NINTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[23 FEBRUARY 1848.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1848.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/ninthreportofdep0000vari

NINTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[23 FEBRUARY, 1848.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1848.

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

PAGE

Introductory Statement 1

I. Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the Custody of the Master of the Rolls.

1. Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c. 1
2. Accruing Records of the Chancery and Parliament. 2
3. Admiralty and Treasury Records 2

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the Regulations of the Statute.

Chapter House.—*Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.*

1. Business of the Division 2
2. Calendars, &c. 2

Rolls Chapel Office.—*Records of the Chancery, &c.*

3. Business of the Division 3
4. Transmissions of Records, &c. 4
5. Arrangements, Calendars, Catalogues, Indexes, &c. 4
6. Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls 4

Rolls House.—*Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General, &c.; Treasury Records; Slave Compensation Records; Welsh Records; &c.*

7. Business of the Division 7
8. Further Transmission of Treasury Records 7
9. Records of the National Debt Office 8
10. Welsh Records 8
11. Arrangements, &c. 8
12. Slave Compensation Records 10
13. Exchequer Annuity Records 10
14. Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes 10

Tower of London.—*Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.*

15. Business of the Division 10
16. Admiralty Records 11
17. Inquisitions Post Mortem 12
18. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum 12
19. Proceedings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery 12
20. Bills and Answers in Chancery, and other Equity Proceedings 13
21. Privy Seals 13
22. Royal Letters 13
23. Particulars of Arrangement, &c. 13
24. Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls 14

Carlton Ride and Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.—*Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer; Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer; Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer; &c.*

25. Stone Tower, Westminster Hall 14

Mr. Hunter's Division.

26. Business of the Division 15
27. Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records 15
28. Inventories of Church Goods 17
29. Documents discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower 17

Mr. Cole's Division.

30. Business of the Division 18
31. Accruing Records 18
32. Removals to the Stone Tower 18

Carlton Ride and Stone Tower, Mr. Cole's Division:—continued.

		PAGE
33.	Queen's Bench: Crown Side:—Prisoners' Inquisitions Post Mortem	19
34.	,, ,, Inquisitions Post Mortem	19
35.	,, ,, Returns of Convicts	19
36.	,, Plea Side:—Affidavits of the Execution of Articles of Clerkship, and of Duty paid on the same	19
37.	,, ,, Amerciaments Book	19
38.	,, ,, Rules of Entry	19
39.	,, ,, Special Pleas, Books of Entry of	19
40.	,, ,, Warrants of Attorney	19
41.	,, ,, Miscellaneous	19
42.	Common Pleas:—Common Rolls	19
43.	,, Feet of Fines	19
44.	,, King's Silver Books	20
45.	,, Doggett Books	20
46.	,, Recovery Rolls	20
47.	,, Writs of Entry Books	20
48.	Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer:—Barons' Depositions	20
49.	,, ,, Bills and Answers	20
50.	,, ,, Escheators' Accounts	20
51.	,, ,, Escheators' Inquisitions	20
52.	,, ,, Outlawries	20
53.	,, ,, Original Decrees	20
54.	,, ,, Special Commissions	20
55.	,, ,, Writs	21
56.	,, ,, Miscellaneous (in Mr. Hunter's charge)	21
57.	,, Augmentation Office:—Charters	21
58.	,, ,, Particulars for Grants	21
59.	,, ,, Augmentation Books, &c.	21
60.	,, Plea Side:—Affidavits of Debt	21
61.	,, ,, Affidavits of Service	21
62.	,, ,, Affidavits of Attachment	22
63.	,, ,, Appearances	22
64.	,, ,, Bail Files	22
65.	,, ,, Bills	22
66.	,, ,, Bills of Taxed Costs	22
67.	,, ,, Declarations	22
68.	,, ,, Motions in Court	22
69.	,, ,, Præcipes for Appearances	22
70.	,, ,, Præcipes for Writs	22
71.	,, ,, Præcipes for Quo Minus, &c.	22
72.	,, ,, Rules to Plead	22
73.	,, ,, Warrants of Attorney	22
74.	,, ,, Writs	22
75.	,, First Fruits and Tenths:—Bishops' Certificates	22
76.	,, Chapter House Records:—Seals, &c.	22
77.	,, ,, Barons' Letter to the Pope	22
78.	,, ,, Writs of Privy Seal of Richard II.	22
79.	,, ,, Indenture between Henry VII. and the Convent of Westminster, &c., relating to the Foundation of Henry VII.'s Chapel.	22
80.	,, ,, Other Foundation Indentures of Henry VII.'s Chapel	23
81.	,, Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer:—Pipe Rolls	23
82.	,, ,, Sheriffs' Rolls	23
83.	,, ,, Originalia	23
84.	,, ,, Unarranged Pipe Office Records	23

III. General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1.	New Record Office	23
2.	Relation of the Public Record Office to the Law Offices	24

APPENDIX I.

Warrants for Removal and Transfers of Records.

No.	Date.		
	1847.		
1.	Oct. 2.	Warrant for the Removal of certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law, from the Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	1
	1848.		
2.	Jan. 7.	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records of the Court of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	1

Appendix I.—continued.

Warrants for Removal and Transfers of Records—continued.

No.	Date. 1848.		PAGE
3.	Jan. 7.	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records of the Crown Side of the Court of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	2
4.	,,	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records of the Court of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	3
5.	,,	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records in the Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	4
6.	,,	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	4
7.	,,	Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records of the First Fruits and Tenths, for the years 1825, 1826, and 1827	5
		Reports of Assistant Keepers.	
8.	..	CARLTON RIDE (*Mr. Hunter*):— Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper, for the year ending 31st December, 1847	6
9.	..	CARLTON RIDE (*Mr. Cole*):— Report of the Assistant Keeper, for the year ending 31st December, 1847	8
10.	..	TOWER (*Mr. Hardy*):— Report of the Assistant Keeper, for the year ending 31st December, 1847	18
11.	..	ROLLS HOUSE (*Mr. Black*):— Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper, for the year ending 31st December, 1847	19
		Patent Rolls.	
12.	..	Account of the Number of Searches, Inspections, and Copies, Authenticated and Un-authenticated, from the Patent Rolls in the Rolls Chapel, for the year 1847	22
		Admiralty Records.	
13.	1847. Oct. 11.	Report of Mr. Hardy, Assistant Keeper at the Tower, on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House	22
		Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.	
14.	Dec. 6.	Report on Searches made for Secret Closets and Concealed Records .	23
15.	June 9.	Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the estimated expense of rendering the Stone Tower more secure	24
15*a*.	June 8.	Mr. Phipps' Report on rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof . .	24
16.	July 2.	Letter from the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to the Commissioners of Woods, &c., as to rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof . .	24
		General Record Repository.	
17.	Dec. 21.	Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the requisite Parliamentary Notices having been given for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners	25
18.	..	Summary of Proceedings in the Public Record Department, for the year ended 31st December, 1847	26 & 27

APPENDIX II.

No.		PAGE
1.	The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls	1
2.	The First Part of the Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office	148
3.	Supplementary Calendar of Inventories of Church Goods in the reign of King Edward the Sixth, with Copies of Documents relating to the Powers and Mode of Proceeding of the Commissioners	233
4.	Calendar of Miscellaneous Documents amongst the Records of the Ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, Westminster:—	
	(1.) Rageman Bag	243
	(2.) Augmentation Bag	244
5.	Mr. F. Devon's Description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House	246
6.	Welsh Records:—Chronological List of the Judges of the Court of Session of the County Palatine of Chester, and Great Sessions of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint; from the accession of King James I., to the abolition of that Judicature in 1830.	252
7.	Treasury Records:—Lord Treasurer Godolphin's Constitution, appointing Mr. George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the Arranging and Calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower of London; dated 28 September, 1704	253
7*a*.	Treasury Records:—Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of Printing Domesday Book, whether from Types or from Copper Plates; dated 30 May, 1768.	253
8.	Indexes to the Patent Rolls of Edw. V. and Ric. III.:—	
	Edw. V.—Index of Localities and Specific Objects	255
	„ Index of Names of Persons	257
	Ric. III.—Index of Localities and Specific Objects	263
	„ Index of Names of Persons	306

INDEX to the Seventh, Eighth, and Ninth Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

THE NINTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY:—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the Session of Parliament held in the first and second years of Your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for Keeping Safely the Public Records," I, the undersigned Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Ninth Report to Your Majesty, for the year beginning 1st of January, 1847, and ending 31st of December, 1847, including, however, certain particular transactions, hereinafter quoted as being subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1847. And according to the plan adopted in my former Reports, I have arranged the matters hereby submitted to Your Majesty, under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected, being inserted in the two Appendices hereto annexed.

I. Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Statute.

III. General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I. PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

1. *Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c.*—In the Eighth Report submitted to Your Majesty (I., § 1), it is stated that the usual course of preparing Warrants for the removal of the Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c., for the years 1825 and 1826, which had been suspended, as mentioned in the Seventh Report (I., § 1., III., § 3), still continued stayed, in consequence of the crowded state of the Carlton Ride; and that any further transmissions of Records and Documents into the Carlton Ride would occasion great inconvenience to the Service, unless the Accruing Records could be arranged and placed with the Records to which they belong. These inconveniences have been remedied by the accommodation afforded in the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, now rendered externally Fire-proof, into which certain Records have been removed from the Carlton Ride as after mentioned (II., §§ 25, 32); and, in consequence thereof, the issuing of the Warrants has been resumed, and the Accruing Records of Your Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, of more than twenty years' date, not transferred in previous years, viz., those of the years 1825, 1826, and 1827, are now in course of transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to four several Warrants dated 7th January, 1848, hereunto annexed (App. I., Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5).

With respect to the Exchequer of Pleas, no Records remain to be transferred; the last transfer having included all Records, Books, and Documents, of every description, belonging to that Office, up to the end of Trinity Vacation, 1830, at which time the Plea Side of the Court of Exchequer was opened to the general body of the Profession, besides other Documents of more recent date, and consequently, no transmission will have to be made from that Office, until the year 1851, unless such transfer should be desired by the Lord Chief Baron, pursuant to the powers given by the Record Act.

The Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, of more than twenty years' date, and which have accrued and become transmis-

APPENDIX II.

No.		PAGE
1.	The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls	1
2.	The First Part of the Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office	148
3.	Supplementary Calendar of Inventories of Church Goods in the reign of King Edward the Sixth, with Copies of Documents relating to the Powers and Mode of Proceeding of the Commissioners	233
4.	Calendar of Miscellaneous Documents amongst the Records of the Ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, Westminster:—	
	(1.) Rageman Bag	243
	(2.) Augmentation Bag	244
5.	Mr. F. Devon's Description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House	246
6.	Welsh Records:—Chronological List of the Judges of the Court of Session of the County Palatine of Chester, and Great Sessions of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint; from the accession of King James I., to the abolition of that Judicature in 1830.	252
7.	Treasury Records:—Lord Treasurer Godolphin's Constitution, appointing Mr. George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the Arranging and Calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower of London; dated 28 September, 1704	253
7*a*.	Treasury Records:—Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of Printing Domesday Book, whether from Types or from Copper Plates; dated 30 May, 1768.	253
8.	Indexes to the Patent Rolls of Edw. V. and Ric. III.:—	
	Edw. V.—Index of Localities and Specific Objects	255
	,, Index of Names of Persons	257
	Ric. III.—Index of Localities and Specific Objects	263
	,, Index of Names of Persons	306

INDEX to the Seventh, Eighth, and Ninth Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

THE NINTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY:—

PURSUANT to the Statute made and passed in the Session of Parliament held in the first and second years of Your Majesty's reign, entitled "An Act for Keeping Safely the Public Records," I, the undersigned Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, do hereby most humbly make my Ninth Report to Your Majesty, for the year beginning 1st of January, 1847, and ending 31st of December, 1847, including, however, certain particular transactions, hereinafter quoted as being subsequent to the said 31st of December, 1847. And according to the plan adopted in my former Reports, I have arranged the matters hereby submitted to Your Majesty, under three general heads; the documents from which further details are to be collected, being inserted in the two Appendices hereto annexed.

I. Proceedings relating to the taking possession of Records, and also to Records not yet in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the regulations of the Statute.

III. General matters connected with the care and management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

I. PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE TAKING POSSESSION OF RECORDS, AND ALSO TO RECORDS NOT YET IN THE CUSTODY OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

1. *Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c.*—In the Eighth Report submitted to Your Majesty (I., § 1), it is stated that the usual course of preparing Warrants for the removal of the Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c., for the years 1825 and 1826, which had been suspended, as mentioned in the Seventh Report (I., § 1., III., § 3), still continued stayed, in consequence of the crowded state of the Carlton Ride; and that any further transmissions of Records and Documents into the Carlton Ride would occasion great inconvenience to the Service, unless the Accruing Records could be arranged and placed with the Records to which they belong. These inconveniences have been remedied by the accommodation afforded in the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, now rendered externally Fire-proof, into which certain Records have been removed from the Carlton Ride as after mentioned (II., §§ 25, 32); and, in consequence thereof, the issuing of the Warrants has been resumed, and the Accruing Records of Your Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, of more than twenty years' date, not transferred in previous years, viz., those of the years 1825, 1826, and 1827, are now in course of transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to four several Warrants dated 7th January, 1848, hereunto annexed (App. I., Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5).

With respect to the Exchequer of Pleas, no Records remain to be transferred; the last transfer having included all Records, Books, and Documents, of every description, belonging to that Office, up to the end of Trinity Vacation, 1830, at which time the Plea Side of the Court of Exchequer was opened to the general body of the Profession, besides other Documents of more recent date, and consequently, no transmission will have to be made from that Office, until the year 1851, unless such transfer should be desired by the Lord Chief Baron, pursuant to the powers given by the Record Act.

The Records of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, of more than twenty years' date, and which have accrued and become transmis-

sible since the execution of the Warrant of the 4th March, 1845 (Seventh Report, App. I., No. 7), are in course of transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to a fifth Warrant dated 7th January, 1848 (App.I., No. 6).

Pursuant to a sixth Warrant dated 7th January, 1848 (App. I., No. 7), all and every the Records of the Remembrancer and Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, now in the custody of the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation and Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, and which have accrued since the execution of the Warrant of the 4th March, 1845 (Seventh Report, App. I., No. 8), to wit, of the years 1825, 1826, and 1827, are in course of transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

2. *Accruing Records of the Chancery and Parliament.*—These, according to ancient usage, have been delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as after-mentioned (II., § 4).

3. *Admiralty and Treasury Records.*—The transactions relating to the transmission of Books, Documents, Papers, or Records belonging to these Departments, will be found in the subsequent sections of this Report (II., §§ 8, 9, 16).

II. Proceedings specially relating to the several Records, or Repositories of Records, brought within the Regulations of the Statute.

Chapter House.

Common Law, Exchequer, and Miscellaneous Records.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. Frederick Devon.)

1. *Business of the Division.*—The Business of the Division will appear in the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 18).

2. *Calendars, &c.*—Mr. Devon has compiled Indexes to 2616 Inquisitions post Mortem, being a portion of the Inquisitions belonging to this class, which, having been returned into the Court of Wards and Liveries, are preserved amongst the Records of the said Court, and have been partly bound into folio volumes. These Indexes are chronologically arranged, giving the name of the deceased, and the county in which the property is situated, and are transcribed at the beginning of the respective volumes to which they belong. There are, as has been noticed in preceding Reports (Fourth Report, II., § 4; Sixth Report, II., § 3; Seventh Report, II., § 69), three sets of these Inquisitions—the first returned into the Court of Chancery, and deposited in the Rolls Chapel and Tower, the second into the Exchequer, now at the Carlton Ride, and the third into the Court of Wards and Liveries; and Mr. Devon's labours, together with those of Mr. Hunter, mentioned in a subsequent section (II., § 27), whilst they are useful for the present, will assist in the important labour, hereafter to be performed, of comparing these three sets, so as to show how they supply their mutual deficiences.

Mr. Devon has been diligently and usefully employed in sorting the Miscellaneous Records mixed up with the Proceedings of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and the Court of Requests, many of which are, however, not connected with those Courts, and several Documents have been found of an important and unexpected nature. Of these, the most valuable are two Chancery Rolls, forming a portion of the Treaty Rolls deposited among the Records of the Court of Chancery in the Rolls Chapel. The practice of enrolling Diplomatic Documents upon the Chancery Rolls began at a very early period, and continued without interruption until the reign of Charles I.; and Inventories of those deposited in the Tower and Rolls Chapel have been submitted to Your Majesty in preceding Reports (Second Report, App. II., No. 1; Third Report, App. II., No. 3). In earlier periods they were divided into the following classes: Welsh, Scotch, Irish, Norman, Vascon, French, Roman, and Almain Rolls. But from the reign of Edw. V. to the reign of Hen. VII., they were reduced to two series, viz., the Scotch Rolls and the French Rolls; and the Scotch Rolls being discontinued, (as far as can be collected from existing evidence), about the 7 Hen. VIII., only the series of French Rolls continued to be made up. With the exceptions after mentioned, they go on regularly (excepting a chasm from 8 Jac. I. to 17 Jac. I.) until the 20 Jac. I., and there are two Rolls of the 19 and 26 Car. II.; but heretofore there has been a chasm between 1 Edw. VI. and 2 and 3 Jac. I., and

the two Rolls of this description found by Mr. Devon, viz., for the 38 and 39, and 41 and 42 Eliz., now partially supply the deficiency. How, and in what manner, and in what period, these two Rolls were removed from the Records of the Court of Chancery and placed amongst the Records of the Treasury of the Exchequer, cannot be ascertained. No account of the two Rolls, 38 and 39, and 41 and 42 Eliz., is found in any of the Books or Memoranda of the Rolls Chapel, nor is there any memorandum or entry extant, of their having been removed thence, and there is an equal want of any Document or Record relating to their removal into the Chapter House, or Treasury of the Exchequer. By the direction of the Master of the Rolls, they are now placed in the Rolls Chapel (II., § 4). An abstract of their contents, prepared by Mr. Devon, is hereto annexed (App. II., No. 5). The Treaties which these Rolls contain are of great historical importance. None of them have been printed by Rymer; and it is remarkable that he, who had access to the Records in the Chapter House, and worked most diligently, transcribing much more matter than he printed, should not have become acquainted with these Rolls.

Another Record noticed by Mr. Devon, is a portion of a Roll containing the Enrolments of the Letters of Privy Seal of Edward II., when Prince of Wales, 33 Edw. I.; another portion of this Roll is contained in the Bag designated "Wallia;" but the membranes described by Mr. Devon (App. II., No. 5) have been separated therefrom. The entries are very interesting, illustrating manners, customs, and biography.

A third Roll, brought to light by Mr. Burtt, acting under Mr. Devon's directions, is a Household Roll, 21 Edw. I., of which some abstracts are also given (App. II., No. 5). This Document abounds, like the preceding, with curious information.

Mr. Burtt, the senior clerk at the Chapter House, has continued, diligently and with archæological skill, the very useful task he has for some time past been employed upon, viz., carefully and intelligently cataloguing, covering, and indorsing the ancient Miscellaneous Documents. This labour includes 148 Diplomatic Documents, of the nature of those printed in the Fœdera, between the dates of 1260 and 1616. These have been very useful to M. Martial Delpit, who was employed by the Minister of Public Instruction of the King of the French, in collecting Historical Documents relating to French History.

Five hundred other Paper Documents have been also numbered and catalogued, and made ready for flattening and further arrangement. These, when completed, will be placed in portfolios. Mr. Burtt has also completed an accurate Calendar of the Documents contained in the "Rageman Bag" and "Augmentation Bag" hereto subjoined (App. II., No. 4). They are curious and varied.

Rolls Chapel Office.

Records of the Chancery, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden.)

3. *Business of the Division.*—The following is the amount of Business during the year:—

1189	Searches.		
1335	Inspections.		
228	Copies, containing . . .	8696	Chancery folios.
130	Authentications, containing	4377	„
27	Enrolments, containing .	2034	„
26	Plans annexed to Enrolments.		
13	Attendances.		
	Amount of Fees received, 463*l.* 14*s.*		

Of the above, 16 Searches, 20 Inspections, 7 Copies containing 228 Chancery folios, and 2 Authentications containing 35 Chancery folios, have been made for various Departments of Your Majesty's Government, for which no Fees were received.

A special return has been made of the business done upon the Patent Rolls (App. I., No. 12), to which reference will be made in a subsequent section (II., § 6).

The Business has been more than usually burthensome. Amongst other matters, considerable time has been employed in searching for Documents required for Your Majesty's Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Criminal Laws of

the Channel Islands. It is estimated that the number of applicants on business in this Branch Office could not have been less than 5000 in the course of the year.

4. *Transmissions of Records, &c.*—According to the usual course of the Chancery, the following Records have been brought into the Rolls Chapel during the present year, and deposited in their proper places:—

The Parliament Rolls of the 9th and 10th years of Your Majesty's reign, consisting of 129 parts, forming 135 Rolls; from the House of Lords.

The Close Rolls of the 3rd year of King William the Fourth, consisting of 72 parts containing Enrolments of Deeds, and 2 parts containing Enrolments of Recognizances, and 24 bundles of Memorials of Annuity Deeds; from the Enrolment Office.

29 Enrolments of Decrees, forming two Rolls, and the Docquets thereof, in two bundles; from the Office of the Clerks of Records and Writs.

Four Rolls of Specifications of Inventions have been made up in the Office, containing 27 Specifications, brought in by the parties themselves for enrolment.

The two Treaty Rolls, discovered by Mr. Devon at the Chapter House, as before mentioned (II., § 2), have been delivered into the custody of Mr. Palmer and Mr. Holden, and placed with the regular series.

5. *Arrangements, Calendars, Catalogues, Indexes, &c.*—The new racks erected in the Record room in the roof of the Rolls Chapel (Eighth Report, II. § 87), have enabled Mr. Palmer to form a new and improved arrangement of all the Rolls and other Documents which that room contains, whereby they are rendered more accessible. Additional space has also been provided for the ordinary accumulation of the Chancery Enrolments. Mr. Holden has been employed in completing the Office Index to the Memorials of Annuity Deeds for the year 1831, and has also continued the Index to the Close Rolls, 57—60 Geo. III. and 1 Geo. IV. The operations of the Workmen, &c., will be found in the Tabular Summary (App. I., No. 18).

6. *Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls, under the direction of the Deputy Keeper.*—Various statements relating to these Calendars have been submitted to Your Majesty in previous Reports (Second Report, II., § 7; Eighth Report, II., § 90), and this important work is now proceeding, under the following arrangements.

It is needful, in the first place, to remark, that the Patent Rolls of Your Majesty's High Court of Chancery, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, though constituting by their nature a continuous series of Records, are practically divided into two sets, having been deposited in two localities;—the set from the reign of King John to the conclusion of Edw. IV., is deposited in the Record Office in the Tower of London, and the remainder, viz., from the commencement of Edw. V. to the 2nd Will. IV., in the Chapel of the Rolls. The Accruing Rolls were formerly retained in the Office of the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery, now the Office of the Clerks of Records and Writs; and, after passing through the Petty Bag Office, are transmitted from time to time into the Rolls Chapel, the last transmission having been made in the year 1846 (Eighth Report, II., § 86).

The deficiencies of all the existing Public Calendars, and the reasons for not pursuing any negotiation for the purchase of certain Calendars in the hands of private individuals, have been fully stated in previous Reports (Second Report, II., § 7; Eighth Report, II., § 90), and when the Master of the Rolls determined to direct the formation of new Calendars, it became necessary to consider whether it would be advisable to begin at the commencement of the first portion of the series, viz., those at the Tower, or with the second portion, at the Rolls Chapel; and, at present, it appears advisable to proceed with that second series, for the following reasons:—As historical Documents, the earlier portion is unquestionably the most interesting, but, so far as relates to practical purposes, the great mass of useful matter is collected from the set or portion in the Rolls Chapel; for although there is no period during which the Rolls do not contain evidence of legal rights, yet the Rolls of the second portion contain the grants of Church and Crown Lands most required for elucidation of title: they are the Records to which resort is most frequently made for conveyancing and other legal purposes; and the length of time which it would require to complete the Calendar to the Patent Rolls at the Tower, is so great, as to render it unadvisable to postpone the benefit which will result to the public by affording access to Documents of more general

utility. The comparison between the amount of Business at the Tower and the Rolls Chapel, will sufficiently elucidate the demand made by the public for the information which the respective Repositories afford; as may be seen by the Tabular Summaries affixed to the several Reports which have been presented to Your Majesty. And as to the Patent Rolls in particular, the following statement will show the comparative use made of them in the two Repositories during the year 1847, and the excess in favour of the Rolls Chapel:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies Un-authenticated.	Copies Authenticated.
Rolls Chapel . . .	174	322	89	41
Tower	—	16	66	8

The point of commencement of the Calendar having been provisionally decided upon, the plan has been carried on in the following manner: the draft was begun at the Rolls House under my direction by Mr. Lascelles, who has executed his portion of the work with much diligence and ability. The portions for the reigns of Edw. V. and Ric. III., noticed in the Eighth Report (II., § 90), are herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. I.), and Mr. Lascelles has completed in draft, as far as the 9th Hen. VII.; with the exception of the 6th and 9th years, and half of the 7th year, and of certain interspersed entries, requiring peculiar consideration. The subsequent portions, commencing at 10 Hen. VII., are continued by and under the direction of Mr. Roberts, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Tower (II., § 24). The Rolls required, are transmitted from the Rolls Chapel to the Tower, for the purpose of calendaring, and brought back when completed, in such manner as after mentioned (II., § 24); and Mr. Roberts has, subject to final corrections, advanced to the 21st year of Hen. VII., comprising 25 Rolls.

In framing the Calendar, it has been the object to present the Searcher with the entire subject of the Record, so that such Searcher may judge with certainty of the tenor, nature, and effect, of each Document; and for that purpose the Calendar contains and specifies the name of every person and place mentioned in the Record, subject only to the following exceptions:—

1. Names of persons in the testing clauses of Charters of early dates, which Charters are exemplified or set forth in the subsequent patents enrolled upon the Rolls, abstracted in the Calendars. Whether these names should be included or not, has been the subject of much consideration. They have, however, been excerpted, and, should it be necessary, they will be inserted as an Appendix. They are not numerous, and their use is purely historical and genealogical.

2. Names of Justices or Barons of Your Majesty's Courts of Common Law at Westminster Hall, when occurring in formal proceedings before such Courts, of which the principal are entries connected with Judgments, Outlawries, or Exemplifications of Fines of Lands.

3. Commissions directed to persons already named in some previous Commission, and to which Commission a reference can be definitely made.

4. Some minor names, descriptive of lands, &c., when they are sufficiently designated by the names of the locality in which they are situated.

In framing the Calendar, the main object sought, has been to obtain all practicable conciseness, intelligibility, and uniformity of language, so that the same class of Documents should in like cases be abstracted nearly in the same words. The phraseology adopted, however, has not been formed upon the principle of adhering rigidly to the original terminology, though such terminology has always been preferred when practicable; but in certain cases the ordinary modern language has been employed, as being more clear, and avoiding circumlocution.

The Calendar discloses so much information, that, not unfrequently, the searcher may dispense with actual inspection of the original Record. And in all cases, it is sufficiently full to enable the searcher to form a judgment whether the Document is likely to answer the purpose which he has in view in making the search. He has before him the names of all the parties named in the Record, except as before mentioned, and all designations of locality—County, City, Borough, Hundred, Ward, Parish, Place, Precinct, Township, Hamlet, or Vill; and the Calendar also answers the negative question, viz., whether it will not be needful for him to take the trouble of referring to the original. By disclosing the contents of the Record, not only is this trouble spared but many further

advantages are obtained. By diminishing the necessity of taking down and inspecting the original Rolls, the use of the Calendar will lessen their wear and tear, and diminish the chances of injury, which no care can entirely guard against; and the time of the Assistant Keepers, which is much consumed in attending the parties using the Rolls; and in taking down and unrolling the Rolls for their inspection, and then rolling them up again, will be economised in all cases where the searcher can be content with the Calendars.

No inconsiderable number of the Patents upon the Patent Rolls consists of those which set forth, repeat, or transcribe earlier Charters, Patents, Grants, or other Documents, and which Patents, including three classes, viz., (1) Confirmations, (2) Constats, and (3) Exemplifications, are generally known by the last designation. The Records so exemplified, are set out at length in the new Patent under the Great Seal. According to the ancient practice, the quotation of such Documents, so set forth or exemplified, never refers specifically to the Roll or Membrane of an earlier Record, only the date being given; but, in order to insure greater accuracy in framing the Calendar, search has always been made for such Record, if it exists or is presumed to exist upon the Chancery Rolls or Records in the custody of the Master of the Rolls. This search has required very great labour: for in the Exemplifications it frequently happens that, as they ascend, each Document exemplified includes some other Document of an earlier date, and that Document a preceding one, so as sometimes to produce great complexity and confusion. The examinations and verifications of the Documents contained in one single Exemplification have not unfrequently occupied Mr. Lascelles, or Mr. Roberts, for two or three days. In consequence of the inadequacy of Calendars, it is in most instances needful to search the Rolls themselves; there are generally two or three, and sometimes seven or eight, parts or Rolls for each year, and the Documents not being regularly entered in order of date, but confusedly, it is quite a chance upon which part a given Document may be found. In the course of this labour, many errors have been detected upon the Records, as well as other remarkable facts elicited. Documents are called Letters Patent, which are enrolled upon the Charter Rolls, and others called Charters, which are enrolled upon the Patent Rolls. Some are quoted as being enrolled, which are not found upon any Roll, but are preserved amongst other Documents belonging to the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, which have been denominated the County Placita, (Seventh Report, II., § 11,) showing that the placing a Document upon the file was considered as having the effect of an enrolment. Numerous discrepancies of dates and names appear between the Exemplifications, and the previous enrolments. Reigns and dates are occasionally misquoted, and sometimes, owing to the carelessness of the clerk, the testing clause, containing the date of a Patent or Charter, is affixed to a preceding Charter, the Charter to which the testing clause belongs, being wholly omitted. Moreover, not unfrequently, Instruments are stated to have been enrolled, which are not enrolled, thereby fully proving that the non-appearance upon the Rolls of an Instrument under the Great Seal is no proof that such an Instrument was not duly issued.

The ancient numbering of the Membranes of the Patent Rolls at the Rolls Chapel is irregular and defective. Some are numbered from the last or lowest Membrane upwards; others from the top; others are not numbered at all. They are now re-numbered regularly from the top; but the old numbers, by which the Membranes have hitherto been quoted, are nevertheless preserved. On the Rolls of the reigns of Edw. V. and Ric. III., besides the numbering of the Membranes, each Document is numbered. This numbering is ancient and regular, and facilitates quotation, but inasmuch as it is a species of defacement of the Record, it has not been thought expedient to continue the practice. The Calendar enables the searcher to proceed chronologically; but in order to render the Record more accessible, complete Alphabetical Indexes are and will be prepared, of all the names of persons and places, except as before excepted, appearing upon the Record: so that this portion of the matter, viz., names of persons and places, will be found under two arrangements, and the searcher may adopt either, as may best suit his convenience. Such Alphabetical Indexes, for the reigns of Edw. V. and Ric. III., are submitted to Your Majesty with this Report (App. II., No. 8). All the quotations are made according to the regnal years and parts of each year, and also to the numbering of the Membranes, and to the numbers upon the Rolls where they exist; and the searcher may, by help of the Alphabetical Indexes, either go at once to the original Record or

to the Calendar, they being equally applicable to both; and a reference is given to Rymer's Fœdera for all Documents which have been printed in that work.

In its present state, the Calendar constitutes a complete book of offices, dignities, and preferments, as well as an abstract of the materials of history, so far as the preceding classes of information are furnished by the Patent Rolls.

Rolls House.

Pell Records, and other Records of the Receipt of the Exchequer, late in the custody of the Comptroller-General, &c.; Treasury Records; Slave Compensation Records; Welsh Records; &c.—(Assistant Keeper, Mr. William Henry Black.)

7. *Business of the Division.*—The amount of the Public Business transacted in this Division, appears from Mr. Black's Report and the General Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 11 and 18). However, as in many other cases, the figures do not bear any proportion to the time and labour bestowed by the Assistant Keeper. Several of the Searches were general Searches, in which, for a small fee, very many Documents can be inspected; and Mr. Black, in every case, aids the searcher, whether official, legal, or literary, by his general knowledge of the Records. He has also been employed in making several Searches by the directions of the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, and in furnishing them with other information, particularly from the Treasury Papers, which could not be collected from any Index or Repertory, or from the Office Books, or other Documents at the Treasury Chambers. The Receipt and Transfers of Exchequer and other Documents, as after mentioned (II. §§ 8, 9), have occasioned much bodily and mental labour to Mr. Black, performed by him with difficulty, in consequence of bad health and infirmity.

8. *Further Transmission of Treasury Records.*—Mr. Black's Report upon the Transfer of the Treasury Records, dated March 15, 1847 (Eighth Report, App. I., No. 24), having been transmitted by the Master of the Rolls to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, accompanied by his Lordship's letter of the 29th March, 1847, as mentioned in the said Eighth Report (I. § 8), the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, by their letter of the 8th June, 1847, acknowledged the receipt of the same; and in that letter, Mr. Trevelyan states that my Lords duly appreciate the zeal and industry evinced by Mr. Black, and feel perfect confidence in the success of his endeavours so to arrange the transferred Books and Records as to facilitate their safe custody and reference to them when required. Mr. Trevelyan states, in reference to a suggestion in such Report, that my Lords will be glad to transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, the "Disposition Books," from the commencement of the original series, to the period when they branched off into the Books called the "Public Disposition Book," and the "Civil List Book;" and Mr. Black having made communications to the proper officers of the Treasury, the following Books were accordingly transferred:—

Date of Receipt.	Denominations of Books.	Where described in printed Report* and Appendix.	Number of Volumes.
1847.			
July 1	Disposition Books, from 1679 to 1762	Rep. pp. 17, 18; App. G., pp. 52, 53.	39
,,	Reference Books, from 1679 to 1819	Rep. p. 16; App. F. 8, p. 46 . App. G. 8, p. 52 .	13 1
July 22	Order Books, Nos. 6 and 7, which could not be found at the former removal.	App. F. 9, p. 46	2
,,	Public Moneys, from 1747 to 1782 .	Rep. p. 20	5
,,	Caveat Books, from 1679 to 1691 .	App. G. part 2	2
,,	Mint Books, from 1695 to 1698 . .	Ibid.	2
,,	Customs' Establishment, 1819 . .	Rep. p. 20	1
Aug. 17	Customs' Establishments, 1836 and 1837.	Ibid.	2
		Total . . .	67

* Seventh Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, App. II., No. I.

The operations upon these and the other Treasury Books will appear in a subsequent section of this Report (II., § 11).

9. *Records of the National Debt Office.*—In conformity with another suggestion contained in Mr. Black's Report of the 15th March, 1847, the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, by their letter of the 14th July, 1847, requested the Master of the Rolls to place some responsible Officer of this Department in communication with the proper Officers of the National Debt Office, with a view to the transfer of the Books and Documents specified in the List transmitted therewith; and his Lordship, the Master of the Rolls, by his letter of the 16th July, 1847, appointed Mr. Black to examine the same accordingly, with a view to consider the propriety of transferring the same to the Record Department. Mr. Black examined the same, and reported thereon by his Report of the 19th July, 1847, and having been duly authorized by the letter of the Master of the Rolls of the same date, they were received and removed into this Repository accordingly. They consist of the following classes:—

Original Lists of Proprietors and Nominees, in the Life Annuities granted in 1745, 1746, 1757; written on vellum, in large folio . . .		4
Books of Entry for Assignments and Wills, relating to the said Annuities collectively, from 1746 to 1834; on paper, in large folio . . .		4
Posting Books, severally relating to the said Annuities; being the latest Volumes of that denomination, respectively beginning in 1795, 1812, and 1805, and ending in 1832; (the earlier Volumes not having been preserved;) written on vellum; in square folio		3
Life Certificates, 1831-2; guard-books, in large folio, containing altogether 1212 Documents		2
Certificates of the Life, Removal, Marriage, or Death, of Government Nominees in the Tontine Annuities, 1789, arranged in 13 classes, and bound in yearly sets of Books, in thin folio; viz.—		
To the Exchequer, 1831, 1832 . . . . Volumes	13	
To the National Debt Office, 1832—1843 . . Volumes	102	
		115
Original Orders for Annuities of 1746, 1757, 1758, 1779, and Tontine Annuities of 1766 and 1789, which expired within the years 1832—1846; each being a Roll of parchment . . . . . Rolls		490
Total Books and Rolls		618

The operations and arrangements performed upon these Records will be found in a subsequent section of this Report (II., § 13).

10. *Welsh Records.*—In the Seventh Report (I., § 6), it is stated that the Executor of the late Charles Warren, Esq., heretofore Chief Justice of Chester, having informed the Master of the Rolls, that certain Records relating to the now-abolished Chester Circuit were in his possession in his private dwelling-house in London, his Lordship directed Mr. Black to examine and report on the same (Seventh Report, App. I., Nos. 10, 11, 12); and, pursuant to his Lordship's Warrant, dated 1 July, 1845 (Seventh Report, App. I., No. 13), the Records in question were received, and are now deposited in the Rolls House under Mr. Black's charge. Mr. Black, in his Report of the 16th June, 1845 (Seventh Report, App. I., No. 12), notices that P. S. Carey, Esq., one of Justice Warren's Executors, and now High Bailiff of Guernsey, had also in his possession the Practice Book of the Chester Circuit under the old jurisdiction, compiled by Mr. Serjeant Marshall, heretofore Second Judge of that Circuit, and bequeathed by him to Chief Justice Warren, as therein mentioned; and Mr. Carey has presented this book to the Record Office. It is a manuscript volume, compiled and written with great care, and contains, amongst other matter, a useful List, hitherto unpublished, of the Judges of the Chester Circuit, and which is annexed to this Report (App. II., No. 6). As it is more than probable, that many Records or analogous Documents are in the possession of the representatives of Judicial or other Public Officers, it is hoped that other parties may be induced to follow the example of Justice Warren's Executor; such Documents being comparatively of very little use or value when remaining in private hands.

11. *Arrangements, &c.*—A large number of the Treasury Papers removed into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, as mentioned in the Eighth Report (I. § 8, II. §§ 99, 100, App. I., No. 24), and in Mr. Black's Report (App. I., No. 11), were, when brought to this Repository, in a state of decomposition and decay, in consequence of their having been repeatedly flooded by foul water from the drains, while in the Treasury Vaults. They were placed in the base-

ment of the Rolls House; but in the course of the summer, the effluvia arising from the masses of papers became dangerous to the health of the persons exposed thereto, much of the water, by which they were saturated, having proceeded from the common sewers. In consequence of this nuisance, the Master of the Rolls, by his letter of the 17th July, 1847, signified the circumstances to the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury, suggesting that some separate building should be provided for the purpose of removing the cause of the nuisance from the Rolls House, and for opening the boxes and exposing the contents to the air, in order that they might be dried, and put in a more wholesome state. Their Lordships, by their letter of the same day, acquainted the Master of the Rolls that they had desired the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to take immediate steps for providing a proper receptacle for the boxes in question; and accordingly, a temporary brick building has been erected in the garden of the Rolls House, in which the boxes containing the damaged Records were deposited on the 30th August, 1847, having been previously placed in the open air, in the Rolls garden, under the protection of a tarpaulin. The contents of those chests and boxes, which from their position had received the greatest injury, have been taken out, and they have been separated and dried. They may now be considered free from moisture, but are exceedingly damaged by dirt and wet.

Mr. Black has proceeded with the arrangement of the very confused and damaged mass of Treasury Papers brought from the Treasury Chambers in the year 1846, and nine sacks have been emptied, and roughly sorted into the following classes:—

1. Old Treasury Papers, prior to 1782.
2. Registered Papers, since 1781.
3. Unregistered Commissariat Papers, &c.
4. Papers, in a decaying or rotten state, of a miscellaneous nature.
5. Waste and refuse, torn fragments and printed forms.

Amidst this mass, Mr. Black has continued to discover very many curious and valuable Documents, principally on paper, but some few on parchment, of various dates, from the accession of William III. to the present time. Amongst these Documents, the following (App. II., Nos. 7 and 7*a*,) are herewith submitted as specimens to Your Majesty:—

1. The original Treasury Constitution appointing George Holmes, the coadjutor of Rymer in the compilation of the Fœdera, to be chief clerk, for the arrangement and calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower, dated Sept. 28, 1704.

2. The original Report, dated May 30, 1768, made by the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, as to the proper mode of printing Domesday Book, whether from types or copper-plates, a Document preserving the autograph signatures of many persons of considerable literary eminence.

The Documents in this class, of which the earlier portion have now very great historical value, and all of which will hereafter acquire that value, would unquestionably have perished but for their transfer into the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

All the modern Books of the late Auditor of the Receipt are kept apart from the other Exchequer Records, for the sole use and inspection of the Officers of Your Majesty's Treasury. They have been newly arranged according to their nature and contents, and thoroughly cleaned. Of these, 63 volumes have been indorsed and properly entitled, dated, and numbered, and with them, have been incorporated such of the Auditor's Records, received from the Paymaster of Civil Services, as serve to complete certain chasms in the series.

The Miscellaneous Paper Documents of the same Auditor's Department have been stamped, and arranged in classes, and incorporated with the several series of Documents to which they belong. Thus, several species of Warrants have been added to those operated upon in 1846 (Eighth Report, II. § 92), and have been stamped, flattened, dated, and arranged in mill-boards.

The original unbound Letters of Direction, from 1827 to 1834, also belonging to the Auditor, whereby the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury gave final authority for the issuing of moneys, have been collected, stamped, dated, arranged, and the bundles indorsed, to the number of 1045 Documents, and which, when bound, will complete the series, as far as they are known to exist, in the charge of the Master of the Rolls.

Of all the Documents on paper among the Exchequer Records only the Receipts for Pension Warrants remain unarranged, but the stamping of all the Tellers' Vouchers, including those Receipts, has been completed.

Mr. Black has made considerable progress in ascertaining the nature and relations of the Miscellaneous Books of the Treasury, and in their consequent arrangement: the work is difficult and complex. The following volumes of Customs' Establishments have been arranged in order of time and classes:—

	Vols.
Quarterly Establishments, in general, dated from 1716 to 1725, in 1737, 1752, and from 1760 to 1799	49
The like, dated in 1805, and from 1810 to January 1830	53
Quarterly Establishments, for "London," from April 1830, to October 1843, (four wanting)	51
The like, for the "Out-Ports," for the same period (one wanting)	54
Total	207

These Documents afford much valuable evidence; but their present arrangement is only provisional, nor can the series be completed without the transfer of those volumes which, in the year 1830, were removed from the Treasury to the Custom-House, where they are now deposited.

12. *Slave Compensation Records.*—The fourth class of these Documents, consisting of Original Correspondence and Papers (Eighth Report, II., § 97), has been sorted, arranged, and placed in boxes. Much information has been obtained for the public by this process, from Documents which would have been inaccessible or lost but for Mr. Black's exertions, equally employed in the present arrangement of the Papers, and in his having previously assisted in preserving them from contemplated destruction. The Documents have been reduced into order, according to Colonies and Classes.

13. *Exchequer Annuity Records.*—These, being a portion of the Records transferred from the National Debt Office, as above mentioned (II., § 9), have been cleaned and arranged, and their condition in several respects improved. The Rolls continue in bundles, according to the years in which the Annuities expired; but it is intended to arrange them in the order of their several classes and numbers.

14. *Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.*—Mr. Black has made a Calendar of the Original Writs of Liberate, filed in Michaelmas and Hilary Terms, 3 and 4 Henry III., 1219–1220, being the earliest of the series known to be extant.

He has also continued the Calendar of Entries, contained in the Auditor's Patent Books, mentioned in the Eighth Report (II., § 93). Various other Inventories have been made in draught, of which the particulars will appear in the Assistant Keeper's Report, and in the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 11 and 18).

Tower of London.

Records of the Chancery, Courts of Common Law, Admiralty, &c.—(Assistant Keepers, Mr. Hardy and Mr. Roberts.)

15. *Business of the Division.*—The Business of this Division, according to the several months of the year, excluding the use made of the Records by the Admiralty and other Public Departments, appears from the following Summary:—

——	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.
1847					
January	3	13	15	8	..
February	2	1	29	..	..
March	4	7	46	5	..
April	1	5	37	1	..
May	2	19	19	1	..
June	2	20	10	4	..
July	1	3	20	4	2
August	..	3	4	2	..
September	..	17	6	..	..
October	2	6	15	4	..
November	3	10	1	1	..
December	..	5	..	2	..
Total	20	109	202	32	2

16. *Admiralty Records.*—Mr. Hardy's time has been very much employed upon matters arising out of these very bulky Records, which have occupied his attention for several years (Second Report, I., § 5, II., § 3; Third Report, I., § 6; Fourth Report, III., § 2; Eighth Report, I., § 4, II., §§ 109—116, App. I., Nos. 8, 9, and 17), nor are the operations entirely concluded.

The Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Admiralty, by their letter of the 22nd September, 1847, addressed to the Master of the Rolls, requested him to cause certain Log Books, kept by Lieutenants for a series of years, to be examined for the purpose of determining whether it would be fit to cause the said Log Books to be deposited in the Tower. To this application, by his Lordship's direction, the Deputy Keeper returned an answer, dated 24 Sept. 1847, to the following effect:—That, on the presumption that their Lordships wished to be relieved from the Log Books mentioned in their letter, and that the same should be deposited and carefully preserved in the Public Record Office, subject to the same regulations as those now in the Tower, his Lordship had requested Mr. Hardy to report on the practicability and expediency of removing them into the Public Record Office, if their Lordships should think fit to order the same. The nature of these Books appears from the detailed and accurate statement given by Mr. Hardy, in his Report on this subject, dated 11 Oct. 1847 (App. I., No. 13), which Report was communicated to their Lordships by the letter of the Master of the Rolls, of the 14th Oct. 1847.—In this letter, his Lordship, among other matters, stated that the Lieutenants' Log Books might be of great value in cases where the Ships' Log Books and Masters' Log Books are missing. Whether they are of value in any other cases was a question on which his Lordship had not sufficient information to form any opinion; but his Lordship conceived it to be the duty of the Public Record Office to take charge of all valuable Public Documents which the Offices to which they respectively belong may desire to have perpetually preserved as Public Muniments, subject to all proper regulations; and his Lordship states that he is desirous that this duty should be performed as extensively and efficiently as the present circumstances of the Record Office will allow.—Further communications ensued respecting the manner and principles of selection, and the Departments by whom the selection ought to be made, and the ultimate conclusion adopted is contained in a letter, dated 30 Nov. 1847, addressed, under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, by Mr. Hardy, to the Accountant-General of the Navy, of which the purport is the following:—That, inasmuch as it appears from a statement made by the Accountant-General of the Navy, that there are no Lieutenants' Log Books at Somerset House which would fill up any gaps in the Tower series of Log Books; and as it appears to Mr. Hardy that the Lieutenants' Log Books at Somerset House are not of the exact character of the set of Log Books at the Tower, and therefore not in continuation of them, the Master of the Rolls declines taking into his custody any portion of those which the Accountant-General of the Navy has under his charge, unless it shall be certified to his Lordship by the Admiralty that they are important and useful Public Documents, which ought to be perpetually preserved for the Public Service.

Further proceedings have been had in continuation of the transfer of the Muster Books, Pay Books, and Log Books, of the Navy, as noticed in the Eighth Report (II., §§ 110–116). By these proceedings, 1059 large chests of papers and 8888 volumes, belonging to the Admiralty, have been removed from Deptford Dock-yard to this Repository, and properly arranged upon the racks and shelves. The following statement shows the particulars:—

List of the Books brought from Deptford Dock-yard to the Tower during the Year 1847.

	Vols.
Bill Office Books	865
Containing Accounts of various Dock-yards for Stores—Repairs—Receipts and Disbursements.	
Victualling Cash Office	1229
Containing Reports from Consuls and Pursers—Notes of Bills of Exchange—Minute Books—Contract Ledgers, and Contracts for various Dock-yards—Irrecoverable Debts—And a General Account of Receipts and Payments by various Treasurers.	
Victualling Books	93
Containing Bills and Imprest Accounts—Bills of Exchange for Officers—Fees—Special and Contingent Accounts.	

	Vols.
Treasurers' Books	455
Containing Accounts of Stores—Bills of Exchange—Certificates of Treasurers' Assignments—Victualling Ledgers—Exchequer and General Accounts.	
Treasurers' Receipts and Payments—Assignments—Monthly Certificates and Bill Ledgers	338
Comptroller's Office	959
Containing a List of Seamen's Wages—Pursers' Bills—Certificate, Letter, and Victualling Ledgers.	
Weekly Account of State and Condition of Ships in Home and Foreign Ports, and Musters to the same	249
Bill Books and Chest Accounts	341
Dock and Rope Yards	628
Containing a Weekly Return of all Ships in Ordinary and Extraordinary at the various Dock-yards.	
Transport Books	171
Containing Minutes of the Transport Board—Transport Treasurers' Receipts—Payments and Freight Ledgers.	
Numbering Ledgers	47
Royal Marine Office	242
Containing Monthly Accounts from various Dock-yards—Pay Bills—Artillery and Battalion Ledgers—Returns of Accounts for the use of Recruiting Officers, and Cash Books.	
Medical Books	47
Containing an Account of Sick and Wounded—An Account of Dead Men and Lunatic Seamen's Effects.	
Total Catalogued	5664
Medical Books	863
Containing a List of Prisoners of War—Household Accounts of Hospitals—Parole Pay List.	
Common Letters—Reports—Admiralty Orders—Letters to Admirals, Captains, Surgeons, Pursers—List of Marines received into various Hospitals—Letter to the Commissioners of Sick and Wounded—Cash and Bill Books—Captains' and Surgeons' Certificates—Half-Pay List—List of Bedding and various Stores . . .	2361
Total not yet Catalogued	3224

The above were conveyed by water from Deptford to the Tower, precisely in the same manner as described in the Eighth Report (II., § 111).

Of the foregoing, as appears from the List, 5664 volumes have been properly catalogued. Mr. Hardy has completed alphabetical Indexes to 11,639 Log Books, and 14,618 Muster Books, and searches can therefore now be made in these Documents at the Tower, much more conveniently and expeditiously than when they were deposited at Deptford Dock-yard. These Books are very frequently consulted by the Officers of Your Majesty's Board of Admiralty, and also by others. Amongst other uses for which they have served, the Muster Books have been consulted by the Admiralty, for the purpose of determining the claims for Medals which have lately been granted by Your Majesty for Services during the late War; and several Log Books have also been consulted, by permission of the Lords of Your Majesty's Admiralty, by Sir W. Snow Harris, for his researches upon the Theory of Storms at Sea. The Officers of the Admiralty do not pay any fee; and several hundred Books have been so used and consulted in the course of the year. Very many of the Books belonging to the Admiralty, in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, have been re-arranged and rendered more accessible.

17. *Inquisitions Post Mortem.*—The works upon these important Documents have been continued (Fourth Report, II., § 44; Fifth Report, II., § 25; Sixth Report, II., § 70; Seventh Report, II., § 14; Eighth Report, II., § 105;) and 5098 Instruments have been cleaned, 5441 repaired, 1458 parcels sewed together; and 6442 have been newly arranged in books.

18. *Inquisitions ad quod Damnum.*—The works upon these Documents (Fourth Report, II., § 45; Fifth Report, II., § 26; Sixth Report, II., § 71; Seventh Report, II., § 15; Eighth Report, II., § 106) have also been continued; 3871 have been cleaned, 3871 repaired, 1760 parcels sewed together, and 4434 newly arranged in books.

19. *Proceedings on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery.*—It having been ascertained, as noticed in a preceding portion of this Report (II., § 6), that the Documents on the Common Law Side of the Chancery brought into Court by Writs of Certiorari, heretofore kept upon the file, usually called the County

Placita, are considered as actual Enrolments, Mr. Hardy has re-examined them, and completed the Calendar of these Documents upon the plan submitted to Your Majesty in the Seventh Report (App. II., No. 8).

20. *Bills and Answers in Chancery, and other Equity Proceedings.*—Progress continues to be made in the new Calendar of Chancery Proceedings (Sixth Report, II., § 69; Seventh Report, II., § 12; Eighth Report, II., § 104). 5809 Causes containing 12,071 Instruments have been calendared and entitled; 40,000 Causes, containing upwards of 86,000 Instruments, have been cleaned, pressed, and arranged in Portfolios.

21. *Privy Seals.*—A further examination of these Documents (Fifth Report, II., § 20), which extend from the reign of Edward I. to that of Richard III., has confirmed and increased the opinion formed of their great value, more particularly for historical purposes. Many of these instruments have never been enrolled, and, consequently, the Privy Seal is the only record of the facts and matters to which they relate or which they include; not the less interesting to history or biography from the transactions having been transitory. The Privy Seals are almost universally in French, giving the substance of the Document, and affording the opportunity of comparing the phraseology of the two antient legal languages, viz., the Norman-French of the Privy Seal, and the Latin in which the instruments under the Great Seal are most usually composed. These Documents have hitherto scarcely ever been used, in consequence of the inconvenience attending the inspection of them in bundles, in which they could neither be consulted with convenience to the searcher or safety to the Office, many of them being merely narrow slips of vellum, sometimes torn, and liable to damage and loss. Mr. Hardy, having considered the matter, determined to adopt a plan of arrangement analogous to that so successfully adopted by Mr. Cole for the Fines at the Carlton Ride, making them up as books, between pasteboards, and he has commenced his operations upon the Privy Seals of the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. They have been sorted and arranged into years; 13,281 cleaned, 7325 repaired, 242 parcels sewed together, and 2594 stamped.

22. *Royal Letters.*—The Calendar has been resumed.

23. *Particulars of Arrangement, &c.*—The following is a summary of the arrangements of the Records:—

The undermentioned Bundles, Books, Boxes, and Portfolios have been taken out of the Presses and dusted; the Presses cleaned, and the Records carefully replaced, and newly Ticketed where necessary:—

	Bundles.	Portfols.	Books.	Boxes.
In Council-Room.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	3,351			
Do. Do.	..	162		
In Ante-Room.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	2,995			
Depositions Do.	995			
Town Depositions	1,370			
Brevia and Placita Writs	15	..	..	28
(Beside a great number of small bundles which cannot easily be counted.)				
German Accounts	39			
Ancient Bills in Chancery	207			
Forfeited Estate Papers	..	32		
Bills and Answers, temp. Elizabeth	275			
Muster Books of the Admiralty	..	..	1,970	
In Gallery of Ante-Room.				
Admiralty Court Books	..	..	637	
(And a number of bundles.)				
Ancient Bills and Answers	..	64		
Deeds in boxes	..	..	..	28
In the Chapel.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	1,914			
Depositions Do.	712			
Total	11,873	258	2,607	56

24. *Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls.*—In order to carry into effect the Calendaring of the Patent Rolls before alluded to (II., § 6), the Master of the Rolls, by his Minute dated March 3, 1847, directed that the Calendar of the Patent Rolls should be begun at the Rolls House and prosecuted at the Tower, in such way as the Deputy Keeper should direct, by Mr. Roberts and certain clerks therein named, being now three in number, under his superintendence. Mr. Roberts commenced operations thereon on the 10th March, and he has continued the Calendar as expeditiously as the nature of the work will admit.

According to such arrangements, Mr. Roberts and the gentlemen employed upon the Calendar, attend to the work exclusively, except during the absence of Mr. Hardy, or whenever a press of other business may require their assistance. During any absence of Mr. Roberts, Mr. Hardy superintends the calendaring clerks. The Rolls required from the Rolls Chapel, for the purpose of calendaring, are conveyed in a despatch-box, having two keys, the one kept by Mr. Palmer or by Mr. Holden in his absence, and the other by Mr. Roberts or by Mr. Hardy in his absence. Mr. Palmer keeps a Book, in which he enters the particulars of the Rolls sent out and returned, and a similar Book is kept by Mr. Roberts or by Mr. Hardy in his absence; and under these arrangements no inconvenience has been sustained, as the number of Rolls removed at one time from the Rolls Chapel, never exceeds four or five.

Carlton Ride and Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer; Equity Records of the Court of Exchequer; Records of the Revenue Side of the Court of Exchequer; &c.—(Assistant Keepers, the Rev. Joseph Hunter and Mr. Henry Cole.)

25. *Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.*—In the Eighth Report submitted to Your Majesty (III. §§ 1, 2), it is stated, that Reports having been made by Mr. Phipps and Mr. Braidwood, containing various propositions for rendering the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, completely Fire-proof, and it being desirable that such propositions should be carried into effect, application was made by letter, dated July 23, 1846, to the Board of Works, stating the anxiety of the Master of the Rolls to have the needful works performed in that building as speedily as possible. These works are described in the Deputy Keeper's Report before quoted; and it is therein stated that, although they appeared satisfactory as to external protection, it was considered doubtful whether the interior fittings were quite free from objection, inasmuch as they consisted of wooden floors, shelves, and presses; and in that Report it is also stated, that the attention of the Board of Works had been called to the circumstances by various communications, of which the last was dated 22nd March, 1847.

The opinion of Mr. Phipps, dated 8th June, 1847, and the letter of the Board of Works, dated 9th June, 1847, (App. I., Nos. 15 and 15 *a*,) and the reply sent by directions of the Master of the Rolls, dated 2nd July, 1847 (App. I., No. 16), are annexed to this Report.

By the reply, his Lordship declares his anxiety that the Records should possess a Repository as free from danger by Fire as it can be made, and his Lordship is of opinion, that it would be beneficial to provide such a Repository, even at the expense of 3000*l.* bestowed upon so small a building as the Stone Tower. Nevertheless, his Lordship would not willingly urge the Treasury to incur any unnecessary expense, and as his Lordship was given to understand that proceedings were in progress, and preparations making, for the erection of a General Record Repository; and inasmuch as the risk attending the Stone Tower, even without the proposed internal fittings, though greater than it might be, was not considerable, his Lordship would suspend his determination upon the subject of any communication with the Treasury. But should the expectations which his Lordship confidently entertained that steps would be immediately taken for the erection of a Record Office be disappointed, then his Lordship thinks that there will be the strongest reason for rendering the Stone Tower as secure as possible, in order that there may be at least one Repository fully adequate to the reception of such Records as it may accommodate.

His Lordship having formed this opinion, it became needful to determine the manner in which the Stone Tower should be employed. His Lordship having taken the matter into consideration, approved of a proposal for the removal into the Stone Tower of certain Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench,

Common Pleas, and Exchequer, mentioned and specified in his Warrant, dated 2nd October, 1847 (App. I., No. 1).

His Lordship adopted this determination by reason of the crowded state of the Records in the Carlton Ride, before alluded to, (I., § 1,) and also upon consideration, that it appeared probable to him that less public inconvenience would arise from separating the early series of Records in the Carlton Ride, mentioned in the Schedule to the Warrant, than from a prolonged omission to receive the Records of Your Majesty's said Courts of Common Law, pursuant to the Act of Parliament. The removals have taken place as after mentioned (II., § 32), and the Stone Tower is placed under the joint charge of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole, under the following regulations:—

When any Records are wanted, the searcher elects whether he will search them at the Stone Tower, or at Carlton Ride.

In the first case, a clerk, with a workman, goes to the Stone Tower and attends the search, and a Register of the Documents used is kept. If the Records are removed to Carlton Ride, they are brought away and returned under the charge of a clerk.

The keys are kept, one set by Mr. Hunter, another by Mr. Cole, and a third by the clerk who is appointed to attend the searches at the Stone Tower: a clerk always attends to the opening and shutting of the Stone Tower.

No light or Fire is admitted into the Stone Tower for the purposes of searches or the use of the Records, and the windows are opened without the use of a light, the person employed beginning by opening the iron shutter of the window at the foot of the stairs: if a light is ever required by a workman, a safety lantern has been used.

Mr. Hunter's Division.

26. *Business of the Division.*—The Business of this Division appears from the Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper and from the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 8 and 18).

In addition to the usual routine of labour, Mr. Hunter has conducted a search amongst the great mass of Paper Documents (to which there is as yet no Calendar or Index), partly in the late Department of Your Majesty's Remembrancer, and partly in the Augmentation Office, for the letter addressed in the year 1613 by King James I. to the Emperor of Japan. This search, which was unsuccessful (the Document in question having been found in private custody, and produced to the Committee of the House of Commons on the China Trade), was made at the request of the Right Hon. Lord Palmerston, Your Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, addressed to the Deputy Keeper, and extended through all the Record Offices.

A complete copy has been also made in this Department, for the use of Your Majesty's Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Criminal Laws of the Channel Islands, of the large and important Roll containing the Extent of the Island of Jersey, 5 Edw. III. This Document is extremely minute and curious with respect to persons, places, and tenures, and may be called the Domesday Book of that Island.

27. *Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records.*—Mr. Hunter's main employment continues to be the examination and arrangement of the confused mass of mingled and unrolled Records, which, under the name of Miscellaneous, have passed from the custody of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer to the custody of the Master of the Rolls, without which examination and arrangement they can neither be rendered accessible nor useful to the public. In every preceding Report submitted to Your Majesty (First Report, II. § 4; Second Report, II. § 22; Third Report, II. § 2; Fourth Report, II. §§ 2, 5, 8; Fifth Report, II. § 4; Sixth Report, II. § 2; Seventh Report, II. § 69; Eighth Report, II. § 78;) accounts have been given of the progress of this work, which, though advancing to completion, continues to offer many difficulties. Amongst the preceding Reports, the following (Fifth Report, II. § 4; Sixth Report, II. § 2; Seventh Report, II. § 69; Eighth Report, II. § 78;) may be quoted as stating more particularly the mode which has been pursued; and it is important, in considering these operations, to advert to the condition of the Records when they were received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls. Crumpled, dirty, torn, dismembered, the membranes and fragment

were dispersed in the mass; so that, until the whole shall have been sorted, the Officers can never be certain that the full classification of any particular class of documents has been performed. Therefore, whatever care and diligence Mr. Hunter bestows, it will be impossible for him to report that any one Calendar or List is entirely complete until the whole mass is sorted; though, in most cases, so large a proportion of each class will be described in each Calendar or Inventory, that the omissions will not serve to detract from its practical utility. No care, labour, or assiduity can render such works perfect in the first instance: they always require additions or corrections. The whole number which has been operated upon during the current year, has been 4439, which added to those formerly reported makes 68,460; but this figure frequently represents many Documents which are fastened together, and if Mr. Hunter had enumerated them separately, the amount of those which he has described would probably be not less than 100,000. The Records arranged and entitled during the present year, belong to the following reigns:—

Henry I.	1	Henry VIII.	921
Richard I.	2	Edward VI.	138
Henry III.	6	Philip & Mary	27
Edward I.	185	Elizabeth	635
Edward II.	136	James I.	393
Edward III.	458	Charles I.	78
Richard II.	221	Interregnum	10
Henry IV.	142	Charles II.	14
Henry V.	67	Will. & Mary	3
Henry VI.	725	Undetermined	24
Edward IV.	124		
Richard III.	5	Total	4439
Henry VII.	124		

The Document of the reign of Henry I. is a Charter in favour of a Monastery.

Almost all the Compotuses by which the Officers of the Crown charge and discharge themselves with and from their liabilities, and the Documents subsidiary to such Accounts, until the close of the reign of James I., which have been found in a perfect state, or nearly so, have been ascertained and described upon Mr. Hunter's slips, these slips being the materials for the Calendars; but there remains a very large mass of fragmentary matter, including Documents belonging to every series. Some fragments are entire membranes; others are pieces only, or rags torn from membranes. There is also a large mass which Mr. Hunter denominates residuary matter. This consists of paper Documents, chiefly of the Tudor reigns, including much curious Correspondence hitherto entirely unknown, as well as other Documents of a very interesting description, and which possess considerable historical value. Mr. Hunter and the clerks have been much employed both upon the fragmentary matter and the residuary matter during the latter part of the year. Whatever Documents appear to assimilate in character to the Documents already described, will be described in like manner or set apart for that purpose. With respect to the others, Mr. Hunter has attempted to form some general classification of them, so as to render them partially useful, though, in the present state of their examination, he has not aimed at more than a general description of the packets in which they are deposited. The fragments require more consideration and pains. Mr. Hunter will endeavour to piece them wherever there is any prospect of doing so with certainty; and it is due to an individual very long employed in the Service, Mr. Charles Gay, the head foreman of the workmen, to state, that he has shown much sagacity, as well as diligence, in uniting the disunited membranes, he having acquired a very considerable degree of Record knowledge.

The work is not yet completely accomplished, much still remains to be done; and it is probable, that, when completed, many dismembered portions of Documents will be found which cannot be made up into complete Documents. With respect to those, Mr. Hunter proposes to describe all the instruments which are susceptible of description, and to insert them in his Calendars; and, with respect to those so mutilated as to be incapable of description, to tie them up in packets as a kind of appendix to the class to which they belong. Nevertheless, all the important difficulties of the task have been nearly removed by Mr. Hunter's unabated zeal, perseverance, and knowledge; and the process

of ascertainment to the close of the reign of James I. has nearly drawn to a close. One class, namely, the Documents relating to the Escaetorial Department, has been completed; and a Calendar fully prepared of all those Documents, from the beginning of the reign of Henry VII. to the close of each series. Some portions of this Calendar were reported as completed in the Eighth Report (II. § 79), and the whole work is now finished. The following Escaetorial Districts, which, with the preceding parts, constitute the whole, have been compiled during the present year:—

Shropshire and the Marches of Wales.
Somersetshire and Dorsetshire.
Southampton County and Wiltshire.
Town of Southampton.
Staffordshire.
Surrey and Sussex.
Warwickshire and Leicestershire.
Worcestershire.

It is proposed to submit this Calendar to Your Majesty with the Deputy Keeper's Tenth Report, and it will afford important facilities to the public for the use and consultation of these very valuable Records.

28. *Inventories of Church Goods.*—A Calendar of the Inventories of the Goods, Plate, Jewels, Vestments, Bells, and other Ornaments belonging to all the Churches, Chapels, Brotherhoods, and Guilds in the Realm, returned into the Exchequer or the Augmentation Office, pursuant to Commissions issued in the reign of Edward VI., is annexed to the Deputy Keeper's Seventh Report (II., § 70, and App. II., No. 10). Since the completion of that Calendar, some other Inventories of the same description have been discovered by Mr. Hunter, who has made a Calendar thereof, herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 3). It is, however, possible that a few more may be recovered by Mr. Hunter's diligence, when the sortation of the Records heretofore in the custody of Your Majesty's Remembrancer in Your Court of Exchequer and in the Augmentation Office, shall be completed.

29. *Documents discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower.*—When Mr. Hunter was employed in assisting in the arrangements for the removal of the Records to the Stone Tower, the workmen observed that certain shelves in the Room No. 3 were removable. Upon examination, it was found that there was a door behind them, opening into a small dark closet formed in the thickness of the wall; and, in the closet were found 13 Rolls of Charters and Letters Patent, principally relating to the Settlements on the Queens of Charles I. and II., still enclosed in the cases or boxes originally provided for them. The closet was evidently meant to be a secret repository, and probably coeval with the period when the Documents were first deposited there. The Documents so discovered are the following:—

March 24, 7 Edward VI.—Letters Patent granting the Manor of Bullington, in the County of Essex, late Parcel of the possessions of the Church of Westminster, and other lands, to Reginald Heygate, of Esterford, Esquire, and William Hunwyke, of Halstead, Gentleman; with three small Documents in the same box, two of which relate to the same premises or parts of them.

February 24, 14 James I.—"A Charter of Liberties granted to the High and Mighty Prince, Charles Prince of Wales,"—so entitled in a contemporary hand.

July 11, 5 Charles I.—Indenture between Sir John Walter, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and others, on the one part; and Henry Earl of Holland, Lord High Steward of the Queen's Revenues, Edward Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain of the Queen's Household, and other Chief Officers of Her Majesty, on the other, concerning Manors, Lands, &c., pertaining to her.

July 1, 6 Charles I.—Letters Patent by which certain Privileges are granted to His Majesty's Royal Consort, Henrietta Maria. Dated at Canbury.

July 1, 6 Charles I.—Letters Patent referring to the Indenture of July 11, 5 Charles I., and also to former Letters Patent—Extension of Privileges. Dated at Canbury.

July 3, 6 Charles I.—Indenture between Sir John Walter and others, on the one part, and the Most Excellent Princess, Henriette Marie Queen of England, on the other, relating to her possessions.

Mar. 9, 6 Charles I.—Letters Patent referring to previous Letters Patent, by which lands were assigned to the Queen or to other persons for her use. Illuminated.

June 15, 10 Charles I.—Addressed to Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, extending certain privileges of holding Courts by the Queen.

November 19, 12 Charles II.—Exemplification of an Entry among the Records of the Exchequer of Hilary Term, 12 Charles II., relating to the Revenues of Queen Henrietta.

August 20, 19 Charles II.—Letters Patent referring to former Grants to Catharine, Queen of England, or other persons of her nomination. Illuminated.

November 12, 21 Charles II.—Letters Patent by which the King grants to the Queen "Denmark House, *alias* Somerset House, *alias* Stronde House."

December 20, 24 Charles II.—Letters Patent relating to the Queen's Settlement.

June 17, 1 James II.—"A Grant to the Queen Dowager" of an Annuity or Pension of 6,000*l.*

They are all slightly injured, and few of the seals are entire.

The Settlement Grants are very beautiful specimens of caligraphy, splendidly illuminated in gold and colours: and, although so long deposited and abandoned without any attention or care, they are sound, firm, and undecayed. It is important to remark that, secluded as they have been, from air, light, or ventilation, they have not received any damage whatever from their inclosure, such injuries as they exhibit having evidently arisen previously and from other causes. Some documents of a like nature were already known to exist in the same Tower, in the Room No. 2, and are described by Mr. Hunter (Third Report, App. I., Enclosure to No. 9 *b*).

In consequence of this discovery, it was deemed expedient to make a thorough examination not only of the Tower, but of the corresponding Tower on the other side of Westminster Hall, in order to ascertain whether any other secret closets or places of deposit were contained therein, but after a careful examination, none were found (App. I., No. 14).

Mr. Cole's Division.

30. *Business of the Division.*—This will appear from the Tabular Summary, as well as from the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I., Nos. 9 and 18). The Receipt of Fees has been about 5 per cent. greater in 1847 than it was in 1846. The number of searches has increased nearly 6 per cent.; and it will be observed that there has been a steady increase in the number of searches during every year for the last seven years in this Department.

The reduction of the Fees, and the new arrangements, continue to render the Records increasingly useful to the public. In 1847, the number of searches amounted to 933; that is, there have been 933 personal applications to search one or more Records. A search frequently extends over several years; and in the case of a search for Fines, the applicant probably consults 20 or 30 volumes for the fee of one shilling. The sums received here and in the other Offices, never furnish a complete standard of the number of Records inspected, inasmuch as, under the Composition Rule, the searcher may, by permission granted at the discretion of the Assistant Keeper, of which he is to judge, but which, in proper cases, is never withheld, consult all the Records relating to any person or locality, or to any specific object of legal, historical, archæological, or literary inquiry, however wide it may extend, for the sum of five shillings, and which payment covers the search for the whole week, from the opening of the Office on Monday morning to its close on Saturday afternoon.

31. *Accruing Records.*—The issuing of the Warrants for the resumption of the removal of the Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, and of the First Fruits and Tenths, has been noticed in a previous section of this Report (I., § 1), and full accommodation has been provided for such Records. The actual removal, however, has not yet been begun, but will take place as soon as the Officers of the several Courts are enabled to attend thereto.

A continuation of the Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III., Hil. ro. 2402, has been brought from the Masters' Office, Queen's Bench.

32. *Removals to the Stone Tower.*—Pursuant to the Warrant of the Master of the Rolls, dated 2 October, 1847 (App. I., No. 1), the following Records have been deposited in the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall:—

KING'S BENCH.

Crown Side:

Controlment Rolls: 3 Edw. III. to 24 Hen. VII.

Plea Side:

Coram Rege Rolls: 1 Edw. II. to 24 Hen. VII.

COMMON PLEAS.

Placita de Banco Rolls: 7 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII.

Essoign Rolls: 10 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII.

EXCHEQUER.

King's Remembrancer:
Memoranda Rolls: 1 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII.

Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer:
Originalia Rolls: 11 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII.
Memoranda Rolls: 2 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII.

Pipe Office:
Great Rolls of the Pipe: 1 Hen. II. to 24 Hen. VII.

Pleas:
Memoranda: 1 and 2 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII.
Placita Judæorum: Hen. III. and Edw. I.

The removals of the Curia Regis Rolls, Assize Rolls, and Feet of Fines, are postponed, as these Records are undergoing arrangement and repairs.

Queen's Bench.

Crown Side.

33. *Prisoners' Inquisitions Post Mortem*, 1746 to 1826.—These have been inventoried.

34. *Inquisitions Post Mortem*, 1748 to 1767.—These have likewise been inventoried.

35. *Returns of Convicts*, 1785 to 1819.—Inventoried, and the whole of these three last descriptions of Records, making 61 bundles, have been arranged and ticketed in 8 bags.

Plea Side.

36. *Affidavits of the Execution of Articles of Clerkship, and of Duty paid on the same.*—24 bundles have been bagged and ticketed.

37. *Amerciaments Book.*—1 Volume has been repaired and re-bound.

38. *Rules of Entry.*—10 Volumes have been prepared for binding.

39. *Special Pleas, Books of Entry of.*—24 Volumes have been re-bound.

40. *Warrants of Attorney*, 1822 to 1824.—139 bundles sorted numerically, according to Index Books, inventoried, and arranged.

41. *Miscellaneous.*—Various repairs and arrangements have been performed on several Books of this Court,—the *Rules and Orders of Court*,—and the *Special Jury Lists.*

Common Pleas.

42. *Common Rolls.*—4 Rolls, in which 1690 membranes have been cleaned, and 656 membranes mended, have been flattened, re-bound, and ticketed.

43. *Feet of Fines.*—These Documents are of great importance in every point of view, whether historically or as evidence of title, and the re-arrangement of the Fines, anterior to the reign of Queen Anne, has proceeded in the manner mentioned in the Eighth Report (II., § 47). It involves the following operations, which have been quite satisfactory in their results, whether considered in relation to the preservation of the Documents or to their consultation:—The Documents having been strung in files and rolled up in bundles have become torn and crumpled, and the ends obliterated. They usually consist of small oblong membranes of parchment, rarely exceeding eight inches by four or five, but they differ in size, and those which are largest generally suffer the most. The Documents are taken off the files and flattened: each one is so guarded that a series of average sizes is obtained convenient for binding. Instead of re-stringing the Documents in files, they are sewed together by the guards, in such a manner that any single Document can be detached if it is wanted. They are then divided into parts, usually containing 25 Documents, and placed between vellum covers (the old vellum covers of the Bills and Answers being turned to this account), which are re-covered with linen cloth. Thus they become as easy to consult, as the leaves of a book. Each Fine is stamped with the departmental stamp at the back. These parts it is proposed to arrange in cases of uniform size, and patterns have been made which are now under consideration. The Fines for the counties of Bedford, Berks, Gloucester, and part of Cam-

bridge, have been completed. The numbers thus arranged have been as follow:—13,354 flattened, 1062 mended, and 7722 guarded, made up into 434 parcels. The sortation of the modern Feet of Fines into counties, and the ticketing, as formerly mentioned, have been continued; 4160 tickets have been sewed on parcels arranged in counties; 53 Membranes have been repaired. These operations have been applied to the Fines from Trin. 1 to Mich. 21, Geo. III., and Mich. 6 to Trin. 11, Geo. IV. (end of reign).

44. *King's Silver Books.*—The restoration continued; 6612 leaves repaired and guarded where necessary.

45. *Doggett Books.*—29 Volumes have been prepared for re-binding.

46. *Recovery Rolls.*—Three covers mended and re-tied at head. According to the practice prevailing in the Courts of Common Law, and over which the Officers of the Record Department have no control, it often happens that Maps of Awards, &c., attached to these Rolls are so bound up that they are inconsultable without taking the Roll to pieces; 10 instances have occurred during the year.

47. *Writs of Entry Books.*—Six Volumes re-bound; 12 Volumes prepared for binding.

Exchequer.

Queen's Remembrancer.

48. *Barons' Depositions.*—As these Documents have been collected, they have been added to the series already formed, and the arrangement, as well as inventorying, has proceeded: 300 Membranes flattened, 27 mended, 98 tickets. The arrangement will require constant revision, until all the Records of this Department have been thoroughly examined; but a general arrangement of this series will probably be completed in the course of the year.

49. *Bills and Answers.*—James I. to Will. IV.—The examination and identification of the document with the corresponding entry in the Bill Books have proceeded, and the following have been the results of the year:—

The serial divisions have been examined with the Bill Books, made perfect from the Miscellaneous Documents, with which many are mingled, and arranged in portfolios, viz.,—James I., Norfolk to York and Welsh Counties; Charles I., Bedford to Herts.; Commonwealth, Welsh Counties; James II. to Geo. I., Bedford to York and Welsh Counties; Geo. II., Durham to York and Welsh Counties; Geo. III., Somerset to York and Welsh Counties; Geo. IV., Bedford to Salop and Welsh Counties; Will. IV., Bedford to London and Middlesex.

To facilitate the identification of the loose and unattached portions found from time to time, an Index of the Plaintiffs' names has been made of the English Counties from Norfolk to York, and the Welsh Counties, James I.; of the English Counties from Bedford to Huntingdon, Charles I.; and the whole of the English and Welsh Counties, Charles II.

But besides this examination, other operations have been performed: 4762 Membranes have been damped and flattened, 2605 Membranes mended, 174,360 Membranes, making 51,018 files, have been folded to size, and placed in 544 portfolios. The principal part of the works performed on the Bills and Answers will be completed in the present year; but the work cannot be reported as completed until the *whole* of the Records of this Branch Office have been examined. It has not unfrequently happened that Bills and Answers have been found misplaced with totally different classes, which when received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls were professedly in good arrangement.

50. *Escheators' Accounts: under Mr. Hunter's direction.*—799 Membranes mended, 167 Rolls covered, 1311 sewings.

51. *Escheators' Inquisitions.*—1121 tickets sewed on the same number of parcels and placed in portfolios.

52. *Outlawries.*—1337 Membranes flattened.

53. *Original Decrees.*—28 Membranes flattened, 2 mended.

54. *Special Commissions.*—Three volumes of Calendars bound, 1233 tickets sewed. The series of Elizabeth's reign sorted and arranged in Counties, preparatory to more complete arrangement.

55. *Writs.*—Files of various reigns, extending from Hen. VIII. to James I., have been collected from the Miscellaneous into series, and dusted.

56. *Miscellaneous: in Mr. Hunter's charge.*—2858 Membranes flattened, 1273 mended, 284 sewings to books, 72 covers, 73 fastenings of strings. The Miscellaneous after Charles I.'s reign, as was expected, have been roughly sorted into classes during the year; 81,216 parchment Membranes flattened, 43,563 paper Membranes flattened, 576 large parcels of numerous Membranes flattened, 47 paper books flattened. The preliminary arrangements on this class of Documents, which have been for so many years in operation, are now drawing to a close.

57. *Augmentation Office Charters.*—Hen. III. to Hen. VII.—Classified topographically, and arranged alphabetically. This work will be resumed when the Barons' Depositions are finished. To complete the present series will probably occupy about 12 months.

58. *Particulars for Grants.*—Hen. VIII.—The operations upon these valuable Records, as noticed in preceding Reports (Seventh Report, II., § 60; Eighth Report, II., § 62), have been continued. They are arranged under the Grantee's name. Letters L to W, described and ticketed, consisting of 429 bundles, 3422 Membranes. The Inventory continues in progress, and the first portion thereof is herewith submitted to Your Majesty (App. II., No. 2). These Documents result from the course adopted by the Courts of Augmentation and Surveyor-General for the purpose of disposing of the Crown lands. It arose necessarily from the enormous mass of property which became saleable by the seizure of the possessions of the Church, and the forfeitures and escheats of individuals who were brought within the pains and penalties of High Treason.

The series commences in the reign of Henry VIII., and continues until the commencement of Elizabeth's reign. It consists of the Documents by which the dealings were opened, and which were sent in to the Commissioners appointed for making sale of Abbey and other lands, by persons desirous to purchase or exchange. The party desirous of negociating made a request, accompanying his request with the particulars of the property, which had been prepared by the Auditor or his Deputy. These Particulars were probably forwarded to the Court of Augmentations, and further inquiry made as to the extent and survey of the lands, their contiguity and connexion with other of the King's lands, the object of negotiation, the fines payable; together with a return of the annual value of the same, with the names of Monasteries or individuals to whom the property belonged, before it had been seized into the King's hands. Upon the necessary Certificate being made, the fiat was issued. The Certificate is generally followed by a summary of the value of the land. To a considerable extent, these Documents furnish a guide to the Names of Persons and Places mentioned in the Grant enrolled, but the enrolment is occasionally omitted, as it was not essential to the validity of the Grant.

This present Inventory is of the nature of a Calendar, furnishing a reference to the *generic* name of every property. It will, in very many cases, be equivalent to a Calendar of the Patent Rolls, and also furnishes many details which do not appear upon the face of the Grant, and are considered highly useful by those who make Record searches for the purposes of elucidating titles, boundaries, occupancies, and other similar purposes.

59. *Augmentation Books, &c.*—Various dates.—A careful examination has been made of their condition and contents.—17 volumes, 1549 leaves. An approximate estimate can only be given of the time necessary to complete the examination, &c., of the Augmentation Office Books. This, if uninterrupted, will be about 12 months' labour of one person.

Repairs of less important description have been performed on several classes of Records from time to time, which are enumerated in the Assistant Keeper's Report and in the Tabular Summary (App. I., Nos. 9 and 18).

Plea Side.

60. *Affidavits of Debt*, 1835 to 1838.—86 bundles, inventoried and arranged in 46 bags.

61. *Affidavits of Service*, 1832 to 1840.—68 bundles, inventoried and arranged in 50 bags.

62. *Affidavits of Attachment,* 1805 to 1832.—35 files, inventoried, and arranged in 11 bags.

63. *Appearances,* 1833 to 1840.—167 files, inventoried, and arranged in 19 bags.

64. *Bail Files,*—Series 1, 1818 to 1837, 80 files, inventoried, covered with paper, and arranged in 12 bags. Series 2, 1831 to 1837, 34 files, inventoried, covered with paper, and arranged in 10 bags.

65. *Bills,* 1830 to 1834.—16 files, consisting of 3600 membranes, arranged in 318 parcels, folded, flattened, and placed in portfolios.

66. *Bills of Taxed Costs,* 1830 to 1837.—658 bundles, inventoried, arranged in alphabetical order, tied in paper, and placed between 138 boards.

67. *Declarations,* 1820 to 1840.—Inventoried, 228 bundles arranged between boards, and ticketed.

68. *Motions in Court,* 1821 to 1830.—10 bundles inventoried, folded to uniform size, and arranged.

69. *Præcipes for Appearances,* 1830 to 1833.—48 bundles inventoried, 152 bundles arranged in 19 bags, and ticketed.

70. *Præcipes for Writs,* 1825 to 1840.—112 bundles inventoried, and 661 bundles, tied up in paper, arranged in 52 bags, and ticketed.

71. *Præcipes for Quo Minus, &c.,* 1830 to 1841.—810 bundles inventoried, sorted, tied up in paper bundles, and ticketed.

72. *Rules to Plead,* 1831 to 1844.—Inventoried, arranged, and tied in paper, 367 bundles ticketed, &c.

73. *Warrants of Attorney,* Series A., 1803 to 1829.—44 bundles inventoried, arranged, and folded, sorted into alphabetical order, tied up in boards, and ticketed.

74. *Writs.*—830 parcels ticketed, comprised in 44 files, arranged in 19 bags.

First Fruits and Tenths.

75. *Bishops' Certificates.*—The Certificates of 10 Dioceses, averaging about 12,000 Documents, have been arranged chronologically, ticketed, inventoried, and placed in portfolios. Of these, 108 membranes have been mended, and 267 parcels ticketed. The whole are now completely arranged in portfolios, with the exception of a few miscellaneous Documents, to be examined and added to their respective bundles.

Chapter House Records.

76. *Seals, &c.*—Some progress has been made with the arrangement and Inventory of the detached seals, as well as in the repair of several Documents sent from the Chapter House, as stated in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I., No. 9).

77. *Barons' Letter to the Pope.*—One copy of this Letter, which had been previously mounted, under the directions of the late Mr. Caley, with various portions of it disarranged, has been re-mounted, and the errors of position of the pieces rectified.

78. *Writs of Privy Seal of Richard II.*—These, having the seals impressed upon the Documents, have been arranged in a suitable case.

79. *Indentures between Henry VII. and the Convent of Westminster, &c., relating to the Foundation of Henry VII.'s Chapel.*—This splendid volume, which has retained its original binding and cover of purple velvet, has required Mr. Cole's peculiar care. Several of the seals attached to it, in silver cases, were in fragments. The fragments have been united. The enamelled bosses on the silver cases, where loose and detached, have been fastened. The gold-laces and embroideries at the edges of the volume and the tassels have been repaired. A case has been prepared, calculated to protect the bosses and seals from further injury, and to enable the binding of the volume, which is of velvet, and of a decorated character, to be seen without handling.

80. *Other Foundation Indentures of Henry VII.'s Chapel.*—Those brought from the Chapter House are in a very perishing state. The repairs have been commenced, but will be very tedious.

Pipe and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.

81. *Pipe Rolls.*—The first in the series of the Great Rolls of the Pipe, 31 Hen. I., has been thoroughly repaired.

82. *Sheriffs' Rolls.*—1151 Membranes have been cleaned and flattened, and 14 mended, forming 26 Rolls.

83. *Originalia.*—Five Membranes of one Roll mended, and the Roll re-covered.

84. *Unarranged Pipe Office Records.*—As proposed in the Eighth Report (II. § 66), the arrangement of this large series has been recommenced, and considerable progress made. Almost all the Records have been thoroughly dusted, and a large portion flattened and roughly sorted into series. Some have been ticketed, and roughly inventoried. The state to which the work has advanced, as respects classification, is detailed completely in the Assistant Keeper's Report (App. I., No. 9). If the labours of the Officers continue uninterrupted, the whole series will be classified into series, and arranged chronologically, flattened, and readily consultable, during the current year. It may be observed, that a new process of flattening documents has been tried with great success on this series, by placing the membranes between slightly moistened paper; and the result is found greatly to accelerate progress. The Inventory will be a work of comparatively slow progress, and the number of Membranes which have been operated upon, cannot be stated accurately until the Inventory is completed.

III. General Matters connected with the Care and Management of the Records, and the Record Establishment.

1. *New Record Office.*—Your Majesty's Commissioners appointed "to inquire into and consider the most effectual means of improving the Metropolis, and of providing increased facilities of communication within the same," have, by their Sixth Report, submitted to Your Majesty, proposed that the Rolls Estate, and certain other properties in the neighbourhood, shall be the site of the new Record Repository: the erection thereof being in connexion with the proposal also made in the said Report for the formation of a street intended as a central communication between the western and eastern divisions of the Metropolis, commencing from Long Acre, and extending from thence to the west end of Cheapside, as in the Plan No. 2, annexed to the said Report, is more distinctly shown. And the said Report also contains Plans for the proposed Record Repository, and the several buildings connected therewith, as prepared by Mr. Pennethorne; and it appears by the letter from Your Majesty's Office of Woods, dated 21 December, 1847, hereto subjoined (App. I., No. 17), that the requisite Parliamentary Notices have been given for carrying into effect the recommendation above referred to.

His Lordship the Master of the Rolls, has not finally approved of the details of the building-plans of the proposed Repository, annexed to the Commissioners' Report, but the site meets with his most unqualified approval, being in fact entirely in conformity with his opinion, as expressed in his letter to the Treasury, dated 4th October, 1842, (Fourth Report, App. I., No. 18*a*,) to the following effect:—

"I conceive that it would be altogether impracticable to remove the Law "Offices from the neighbourhood of the Inns of Courts; and to the extent in "which the Records are to be consulted for all purposes connected with legal "inquiries, and the investigation of titles to estates and dignities, it is plain that "convenience would be consulted by having the Records near the Offices; and "if ultimately it should be determined to have the Courts permanently esta-"blished in the same vicinity, the convenience would be still more striking and "important."

It may be observed that the Inns of Court form the legal centre of the Metropolis, and the advantages of the proposed site will be best appreciated by comparing it with another locality, which, on other occasions, has been also

suggested, to wit, the vicinity of Westminster Hall. The individuals who make use of the Public Records, whether for searches, inspections, or copies, consist mainly of the following classes: Proctors, Attorneys and Solicitors, Parliamentary Agents, Patent Agents, Record Agents, and Law Stationers; and, in the course of the inquiry and discussion which arose respecting the removal of the Courts of Law and Equity from Westminster Hall to Lincoln's Inn Fields, it was satisfactorily shown, that more than one-half of the metropolitan members of the legal profession reside or carry on business in the district of which the centre is placed in Lincoln's Inn Fields.

2. *Relation of the Public Record Office to the Law Offices.*—In considering the expenses incurred generally upon the Records, it is, I submit to Your Majesty, important to keep in mind that a very large proportion of such expenditure has been incurred for the several Departments of the Courts of Common Law, and for such of the Government Departments as have caused their papers to be transmitted into the custody of the Master of the Rolls. This is particularly the case with respect to the Records of the Courts of Common Law, all of which have been transferred, and continue to be transferred, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, in a state requiring great labour for the purpose of rendering them useful. All the labours and repairs bestowed upon the Records, noticed in the several Reports submitted to Your Majesty, have been incurred in consequence of the defective state of the Records; and the expenses incurred would, had the work been done by the Officers of the Courts, have fallen upon the funds of the Courts, instead of being paid out of the Special Parliamentary Grants made to this Department. As an example, I may submit to Your Majesty the following summary of the Disbursements made upon the Records of the Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, for workmen's labour alone, in the Repository called the Carlton Ride, where the greatest bulk of the Common Law Records are deposited, from August, 1840, to December, 1847:—

	£.
Queen's Bench . . .	1732
Common Pleas . . .	2171
Exchequer	4288
	£8191

This does not include the salaries of the superior Officers and clerks, nor the cost of removals, or materials for repairing the Records, or of repairs of the buildings; and in round numbers, it may be said that the expenditure (to the amount of three-fourths of the whole) included in the estimates voted nominally for this Department, is in reality incurred for Your Majesty's Courts of Common Law, the Admiralty, the Treasury, and the other Government or Public Departments, Boards, or Commissions, whose Records or papers are placed in the custody of the Master of the Rolls.

The Records of the Ancient Record Offices, by which name are designated the Tower, Rolls Chapel, Chapter House, and Augmentation Office, constitute not more than one-third of the whole matter now in the custody of the Master of the Rolls, under the Record Act; and as to all the others, the new Record Office will be in the nature of a strong-room for the Courts or Departments for whom it will be a place of deposit.

All which is most humbly submitted to Your Majesty.

Dated this twenty-third day of February, in the year of Our Lord 1848, in the eleventh year of the reign of Your Majesty.

(Signed) FRANCIS PALGRAVE,
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty, that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

APPENDIX I.

TO THE

NINTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

Appendix I.

No. 1.

Warrant for the Removal of certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law, from the Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

1.—Warrant for the Removal of certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law, from the Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

Whereas the several Records described in the Schedule hereunder written, together with the Records of Her Majesty's Courts of Common Law of subsequent date, up to the 1st day of January, 1825, are now placed in the Repository called the Carlton Ride, under the charge of Mr. Henry Cole, one of the Assistant Keepers of Records:

And whereas, by reason of the crowded state of the Records in the said Repository, there is not sufficient space for the convenient reception of the Accruing Records of the same classes and series, which, pursuant to the Public Records Act, 1 and 2 Vict., c. 94, ought to be annually brought into the custody of the Master of the Rolls for the time being:

And whereas, upon consideration of the matter, it appears probable that less Public inconvenience will arise from separating the early Records, mentioned in the Schedule hereto annexed, from those of a subsequent date, now being (and for the present intended to remain) in the Carlton Ride, than from a prolonged omission to receive the Accruing Records of Her Majesty's said Courts of Common Law, pursuant to the intentions of the said Act of Parliament:

And whereas the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall has been prepared for the reception of Records, and is a place in which it is hoped that Records may be safely deposited:

And whereas it has been represented to me by Sir Francis Palgrave, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, that under the circumstances aforementioned it would be expedient, and he has therefore proposed, that, for the purpose of making room for the reception of the Accruing Records of Her Majesty's Courts of Common Law, the several Records mentioned in the said Schedule should be removed to the said Stone Tower:

Now I do hereby approve of the said proposal, and I do hereby order and direct that the several Records of Her Majesty's Courts of Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, which are mentioned and described in the Schedule hereunder written, be removed from the Carlton Ride, where the same are now deposited, to the Stone Tower annexed to Westminster Hall, and be there placed under the charge of the said Henry Cole until further order.

Given under my hand this 2nd day of October, 1847.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Queen's Bench:	Judgment Rolls.
	Crown Rolls.
	Assize Rolls.
Common Pleas:	Feet of Fines.
	Judgment Rolls.
Exchequer:	Originalia Rolls.
	Memoranda Rolls of the Queen's Remembrancer.
	„ „ Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.
	Pipe Rolls.
	Plea Rolls.

To the end of the Reign of Henry VIII. in each series.

No. 2.

Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

2.—Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my

Appendix I.

No. 2.

Queen's Bench. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 4th day of March, 1845,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 7th day of January, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The SCHEDULE to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Queen's Bench Office, Temple.

The Plea and Crown Rolls of the Court of King or Queen's Bench, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Writs and Returns, and Entries thereof, Bail Pieces, Docket Rolls, Proceedings in Outlawry, Posteas, and Nisi Prius Records, Affidavits, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

And all other Records, Books, Papers, and Public Documents, (if any,) prior in date to the 1st day of January, 1828, of the said Court of King or Queen's Bench, now contained in the said Repository at the Temple, and heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Chief Clerk, Secondary, Master of the King's Bench, Clerk of the Rules, Clerk of the Papers, Clerk of the Dockets and Judgments, Clerk of the Declarations, Clerk of the Common Bails, Custos Brevium et Recordorum, Clerk of the Inner and Upper Treasuries, Clerk of the Outer Treasury, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices; and which said Records, Papers, Books, and Public Documents, are now in the custody or possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the appointment, permission, or direction of the Justices of the said Court, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to Abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make Provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever, and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 3.

Queen's Bench: Crown Office. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

3.—QUEEN'S BENCH: CROWN OFFICE. WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled, "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the Crown Side of Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 4th day of March, 1845,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 7th day of January, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The SCHEDULE to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Crown Office, Temple.

Original Indictments and Presentments found by the Grand Jury in the Court of Queen's Bench; Informations exhibited on the Crown Side of the Court, and Indictments, Presentments, and Convictions, removed by Certiorari or Writ of Error, in London or Middlesex; each Term put up in bundles, called "Files," which are covered with vellum, and indorsed on the outside "London and Middlesex Indictments," of the respective Term and Year to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Indictments, Writs of Error, Presentments, and Convictions, removed from other Counties than London or Middlesex, and Informations exhibited in Court for offences committed in those Counties; put up in files of the repective Terms to which they belong, and indorsed "Indictments—Out-Counties," from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Writs of Certiorari to remove Orders and other Proceedings of inferior Courts and all other

Writs issued on the Crown Side of the Court, with their Returns; and Writs issued out of the Court of Chancery, and returned into the Court of Queen's Bench; put up in files, and indorsed "Record of Orders," for the respective Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Recognizances taken upon Writs of Certiorari issued out of the Court, put up in files, and indorsed "Recognizances upon Certioraris," of the respective Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Recognizances, either taken in Court, or conditioned for the appearance of parties in Court, put up in files, and indorsed "Recognizances taken in Court," of the respective Terms and Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Panels of Grand Juries, returned by the Sheriffs of the County of Middlesex, to serve for the said County in the Court of Queen's Bench, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Estreats of Recognizances forfeited in Court, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Affidavits filed on the Crown Side of the Court, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Interrogatories filed on Attachments of Contempt charged to have been committed against the Court, and the Answers to such Interrogatories, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Inquisitions taken on Prisoners who have died in the Queen's Bench Prison, or within the Rules thereof, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Books of Rules and Orders entered up to the end of Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Pye Books, or Books of Reference to Indictments, alphabetically and numerically entered, to the end of Michaelmas Term, 1827.

All Rolls containing entries of such Writs as are by the practice of the Court enrolled, denominated Special Writs, and the Returns to Writs of Mandamus; also Rolls containing Minutes of all the principal Proceedings in Crown Causes, with numerical references to the Rolls in the Queen's Bench Treasury, where the Proceedings are entered at length, serving as Indexes to those Rolls, all bound up annually in vellum, together with the Rolls called "Bag Rolls," and are indorsed "Controlment Rolls," of the Years to which they belong, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

4.—Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 4th day of March, 1845,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 7th day of January, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Common Pleas Office, Serjeants' Inn.

Personal Plea Rolls, or Communia Placita, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Enrolments of Pleas of Land and Deeds, or Placita Terræ, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Affidavits of taking Warrants of Attorney for suffering Recoveries, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Original Writs returnable in the Court of Common Pleas, Judicial Writs issued by the Court, Writs of Dedimus Potestatem, Affidavits of Caption and Feet of Fines annexed, Writs of Entry, Summon, and Seizin in Recoveries, Special Commissions with Inquisitions annexed, and Nisi Prius Records with Postea indorsed, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827, heretofore in the custody of the Custos Brevium.

The Original Writs of Covenant and Fines, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

Appendix I.

No. 4.

Common Pleas. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

And all other Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Papers, Proceedings, and Documents, (if any,) of the said Court of Common Pleas, prior in date to the 1st day of January, 1828, contained and deposited in the said Repository in Serjeants' Inn, heretofore in the Treasury of the said Court, or in the Offices of the Custos Brevium, Prothonotaries, Secondaries, Clerk of the Judgments, Clerk of the Reversal of Outlawries, Clerk of the Dockets, Clerk of the Warrants, Enrolments, and Estreats, Clerk of the Essoins, Clerk of the Treasury, Clerk of the Jurata, Treasury Keeper, Clerk of the Juries, Clerk of the Errors, Filacers, Exigenter, Clerk of the Supersedeas, and Clerk of the Outlawries, or in some or one of the said Offices, and now in the custody and possession of the Masters of the said Court, either by the permission, direction, or appointment of the Justices of the said Court, by authority of their Office, or under or by virtue of a certain Statute made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act to abolish certain Offices in the Superior Courts of Common Law, and to make Provision for a more effective and uniform establishment of Officers in those Courts," or in any other manner howsoever; and all Indexes, Calendars, or Repertories thereof, wheresoever the same may be, in the custody of the Masters.

No. 5.

Common Pleas: Registrar. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

5.—Common Pleas: Registrar. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Chief Judge of the Court of Common Pleas, and in my name to receive and take charge of all Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Proceedings, Warrants, Accounts, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in Her said Court, (that is to say, all such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 4th day of March, 1845,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 7th day of January, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The Schedule to which the above-written Warrant refers.

Office of the Registrar of the Court of Common Pleas, Serjeants' Inn.

The Chirographer's Notes of Fines, on parchment, in bundles containing one Term each, arranged chronologically, in alphabetical order of Counties, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

The Books containing the Indexes to the said Notes of Fines, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

And all other Writs, Books, Documents, and Records, (if any,) heretofore in the Offices of the Chirographer, the Clerk of the King's Silver, the Clerk of the Return Office, the Masters of the Alienation Office, or any other Officer of the Court of Common Pleas, now deposited in the above-named Repository, anterior to and inclusive of Michaelmas Term, 1827; and all Repertories, Calendars, and Indexes thereof, wheresoever the same may be.

No. 6.

Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

6.—Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Pursuant to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend Henry William Vincent, Esquire, Her Majesty's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, and in my name to receive and take charge of all and every the Rolls, Records, Writs, Books, Extents, Inquisitions, Papers, and Documents whatsoever, of a public nature, of the age of twenty years and upwards from the making thereof, belonging to Her Majesty, in the custody of Her said Majesty's Remembrancer, (that is to say, all

such as have become transmissible since the execution of my Warrant of the 4th day of March, 1845,) of which a specification or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant: save always and except to, and it is hereby provided that, Her Majesty's said Remembrancer and the Officers for the time being in his Office shall, for official purposes, have the right of search and reference to, and be at liberty to take extracts from, all or any of the Records and Documents hereinbefore mentioned or referred to, and included in the said Schedule hereunto annexed.

Given under my hand this 7th day of January, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The SCHEDULE to which the above-written Warrant refers.

The Queen's Remembrancer's Office, Duke Street, Westminster.

In Revenue Prosecutions' Department.

Affidavits, from Michaelmas Term, 5 Geo. IV., 1824, to Trinity Term, 8 Geo. IV.	6 Bundles.
Anglia Accounts, 1 and 2 Geo. IV.; Declarations, 1825, 1826, and 1827	6 Rolls.
Tax Accounts, 1825, 1826, and 1827	3 „
Excise Accounts declared, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828	1 „
Memoranda Rolls, from Hilary Term, 1825 ,to Michaelmas Term, 1827.	7 „
Orders (Original), from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	12 Bundles.
Order Books, Hilary Term, 1824, to Michaelmas Term, 1825, and from Hilary Term, 1826, to Easter Term, 1827	2 Books.
Process, Easter and Michaelmas Terms, 7 and 8 Geo. IV.	7 Bundles.
Writs of Levari Facias against Collectors and Defaulters, 1824 to 1826.	1 „
Extents and Inquisitions: 1 Bundle, 1824; and 1 Bundle, 1824, 1825, and 1826.	2 „
Extents, Inquisitions, &c., Excise, Geo. IV., from No. 5081 to No. 5214.	1 „
Informations, Excise, Geo. IV., Nos. 3751 to 3900, and 3901 to 4050.	2 „
Writs and Posteas, Geo. IV.	3 „
Bails, 1 to 6 Geo. IV.	1 „
Recognizances, 1 to 6 Geo. IV.	1 „
Recognizances, Printers and Publishers, 1820 to 1825.	1 „
Total	56 Parcels.

In Sheriffs' and Estreats' Department.

Great Rolls of the Pipe, 6, 7, and 8 Geo. IV.	3 Rolls.
Originalia Rolls, 6, 7, and 8 Geo. IV.	3 „
Memoranda Roll (of the late Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office), 6, 7, and 8 Geo. IV.	1 „
Post Fine Rolls, from Hilary Term, 1825, to Michaelmas Term, 1827.	12 „
Nichill Roll, 7 and 8 Geo. IV.	1 „
Foreign Apposer's Documents, 1825, 1826, and 1827.	3 Bags.
Estreats, 1825, 1826, and 1827.	3 „
Queen's Bench Estreat Rolls of Fines, from Hilary Term, 2 and 3 Geo. IV., to Trinity Term, 4 Geo. IV., inclusive	4 Rolls.
Total	30 Parcels.

7.—FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS. WARRANT for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, for the years 1825, 1826, and 1827.

To Sir Francis Palgrave, Knight, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

PURSUANT to the powers and authorities given to the Master of the Rolls by the Statute made and passed in the Parliament held in the first and second year of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria, entitled "An Act for keeping safely the Public Records," I, the Right Honourable Henry Lord Langdale, Master of the Rolls, do hereby, with the approbation of the Right Honourable Charles Christopher Lord Cottenham, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain, (testified by his countersigning these presents,) appoint you, Sir Francis Palgrave, to attend the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation and Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, and in my name to receive and take charge of the several Records and Muniments, heretofore in the custody of the Remembrancer of the First Fruits and Tenths, and the Collectors or Receivers of the First Fruits and Tenths, which, pursuant to an Act of Parliament made and passed in the first year of the reign of Her present Majesty, entitled "An Act for the Consolidation of the Offices of the First Fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne's Bounty," were transferred into the custody of the said Governors, and of which a speci-

Appendix I.

No. 7.

First Fruits and Tenths. Warrant for the transfer, into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, of the Accruing Records, for the years 1825, 1826, and 1827.

fication or description is contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed; and, for so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant.

Given under my hand this 7th day of Janury, 1848.

(Signed) LANGDALE, *M. R.*

Approved and countersigned by me,

(Signed) COTTENHAM, *C.*

The SCHEDULE to which the above-written Warrant refers.

All Bishops' Certificates of Institutions and Patronages, for the several Dioceses of England and Wales, for the years 1825, 1826, and 1827.

No. 8.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

8.—EXTRACTS from the Report of the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride, *for the year ending* 31*st December,* 1847.

* * * When not employed in the business connected with the care and superintendency of the Records in my charge, my duty has been by examination, ascertainment, and arrangement, to make accessible and useful to the Public the chaotic mass of mingled and unknown matter which, under the name of "Miscellanea," was delivered over to the Master of the Rolls by Her Majesty's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, in pursuance of the Act 1 and 2 Vict., c. 94. Much of this labour has been performed, as will be seen in my former Reports. What more has been done in the course of the past year will be found under the third head of this Report. It will be there seen that, beside continuing the ascertainment, the Calendar, which was reported as commenced at the close of the last year, of the Escheators' portion of the Accounts, has been completed.

Beside this, I have been frequently called to assist Mr. Cole in his Department, sometimes by making copies of Records in his charge, but more frequently by examining and certifying copies made by his clerks.

Of more special occasional and peculiar duties may be noticed, that I have had to conduct a search among a vast mass of paper Documents, to which there is no kind of calendar or index, partly late in the Queen's Remembrancer's Department, and partly in the Augmentation Office, for a Letter which it is understood was addressed in the year 1613 to King James the First by the Emperor of Japan. The search, which was unsuccessful, was made for the information of the Right Honourable Lord Palmerston, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

We have also made a complete copy, for the use of Her Majesty's Commissioners on the affairs of the Channel Islands, of the large Roll containing an Extent of the Island of Jersey, made in the fifth year of King Edward the Third. This Extent is exceedingly minute and curious, and might even be called the Domesday Book of that Island.

And, lastly, I have during the last year had to undertake a journey to York to give evidence on Records at the assizes.

Receipt and Removal of Records.

* * * I presume Mr. Cole will have made a particular Report of the removal of Records heretofore of the Queen's Remembrancer, from Carlton Ride to their former Depository, the north-west Tower of Westminster-hall, whence they were brought in 1843. But in connection with this subject, may be mentioned, as it is really a reception into the power of the Master of the Rolls, that, during the operations necessary to prepare the Tower for the Records about to be placed therein, the workmen discovered behind the presses, and concealed by them and the Records that were formerly placed in them, a door which opened into a dark closet, in which were found thirteen large rolls, some of them with beautiful embellishments, being Settlements, for the most part, on the Queens of King Charles the First and King Charles the Second, or Documents relating to their Settlements. I beg leave to refer to the more particular account of the discovery of this closet, which was evidently meant to be a secret Depository, made at the time.

A search in this Tower, and in the corresponding Tower on the other side of the principal entrance to Westminster-hall, conducted with assistance from the Board of Works, did not bring to light any other hiding-place.

Particulars of Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes.

The number of Documents, nearly all Compotuses, or Documents subsidiary to Compotuses, which during the past year have been recovered from the mass, described, and made accessible by the knowledge we have obtained of what they are, will be seen in the following table, together with the reigns to which they respectively belong. The total is 4439. This, added to those formerly reported, makes 68,460, or, if I had chosen to adopt another mode of enumeration, not fewer than 100,000 Documents.

The only peculiarity in the following table, as compared with those which have preceded it, is, that it contains a Document of the reign of Henry the First. That no undue expectation may be formed respecting it, it may be observed, that it is not a Compotus, but only a Royal Charter to a Monastery—a class of Documents by no means uncommon.

Henry I.	1	Henry VI.	725	Charles I.	78
Richard I.	2	Edward IV.	124	Interregnum	10
Henry III.	6	Richard III.	5	Charles II.	14
Edward I.	185	Henry VII.	124	William and Mary	3
Edward II.	136	Henry VIII.	921	Undetermined	24
Edward III.	458	Edward VI.	138		
Richard II.	221	Philip and Mary	27	Total	4439
Henry IV.	142	Elizabeth	635		
Henry V.	67	James I.	393		

The Compotuses, and the Documents subsidiary to Compotuses, from the remote period at which the serieses, which formed in their mingled state the chaotic mass on which we have been working and reducing to order, commence, to the close of the reign of James the First, that were in a perfect state, or a state approaching to the perfect, have been now nearly all ascertained, and described with more or less minuteness and exactness, as suited our plans and ultimate purposes. There remained a large mass of fragmentary matter belonging to every one of the serieses; some in portions of considerable bulk, others in little pieces only, sometimes tearings from large membranes. There is also another mass of this, which may be called the residuary matter. This consists of paper Documents chiefly of the Tudor reigns, but few of which belong to the Accounts. On these two descriptions of Documents we have been much employed during a few of the later months of the past year. Whatever seemed to assimilate in its character to the other Documents which are to appear in the Calendar, have either already been described, or are set apart for the purpose. As to the rest, I have attempted to form some general classification of them, that they may be made at least partially useful; but I have deemed it wholly inexpedient, in the present stage of these proceedings, to aim at anything more than the most general description of the several packets in which they are or will be deposited.

The fragments will require more consideration and a more close dealing with them. They belong almost entirely to the serieses of which the Calendar is being formed. We shall, of course, endeavour to piece them wherever there is the prospect of accomplishing it. But it is due to Charles Gay, to place in this part of the Report that he has shown much sagacity, as well as care and diligence, in uniting disunited membranes. More work of this kind remains to be done: but at last it is to be feared, that there will be a large mass of Documents that are imperfect, and of pieces which do not deserve to be called Documents, being only small portions torn away from Documents not now known to exist. My design at present is, that when all reasonable effort has been made to make up Rolls out of the dismembered portions, to arrange in their place in the serieses, if it can be ascertained, any fragments which, from their size or any other circumstance, appear to be of importance, describing them as we have done the Documents which are entire, and ultimately placing them in the Calendar; only keeping in view, that fragments, not entire Documents, are what the searcher must expect. When this is done, there will still remain a mass of fragmentary matter of a smaller size, for which all that can be done, will be to ascertain the class and kind of Document to which the several pieces belong, and some concerning which even so much cannot be discovered. All that can be done with these, is to preserve them in packets as a kind of Appendix to the class to which they belong, or to the collection in general, without attempting any particular description of them.

The process of ascertainment to the reign of James the First drawing towards its close, and having reason to believe that there was brought within the scope of our knowledge nearly every Document connected with the intercourse between the Exchequer and that important Public Officer, the Escheator, a complete Calendar has been prepared, and fairly written out for the use of searchers, of those Documents, from the beginning of the reign of Henry the Seventh (to which reign the printed Calendar of the similar Documents in the Tower only conducts us) to the closing of each series. Some portions of this Calendar were reported as completed at the close of 1846. The whole work has now been finished, and I annex the several Escaetorial Districts in continuation of the former Report:—

Shropshire and the Marches of Wales.
Somersetshire and Dorsetshire.
Southampton County and Wiltshire.
Town of Southampton.
Staffordshire.
Surrey and Sussex.
Warwickshire and Leicestershire.
Worcestershire.

There has also been completed a Calendar of the Inventories of Church Goods in the reign of Edward the Sixth, discovered since the Calendar of those then known was appended to the Seventh Report, App. II., No. 10. I annex this as an Appendix to the present Report;* but I am by no means certain that others may not still turn up, either among the late Remembrancer's Records, or those of the Augmentation Office. * * *

Particulars of Cleaning, Binding, and Repairs.

Under this head, scarcely anything has been requisite during the past year, and that little Mr. Cole will have reported.

* See Appendix II., No. 3.

Appendix I.

No. 8.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

Miscellaneous Observations.

The clerks, by whom I have been assisted in the operations now described, have been Mr. Nelson, Mr. Green, Mr. Redington, and Mr. Gibson.

The following is a summary of the Fees which have been received and paid over to Mr. Thomas:—

	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	£.	s.	d.
January	..	51	1	..	0	13	0
February	..	40	1	..	1	4	6
March	..	18	21	15	5	6	0
April	..	233	5	3	1	15	6
May	..	48	..	..	0	5	0
June	..	9	1	1	1	1	0
July	..	79	2	2	0	15	0
August	2	78	14	2	1	19	6
September	..	..	8	6	1	19	0
October	..	51	1	..	1	8	6
November	..	15	..	..	0	11	0
December	..	3	..	..	0	3	0
Two Attendances, in July					4	4	0
Total				£	21	5	0

(Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 9.

9.—Report of Mr. Henry Cole, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride, *for the year ending* 31*st December*, 1847.

I.—The Public Business transacted during the past year has been as follows:—

Fees received from 1st January to 31st December, 1847.

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
						£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Common Pleas	706	..	..	..	..	35 6 0	
	..	88	..	..	..	4 8 0	
	..	..	413	..	..	50 17 0	
	..	..	..	378	..	39 6 6	
							129 17 6
Queen's Bench	56	..	..	..	..	2 16 0	
	..	1	..	..	..	1 11 0	
	..	..	23	..	..	6 19 6	
	..	..	..	10	..	3 8 6	
							14 15 0
Exchequer	171	..	..	..	..	8 11 0	
	..	381	..	..	..	19 1 0	
	..	..	224	..	..	78 15 6	
	..	..	..	116	..	33 16 0	
	..	..	..	..	2	4 4 0	
							144 7 6
Total for 1847	933	500	660	504	2	.. £	289 0 0
„ „ 1846	878	609	663	519	..	..	273 1 6
„ „ 1845	802	734	522	384	3	..	274 1 0
„ „ 1844	769	768	521	337	16	..	328 10 2
„ „ 1843	638	757	487	328	15	..	345 17 0
„ „ 1842	479	395	287	228	2	..	302 14 0
„ „ 1841	286	216	148	95	3	..	112 1 6

A Comparison between the amount of Public Business and Fees, for the years ending December 1846 and 1847, shows the following results:—

—	Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances	Net Amount of Fees.	Total.
							£. s. d.
Increase	55	..	..	..	2	..	15 18 6
Decrease	..	109	3	15	..	..	..

Fees.

It will be remarked that, since the new system began seven years ago, the number of Searches has increased steadily every year. This is the best proof of the increased use made of the Records, and of the tendency of the new Record system to facilitate the consultation of them.

The amount of Fees has increased during the year about five per cent., chiefly in consequence of the accidental greater length of the Copies.

II.—Receipts and Removals of Records.

A Warrant, dated 2nd October, 1847, directed the removal of the undermentioned Records to be made from this Repository to the Stone Tower at Westminster Hall.

Queen's Bench: Judgment Rolls.
Crown Rolls.
Assize Rolls.
Common Pleas: Feet of Fines.
Judgment Rolls.
Exchequer . . Originalia Rolls.
Memoranda Rolls of the Queen's Remembrancer.
Memoranda Rolls of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.
Pipe Rolls.
Plea Rolls.

To the end of the reign of Henry VIII. in each series.

The following Table shows how far the Warrant has been executed, and in what portions of the Tower the Records have been deposited:—

An Account of the Records which were Removed from Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.

——	Class of Record.	Room No. 6.	Room No. 5.	Room No. 4.	Room No. 3.	Room No. 2.	Room No. 1.
KING'S BENCH:—							
Crown Side . .	Controlment Rolls	..	..	3 Edw. III. to 24 Hen. VII. (in bags) .	..	..	..
Plea Side . .	Coram Rege Rolls	1 Edw. II. to 4 Rich. II.	4 Rich. II. to 20 Rich. II.	21 Rich. II. to 10 Hen. VI.	11 Hen. VI. to 25 Hen. VI.	26 Hen. VI. to 24 Hen. VII.	..
COMMON PLEAS.	Placita de Banco Rolls . . .	..	7 Hen. III. to E. & T. 1 Edw. V. (in bags). 17 Edw. I. to 29 Edw. III. (round rolls). 21 Edw. I. to 8 Hen. IV. (flat rolls).	..	8 Hen. IV. to 10 Hen. VII. (flat rolls).	10 Hen. VII. to 24 Hen. VII. (flat rolls). . .	..
,,	Essoign Rolls .	..	..	10 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII. (in bags) . .	..	..	..
EXCHEQUER:—							
King's Remembrancer . .	Memoranda Rolls	..	..	1 Hen. III. to 16 Hen. VII. (in bags). 7 Edw. II. to 24 Hen. VII. (round rolls). 5 Edw. III. to 22 Hen. VII. (flat rolls).	..	..	..
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer	Originalia Rolls	..	..	11 Hen. III. to 24 Hen. VII. (in bags).	..	..	..
,,	Memoranda Rolls	..	..	2 Hen. III. to 34 and 35 Edw. I. (in bags). 1 Edw. II. to 49 Edw. III. (round rolls).	17 Edw. III. to 24 Hen. VII. (flat rolls).	..	..
Pipe Office . .	Pipe Rolls . .	1 Hen. II. to 18 Edw. II. (in bags). 19 Edw. II. to 24 Hen. VII. (round rolls).	..	..	..	..	..
Of Pleas . . .	Memoranda (in boxes) . .	..	1 and 2 Edw. I. to 24 Hen. VII. . .	..	..	..	..
,,	Placita Judæorum . . .	..	Hen. III. and Edw. I. (1 box) . . .	..	..	..	..

The removals of the Curia Regis and Assize Rolls, and the Feet of Fines, have been postponed, as those Records are undergoing arrangement and repairs which will be long in progress. Instead of the end of the reign of Henry VIII., the end of the reign of Henry VII. has been taken as the termination of the several series, chiefly in order to economize alterations in the shelving at the Stone Tower.

No removal of the annually Accruing Records has taken place, for want of room and conveniences to receive them, as stated in former Reports; but there have been received—

From the Court of Queen's Bench—Continuation of Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III., Hil. ro. 2402.

From the Exchequer of Pleas—One Bail Paper for Michaelmas, 1829.
Affidavit of Service of Subpœna, Michaelmas, 1808.

From the Chapter House—Agarde's Indexes, 30 vols.

Appendix I.

No. 9.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

III.—The following is the Statement of Inventories made or in progress:—

	Date.	Bundles.	Bags.
Queen's Bench.			
Crown Side.			
Inquisitions Post Mortem, Prisoners	1746—1826	..	1
Inquisitions Post Mortem	1748—1767	4	1
Returns of Convicts	1785—1819	57	6
Plea Side.			
Warrants of Attorney	1821—1822	20	..
,, ,,	1822—1824	110 cedar boards.	
Exchequer of Pleas.		Vols.,Files,&c	
Affidavits of Debt	1835—1838	86	46
,, of Attachment on Service of Subpœna	1805—1832	35	11
,, of Service	1832—1840	68	50
Appearances according to Statute	1833—1840	167	19
Bail Files: Series 1	1818—1837	80	12
,, ,, 2	1831—1837	34	10
Bills	1830—1834	16	8
Bills of Taxed Costs	1830—1837	138 boards.	
Declarations	1820—1840	228	..
Motions in Court, &c.	1821—1830	10	4
Præcipes for Appearances	1830—1833	48	3
,, for Writs	1825—1840	112	8
,, for Quo Minus, Venire Facias, &c.	1830—1841	810	52
Warrants of Attorney: Series A.	1803—1829	23 boards.	
Rules to Plead	1831—1844	128	11

Exchequer.

Queen's Remembrancer.

Bills and Answers.—James I. to William IV. Examined with Entry or Bill Books, and made perfect with Miscellaneous, and arranged in portfolios, viz.:—

James I.—Norfolk to York and Welsh Counties.
Charles I.—Bedford to Herts.
Commonwealth.—Welsh Counties.
James II. to George I.—Bedford to York and Welsh Counties.
George II.—Durham to York and Welsh Counties.
George III.—Somerset to York and Welsh Counties.
George IV.—Bedford to Salop and Welsh Counties.
William IV.—Bedford to London and Middlesex.

☞ The principal part of the works to be performed on the Bills and Answers will be completed in the present year, but the work cannot be reported as complete until the *whole* of the Records of this Branch Office have been examined. It has happened that Bills and Answers have been found misplaced with totally different classes.

Special Commissions.—Elizabeth. Sorted and ticketed, and arranged in counties preparatory to more complete arrangement.

Barons' Depositions.—40 portfolios, arranged alphabetically, A to Dy. Examining and connecting loose membranes, &c., and adding Miscellaneous matter found since the first arrangement. The Inventory has been cut up and sorted. The arrangement will probably be completed in the course of the year.

Augmentation.

Charters.—Henry III. to Henry VII. A to Ed, classified topographically, and the whole arranged alphabetically. This work will be resumed when the Barons' Depositions are finished. To complete the present series will probably occupy about 12 months.

Particulars for Grants.—Henry VIII. Arranged under the grantee's name. Letters L to W described and ticketed, consisting of 429 bundles, 3422 membranes. At the present rate of progress, it will take two years to complete the Inventory. An Index of the names of Places has been completed to the end of the letter B.

Augmentation Books.—Examining condition and contents. Various dates; 17 volumes, 1549 leaves. An approximate estimate can only be given of the time necessary to complete the examination, &c., of the Augmentation Office Books; this, if uninterrupted, will be about 12 months' labour of one person.

Pipe.

1st.—Records which have been flattened, classified (but not yet chronologically), and Inventoried roughly.

III.—Particulars of Inventories—*continued.*

Pipe—*continued.*

Rough Inventories, under the following classes, commenced, but not yet completed:—

Bank Accounts	Dates ranging from	1715—1819
Candles, Duties on	,,	1711—1786
Chamber, Treasurer of	,,	1661—1781
Chelsea Hospital	,,	1692—1819
Coaches, Duties on	,,	1695—1821
Coffee, Tea, &c., Duties on	,,	1724—1801
Commissary Accounts	,,	1687—1813
Customs' Accounts	,,	Ed. I.—1793
Escroes	,,	1608—1820
Excise	,,	1647—1832
Guards, Garrisons, and Land Forces	,,	1664—1793
Hawkers, Pedlars, &c., Duties on	,,	1700—1812
Hides, Skins, &c.	,,	1699—1800
Malt, Mum, &c.	,,	1701—1822
Mint Accounts	,,	1660—1818
Navy	,,	1555—1804
Ordnance	,,	1681—1803
Post Office	,,	1566—1818
Robes, Master of the	,,	1660—1809
Salt Accounts	,,	1696—1798
Stamps	,,	1697—1811
Tobacco and Sugar, &c., Duties on	,,	1633—1821
Wardrobe Accounts	,,	1534—1774
Works and Buildings	,,	1668—1769

2nd.—Records which have been classified, ticketed, partially inventoried, but not yet chronologically; *e.g.*, Escheators' Accounts, Sheriffs' Accounts, Hanaper Accounts, Wine Licenses, &c.

3rd.—Records which have been classified and flattened, but not yet inventoried:—

Admiralty Accounts.
Alum ,,
Annuities ,,
Auctioneers, Duties on.
Barracks' Accounts.
Churches, Building Fifty.[3]
Civil List Accounts.
Coals, Duties on.
Debenture Accounts.
Envoys, Ambassadors, &c.
Exchequer Bills.
Fines, Ecclesiastical.
Fire-hearths and Stoves, Duty on.
Gibraltar Accounts.
Glass Duties.
Greenwich Hospital Accounts.
Hops, Duties on.
Horse, Master of the, Accounts.
Household Accounts.
Isle of Man.
Law-Suits, Prosecuting.
Leather, Duties on.
Marine Regiments.
Marriages, Births, &c., Duties.
National Debt, Reduction.
Parchment and Paper Duties.
Pensions, Deductions from.
Plate, Duties on.
Prize Ships, &c.
Seamen, Sick and Wounded.
Silks, Linens, &c., Duties.
South Sea Company.
Spirit Licenses.
Stationery Office.
Tin Accounts.
Tontine Certificates.
Transport Service Accounts.
Treasurer at War.
Victuallers' Licenses.
Wine and Vinegars Duties.
Wire, Starch, Duties.

The arrangement of the Pipe Records into classes ready for consultation will be completed in the course of the current year. During the same time, considerable progress will be made with the Inventory, unless interrupted; but the period of its completion cannot be specified as yet with accuracy.

First Fruits and Tenths.

The Bishops' Certificates.—Ten Dioceses, averaging about 12,000 Documents, have been arranged chronologically, ticketed, inventoried, and placed in portfolios. The whole are now complete, with the exception of a few miscellaneous Documents to be examined, and added to their respective bundles.

Inventories descriptive of each Series of the Indexes or Calendars of the Courts of—

Common Pleas;
Queen's Bench;
Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer [part of this];
Exchequer of Pleas.

The following shows the nature of these Inventories:—

Appendix I.

No. 9.
Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

III.—Particulars of Inventories—*continued.*

COURT OF EXCHEQUER.

Queen's Remembrancer.

The Class	Appearances (Bills and Answers, &c.).
Nature of aid and Name	Entry Books, called "Appearance Books," setting forth, in order of Terms, County, Names of Defendant and Plaintiff, &c., *e. g.*, "Adhuc compeñ de ℔mīo Pasche Anno xxxix° Elizabeth; Essex; Joñes Cook veñ p record̄ de hoc ℔mīo ad s̄ Eđri Head."
Date	1594 to 1841.
Whether defective or not	Lapse—(from 1600 to 1739) and (from 1756 to 1773).
Manuscript or Printed	In MSS.
General Observations	The first part of the first volume has been thoroughly repaired, and the volume itself has been re-bound; latterly, the entries have no County.

This work will be finished during the current year.

SEALS FROM THE CHAPTER HOUSE.

Some little progress has been made with the Inventory and arrangement of them, as opportunity has served, and the following numbers have been inventoried (*vide* Appendix I. to Eighth Report, No. 15).

Series H.	22	Diameter of space in tray	4 inches.
„ I.	45	„ „	4½ „
„ K.	24	„ „	5 „
„ L.	1	„ „	5½ „
„ M.	2	„ „	6 „
„ N.	2	„ „	6½ „
Series of two on one string	16		
	112		

As the total number of Seals to be dealt with is uncertain, no estimate of the time for completion can be given.

IV.—ABSTRACT of WORKMEN'S WORK for the Year 1847.

Description of Records.	Operations.	Various.	Number of Membranes, &c.
COMMON PLEAS.			
Common Rolls	Dusted	..	1,390
	Mended	..	656
	Washed	..	1,690
	Rolls covered	4	
	Pressing and binding the heads (with rope) rolls	4	
	Leather covers	2	
	Covers mended	2	
	Tickets pasted	7	
Feet of Fines	*Early date* (that is, to end of Jas. II.); cutting vellum into sizes for covers, tieing parcels at head with red cord, cutting tickets and pasting on, arranging and pasting tickets on portfolios.		
	Dusted	..	5,143
	Flattened	..	13,354
	Mended	..	1,062
	Guarded (ancient)	..	7,722
	Sorted into counties and tied in parcels	434	
	Tied up in coloured paper and vellum bundles	4	
	Printing stamp on backs of documents	..	6,538
	Making pairs of covers	1,537	
	Bundles sorted into counties	10	
	Arranging documents in numbers parcels	271	
	Modern date (that is, Will. III., and after); dusting, folding, sorting into counties, tieing up in cover and bag, as before bundles	104	
	Sewing tickets upon counties tickets	4,160	
	Mending	..	53

IV.—Abstract of Workmen's Work for the Year 1847—*continued.*

Description of Records.	Operations.	Various.	Number of Membranes, &c.
COMMON PLEAS—*continued.*			
King's Silver Books	Leaves mended	..	6,612
	Guarded	..	94
Doggett Books	Taking to pieces, preparing and binding vols.	23	
	Commenced. vols.	6	
Record Books and Indexes.	Taking an account of same, with dates of each series.		
Recovery Rolls	Mending covers.	3	
	Sewing in maps, after searches	10	
	Re-tieing heads of Rolls	3	
	Mending membranes	..	2
Writs of Entry Books.	Sewing and binding vols.	6	
	Preparing for binding vols.	12	2,056
EXCHEQUER. *Queen's Remembrancer.*			
Barons' Depositions	Flattened	..	300
	Mended	..	27
	Tickets sewed	98	
	Other sewings	8	
	Arranging alphabetically, Inventorying, writing tickets, examining contents of portfolios with Inventory, sorting and connecting.		
Bills and Answers	Bundles dusted and folded to size	543	
	Bundles folded only (having been dusted in previous year)	281	
	Bundles dusted only	321	
	Flattened	..	4,762
	Mended	..	2,605
	Examined with Bill Book, taking an account of the number of files, membranes, &c., examining Suits to be placed where they belong, ascertaining reigns and counties and entering in Bill Book, numbering and pasting tickets on portfolios, and placing in racks portfolios	544	
	Sorting into sizes, and laying flat, the old covers out of use } files	51,018	
	Ditto membranes	..	174,360
Escheators' Accounts	Mended	..	799
	Covered rolls	167	
	Sewings	1,311	
	Making specimens of vellum covers	2	
	Binding roll	1	
Escheators' Inquisitions	Mending	..	3
	Sewing tickets on parcels	1,121	
	Placing in portfolios.		
Memoranda Roll	Mended	..	1
Outlawries.	Flattened	..	1,337
Original Decrees	Flattened	..	28
	Mended	..	2
Special Commissions	Binding Calendars in cloth (Hen. VII. and Eliz.) vols.	3	
	Tickets sewed	1,233	
	Arranging in counties, filling in tickets, with the year, reign, and county, and placing in portfolios.		
Miscellaneous— (Mr. Hunter's).	Flattened	..	2,858
	Mended.	..	1,273
	Sewings to books, &c.	284	
	Paper covers to books	5	
	Parchment covers to Rolls	67	
	Strings fastened to ditto	73	
	General sortation and matching of fragments.		
Writs	Dusting various reigns, Hen. VIII. to Jas. I.		
„ from Bag	Flattened	..	57
	Mended	..	57
	Sewings	19	
Appearance Books	Bound vols.	2	
Miscellaneous: — from loft, under sortation.	Flattened, parchment	..	81,216
	„ paper	..	43,563
	Flattening parchment and paper files } large parcels	576	
	Flattening paper books	47	
	Dusting and sorting into boxes, previously to flattening.		

Appendix I.

No. 9.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

IV.—Abstract of Workmen's Work for the Year 1847—*continued.*

Description of Records.	Operations.	Various.	Number of Membranes, &c.
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*			
Pleas.			
Affidavits of Debt . .	Dusting and putting straight . . . files	1,392	
	Pasting tickets . . . . . on bundles	96	
	Pasting tickets . . . . . in bags .	46	
	Marking with stamp . . . . . bags	46	
Affidavits of Service .	Dusting and putting straight . . . files	38	
	Tieing up in uniform size, and pasting tickets . . . . on bundles	80	
	Tieing up in uniform size, and pasting tickets . . . . in bags .	50	
Affidavits of Debt, and of Service, and others.	Tieing up, having been previously bagged .	130	
	Marking stamp on bags.		149
Affidavits of Attachment, and of Service of Subpœna.	Dusting . . . . . files	26	90
	Arranging into bundles and tieing up in bags	26	
	Pasting tickets, &c.		
Appearance Book . .	Paging leaves.		
	Mending . . . . . vol.	1	
Bail Files	Dusting and putting straight . . bundles	107	
	Pasting tickets and putting in brown paper . . . . . bundles	58	
	Pasting tickets and putting in brown paper . . . . . in bags	23	
	Dusting . . . . . files	6	
	Covering with blue paper; boards to tie them in	155	
	Stencilling Exchequer stamp . bags . . .	12	
	Stencilling Exchequer stamp . second series	10	
Bills	Dusting . . . . . files	8	3,600
	Sewing tickets on . . . . . parcels	318	
	Folding, flattening, and arranging for tickets to be sewed on, filling in dates, and putting in portfolios.		
Bills of Costs . . .	Arranging in alphabetical order, and dusting . . . . . bundles	658	
	Tieing in paper and between boards . bundles	256	
Bills of Costs, Bail Papers, and Warrants of Attorney.	Putting in their proper bundles.		
Declarations . . .	Making into uniform size, tieing in bundles.	228	
	Cutting strings, and tieing to boards; covering with paper and pasting on tickets . .		
General Files of Motions in Court, Ejectments, &c.	Dusting, folding to uniform size, and tieing up in . . . . . bundles	10	
Præcipes for Subpœnas, Habeas Corpus, Writs of Inquiry.	Arranging, tieing up bundles, filling in tickets, and pasting same on . . . . bundles	87	
Præcipes for Quo Minus, Writs, and Venire Facias.	Sorting into counties, making up bundles and tieing in brown paper, pasting tickets . . . bundles	661	
	Sorting into counties, making up bundles and tieing in brown paper, pasting tickets . . . in bags	52	
Præcipes of Appearances.	Examining files, and arranging and tieing up . . . . . bundles	152	
	Examining files, and arranging and tieing up . . . . . bags .	19	
Rules to Plead . .	Examining files and arranging in bundles, dusting and putting straight, tieing in brown paper . . . . . bundles	367	
	Pasting tickets on . . . . bundles	128	
	Pasting tickets on . . . . bags .	11	
	Glueing tickets on . . . . . bags	130	
	Marking with stamp . . . . . bags	11	
Warrants of Attorney .	Arranging and folding to proper size, for tieing into uniform bundles between boards, indorsing and sorting into alphabetical order, making copy of Inventory.		
	Cutting bands, making up bundles, tieing up in paper, stringing boards and tieing same in . . . . . bundles	44	
	Placing on shelves in North Treasury.		
Writs	Sewing tickets on . . . . . parcels	830	
	Dusting partially . . . . . files	44	
	Mending		33
	Glueing and stencilling on bags	19	
Augmentation.	Mending and lining.		
Augmentation Office Book.			
Book of Arrears . .	Mending leaves		12
	Guarding leaves		204
Court Rolls . . .	Mending		6
	Sewed cover	1	

IV.—Abstract of Workmen's Work for the Year 1847—*continued.*

Description of Records.	Operations.	Various.	Number of Membranes, &c.
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*			
Augmentation—continued.			
Charters	Sorting and arranging, making Inventory of, numbering a portion of letter A.		
	Flattened and mended	..	6
Decree Books . . .	Binding . . . . . vols.	2	
Ministers' Accounts .	Mending	..	52
	Re-sewing heads . . . . . rolls	2	
	Dusting Rolls.		
Ministers', Bailiffs', Sheriffs', and Chamberlains' Accounts.	Dusting . . . . . boxes	7	
	Mending	..	1
Navy Rolls or Bundles	Mending	..	2
	Sewing	2	
Parliamentary Survey.	Flattened	..	2
Particulars for Grants.	Dusted	..	6
	Flattened	..	6
	Mended	..	2
	Sewing parcels at head	5	
	Tickets sewed	61	
First Fruits.			
Bishops' Certificates .	Mended	..	108
	Sewed tickets to . . . . . parcels	267	
	Other sewings	49	
	Sorting, arranging, and placing in portfolios; ruling forms, and filling in dates of Inventory.		
Chapter House.			
Barons' Letter . . .	Arranging numerically in drawer and re-mending.		
Charters	Re-mending.		
Foundation Indentures of Hen. VII.'s Chapel.	Flattened and mended.		
Indenture between the King, Hen. VII., and Convent of Westminster.	Repairing seals and cover.		
Seals	Repairing, cleaning, sewing tickets, and fitting trays; arranging numerically . portfolios	2	
Pipe.			
Miscellaneous . . .	Removing in North Treasury, preparatory to sorting; removing from racks in South Treasury, putting in bags, arranging into distinct classes, examining dates, making rough Inventory, filling up temporary tickets, and tieing on.		
	Dusting and flattening.		
	Putting in covers, and packing between canvassed boards.*		
Pipe Roll (Stephen) .	Taking to pieces and re-mending	..	33
Post Office and Wardrobe Accounts, Sheriffs' and Escroes Rolls, Taxes, &c.	Washing	..	1,151
	Separating . . . . . about	..	200
	Mending . . . . . rolls	26	14
	Re-tieing heads	18	
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.			
Originalia Rolls . .	Mended	..	5
	Sewed	7	
	Covered	1	
	String	1	
QUEEN'S BENCH.			
Plea Side.			
Affidavits of the Execution of Clerkship. / Affidavits of Duty paid on same	Bagging, glueing tickets on same	24	
Amerciaments Books .	Mending leaves	..	135
	Guarded	..	53
	Bound in vellum, Russia bands . . . vol.	1	
	Preparing leaves.		
Books, various . . .	Pasting tickets and numbers.		

* The numbers will be given when the series is completed.

Appendix I.

No. 9. Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

IV.—Abstract of Workmen's Work for the Year 1847—*continued.*

Description of Records.	Operations.	Various.	Number of Membranes, &c.
QUEEN'S BENCH—*continued.*			
Plea Side—continued.			
Judgment Rolls . .	Dusting.		
Rules and Orders of Court, and Special Jury Lists.	Glueing tickets on bags and tieing up.		
Roll of Queen's Bench	Sewing maps after search.		
Rules of Entry. . .	Taking to pieces and paging leaves . . .	..	980
	Mending leaves	..	222
	Preparing leaves for mending . . . vols.	10	
Special Pleas, Books of Entries of.	Binding . . . . . vols.	24	
Warrants of Attorney .	Sorting into numerical order, according to Index Books, for the years 1822 and 1824; copying Inventories, &c.; putting in paper and tieing between boards. . . . bundles	139	
Writs of Quo Minus .	Dusting.		
Crown Side.			
Placita Coronæ . .	Flattened . . . . . rolls	43	
Recognizances and Judgments.	Tieing in brown paper and pasting tickets on . . . . . bundles	17	
Returns of Convicts, Inquisitions on Prisoners Post Mortem, Outlawries, Recognizances, Estreats of Fines and Expenses, &c.	Filling in tickets, making out list for Printer, making rough Inventory, pasting tickets, tieing in brown paper, and putting between boards, glueing on tickets.		
	Tieing in bags	4	
VARIOUS WORK.			
Binding, &c. . . .	Binding and re-binding various Books in use in offices.		
Printing	Printing tickets for various classes of Records .	68,606	
	Cutting, stamping, and filling in.		
Removals	Making lists, dusting, tieing in bags, and removing Records to Stone Tower, Westminster, and arranging on racks.		

ESTIMATE of the Cost of Workmen's Labour on the Records of the several undermentioned Courts, &c., from August, 1840, to December, 1847.

This estimate has been prepared on the following data. The number of hours expended on each class of work having been ascertained, the average cost (known to be above 5½*d.* per hour) has been assumed to be 6*d.* per hour, exclusive of a certain amount of time spent in miscellaneous operations, general superintendence, &c., which of course cannot be apportioned. The accuracy of this calculation is shown by the result, which is found to approximate to the total amount expended for workmen during the period :—

COMMON PLEAS.	£.	£.
Affidavits of Capias, and other Papers	13	
,, Warrants of Attorney	20	
Common Rolls	251	
,, (in very bad state)	108	
Common Plea Rolls (from Chapter House)	92	
Doggett Rolls	47	
Feet of Fines	368	
Inquisitions, and Bills against Attorneys	10	
King's Silver Books	508	
Miscellaneous	46	
Posteas	102	
Recovery Rolls	204	
Recovery Index Books . . . . . Remembrance Rolls	111	
Warrants of Attorney (on slips of parchment, filed with the Clerk of the Warrants)	18	
Writs (Whitehall and Carlton Ride)	102	
Writs (Chapter House). . . . . Writs and Inquisitions	171	
Total Cost of Labour on the Common Pleas Records	——	2711

Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour—*continued.*

Appendix I.

No. 9.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

	£.	£.
EXCHEQUER.		
Queen's Remembrancer.		
Affidavits and Bills	9	
Bails and Recognizances	1	
Barons' Depositions and Interrogatories	417	
Bills and Answers	1336	
Charters	4	
Decrees and Orders	95	
Escheators' Accounts	29	
Escheators' Inquisitions	5	
Extents, Inquisitions, &c.	52	
Miscellaneous	781	
Land Tax Accounts	100	
Original Process	9	
Outlawries	10	
Special Commissions, and Depositions and Commissions	165	
Writs	232	
	——	3545
Augmentation.		
Charters	57	
Ministers' Accounts	25	
Miscellaneous	3	
Particulars for Grants	7	
Surrenders	21	
	——	113
Chapter House.		
Miscellaneous (not under Classes in Courts)		5
First Fruits.		
Accounts	31	
Books of First Fruits and Tenths	56	
,, Compositions		
Bishops' Certificates	104	
Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings	3	
	——	194
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.		
Miscellaneous		28
Pipe.		
Escheators' Rolls	10	
Miscellaneous	274	
	——	284
Pleas.		
Judgment Rolls	3	
Miscellaneous	112	
	——	115
Total Cost of Labour on the Exchequer Records		£4288
QUEEN'S BENCH.		
Crown Side.		
Indictments	37	
Miscellaneous	4	
	—	41
Plea Side.		
Affidavits of Debt	79	
,, , General	171	
,, of Service	6	
,, , Town and Country	5	
Bail Pieces	33	
Bills against Prisoners	180	
Books of Entries of Special Pleas	37	
Consent Rules and Orders in Ejectments	10	
Declarations	203	
,, in Ejectments, Town and Country	109	
Docket Papers of Judgments entered on the Roll	5	
Doggett Rolls		
Inrolments (or Indexes) of the Issue of Latitats and Bails	38	
Judgment Rolls	28	
Jury Lists	5	
Outlawries		
Præcipes	74	
Prisoners' Papers	16	
Records of Bails	12	
,, Orders	6	
Satisfactions and Commitments	6	
Swearing Rolls	153	
Warrants of Attorney		
,, upon Filing Special Bails	1	
,, ,, Common Bails	19	
,, ,, Common Bails in Ejectments		
Writs and Bills of Middlesex, Inventoried Series 1 and 2	264	

Appendix I.

No. 9.

Extracts from the Reports of the Assistant Keepers at the Carlton Ride.

Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour—*continued.*

	£.	£.
Queen's Bench: Plea Side—continued.		
Writs, Judicial	3	
,, and Transcripts of Records in Error	32	
Miscellaneous	196	
Total Cost of Labour on the Queen's Bench Records	——	1732

General Total.

	£.
Common Pleas	2171
Exchequer	4288
Queen's Bench	1732
	£8191

(Signed) HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 10.

Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower.

10.—Report of Mr. Hardy, one of the Assistant Keepers at the Tower, *for the year ending 31st December*, 1847.

1847	Searches	Inspect.	Copies.	Authent.	Attend.	£.	s.	d.
January	3	13	15	8	..	5	4	0
February	2	1	29	..	..	14	9	0
March	4	7	46	5	..	9	4	6
April	1	5	37	1	..	13	12	0
May	2	19	19	1	..	15	13	0
June	2	20	10	4	..	7	0	0
July	1	3	20	4	2	9	13	0
August	..	3	4	2	..	2	2	0
September	..	17	6	..	..	1	19	6
October	2	6	15	4	..	3	15	0
November	3	10	1	1	..	0	18	0
December	..	5	..	2	..	0	8	6
Totals	20	109	202	32	2	83	18	6

During the last year, 1059 large chests of papers and 8888 volumes, belonging to the Admiralty, have been removed from Deptford Dock-yard to the Tower, and arranged. Of these, 5664 volumes have been catalogued.

Alphabetical Indexes have also been made to 11,639 Log Books, and to 14,618 Muster Books, so that a search may now be made among those Records in one minute, which previously used to occupy more than one hour. The advantage of these Alphabetical Indexes may be imagined when it is stated that several hundred Books have been consulted during the last year. The whole of the Books belonging to the High Court of Admiralty have also been re-arranged and rendered more accessible.

The new arrangement in books of the Inquisitions post mortem and ad quod damnum has been continued; the former consisting of 6442 instruments, and the latter of 4434. In addition to which, 5069 of these instruments have been newly numbered, examined, and entitled.

Of the Inquisitions post mortem, 5098 have been cleaned, 5441 repaired, and 1458 parcels have been sewed together.

Of the Inquisitions ad quod damnum, 3871 have been cleaned, 3871 repaired, and 1760 parcels sewed together.

The new Calendar to the Chancery Proceedings has been continued, and 5809 Causes, containing 12,071 instruments, have been calendared and entitled; 40,000 Causes, containing upwards of 86,000 instruments, have been cleaned, pressed, and arranged in portfolios.

The Privy Seals for the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. have been sorted into years, and 13,281 cleaned, 7325 repaired, 242 parcels sewed together, and 2594 stamped.

It having been discovered that the class of Documents on the Common Law Side of the Court of Chancery, which were brought into Chancery by Writs of Certiorari, for the purpose of being exemplified under the Great Seal, and commonly called "The County Placita," were considered as the actual enrolments of the Court, and frequently referred to as such, a Calendar has been made of all such Documents.

The Calendar to the Royal Letters has been resumed, but very little progress has as yet been made in it.

The undermentioned Bundles, Books, Boxes, and Portfolios have been taken out of the Presses and dusted, the Presses cleaned, and the Records carefully replaced, and newly ticketed where necessary:—

	Bundles.	Portf.	Books.	Boxes.
In Council Room.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	3351	..	..	..
Ditto ditto	..	162	..	..
In Ante-Room.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	2995	..	..	..
Depositions ditto	995	..	..	..
Town Depositions	1370	..	..	..
Brevia and Placita Writs	15	..	..	28
Beside a great number of small bundles which cannot easily be counted.				
German Accounts	39	..	..	..
Ancient Bills in Chancery	207	..	..	..
Forfeited Estate Papers	..	32	..	..
Bills and Answers, temp. Elizabeth	275	..	..	..
Muster Books of the Admiralty	..	..	1970	..
In Gallery of Ante-Room.				
Admiralty Court Books	..	..	637	..
And a number of bundles.				
Ancient Bills and Answers	..	64	..	..
Deeds, in boxes	..	..	..	28
In the Chapel.				
Bills and Answers in Chancery	1914	..	..	..
Depositions ditto	712	..	..	..
Total	11,873	258	2607	56

11.—Extracts from the Report of Mr. Black, Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House, *for the year ending* 31*st December*, 1847.

No. 11.

Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House.

* * * * * * 1. *Transfers.*—This Department has been increased in the past year, by the addition of valuable Records, to three distinct classes of those already in my charge.

Treasury Chambers.—Pursuant to Mr. Trevelyan's letter to the Master of the Rolls, dated 8th June, 1847, with reference to the recommendations and suggestions contained in my Report of 15th March, 1847, I was directed to confer with the Officers of the Treasury, and make arrangements for a farther removal of Books to this House. Accordingly, after several conferences, I received from Mr. Adrian the Books mentioned in that letter, and others, at the times specified in the following table:—

Date of Receipt.	Denominations of Books.	Where described in printed Report* and Appendix.	No. of Volumes.
1847			
July 1	Disposition Books, from 1679 to 1762	Rep. pp. 17, 18; App. G. pp. 52, 53	39
,,	Reference Books, from 1679 to 1819	Rep. p. 16; App. F. 8, p. 46	13
		G. 8, p. 52	1
July 22	Order Books, Nos. 6 and 7, which could not be found at the former removal.	App. F. 9, p. 46	2
,,	Public Moneys, from 1747 to 1782	Rep. p. 20	5
,,	Caveat Books, from 1679 to 1691	App. G. part 2	2
,,	Mint Books, from 1695 to 1698	*Ibid.*	2
,,	Customs' Establishment, 1819	Rep. p. 20	1
Aug. 17	Customs' Establishments, 1836 and 1837.	*Ibid.*	2
		Total	67

All the Books, received after the 1st of July, were taken in complement of the former transfer; and it ought to have been stated in my former receipt, that the other Books mentioned in Appendix G, part 2, subjoined to my principal Report on the Treasury Records, (beside the above mentioned Caveat Books and Mint Books,) were transferred to the Public Record Office in 1846, among the numerous volumes then received.

National Debt Office.—The Master of the Rolls having appointed me to examine the Books and Documents mentioned in Mr. Trevelyan's letter, dated 14th July, 1847, and to confer with the proper Officers, with a view to their transfer to this Office, I examined and reported upon them on the 19th, and, by virtue of his Lordship's letter to Mr. Higham, the Secretary and Comptroller of the National Debt Office, I received and removed them to this House, on the

* Seventh Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, App. II. No. 1.

Appendix I.
No. 11.
Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House.

21st and 22nd of July. An ample Schedule of those Records is subjoined to my general receipt for the same, dated on the 29th, of which a duplicate accompanied my letter to his Lordship of the same date. They all relate to *Government Annuities*, which were formerly managed in the *Receipt of the Exchequer*, and were transferred to the National Debt Office in 1832, as stated in my general Report on the Treasury Records,* and they consist of the following classes:—

Original Lists of Proprietors and Nominees, in the Life Annuities granted in 1745, 1746, 1757; written on vellum, in large folio	4
Books of Entry for Assignments and Wills, relating to the said Annuities collectively, from 1746 to 1834, on paper, in large folio	4
Posting Books, severally relating to the said Annuities; being the latest volumes of that denomination, respectively beginning in 1795, 1812, and 1805, and ending in 1832 (the earlier volumes not having been preserved); written on vellum, in square folio	3
Life Certificates, 1831-2; guard-books in large folio, containing altogether 1212 documents	2
Certificates of the life, removal, marriage, or death, of Government Nominees in the Tontine Annuities, 1789, arranged in 13 classes, and bound in yearly sets of books, in thin folio; viz.:—	
To the Exchequer, 1831, 1832 . . . . . Volumes 13	
To the National Debt Office, 1832-1843 . . . . Volumes 102	
——	115
Original Orders for Annuities of 1746, 1757, 1758, 1779, and Tontine Annuities of 1766 and 1789, which expired within the years 1832-1846; each being a roll of parchment . . . . . Rolls	490
Total Books and Rolls	618

Welsh Records.—In addition to the Records of the Chester Circuit, which were received from the legal representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren in 1845, I have received from those gentlemen, by the hands of P. S. Carey, Esq., Bailiff of Guernsey, the *Practice Book* of Mr. Serjeant Marshall, Second Judge of that Circuit under the old jurisdiction; which was bequeathed by him to the late Chief Justice, as mentioned in my Report on those Records, dated 16th June, 1845,† where my opinion of its value, and my suggestion that it should be deposited with the Records, were expressed. It is an oblong octavo volume, having the following contents:—(1.) A list of the "Judges of the Chester Circuit, from the 1 J. 1.," of which I annex a copy to this Report,‡ it being Mr. Carey's wish that this list, hitherto unpublished, should be printed. (2.) An alphabetical Index of Titles or Common Places in the book. (3.) Notes of the Practice in Law and Equity, on the Chester Circuit, compiled and written by Judge Marshall, for the most part in alphabetical order, pp. 1—252. (4.) "Law Maxims," or ancient Rules of Law and Justice, pp. 310-327. I have, by the Deputy Keeper's direction, written memoranda in this volume, attesting its history and the deposit of it in the Office on the 3rd of August, 1847.

2. *Arrangement, &c.*—Considerable progress in the mechanical processes of cleansing, sorting, and arranging the Records and Documents in this Department, has been made within the past year. The principal operations were as follow:—

Auditor's Records.—All the Books in the room No. 3 have been newly arranged on an improved system, cleansed from dust, and 63 of them neatly indorsed with proper titles, dates, and numbers, in ink. These Records, though modern, are of inestimable importance, and are kept under special regulations, by order of the Master of the Rolls, for the use of the Government. Some of the Records received in 1846 from the Paymaster of Civil Services, have been incorporated with this collection; and all the remainder of those Records has been well arranged in No. 2. The Auditor's Miscellaneous Papers and other documents have been removed from the press in No. 3,§ and for the most part arranged and incorporated in the several series of documents to which they belong. Thus, several species of *Warrants* have been added to those described in 1846, being stamped, flatted, dated with pencil, and arranged within mill-boards; and the unbound *Letters of Direction*, dated from 1827 to 1831, have been collected and stamped, dated, and arranged in like manner, and the bundles indorsed, to the number of 1045 documents. Only the *Receipts for Pension Warrants* now remain unarranged of all the modern documents on paper, among the Exchequer Records, and the stamping of them all is now completed.

Treasury Records.—Much progress has been made in ascertaining the nature and mutual relations of the *Miscellaneous Books*, and in their consequent arrangement, the completion of which must, from its difficulty, advance slowly. All the *Customs' Establishments* have been arranged in order of time, and in classes; they constitute a large portion of an important and

* Deputy Keeper's Seventh Report, App. II. No. 1, p. 7.

† Deputy Keeper's Seventh Report, App. I. No. 12. Memoranda are there extracted, which show that Samuel Marshall, Esq., Serjeant-at-Law, was made Second Judge of Chester, 23rd Feb., 1818, and died 10th Sept., 1823.

‡ Document annexed, No. 1. (See App. II. No. 6.)

§ The contents of that press have been wholly removed, while this Report was in preparation, and placed elsewhere, to make room for other Records which are to be brought from the Carlton Ride and the Chapter House.

curious series of Records, which cannot be completed without the transfer of those numerous volumes, which were removed in 1830 from the Treasury Chambers to the Custom-House.

* * * At present there are in this Office—

	Vols.
Quarterly Establishments in general, dated from 1716 to 1725, in 1737, 1752, and from 1760 to 1799	49
The like, dated in 1805, and from 1810 to January, 1830	53
Quarterly Establishments for "London," from April, 1830, to October, 1843, (4 wanting)	51
The like for the "Out-Ports," for the same period (1 wanting) . . .	54
Total	207

The only *Treasury Papers*, which have been arranged in the past year, are the *Loose Papers* which were brought from the recess near the kitchen, whereof 9 sacks, being part of the "108 sack-loads" mentioned in my "Separate Report," have been emptied, and roughly sorted into these classes:—(1) Old Treasury Papers, prior to 1782; (2) Registered Papers, since 1781; (3) Commissariat Papers, &c., not registered; (4) Old Papers, in a decaying or rotten state; (5) Waste, consisting of torn fragments, and useless Printed Forms. Among these have been found many very curious and valuable documents, and some few parchments: two of them are annexed, as specimens, to this Report, viz.:—A Treasury Constitution, appointing George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the arranging and calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower of London, dated 28 September, 1704; and, The Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of printing Domesday Book, whether from types or from copper-plates, dated 30th May, 1768.* The originals are on vellum and paper respectively; and, but for their transfer to this Office, must have become completely decayed.

The unwholesome effluvia arising from the largest chests of Treasury Papers, which had been flooded in the Vault, and were placed on the basement of the Rolls House, having been represented by me to the Master of the Rolls, and (by his Lordship's direction) to the Treasury, on the 16th of July, a small House was erected in the Rolls Garden, for their reception, in which they were deposited on the 30th of August, having been in the meanwhile placed in the open air in the Garden, under the protection of a tarpaulin. Some of these chests have been unlocked, and stand open for ventilation, the House being securely locked up; the others remain closed, and are not to be opened without the authority of the Treasury.

The drying of the contents of the smaller chests and boxes has proceeded throughout the year, and they may be now considered free from moisture, but are much damaged by dirt and wet.

Slave Compensation Records.—All the fourth class (as described in my Report for 1846), consisting of *Original Correspondence and Papers*, which had been placed on the floor of the room No. 3, until these Records could be methodized and arranged, have been sorted and placed in deal boxes. Information has been obtained for the public, by means of this process, which it was impossible to find when application was first made for the same. Progress has also been made in the better arrangement of the various Books belonging to this class of Records.

Exchequer Annuity Records.—Of the Records hereinbefore stated to have been transferred from the National Debt Office, all the Books have been cleansed and arranged, and their condition in several respects improved. The Rolls remain in bundles, according to the years in which the Annuities expired; but it is intended to arrange them in the order of their several classes and numbers.

3. *Inventories, &c.*—The following have been made in draught only, and will fall into their proper places in the system of Inventories of Exchequer Records, &c., in a future year. Various notes have been taken, in the course of arrangement, which will form the ground-work of other Inventories.

Auditor's Books of Account and Entry, relating to the General, the Aggregate, and other Funds, and to the Consolidated Fund, from 1757 to 1834, in 17 volumes.

Treasury Warrants for the Payment of Sign Manual Pensions (Exchequer), from 1821 to 1834; originals, in 5 volumes, and 1 bundle.

Customs' Establishments, from 1716 to 1843; in 207 volumes.

Civil List Posting Books (Treasury), from 1720 to 1799; in 8 volumes, newly collected, lettered, and numbered with ink. (This Inventory is mentioned in my "Separate Report" of March 15, 1847; but it was made within the year 1847.)

Calendars.—The Calendar of the *Patent Books of the Auditor of the Receipt*, mentioned in my Report for 1846, has been continued by Mr. Knight to No. 8 inclusively, five volumes having been completed this year. An abstract of it, in the order of the pages of the several volumes, is begun for the use of the Office, and the Calendar itself will be (by the Deputy Keeper's direction) arranged alphabetically under the names of the Grantees.

The only Calendar presented with this Report, consists of abstracts of *Original Writs of Liberate*, filed in Michaelmas and Hilary Terms, 3—4 Hen. III. [1219—1220], being the earliest such Originals known to be extant, and prior in date to the oldest Issue Rolls of the Exchequer, and supplying a chasm in the Chancery Rolls of such Writs among the Records in the Tower of London. These curious documents were found in the Chapter House, and

* Documents annexed, Nos. 2 and 3. (See App. II. Nos. 7 and 7*a*.)

Appendix I.

No. 11.

Extracts from the Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Rolls House.

are mounted on the parchment leaves of the volume marked "B. 5. 21," which was removed from that Department to the Rolls House in 1842. They are written in an exquisitely small and beautiful hand.

Indexes.—None made within the past year.

General Business.—The amount of business transacted by the public in the past year, appears by the returns to have been less than in 1846; but, in fact, the number of Books, Rolls, and Documents, furnished for inspection, far exceeds the technical returns, or the amount of Fees paid. This arises from the facility afforded by the Orders of the Master of the Rolls, to persons making a *general Inspection* of the Records relative to one given object of research; when no more *Inspections* can be returned than the number of *shillings* paid, although they may have been a hundred to one. The following is a summary of the monthly returns:—

Searches	19
Inspections	71
Copies	9
Authentications	6
Amount of Fees received . .	9*l.* 10*s.*

Researches have also been made, by direction of the Lords of the Treasury, on several matters of public inquiry; and the materials of a Return to Parliament have been lately collected by me, which occupied two or three days, as the particulars to be ascertained were not of such a nature as to be found by means of the usual Indices in the Books of the Pell Office.

(Signed) W. H. BLACK,
Assistant Keeper.

No. 12.

Patent Rolls. Account of the Number of Searches, Inspections, and Copies, Authenticated and Un-authenticated, from the Patent Rolls in the Rolls Chapel, and 847.

12.—Patent Rolls. Account of the Number of Searches, Inspections, and Copies, Authenticated and Un-authenticated, from the Patent Rolls in the Rolls Chapel, for the year 1847.

Searches	174
Inspections	322
Authenticated Copies . . .	41
Un-authenticated Copies . .	89

The above number of Searches contains only the number for which the Fees have been received; but as one Fee entitles the party to repeat his Search as frequently as he may have occasion during the current week, it is very often so repeated for various matters; and many more Searches are, in fact, made than appear in the Fee Book.

So it is with Inspections, they are often resumed the following day or days, in order to make a Copy in pencil.

For the reasons above stated, this Return can only show the number of Copies made by the Officer for which the Fees were received, the Fee Book having no account of the Copies made by the parties themselves, nor yet of the collations which they make of their own Copies in order to give them in evidence.

(Signed) THOMAS PALMER.

No. 13.

Admiralty Records. Report of the Assistant Keeper at the Tower, on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House.

13.—Admiralty Records. Report of Mr. Hardy, Assistant Keeper at the Tower, on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House.

My Lord, *Record Office, Tower, Oct.* 11, 1847.

I have the honour to report that, pursuant to your Lordship's directions, I called at the Admiralty in Whitehall, for the purpose of inspecting the Lieutenants' Logs to which Captain Hamilton referred in his letter to your Lordship of the 22nd ultimo, and I ascertained there from Mr. Barrow, the Keeper of the Admiralty Records, that the Log Books in his custody, were only Captains' and Ships' Logs, the former commencing in 1687, and the latter in 1791; both continued to the present time.

I may here mention that the Ships' Logs are to be sent to Somerset House and the Captains' retained at Whitehall.

I have also the honour to report to your Lordship, that I was furnished with an order from the Lords of the Admiralty to inspect the Logs at Somerset House, belonging to the Department of the Accountant-General of the Navy.

These consist of Masters' and Lieutenants' Logs, and are a continuation of the series in your Lordship's custody at the Tower, and amount to 1352 volumes and about 400 parcels of Lieutenants' and Masters' Logs. It is only, I am informed, a portion of the 400 bundles, viz., the Lieutenants' Logs, that the Admiralty propose to send to your Lordship.

After giving my best consideration to the subject of the practicability and expediency of removing the portion in question to the Tower, I am of opinion that neither the Public generally nor the Public Service would be in the least benefited by your Lordship taking into your custody merely a selection of a series, viz., the Lieutenants' Logs, which are at the best

but of fourth-rate importance when compared with the Ships', Masters', and Captains' Logs. I have arrived at this conclusion from the following facts:—

To every Ship in the Royal Navy there belong five Log Books, viz.:—

1. The Ship's Log.
2. The Master's Log.
3. The Captain's Log.
4. The Lieutenant's Log.
5. The Mate's Log.

The Ship's Log Book (No. 1) is in charge of the Master, and is principally made up from the Log Board, and every circumstance which occurs on board the vessel is also entered therein; it is then submitted to the Lieutenants at the end of their respective watches, who, having examined it while the circumstances are fresh in their memories, sign the initials of their name to it; and every day soon after noon the Master submits it to the Captain's inspection.

At the end of six calendar months, the Master transmits a *copy* of the Log Book for those six months, signed by himself, to the Secretary of the Admiralty: this *copy* is called the *Master's Log* (No. 2). At the end of every 12 calendar months, the Master delivers the *original* Log Book signed by himself, to the Captain, to be kept by him until the Ship is paid off, and then to be sent to the Admiralty.

The original Logs (No. 1), called the Ships' Logs, are at present kept at Whitehall; but they are to be removed to Somerset House; and the *Copies* of them (No. 2), called the Masters' Logs, are deposited at Somerset House.

The Captain also keeps a Log Book (No. 3), of the proceedings of the Ship, inserting therein all occurrences and circumstances which appear in the Ship's Log Book, and at the end of every six calendar months, the Captain forwards a copy of this Log Book to the Secretary of the Admiralty. His own original Log Book is considered as his private property, though he seldom keeps any other Log than the one he sends into the Admiralty.

Each Lieutenant on board also keeps a Log (No. 4), in which are inserted the usual information required and whatever may be useful to navigation or to Her Majesty's Service. The Lieutenants produce these Logs to the Captain whenever he desires to see them; and at the end of every 12 calendar months, and when the Ship is paid off, they send them signed by themselves to the Secretary of the Admiralty. The Lieutenants' Logs appear to be kept for no other purpose than to enable them to pass their examination.

The Mate keeps another Log Book (No. 5), in which he inserts every particular occurrence on board the Ship, and he is obliged to produce his Log Book to the Captain whenever required. The Mates' Logs are considered as their private property.

The only thing, therefore, that would appear advisable to be done, if the Admiralty are determined to destroy these Lieutenants' Logs, provided your Lordship does not think proper to take charge of them, is, if any portion of them would fill up a gap in the Tower series, that such should be removed thither; but the better plan perhaps would be for your Lordship to offer to take charge of all at present in Somerset House.

I have, &c.,

The Lord Langdale, &c. &c. (Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY.

14.—Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Report on Searches made for Secret Closets and Concealed Records.

Sir, *Carlton Ride, Dec.* 6, 1847.

In pursuance of instructions contained in your letter of the 18th of November, I have obtained, after some delay on their part, the assistance of the Board of Woods and Works, who placed two workmen under my direction, and we this morning proceeded to make an examination of the two Towers of Westminster Hall.

The Tower which belongs to the Master of the Rolls, in which the Secret Closet was discovered, was in all its parts thoroughly examined, and I can confidently report that there is no other Secret Closet.

We very easily obtained access to the corresponding Tower on the other side of the principal entrance, and were soon satisfied that it was impossible there should be any hiding-place there. We were also informed by the gentleman in whose charge the Tower is, that the rooms which have heretofore contained Records, but which are now Committee rooms of the House of Commons, had been so changed in the new preparation of them, that any secret deposit of Records, if there were any, would have been brought to light.

There are in fact, no parts of the Hall strictly adjacent to the Tower in which portions of these Records are kept. The part of the Hall nearest to it, is occupied by the Courts, and the apartments of persons who are connected with the Courts.

With these apartments, I did not feel myself authorized to interfere.

I have, &c.,

To Sir Francis Palgrave. (Signed) JOSEPH HUNTER.

Appendix I.

No. 15.

Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the estimated expense of rendering the Stone Tower more secure.

15.—Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the estimated expense of rendering the Stone Tower more secure.

3818
8·6·47

Sir, *Office of Woods, &c., June* 9, 1847.

I have, on behalf of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Woods, &c., to transmit herewith, for the information of the Master of the Rolls, copy of Mr. Phipps' Report, dated the 8th instant, with estimate amounting to the sum of 3000*l.* as the probable expenditure which would be incurred in altering and fitting up the interior of the Stone Tower adjoining Westminster Hall, in the manner you propose, so as to render it still more secure as a Record Repository. And, should the Master of the Rolls consider it necessary at this time to incur so large an expenditure, the Board suggest that his Lordship should communicate with the Treasury upon the subject, with the view of obtaining their Lordships' authority.

I am, &c.,

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) CHARLES GORE.

Enclosure to No. 15.

No. 15 *a.*

Enclosure to No. 15. Mr. Phipps' Report on rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof.

15 *a.—Mr. Phipps' Report on rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof.*

Memo.

With reference to Sir Francis Palgrave's letter stating that it may be very much doubted whether the Stone Record Tower in the north-west angle of Westminster Hall can be considered Fire-proof, in consequence of the floors and interior fittings being of wood, and recommending that the same should be of incombustible materials, I beg to state, for the information of the Board, that the only practicable method that can be adopted (without great loss of space) to render the interior of the Tower Fire-proof, and to meet the views of Sir Francis Palgrave, will be by forming the floors of 9-inch brickwork supported by cast-iron bearers, and to make the racks and presses for containing the Records of slate.

The cost of re-constructing the floors and providing the fittings will, in all probability, amount to the sum of 3000*l.*

Office of Woods, &c., 8th June, 1847. (Signed) JOHN PHIPPS.

No. 16.

Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Letter from the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to the Commissioners of Woods, &c., as to rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof.

16.—Stone Tower, Westminster Hall. Letter from the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to the Commissioners of Woods, &c., as to rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof.

Sir, *Rolls House, July* 2, 1847.

I have the honour to inform you that Lord Langdale has considered your letter of the 9th ult., and the memorandum of Mr. Phipps therewith transmitted.

His Lordship is extremely anxious that the Records should possess a Repository as free from danger from Fire as it can be made, and his Lordship is of opinion that it would be beneficial to provide such a Repository, even at the expense of 3000*l.* bestowed upon so small a building as the Stone Tower.

At the same time, his Lordship would not willingly urge the Treasury to incur any unnecessary expense; and inasmuch as his Lordship is given to understand that proceedings are now in progress and preparations making for the erection of a General Record Repository, and that the risk attending the Stone Tower, even without the proposed internal fittings, though greater than it might be, is not considerable, his Lordship will suspend his determination upon the subject of any communication with the Treasury.

But should the expectations which, at present, his Lordship confidently entertains, that steps will be immediately taken for the erection of a Record Office, be disappointed, then his Lordship thinks that there will be the strongest reason for rendering the Stone Tower as secure as possible, in order that there may be, at least, one Repository fully adequate to the reception of such of the Records as it may accommodate.

I have, &c.,

The Hon. Charles Gore, &c. &c. (Signed) F. PALGRAVE.

Appendix I.

No. 17.

General Record Repository. Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the requisite Parliamentary Notices having been given for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners.

17.—General Record Repository. Letter from the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, as to the requisite Parliamentary Notices having been given for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners.

8613
17·12·47

Sir, *Office of Woods, &c., December* 21, 1847.

I have, on the part of Her Majesty's Commissioners of Woods, &c., to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th inst., inquiring, by desire of Lord Langdale, whether any, and what, measures have been, or are proposed to be, taken for the purpose of carrying into effect the recommendations contained in the Sixth Report of the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners, for the erection of a Repository for the Public Records; and to inform you that the only answer which the Board can give to that inquiry is, that the requisite Parliamentary Notices have been given for carrying into effect the recommendation above referred to.

I am, &c.,

Sir Francis Palgrave, &c. &c. (Signed) CHARLES GORE.

OFFICES.	ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, &c.	REMOVALS.
ROLLS HOUSE.	Exchequer of Receipt:— Auditor's Modern Records—Re-arranged, some received from the Paymaster of Civil Services incorporated, and 63 Volumes indorsed. The Paper Documents stamped, and arranged in classes; and 1,045 loose Treasury Letters of Direction stamped, dated, arranged in bundles, and indorsed. Tellers' Vouchers (Receipts for Pensions)—Stamping completed. Annuity Records—128 Volumes cleaned and arranged. Treasury Records:— Customs' Establishments—207 Volumes arranged in classes and chronologically. Miscellaneous Books—Arrangement in progress; some indorsed. Nine sacks of loose Papers and Documents sorted into classes, and partly arranged. Slave Compensation Records:— The Original Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers arranged in Colonies, and placed in boxes. Better arrangement of Books in progress.	Treasury to Rolls House:—Disposition and Reference Books, Public Money Books, Caveat Books, Mint Books, &c., 67 Vols.; pursuant to Treasury Letter of 8 June, 1847. National Debt Office to Rolls House:—128 Vols. of Exchequer Annuity Records, and 490 Rolls of Original Orders; pursuant to Treasury Letter of 14 July, 1847. Welsh Records to Rolls House:—Practice Book of the Chester Circuit, 1 Vol.; delivered by the Representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren.—See the 7th Report, App. I., No. 12.
ROLLS CHAPEL.	Specification Rolls—4 Rolls made up. Damped. Mended. Sewed. Various Membranes . . . 558 536 882	House of Lords to Rolls Chapel:—Parliament Rolls, 9 and 10 Vict., 135 Rolls. Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel:—Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 3 Wm. IV. Records and Writs' Clerks' Office to Rolls Chapel:—29 Decrees (Victoria), made up into 2 Rolls, and the Dockets.
TOWER.	Membranes—Cleaned. Mended. Sewed. Stamped. Inquisitions Post Mortem—6,442 more arranged in Books, &c. . . . . 5,098 5,441 1,458 .. Inquisitions ad quod Damnum—4,434 more arranged in Books, &c. . . . 3,871 3,871 1,760 .. Chancery Proceedings—40,000 more Suits cleaned, pressed, and arranged in portfolios. Privy Seals, Edw. I. and II.—Sorted into years . 13,281 7,325 242 2,594 Admiralty and Navy Books, &c.—Arranged, &c. Various—14,794 bundles, portfolios, books, &c., dusted.	Deptford Dock-Yard to the Tower:—1,059 large Chests of Papers, and 8,888 Vols., belonging to the Admiralty.
CHAPTER HOUSE.	Inquisitions Post Mortem—2,616 chronologically arranged. Miscellaneous—Sorting. Seals, &c.—Repairing at Carlton Ride.	Chapter House to Carlton Ride:—Agarde's Indexes, 30 Vols.
CARLTON RIDE. *Mr. Hunter's Department.*	. . . . .	. . . .
Mr. Cole's Department.	Queen's Bench:—*Crown Side.* Convicts' Returns, Inquisitions, &c., ticketed and tied up Placita Coronæ, rolls flatted. Recognizances, ticketed and tied up. *Plea Side.* Affidavits, ticketed. Amerciaments Book, mended and bound. Judgment Rolls, dusted. Rules, ticketed. Rules of Entry, mended. Special Pleas Entry Books, bound. Warrants of Attorney, sorted and tied up. Writs, dusted. — For the Numbers, see App. I. pp. 15, 16. Common Pleas:— Common Rolls, dusted, washed, mended, covered, ticketed. Doggett Books, preparing and binding. Feet of Fines, dusted, flatted, mended, guarded, sorted, tied up, stamped, ticketed, folded to size, covered. King's Silver Books, mended, guarded. Recovery Rolls, mending, sewing, re-tieing heads. Writs of Entry Books, sewing, preparing, and binding. — Ditto, pp. 12, 13. Exchequer:—*Queen's Remembrancer.* Appearance Books, bound. Barons' Depositions, flatted, mended, ticketed, sewed, arranged, sorted. Bills and Answers, dusted, flatted, folded, mended, sorted, examined with Bill Books, ticketed, and arranged in portfolios, A to Dy. Decrees (Original), flatted, mended. Escheators' Accounts, mended, covered, sewed, bound. ——— Inquisitions, mended, sewed, ticketed, placed in portfolios. — Ditto, p. 13. Memoranda Roll, mended. Miscellaneous, flatted, mended, sewed, covered, sorted. Outlawries, flatted. Special Commissions, sorted, arranged, ticketed, bound. Writs, dusted, flatted, mended, sewed. *Augmentation* Book of Arrears, mended, guarded. Charters, sorted and arranged; the whole, alphabetically—A to Ed, topographically Court Rolls, mended. Decree Books, binding. Ministers' Accounts, dusted, mended. Navy Rolls or Bundles, mended, sewed. Parliamentary Survey, flatted. Particulars for Grants, dusted, flatted, mended, ticketed. — Ditto, pp. 14, 15. *Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.* Originalia Rolls, mended, covered. — Ditto, p. 15 *Pipe.* Sheriffs' Accounts and Escroes, Taxes, &c., washed, mended. *Pleas.* Affidavits of various sorts, dusted, tied up, stamped, ticketed. Appearance Book, mended. Bail Files, dusted, flatted, ticketed. Bills, dusted, ticketed, flatted, folded. Bills of Costs, arranged, tied up. Declarations, folded to uniform size in bundles, tied up, ticketed. Motions, Ejectments, dusted, folded, tied up. Præcipes (various), sorted, arranged, tied up, ticketed. Rules to Plead, dusted, flatted, arranged, tied up, ticketed, stamped. Warrants of Attorney, arranged, folded, indorsed, sorted. Writs, dusted, mended, ticketed, stamped. — Ditto, p. 14. *First Fruits.* Bishops' Certificates, mended, sewed, sorted, arrangedin portfolios. Chapter House:— Barons' Letter to the Pope, 29 Edw. I., arranged, mended. Miscellaneous, repairing. Seals detached from Documents, arranging. — Ditto, p. 15.	Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall (See App. I. p. 9):— *King's Bench.* Controlment Rolls, Edw. III. to Hen. VII. Coram Rege Rolls, Edw. II. to Hen. VII. *Common Pleas.* Plea Rolls, Hen. III. to Hen. VII. Essoign Rolls, Hen. III. to Hen. VII. *Exchequer:—King's Remembrancer.* Memoranda Rolls, Hen. III. to Hen. VII. *Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.* Originalia Rolls, Hen. III. to Hen. VII. Memoranda Rolls, Hen. III. to Hen. VII. *Pipe.* Pipe Rolls, Hen. II. to Hen. VII. *Pleas.* Memoranda, Edw. I. to Hen. VII. Placita Judæorum, Hen. III. and Edw. I. The above were removed pursuant to Warrant of 2 October, 1847. Queen's Bench to Carlton Ride:—Continuation of Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III. Hil. Exchequer of Pleas to Carlton Ride:—Affidavit of Service of Subpœna, Mich. 1808. Bail Paper, Mich. 1829. Chapter House to Carlton Ride:—Agarde's Indexes, 30 Vols.

DEPARTMENT, for the Year ended 31st December, 1847.

INVENTORIES.	CALENDARS.	INDEXES.	FEES. Searches.	Inspections.	Copies.	Authentications.	Attendances.	Inrolments.	Plans annexed.	Amount of Fees. £. s. d.
EXCHEQUER of RECEIPT:— Auditor's Consolidated Fund Books, &c., 1757—1834, 17 Vols. Warrants for Sign Manual Pensions, 1821—1834, 5 Vols. and 1 Bundle. TREASURY RECORDS:— Civil List Posting Books, 1720–1799, 8 Vols. Customs' Establishments, 1716–1843, 207 Vols.	CHANCERY:— PATENT ROLLS, 1 to 9 Hen. VII., in progress, but not finally examined (continued, from 10 Hen. VII., at the Tower). EXCHEQUER of RECEIPT:— Auditor's Patent Books, Nos. 4 to 8. Original Writs of Liberate, and 4 Hen. III.	CHANCERY:— PATENT ROLLS, Edw. V. and Ric. III., done.—See App. II., No. 8.								
		Exchequer	19	71	9	6	..	..	..	9 10 0
OFFICIAL INDEXES and CALENDARS— A Descriptive Inventory in progress.	. . . . .	CLOSE ROLLS—To 1 Geo. IV., fair copy made; temporary Index to 1831 and 1832. DECREE INDEX—Entered up as the Decrees are brought in. MEMORIALS of ANNUITIES—1831 done. SPECIFICATION INDEX—Entered up to 1831 (2 Wm. IV.).	1189	1335	228	130	13	27	26	463 14 0
ADMIRALTY and NAVY BOOKS:— 5,664 Vols. OFFICIAL INDEXES and CALENDARS— A Descriptive Inventory made.	STATE PAPERS and ROYAL LETTERS—Resumed. PROCEEDINGS on the COMMON LAW SIDE of CHANCERY (*or County Placita*)—Completed. PATENT ROLLS—10 to 20 Hen. VII., done.	ADMIRALTY and NAVY BOOKS:— 11,639 Log Books, and 14,618 Muster Books. CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS (Equity Side) —Continued; 5,809 more Suits done; making in all 17,970 Suits.	20	109	202	32	2	..	..	83 18 6
CONTENTS OF PRESSES—Continued. OFFICIAL INDEXES and CALENDARS— A Descriptive Inventory made.	DIPLOMATIC OR FOREIGN DOCUMENTS —148 more done. MISCELLANEOUS—Continued.	COURT of WARDS: INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM—2,616 done; of which some were done in 1846. DEEDS for divers Dioceses—Completed.	163	295	179	67	..	..	..	54 12 6
OFFICIAL INDEXES and CALENDARS— A Descriptive Inventory made.	EXCHEQUER:—MISCELLANEOUS of the QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER— 4,439 more done, making 68,460. ESCHEATORS' ACCOUNTS and INQUISITIONS—Completed, and formed into a Calendar. RETURNS of CHURCH GOODS seized by the Crown, temp. Edw. VI.— A further portion of those annexed to the 7th Report, App. II., No. 10. —See App. II., No. 3.	. . . . .	2	625	54	29	2	..	..	21 5 0
QUEEN'S BENCH:— *Crown Side.* Convicts' Returns. Inquisitions Post Mortem. } continued. *Plea Side.* Warrants of Attorney—contd. EXCHEQUER:— *Plea Side.* Affidavits of Attachment. ——— of Debt. ——— of Service. Appearances. Bail Files, Series 1 and 2. Bills. Bills of Taxed Costs. Declarations. Motions. Præcipes for Appearances. ——— for Writs. ——— for Quo Minus, &c. Rules to Plead. Warrants of Attorney. *Queen's Remembrancer.* Barons' Depositions, Inventory cut up and arranged. Bills and Answers—continued. Special Commissions, in progress. *Augmentation.* Augmentation Books, in progress. Charters—continued. Particulars for Grants, in progress.—See App. II., No. 2. *Pipe.* Various rough Inventories, not yet completed. *First Fruits.* Bishops' Certificates, completed. CHAPTER HOUSE:— Seals, Inventory in progress. OFFICIAL INDEXES and CALENDARS:— A Descriptive Inventory in progress.	For the Dates, see App. I. pp. 9, 10. / Ditto, pp. 10, 11. / See App. I. pp. 11, 12.	. . . . .	. . . . Q. Bench C. Pleas Exchequer	56 706 171	31 88 381	23 413 224	10 378 116	 2	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	14 15 0 129 17 6 144 7 6
		EXCHEQUER:— *Augmentation.* Particulars for Grants, in progress; completed to the end of Letter B.								
		Totals . .	2326	2935	1332	768	19	27	26	922 0 0

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—The FIRST PART of the CALENDAR of the CONTENTS of the PATENT ROLLS, deposited in the CHAPEL of the ROLLS.

[The several documents are numbered upon the Rolls of Edward V. and Richard III., but not upon the Rolls of the subsequent reigns. The numerals without brackets in the references to the membranes refer to the old numbering; the numerals within brackets to the membranes as re-numbered. Such documents as have been printed in the Fœdera are distinguished by the quotation *Fœd.*, the references being to the second edition, 1727.]

1 EDW. V., 1483.

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membranes 11 (1), 10 (2), 9 (3), 8 (4), 7 (5), 6 (6), *are blank on the face.*	
	Membrane 5 (7).	
14 May .	*Home Circuit*—Commission, to *Thomas Bryan*, knt., and *John Sulyard*, as Justices of Assize.	1
16 May .	Grant, to *William Chauntre*, clk., of the deanery of the chapel royal, vice John Gunthorp, deceased.	2
20 May .	Grant, to *William Hastinges*, knt., of the office of master and worker of the mint, and keeper of the exchange in the Tower of London England, and Calais, for life.	3
24 May .	Grant in survivorship, to *William Evington*, and *Edward Hardgyll* one of the ushers of the king's chamber (on the surrender of a previous grant of that office made to the said *William Evington*, by patent 20 July, 11 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 16.]), of the office of bearing the rod before the king at the feast of St. George, at Windsor Castle, with a fee payable out of the manor of Coldkenyngton (Middlesex).	4
25 May .	Licence of entry, to *Patrick Bermyngeham*, esq., brother and heir of John Bermyngeham, deceased, with respect to his lands in Ireland, without proof of age; and further licence to absent himself for life from that country.	5
21 May .	Grant, to *Thomas Langton*, clk., *bishop elect of St. David's*, of the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's, vacant by the death of Richard, the late bishop; and also Licence to procure a papal provision to hold the parish church of Pembrigge (Dioc. Hereford) in commendam. *Fœd.* xii. 182.	6
	Membrane 4 (8).	
20 May .	Grant, to *Robert de St. Laurence* [de Sancto Laurencio], knt., *lord Houthe*, of the chancellorship of Ireland, for life, with fees payable out of (among other places) the manor of Cromelyn (Dublin). *Fœd.* xii. 181.	7
21 May .	Appointment of *John Sapcote*, esq., as Receiver-General of the duchy of Cornwall	8
30 May .	Grant, to *John Kendale*, esq., servant of the king's uncle, the duke of Gloucester, of the office of keeper of the writs and rolls of the Common Pleas, or chief clerk of the Common Pleas, for life.	9
17 May .	Appointment of *William earl of Arundel*, as master of the hunt south of Trent.	10
28 May .	Grant, to *Morgan Kydwelly*, of the office of attorney-general of England and Wales, for life.	11
26 May .	Presentation of *Robert Pallyngton*, clk., to the chapel of the Virgin Mary, in the church-yard of the parish church of Crokhorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), vice Lawrence Viler, resigned.	12
27 May .	Grant, to *Walter Felde*, of the office of master almoner, for life, with the goods of all felons of themselves and deodands, pertaining to the Crown, forfeited in England. *Fœd.* xii. 184.	13
7 June .	*Norfolk Circuit*—Commission, to *William Huse* and *Richard Neell*, knts., as Justices of Assize.	14
17 May .	Appointment of *John Wode*, knt., as Treasurer of the Exchequer	15
9 June .	Somerset and Dorset: Writ of restitution of temporalities upon the election of *John Water* as prior of the priory of St. Peter and St. Paul of Montacute	16

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	(Bath and Wells dioc.), of the Cluniac order, *vice* John Doore deceased. The fealty to be received by the Abbot of Michelney. *Fœd.* xii. 186.	
Same date.	Concurrent Writs for the following counties:— Southampton and Wilts. Cornwall. Devon. Gloucester, and the marches of Wales adjoining.	
As above .	And to the tenants of the priory.	
	Membrane 3 (9).	
16 May .	Grant for life, to *Henry duke of Buckingham*, of the following offices and rights, viz., chief justice and chamberlain of South and North Wales; constable of the castles and counties of Kermardyn and Cardigan, of the castles of Abrustwyth (Cardiganshire), and Denevoure, in South Wales, of the castle and town of Tonebigh [Tenby?] (Pemb.), of the castle and lordship of Kilgarvan, [?] in South Wales, of the castle and town of Llan Stepham in South Wales, of the lordship of Wallewynscastell (Pembrokeshire), of the castle and lordship of Westhaverford, in South Wales. Also constable, seneschal, and receiver of the castle, lordship, and manor of Uske, of the castle and lordship of Carlion, of the castle, lordship, and manor of Dynas, of the castle and moiety of lordship and manor of Ewyas Lacy, of the castles, lordships, and manors of Belth [Builth?], Clyfford, Radnore, Melenyth, Mongomery, Dynbigh, Elbell, Nerberth, Wygmore, in the marches of Wales, and Holte, in the marches of Wales, and of the lordship and manor of Bromfeld, in the same marches. Also seneschal and receiver of the lordships and manors of Norton, Knyghton, Raydour, Guerthrenyon, Comocoideur, Glasbury, Weryfreton, Cherbury, Terthic, [?] Halcetur, Kadewyn, Newton, Kyry, in the marches of Wales, Stanton Lacy *juxta* Ludlowe, Bewdeley, Northcleobury, Cleobury Barnes, and Mortymer's Cleobury, Hugeley, Ernewode, Cheylsmersshe, Cleoton, Pembrugge, Greslane, Hynton, Orleton, Nethwode, Wolfreylobbe, Malmeshill Lacy, in Wales, and the marches thereof. Also constable, steward, treasurer and receiver of the castle, county, lordship, and manor of Pembroch, in South Wales, constable and captain of the castles and towns of Abrustwith (Cardiganshire), Kernervan and Conwey (Caernarvonshire), Beaumarys (Anglesea), Harlegh (Merioneth), and of all the king's other castles in North and South Wales. and in the marches thereof. Also master or keeper, and master of the hunt, of the forest of Snowdon (Caernarvonshire), and of all the other forests and chaces in South and North Wales, and the marches thereof, with the same fees as William Herbert, late earl of Pembroke, or John, late earl of Worcester, enjoyed with the same offices at the hands of the chamberlain of South and North Wales; together with certain rights and privileges, such as the nomination of sheriffs and escheators in the foregoing places, and of the customers and butlers of the ports of Milford and Teinibie [Tenby] (Pembroke), and of all other officers heretofore appointed by the crown, also power to survey and array the men.	17
4 June .	Grant to *Giovanni Ambrosio de Nigrono*, Genoese merchant, of 384*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* out of the customs of Genoese imports at London, Sandwich, and Southampton.	18
	Membrane 2 (10).	
21 April .	Commission to *Richard Neel*, knt., to be a Justice of the Common Pleas . .	19
Same date.	Commissions, to the like effect, for— *Richard Chokke*, knt. . . . . *John Catesby*, knt.	20 21
As above .	Commission to *William Huse*, knt., to be Chief Justice of the King's Bench. .	22
As above .	Commission to *Guy Fairfax*, knt., to be a Justice of the same Bench . . .	23
Same date.	Commission, to the like effect, for— *William Jenny*	24
5 June .	Appointment of *William Slefeld*, esquire of the king's body, as Treasurer of the town and marches of Calais, and keeper of the royal hospicium there.	25
28 May .	Grant to *Nicholas Knyveton*, esq., of the office of bailiff of the town of Chestrefield, and lordship of Skaresdale (Derby), with the office of King's bailiwick there, for life—upon the surrender, by Thomas Aldersey, of his grant thereof from Edward IV.	26
26 May .	*Oxford Circuit*—Commission to *William Jenny* and *John Tremayle* as Justices of Assize.	27
14 June .	Appointment of *Thomas Tremayle* as one of the King's sergeants at law . . .	28
9 June .	Innotescimus and revocation of the protection, granted 16 Nov. last past, to *Arnold de Vite*, alias *de Wyte*, sugarfyner, as one of the retinue of William Lord Hastynges, Lieutenant-General of Calais.	29

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
15 June .	Commission to *Humphrey Starkey* to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer . . .	30
15 June .	Appointment of *John Vavasour*, serjeant at law, as one of the King's sergeants at law	31
21 April .	Grant to *William Huse*, knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench, of an annuity of 40 marks and a tun of wine annually.	32
As above .	Grant to *William Huse*, knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench, of an annuity of 180 marks to enable him the better to sustain his dignity, and of two other sums annually for robes.	33
6 June .	Grant in survivorship, to *Thomas Fowler*, esq., and *Alice Hulcote*, widow, servant of Queen Elizabeth the king's mother, of the manor of Wavenden (Bucks), lately held for life by Thomas Hulcote, deceased (husband of the said Alice).	34
17 June .	Appointment of *John Countes* as purveyor of beef and mutton to the royal household. *Fœd.* xii. 187.	35
Same date.	Concurrent Appointments for the following persons:—	
	William Colles.	36
	Thomas Hunteley	37
	Membrane 1 (11).	
24 May .	*Plymouth and Fowey:* Appointment of Hugh Jaquyes as comptroller of the great and little customs, with the custody of the cocket, in the ports there.	38
	Similar Appointments, as follow:—	
24 May .	*Southampton:* Geoffrey Kidwelly	39
23 May .	*Lenne* [*Lynne*]: Robert Brandon	40
19 May .	*Boston:* Leonard Thornbourgh	41
19 May .	*Bristol:* John Walshe	42
2 June .	*Newcastle-on-Tyne:* John Pekeryng, knt.	43
19 May .	*Chichester:* Edmund Dawtre.	44
21 May .	*Yarmouth:* John Smythe.	45
26 May .	*Boston:* Appointment of Thomas Banks as receiver of the tronage and pesage .	46
	Similar Appointments, as follow:—	
19 May .	*Southampton:* John Wodde, esq.	47
24 May .	*Kingston-on-Hull:* Robert Walker, alias Robert at Sealer	48
24 May .	*London:* Richard Boteler.	49

IN DORSO.

Membrane 11*d* (1)*d.*

(No. 1 *d.*) Commission of Peace and of Oyer and Terminer, directed to the undermentioned persons in the county of Devon:— 14 May.

P. bishop of Exeter	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Charles Dynham
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Catesby, knt.	William Huddesfeld
	Thomas Brugge	John Denys
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Seyntleger, knt.	Richard Wydeslade
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	Robert Wylughby, knt.	Thomas Hexte
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Thomas Fulforde, knt.	Thomas Bouryng

Similar Commissions to the undermentioned persons in the following counties:—

Membrane 11*d* (1)*d, first column.*

Herefordshire. As above.

J. bishop of Worcester	Thomas Chaundler, clk., dean of the cathedral of Hereford	Richard Delabere, knt.
Th. bishop of Hereford		Richard Crofte, knt.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England		James Baskervile, knt.
	William Jenny	Thomas Bruge
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Sulyard	Thomas Braynton
Walter Devoreux de Ferrers, knt.	John Devereux, knt.	Roger Bodnam
	John Lyngen, knt.	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Membrane 11*d* (1)*d, second column.*

Derbyshire.

14 May.

Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	William Hastinges de Hastinges, knt.	Robert Eyer
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Ralph Sacheverell
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Thomas Poutrell
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	John Vavesour	John Curson
	Henry Vernon	Ralph Langford
	Henry Foliambe	John Bradshawe

Membrane 10*d* (2)*d, first column.*

Yorkshire. *North Riding.*

As above.

Th. archbishop of York	William Hastingez de Hastinges, knt.	Richard Pygot
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	John Conyers, knt.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Edmund Hastinges, knt.
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Richard Neell, knt.	Richard Ratclyff, knt.
	Roger Tounesend	James Danby, knt.
		Miles Metcalf
		Richard Danby

Lincoln. *Holland.*

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln	William Hastinges de Hastinges, knt.	Thomas Pynchebek
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Hastinges de Welles, knt.	Richard Welby
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Husee, knt.	Leonard Thornburgh
Henry earl of Northumberland	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Thomas Meers
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	John Vavesour	John Bolles
	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Totoft
		William Paynell
		Reynold [Reginaldus] Gayton

Yorkshire. *West Riding.*

As above.

Thomas archbishop of York	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Brian Ratclyff
J. bishop of Durham	Guy Fairfax, knt.	John Nevyll, knt.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Roger Tounesend	John Fitzwilliam
Henry earl of Northumberland	James Haryngton, knt.	William Sayvile
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Hugh Hastinges, knt.	Edward Redmayn
	Thomas Wurteley, knt.	Thomas Middelton
	William Gascoign, knt.	John Bradford

Cornwall.

27 May.

P. bishop of Exeter	James Tyrell, knt.	John Penbyn
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Thomas Lucombe
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Caursnyewe (?)	Richard Vivian
John Catesby, knt.	Thomas Granvile	Peter Treygroys (?)
Thomas Brugge	John Penform (?)	
	Thomas Kellygrewe, sen.	

Westmorland.

14 May.

R. bishop of Carlisle	Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Edward Redmayn
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Neell, knt.	Richard Musgrave
Henry duke of Buckingham	Roger Townesend	John Krakenthorpe
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Strykland, knt.	Anthony Krakenthorp
	Cristopher Moresby, knt.	James Pekeryng

Membrane 10*d* (2)*d, second column.*

Lincoln. *Kesteven.*

14 May.

J. bishop of Lincoln	William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	John Busshe, knt.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Robert Tayleboys, knt.
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Husee, knt.	Thomas Wymbysshe
Henry earl of Northumberland	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Oliver Seynt John
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	John Vavesour, jun.	John Walcotes
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Mancer (?) Marmyon
		John Stanlowe

Devon.

24 May.

P. bishop of Exeter	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Charles Dynham
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Catesby, knt.	William Huddesfeld
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Brugge	John Denys
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	Thomas Seyntleger, knt.	Richard Wydeslade
John Broke de Cobham, knt,	Robert Wylloughby, knt.	Thomas Hext
	Thomas Fulford, knt.	Thomas Bouryng

Cumberland.

As above.

R. bishop of Carlisle	Richard Nele, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Roger Townesend	Thomas Curwen, knt.
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Parre, knt.	John Crakenthorp
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Hudleston, knt.	Rowland Thorneburgh
Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Christopher Moresby, knt.	William Beauley
	Thomas Lyeek, knt.	

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Warwickshire.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	Edward Raweley, knt.	24 May.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Guy Fairefax, knt.	John Hugeford	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavesour, knt.	Henry Boteler	
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	Simon Mountford, knt.	John Beaufitz	
	Thomas Ferrers, knt.	William Bristowe	
		Richard Boughton	

Somerset.

R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	William Pawelet, knt.	21 April.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Gunthorp, dean of the cathedral of Wells, and keeper of the Privy Seal.	Thomas Tremayle	
Henry duke of Buckingham		Robert Stowell	
William Barkeley, knt., viscount Barkeley	John Catesby, knt.	John Fitzjames	
	Richard Chokke, knt.	John Porter	
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Thomas Brugge	Edmund Gorge	
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	John Newenton	John Byconell	
		William Pawelet	

Membrane 9d (3)d, first column.

Cambridge. *University.*

Thomas archbishop of York, chancellor of the University	John Asshewell, mayor of the town of Cambridge	John Coke	4 June.
Mast. Walter Felde	Robert Morton	John Crofte	
Thomas Stoyle, clk.	John Burgoyn	John Wyghton	
		John Elriche	

Westmorland.

R. bishop of Carlisle	Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Edward Redmayn	14 May.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Neel, knt.	Richard Musgrave	
	Roger Tounesend	John Crakenthorp	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Strikland, knt.	Anthony Crakenthorp	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.	James Pykeryng	

Notts.

Th. archbishop of York	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt	Gervase Clifton	14 May.
J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fairfax, knt.	John Babyngton	
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Vavasour	John Stanhopp	
	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Molyneux	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Henry Pierpoynt, knt.	Robert Sutton of Aron	
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Robert Markham, knt.	Robert Nevyle	
William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	Charles Pylkyngton, knt.		

Leicester.

Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard	As above.
	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Kebyll	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavasour	Everard Fyldyng	
William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	Thomas Barkeley, knt.	William Assheby	
	Henry Sotehill	John Kebyll	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Pulteney		

Southampton.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	William Ovedale	As above.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Blount de Mounjoy, knt.	Edward Barkeley	
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Th. West de la Ware, knt.	Richard Jay	
	John Catesby, knt.	John Rogers	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Brugge	Henry More	
William earl of Arundell	John Poulet	Thomas Davers	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Welle		

Lincoln. *Lindsey.*

J. bishop of Lincoln	William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	Robert Sheffeld	As above.
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	John Villers	
		John Topclyffe	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Thomas Kyme de Frysney	
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Vavasour	John Dymmoke	
	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas FitzWilliam	
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	William Turwhite	Thomas Moigne	
		Richard Sperte	

Membrane 9d (3)d, second column.

Yorkshire. *East Riding.*

Thomas archbishop of York	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	John Vavesour, jun.	As above.
J. bishop of Durham		John Constable	
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	William Eland	
	Richard Neel, knt.	Edmund Thwaytys	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Roger Tounesend	Stephen Copyndale	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Robert Constable, knt.	James Charleton	
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Thomas Metheam, knt.	John Lawenney	
	Robert Hylyard, sen.	William Chaumberleyn	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Membrane 8*d* (4)*d, first column.*

DORSET.

3 June.	J. bishop of Ely	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Richard Morton
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	John Neuburgh
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	William Martyn
	William earl of Huntyngton	John Catesby, knt.	Morgan Kydwelly
	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Thomas Brugge	John Cheverell
		Nicholas Latymer, knt.	Thomas Huse

SOMERSET.

As above.	R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	William Paulet, knt.
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Tremayle
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Gunthorp, clk., keeper of the Privy Seal	Robert Stowell
	William earl of Huntyngdon	Richard Chok, knt.	John Fitzjames
	William Berkeley, knt., viscount Berkeley	John Catesby, knt.	John Porter
	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Thomas Brugge	Edmund George
		John Neuton, knt.	John Byconell
			William Pawelet

RUTLAND.

14 May.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Hastinges de Hastynges, knt.	William Broun
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	William Palmer
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Henry Sotehill
	Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	John Vavesoure	David Malpas
		Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Everard Dygby
			Thomas Sapcote

NORTHUMBERLAND.

As above.	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Thomas Lumley de Lumley, knt.	John Lilbourne, sen.
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Robert Ogle de Ogle, knt.	John Cartyngton
	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Robert Maners, knt.	John Agirston
		Richard Neell, knt.	John Swynburne
		Roger Tounesend	

LINCOLN. *Kesteven.*

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Robert Taylboys, knt.
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	William Husee, knt.	Thomas Wymbysshe
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fayrfax, knt.	Oliver Seynt John
	Henry earl of Northumberland	John Vavesour, jun.	John Walcotes
	Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Mancer (?) Marmyon
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	John Busshe, knt.	John Stanlowe
	William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.		

Membrane 8*d* (4)*d, second column.*

BEDFORD.

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Husee, knt.	John Stamford
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	Richard Pygott	Robert Gelybronde
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Broughton	Richard Godfrey
	Edmund earl of Kent	John Rotheram	John Laurence
	Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	John Cokayne	John Mordante
		John Fyssher	

NORTHAMPTON.

As above.	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Roger Wake
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fayrfax, knt.	Guy Wulston
	Edmund earl of Kent	John Catesby, knt.	Robert Wyttelbury
	Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	John Vavesour	Thomas Lovett
	William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.	Ralph Hastynges, knt.	William Tanfeld
		William Stok, knt.	Richard Emson
		William Catesby	

BUCKS.

As above.	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	William Husee, knt.	John Verney
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Richard Mariot
	Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Richard Pygot	Thomas Hampden de Kymbell
	John Grey de Wylton, knt.	John Doune, knt.	Thomas Tunstalle
		Thomas Fowcler (?)	John Scotte
		Thomas Restwolde de Hedsore	

GLOUCESTER.

14 June.	J. bishop of Worcester	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	Thomas Whityngdon
	Thomas bishop of Hereford	William Notyngham, knt.	John Twyneho de Cirencester
	Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England	William Jenney	John Huddelston
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Sulyard	John Wykes
	W. earl of Arundel	John Seyntlowe, knt.	Thomas Lymryk

1 Edw. V., 1843—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 7d (5)d.	
27 April .	*Hants:* Commission to William bishop of Winchester, Thomas Seintleger, knt., William Berkley, Thomas Welle, William Uvedale, Richard Jay, Edward Barkeley, and Thomas Danvers, to assess and appoint collectors of the tax imposed by the last Parliament of Edward the Fourth, upon all foreigners, except Spaniards, natives of Britanny, and Germans.	2*d*

Similar Commissions to the undermentioned persons in the following counties :—

First Column.

Somerset.

Thomas marquis of Dorset
Giles Dawebeney, knt.
William Pawelet, knt.
Robert Stowell
John Bykenhull
John Porter
John Hygons
John Fitz James

Devon.

Thomas marquis of Dorset
Robert Whyloughby, knt.
John Crokker, knt.
Charles Dynham
William Huddesfeld
John Halywell
Thomas Dourysshe
John Denys
Richard Wydeslade
Thomas Hexte

Cambridge. *County.*

J. bishop of Ely
Thomas Grey, knt.
John Cheyne, knt.
William Fendern, knt.
Thomas Coton
Robert Morton
Henry Langle
John Burgoyn

Wilts.

Thomas marquis of Dorset
Roger Tocotes, knt.
Walter Hungerford
John Cheyne
William Colyngburne
John Mounpesson
John Benger
Robert Baynard

Lincoln. *Holland.*

J. bishop of Lincoln
Thomas Burg, knt.
Thomas Pynchebek
Richard Welby
Thomas Totofte
Reynold [Reginaldus] Gayton
Thomas Welby
John Broun

Lincoln. *Kesteven.*

J. bishop of Lincoln
William Huse, knt.
Thomas Burgh, knt.
Robert Tailboys, knt.
Thomas Wymbysshe
John Walcotes
John Stanlowe

Second Column.

Berks.

William Noreys, knt.
Thomas Delamare, knt.
Thomas Say
John Isbury
William Stafferton

Derby.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
Henry Vernan
Henry Foliaumbe
John Bothe
Thomas Poutrell
John Bradshawe

Norfolk.

Anthony earl Rivers, uterine uncle to the King
Thomas Howeard, knt.
Thomas Knyvet, knt.
John Paston
Roger Tounesheud
Henry Haydon
John Fyncham
Henry Spilman
Richard Southwell
James Hubberd

Sussex.

William earl of Arundel
Thomas Leukenor, jun.
Richard Leukenor, sen.
Thomas Combe
John Wode, jun.
Thomas Oxbrigge de Brede
Robert Wodefolde

Dorset.

Thomas marquis of Dorset, uterine brother to the King
Nicholas Latymer, knt.
Thomas Brugge
Richard Morton
John Neuburgh
John Carant
William Martyn

Justices of the Peace.*

J. bishop of Worcester
Thomas bishop of Hereford
Richard duke of Gloucester, Protector of England.
Henry duke of Buckingham
W. earl of Kent
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.
William Notyngham, knt.
William Jenney
John Sulyard
John Seyntlowe, knt.
Thomas Whityngdon
John Twyneho de Cirencester
John Huddelston
John Wykes
Thomas Lymryk

Membrane 6d (6)d, first column.

Rutland.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
William Palmer
David Malpas
Henry Sothill
Thomas Sapcot
Thomas Flore

Suffolk.

John Howard de Howard, knt.
John Henyngham, knt.
John Sulyard
John Clopton
Edmund Jenney
Thomas Higham, jun.
Thomas Appilton

* To this list (evidently entered by mistake) is attached the following note:—"Vacated because entered elsewhere above."

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Membrane 6*d* (6)*d*,—*continued.*

First Column.

Essex.

Anthony earl Ryvers, uterine uncle to the King
Thomas Mountgomery, knt.
Thomas Tyrell, knt.
Alvered Corneburgh
William Grene
John Ingoldesby
Robert Plummer
John Harlyng

Lincoln. *Lindsey.*

J. bishop of Lincoln
Thomas Burgh, knt.
William Skypwyth, knt.
Robert Sheffeld
Thomas Kyme de Frysney
Thomas Fitz Willyam
Thomas Moigne
Richard Spert

Worcester.

J. bishop of Worcester
Thomas Brugge
Humphrey Stafford
Roger Harewell
Humphrey Salwey
Thomas Lygon
William Lygon

Oxford.

John duke of Suffolk
Richard Harecourte, knt.
William Stoner, knt.
Richard Crofte
Thomas Crofte
Richard Danvers
Thomas Danvers
Humphrey Foster
John Harecourte de Wytney
William Danvers
Walter Elmes

Bucks.

Edmund earl of Kent
Thomas Fowler
Thomas Restwold de Hedsore
Thomas Hampden de Kymbell
John Scot
Richard Maryot

Herts.

J. bishop of Ely
Robert Clyfford
John Sturgeon
William Say
John Forster
William Druell
John Pulter

Leicester.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
Henry Sotehill
Thomas Kebyll
Everard Feldyng
William Aysshеby
John Kebyll

Stafford.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
John Gryseley, knt.
John Ferrers, knt.
Hugh Eggerton
William Basset
Ralph Wolseley
William Harper
Robert Hyll
Roger Bayle

Salop.

Gilbert Talbot, knt.
Richard Ludlowe, knt.
William Mitton
Thomas Horde
John Laweley
Edward Hopton

Second Column.

Warwick.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
Simon Mountford, knt.
Thomas Ferrers, knt.
John Hugford
Henry Boteler
John Beaufitz
William Bristowe

Hunts.

J. bishop of Lincoln
John Sapcote, esq.
Robert Tanfeld, esq.
John Stucle
John Wake
William Taylard
Thomas Burton

Northampton.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, kn[t]
John Catesby, knt.
Guy Wulston
Roger Wake
William Catesby
Thomas Lovet
Richard Emson

Hereford.

J. bishop of Worcester
James Baskervile, knt.
Richard Crofte, knt.
Thomas Brugge
Thomas Braynton
Roger Bodnam
Henry Chaumber

Bedfordshire.

Edmund earl of Kent
John Rotheram
Richard Godfray
John Fyssher
John Laurence
Robert Gelibronde

Cornwall.

Thomas marquis of Dorset, uterine brother to the King.
Edward Courtenay
Richard Nanfan
Thomas Lymbery
Thomas Tresawell
Peter Tregos
Michael Petit
John Penlyn

Kent.

Antony earl Rivers, uterine brother* to the King.
John Fogge, knt.
John Scotte, knt.
Henry Ferrers, knt.
William Pecche, knt.
Roger Appylton
Reynold [Reginaldus] Sonde
John Alfeygh
John Fyneux
Roger Brente

Gloucester.

J. bishop of Worcester
Thomas Whytyngton
John Twyneho de Cirencester
John Wykes
Thomas Lymeryk
Thomas Bayneham
Richard Foster

Notts.

William Hastynges de Hastynges, knt.
John Babyngton
Thomas Molyneux
Gervase Clyfton
Robert Nevile

* So in the Record.

1 Edw. V., 1483—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 5*d* (7)*d.*	
26 April .	Commission directed to Thomas Fulford and Henry Bodrugan, knt., James Boneythone, Richard Wylson, Esq., one of the King's serjeants-at-arms, John Taillour, and John Bonyfaunt, on the plaint of *Juan Pardo* and *Consalis* (*?*) *de Salamanca*, Spanish merchants, for the restitution of their ship La Petyr de Fonterabia, with the cargo thereof, seized by Roger de Lymynache and others, and brought into the port of Fowey, concerning which a writ had, in the preceding reign, been directed to the said Richard Wylson, who by virtue thereof had arrested a large portion of the cargo.	3*d*
28 May .	Commission directed to Henry Bodrugan, knt., John Beaumond, John Trevannan, Richard Harington, Thomas Rogers, William Bruer, Edward Phillip, and Thomas Raben ; and also to the sheriff of *Cornwall*, for the restitution of a ship, called the "Nicholas of Landregare [?]," laden with wine and paper, the property of *Guillaume le Goanth* of Brittany, and whereof John Lormeall was master, which had been seized 10 May inst., by John Davy, John Gravell, John Josep, and John Glyn, in a ship called the "Nicolas of Fowey," and carried into the port of Fowey, in violation of the treaties between the king and the duke of Brittany : also for the restitution of two ships, one called the Mawdelyn, whereof *Oliver de Morgue* is the owner, and the other called Cropsaunt de Ispann, whereof *Peter de Salamanko* is owner, and Alver Rapell is master, laden with goods, taken on the high seas by the said John Davy and Stephen Bull and other pirates : also for the arrest, and bringing before the Council, of the above-named pirates.	4*d*
	Membrane 4*d* (8)*d.*	
5 June .	Commission directed to Thomas Fulforde, knt., John Denys, Richard Wydeslade, Robert Stowell, John Fitz James, John Porter, John Byconyll, and John Kendall, mayor of the town of *Briggewater*, and the sheriffs of *Somerset* and *Devon*, for taking an inquest upon the complaint of *Hervy Mathewe*, master and owner of three parts, and *Nicholas Flymyng*, owner of one moiety, and attorney for the other moiety, of the fourth part, of a ship, called the Julyan of the Isle of Base, in Brittany, laden, by merchants of Bridgewater, with goods at Luxburn (*i. e.* Lisbon), in Portugal, and into which ship Matthew Cradok, of Swansea, captain of an English vessel of war, Matthew Petit, master thereof, William Enyon, and Maurice Abeynon had entered, and imposed a ransom for the sum of 50*l.*, for the payment whereof the complainants were obliged to pledge their ship.—Cradock and his accomplices to be arrested and brought before the king's Council to answer the premises.	5*d*
	Membrane 3*d* (9)*d.*	
16 May .	Commission of survey and array directed to *Henry duke of Buckingham* for *Shropshire*, *Herefordshire*, *Somersetshire*, *Dorsetshire*, and *Wilts*. *Fœd.* xii. 180.	6*d*
	Membrane 2*d* (10)*d.*	
26 April .	Writ directed to Richard Wilson, Esq., one of the King's serjeants-at-arms : for the restitution of the ship Katherine de Balmeseda, and her cargo, seized by John Carmynewe, Esq., and detained by the inhabitants of *Padstowe*, and for the restitution of which a writ had been issued in Edward the Fourth's reign, on the petition of the owner, *Roderick de Balmeseda*. Also for the appearance of the said John Carmynewe and the others, alleging themselves to have cause of action against the said Roderick, before the Council in the octaves of the Holy Trinity, in order that speedy justice may be administered to them.	7*d*

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

RIC. III.

1 Ric. III. Part 1, 1483-4.

Membrane 25 (1) *is blank on the face.*

Membranes 24 (2) *and* 23 (3), *both of which are more than half blank.*

PARDONS of OUTLAWRY, as follow:—

Date.	County.	Plaintiff.	Defendant.	Cause of Action.	Court.
25 June .	Cumberland	Ralph Blanerhasset, Esq. .	*John Blanerhasset*, of Karlyll (Cumb.), gent.	Debt .	Thomas Bryan, &c. Common Pleas.
5 May .	Wilts . .	Alan Colette, or Mercer, of New Sarum (Wilts).	*William Huwys*, late of Shaftesbury (Dorset), ostler.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
8 July .	Oxford . .	Simon Smyth, citizen and grocer of London.	*John Wellys*, of Oxford, glover	Debt .	Common Pleas.
28 May .	Kent . .	Simon Beket	*Richard Knyght*, late of Estmallyng (Kent), husbandman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
5 May .	Norfolk .	Richard Anyell, alderman and mercer of Norwich.	*Richard Gerrard*, of Northtodenham or Northtudenham (Norfolk), yeoman and sengilman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
12 Feb. .	Suffolk . .	Simon Maddy	*William Waterle*, jun., of Hunden (Suff.), baker.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
10 July .	London (?).	William Morton, citizen and mercer of London.	*William Slyngesby*, late of London, gent.	Debt .	Robert Danby, &c. Common Pleas.
13 Oct. .	Shropshire	Geoffrey Clerk	*John ap Eynons ap Yoncons*(?) late of Alburbury (Salop), yeoman.	Debt .	Thomas Bryan, &c. Common Pleas.
30 Oct. .	Norfolk .	John Gay, of Geyton (Norfolk), woolman. Geoffrey Porter.	*Robert Wryght*, late of Est Rudham (Norfolk), husbandman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
28 Nov. .	Essex . .	Thomas Tyrell, Esq., and Elizabeth his wife, and John Barners, Esq., and Alice his wife.	*Thomas Bruyn*, late of Southwokyndon (Essex), Esq.	Detinue	Robert Danby, &c. Common Pleas.
27 Nov. .	York . .	Robert Bawenay . . .	*John Nelot*, sen., late of Wakefield (York).	Trespass	Common Pleas.

Membranes 22 (4), 21 (5), 20 (6), *and* 19 (7), *are wholly blank on the face.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 18 (8).	
8 July .	Inspeximus and confirmation, for *Thomas Meverell*, esq. (cousin and heir of the undermentioned Thomas Armiger), of the patent of— 1 Ric. II., 6 Feb. [p. 3, m. 29.] Inspecting and confirming to Nicholas de Stafford, chivaler, and Elizabeth his wife (one of the cousins and heirs of the undermentioned Richard Daniell), and to Robert Turnill (another cousin of the said Richard), a charter of— 33 Edw. I., 8 May. [No. 37.] Inspecting and confirming to Richard Daniell (cousin and heir of the undermentioned Thomas and William) and Joan his wife, a charter of 18 Mar., 9 John, [m. 3,] granting the manor of Tideswell to Thomas Squire (?) and his heirs; and also letters patent of 13 Feb., 11 Hen. III., [m. 32, No. 239,] granting to William (son and heir of Daniel) Butler (?) [Pincerna] and his heirs the mill of Wurmehill, with lands in Galthorp, [*Swynton, omitted in the inspeximus,*] and Billynglegh.	1
28 June .	Grant in tail male, to *John Howard*, baron and lord *Howard*, of the office of earl marshal of England, also marshal of the King's Bench and Exchequer, also proclaimer of the marshal before the steward and marshal of the royal household; with an annuity of 20*l.* for ever out of the fee-farm of the town of Ipswich: the said office having reverted to the crown by the death, without issue male, of *John* duke of *Norfolk*, who held the same in tail male. *Fœd.* xii. 190.	2

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
12 July .	Writ touching their exoneration from toll, &c., for the men and tenants of the manor of Tidesmielle (Derby), being ancient demesne of the Crown.	3
1 July .	Appointment, of *William earl of Arundel*, as justice in eyre of the forests south of Trent, and master of the hunt there, for life.	4
9 July .	Commission, to *John Snoryng*, of London, fishmonger, to be purveyor of salt and fresh water fish to the royal household.	5
25 July .	Grant in tail male to *John duke of Norfolk* of the lordships and manors of Lavenham (Suffolk), Canfeld, Stanfeld, Monfichet, Crepping Crustwych, Langdon, Estonhall, Vance, Dodynghurst, Fyndgreth, Bonisted (?), Helion, Beaumond, and Benteley (Essex); Battelesmere (Kent), Hynkeston (Cambs.), Roseneythyn (?), Helston, Deny (?), Predannok, Poledewe, Etheron, Dawneth, Rilleton, Tresoderon, Hilleton, Hepnena, Newland, Hamatethy, Park, Trewygo, Wycobham, Penhall, Nansirgh, Trelyghon, Magna Hundred and Scrobhender (Cornwall), Brotford, Wellelewe, Rustishale, Chepenham, Teffount, Brenulshawe (?), Upton, Skydmore, Upton Parkes, Wermyster and Wynterburnstoke (Wilts), the lordship of Hungreford (Berks), and the castle, lordship, and manor of Farlegh (Somersetshire and Wilts).	6

Membranes 17 (9), 16 (10), 15 (11), *and* 14 (12), *are wholly blank on the face.*

Membrane 13 (13).

PARDONS of OUTLAWRY—*continued.*

Date.	County.	Plaintiff.	Defendant.	Cause of Action.	Court.
7 Feb. .	London .	Melicent Horton, widow .	*John Castell*, late of Petyrburgh (Northton.) gent.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
6 Feb. .	Coventry .	William Horseley, of Coventry, deyster or dyer.	*John Traford*, late of Birmyngeham (Warwick), yeoman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
23 Jan. .	London .	William Wyghtryng or Wythryng, citizen and mercer of London.	*Richard Balchild*, alias Davy, late of Alton (Hants), chapman.	Debt .	Robert Danby. Common Pleas.
11 Feb. .	London .	John Dey, and Walter Sonnyng, fishmonger, citizens of London.	*William Heerde*, of Little Waltham (Essex), administrator of Edmund Heerde, late of the same place, who died intestate.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
23 Jan. .	London .	Thomas Selynger, knt. . .	*Hugh Beaumount*, late of Exeter (Devon), Esq.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
23 (?) Jan.	Devon . .	John, abbot of Tavystok .	*John Denband*, late of Launceston (Cornwall), yeoman, for trespass committed by him and William Denband.	Trespass	Common Pleas.
23 Jan. .	Devon . .	Thomas Renyll	*Thomas Bole*, of Plymouth (Devon), mercer.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
		John Bulle	The same. *Thomas Bull* .	Trespass	
9 Feb. .	Middlesex .	William Turnay, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.	*William Betton*, late of Berwyke (Salop), gent.	Debt .	Thomas Bryan. Common Pleas.
11 Feb. .	Middlesex . Salop . .	Thomas, abbot of St. Peter's Shrewsbury. William Turnay, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.	*Thomas Warde*, of Baschurch (Salop), yeoman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
5 Feb. .	London .	William White, citizen and mercer of London.	*Thomas Pulter*, of the parish of Downechurch (Kent), sen. Esq.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
12 Feb. .	York . .	John Bradford	*William Wodhouse*, late of Wodhous (York), yeoman, otherwise *William Loukes*.	Trespass	Common Pleas.

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 12 (14).	
26 June .	Commission, to *William Huse*, knt., to be Chief Justice of the King's Bench .	7
As above .	Commission, to *Guy Fairfax*, knt., to be one of the Justices of the King's Bench	8
Same date.	Similar Commission, for *William Jenny*	9
As above .	Commission, to *Thomas Bryan*, knt., to be Chief Justice of the Common Pleas	10
As above .	Commission, to *John Catesby*, knt., to be one of the Justices of the Common Pleas	11
Same date.	Similar Commissions for— *Richard Neel*, knt.	12
	Richard Chokke, knt.	13
As above .	Commission, to *Humphrey Sterky*, to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer . .	14
Same date.	Similar Commissions, as follow:— *Brian Rouclyff*, to be second Baron of the Exchequer	15
	Edward Goldesburgh, to be third Baron	16
	Ralph Wolseley, to be fourth Baron	17
27 June .	Writ, to *Thomas Tremayle*, serjeant-at-law, to be one of the king's serjeants-at-law.	18
As above .	The like, for *Roger Tounesend*	19
As above .	The like, for *John Vavasour*, serjeant-at-law	20
30 June .	Appointment of *John duke of Norfolk* as Steward of England at the coronation. *Fœd.* xii. 191.	21
30 June .	Grant to *William Catesby*, esq., of the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer for life	22
As above .	Grant for life to *William Catesby*, esq., of the office of Chancellor of the earldom of March, with the same fees as Richard Martyn, clk., enjoyed with that office.	23
As above .	Grant to *William Catesby*, esq., of the office of one of the Chamberlains of the receipt of the Exchequer, vice *William lord Hastings*, deceased.	24
2 July .	Appointment of *John Wode*, knt., as Treasurer of the Exchequer	25
2 July .	Appointment of *Henry Harman*, as coroner and attorney of the King's Bench .	26
3 July .	Presentation of *William Baynton*, D.D., to the free chapel or hospital of St. John the Baptist, of Neuport Paynell (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Henry Smyth, deceased.	27
13 July .	Special Pardon to *Robert Morton*, of Bawetre (York), esq., late escheator of the counties of Notts and Derby.	28
	Membranes 11 (15) *and* 10 (16).	
15 July .	Grant for life to *Henry duke of Buckingham*, of the offices of Chief Justice and Chamberlain in South and North Wales; constable of the castles and counties of Kermardyn and Cardigan, of the castles of Abrustwyth (Cardigan), and Deneboure, in South Wales, of the castle and town of Tonebygh [Tenby?] (Pembroke), of the castle and lordship of Kilgarvan, in South Wales, of the castle and town of Llan Stepham, in South Wales, of the lordship of Wallewynscastell (Pembroke), of the castle and lordship of Westhaverford, in South Wales. Also constable, steward, and receiver of the castle, lordship, and manor of Uske, of the castle and lordship of Carlion, of the castle, lordship, and manor of Dynas, of the castle and moiety of the lordship and manor of Ewias Lacy, of the castles, lordships, and manors of Belth [Builth?], Clyfford, Radnore, Melynyth, Mongomery, Dynbiegh, Elbell, Narbergh, Wygmore, in the marches of Wales, and Holt in the marches of Wales, and of the lordship and manor of Bromefeld, in the same marches. Also steward and receiver of the lordships and manors of Norton, Knyghton, Raydor, Guerthrenyon, Comocoider, Glasbury, Weryfreton, Cherbury, Therthik, Halcetur, Cadewyn, Newton, Kyry, in the marches of Wales, Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlow, Beaudeley, Northcleobury, Cleobury Barnes, and Mortymer's Cleobury, Hugeley, Ernewode, Cheylmersh, Cleoton, Pembrugge, Greslane, Hynton, Orleton, Nethwode, Wolfreylowe, and Malmeshill Lacy, in Wales, and the marches thereof.	29

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Also constable, steward, treasurer, and receiver of the castle, county, lordship, and manor of Pembroch, in South Wales; constable and captain of the castles and towns of Abrustwith (Cardigan), Kernervan, Conwey (Kernervan), Beauimaris (Anglesea), Harlegh (Merioneth), and of all the king's other castles in North and South Wales and the marches thereof. Also master or keeper, and master of the hunt, of the forest of Snowedon (Kernervan), and all the other forests and chaces in North and South Wales and the marches thereof, with the same fees as William Herbert, late earl of Pembroke, or John, late earl of Worcester, enjoyed, with the same offices, at the hands of the chamberlain of South and North Wales; together with certain rights and privileges, such as the nomination of sheriffs and escheators in the foregoing places, and of the custumers and butlers of the ports of Milford and Teinibie [Tenby] (Pembroke), and of all other officers heretofore appointed by the crown. Also power to survey and array the levies.	
As above .	Grant for life to *Henry duke of Buckingham* of the office of constable of England	30
19 July .	Grant for life to *Henry duke of Buckingham* of the office of steward of the burgh or town of Chestrefeld, and of the manor and lordship of Scaresdale (Derby).	31
11 July .	Grant in survivorship to *William Evington*, and *Edward Hardgill*, Esq., one of the doorwards of the King's chamber, of the office of verger or wand-bearer before the King, at the feast of St. George, within Windsor Castle, with fees out of the issues of the manor of Coldekenyngton (Middlesex): on the surrender of a previous grant of that office to the said *William Evington*, by Patent dated 20 July, 11 Edward IV. [p. 1, m. 16].	32
6 July .	Grant to *Thomas Langton*, clk., *bishop elect of St. David's*, of the custody of the temporalities of that see, also licence to procure a papal provision to hold the parish church of Pembrigge (Hereford dioc.) in commendam. *Fœd.* xii. 192.	33
18 July .	Appointment of *William Knyvet*, knt., as steward of the castle, manor, and lordship, constable of the castle and ranger of the chase, of Rising (Norfolk).	34
24 July .	Presentation of *Edmund Chaderton*, clk. to the parish church of Calverton (Lincoln dioc.).	35
	Membrane 9 (17).	
21 July .	General Pardon to *Gerard Caniziani*, or *Canigiane*, of Florence, merchant, and *Elizabeth* his wife, touching all treasons, &c., committed before 20 July instant.	36
16 July .	Commission of survey and array to *John duke of Norfolk*, for the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, Middlesex, Kent, Sussex, Surrey, Berks, Bucks, Bedford, Cambridge, and Huntingdon.	37
4 July .	Grant to *John Ambrosio de Nigrono* (?), Genoese merchant, of 384*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*, payable out of the customs of Genoese imports at London, Sandwich, and Southampton.	38
As above .	Writ, in pursuance of the above, to the collectors of the lesser customs in the port of London.	
Same date.	Similar Writs as follow :— To the collectors of the customs and subsidies in the port of Sandwich. To the collectors of the customs and subsidies in the port of Southampton. To the collectors of 3*s.* in the tun and 12*d.* in the 1*l.* [tunnage and poundage] in the port of London.	
18 July .	Grant to *Edmund Hastinges*, knt., of the custody of the lands late of Thomas Salman, Esq., deceased; with the wardship and marriage of his son Ralph.	39
7 Aug. .	Writ to the Authorities of Calais for the seizure and detention of the goods of the merchants of all places in Zealand until reparation be made by Maximilian, Duke of Austria, to *Thomas Unton* (?), *John Thirkyll*, *Thomas Wilde*, *James Fene*, *Peter Wilt*, *William Wading*, and *James Louby*, merchants of the staple of Calais, for seizure of their ship, on 27 Sept., 1470, by certain armed subjects of Charles, late Duke of Burgundy, whereof one was Paul Bastardus de la Veer, and another, Owter van Dombourgh (the captain).	40
	Membrane 8 (18).	
12 July .	Appointment of *Robert de St. Lawrence*, knt., *lord Houthe*, as Chancellor of Ireland, with fees payable out of, among other sources, the manor of Cromelyn (Dublin).	41
25 July .	Grant for life to *John duke of Norfolk* of the office of Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitaine.	42

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
15 July .	Appointment of *Henry duke of Buckingham* as constable of all the royal castles, and steward of all the royal castles and lands, in Shropshire and Hereford, with the survey and array of the men of those counties.	43
16 July .	Confirmation to *John Payn*, D.D., provincial prior of the order of preaching friars in England, of the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric of Meath, in Ireland, vacant by the death of William last bishop thereof, granted to him 15 Feb., 22 Edw. IV. *Fœd.* xii. 196.	44
	Membrane 7 (19).	
15 July .	Appointment of *James Metcalf* as coroner of the Marshalsea of the household .	45
12 July .	Appointment of *Thomas Stafford*, esq., as seneschal of the forest of Kynfare, and of the manor of Stourton and Kynfare, ranger of the haies of Chespell, Iverley, and Asshewode, in the said forest, and bailiff of Jaspell and Iverley (Stafford), subject to an annual payment of 13*s.* 4*d.* for the rights therewith enjoyed.	46
20 July .	Appointment of *Richard Huddelston*, knt., as receiver of the lands, late of Thomas, marquis of Dorset, in Cumberland and Lancashire. Also master of the foresters, and steward of the same lands, with the office of bailiff of Copelande.	47
20 July .	General Pardon to *George Willerby*, esq., goldsmith, touching all treasons, &c.	48
17 July .	Grant for life, to *Robert Brakinbere*, esq., of the office of master and worker of the monies, and keeper of the change at the tower of London, kingdom of England, and town of Calais.	49
17 July .	Grant to *Robert Brakynbere* of the office of constable of the tower of London .	50
20 July .	Appointment of *Thomas Sapcote* as receiver of the lands, late of Matthew Gurney, in the counties of Dorset, Somerset, and Wilts, and elsewhere.	51
23 July .	Grant to *William Langley*, late yeoman of the wardrobe [vestiarium] to Edw. IV., of the office of gatekeeper and keeper of the gaol of Northampton castle, with the herbage within the castle, and the Bas court, alias the castle orchard, and castle medowe, &c.	52
18 July .	Appointment of *John Sapcote*, esq., as receiver-general of the duchy of Cornwall	53
26 June .	*Norfolk Circuit*: Commission to *William Huse* and *Richard Neel*, knts., to be justices of Assize.	54
	Membrane 6 (20).	
6 July .	Commission to Thomas Mountgomery, knt., William Grene, esq., Roger Philpot, John Brewod, John Harlyng, and Robert Plummer, also to the sheriff of Essex, to make inquest touching the allegations contained in the petition of right of *Clement Spice*, which sets forth— That Richard Parker being seized of a messuage, called Cumbertons and lands in Felsted (Essex), at the time of the peace of Hen. VI., enfeoffed Thomas Tyrell, knt., John Fray, Roger Spyce, Richard Holmsted, of Felsted, Robert de Bury, Thomas Humfrey, William Cornysche, and the above *Clement Spice* of the same, to hold to them and their heirs for ever. Subsequently by virtue of the Act 1 Edw. IV., John Penycok, late of Waybrigge (Surrey), esq., was attainted of high treason, and it being found that he was seized of the aforesaid lands (by an Inquisition taken 7 Edw. IV. before Robert Radclyf, esq., then escheator of Essex), and that one John Berners had taken the profits thereof from 4 Nov. 1 Edw. IV., they became forfeited to the Crown, and were, by Patent, 27 Jan. 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 9.], granted to Thomas Bourchier, knt., in tail male. The petition further sets forth, that the petitioner, *Clement Spice*, is the sole survivor of the above feoffees, and that John Penycok had no right in the said lands.	55
25 July .	Appointment of *Robert Mannyng* to provide workmen of various trades, and necessary materials, for the palace of Westminster, and the tower of London, with such fees as John Brynket lately enjoyed with the same office.	56
25 July .	Grant to *John duke of Norfolk* of the issues of the lordships and manors of Middelton, Berton, Bendich, Stowbedon, Hillyngton, Tylney, Islyngton, Clencheverton, Wignall with its fisheries, Scaleshowe, Reynham, Scales, Streteby, (?) hundred of Fre Brigge, Heklyng, Hekwold, and Wylton (Norfolk), of the lordships and manors of Wirdilyngton (Suffolk), Berkewey, Rokehey, and Newesell (Herts), Haselyngfield (Cambridge), and Wodham Ferrers (Essex), to hold during pleasure.	57

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 5 (21).	
14 Aug. .	Grant for life to *Francis* Lovell, knt., *viscount Lovell*, the king's chamberlain, of the office of chief butler of England, *vice* Antony earl Rivers, deceased.	58
14 Aug. .	Appointment of *Richard Rugge*, esq., as bailiff of the lordship of Patengeham (Stafford), in the hands of the crown by the reason of the minority of the king's nephew, Warwick.	59
14 Aug. .	Grant to *Francis* Lovell, knt., *viscount Lovell*, the king's chamberlain, of the offices of constable of Walyngford, and of the castle there, and steward of the honour of Walyngford St. Waleric, and of the four hundreds and a half of Chiltern, for life.	60
10 Aug. .	Confirmation to *Ralph Hastynges*, knt., of the patent of 30 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 18], granting to him the office of keeper of the lions and leopards in the tower of London, for life.	61
21 Aug. .	Grant to *Margaret Basset*, of the herbage and pannage of the park of Claredon, and a tenement in the town of Claredon, held by the gift of the late earl of Warwick, to hold the same during pleasure.	62
18 Aug. .	General Pardon to *Ralph Hastynges*, knt., lieutenant of the castle of Guysnes, in Picardy.	63
25 Aug. .	Conge d'eslire to the *Monastery of Evesham*, *vice* William Upton, the late abbot, deceased.	64
16 July .	Grant to Master *Thomas Barowe*, clk., of a canonry and prebend in St. Stephen's chapel, in the palace of Westminster, *vice* Benedict Burgh, deceased.	65
As above .	Writ to the dean and chapter in pursuance of the above.	
28 July .	General Pardon to *Robert Swete*, tailor, alias, &c.: late of the parish of St. Clement Danes without the bar of the New Temple (Middlesex).	66
	Membrane 4 (22).	
25 July .	Grant to *Edward Brampton*, esq., of 350*l.*, payable from the customs on the goods imported by the said Edward, in the ports of London, Sandwich, and Southampton.	67
26 July .	Writ in pursuance of the above to the collectors of the great customs in the port of London.	
Same date	Concurrent Writs as follow:— To the collectors of the lesser customs in the same port. To the collectors of the customs and subsidies in the port of Southampton.	
24 July .	Appointment of *Thomas Hunt* as clerk of the works in England, with the wages enjoyed by Thomas Stratton therewith.	68
28 July .	Letters of reprisal against the ships of the subjects of the duke of Brittany, belonging to the towns of Leanderneau, Brest, Conquet, Crowedon, Alabowe, and Abberwargh, in consequence of the seizure of an English ship (called the Marye of Newcastell) by Henry Grall, of Landerneau, and other subjects of the said duke of Brest; of which ship *John Crofte* was master, and *Henry earl of Northumberland*, *Robert Saunderson*, and *John Havyng* were owners: certain letters, dated 22 Sept. last past, and addressed by the said duke of Brittany to Peter Bouteillier, master of the requests of his household, and Master Alan de Kerloan, seneschal, &c., of Mourlaix, upon that subject, not having been acted upon.	69
21 Aug. .	Appointment of *William Bracher*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, as keeper of the park of Okehampton (Devon).	70
11 Oct. .	Special Pardon to *John bishop of Worcester*, keeper of the gaol of convicted clerks at the city of Worcester, for the escape of Robert Harper, late of Cowlsill in Arithern, yeoman, felon, from his custody.	71
	Membrane 3 (23).	
5 Nov. .	(Decayed and imperfect.) Grant to *William Beverley*, [?] clk., of the deanery of St. George's Chapel, Windsor.	72
As above .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
23 Oct. .	Grant for life to *John Elryngton*, one of the knights of the royal body, of the office of constable or lieutenant of Windsor Castle, with all the emoluments enjoyed therewith, as the same had been held by Thomas Bourghchier, knt.	73

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
15 Nov. .	Commission to *William earl of Huntingdon*, to be chief justice of South Wales, with all the emoluments enjoyed therewith by his father, William, late earl of Pembroke.	74
As above .	Grant to *John Thomas*, of an annuity of 10*l.*, payable out of the lordship of Bergevenny, for life.	75
As above .	(Decayed and somewhat defective.) Grant to *John Vaghan*, esq., of an annuity of 40*l.*, payable out of the lordship of Bergevenny, for life.	76
22 Nov. .	(Decayed and somewhat defective.) Grant to *John Kendale*, secretary to the king, of the offices of comptroller of the money exchanges, and of the assayer of the coinage of gold and silver, and keeper of the park of Vad*** (?), for life.	77
18 Nov. .	Grant to *Thomas* Stanley, knt., *lord Stanley*, of the office of constable of England, for life.	78
23 Nov. .	Conge d'eslire to the Prior and Convent of the *monastery of Croiland, vice* Abbot Richard Croilond, deceased.	79
29 Nov. .	Grant to *John Kendale*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, of a fee of 6*d.* a day for life, out of the issues of the fee farm of the city of Rochester.	80
As above .	Writ in pursuance of the foregoing.	
2 Nov.	(Decayed and defective.) Grant to *Geoffrey Warton*, esq., one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, *pro tempore*, of the said office of one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, for life.	81
30 Nov. .	Grant to *Henry earl of Northumberland* of the office of great chamberlain of England, for life.	82
	Membrane 2 (24).	
24 Oct. .	Appointment of *Ralph Assheton*, knt., as vice-constable of England (*hac vice*) and commissary, to proceed against all persons suspected of treason. *Fœd.* xii. 205.	83
12 Nov. .	Grant for life to *William Stanley*, one of the knights of the king's body, of the office of chief justice of North Wales.	84
As above .	Presentation of *John Leicrofte*, clk., to the chaplaincy of Dyndagell, otherwise Tyntagell (Exeter dioc.), *vice* Thomas Davet, clk., deceased.	85
12 Nov. .	Grant to *Richard Denton*, esq., of an annuity of 5 marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Penreth (Cornwall).	86
30 Nov. .	Grant to *Thomas Tunstall*, one of the esquires of the king's body, of the office of constable of the castle, and captain of the town of Conwey, in North Wales, for life.	87
5 Dec. .	Grant to *John Peyntour*, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, of 12*d.* a day, and a livery yearly, for life.	88
As above .	Writ for payment of his fee.	
30 Nov. .	Confirmation to *John Wrythe*, late Norroy king of arms, of a grant, by patent 6 July, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 28], of the office of principal herald or garter king of arms, with a fee out of the lesser customs of the port of London, and a suit out of the great wardrobe.	89
As above .	Writ to the collectors of the lesser customs in the port of London, in pursuance of the above.	
As above .	Similar Writ to the keeper of the great wardrobe.	
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 1 (25).	
27 Sept. .	*Warwick:* Writ to the escheator there for the restitution of the temporalities of the *monastery of Evesham* (Worcester dioc.), on the election of John Norton, the new abbot.	90
Same date	Similar Writs directed as follow:—	
	County palatine of Lancaster: to the chancellor.	
	Gloucester and marches of Wales adjoining: to the escheator.	
	Worcester: to the escheator.	
	Northampton: to the escheator.	
	Hereford and marches of Wales adjoining: to the escheator.	
	Stafford: to the escheator.	
	London: to the mayor and escheator.	
As above .	Also to the tenants of the abbey of Evesham.	

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
29 Sept. .	Appointment of *John Barker*, as bailiff of the lordships, manors, and hundreds of Bampton (Oxford), and Shrivenham (Berks), in the hands of the king, by reason of the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury.	91
27 Sept. .	Appointment of *Thomas Otter*, esq., as bailiff of the lordship of Berkeswell (Warwick), with the custody of the park there, and all the profits that Thomas Odell enjoyed therewith.	92
As above .	Appointment of *Thomas Otter*, one of the esquires of the royal household, as bailiff of the lordship of Brayles (Warwick), with the custody of the coney-warren there, and bailiff of the hundred of Chadlington (Oxford).	93
24 Nov. .	Presentation of *Robert Blakwall*, clk., to the chapel of St. Mary, of Crokehorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), *vice* Lawrence Vyler, deceased.	94
28 Nov. .	(Slightly decayed and defective). Grant for life to *Richard Hudelston*, knight of the royal body, of the offices of constable of the castle of Beaumaris, and captain of the towns of Beaumaris and Anglesey, and sheriff of Anglesey.	95
28 Nov. .	(Somewhat injured by damp.) General Pardon to *Richard Lessy*, clk., one of the "cubiculars" of the Pope. *Fœd.* xii. 206.	96
Same date	Similar Pardons as follow:—	
	John Hanchech, late of Berkhampsted (Hertford), esq.	97
	Thomas Mavory, late of Berkhampsted	98
	Richard Gerard, gent.	99
	Thomas Glanton, late of Berkhampsted, yeoman	100
	John Benlowes, or *Benlose*, yeoman	101
2 Dec. .	Appointment of *William Fleccher*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, as keeper of the park of Beskwode.	102

IN DORSO ROTULI.

Membrane 25 *d* (1)*d.*

(No. 1 *d.*) Commission of Peace, and of Oyer and Terminer, for the County of—

Norfolk.

J. bishop of Norwich	William Huse, knt.	Henry Haydon	20 July.
J. bishop of Ely	Richard Neell, knt.	Ralph Wyloughby	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Ratclyff de Fitzwater	John Fyncheam	
John duke of Suffolk	Tiro Robsert, knt. [?]	Henry Spilman	
John duke of Norfolk	William Knyvet, knt.	Richard Southwell	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Roger Tounsend	Henry Strange	
Edmund earl of Kent	William Calthorp, knt.	James Hubbert	
Thomas earl of Surrey	Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt.	John Wyndam	
William earl of Notyngham	William Boleyn, knt.	Robert Clere	

Similar Commissions to the undermentioned persons in the following Counties:—

Membrane 24 *d* (2)*d. first column.*

Southampton.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Blount de Mountjoy, knt.	Edward Barkeley	7 March.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Sayvyll, knt.	John Tycheburn	
John duke of Norfolk	John Catesby, knt.	Richard Jay	
William earl of Arundel	William Collowe	Henry More	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Morgan Kydwelly	Thomas Danvers	
Thomas Arundel de Matravers, knt.	Thomas Woll (?)	John Coke	
	Robert Carre	John Hayward	

Sussex.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.	John Goryng	As above.
W. bishop of Winchester		John Wode, jun.	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Apsley	
William earl of Arundel	John Suleyerd	William Radmyld	
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Wode, sen., knt.	John Stanney	
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	Thomas Hoo	William Vagger	
	Thomas Combe	John Baker	

Gloucestershire.

J. bishop of Worcester	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	John Twynyho	12 March.
Th. bishop of Hereford		Thomas Lymryk	
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Brugge	
William earl of Arundel	Humfrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Whytyngdon	
William earl of Notyngham	Thomas Tremayle	Thomas Baynam	
Edward viscount Lisle	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Giles Brigge	
Richard abbot of Cirencester			
Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.			

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

[12 Feb.] The same names, with some variations in the spelling, repeated, except William earl of Nottingham, Richard abbot of Cirencester, and Thomas Brugge, who are omitted.

STAFFORD.

18 Feb.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Blount de Mountjoy, knt.	Richard Wortley
John duke of Norfolk	Humphrey Starkke, knt.	Humphrey Perseale
Edward viscount Lysle	Thomas Tremayle	Ralph Wolseley
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Robert Hull
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	John Gresley, knt.	Roger Bailly
	Nicholas Mountgomereye, knt.	William Wylkys

SUSSEX.

3 June.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Grey, Lord Grey, knt.	Thomas Combe
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas West de la Ware, knt.	John Goryng
John duke of Norfolk	John Wode, sen., knt.	John Wode, jun.
William earl of Arundel	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Apsley
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Sulyard	William Radmyld
Thomas Arundel de Matravers, knt.	Henry Rosse, knt.	John Stanney
	Richard Leukenore, sen.	Thomas Oxenbrigge
George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.	Thomas Hoo	John Baker

Membrane 24 *d* (2)*d. second column.*

SURREY.

25 April.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	John Sulyard	John Bell
Th. archbishop of York	John Wode, sen., knt.	John Leigh
W. bishop of Winchester	John Catesby, knt.	John Gaynesforth
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Radelyff, knt.	Richard Drax
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Warde, knt.	John Ewerby
Thomas earl of Surrey	John Norbery, knt.	John Holgrave
Thomas Bryan, knt.		

Membrane 23 *d* (3)*d. first column.*

BERKS.

26 June.

W. bishop of Winchester	Humphrey Starky, knt.	John Denton
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Tremayle	Thomas Wode
John duke of Suffolk	William Norreis, knt.	William Beselles
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Delamare, knt.	John Norreis
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Thomas Say	

DORSET.

As above.

L. bishop of Salisbury	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	William Martyn
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Catesby, knt.	Morgan Kidwelley
John duke of Norfolk	John Collowe	John Cheverell
William earl of Huntingdon	Nicholas Latymer, knt.	Thomas Huse
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Nicholas Latymer	William Twyneho
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	John Neuburgh	Humphrey Baskerfeld
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.		

DERBY.

As above.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	John Curson
	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Ralph Sacheverell
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavasour	Robert Eire
John duke of Norfolk	Henry Vernon	Thomas Poutrell
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Ralph Langford	John Bradshawe
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Ralph Fitzherbert	Thomas Babyngton

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

As above.

J. bishop of Ely	Thomas Gray, knt.	William Alyngton
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Fyndern, knt.	Thomas Coton
John duke of Norfolk	John Hudleston, knt.	Robert Morton
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Pigot	William Wentworth
William Huse, knt.	Thomas Cheyne	John Burgoyne
Richard Neell, knt.		

SOUTHAMPTON.

As above.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	William Ovedale
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Blount de Mountjoy, knt.	Edward Barkeley
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas West de Laware, knt.	Richard Jay
John duke of Norfolk	John Catesby, knt.	John Rogers
William earl of Arundel	John Colowe	Henry More
Henry earl of Northumberland	William Barkeley	Thomas Danvers
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	John Brocas	John Coke
	Thomas Welle	John Haywarde

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 23 *d* (3)*d. second column.*

Stafford.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Blount de Mountjoye, knt.	Richard Bagot	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Hugh Eggerton	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	Ralph Wulseley	
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	John Grisseley, knt.	William Harper	
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	John Ferrers, knt.	Robert Hille	
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	Nicholas Mountgomery	Roger Bailly	
	John Aston		

Surrey.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Thomas earl of Surrey	Thomas Burghchier, jun., knt.	As above.
Th. archbishop of York	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	John Norbury, knt.	
W. bishop of Winchester	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Nicholas Gaynesford	
P. bishop of Exeter	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Gaynesford	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Sulyard	John Ewerby	
John duke of Norfolk	John Wode, sen., knt.	Ralph Tykull	
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Catesby, knt.	John Holgrave	

Sussex.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.	Richard Leukenore	As above.
E. bishop of Chichester	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Thomas Combe	
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas West de laware, knt.	John Goryng	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Wode, jun.	
John duke of Norfolk	John Sulyard	John Apseley	
William earl of Arundel	John Wode, sen., knt.	Thomas Hoo	
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Dudley	Thomas Oxbrigge de Brede	
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.		John Stanney	

Bedford.

J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	John Fissher	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Richard Neell, knt.	John Staunford	
John duke of Norfolk	John Broughton	Robert Gelybrond	
Edmund earl of Kent	John Rotheram	William Colet	
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	John Cokayn	John Mordaunt	
	Richard Godfre		

Membrane 22 *d* (4)*d. first column.*

Cumberland.

R. bishop of Carlisle	Roger Tounesende	Thomas Broughton, knt.	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	William Parre, knt.	Thomas Curwen, knt.	
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Hudleston, knt.	John Crakenthorp	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.	Rowland Thorneburgh	
Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Thomas Liegh, knt.	William Beauley	
Richard Neell, knt.			

Westmoreland.

R. bishop of Carlisle	Richard Neell, knt.	Richard Musgrave	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Roger Tounesende	John Crakenthorpe	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Strykland, knt.	Anthony Crakenthorpe	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.	James Pikeryng	
Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Edward Redmayn		

Northumberland.

W. bishop of Durham	Thomas Lumley de Lumley, knt.	Roger Tounesend	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Robert Ogle de Ogle, knt.	John Lilburn, sen.	
John duke of Norfolk	Robert Maners, knt.	John Cartyngton	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Neell, knt.	John Agerston	
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.		John Swynburn	

Yorkshire. *North Riding.*

Thomas archbishop of York	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Richard Ratclyffe, knt.	
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Scrope de Upsall, knt.	James Danby, knt.	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Metcalf	
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Thomas Gower, knt.	Miles Metcalf	
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Roger Tounesende	Richard Danby	
	John Conyers, knt.	Thomas Asper	
	Edmund Hastynges, knt.		

Yorkshire. *East Riding.*

Thomas archbishop of York	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	John Vavesour, jun.	As above.
W. bishop of Durham	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	John Kendale	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Richard Neel, knt.	William Eland	
John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesend	Edmund Thwaytes	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Robert Constable, knt.	Stephen Copyndale	
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	Thomas Meteham, knt.	James Charleton	
	John Constable, knt.	John La Wenney	
	John Aske, knt.	William Chamberleyn	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p, 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 22 *d* (4) *d. second column.*

YORKSHIRE. *West Riding.*

	Thomas archbishop of York	Guy Fairefax, knt.	John Nevyll, knt.
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt.
	John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesend	John Fitzwilliam
As above.	Henry earl of Northumberland	James Haryngton, knt.	William Sayvyll
		Hugh Hastynges, knt.	Edward Redmayn
	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Thomas Wurteley, knt.	Thomas Middelton
		William Gascoign, knt.	John Bradford
	Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Brian Roclyff	

LINCOLN. *Kesteven.*

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	John Busshe, knt.
	Henry duke of Buckingham		Oliver Seintjohn
	John duke of Norfolk	William Huse, knt.	Thomas Wymbyssh
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Richard Walcotes
		John Vavesour, jun.	John Paynell
	Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Mancerus (?) Marmyon
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Robert Taylboys, knt.	John Stanlowe

LINCOLN. *Lyndesey.*

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Thomas Kyme de Frysney
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavesour	Thomas Moigne
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Dymmok
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Fitzwilliam	John Byllesby
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Robert Sheffeld	John Topclyff
	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Thomas Knyght	Richard Spert
		John Villers	

LINCOLN. *Holand.*

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	Thomas Meers
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fayrefax, knt.	John Bolles
	John duke of Norfolk	John Vavesour	Thomas Totofte
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Burgh, knt.	William Paynell
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Thomas Pynchebek	Reynold Gaxton
	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Richard Welby	Thomas Welby
		Leonard Thorneburgh	

Membrane 21 *d* (5)*d. first column.*

CORNWALL.

26 July.	P. bishop of Exeter	Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Peter Trogoys
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Arundell, knt.	John Carmynewe
	John duke of Norfolk	William Carnesyewe	Michael Petyt
	John Catesby, knt.	Edward Courteney	Thomas Lymbery
	William Colowe	Thomas Kellygrewe	Thomas Tresawell
	James Tyrell, knt.	John Penlyn	

HUNTINGDON.

26 July.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	William Taylard
	J. bishop of Ely	Richard Neell, knt.	John Clarevas
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Sapcote	Thomas Burton
	John duke of Norfolk	John Stucle	Robert Druell
	George Gray de Gray	John Wake	Robert Partfoyll

RUTLAND.

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Henry Sotehill
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavesoure	David Malpas
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Barkeley, knt.	Everard Digby
	Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	William Broun	Thomas Sapcote
	John Zouche de Zouch, knt.	William Palmer	

HERTFORD.

As above.	J. bishop of Ely	John Sulyard	John Couper
	Henry duke of Buckingham	William Saye, knt.	Nicholas Leventhorp
	John duke of Norfolk	John Sturgeon	Richard Swaunessey
	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	Richard Scrope	Thomas Rogers
		John Pulter	Edward Goldesboro
	Thomas Brian, knt.	William Druell	

SOMERSET.

As above	R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Gunthorp, clerk, keeper of the Privy Seal	Robert Stowell
	Henry duke of Buckingham		John Fyzt James
	John duke of Norfolk	John Catesby, knt.	John Chokke
	William earl of Huntyngdon	John Colowe	John Porter
	William earl Notyngham	John Neweton, knt.	John Byconell
	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Giles Dawbney, knt.	William Pawelet
	John Broke de Cobeham, knt.	William Pawelet, knt.	John Hygons
	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Tremayle	William Hody

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Hereford.

J. bishop of Worcester	Humphrey Starkey, knt.	Richard Croft, knt.	As above.
Th. bishop of Hereford	Thomas Tremayle	James Baskervyle, knt.	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Devereux, knt.	Simon Milbourne	
John duke of Norfolk	John Lyngen, knt.	Thomas Braynton	
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	Richard Delabere, knt.	Roger Bodnam	

Membrane 21 *d* (5)*d. second column.*

Gloucester.

J. bishop of Worcester	Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.	John Seyntlowe, knt.	20 July.
Thomas bishop of Hereford	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	Thomas Whytyngton	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Humphrey Starky	John Twyneho de Cirencester	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	Thomas Lymryke	
William earl of Arundell	William Notyngham, knt	John Wykes	
William earl of Notyngham		John Hudleston	
Edward Grey de Lysley, knt., viscount Lysley		John Baynham	

Wilts.

L. bishop of Salisbury	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	William Colyngbourn	As above.
W. bishop of Winchester	John Catesby, knt.	Henry Longe	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Colowe	John Mompesson	
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Beauchamp, knt.	John Benger	
William earl of Arundel	Roger Tocotes, knt.	John Seymour	
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	Walter Hungerford	Robert Baynard	

Cornwall.

P. bishop of Exeter	Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Peter Tregoys	24 July.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Arundell, knt.	John Carmynewe	
John duke of Norfolk	William Carnesyewe	Michael Petyte	
John Catesby, knt.	Edward Courtenay	Thomas Lymbery	
William Colowe	Thomas Tresawell	Thomas Kellygrewe	
James Tyrell, knt.	John Penlyn		

Membrane 20 *d* (6)*d. first column.*

Suffolk.

J. bishop of Norwich	Richard Neell, knt.	Alexander Cressyn	26 June.
J. bishop of Ely	William Jenny	John Clopton	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Henry Wentworth, knt.	Edmund Jenney	
John duke of Suffolk	William Brandon, knt.	Thomas Higham, jun.	
John duke of Norfolk	William Hopton, knt.	Thomas Apulton	
Thomas earl of Surrey	Christopher Willoughby	Richard Clere	
William Huse, knt.	John Sulyard		

Northampton.

J. bishop of Lincoln	John Sutton de Duddeley, knt.	Roger Wake	As above.
Henry duke of Buckingham	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Guy Wulstone	
John duke of Norfolk	John Catesby, knt.	Robert Wittelbury	
Edmund earl of Kent	John Vavesour	Thomas Lovette	
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell	William Catesby, knt.	William Tanfeld	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	William Stok, knt.	Richard Emson	
	Brian Talbot		

Leicester.

J. bishop of Lincoln	John Vavesour	Everard Fyldyng	As above
Henry duke of Buckingham	Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Christopher Neell	
John duke of Norfolk	Henry Sotehill	William Assheby	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Pultenay	John Kebill	
Guy Fairfax, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard		
Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Kebill		

Kent.

Thomas archb. of Canterbury	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	John Guldeforde, knt.	As above.
E. bishop of Rochester	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Roger Appulton	
Henry duke of Buckingham	John Sulyard	Richard Page	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt.	John Alfegh	
William earl of Arundel		Reynold Sonde	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Bourgchier, jun., knt.	John Fyneux	
George Nevill de Bergevenny, knt.	John Fogge, knt.	Roger Brent	
	Henry Ferrers, knt.		
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	John Scotte, knt.		

Warwickshire.

J. bishop of Worcester	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Henry Boteler	As above.
J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Vavesour	John Beaufitz	
Henry duke of Buckingham	Simon Mountfort, knt.	William Bristowe	
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Ferrers, knt.	John Boughton	
John Sutton de Duddeley, knt.	Edward Ralegh, knt.		
	John Hugford		

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 20 *d* (6)*d. second column.*

SHROPSHIRE.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
J. bishop of Worcester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.
John Grey de Powys, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
Richard Corbet, knt.
Roger Kynaston, knt.
Richard Ludlowe, knt.
William Mitton
Thomas Horde
Robert Charleton
John Laweley
Edward Hopton
Robert Cresset

MIDDLESEX.

As above.

Thomas archb. of Canterbury
Thomas bishop of London
R. bishop of Bath and Wells
J. bishop of Lincoln
J. bishop of Ely
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
John Elrington, knt.
Richard Charleton, knt.
Thomas Frowyk, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Wyndesour
Robert Forster
Thomas Lute
Richard Ive

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell
John Grey de Wylton, knt.
William Huse, knt.
Thomas Bryan, knt.
Richard Neell, knt.
John Doune, knt.
Thomas Foweler
Thomas Restwold
John Verney
Richard Maryot
Thomas Hampden de Kymbell
Thomas Tunstall
John Scotte
John Denton

DEVON.

28 Aug.

P. bishop of Exeter
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.
John Catesby, knt.
William Colowe
Thomas Selenger, knt.
William Courtenay, knt.
Philip Courtenay, knt.
Robert Wyloughby, knt.
Thomas Fulford, knt.
John Crokker, knt.
John Sapcote
Charles Dynham
William Huddesfeld
John Denys
Richard Wydeslade
John Halywell
Thomas Hexte
Thomas Boweryng

Membrane 19 *d* (7)*d. first column.*

WARWICKSHIRE.

9 Aug.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
J. bishop of Worcester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
Edward viscount Lysle
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.
Guy Fairefax, knt.
John Vavesour
Simon Mountford, knt.
Thomas Fenners, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
Edward Ralegh, knt.
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
John Hugford
Henry Boteler
John Beaufitz
William Briscowe
John Boughton

LEICESTERSHIRE.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
Edward viscount Lysle
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.
Guy Fairefax, knt.
Richard Neell, knt.
John Vavesour
Thomas Berkeley, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
Henry Sotehill
Christopher Neell
Thomas Pultenay
Geoffrey Sherard
Thomas Kebyll
Everard Feldyng
William Assheby
John Kebyll

WORCESTERSHIRE.

11 Aug.

J. bishop of Worcester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
William Lyttelton
Humphrey Stafford
Roger Harwell
Thomas Lygon
William Lygon

GLOUCESTER.

As above.

J. bishop of Worcester
Th. bishop of Hereford
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
William earl of Notyngham
Edward viscount Lysle
Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
William Notyngham, knt.
John Seintlowe, knt.
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
Thomas Whytyngton
John Twyneho de Cirencester
John Wykes
Thomas Lymryk
John Hudleston
John Baynam

KENT.

28 July.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury
E. bishop of Rochester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
Henry earl of Northumberland
George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.
Thomas Bryan, knt.
John Sulyard
Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt.
Thomas Bourghchier, jun., knt.
John Scott, knt.
John Fogge, knt.
Henry Ferrers, knt.
John Guldeford, knt.
Richard Lee
Roger Appylton
Richard Page
John Alpheygh
Reynold Sonde
John Fyneux
Roger Brent
Robert Rede

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 19 *d* (7)*d. second column.*

Kent.

30 July.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury
E. bishop of Rochester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
Henry earl of Northumberland
George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.
Thomas Bryan, knt.
John Sulyard
Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt.
Thomas Bourghchier, jun., knt.
Ralph Assheton, knt.
John Fogge, knt.
John Scotte, knt.
Henry Ferrers, knt.
John Gouldeford, knt.
Richard Lee
Roger Appulton
Richard Page
John Alpheygh
Reynold Sonde
John Fyneux
Roger Brent
Robert Rede

Suffolk.

18 Aug.

J. bishop of Norwich
J. bishop of Ely
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
John duke of Suffolk
Thomas earl of Surrey
William Huse, knt.
Richard Neell, knt.
William Jenney
Gilbert Debenham, knt.
Henry Wentworth, knt.
William Brandon, knt.
William Hopton, knt.
Christopher Wiloughby
John Sulyard
Alexander Cressyner
John Clopton
Edmund Jenney
Thomas Higham, jun.
Thomas Appylton
Robert Clere

Town of Oxford.

2 Aug.

J. bishop of Lincoln
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell
Master William Harford, chancellor of the University of Oxford
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
Richard Harecourte, knt.
John Seman, mayor of the town of Oxford
Richard Crofte, esq.
William Danvers
Thomas Danvers
Richard Hall
John Clerk
John Dobbes
Edward Wodeward
Richard Kent
John Goylyn
John Eggecombe
Robert Caxton

Somersetshire.

26 Aug.

R. bishop of Bath and Wells
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Huntingdon
William earl of Notyngham
John Audeley de Audeley, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.
John Gunthorp, clerk, keeper of the Privy Seal
John Catesby, knt.
William Colowe
John Neweton, knt.
Giles Dawebeney, knt.
William Paulet, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
John Byconell
Robert Stowell
John Chokke
John Fitz-James
William Paulet
William Hody
John Hygons

Membrane 18 *d* (8)*d. first column.*

Norfolk.

28 June.

J. bishop of Norwich
J. bishop of Ely
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Suffolk
John duke of Norfolk
Henry earl of Northumberland
Edmund earl of Kent
Thomas earl of Surrey
William earl of Notingham
William Huse, knt.
Richard Neell, knt.
John Ratclyffe de Fitzwalter
William Knyvet, knt.
William Calthorp, knt.
Tiro (?) Robsard, knt.
Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt.
Roger Tounesend
Henry Haidon
John Fyncham
Ralph Wylloughby
Henry Spilman
Richard Southwell
Henry Straunge
James Hubbard
John Wyndham
Robert Clere

Notts.

As above.

Th. archbishop of York
J. bishop of Lincoln
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Notingham
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.
John Dudley de Dudley, knt.
Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.
Guy Fayrefax, knt.
John Vavesour
Thomas Burgh, knt.
Robert Markham, knt.
Charles Pylkyngton, knt.
Gervase Clyfton, knt.
John Babyngton, knt.
John Stanhope
Thomas Molineux
Robert Sutton de Aron
Thomas Leek
Thomas Meryng
Robert Nevill

Oxfordshire.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln
W. bishop of Winchester
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Suffolk
John duke of Norfolk
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremale
Richard Hayrecourte, knt.
William Stoner, knt.
Richard Crofte
Richard Danvers
Humphrey Forster
John Langestone
John Harecourte de Wytney
William Danvers
Richard Hall
Walter Elmes

Essex.

As above.

J. bishop of London
J. bishop of Ely
Henry duke of Buckingham
John duke of Norfolk
Francis Lovell, knt., viscount Lovell
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.
George Nevill de Bergevenny, knt.
John Bourghchier, knt.
Thomas Brian, knt.
John Sulyard
Thomas Mountgomery, knt.
Thomas Tyrell
Alvered Corneburgh
Roger Phylpotte
John Brewode
John Grene
William Grene
Richard Higham
John Writtill
Richard Lewes
John Harlyng

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Devon.

	P. bishop of Exeter	John Catesby, knt.	John Crokker, knt.
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Colowe	Charles Dynham
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Seintleger, knt.	William Huddesfeld
	John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	William Courteney, knt.	John Denys
		Philip Courteney, knt.	Richard Wydeslade
	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Robert Willoughby, knt.	Thomas Hexte
As above.	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Fulford, knt.	Thomas Boweryng

Membrane 18 *d* (8)*d. second column.*

Warwickshire.

30 July.	J. bishop of Worcester	John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	John Hugeford
	J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Henry Boteler
		John Vavasour	John Beaufitz
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Simon Mountford, knt.	William Bryscowe
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Ferrers, knt.	John Boughton
	Edward viscount Lysle	Edward Ralegh, knt.	

Staffordshire.

As above	J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	John Aston
		John Blount de Mountjoy, knt.	Richard Bagot
	Henry duke of Buckingham	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Hugh Egerton
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	Ralph Wulseley
	Edward viscount Lysle	John Grysley, knt.	William Harper
	John Audeley de Audeley, knt.	John Ferrers, knt.	Robert Hyll
	Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Nicholas Mountgomery	Roger Bayly

Leicester.

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Neel, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard
	Henry duke of Buckingham	John Vavesour	Thomas Kebill
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Everard Fyldyng
	Edward viscount Lysle	Henry Sotehill	William Assheby
	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Christopher Neell	John Kebyll
	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Thomas Poultenay	

Membrane 17 *d* (9)*d. first column.*

Lincoln. *Lyndesey.*

5 Dec.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Thomas Kyme of Frisney
	John duke of Norfolk	John Vavasour, jun.	Thomas Moigne (?)
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Bellesby
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Robert Sheffeld	John Topclyff
	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Thomas Knyght	Richard Sperte
		John Vyllers	

Lincoln. *Holand.*

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fairefax, knt.	John Bolles
	John duke of Norfolk	John Vavasour, jun.	Thomas Totofte
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Burgh, knt.	William Paynell
	Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.	Thomas Tempest, knt.	Reynold Gayton
	Richard Hasty[illegible]esde Welles, knt.	Thomas Pynchebek	Thomas Welby
		Richard Welby	John Broun
	William Huse, knt.	Leonard Thorneburgh	

Lincoln. *Kesteven.*

As abov	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	Olyver Seynt Jon.
	John duke of Norfolk	Guy Fairefax, knt.	Thomas Wymbysshe
	Henry earl of Northumberland	John Vavasour, jun.	John Walcotes
	Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Paynell
	Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Robert Taylboys, knt.	Mancerus (?) Marmayn
		John Busshe, knt.	John Stanlowe

Westmorland.

As above.	R. bishop of Carlisle	Richard Neell, knt.	Richard Musgrave
	John duke of Norfolk	Roger Townesend	William Musgrave
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Strykland, knt.	John Crakenthorp
	Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Christopher Moresby, knt.	Anthony Crakenthorp

Northumberland.

As above.	John duke of Norfolk	Robert Ogle de Ogle, knt.	John Lylbourn, sen.
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Neell, knt.	John Cartyngton
	Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Roger Townesend	John Agerston
		Robert Maners, knt.	John Swynburn
	Thomas Lumley de Lumley, knt.		

Cumberland.

As above.	R. bishop of Carlisle	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Lyegh, knt.
	John duke of Norfolk	Roger Townesend	Thomas Curwen, knt.
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	John Crakenthorp
	Humphrey Dacre de Dacre, knt.	Richard Hudleston, knt.	Rowland Thorneburgh
		Christopher Moresby	William Beauley.

1 Ric. III, p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 17*d* (9)*d. second column.*

5 Dec.

Yorkshire. *North Riding.*

Th. archbishop of York	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	John Conyers, knt.
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Scrope de Massam, knt.	James Danby, knt.
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Metcalf, knt.
Francis viscount Lovell	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Miles Metcalf
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Roger Tounesend	Richard Danby
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Morgan Kydwelly	Thomas Asper

Oxfordshire.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Harecourte, knt.	Thomas Say
W. bishop of Winchester	Edmund Rede, knt.	Richard Crofte
John duke of Suffolk	William Catesby	Richard Danvers
John duke of Norfolk	Edward Fraunke	Humphrey Forster
Francis viscount Lovell	John Cotismore	John Langstone
Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Danvers	Richard Hall
Thomas Tremayle		

Middlesex.

As above.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Richard Charleton, knt.	Thomas Wyndesore
Th. bishop of London	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Robert Forster
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	Thomas Frowyk, knt.	Thomas Lute
J. bishop of Lincoln	John Kendall	Richard Ive
John duke of Norfolk		

Worcestershire.

As above.

J. bishop of Worcester	Thomas Tremayle	Roger Harwell
John duke of Norfolk	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Thomas Lygon
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.		William Lygon
Richard Ratclyff, knt.	William Littelton	Robert Handy
Humphrey Starky, knt.	Humphrey Stafford	Robert Russell

Rutland.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Guy Fayrfax, knt.	Henry Sotehyll
John duke of Norfolk	John Vavesour	David Malpas
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Thomas Barkeley, knt.	Everard Digby
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	William Palmer	Thomas Sapcote

Membrane 16*d* (10)*d. first column.*

Northampton.

5 Dec.

J. bishop of Lincoln	John Catesby, knt.	Thomas Lovet
John duke of Norfolk	John Vavasour	Robert Wittelbury
Edmund earl of Kent	William Stok, knt.	William Sapcote
Francis viscount Lovell	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	William Tanfeld
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.		Richard Emson
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	John Catesby de Olthorp	Richard Burton
Guy Fairfax, knt.	Guy Wolston	

Herts.

As above.

John duke of Norfolk	William Say, knt.	John Couper
Walter Devoreux de Ferrers, knt.	Richard Scrope	Nicholas Leventhorp
	William Catesby	Richard Swaunessey
Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Pulter	Edward Goldesburgh
John Sulyard	John Druell	

Warwickshire.

As above.

J. bishop of Worcester	Guy Fairfax, knt.	John Hugeford
J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Vavasour	Henry Boteller
	Simon Mountford, knt.	John Beanfitz
John duke of Norfolk	Edward Ralegh, knt.	William Briscowe
Edward viscount Lysle	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	John Boughton
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.		
Richard Ratclyff, knt.		

Huntingdonshire.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	John Stucle
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Neell, knt.	William Taillard
Thomas Stanley de Stanley, knt.	John Sapcote	Thomas Burton
	Thomas Coton	Robert Druell
George Grey de Grey		

Notts.

As above.

Thomas archbishop of York	Richard Hastinges de Welles, knt.	Gervase Clyfton, knt.
J. bishop of Lincoln		John Stanhope
John duke of Norfolk	Guy Fairfax, knt.	Thomas Molyneux
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	John Vavasour	Robert Sutton de Aron
	Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Leek
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	Robert Markham, knt.	Robert Nevyll
	Charles Pylkyngton, knt.	Thomas Meryng

Shropshire.

As above.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	Walter Devoreux de Ferrers, knt.	Roger Knyvaston, [?] knt.
		Richard Ludlowe, knt.
J. bishop of Worcester	John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	William Mitton
John duke of Norfolk	John Gray de Powys, knt.	Robert Charleton
William earl of Arundel	Humphrey Starky, knt.	John Laweley
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	Thomas Tremayle	Edward Hopton
	Richard Corbet, knt.	Robert Cresset

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 16 *d* (10)*d. second column.*

LEICESTERSHIRE.

As above.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Christopher Neell
John duke of Norfolk	Robert Haryngton, knt.	Thomas Pultenay
Edward viscount Lysle	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Thomas Kebyll
Guy Fairfax, knt.	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Everard Feldyng
Richard Neell, knt.		William Assheby
John Vavasour	Henry Sotehill	John Kebyll

CORNWALL.

30 Dec.

John duke of Norfolk	John Trenoyth	Thomas Lucombe
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	John Carmynewe	Michael Petyte
John Catesby, knt.	Thomas Trethewy	Richard Vivyan
William Collowe	William Carnsnyowe (?)	John Penlyn
James Tyrell, knt.	John Trebenon	Thomas Rouell (?)
Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Thomas Kellygrewe	Thomas Bere
Halnatheus Malyverer	John Beaumond	

KENT.

1 Jan.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	William Haryngton, knt.
J. bishop of Rochester	Edward Stanley, knt.	Marmaduke Constable, knt.
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Scotte, knt.
William earl of Arundel	John Sulyard	Roger Appylton
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt.	Richard Page
George Nevyll de Bergavenney, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.	Reynold Sande
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Ralph Bygotte, knt.	John Fyneux
	John Savage, knt.	Robert Rede

DEVON.

8 Jan.

John duke of Norfolk	William Collowe	John Denys de Orley
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	William Courteney, knt.	Robert Burnant
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	Philip Courteney, knt.	Richard Wydislate
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.	Thomas Hexte
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Malyverer, knt.	John More
John Catesby, knt.	John Sapcote	Walter Enderby
	Charles Dynham	

Membrane 15 *d* (11)*d. first column.*

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

13 Sept.

J. bishop of Worcester	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	John Twynyho
Th. bishop of Hereford	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Lymeryk
Henry duke of Buckingham	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Whytyngton
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	John Wykes
William earl of Arundel	John Seyntlowe, knt.	John Baynam
William earl of Notyngham	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	John Hudleston
Edward viscount Lysle		
Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.		

KENT.

5 Dec.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.
G. bishop of Rochester	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Scotte, knt.
John duke of Norfolk	John Sulyard	Roger Appylton
William earl of Arundel	Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt.	Richard Page
Henry earl of Northumberland	Ralph Bygot, knt.	Reynold Sande
George Nevill de Bergavenny, knt.	Marmaduke Constable, knt.	John Fyneux
John Broke de Cobham, knt.		Robert Rede

YORKSHIRE. *East Riding.*

As above.

Th. archbishop of York	Morgan Kydwelly	John Kendall
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	William Eland
Henry earl of Northumberland	Robert Constable, knt.	Edmund Thwaytes
Francis viscount Lovell	Ralph Bygot, knt.	Stephen Copyndale
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Thomas Motham, knt.	James Charleton
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	John Constable, knt.	John Lawenny
Roger Tounesend	John Aske, knt.	William Chamberleyn
	John Vavesour, jun.	

DERBY.

5 Dec.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Vavasour	John Curson
John duke of Norfolk	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Ralph Sacheverell
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Thomas Wortley, knt.	Robert Eyer
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Henry Vernon	Thomas Poutrell
Guy Fairfax, knt.	Ralph Langford	John Bradshawe
	Ralph Fytz Herbert	Thomas Babyngton

YORKSHIRE. *West Riding.*

As above.

Th. archbishop of York	Guy Fairefax, knt.	William Gascoyn, knt.
John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesend	Brian Rocclyff
Henry earl of Northumberland	Morgan Kydwelly	Thomas Fytz William, knt.
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	James Haryngton, knt.	Thomas Middelton
Richard Fitz Hugh, knt.	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	John Bradford
	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 15 *d* (11)*d. second column.*

Gloucestershire.

J. bishop of Worcester	Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	Thomas Lymeryk	As above.
Thomas bishop of Hereford	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Whytyngdon	
John duke of Norfolk	Humphrey Starky, knt.	John Baynam	
William earl of Arundel	Thomas Tremayle	Giles Brigge	
Edward viscount Lysle	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body		
Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.			

Hereford.

J. bishop of Worcester	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Richard Crofte, knt.	As above.
Th. bishop of Hereford	Thomas Tremayle	James Baskervyle, knt.	
John duke of Norfolk	John Devereux, knt.	Simon Milbourn	
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	John Lyngen, knt.	Thomas Braynton	
	Richard Delabere, knt.	Roger Bodnam	

Southampton.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Blount de Mountjoye, knt.	John Tychebourn	As above.
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Catesby, knt.	Richard Jay	
John duke of Norfolk	William Collowe	Henry More	
William earl of Arundel	Thomas Welle	Thomas Danvers	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Robert Carre	John Coke	
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	Edward Barkley	John Hayward	

Surrey.

Thomas archb. of Canterbury	Thomas Brian, knt.	John Norbery, knt.	As above.
Th. archbishop of York	John Sulyard	John Leygh	
W. bishop of Winchester	John Wode, sen., knt.	John Gaynesford	
John duke of Norfolk	John Catesby, knt.	John Ewerby	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	John Holgrave	
Thomas earl of Surrey	Christopher Warde, knt.		

Membrane 14 *d* (12)*d. first column.*

Stafford.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Blounte de Mountjoy, knt.	Nicholas Mountgomery	As above.
John duke of Norfolk	Humphrey Starky, knt.	John Aston	
Edward viscount Lysle	Thomas Tremayle	Ralph Wolseley	
Henry Grey de Codnore, knt.	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Robert Hyll	
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.	John Grysley, knt.	Roger Bayly	
	William Basset		

Wiltshire.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Catesby, knt.	Edward Redmayn	As above.
John duke of Norfolk	William Collowe	Henry Longe	
William earl of Arundel	George Nevyll	John Mompesson	
Francis viscount Lovell	Thomas Stafford	Robert Baynard	
John Stourton de Stourton, knt.	John Musgrave	John Seymour	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.			

Essex.

J. bishop of London	Thomas Mountgomery, knt.	John Brewode	As above.
John duke of Norfolk	Robert Percy, knt.	William Grene	
Francis viscount Lovell	John Sulyard	Robert Plummer	
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	Thomas Tyrell	Richard Higham	
George Nevyll de Bergevenny, knt.	Alfred Corneburgh	John Harlyng	
Thomas Bryan, knt.	Roger Philpotte	Thomas Leynam	

Sussex.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.	John Goryng	As above.
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Wode, jun.	
John duke of Norfolk	John Sulyard	John Apseley	
William earl of Arundel	John Wode, sen., knt.	Thomas Hoo	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Combe	William Radmyld	
Thomas Arundel de Matravers, knt.		John Baker	

Somerset.

R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Edmund Gorge	As above.
John duke of Norfolk	John Gunthorp, clk., keeper of the Privy Seal	Robert Stowell	
William earl of Huntingdon	John Catesby, knt.	John Wadham	
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	William Collowe	John Chokke	
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Markenfeld, knt.	John FitzJames	
—— Scrope de Upsale, knt.	Thomas Tremayle	Reynold Stourton	
John Stourton de Stourton, knt.		John Portman	
John Broke de Cobham, knt.			

Dorset.

John duke of Norfolk	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	William Martyn	As above.
William earl of Huntingdon	John Catesby, knt.	Morgan Kydwelly	
John Stourton de Stourton, knt.	William Collowe	Thomas Huse	
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	George Nevyll	Humphrey Baskerfeld	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.			

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 14 *d* (12)*d. second column.*

Devon.

As above.	John duke of Norfolk	William Collowe	Charles Dynham
	John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	William Courtenay, knt.	Robert Byrnant
	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Philip Courtenay, knt.	Richard Wydeslade
	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.	Thomas Hexte
	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Malyverer, knt.	Thomas Bowring
	John Catesby, knt.	John Sapcote	

Bedford.

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	John Cokayne
	John duke of Norfolk	Richard Neell, knt.	Richard Goufray
	Edmund earl of Kent	John Broughton	Robert Gelybrond
	George Grey de Grey, knt.	John Rotheram	John Mordaunt

Cambridgeshire.

As above.	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Grey, knt.	Thomas Coton
	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	John Hudleston, knt.	William Wentworth
	William Huse, knt.	Thomas Pygot	John Burgoyn
	Richard Neel, knt.	William Alyngton	

Buckingham.

As above.	J. bishop of Lincoln	William Huse, knt.	John Verney
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Richard Maryot
	Francis viscount Lovell	Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Hampden de Kymboll
	John Grey de Wilton, knt.	Thomas Restwold	John Scote

Suffolk.

As above.	J. bishop of Norwich	William Hopton, knt.	Alexander Cressener
	John duke of Suffolk	Henry Wentworth, knt.	John Clopton
	John duke of Norfolk	Gilbert Debenham, knt.	Edmund Jenney
	Thomas earl of Surrey	Christopher Willoughby, knt.	Thomas Higham, jun.
	William Huse, knt.	Ralph Willoughby	Thomas Appilton
	Richard Neell, knt.	John Sulyard	Robert Clere
	William Jenney, knt.		

Berks.

As above.	W. bishop of Winchester	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Say
	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	Thomas Wode
	John duke of Suffolk	William Catesby, knt.	John Isbury
	Francis viscount Lovell	Edward Fraunk	Richard Halle

Norfolk.

6 Dec.	J. bishop of Norwich	John Ratclyffe de Fitzwalter	Henry Haydon
	John duke of Suffolk	Hugh Hastynges, knt.	John Fyncham
	John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounsend	Henry Spilman
	Henry earl of Northumberland	William Calthorpe, knt.	Richard Southwell
	Edmund earl of Kent	John Everyngham, knt.	Henry Straunge
	Thomas earl of Surrey	William Boleyn, knt.	John Wyndham
	William Huse, knt.	Richard Pole	Robert Clere
	Richard Neell, knt.		

Membrane 13 *d* (13)*d. first column.*

Yorkshire. *West Riding.*

27 Jan.	Th. archbishop of York	Guy Fairefax, knt.	William Gascoyne, knt.
	John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesend	William Darcy, knt.
	Henry earl of Northumberland	Morgan Kydwelly	Brian Rocclyff
	Ralph Greystok de Greystok, knt.	James Haryngton, knt.	Thomas Fitz William, knt.
		Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Middelton
	Richard Fitz Hugh, knt.	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	John Bradford

Devon.

14 Feb.	John duke of Norfolk	William Courteney, knt.	John Denysse de Warley
	John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	Philip Courteney, knt.	Robert Birnante [?]
	John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.	Richard Wydeslade
	John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Malyverer, knt.	Thomas Hexte
	John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	John Sapcote	Thomas Bowering
	John Catesby, knt.	Charles Dynham	John More
	William Collowe	William Huddesfeld	Walter Enderby

Suffolk.

8 Jan.	J. bishop of Norwich	Robert Fenys, knt.	Alexander Cressyer
	John duke of Suffolk	Henry Wentworth, knt.	John Clopton
	John duke of Norfolk	Gilbert Debenham, knt.	Edmund Jenney
	Thomas earl of Surrey	Christopher Wylowhby, knt.	Thomas Higham, jun.
	William Huse, knt.	Ralph Wylowhby	Thomas Appylton
	Richard Neell, knt.	John Sulyard	Robert Clere
	William Hopton, knt.		

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

SUSSEX. — 5 Feb.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury
W. bishop of Winchester
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
Henry earl of Northumberland
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.
George Nevyll de Bergavenney, knt.
Thomas Brian, knt.
John Sulyard
John Wode, sen., knt.
Henry Rose
Thomas Combe
John Goryng
John Wode, jun.
John Apseley
Thomas Hoo
William Radmylde
John Stanney
John Baker

HEREFORD. — 15 Feb.

J. bishop of Worcester
Th. bishop of Hereford
John duke of Norfolk
Reynold Gray de Wylton, knt.
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
John Devereux, knt.
John Lyngen, knt.
Richard Delabere, knt.
Richard Crofte, knt.
James Baskervile, knt.
Simon Milbourn
Thomas Braynton
Roger Bodnam

Membrane 13 *d* (13)*d. second column.*

SOMERSET. — 26 Feb.

R. bishop of Bath and Wells
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Huntingdon
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.
John Scrope de Upsale, knt.
John Stourton de Stourton, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.
John Gunthorp, keeper of the Privy Seal
John Catesby, knt.
William Collowe
Thomas Markenfeld, knt.
Reynold Stourton, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
Morgan Kydwelly
John Byconhyll
Edmund Gorge
Robert Stowell
John FitzJames
John Chokke
John Wadham
Thomas Champneys
John Portman

DEVONSHIRE. — 27 Feb.

John duke of Norfolk
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.
John Broke de Cobham, knt.
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.
John Catesby, knt.
William Collowe, knt.
William Courtenay, knt.
Philip Courtenay, knt.
Thomas Broughton, knt.
Thomas Malyverer, knt.
John Sapcote
Charles Dynham
William Huddesfeld
John Denysse de Warley
Robert Byrnant
Richard Wydeslade
Thomas Calwodeley
Thomas Hexte
Thomas Bowring
John More
Walter Enderby

GLOUCESTERSHIRE. — 26 Feb.

J. bishop of Worcester
Thomas bishop of Hereford
John duke of Norfolk
William earl of Arundel
Edward viscount Lysle
Richard abbot of Cirencester
Richard Beauchamp de Beauchamp, knt.
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.
Richard Ratclyffe, knt.
Humphrey Starky, knt.
Thomas Tremayle
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
John Twynyho
Thomas Lymryk
Thomas Whytyngdon
Thomas Baynam
Giles Brigge

GLOUCESTERSHIRE. — 5 March.

List of names repeated, with the addition of *Thomas Brigge.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 12 *d* (14)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY for the undermentioned places, directed to the following persons:—	2 *d*
4 July .	*Town of Gloucester.* Thomas Whytyngton, Thomas Morgan, Alexander Sely, and Thomas Fayreford.	
28 June .	*Dorchester.* John Catesby, knt., William Calowe, and John Wydeslade.	
As above .	*Yevelchester.* The same.	
As above .	*Winchester Castle.* The same.	
As above .	*Castle of Old Sarum.* The same.	
As above .	*Exeter Castle.* The same.	
As above .	*Castle of Launceston.* The same.	
	Membrane 11 *d* (15)*d.*	
28 June .	*Castle of Worcester.* Humphrey Starky, knt., Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Thomas Tremayle, and Humphrey Conyngesby.	
As above .	*Hereford Castle.* The same.	
As above .	*Stafford Castle.* The same.	
As above .	*Castle of Oxford.* The same.	
As above .	*Castle of Gloucester.* The same.	
As above .	*Castle of Shrewsbury.* The same.	
28 June .	*Cambridge Castle.* William Huse, knt., Richard Neell, knt., William Copley, and Thomas Rayner.	
As above .	*Aylesbury Gaol.* The same.	
As above .	*Ipswich Gaol.* The same.	
As above .	*Bedford Castle.* The same.	

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
As above .	*Huntingdon Gaol.* The same.	
As above .	*Norwich Castle.* The same.	
As above .	*Guildford.* Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
	Membrane 10 *d* (16)*d.*	
21 July .	Order for the arrest and seizure of the ships of Adrien Clerk, the burgomaster, and the other merchants of Ostend, in consequence of the piracy committed by — Ryke of Toures, of Ostend, in Flanders, upon the ship of *John Burton*, alias *John Kelmescot*, citizen and draper, of London.	3 *d*
20 July .	Writ to the Justices of the Peace, in the county of Cumberland, to administer the oaths of fealty.	4 *d*
As above .	Similar Writs to the Justices of Peace in the following counties :—	
	Sussex. Buckingham. Dorset. Gloucester. Northampton. Shropshire. Norfolk. Rutland. Kent. Southampton. Northumberland. Oxford. Huntingdon. Westmorland. Surrey. Derby. Hertford. Middlesex. Berks. Wilts. Lincoln (Holand). Warwick. Suffolk. Lincoln (Kesteven). Hereford. Leicester. Lincoln (Lyndesey). Cambridge. Stafford. York (East Riding). Bedford. Essex. York (West Riding). Nottingham. Worcester. York (North Riding).	
16 July .	Commission to Thomas Mountgomery, knt., William Grene, esq., Roger Philpot, John Brewode, John Harlyng, Robert Plummer, and the sheriff of Essex, to inquire into the petition of *Clement Spice.* Vacated because elsewhere enrolled. *Vide* entry No. 55 on the face of this roll.	5 *d*
	Membrane 8 *d* (18)*d.*	
24 July .	Commissions of Gaol Delivery, *continued* :— *Lincoln Castle* : William Huse, Thomas Burgh, and Guy Fayrefax, knts., John Vavesour, Thomas Fitzwilliam, Thomas Wymbysshe, and Thomas Moigne.	
	Membrane 7 *d* (19)*d.*	
10 July .	Commission to Ralph Copleston, esq., Nicholas Stukeley, esq., Richard Pree, and John Wyvyll, to take an inquisition in the county of Devon, post mortem *Thomas Dourysshe.*	6 *d*
	Associations of Justices of Assize as follow :—	
13 July .	*Western Circuit* : John Wydeslade, with John Catesby, knt., and William Calowe.	7 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
11 July .	*Midland Circuit* : Richard Cok, with Guy Fairfax, knt., and John Vavasour	8 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
9 July .	*Northern Circuit* : Leonard Knyght, with Richard Neell, knt., and Roger Tounesende.	9 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
10 July .	*Home Circuit* : Thomas Gate, with Thomas Bryan, knt., and John Sulyard.	10 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
9 July .	*Norfolk Circuit* : William Copley and Thomas Rayner, with William Huse, knt., and Richard Neell, knt.	11 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
16 Feb. .	*Western Circuit* : John Wydeslade, with John Catesby, knt., and William Calowe.	12 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
11 Feb. .	*Northern Circuit* : Leonard Knyght, with Roger Townesende and Morgan Kydwelly.	13 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
	Membrane 6 *d* (20)*d.*	
13 Feb. .	*Home Circuit* : Thomas Gate, with Thomas Bryan, knt , and John Sulyard .	14 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes* in pursuance of the foregoing.	

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
13 Feb. .	*Midland Circuit:* Richard Cok, with Guy Fairfax, knt., and John Vavasour.	15 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
11 Feb. .	*Norfolk Circuit:* William Copley and Thomas Rayner, with William Huse, knt., and Richard Neel, knt.	16 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*, in pursuance of the foregoing.	
	Membrane 5 *d* (21)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
19 Aug. .	*City of Winchester:* John Stratford, mayor of Winchester, Richard Jay, John Hamond, Henry Smert, and Thomas Boweland.	
24 Aug. .	*Northampton Castle:* John Catesby, knt., Guy Wolston, Richard Wake, Thomas Lovett, Richard Empson, and William Tanfeld.	
16 Dec. .	*Warwick Gaol:* Simon Mountford, knt., Edward Rawelegh, knt., John Hugford, Henry Boteler, John Bevys, William Brisco, and Richard Boughton.	
	Membrane 3 *d* (23)*d.*	
23 Oct. .	(Injured by damp, and defective.) Commission to *Francis viscount Lovell*, the king's chamberlain, to levy troops to suppress the rebels led by Henry duke of Buckingham. (The great seal affixed by the King's direction oretenus.)	17 *d*
5 Nov. .	Commission to *William earl of Huntingdon*, and *James Tyrell*, knt., to array the men of Wales. (Great seal affixed as before mentioned.)	18 *d*
Same date.	Concurrent Commission to *James Tyrell*, knt.	
8 Nov. .	(Injured by damp, and somewhat defective.) Commission to *Thomas earl of Surrey*, *John Broke* de Cobham, knt., *Thomas Echingham*, knt., *William Scote*, esq., *Richard Leukenore* de Bramebilty, *Thomas Oxbrigge* de Brede, and *Vincent Fynche*, to levy men in Kent and Sussex to retake the castle of Bodyam (Sussex) from the rebels. (Great seal affixed as before mentioned.)	19 *d*
13 Nov. .	(Injured by damp, and somewhat defective.) Commission to *John Scrope* de Bolton, knt., to array the men of Devon and Cornwall, for the service there.	20 *d*
22 Nov. .	*Town* and *County of Southampton*, *Dorset*, *Somerset*, and *Isle of Wight:* Writ to Humphrey Savage and Richard Wilson, one of the king's serjeants at arms, for the restitution to *Rouerick de Sefontes*, *Peter de Passo*, and *Peter de Salamanca*, Spanish consuls resident at Bruges, in Flanders, of a ship (whereof Thomas de la Baret, of Motrigo, in Puske, [?] was master,) and her cargo, seized by John Arundell, knt., and others, and for the attachment of the said John Arundell and the others.	21 *d*
	Membrane 2 *d* (24)*d.*	
23 Oct. .	*Devon:* Writ to the Sheriff for publishing a proclamation, which sets forth by denouncing the adulteries of *Thomas Dorset*, late *marquess of Dorset*, more particularly with that "unshampfull and myschevous woman, called Shore's wife:" also denouncing *Sir William Noreys*, *Sir William Knevet*, *Sir Thomas Bourgchier*, of Barnes, and *Sir George Broun*, knts., *John Cheyne*, *John Noreis*, *Walter Hungerford*, *John Russh*, and *John Harecourt*, of Staunton, for traitorously assembling with the late *duke of Buckingham*, and the *bishops of Ely and Salisbury:* the proclamation declares a free pardon for all such as, being led away by the said traitors, shall return to their allegiance, and offers specified rewards for the capture of the said duke, marquess, bishops, &c. *Fœd.* xii. 204.	22 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs for the following counties, &c.:—	
	Cornwall. / Surry and Sussex. / Coventry.	
	Shropshire. / Kent. / Bath.	
	Wilts. / Middlesex. / Winchester.	
	Somerset and Dorset / Hereford. / Southampton.	
	Stafford. / Gloucester. / Town of Devizes.	
	Hants. / London. / New Sarum.	
	Oxford and Berks. / Bristol. / Bridgewater.	
As above .	Concurrent Writ to William Earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor Castle and warden of the Cinque Ports.	
13 Nov. .	*Cornwall and Devon:* Commission to John Scrope de Bolton, knt., Edward Redmayn, Halnatheus Malyverer, and Peter Saynabon, for the arrest of rebels in those counties, and the seizure of their goods and estates, and to make inquest of the value thereof.	23 *d*
As above .	Concurrent Commissions addressed to the undermentioned persons for the following counties:—	
	Somerset and Dorset: John Zouche de Zouche, knt., Richard Potyer, Richard Tyllys, and John Cutte.	

1 Ric. III., p. 1, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Hants and Wilts: John Rogger, Richard Danby, and Robert Kerre. *Oxford and Berks:* Francis viscount Lovell, Richard Harcourt, knt., William Catesby, esquire of the royal body, and Edward Fraunk.	
	Membrane 1 *d* (25)*d.*	
3 Dec.	*Kent and Surrey:* Writ to Robert Spaldyng and Thomas Lye, esqrs., sergeants-at-arms to the king, also to the sheriffs of those counties, for arresting and bringing before the council, *Thomas Pulter*, gent., *Lewis Penreth*, *William Stoute*, *Nicholas Romney*, and *Richard Weller*, guilty of certain contempts and riots.	24 *d*

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 25 (1).	
3 Dec. .	Grant to *Richard Hudelston*, knight of the royal body, of the office of master forester, and keeper of the forest of Snowden, in North Wales, for life.	1
9 Dec. .	Grant during pleasure to the *prior and convent of friar preachers in the University of Oxford*, of the fifty marks yearly enjoyed by them from the time of Hen. III.	2
9 Dec. .	Grant to *Thomas Morley*, one of the king's sergeants at arms, of 12*d.* a day for life	3
9 Dec. .	Grant for life to *Philip Knyghton* of the office of one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, surrendered by John Laurence, who held the same by patent of 18 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 6].	4
3 Dec. .	Grant for life to *John Lewes* of the office of one of the king's sergeants at arms	5
12 Dec. .	Grant for life to *John Pykering*, knight of the royal body, of the farm of the manor or lordship of Oswoldkyrk (York).	6
13 Dec. .	Grant to *John de Bury*, clk., of the custody of the chapel of St. George, in the tower at the town of Southampton, with 10*l.* yearly for life for the due performance of service for the good estate of the king, and his queen, and prince Edward his son, &c.	7
13 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 15 Aug. 2 Edw. IV. [p. 1. m. 4.], granting to *Thomas Walterot* the office of one of the king's sergeants at arms, with a salary of 12*d.* a day, out of the moiety of two water-mills under Oxford Castle, the whole meadow near Osney, called Kengesmede, the moiety of the fishery of the water called Temse, from the bridge called "Hide brugge," to the same mills whilome held for life by Richard Forest, under a patent of Ric. II. The above office had been already granted for life to the said *Thomas Walterot* by Edw. IV. [Pat. 1 Edw. IV. p. 1, m. 6], with wages payable out of the farm of the city of Winchester, but that farm being too much overburdened to pay the wages, the patent had been surrendered for the above confirmed grant of 15 Aug. 2 Edw. IV.	8
13 Dec. .	General Pardon to *Edmund Lichefelde*, clk.	9
19 Dec. .	Grant to *William Bracher*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the offices of bailiff and parker of the lordship and park of Barington (Somerset), with the custody of the manor there, for life. Further grant to him of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the lordship of Barington, to hold the same until the Crown shall grant to him in tail male for ever lands and tenements to the yearly value of 40*l.*	10
13 Dec. .	Pardon to *Thomas*, cardinal *archbishop of Canterbury*, the Pope's legate, for all treasons, &c. *Fœd.* xii. 208.	11
	Membrane 24 (2).	
3 Oct. .	General Pardon to *John Jurdan*, clk., late vicar of Wandelesworth (Surrey), alias late of Chepyng Illesley (Berks).	12
10 Oct. .	Innotescimus and revocation (made upon the certificate of Thomas Northland and William Martyn, sheriffs of London,) of the protection granted 18 July last, to *Thomas Garard*, citizen and mercer of London, as one of the company of Thomas Twaytes, knt., treasurer of the town and marches of Calais.	13

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
11 Oct. .	Grant to Master *William Beverley*, chaplain to the king, of the deanery or wardenship of the college of St. George, in Windsor castle, *vice* Thomas Danette, clk., deceased.	14
As above .	Grant to *William Beverley*, dean of the chapel royal, of a prebend or canonry in the free chapel of St. Stephen, in the palace of Westminster, *vice* Thomas Danet, clk., deceased.	15
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above.	
24 Sept. .	Grant to *Richard Harecourt*, knt., of the custody of the lands late of Henry Fenys lord Say, deceased, and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Richard.	16
27 Nov. .	Grant to Master *John Giles* of an annuity of 40*l.*, for life	17
30 Nov. .	Presentation of *Richard Hatton*, L.L.D., to the parish church of Guysnes in the marches of Calais (Terouenne dioc.), *vice* John Lomley, clk., deceased.	18
4 Dec. .	Grant to *Gervase Cressy*, esq., of an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for life	19
4 Dec. .	General Pardon to *John Arundell*, clk., dean of Exeter cathedral, for all treasons, &c.	20
4 Dec. .	Presentation of *George Ratclyff*, chaplain, to the parish church of Wermouth (Durham dioc.); in the gift of the crown, by the vacancy of the see of Durham.	21
11 Dec. .	Grant, to *Alexander Skynner*, chaplain, of the perpetual chantry of Fernakers, in the parish of Quykham (Durham dioc.), *vice* Thomas Bartram, deceased; in the gift of the crown by the vacancy of the see of Durham. (See next entry.)	22
As above .	Presentation thereto. (See last entry.)	23
	Membrane 23 (3).	
4 Dec. .	Grant, in augmentation of the royal alms, to *John Taillour*, clk., the king's almoner, of all goods and chattels of felons of themselves, and deodands, in the kingdom of England, that may become forfeited to the crown, so long as he shall hold office. *Fœd.* xii. 207.	24
10 Dec. .	Confirmation to *Robert Spaldyng* of the grant for life, by patent, 17 Oct., 1 Edw. IV., [p. 2, ms. 10 and 16,] of the office of one of the king's sergeants at arms, *vice* Alexander Shefeld.	25
8 Dec. .	Grant to *Joan*, widow of John *Malpas*, esq., and of John *Peysmersh*, knt., of an annuity of twenty marks, in consideration of the surrender of the like annuity granted, by patent 4 Aug., 1 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 13,] to the said John Malpas, and *Joan* in survivorship, out of the manor of Craneborn (Dorset).	26
28 Nov. .	Inspeximus and exemplification, for *John Forster*, of a release made 12 Dec., 13 Ed. IV., by Henry Frowyk, of Southmymmes (Middlesex), esq., to the said *John Forster*, John Sturgeon, John Felde, jun., John Newbery, esqrs., Charles Nowell, William Porter, John Melkesham, yeomen of the crown, John Miles, chaplain, and Thomas Holbache, and the heirs of the said *John Forster*, for ever, of all his right in the manor of Weldehalle, and to possessions in the towns of St. Albans, Parksoken, Shenley, Tydhist, and Aldenham (Herts). Also of the Acknowledgement of the above deed.	27
10 Dec. .	Grant to *William Hobbys*, the king's physician, of an annuity of 40*l.* for life .	28
12 Dec. .	Presentation of *John Palady*, clk., to the church of Croke (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Richard Bate, resigned; in the gift of the crown, by the forfeiture of Thomas marquis of Dorset.	29
13 Dec. .	Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Commission to *Geoffrey Franke*, to be deputy there to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	30
29 Nov. .	Southampton: the like to *Richard Rugge*	31
As above .	London and Sandwich: the like to *Richard Nicoll*	32
5 Dec. .	Appointment of *Nicholas Palmer* as water bailiff in the port of Dertmouth, with the fees, &c., heretofore enjoyed by John Alee.	33
25 Dec. .	Presentation of *Thomas West*, chaplain, to the parish church of Stansted (Norwich dioc.), *vice* Edmund Carter, resigned.	34
	Membrane 22 (4).	
7 Dec. .	General Pardon to *Thomas Burghchier*, late of Horseley (Surrey), knt. . .	35
6 Dec. .	General Pardon to *Robert Skern*, late of Kyngeston upon Thames (Surrey), gent.	36

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
22 Oct. .	Grant in frankalmoign to the prioress and nuns of Wilberfosse (York dioc.), of the lands late of Robert Hoton, within the lordship of Sutton upon Derwent, in support of one chaplain, &c.: also mortmain licence to acquire lands, not immediately held of the crown, to the annual value of 10 marks.	37
12 Dec. .	Grant to *Edmund Chaterton*, clk., of the office of keeper or clerk of the hanaper of the Chancery, (which office he now fills by virtue of a verbal appointment,) to hold for life, with the fees that John Elrygnton, knt., enjoyed therewith: also an annual rent of 40*l.* and a salary of 18*d.* a day, for life.	38
16 Dec. .	Appointment of *William Daubeney*, clerk of the jewels, as searcher in the port of London, with a grant of the half of all forfeitures, in as full a manner as William Merston, esq., enjoyed the same: which office the said *William Daubeney* fills by virtue of a patent of Edward V. the bastard.	39
	Membrane 21 (5).	
26 Feb. .	Grant for life to *William Tunstall*, an esquire of the royal body, of the manor or lordship of Shirborn in Hartfurthlyth (York).	40
19 Feb. .	Grant to *John Smyth*, lately one of the sergeants at arms to Edw. IV., of the office of one of the king's sergeants at arms, for life.	41
21 Feb. .	Writ to the custumers of the town of Ipswich for the payment of his fee.	
3 Mar. .	Grant to *Robert Wylkynson* of an annuity of 40*s.* out of the issues of the lordship of Shiriefhotton (York), to hold for life, or until the grant of an office or recompense of similar value.	42
3 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 May, 21 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 14,] granting for life to *John Silton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, the office of bailiff of the town of Rye, *vice* John Grauntford, deceased.	43
3 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, to *Robert Scropp*, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Southmymes (Middlesex).	44
18 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 9 July, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 4], granting to *John More*, alias Windsor herald, for life, the office of Norroy king at arms, *vice* John Writhe, alias Garter, resigned, with fees payable out of the farm of Westcombe and Bedynde (Wilts).	45
15 Feb. .	Grant to *Charles Belfeld*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the offices of bailiff of the lordship, and keeper of the park of Chesterford (Essex), for life.	46
21 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Wittelbury* of an annuity of 10 marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Brigstoke (Northampton), for life.	47
	Membrane 20 (6).	
3 Mar. .	Exoneration for the citizens of the *city of Winchester* from payment of 20*l.* of the 100 marks, reserved by a patent of Edw. III. as the fee farm of that city, which within the last eighty years has so suffered from the plague, whereby 11 streets, 17 parish churches, and 987 houses have gone to ruin, that the inhabitants are unable to pay the said rent, or the 60*s.* yearly to the warden of St. Mary Magdalen, near the city, &c.	48
5 Mar. .	Grant in frankalmoign to Thomas, the prior, and the canons of the *cathedral of St. Mary, Carlisle*, of two casks of red wine of Gascony yearly; also the tithes of the mills and other titheable things at Carlisle, belonging to the crown, together with other franchises. Also confirmation of their former possessions.	49
As above .	Writ to the chief butler of England with respect to the said wine.	
23 Feb. .	General Pardon to *Robert Brews* (or Breux or Brewys), jun., late of Suffolk, gent., alias &c., &c.	50
12 Feb. .	Presentation of *Robert Barton*, clk., to the parish of Colyweston (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* John Savage, resigned.	51
	Membrane 19 (7).	
22 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 13 May, 5 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 10,] granting, for life, to *William Staverton*, (on surrender of the patent 9 Aug. 1 Edw. IV., granting to him the custody of Cramburn *alias* Batelbailly, in Windsor forest,) the office of one of the foresters in Windsor forest, within the bailiwick of Bateillesbaille, in the same manner as John Deth held the office in the time of Richard II. Also of a patent 3 July, 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 14], granting to him, for life, the office of keeper of the new park, called the Moot Park, in the forest of Windsor, then lately enclosed, &c.	52
26 Feb. .	Oxford and Berks: Writ to the sheriff for the payment of his fee.	
26 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 12 Mar., 18 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 21,] granting to *William Staverton*, esq., the office of steward of the lordship and manor of Caversham (Oxford), and of the lordship of Assherigge (Wilts), and bailiff and woodward of the lordship of Assherigge (Wilts and Berks), during the minority of Edward, son of George late duke of Clarence.	53

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
23 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 1 May, 19 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 24,] granting to *John Asteley*, knt., an annuity of 40*l.* for life.	54
29 Feb. .	City of Winchester: Writ to the citizens, &c., for the payment of the said annuity of the said John Asteley, out of the fee-farm of that city.	
23 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 27 Jan., 18 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 15,] granting to *John Asteley*, knt., an annuity of 60*l.* for life.	55
21 Feb. .	Grant in frankalmoign, to Richard Mayew, clk., one of the king's chaplains, as president, and to the scholars of *Magdalen College, Oxford*, of a three yard land in Westcote (Warwick), in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Henry duke of Buckingham.	56
	Membrane 18 (8).	
9 Feb. .	Confirmation, to *John Cornyssh*, of a grant made to him for life by Humphrey and Henry late dukes of Buckingham, of the office of keeper of the park of Hatfeld Brodook (Essex), in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of the said Henry duke of Buckingham.	57
11 Mar. .	Ipswich and Chichester. Commission to *Henry Davy* to be deputy there to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	58
20 Feb. .	Confirmation to *John bishop of Lincoln*, of an agreement dated 9 Oct., 22 Edw. IV., whereby the bishop held 20 acres of wood, with the right of cutting the same for 3 years, in the parish of Horton (Kent), of William Stoner, knt., since attainted.	59
9 Mar. .	Exemption for life from payment of tenths and fifteenths, &c., for *Robert Bothe*, clk., dean of the cathedral of York, *Thomas Portyngton*, clk., *William Potteman*, clk., and *John Hert*, clk., canons of York cathedral.	60
12 Feb. .	Grant to *Joan* Fenys *lady Dacre*, *Richard Fenys*, esq., and *Thomas Oxenbrigge*, gent., of the custody of the lands late of Richard Fenys, knt., late lord Dacre, and the wardship and marriage of his grandson and heir, Thomas Fenys.	61
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Henry Harman*, of the offices of coroner and attorney of the King's Bench, for life.	62
6 Mar. .	General Pardon and restitution of chattels to *Richard Fyssher*, of Kent, late one of the yeomen of the crown.	63
	Membrane 17 (9).	
4 Mar. .	Appointment of *Thomas Cresset* as master of the chace and hunt of Clee, and steward of the manor of Corfham (Shropshire), in the hands of the crown by the minority of the earl of Shrewsbury, with an annuity out of the manor of Buterley.	64
4 (?) Mar.	Yarmouth: Commission to *Robert Crowmer* to be deputy there to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	65
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Robert Brews* of an annuity of 10*l.* for life.	66
5 Mar. .	Grant to *John Fortescu*, esq., of the office of one of the esquires of the royal body, for life, with a fee out of the issues of the lordship or manor of Chestunt (Herts). Also an annuity of 10 marks, during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, out of the lordship of Flampsted.	67
18 Jan. .	Appointment of *John Hudclston*, an esquire of the royal body, as steward of the lordships and manors of Elmeley, Kelmerton, Crome, Pedill, and Lidney (Worcester), also master of the hunt in the park of Elmeley.	68
3 Mar. .	Appointment of *Robert Markynfeld* as keeper of the royal park of Colrigge (Devon), in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Thomas late marquess of Dorset.	69
3 Mar. .	Grant to *John Huddelston*, knt., of the office of keeper of the royal park of Much-Walden (Essex), for life.	70
12 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *John Wode* (survivor of Thomas Bowes) of the patent dated 6 May, 16 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 22,] granting to the said *John* and Thomas, in survivorship, the office of warden of the exchange and coinage of gold and silver in England, on surrender of patent 26 Oct. 8 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 19], granting that office to the said *John Wode*, master of the ordnance.	71
27 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Scopham*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of keeper of the tower, near the exchequer at Westminster, for life.	72

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 16 (10).	
26 Feb. .	Grant to *Margaret*, wife of John *Barnard*, and lately wife of Fulke Stafford, of the annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Salwarpe and Wyche (Worcester), which Richard earl of Warwick and Salisbury had granted to her, 18 Mar., 3 Edw. IV.	73
8 Mar. .	Grant to *Ralph Assheton*, a knight of the royal body, of a tun of wine annually at the port of London.	74
9 Mar. .	Writ to the chief butler in pursuance of the above.	
6 Mar. .	Grant, to *Richard Balder*, clk., master of the chapel royal of Berkyng, of the prebend of Coton in the collegiate church of St. Edith of Tamworth, *vice* William Cokkys, resigned.	75
As above .	Concurrent writs to J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and the dean and chapter of Tamworth, in pursuance of the above.	
9 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Redhede* of the office of porter of the tower of London, and keeper of the bulwark without the western gate, for life, with wages out of the lordships of Wroteli, Haveryng, Boyton, Hadlegh, Raylegh, Rocheford (Essex), Tunbrigge, Penshurst, Middelton, and Merdon (Kent).	76
11 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Metcalf*, esq., for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Wemyngton (Bedford), in tail male, subject to a rent of 100*s.*	77
4 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 April, 12 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 20,] granting to *John Trebone*, lately gentleman of the chapel royal, an annuity of 10*l.* for life.	78
11 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Bawdrip*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of Newport in Wales, for life.	79
26 Feb. .	Presentation of *Thomas Marsshall*, chaplain, to the parish of Danby (York dioc.), *vice* John Gudezhere, resigned.	80
5 Mar. .	Grant to *Robert Chambre*, and *Marion* his wife, of an annuity of 10 marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Shipton-under-Whichewode (Oxford), formerly bestowed upon them by George late duke of Clarence, and confirmed by patent of Edw. IV. [*no date stated*], to hold for life and the life of the survivor.	81
3 Nov. .	Writ for the payment of the annuity.	
	Membrane 15 (11).	
16 Feb. .	Grant for life, to *Thomas Ussher*, of the office of bailiff and keeper of the cony warren of the lordship of Swaffeham (Norfolk), and keeper of the liberty and franchises of the honor of Richemond (Norfolk and Suffolk), in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of George late duke of Clarence.	82
20 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *Thomas Wyntersell* of patent 2 June, 4 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 9.] granting to him the office of sergeant of the hounds called "hert-houndes," in as full a manner as Robert, his father, enjoyed that office.	83
16 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to the *corporation* of the city *of Winchester*, of patent 16 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., [p. 6, m. 35,] inspecting and confirming patent 1 Feb., 30 Hen. VI., [p. 1, m. 13,] granting to them 40 marks yearly for 50 years.	84
20 Feb. .	Grant to *John Waynflete*, esq., one of the king's sergeants at arms *pro tem.*, of the said office of one of the king's serjeants at arms, for life.	85
As above .	Bedford and Bucks: Writ to the sheriff for the payment of the said *John Waynflete's* fee.	
20 Feb. .	Licence to *Thomas Say*, son of John Say, knt., deceased, to alienate to Thomas Bultell the manor of Lyston Overhall (Essex), to the intent that the same may be limited to the use of the aforesaid *Thomas Say* and Joan his wife in tail general, with divers remainders over, to wit—William Say, knt., and Leonard Say (brothers of the said *Thomas Say*), and Anne wife of Henry Wentworth, knt., Elizabeth widow of Thomas Sampson, Catherine wife of Thomas Bassyngburne, and Mary wife of Philip Calthorpe (sisters of the said *Thomas Say*.)	86
	Membrane 14 (12).	
16 Dec. .	Grant to *Thomas* Stanley, knt., *lord Stanley*, of the office of constable of England, for life. *Fœd.* xii. 209.	87
7 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Wyntershulle* and *Richard Westbroke* of the custody of the park of Wytteley and Asshehurst (Surrey), on the surrender of a former grant of that office made for life to the said *Thomas Wintershulle*, 12 Apr., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 24]. To hold to them for their joint lives and the life of the survivor.	88

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
10 Feb. .	Pardon to *David Hopton*, clk., late of Windsor (Berks), touching all treasons, &c.	89
7 Feb. .	Appointment of *George Boxe*, as bailiff of the town and lordship of Wakefeld .	90
11 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Edward Gower*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of keeper of the lordship, manor, warren, and park of Le More, and of a place or tenement called Bagesworth heth (Herts), with two gardens adjoining.	91
10 Feb. .	Pardon and reversal of the outlawry and waiver against *John Tysard*, late of Halsted (Essex), yeoman, and *Mary* his wife, for having made default in an action against them, for the forgery of a deed to disturb William Pykenham, clk., and Henry and George Pykenham, in their possession of the manor of Goldyngtons in Colneengayn, and their lands, &c., in the towns of Colneengayn, Hulsted, Pebmersh, and Mapilsted (Essex).	92
11 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 18 April, 20 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 24,] granting to *John Smyth*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* during the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence, and so long as the manor or lordship of Flamsted (Herts) shall remain in the king's hands.	93
17 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent dated 31 January, 19 Edw. IV. [m. 9], granting to *John Busshe*, under usher or doorward of the king's hall, the office of bailiff of the lordship of Eston (Northampton) during the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence.	94
	Membrane 13 (13).	
16 Feb. .	General Pardon to *John Isley*, or Iseley or Ysley, of Sundrisshe (Kent), gent. .	95
13 Feb. .	Confirmation of the patent 4 May, 19 Edw. IV. [m. 27], granting to *James Hide* the custody of the manor, park, woods, and warren of Caversham, and of the ferry there, during the minority of Edward, son of the duke of Clarence. Also of the patent, 23 June, 19 Edw. IV. [m. 21], granting to him an annuity of 10 marks out of the above manor during the said minority.	96
16 Feb. .	Commission, to *Thomas Hunte*, to be clerk of the works at the palace of Westminster, the tower of London, the castle of Windsor, the manors of Eltham, Claringdon, Groveley, Melchet, Finkeley, Dyley, Bukholt, Shene, Chilterne, Langley, Odyam, and the lodges within the parks of Eltham, Claryngdon, Chilterne, Langley, and Odyam, and at the falcon mews at "Charing crouche" [cross], in as full a manner as Thomas Stratton deceased held the office.	97
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 12 July, 11 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 18], granting to *Thomas Crescy* for life the office of keeper of the beds in Windsor castle, with fees payable out of the lordships or manors of St. Margaret's Stratton, and Middelton Brymmesfeld (Wilts), in as full a manner as Giles French enjoyed the same in the time of Ric. II.	98
27 Feb. .	Confirmation to *Robert Thorp*, gent., of the patent of 5 Mar., 14 Edw. IV., [*not found on patent rolls*] granting to him the office of sealer of the writs of Chancery in England, for life.	99
2 Mar. .	Grant for life, to *Richard Hide*, esq., of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordships of Abirley and Shrawley (Worcester).	100
	Membrane 12 (14).	
8 Mar. .	Confirmation to *Thomas Fowler*, an esquire of the royal body, and *Alice* his wife, of the annuity of 10*l.*, granted 2 Mar., 14 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 5], to the said *Alice*, then Alice Hulcot, for life. Further grant to the said *Thomas* of an annuity of 10*l.*, to hold for life from the period of the death of the said *Alice*.	101
8 Mar. .	Confirmation in tail male to *Thomas Fowler*, an esquire of the royal body, of the patent, 23 May,* 5 Edw. IV. [p. 1. m. 9], granting to him for life the manor of Preston, with lands and rents in Preston and Coreley † (Bucks), late forfeited by Thomas lord Roos.	102
9 Mar. .	Grant for life to *John Crochard* of the office of chief smith in the tower of London (with the wages of 8*d.* a day heretofore received by Stephen Clampard and the said *John*, lately holding that office conjointly); to hold for life, with a mansion and two gardens, and a house called the Powderhouse in the Tower, and a mansion upon the tower wharf, and a parcel of land within the palace of Westminster, of old pertaining to the said office. The wages are made payable out of the places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. 3, p. 2, No. 119.	103
11 Mar. .	Writ for the payment of the said wages.	

* 24 May, on pat. roll, 5 Edw. IV. † *Coveley*, in pat. roll, 5 Edw. IV.

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
9 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Robert Brakenbery*, an esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the following manors and lordships, with the lands, rents, and services attached thereto, viz., of Mote, Merden, Detlyng, and Newenton (Kent), late of Anthony earl Rivers, and of Crathorn and Kokered, with lands in Rompney mersh, late of John, Robert, and Humphrey Cheyne, and of Glassenbury (Kent, Sussex, and Surrey), subject to a rent of 8*l.* 16*s.* per annum.	104
11 Mar. .	Grant to *Simon Dowsing* of the office of gardener or keeper of the garden in the tower of London, with the wages of 6*d.* a day, which are made payable out of the places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. 3, p. 2, No. 119.	105
	Membrane 11 (15).	
14 Feb. .	Grant to *John Mody*, and *Agnes* his wife, of an annuity of 5*l.*, to hold for their joint lives and the life of the survivor, during pleasure, out of the manor of Merston Meysy (Wilts).	106
As above .	Grant to *John Stapulton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of ranger of the forest of Milchet (Wilts), for life.	107
25 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Harecourt*, knt., of the custody of the lands in Langham (Surrey), late of Edward Asshton, deceased, during the minority of his son and heir Nicholas Asshton: the said custody having reverted to the crown by the forfeiture of Robert Wiloughby, knt., to whom it was granted by the late king.	108
22 Feb. .	Grant for life to *William Cheyne* of the office of bailiff of the royal stannery of Penwith and Keryer (Cornwall).	109
3 Mar. .	Grant to *Giles Brugge*, an esquire of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of St. Briovell in the forest of Deane (Gloucester), with the fees enjoyed therewith by James Hyotte, and an annuity of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for life.	110
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Vaghan*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lordship of Breghnoke in South Wales, for life.	111
3 Mar. .	Exoneration for the *bailiffs and burgesses of the town of Shrewsbury* from payment of 20 marks of the fee farm rent of 30*l.*, yearly payable for their town at the Exchequer.	112
11 Feb. .	Commission to *Robert Gregory* to be purveyor of horse meat and litter for the royal stud.	113
5 Mar. .	Town of Poole: Commission to *Morgan Kydwelly* to be deputy there to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	114
As above .	Grant for life to *John lord de Audeley*, of an annuity of 100*l.*	115
	Membrane 10 (16).	
3 Mar. .	Licence to *William Huse*, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain in the parish church of Oldesleford, and endow it with lands to the value of 20*l.* per annum.	116
4 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Ralph Hastynges*, a knight of the royal body, in reversion on the death or surrender of John Blount, knt., lord Mountjoy, of the office of captain, keeper general, governor, surveyor, and lieutenant of the castle of Guysnes in Picardy and the marches thereof. Vacated because enrolled on the French rolls [1 Ric. III., m. (24) 15].	117
9 Mar. .	Confirmation to *John Leventhorp* of the patent of 11 Mar., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 26], reciting the surrender of a similar patent, dated 20 April then last past [18 Edw. IV., p. 1, m. 17], and granting to him the annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Northweld (Essex), heretofore granted by George late duke of Clarence: to hold the same during the minority of Edward, son and heir of the said duke.	118
8 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Robert Brakenbury* of the office of receiver of the lordships or manors of Wrytell, Haveryng, Boyton, Hadlegh, Raylegh, and Recheford [Rocheford] (Essex), the castle, manor, and lordship of Tunbridge and Hadlowe, the manor or lordship of Penshurst (Kent), and the manor, hundred, or lordship of Middelton and Mardon (Kent).	119
6 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Burgh*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of steward of all the royal lordships, manors, and lands in the isle of Axeholme (Lincoln), and master of the hunt, as well of the chaces as of warrens, parks, and wood there.	120
	Membrane 9 (17).	
5 Mar. .	Commission to *Roger Bykeley* to impress workmen, and take artillery and arms for the service of the ordnance, in defence of the coasts against foreign invasion.	121

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
5 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 16 May, 3 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 15,] granting to *William Clerc* of Wenlock, esq., for life, the office of keeper or constable of the castle of Burggenorth *alias* Burgges (Shropshire), with 6*d.* a-day out of the fee-farm of the town of Burgges, or Burggenorth, and the farm of the mills of Pendeleston.	122
6 Feb. .	General Pardon to *Nicholas Crowemer*, late of London, esq., *alias* late of Chepyng Toriton (Devon), late sheriff of Somerset and Dorset.	123
As above	Appointment of *William Fouleshurst* as keeper of the woods called Bubney, Tystoke, Burghall, Alyghton, Asshewods, and Glasmorehays, in the lordship of Whitchyrch (Shropshire), to hold during the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury in as ample a manner as John Swynerton lately held the same.	124
10 Mar. .	Appointment of *John Dynham*, of Dynham, knt., as rider or master forester of the chace of Dertmore (Devonshire).	125
10 Mar. .	Appointment of *John Dynham*, of Dynham, knt., as steward of the burgh and manor of Bradnynch, and of the other lands, &c., in Devonshire, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall: also as keeper of the stannaries in Devonshire.	126
8 Mar. .	Grant for life to *William Poche* of the office of keeper of the beds and other furniture, *alias* the small wardrobe in the tower of London, with the wages lately enjoyed therewith by John Wharff, and which are made payable out of the places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	127
9 Mar. .	Grant to *Christopher Bentley* of an annuity of five marks out of the lordship of Shirefhoton (York), to hold until the gift for life of an office, or other equivalent recompense.	128
	Membrane 8 (18).	
20 Feb. .	Licence, on the petition of John bishop of Lincoln the chancellor, John duke of Suffolk, and Francis Lovell viscount Lovell the king's chamberlain, and the commonalty of the town of Abendon (Berks), to found a fraternity of 12 masters, secular persons, and of other persons, male and female, as the brethren and sisterhood in the church of St. Helens of Abendon; and incorporation thereof by the title of the *Fraternity or Guild of the Holy Cross of Abendon*, with mortmain licence to acquire lands of the yearly value of 100*l.*, as well for the repair of the highway extending from Abendon to Dorchester (Oxon), and beyond the Thames through Burford and Culhamford, between the said two towns, as for the support of 13 poor men and women.	129
14 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 4 July. 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 8], which is a constat and exemplification of a charter, 13 Mar., 7 Edw. IV. [No. 4], creating *John* (son and heir of the king's brother, John duke of Suffolk,) *earl of Lincoln*, with succession in tail male.	130
26 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Delahay*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordships of Haverhill and Hersham (Suffolk), with the custody of the park of Combey (Suffolk), late of the duke of Buckingham, the traitor.	131
	Membrane 7 (19).	
9 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 15 Feb., 11 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 2], granting in survivorship to *Hugh Brice*, of London, goldsmith, and his son *James Brice*, the office of clerk of the mint, &c., in the tower of London, and of usher of the exchange there: the said clerkship, which was held by the said *Hugh Brice* and John Sandes, under patent of 24 Mar., 6 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], and the office of usher by Hugh Amory, under patent 4 June, 2 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 11], having been surrendered.	132
11 Mar.	Release to *William Daubeney* [or Dabeney], searcher in the port of London, of all arrears of accounts, &c., to 6 March last.	133
15 Mar. .	Presentation of *Thomas Gudlake*, clk., to the parish church of Colyweston (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Thomas Savage, resigned.	134
As above .	Grant, to *Thomas Langton* bishop of St. David's, of the manors of Holbeton and Flete (Devon), late of Thomas Seintleger, knt., and lands and tenements in Ducherugge (Wilts), late of Robert Willoughby, to hold the same for four years, the reversion thereof to remain to *John Wogan* and *Anne* his wife in survivorship, and his issue male.	135
As above .	Custody, to *Thomas bishop of St. David's*, of the temporalties forfeited by Lionel bishop of Salisbury: to hold the same so long as they shall remain in the hands of the crown. *Fœd.* xii. 222.	136
23 Mar. .	Commission to *Ralph Bygot*, a knight of the royal body, and master of the ordnance, to impress artificers for the ordnance works, and to provide ordnance stores.	137

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
Same date	Similar Commission to *Thomas Louther*, clerk of the ordnance	138
As above .	Commission to *Thomas Beere*, yeoman purveyor of carriage for the king's ordnance, to impress carriages, waggons, and hackneys, for the carriage of the ordnance.	139
29 Mar. .	Appointment of *George Portington*, one of the yeomen of the crown, as bailiff of the lordship of Multon in Holland (Lincoln).	140
	Membrane 6 (20).	
20 Mar. .	Grant, to *William earl of Nottingham*, of an annuity of 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, during the life of Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk.	141
21 Mar. .	Writ to the collectors of customs on wool, leather, and woolfels, at the port of London, for payment of the said annuity.	
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the collectors of the lesser customs at the port of London.	
As above .	Grant for life to *Humphrey* Dacre, knt., *lord Dacre* and of Gillesland, of an annuity of 100 marks.	142
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the sheriff of Cumberland for payment thereof.	
22 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Pontesbury*, for services against the rebels, of all the lands and tenements in the town of Calais and its marches, late of Anthony Widevile earl Ryvers.	143
11 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *Bartholemew Darryvere*, knt., of the patent 4 May, 9 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 10.], granting to him an annuity of 100*l.* for life, in lieu of an annuity of 80*l.*, held by patent of 16 Feb., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 6.], and surrendered.	144
13 Mar. .	Confirmation and appropriation for ever to the *monastery* of St. Mary Magdalene *of Monkebretton* (York), of the advowson of the parish church of Derton in Yorkshire (parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and honour of Pontefract,) which had been granted to them 8 Feb., 1 Ric. III., by patent under seal of the said duchy, in recompense for a forest or pasture called Holcombe (Lancashire), also parcel of the said duchy, held by them under divers charters of Roger de Monte Begon'.	145
26 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Alexander Quaderyng*, an esquire of the royal household, of the manor of Graies in Sibill-Hinigam (Essex).	146
4 April .	Grant to *John Strangways*, esq., of an annuity of 20 marks	147
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the custumers of the port of Boston for the payment of the same.	
	Membrane 5 (21).	
13 April .	Grant, in tail male, to *John earl of Lincoln*, the king's nephew, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Wodehey (Berks), Roos (York), and Westbury (Wilts); also the reversion of the lordships or manors of Eydon, Thorphill (Northampton), Lammersshe, Colnewake (Essex), Great Billing (Northampton), Basingstoke, and Andever (Hants), late of Margaret countess of Richmond, and now held for life by Thomas Stanley lord Stanley.	148
5 April .	Grant, for life, to *Edmund Hogeson*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of gate-keeper of the inner gate of the castle of Carlisle, with wages out of the lordship of Penreth.	149
13 Feb. .	Denization of *Richard Vachan*, alias *Richard ap Robert ap Ievan Vaghan*, a Welshman, and his heirs.	150
23 April .	Exoneration of the mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty of the *town* of *Cambridge*, from payment of 10*l.* of the 80*l.* fee-farm rent due by them to the crown, 70*l.* whereof was payable into the Exchequer, 9*l.* to the priory of Chaldewell, and 20*s.* to the priory of Kyllyngworth.	151
26 April .	Congé d'eslire to the sub-prior and *convent of St. Bartholomew*, in *West Smythfeld*, in the suburbs of London, *vice* Robert Tollerton, the late prior, deceased.	152
	Membrane 4 (22).	
25 April .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 June, 16 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 19,] granting, for life, to *John Priour*, one of the king's trumpeters, on the surrender of his former patent of 14 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10.], an annuity of 10 marks, partly out of the fee farm of the city of Winchester, and partly out of the rent payable by John le Botiller, and his heirs, for the manor of Lakerley (Hants).	153
17 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 1 Aug., 16 Edw. IV. [*not found on the roll*], granting, for life, to *Thomas Holme*, Norroy king at arms, the office and title of Clarenceaux king at arms, *vice* William Hawkeslowe, deceased.	154

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
9 May .	Grant in tail male to *John Grey*, of Wilton, a knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Wilsamsted (Bedford), late of Roger Tocottis, knt.	155
3 Mar. .	Grant for life to *John Ferrers*, knt., of an annuity of 40 marks out of the king's lordship of Warwick.	156
11 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 3 April, 5 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 22], granting to *Thomas Rede*, for life, the office of one of the foresters in the forest of Bernewode.	157
13 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 Dec., 22 Edw. IV. [*not found on the rolls*], granting to *Thomas Everley*, for life (on the surrender of a previous grant of 23 Nov. 22 Edw. IV.), the office of one of the king's serjeants at arms.	158
	Membrane 3 (23).	
30 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *William Bracher*, one of the yeomen of the crown, for services against the rebels, of the lordships and manors of Chedder, Barowe Gurney, and Tykenham (Somerset), late of William Berkeley, knt., the traitor.	159
30 Mar. .	Grant to *Robert Worthington* of the office of Chirographer of the Common Pleas, for life.	160
25 Mar. .	Confirmation to the *Mayor* and *Commonalty* of the city *of Waterford*, in Ireland, of the franchises granted to them for ever by King John. This Confirmation being made in consideration (inter alia) of the immense expense they were at during the last journey in Ireland of Richard duke of York, the king's father.	161
7 April .	Grant for life to *Henry Wedehoke*, in consideration of services to Richard duke of York and his son Edw. IV., in Ireland, of the office of one of the yeomen and keepers of the armoury and habiliments of war in the tower of London and elsewhere in England. His wages are payable out of the places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	162
5 April .	Grant to *David Keting*, esq., of the manor or lordship of Eskir, co. Dublin, with a water-mill there, to hold during pleasure, in consideration of services to the duke of York and Edward IV., in England and Ireland.	163
8 April .	Grant for life to *Robert Fenys*, knt., of an annuity of 40*l.*, out of the monies payable to the crown by the abbot of St. Edmund's of Bury.	164
22 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Lowthe* of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordships of Glatton and Holme (Hunts), to hold for life, or until an equivalent grant of lands or offices shall be made.	165
9 April .	Special Pardon to *John Belle*, late Escheator to Edw. IV. in Surrey and Sussex, touching all matters relating to his said office.	166
As above .	Grant for life to *Thomas Windsore*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of constable of Windsor Castle, and lieutenant of all the forests, parks, and warrens, belonging to that office.	167
8 April .	Grant to *Thomas Fowler*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of parker of the park, with the custody of the manor of Bekley (Oxford), for life.	168
	Membrane 2 (24).	
10 April .	Commission to *John Hudde*, yeoman purveyor of the office of the poultry of the royal household, to provide fowls, lambs, butter, and milk, for the household.	169
Same date	Similar Commission to *Walter Machyn*, yeoman purveyor of the office of the poultry of the royal household.	170
12 April .	Grant for life to *William Conyers*, jun., esq., of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the manor of Middelham (York).	171
As above .	Grant to *Thomas Fowler*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the lands, called Ditton's Landes, in the town and parish of Bradden (Northampton), late of Anthony Wodeviles earl Ryvers, to hold during good behaviour.	172
13 April .	Grant to *William Huse*, knt., of the custody of the lands late of William Trussell, knt., during the minority of Edward Trussell, his son and heir.	173
16 April .	Grant, for life, to *Robert Hunte*, of the office of keeper of the woods and beasts, called the red deer of Crowell, Moswode, and Rosse, in the island of Haxholme (Lincoln).	174

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
8 April .	Appointment of *John Wode*, knt., Treasurer of England, *Robert Brakenbury*, Constable of the Tower of London, Master *William Lacy*, Master *William Dawbney*, and Master *Robert Rydon*, as Commissaries General in the office of the Admiralty in England, with the rank *(hac vice)* of Vice-Admirals for *Wode* and *Brakenbury*, and a commission as vice marshal for *John Norbury*, knt.	175
17 April .	Appointment of *Richard Mersshetton* as keeper of the gaol within the castle of York	176
As above .	Presentation of *William Evenwode* to the perpetual vicarage of Wodehorne (Durham dioc.), *vice* Robert Watson, deceased, in the gift of the crown, by reason of the temporalities of the see of Durham being in the king's hands.	177
8 April .	Grant in tail male to *William Miles*, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Nethirhaven and certain lands in Hakelston (Wilts).	178
23 April .	Grant for life to *Morgan Kydwelly*, the king's attorney, of the office of steward of the crown lands in the county of Dorset.	179
29 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Geoffrey Frank*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of an annuity of 53*l.* out of the lordships of Middelham and Shirefhoton (York).	180
	Membrane 1 (25) *is wholly blank.*	
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 25*d* (1)*d.*	
10 Dec.	*Kent.* Commission to Thomas Bourghchier, de Ledes, knt., Ralph Assheton, knt., Marmaduke Constable, knt., Roger Appulton —— [*sic*], Malyverer Richard Page, John Bell, John Sibill, and the Sheriff of Kent, to take inquisitions and informations touching all traitors, rebels, and their possessions, in the said county.	1*d*

Same date. SIMILAR COMMISSIONS to the undermentioned persons, in the following counties :—

First Column.

RUTLAND.

John Zouche
Henry Sotehyll

David Malpas
Thomas Sapcote

Walter Rodley
The Sheriff of Rutland

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Humphrey Stafford
—— Corbet
John Lyngon

Thomas Braynton
Roger Bodman

John Edward
The Sheriff of Herefordshire

WORCESTERSHIRE.

William Houghton, knt.
Humphrey Stafford

Roger Harwell
William Lytylton

Thomas Lygon
The Sheriff of Worcestershire

SURREY, SUSSEX, AND MIDDLESEX.

Thomas Frowyk, knt.
Thomas Wyndesore
John Wode, jun.

Thomas Luyt
John Bell
Walter Forde

The Sheriffs of Surrey, Sussex, and Middlesex

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Thomas Lymryk
Thomas Whytyngton

Edmund Langley
Giles Brigge

Nicholas Spenser
The Sheriff of Gloucestershire

NOTTS AND DERBYSHIRE.

Gervase Clyfton, knt.
Thomas Wortley, knt.
Charles Pylkyngton, knt.

Henry Vernon
Thomas Babynton
John Stanhop

Thomas Molyneux
The Sheriff of Notts and Derbyshire

STAFFORDSHIRE.

Gervase Clyfton, knt.
Roger Bayly

Nicholas Mountgomery
Robert Hyll

The Sheriff of Staffordshire

YORKSHIRE.

Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.
Richard Ratclyff, knt.

John Conyers, knt.
Ralph Bygot, knt.
Ralph Bulmer, knt.

John Dawney
Geoffrey Fraunke
The Sheriff of Yorkshire

SHROPSHIRE.

Roger Kynaston, knt.
Richard Ludlowe, knt.

William Mytton
William Clerc

The Sheriff of Shropshire

BEDFORDSHIRE AND BUCKS.

John Grey, knt.
Richard Maryot

Thomas Gayte

The Sheriff of Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

NORFOLK AND SUFFOLK.

William Hopton, knt.	Richard Pole	Ralph Willoughby, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk.
Henry Wentworth, knt.	Edmund Jenney	

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

John Catesby, knt.	John Wake	Robert Pemberton
William Catesby	Richard Emson	The Sheriff of Northamptonshire
Richard Burton		

WARWICKSHIRE AND LEICESTERSHIRE.

William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Henry Boteler	The Sheriff of Warwickshire and Leicestershire
John Huggeford	Thomas Kebill	
	Thomas Otter, sen.	

LINCOLNSHIRE.

William Huse, knt.	Robert Tailboys, knt.	Thomas Bankis
Thomas Burgh, knt.	William Tyrwit	Leonard Thorneburgh
Thomas Dymmok, knt.	Richard Spert	The Sheriff of Lincolnshire

CAMBRIDGESHIRE AND HUNTS.

John Hudleston, knt.	William Tailloure	John Wake, Sheriff of Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire
William Alyngton		

Membrane (1)*d. second column.*

LONDON.

Robert Billesdon, mayor of the city of London	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Lynom
Edmund Shaa, knt.	Thomas Fitzwilliam	The Sheriffs of London

ESSEX AND HERTS.

Robert Percy, knt.	Alfred Torneburgh	Richard Fysshe
William Say, knt.	Thomas Lynom	The Sheriff of Essex and Herts

Membrane 24*d* (2)*d.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
1 Aug. .	*Norfolk.* Commission to John Rattclyff, de Fitz Water, William Knyvet, knt., Roger Tounesende, William Calthorp, knt., Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt., Henry Haydon, Ralph Willoughby, John Fyncham, James Hubbard, John Wyndham, and Robert Clere, to assess and appoint collectors of the tax imposed by the last Parliament of Edward the Fourth upon all aliens, except Spanish, Breton, or Almayn merchants (*see* Rot. Par. 22 Edw. IV., § 9).	2*d*
As above.	Similar Commission to William earl of Arundel, Constable of Dover Castle, and Warden of the Cinque Ports.	

SIMILAR COMMISSIONS to the following persons, in the undermentioned counties, cities, and towns:—

Membrane 24*d* (2)*d. first column.*

WARWICKSHIRE.

Simon Mountford, knt.	John Hugford	William Bryscowe
Thomas Ferrers, knt.	Henry Boteler	John Boughton
Edward Ralegh, knt.	John Beaufitz	

WILTS.

Richard Beauchamp, knt.	Henry Long	John Seymour
Roger Tocotes, knt.	John Mompesson	Robert Baynard

YORKSHIRE.

Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.	Hugh Hastynges, knt.	Edward Redmayn
	John Conyers, knt.	Miles Metcalf
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.	Richard Danby
John Scrop, de Bolton, knt.	James Danby, knt.	John Lawenney
Robert Constable, knt.	William Eland	John Bradford
Thomas Meteham, knt.	Edmund Thwaytes	Thomas Asper
James Haryngton, knt.	William Sayvile	

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

William earl of Notyngham	William Notyngham, knt.	John Wykes
Richard Beauchamp, de Beauchamp, knt.	John Seyntlowe, knt.	Thomas Lymryk
	Thomas Whytyngton	John Baynham

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 24*d* (2)*d. second column.*

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Richard Fenys, de Dacre, knt.	Robert Sheffeld	Leonard Thorneburgh
Richard Hastynges, de Welles, knt.	Thomas Pynchebek	Thomas Meers
	Richard Welby	Richard Walcotes
William Huse, knt.	Oliver Seintiohn	John Paynell
Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Knyght	Thomas Moigne
Robert Taylboys, knt.	John Villers	Mancer Totofte
John Busshe, knt,	Thomas Topclyff	Thomas Totofte
Thomas Wymbysshe		

WORCESTERSHIRE.

William Lyttelton	Roger Harwell	William Lygon
Humphrey Stafford	Thomas Lygon	

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	John Lyngen, knt.	Thomas Braynton
	Richard Delabere, knt.	Roger Bodnam
John Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	Simon Milburn	

Membrane 23*d* (3)*d. first column.*

MIDDLESEX.

John Elryngton, knt.	Humphrey Starky	Robert Forster
Richard Charleton, knt.	Thomas Wyndesore	Thomas Lute
Thomas Frowyk, knt.		

SURREY.

John Catesby, knt.	John Norbery, knt.	John Holgrave
Thomas Bourghchier, jun., knt.	Nicholas Gaynesford	John Ewerby

SUSSEX.

John Wode, sen., knt.	Thomas Combe	Thomas Oxbrigge, de Brede
John Audeley	John Goryng	William Radmylde
Richard Leukenore	John Apsley	John Stanney

KENT.

George Nevyll, de Bergavenny, knt.	Thomas Bourghchier, jun., knt.	Roger Appylton
	John Scotte, knt.	John Alfegh
John Broke, de Cobham, knt.	Henry Ferrers, knt.	Reginald Sande
Thomas Bourghchier, de Ledes, knt.	John Guldeford, knt.	Roger Brent

BEDFORDSHIRE.

John Broughton	John Fyssher	Robert Gelibrond
John Rotheram	John Laurence	William Colet
John Cokayne	John Staunford	John Mordaunt
Richard Godfray		

BUCKS.

Thomas Bryan, knt.	Thomas Restwold	Thomas Hampden, de Kymbell
John Dune, knt.	John Verney	Thomas Tunstall
Roger Dynham	Richard Mariot	John Denton
Thomas Foweler	John Scott	

ESSEX.

Thomas Mountgomery, knt.	Roger Philpot	Richard Higham
Thomas Tyrell	John Brewode	Richard Lewes
Alfred Corneburgh	John Grene	John Wrytill

HERTS.

William Say, knt.	William Druell	Nicholas Leventhorp
John Sturgeon	Richard Scrope	Edward Goldesburgh
John Pulter	John Couper	

OXFORDSHIRE.

Richard Harecourte, knt.	Richard Danvers	Richard Hall
William Stoner, knt.	Humphrey Forster	Walter Elmes
Richard Crofte	John Langstone	

BERKS.

William Norreys, knt.	John Norreys	Thomas Wode
Thomas Delamare, knt.	John Denton	William Beselles
Thomas Say		

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Thomas Gray, knt.	Thomas Pygot	Robert Morton
John Hudleston, knt.	Thomas Cheyne	William Wentworth
William Fyndern, knt.	William Alyngton	John Burgoyn

Membrane 23*d* (3)*d. second column.*

HUNTS.

George Grey, de Grey	John Wake	Thomas Burton
John Sapcote	William Tayllard	Robert Partfoyle
John Stucle	John Clarevas	

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

SOMERSETSHIRE.

John Neuton, knt.	John Byconell	John Porter
Giles Dawbeney, knt.	Robert Stowell	William Hody
William Paulet	John Fitz James	John Hygons
Thomas Tremayle		

DORSETSHIRE.

Nicholas Latymere, knt.	Morgan Kidwelly	William Twyneho
John Neuburgh	John Cheverell	Humphrey Baskerfeld
William Martyn	Thomas Huse	

NOTTS.

Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Babyngton	Robert Sutton, de Aron
Robert Markham, knt.	John Stanhop	Thomas Leek
Charles Pylkyngton, knt.	Thomas Molyneux	Robert Nevyll
Gervase Clyfton, knt.		

DERBYSHIRE.

Henry Vernon	Thomas Pountrell	John Curson
Ralph Fitzherbert	Ralph Sacheverell	John Bradshawe
Ralph Langford	Robert Eyre	Thomas Babyngton

DEVONSHIRE.

Thomas Seynleger, knt.	John Crokker, knt.	John Denys
William Courteney, knt.	John Sapcote	Richard Wydeslade
Philip Courteney, knt.	Charles Dynham	Thomas Hexte
Robert Wyloughby, knt.	William Huddesfeld	Thoomas Bouryng
Thomas Fulford, knt.		

CORNWALL.

James Tyrell, knt.	Edward Courtenay	Peter Tregoys
Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Thomas Tresawell	John Carmynewe
Thomas Arundell, knt.	Thomas Kellegrewe	Michael Petyte
William Carnysyewe	John Penlyn	Thomas Lymbery

STAFFORDSHIRE.

John Grysley, knt.	Richard Bagot	William Harper
John Ferrers, knt.	Hugh Egerton	Robert Hyll
Nicholas Mountgomery	Ralph Wolsle	Roger Bayly
John Aston		

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

John Catesby, knt.	Roger Wake	Thomas Lovet
William Stoke, knt.	Guy Wulston	William Tanfeld
William Catesby	Robert Wyttelbury	Richard Emson

Membrane 22*d* (4)*d.*

The Mayor and Sheriffs of the city of York, in the city and its suburbs.
The Mayor and Sheriffs of the city of Lincoln, in the city and its suburbs.
The Mayor and Sheriffs of the city of Norwich, in the city and its suburbs.
The Mayor and Sheriffs of the city of Canterbury, in the county of the city.
The Mayor and Sheriff of the town of Southampton, in the town and its precincts.
The Mayor, Sheriff, and Bailiffs of the town of Bristol, in the town and its precincts.
The Mayor and Sheriff of the town of Kingston-on-Hull, in the town and its liberty.
The Mayor and Sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, in the town and its precincts.

CUMBERLAND.

Humphrey Dacre, de Dacre, knt.	Christopher Moresby, knt.	John Crakenthorp
	Thomas Liegh, knt.	Rowland Thorneburgh
William Parre, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.	William Beauley
Richard Hudleston, knt.	Thomas Curwen, knt.	

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Richard Neell, knt.	Thomas Poultenay	Everard Fyldyng
Thomas Barkeley, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard	William Assheby
Henry Sotehyll	Thomas Kebyll	John Kebyll
Christopher Neell		

NORTHUMBERLAND.

John Lylborn, sen.	John Agerston	John Swynburn
John Cartyngton		

RUTLAND.

Thomas Barkeley, knt.	Henry Sotehyll	Everard Dygby
William Broun	David Malpas	Thomas Sapcote
William Palmer		

HANTS.

William Barkeley	Richard Jay	Thomas Danvers
Thomas Welles	John Rogers	John Coke
John Brocas	Henry More	John Heyward
William Ovedale		

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

SHROPSHIRE.

Richard Corbet, knt.	William Mytton	John Laweley
Roger Kynaston, knt.	Thomas Horde	Edward Hopton
Richard Ludlowe, knt.	Richard Charleton	Robert Cresset

SUFFOLK.

William Brandon, knt.	John Sulyard	Edmund Genney
Henry Wentworth, knt.	Alexander Cressyner	Thomas Hygham, jun.
William Hopton, knt.	John Clopton	Thomas Appylton
Christopher Wylloughby		

WESTMORLAND.

Thomas Strykland, knt.	Edward Redmayn	John Crakenthorp
Christopher Moresby, knt.	Richard Musgrave	James Pykeryng

Membrane 21*d* (5)*d.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
1 Mar. .	*Dorset.* Commission to John Audeley, de Audeley, knt., Richard Fytzhugh, knt., George Nevyll, Morgan Kydwelly, Thomas Huse, Humphrey Baskerfeld, William Twynyho, William Martyn, William Knoyle, Robert Cokyr, William Caylway, Philip Thirlwaile, William Whetle, Richard Denham, John Gerard de Purbek, Richard Hatfeld, William Danyell, and the Sheriff of Dorset, to array and take the musters of the men there, for the defence of the kingdom against the rebels, and the sea-coast against anticipated foreign invasions.	3*d*

Same date. SIMILAR COMMISSIONS to the following persons, in the undermentioned counties :—

Membrane 21*d* (5)*d. first column.*

DEVONSHIRE.

James earl of Ormond	John Sapcote	Robert Byrnaunt
John Scrop, de Bolton, knt.	Charles Dynham	Richard Wydeslade
William Courtenay, knt.	Otho Gilbart	Thomas Hexte
Thomas Broughton, knt.	Thomas Boryng	John More
Thomas Malyverer, knt.	William Hudesfeld	Walter Enderby
Philip Courtenay, knt.	John Denys	The Sheriff of Devonshire

NORFOLK.

John duke of Norfolk	William Boleyn, knt.	Robert Clere
John duke of Suffolk	Ralph Welby	James Hobert
Thomas earl of Surrey	Richard Pole	Richard Roos
John Ratclyff, de Fitzwater	Henry Heydon	Ralph Shelton
Hugh Hastynges, knt.	John Fyncham	John Paston
Roger Tounesend	Henry Spylman	William Gurney
Henry Grey, knt.	William Paston	John Jenney
Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt.	Richard Suthwell	Edmund Clere
John Everyngham, knt.	Henry Strange	William Grey
Henry Ogard, knt.	John Wyndham	The Sheriff of Norfolk

THE CINQUE PORTS.

William earl of Arundel, Warden of the Cinque Ports, &c.	Ralph Assheton, knt.	John Boteler
	Thomas Kempe	

HUNTS.

George Grey, de Grey	John Wake	Robert Drwell (?)
Thomas Coton	William Taglard	The Sheriff of Hunts
John Stewkeley	Thomas Burton	

Membrane 21*d* (5)*d. second column.*

WESTMORLAND.

Edward prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester	Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby
	Humphrey Dacre, de Dacre, knt.	Edward Ratclyf
	Thomas Strykland, knt.	William Musgrave
John earl of Lincoln	Richard Musgrave, knt.	

SUSSEX.

William earl of Arundel	John Apsley	Robert Morley
Thomas Arundel, de Matravers, knt.	John Wode, jun.	William Belknap
	John Goryng	Edmund Dawetre
Henry Grey, de Codnore, knt.	John Stanney	John Thryll
Thomas West de la Ware, knt.	John Baker	John Coke
John Arundell, knt.	Thomas Lukenore, de Goryng	Thomas Tauke, sen.
Thomas Ethyngham, knt.	Ralph Shirley	Henry Dyke
Henry Roos, knt.	Thomas Belyngham	Richard Farnfeld
John Scot, knt.	Edward Bartelet	Richard Lukenore, de Shyffeld
Christopher Warde, knt.	Thomas Oxbrygge	John Neudegate
John Dudley	Thomas Rotes	William Scotte
Thomas Hoo	William Gounter	Henry Fynche
Richard Leukenore, de Brambelaye	John Ryggeby	Richard Alfrey
	John Devenysshe	John Waller
William Radmyll	William Cheyne, de Crall	William Pelham
Thomas Combes	John Asshburnham	John Reynold, de Flecchyng

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Membrane 20*d* (6)*d. first column.*

Lyndesey in Lincoln.

Richard Hastynges, de Welles, knt.
William Huse, knt.
Thomas Burgh, knt.
Robert Sheffeld
Thomas Knyght
John Villers
John Skypwyth
William Tyrwyght
Thomas Kyme, de Frysney
Thomas Moyne
John Dymmok
John Byllesby
John Topclyff
Richard Spert
Thomas Gedney
Richard Braytoft
John Torney
Richard Waslyn
Richard Thymbilby, de Colom
Bernard Missenden
Richard Thymbylby, de Hoton
John Burgh
Thomas Belwod
The Sheriff of Lincolnshire

Cornwall.

James earl of Ormond
John Scrope, de Bolton, knt.
Henry Bodrugan, knt.
Halnatheus Malyverer
John Trenoyth
John Carmynewe
Thomas Trethewy
William Carnsnyewe
John Penfoun
John Treveynon
Thomas Kyllygrewe
John Beaumont
John Corvngton
Thomas Helbourne
The Sheriff of Cornwall

Gloucestershire.

Richard Beauchamp, de Beauchamp, knt.
William Berkeley, de Stoke, knt.
Thomas Cowkesey, knt.
Alexander Baynham, knt.
Thomas Lymeryke
John Twyneho
Thomas Whytyngton
Thomas Baynham
Thomas Brygge
Thomas Porter
John Eygge
Gilbert Brigge
William Trye
Jyhn Wykes
The Sheriff of Gloucestershire

Somersetshire.

John Zouche, de Zouche, knt.
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.
John Neuton, knt.
Thomas Markenfeld, knt.
Reginald Stourton, knt.
Morgan Kydwelly
Robert Stowell
John Chokke
John Byconell
Edmund Gorge
John Fitz James
Thomas Champeneyes
John Portman
The Sheriff of Somersetshire

Kent.

George Nevyll, de Bergavenny, knt.
John Broke, de Cobham, knt.
Henry Gray, de Codnore, knt.
Edward Stanley, knt.
Thomas Bourghchier, de Ledys, knt.
Ralph Bygot, knt.
John Savage, knt.
Marmaduke Constable, knt.
William Haryngton, knt.
Ralph Assheton, knt.
John Scotte, knt.
Henry Ferrers, knt.
James Crowemer, knt.
Roger Appylton
Richard Page
Reginald Sonde
John Fyneux
John Roper
Richard Culpepyr
Robert Rede
Robert Kempe
William Tutsain (?)
James Pekham
The Sheriff of Kent

Membrane 20*d* (6)*d. second column.*

Cambridgeshire.

Thomas Gray, knt.
John Hudleston
Thomas Pygot
William Alyngton
Thomas Cotton
William Wentworth
John Burgoyne

East Riding of Yorkshire.

Edward prince of Wales
Henry earl of Northumberland
Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
Robert Constable, knt.
Gervase Clyfton, knt.
William Ivers, knt.
Ralph Bygot, knt.
Thomas Meteham, knt.
John Constable, knt.
John Aske
William Eland
Edmund Thwaytes
Stephen Copendale
James Charleton
John Dawnny
The Sheriff of Yorkshire

Hants.

Thomas Arundell, de Matravers, knt.
Thomas West de la Ware, knt.
John Savyll, knt.
Christopher Warde, knt.
Morgan Kydwelly
Thomas Welle
Robert Carre
John Hoton, esq.
Richard Hansard, esq.
John Wayte, esq.
Edward Berkeley
John Rogyers
John Tycheborne
Richard Jay
Henry More
John Cooke
John Hayward
The Sheriff of Hants

Worcestershire.

Humphrey Stafford
William Litelton
Roger Haswell
Thomas Lygon
Robert Sandy
Robert Russell
Humphrey Conesby

Suffolk.

John duke of Norfolk
John duke of Suffolk
Thomas earl of Surrey
Robert Fenys, knt.
Henry Wentworth, knt.
Gilbert Debenham, knt.
Christopher Wyloughby, knt.
John Hevyngham, knt.
Henry Wyngfeld, knt.
Ralph Wyloughby
John Sulyard
Alexander Cressyner
John Clopton
Edmund Jenney
Thomas Higham
Thomas Appylton
John Tymperley, jun.
John Penley
John Jernyngham
John Framelyngham
John Cheke
Robert Crane
William Walgrave
Simon Wyseman
Roger Drury
William Clopton
Thomas Radclyff
The Sheriff of Suffolk

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

BUCKS.

Francis viscount Lovell	John Scotte	John Langston
John Grey, knt.	Thomas Hampden, de Kymbell	——— Gefford
John Doune, knt.	Drew Brudenell	Thomas Straunge
Thomas Fowler	John Verney	John Teringham
Thomas Restwold	Richard Maryot	The Sheriff of Bucks

Membrane 19*d* (7)*d. first column.*

WILTS.

John Stourton, de Stourton, knt.	Thomas Stafford	Robert Baynard
George Nevyll	Edward Redmayn	John Saymer
Morgan Kydwelly	Henry Longe	The Sheriff of Wilts
John Musgrave	John Mompesson	

HOLAND IN LINCOLN.

Richard Haystynges, de Welles, knt.	Richard Welby	Humphrey Lytylbury
	Leonard Thornebury	Reginald Gayton
William Huse, knt.	John Bolles	Thomas Welby
Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Meres	John Broun
Thomas Tempest, knt.	Thomas Totofte	Thomas Holand
Thomas Pynchebek	William Paynell	

WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE.

Edward prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester	James Haryngton, knt.	William Vavasore
	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	John Bradford
	William Gascoyn, knt.	Roger Hopton
John earl of Lincoln	Thomas FitzWilliam, knt.	William Calworley
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Nevyll, knt.	Richard Middelton
Richard Ratclyff, knt.	John Daweney	The Sheriff of Yorkshire
William Darcy, knt.		

CUMBERLAND.

Edward prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester	Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.
	Humphrey Dacre, de Dacre, knt.	Edward Radclyff
	Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Curwen
John earl of Lincoln	Richard Hudleston, knt.	

BERKS.

Francis Lovell viscount Lovell	Thomas Wode	John Ivers
William Catesby	John Isbury	Richard Rugge
Edward Franke	Richard Halle	The Sheriff of Berks
Thomas Say	William Redwale	

OXFORDSHIRE.

Francis Lovell viscount Lovell	John Cotismore	William Danvers
Richard Harecourte, knt.	Thomas Davers	John Langston
Edmund Rede, knt.	Richard Crofte	Richard Hall
William Catesby	Richard Danvers	William Bedewall
Edward Frank	Humphrey Forster	The Sheriff of Oxfordshire

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Edward viscount Lysle	Christopher Neell	William Assheby
Robert Haryngton, knt.	Thomas Poultenay	John Kebyll
John Burghe, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard	John Purfay
Thomas Berkeley	Thomas Kebyll	John Hardwyk
Henry Sotehill	Everard Feldyng	The Sheriff of Leicestershire

RUTLAND.

William Palmer	Everard Dygby	The Sheriff of Rutland
David Malpas	Thomas Sapcote	

SURREY.

John Wode, knt.	John Legh	John Ewarby
John Norbury, knt.	Richard Lewkenore	John Holgrave
John Bolle	John Gaynesford	The Sheriff of Surrey

Membrane 19*d* (7)*d. second column.*

DERBYSHIRE.

Henry Grey, de Codnore, knt.	Ralph Langford	Thomas Powtrell
	Ralph Fitz herbert	John Bradshawe
Marmaduke Constable, knt.	John Curson	Thomas Babyngton
Thomas Wrotley, knt.	Ralph Sacheverell	The Sheriff of Derbyshire
Henry Vernon	Robert Eyre	

NOTTS.

Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Stanhop	Thomas Meryng
Robert Markham, knt.	Thomas Molyneux	John Dynham
Charles Pylkyngton, knt.	Robert Sutton	Humphrey Hessy
Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Thomas Leke	The Sheriff of Notts
John Babyngton, knt.	Robert Nevell	

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

ESSEX.

John duke of Norfolk	William Grene	Henry Langley
John Bourghchier, knt.	Robert Plummer	John Tyrell
Thomas Mountgomery, knt.	Richard Higham	Philip Coke
Thomas Grey, knt.	John Harlyng	Robert Tyrell
Robert Percy, knt.	Thomas Lynom	John Grene
Laurence Reynford, knt.	Henry Marnay	Robert Browne
William Pyrton, knt.	Humphrey Tyrell	William Scot
Thomas Tyrell	Henry Tey	Richard Barly
Alfred Cornebury	Richard Lowes	Richard Harper
Roger Phylpott	John Wretyll	William Gate
John Brewode	William Tevering	The Sheriff of Essex

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Francis viscount Lovell	Thomas Lovet	Richard Burton
William Stokke, knt.	Robert Whittelbury	Robert Pemberton
William Catesby	William Tanfeld	Humphrey Catesby
Roger Wake	Richard Emson	The Sheriff of Northamptonshire
Guy Wolston	John Catesby	

STAFFORDSHIRE.

John Sutton, de Dudley, knt.	Nicholas Mountgomery	William Wellys
Thomas Wortley, knt.	Ralph Worsley	The Sheriff of Staffordshire
Humphrey Pershall	Robert Hylle	

HERTFORDSHIRE.

Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	John Sturgeon	Nicholas Leventhorp
	John Pulter	Edward Goldesburgh
William Say	William Druell	The Sheriff of Herts
Richard Scrope	John Couper	

WARWICKSHIRE.

Edward viscount Lysle	John Hugford	William Briscowe
Simon Mountford, knt.	Henry Botiller	John Bowton
Edward Rawley, knt.	John Bevys	The Sheriff of Warwickshire

Membrane 18*d* (8)*d.*

NORTH RIDING OF YORKSHIRE.

Edward prince of Wales	John Scrop, de Masham, knt.	James Danby, knt.
John earl of Lincoln	John Conyers, knt.	Ralph Bigot, knt.
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Radclyff, knt.	Thomas Metcalf
	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Miles Metcalf
Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.	James Straungways, knt.	William Burgh
	Richard Conyers, knt.	Geoffrey Frank
John Scrop, de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Gower, knt.	The Sheriff of Yorkshire

HEREFORDSHIRE.

William earl of Huntyngdon	Richard Croft, knt.	Thomas Monyngton
Reginald Gray, de Wilton, knt.	James Baskerfeld, knt.	Ralph Hakelette
Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	Thomas Cornewayle, knt.	Miles Ap Herry
	Simon Milborn, knt.	David Ap GuyllemMorgan
John Deverers [?], knt.	Thomas Braynton	John Mortymer
John Lyngen, knt.	Roger Bodnam	The Sheriff of Herefordshire
Richard Delabere [?], knt.		

SHROPSHIRE.

John Gray, de Powes, knt.	William Motton	Edward Hopton
William Stanley, knt.	Thomas Horde	Robert Cresset
Richard Lacon, knt.	Robert Charlton	George Maynwaryng
Richard Corbet, knt.	Thomas Mitton	Thomas Thornes
Roger Kynaston, knt.	John Leyghton, de Strettondale	The Sheriff of Shropshire
Richard Ludlowe, knt.	John Lawley	

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 17*d* (9)*d.*	
13 Feb. .	Commission empowering Thomas Mountgomery, knt., William Grene, esq., Roger Philpot, John Brewod, John Harling, and Robert Plummer, also the Sheriff of Essex, to inquire into the petition of right of *Humphrey Spice*, son and heir of Clement Spice, which sets forth—That Richard Parker being seized of a messuage called Cumbertons and lands in Felsted (Essex), in time of peace, in the reign of Hen. VI., granted the same by feoffment to Thomas Tyrell, knt., John Fray, Roger Spice, Richard Holmested, of Felsted, Robert de Bury, Thomas Humfrey, William Cornysche, and the said Clement Spice, to hold to them and their heirs for ever. Subsequently, by virtue of the Act made in the Parliament at Westminster 4th Nov., 1 Edw. IV., John Penycok, late of Waybrigge (Surrey), esq., was attainted of high treason, and it being found by an Inquisition, taken on Friday next after the feast of the Virgin,	4*d*

1 Ric. III., p. 2, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	7 Edw. IV., before Robert Radclyff, esq., then Escheator of Essex), that he was seized of the said lands, and that one John Berners had taken the profits thereof from 4 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., they became forfeited to the Crown, and were, 27 Jan. 7 Edw. IV., granted to Thomas Bourchier, knt., in tail male. The petition further sets forth that the petitioner *Humphrey Spice* is son and heir of the said Clement Spice, who was the sole survivor of the above feoffees, and that John Penycok had no right in the said lands.	
	Membrane 16*d* (10)*d.*	
9 Mar. .	Commission to *Ralph Assheton*, knt., *William Malyvere*, *Richard Page*, *Roger Appulton*, and *John Boteler*, to make extent of the Manors of Melton Yeffyng and Kyngesknoth (late of George Broun, knt., deceased), Repton and Assheford, Hotfeld, Shirvngton and Hertrygge, and lands in Romeney Mersshe called Barriers (late of John Fogge, knt.), and lands in Crainbroke (late of Richard Guldeford), the above lands being forfeited by reason of the attainder of the said George Broun, John Fogge, and Richard Guldeford.	5*d*
10 Mar. .	Commission to *Robert Bukke*, master of the ship "le Grace de Dieu," *James Fynche*, victualler, John Hardy and John Ismay, "Contromagistri" thereof, to impress men, and to provide stores and munition for the said ship, which is about to be sent against the king's enemies.	6*d*
As above	Similar Commission to *William Fotherston*, *Robert Taillour*, and *Thomas Asshe*, with respect to the ship called "the Mary of Grenewyche."	
	Membrane 7*d* (19)*d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery, as follow:—	
20 Mar. .	*Ipswich:* John Sulyard, Edmund Jenny, Thomas Appilton, John Cheke, John Walworth, sen., and Benedict Caldewell.	7*d*
6 Apr. .	*Estderham* [*East Dereham*]: John Fyncham, James Hobert, Richard Southwell, and William Grey.	
25 Apr. .	*Worcester:* Humphrey Stafford, William Littelton, Roger Harwell, Thomas Lygon, and Robert Handy.	

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 26 (1).	
19 July .	Appointment of *Edward prince of Wales* as Lieutenant of Ireland for three years, in as full a manner as George duke of Clarence lately enjoyed the same; reserving, however, to the crown the disposition of all ecclesiastical dignities in its gift, &c.	1
26 June .	Grant to *Humphrey Sterky*, Justice of the King's Bench, of an annuity of 110 marks: also 106*s.* 11¼*d.*, and the sixth part of an halfpenny, and 63*s.* 6*d.* for robes.	2
12 July .	*Boston:* Appointment of *Leonard Thornbourgh*, as Comptroller of the great and little customs at the port there, with the custody of the coket. The duties to be discharged in person.	3
	Similar Appointments, as follow:—	
24 July .	*Southampton:* Godfrey Kidwelly	4
25 July .	*Lynn:* Thomas Brampton	5
3 Dec. .	*Bridgewater:* Edward Hardgill	6
25 July .	*Chichester:* Edmund Dawtre	7
27 July .	*Newcastle on Tyne:* John Pykeryng, knt.	8
14 Oct. .	*Newcastle on Tyne:* George Birde	9
14 Dec. .	*Southampton:* John Grene	10
26 July .	*Sandwich:* Thomas Bulkley	11
27 Feb. .	*Pool:* Appointment of *Philip Thurlwall*, as Comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather, and woolfels; also of the subsidy of 3*s.* in the tun, and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*, in the port there [tunnage and poundage].	12

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Similar Appointments, as follow:—	
8 Mar. .	*Yarmouth:* James Hubbard	13
24 Feb. .	*Bristol:* Daniel Sheldon	14
12 Apr. .	*Kingston:* Henry Williamson	15
5 Jan. .	*Bridgewater:* Robert Jakesson	16
8 May .	*Lynn:* Thomas Brampton	17
19 Mar. .	*Ipswich:* Thomas Baldry	18
29 July .	*London:* Appointment of *Nicholas Suthworth* as Comptroller of the custom and subsidy of wool, leather, and woolfels, in the port there.	19
	Similar Appointment, as follows:—	
4 Mar. .	*London:* Robert Plummer	20
1 Mar. .	*London:* Appointment of *William Wilcokks* as Comptroller of the subsidy of 3*s.* in the tun, and 12*d.* in the 1*l.* in the port there.	21
	A beginning of an enrolment of similar Appointments, but not completed.	
As above	*London:* Appointment of *Thomas Fuller* as Comptroller of the lesser customs in the port there.	22
	A beginning of an enrolment of similar Appointments, but not continuous.	
5 July .	*Newcastle on Tyne:* Appointment of *John Spitehill* to the office of [collector of] the Tronage and Pesage in the port there.	23
	Similar Appointments as follow:—	
24 July .	*Boston:* Thomas Banke	24
23 July .	*Kingston on Hull:* Stephen Hatfeld	25
25 July .	*Southampton:* John Wode	26
25 July .	*Ipswich:* Richard Hill	27
5 Mar. .	*Bridgewater:* Appointment of *Richard Riseley* as Gauger in the port there. .	28
	A beginning of an enrolment of similar Appointments, but containing only the following:—	
20 Feb. .	*Southampton:* John Walkar	29
	* * * * * *	
3 Sept. .	Appointment of *Nicholas Baker*, esq., alias *Nicholas Spycer*, as steward of the lordships of Sodbury, Barton, the hundred of Erlescourt, the honour of Gloucester and Fairford (Gloucester), and the lordship of Sherston (Wilts), in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence.	30
31 Aug. .	Appointment of *Richard Williams*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, and *Thomas Baynam*, esq., as constables of St. Brevellys, in the forest of Dene, with wages payable by the receiver of the forest of Dene, or by the bailiff of Newland, parcel thereof.	31
28 Nov. .	Grant during pleasure to the warden and *convent of minor friars at Oxford* of 50 marks per annum, held by them yearly from the time of Edw. I.	32
	Membrane 25 (2).	
10 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Robert Brakynbury*, esq., of the office of keeper of the lions, lionesses, and leopards in the tower of London, with a salary of 12*d.* a day, and 6*d.* a day for the support of each of the beasts, out of places noticed in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	33
27 Feb. .	Grant during pleasure to the *Mayor and Barons* of the town *of Sandwich*, of 100*l.* annually for the fortification and preservation of the town, and the repair and enlargement of the port and harbour there, under the supervision of John Alday, Nicholas Burton, John Crafford, and William Salman.	34

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
11 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Patrick de la Mote* Cannoner, of the office of chief cannoner, alias master founder and surveyor, &c. of all the cannon in the tower of London and elsewhere, with a salary payable out of places noticed in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	35
As above	Grant for life to *Theobald Ferrount*, gunner, for attendance in making the cannon in the tower of London, of an annuity of 12*l.* out of places noticed in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	36
As above	Grant for life to *Gland* (?) *Pyroo* of an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, payable out of places noticed in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	37
11 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Ap John*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the office of porter of the castle of Newport, in South Wales, with the custody of the cony warren there, lately belonging to the traitor Henry duke of Buckingham, to hold for life, with wages out of the lordship of Neweport.	38
	Membrane 24 (3).	
21 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Sutton* of the office of bailiff of Busby and Faceby (York), to hold for life, in as ample a manner as Nicholas Rigby enjoyed the same.	39
18 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Oct., 17 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 30], granting to *Henry Bost*, provost of Eton College, the office of keeper of the college called the Royal Hall [King's College], Cambridge, for life, *vice* Roger Rotherham, deceased.	40
As above	Concurrent Writ to the Sheriff of Cambridge and Hunts in pursuance of the above.	
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Ap Morgan*, knight of the royal body, of the custody of the lands in Cornwall, late of Edward Ayssheton, esq., deceased, and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Nicholas, in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Robert Willoughby, knt., who enjoyed a grant thereof from Edw. IV.	41
5 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Nicholas Lathell*, clerk of the pipe in the Exchequer, of 12*d.* a day, heretofore severally enjoyed by Robert Malton and Robert Cawode, with the said office.	42
	Concurrent Writ to the Sheriff of Bedford and Bucks for payment of the said fee.	
8 Mar. .	Grant to *Ralph Bukland* and *John Langley* of 40*l.* out of the customs of goods imported by them in the ports of Exeter and Dartmouth, to help them in the payment of a certain ransom of 130*l.*; a ship, the "Anne of Topsam," of which they were captains, having been seized by the subjects of Brittany, and themselves imprisoned there, until they had given pledge for the payment of that sum.	43
10 Mar. .	Grant in frankalmoigne to the Master and Brethren of *the hospital of Dover*, called the Maisondieu of the king's foundation, of lands called Denne, in the parishes of Birchington and Monketon in the isle of Thanet, and pastures, called Archer's Courte, in the parish of Ryver (near the castle of Dover, and near lands pertaining to the said hospital), lately belonging to George Browne, knt., the rebel.	44
4 Feb. .	Grant to *Rice ap Thomas*, esq., of an annuity of 40 marks out of the lordship of Carmerdyn.	45
11 Feb. .	Confirmation of the patent of 19 July, 14 Edw. IV. [*not found on patent rolls of* 14 *Edw. IV.*], granting to *Robert Bukstede*, one of the yeomen of the crown, the office of keeper of the manor, lordship, and park of Ditton (Bucks), for life.	46
8 Mar. .	Writ to the receivers, &c., of Ditton for the payment of his fee.	
	Membrane 23 (4).	
25 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Bawdewyn* of the office of bailiff of the lordship, and keeper of the parks, of Cosham (Wilts).	47
13 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Edwards*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lordship of Busby in Clyveland, for life.	48
23 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 2 Dec., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 15], granting to *John Molle*, one of the yeomen of the crown, a fee of 6*d.* a-day for life, also of the patent 21 July, 20 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 18], granting to the said *John Molle* and *Isota* his wife in survivorship an annuity of 20 marks.	49
2 Mar.	Writ to the Abbot of Hayles, the occupiers of the fee-farm of Pynnokshire (Gloucester), and the sheriff of the county for the payment of the said fee.	
As above	Concurrent Writ to the custumers of the port of Sandwich for payment of the said annuity.	

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
26 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 Apr., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10], granting for life to *Robert Allerton* such fees as were enjoyed by John Tremayle, with the office of searcher of the port of Calais: that office having been granted for life to the said *Robert Allerton*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, by patent 20 Dec., 17 Edw. IV. [*not found either on patent or French rolls of* 17 *Edw. IV.*] Vacated because entered upon the French rolls [1 Ric. III., m. (26) 13].	50
21 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 20 Mar., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 20], granting to *Edmund Verney*, esq., the office of steward of the town and lordship of Yerdeley (Worcester), and parker of the park of Claredon (Warwick), in the hands of the crown, on account of the minority of Edward, son of the late Duke of Clarence: to hold during the said minority.	51
	Membrane 22 (5).	
4 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation to *John Turvill*, heir of Hugh Turvill, of the charter 19 Mar., 11 Edw. III. [11 Edw. III.,* No. 46,] granting to the said Hugh, for ever, free warren in all his demesne lands of Normanton, Thurleston, and Craft (Leicester), so long as those lands are not within the metes of the king's forest.	52
24 Jan.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 Apr., 21 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 13], licensing *Robert Copley*, a Scotchman, resident at Boston, to dwell in England.	53
9 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation to the under-mentioned abbot, prior, and parceners of the patent of— 1 Edw. IV., 23 Nov. [p. 5, m. 25], inspecting and confirming the patent of— 4 Ric. II., 3 Dec. [p. 1, m. 3], inspecting and confirming the patent of— 10 Ric. I., 24 Jan., being a ratification of the charter 14 Nov., 1 Ric. I. [Chart. Antiq. G. G., No. 21], which had fallen into desuetude during the king's captivity, and which had restored to the church of St. Nicholas of Spaldinges and the abbot of St. Nicolas of Angers [Andegavensis], and others having seigniory and lands in Spalding and Pincebek, the towns of *Spalding* and *Pincebek*, afforested by Hen. I. The boundaries of the lands are set forth at length in the charter of Ric. I.	54
29 Jan.	Appointment of *John Josselyn* as auditor of the accounts and issues of the lands late of Henry Burghchier, knt., earl of Essex, in the hands of the crown, by reason of the minority of his grandson Henry now earl of Essex, son of William Burghchier, knt., lord Burghchier, who was son of the said late earl.	55
16 Feb.	Grant, to *Thomas Englisshe*, of the office of collector of the king's rent in the town of Calais.	56
24 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 Mar., 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 20],† granting to *William Fleccher*, one of the yeomen of the crown, keeper of the park of Beskewode (Notts), 4*d.* a-day out of the serjeanty of the counties of Notts and Derby, in consideration of his losses in the king's service.	57
	Membrane 21 (6).	
15 Dec.	Inspeximus and confirmation to the men, people, and commonalty of the Islands of *Gerneseye*, *Jereseye*, *Serk*, and *Aureneye*, of the patent of— 5 Edw. IV., 29 Mar. [p. 2, m. 22], which inspects and confirms the patents of— 2 Ric. II., 10 Nov. [French roll, 2 Ric. II., m. 11], which inspects and confirms the patent of 10 July, 15 Edw. III. [p. 2, m. 38], securing to the said islands the privileges enjoyed by them under his predecessors. 18 Ric. II., 28 July [French roll, 18 Ric. II., m. 10], exonerating them from payment of toll, &c., in the English ports, towns, &c.	58
15 Dec.	Grant to *Roger Kenaston* of the office of constable of the castle of Hardlegh in North Wales.	59
27 Jan.	Assent to the election of *Lambert Fossedyk*, L.L.B., (one of the brethren of the House,) as abbot of Croyland.	60
24 Jan.	Appointment of *James Mounjoye*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, as porter of the castle of Symme Revell in the forest of Dene (Gloucester), and beadle of that forest.	61
28 Sept.	Grant for life, to *Henry Davy*, of the office of serjeant tailor in the great wardrobe, with the advantages lately enjoyed therewith by George Lovekyn.	62

* Dated 21 Mar., on the patent roll of 11 Edw. III.

† This grant, on the patent roll of 14 Edw. IV., proceeds as follows:—Grant, in survivorship, to William Fleecher, one of the yeomen of the crown, and Richard Besege, keeper of the park of Beskewode (Notts), of 4*d.* a-day out of the serjeanty of the counties of Notts and Derby, in consideration of their losses in the king's service.

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
28 Sept. .	Grant for life, to *Henry Davy*, of the office of keeper of the manor, garden, and warren of Shene (Surry), with the custody of the Newpark and 7 acres of meadow near the bridge of Chartesey, for the support of the deer in winter, with fees payable out of the manors of Shene, Patresham [Petersham?], Kayo [Kew?], Hamme, and the island of Crowet in the said county.	63
3 Feb. .	Grant for life to *John Webbe*, a yeoman of the king's chamber, of the office of gate keeper of the castle, and parker of the park, of Vyse (Wilts).	64
9 Feb. .	Presentation of *William Poteman*, D.C.L., to the parish church of Fulbek . .	65
12 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Robert Smalwode*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the custody of the park of Langley Marreys.	66
16 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Bolman* of an annuity of 5*l*, to hold the same until his promotion to an office of greater value.	67
26 Feb. .	Grant for life to *William Duket*, clk., of the free chapel of St. Leonard near the town of Kirby Kendall (Westmorland), *vice* Thomas Fell, resigned, and in the gift of the crown by the minority of Thomas son and heir of William Parre, knt., deceased.	68
	Membrane 20 (7).	
19 Feb. .	Release to the *Mayor and Citizens of York* from payment of 60*l*. of their fee-farm rent of 160*l*. Also grant to the *Mayor*, for the time being, of the office of chief serjeant at arms to the king, with a salary of 18*l*. 5*s*. out of the said fee farm rent, to hold the same in perpetuity. Further exoneration for ever to the *Mayor* and *Citizens* and *Sheriffs* of *York* from paying any portion of the above fee-farm rent of 160*l*.	69
13 Dec. .	Grant to *Robert Stowell*, esq., of the office of mason at the works of the tower of London and elsewhere in England, for life.	70
30 Jan. .	Grant for life, to *Thomas Savyle*, of the office of parker or keeper of the park of Belgraves in the island of Axiholme (Lincoln), and paler thereof, with fees payable out of the lordship of Epworth, in the said island.	71
24 Feb. .	Grant in tail male to *Henry* Percy *earl of Northumberland* (for services in Scotland), and his son Alan, of the manor or lordship of Holdernes (York), late belonging to Henry duke of Buckingham.	72
1 Mar. .	Confirmation of the patent 16 Sept., 2 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 14], granting for life to *Joan*, widow of Edmund *Ingaldesthorp*, knt., an annuity of 111*l*. 0*s*. 2¾*d*., in recompense of her dowry upon her husband's lands, which, on his death, were (by virtue of a writ directed to John Thornbury, then escheator of Middlesex,) taken into the hands of the crown 6 Dec., 35 Hen. VI.	73
	Membrane 19 (8).	
11 Feb. .	Grant to *William Huet* of an annuity of 5 marks, to hold the same until some other equivalent grant of an office or fee, for life, shall be made to him.	74
As above .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 8 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 2], appointing master *Henry Sharp*, L.L.D., to the office of notary or protho-notary of the Chancery.	75
12 Feb. .	Grant for life to *John White*, sen., of lands in and near the town of Teinbie (?) called the Demaynes, Fugatif londes, Waterwynshyll and Rigon's close, with two windmills and one waterwynchmille.	76
16 Feb. .	Presentation of *John Jamys* to the parish church of Ballyngham, in the marches of Calais and county of Guisnes, *vice* Geoffry Warburton, deceased.	77
11 Feb. .	Grant to *John Sayvile*, knt., of the office of lieutenant or captain of the isle of Wight, for life.	78
11 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Thomas ap John*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the office of porter of the castle of Neweport in South Wales, with the custody of the cony warren there, late belonging to the traitor Henry duke of Buckingham.	79
4 Feb. .	Grant to *Rice ap Thomas*, esq., of an annuity of 40 marks, out of the lordship of Carmerdyn.	80
17 Feb. .	Grant for life to *John Piers* of the office of master viner, or keeper of the vinery near Windsor castle, otherwise called the keeper of the garden called the vinery, with the fees lately enjoyed by Adam Goodeale therewith.	81
28 Jan. .	Grant to *John Hay* of an annuity of 10*l*. out of the manor of Shipton under Whichwode, during the minority of Edward, son of the Duke of Clarence.	82
6 Jan. .	Confirmation of the patent 4 July, 5 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 29], granting to *John lord de Dudley*, knt., an annuity of 100*l*., for life.	83

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 18 (9).	
13 Nov.	Grant for life to *Thomas Fowler*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the office of steward of the towns and lordships of Bukingham, Hakmersham, and Brikehill, in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of the Duke of Buckingham.	84
4 Jan.	Commission to *Richard Hobard*, master of the ship "The Antony," *John Hamond*, *John Skynner*, and *John Barbour*, to impress men for the service of the said ship, about to be sent against the king's enemies.	85
15 Sept.	Appointment of *John Abell*, one of the yeomen of the crown, as porter of the castle of Hertford and keeper of the park of Racheford.	86
23 Dec.	Grant in tail mail to *John duke of Norfolk* of the messuage called La Toure, in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle, in London, in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Henry duke of Somerset.	87
2 Jan.	Grant to *John Fulthrop* of the custody of the manor of Grenewiche for life, with a fee payable out of the manor of Haverying at Bowre.	88
23 Dec.	Appointment of *Thomas Thorneton* as one of the four foresters of the forest of Galtresse (York), with 4*d.* a day out of the lordship of Sherefhoton.	89
As above	Grant to *Geoffry Fraunke*, one of the esquires of the king's body, of the office of keeper of the landary, in the forest of Galtrasse, for life, with a fee of 10*l.* annually out of the lordship of Sherefhoton.	90
8 Jan.	Grant to *William Norton*, of the custody of the manor and park of Henley in the heath within Windsor Forest, for life.	91
2 Jan.	Grant to *Anne de Caux*, nurse to Edw. IV., in consideration of her poverty, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life.	92
4 Jan.	Presentation of *William Wylcok*, clk., to the parish church of Pencarrek (St. David's dioc.).	93
3 Dec.	Presentation of *Thomas Atkynson*, clk., to the parish church of Hothom (York dioc.), *vice* Thomas Ousteby resigned.	94
10 Dec.	Appointment of Master *William Biller*, notary, as Promotor to the king in all civil and criminal causes before the judges of the Admiralty and Constabulariat.	95
5 Jan.	Pardon to *Reginald Bray*, gent., of all treasons, &c.	96
13 Dec.	Grant for life to *William Lytley* of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Fallesley (Northampton), in as full a manner as John Weredon enjoyed the same.	97
	Membrane 17 (10).	
20 Dec.	Appointment of *Henry Hixe* as porter of the castle of York, with a fee of 2*d.* a day, out of the lordship of Sherefhoton (York).	98
20 Dec.	Appointment of *Richard Dikonson*, one of the yeomen of the crown, as one of the four foresters in the forest of Galtresse (York), with a fee out of the lordship of Sherefhoton.	99
16 Dec.	Pardon to *William Gage*, alias *Gawege*, esq., for all treasons, &c.	100
11 Dec.	Grant to *John Hoton*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle in the town of Southampton, for life.	101
11 Dec.	Grant to *Richard Hansard*, esq., of the offices of constable and porter of the castle, and parker of the park, and warrener and steward of the lordship, of Odeham (Hants), for life.	102
9 Jan.	Grant during pleasure to the *mayor and commonalty of the town of Plymouthe* of 100 marks annually, towards building the town walls.	103
26 Dec.	Grant to *Richard bishop of St. Asaph*, *Thomas bishop of St. Davids*, *Robert Langton*, and *John Fyneux*, of the custody of the lands late of John Hogan, alias Owgan, deceased, and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Thomas.	104
27 Dec.	Pardon to *Roger Harlakynden*, of Woodchurch (Kent), gent., of all treasons, &c., and restoration of possessions.	105
13 Dec.	Ratification of the patent 3 May, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 3], granting to *William Eustace* the office of the king's sergeant-at-arms, for life.	106
6 Dec.	Grant to *Thomas Barowe*, keeper of the Rolls of Chancery, of one tun, or two pipes of Vascon wine, annually, for life. *Fœd.* xii., 208.	107

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 16 (11).	
16 Dec. .	Grant to master *Stephen Fryon* (serving in the office of the clerk of the signet, and of the king's French secretary), of the office of clerk of the signet and French secretary, to hold for life, with a fee payable out of the lordships of Midelton and Merden (York).	108
27 Dec. .	Grant to *John Haryngton* of an annuity of 20*l.*, for services to the council, especially touching the custody and registration of the bills of requests and supplications of the poor and needy.	109
28 Dec. .	Grant for life to *Nicholas Brytte* (lately one of the sergeants-at-arms to Edw. IV.), of the office of sergeant-at-arms, attendant on the Speaker of the Parliament. Concurrent Writ for payment of his fee.	110
25 Jan. .	Grant to *Thomas Rydley* of the office of captain, keeper, and governor of the island of Guernesey and castle of Cornet, and of the other islands and places in those parts, viz., Orney, Sarke, Arme(?), and Gethoo, for life.	111
5 Feb. .	Presentation of *Thomas Bacheler*, clk., to the parish church of St. Mary of Willyngham (Norwich dioc.).	112
2 Feb. .	Grant to *William Bowdeler* of an annuity of 6*l.* and 20*d.* out of the lordship of Glatton (Hunts), for life.	113
14 Jan. .	Grant for life to *Richard* Fitzhugh, knt., *lord Fitzhugh*, of the office of keeper of the forest of Haye, or the park of Petherton, near Briggewater (Somerset), with the emoluments heretofore enjoyed by John Risshe and Giles Daubenay, knt., therewith.	114
4 Feb. .	Grant to *John Savage*, knight of the royal body, of an annuity of 40 marks out of the lordships of Holt, Bromfeld, and Yale, in the marches of Wales, for life.	115
5 Feb. .	Appointment of *Thomas Fouleshurst*, esq , as master of the hunt of the park of Blakmeyr (Shropshire), in the hands of the crown by the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury, with fees payable out of the lordship of Blakemere.	116
	Membrane 15 (12).	
23 Dec. .	Pardon to *John Alfegh*, alias Alfewe, of Chydyngstone (Kent), gent., for all treasons, &c.	117
7 Jan. .	General Pardon to *Thomas Greynefeld*, esq., late of Kilkehampton (Cornwall), alias, &c.	118
11 Jan. .	Grant to *Richard Williams*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the offices of constable and steward of the castle, town, and lordship of Pembroke, in South Wales, constable of the castle of Tynby, chief forester of the forest of Coydrath, constable and steward of the castles, towns, and lordships of Haverford West, (with the office of butler there,) and Gilgarran, steward of the lordship of Llanstephan and Trayne, for life.	119
As above .	Appointment of *Richard Williams*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, as steward of the lordship of Urchynfeld, and constable of the castle of Goderych, in the marches of Wales; with the creation of master sergeant and gatekeeper, to the same offices pertaining, to hold during the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury.	120
26 Dec. .	Grant to *Robert Clerk*, one of the king's sergeants-at-arms (by virtue of patent of 10 July, 1 Ric. III. [*not on the rolls*]), of the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms with a fee of 12*d.* a day, and a livery annually, to hold for life, in as full a manner as Edward Skelton enjoyed the same.	121
7 Jan. .	Grant to *William Kemes* of an annuity of 10 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Neweport, in South Wales, for life.	122
8 Jan. .	Presentation of *John Jamys.*, clk, to the parish church of Mundesley (Norwich dioc.).	123
26 Jan. .	Grant to the warden and *convent* of *minor friars in Cambridge University*, of the 25 marks yearly enjoyed by them from the time of Hen. III., to hold during pleasure.	124
23 Jan. .	Grant for life to *Robert Gedney*, one of the esquires of the household, of the office of keeper of the park of Melwode (Lincoln), and paler thereof, with fees payable out of the lordship of Epworth (Lincoln).	125
	Membrane 14 (13).	
24 Dec. .	Demise to master *Peter Welbe*, warden of the house of St. Francis, of the order of minor friars in the city of Worcester, of the moiety of the manor of Pyrye, near Worcester, with the toft of the scite of that moiety, &c., and the mill under the castle of Worcester, called Frogge Mill, with the pond and water course, and with the curtilage adjoining, included, in breadth, between the castle pasture and fosse, and in length between the mill pond and the church of St. Peter under the castle: to hold during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	126

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
29 Dec. .	General Pardon to *John Audeley*, de Audeley, knt., alias John Tychet, knt. .	127
8 Dec. .	Grant to the *Mayor and Burgesses of the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, in consideration of their great expenses in defending the marches toward Scotland, by sea and land, of 40*l.* yearly, out of their fee-farm, towards the repair of the bridge of Tyne and the town walls, under the survey of Alexander Ligh and George Bird; to hold the same during pleasure.	128
17 Dec. .	Grant to *Thomas Whytyng*, Nucellis (?) pursuivant, of the office of Chester herald, (heretofore granted to him, for life, by Edw. IV.) to hold for life, with fees out of the issues of the duchy of Cornwall, &c.	129
28 Jan. .	Grant to *John Hay* of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Shipton under Whichwod, during the minority of Edward, son of George late duke of Clarence.	130
23 Dec. .	Grant to *Peter Cartmayll*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 6*d.* a day, for life.	131
12 Dec. .	Denization of *Lambert Tymanson*, a Dutchman	132
	Membrane 13 (14).	
7 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Wortley*, a knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Madeley (Stafford), Shobeholt, and Bankers (Kent).	133
8 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Grayson*, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Landhilp, alias Landelik, and Lyduraunt (Cornwall).	134
9 Mar. .	Grant to *Walter Ford* of an annuity of 20*l.* for life	135
4 Mar. .	Appointment of *John Knyght*, as keeper of Berwode, in the chace of Sutton in Colfele, during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	136
4 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 8 Oct., 1 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 12,] granting to *William Pecche*, knt., one of the king's carvers, an annuity of 40*l.* for life.	137
8 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Katherine Holt*, widow, and *Richard Boteller*, of a croft called Firmons in Kyngesnorton (Worcester), in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of James earl of Wilts, and lately held by Walter Mathewe.	138
9 Mar. .	Grant to *John Cotyngton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of 6*d.* a day for life.	139
6 Mar. .	Free Pardon, to *Richard Potter*, of Sussex, late one of the yeomen of the crown, of all treasons, &c.	140
	Membrane 12 (15).	
9 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 19 Mar., 23 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 2,] granting to *Vincent Teutler*, esq., armourer, the place of king's armourer for life.	141
8 Mar. .	Grant to *Richard Beauchamp*, knt., and *Anne* his wife, of the manor of Charleton (Wilts), late of Roger Tocotes, knt., attainted: also of a rent of 74*l.*, to hold the above for life and the life of the survivor.	142
6 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Edward Brampton*, esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of lands and rents in the town and fields of Northampton, and the manors of Russheton, Great Houghton, and Siwell, and all their appurtenances in the towns of Russheton, Great Houghton, Siwell, Eketon, Little Harowdon, Willoughby, Earls Barton, Hanginghoughton, Aldewincle, Wyndelingburgh Assheby, Mareys, and Stannewyg (Northampton), late of Thomas Tresham, knt.	143
6 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 24 Sept., 17 Edw. IV., [French roll, 17 Edw. IV., m. 3,] granting for 30 years, to *Henry Yong*, constable of the castle of Guysnes, in the marches of Calais, (in consideration of his expenses in the purchase of the said castle) the township of Cancy (Guysnes), and the lands called Gaylweymote, with the customs and tolls as well Toll travers as Cambage in the said township, together with an inclosure or place called the Whetefeld, in the said county.	144
4 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *Joan*, widow of the undermentioned Richard *Whetehill*, and to *Adrian Whetehill*, the son, heir, and executor of the said Richard, of the patent, 1 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., [French roll, 1 Edw. IV., m. 4,] leasing for 40 years, to Richard Whetehill, of the town of Calais, the fishery and water called Calkewell Plasshe, with the creeks adjoining, in the marches of Calais, to wit, between Merkynware in the county of Guysnes, and the water called the Goyle, near Newenham bridge, &c.; also of the patent 1 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., [French roll, 1 Edw. IV., m. 4,] demising for 40 years to the said	145

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Richard Whetehill, esq., two windmills on the castle hill, in the town of Calais, and the ground called the mill hill, towards the south of those mills, and two cony warrens (the abuttals whereof are noticed), one in the parish and lordship of Marke, and the other in the lordship of Oye. Vacated because entered on the French rolls. [French roll, 1 Ric. III., m. (32) 7.]	
	Membrane 11 (16).	
24 Feb. .	Appointment of *John Hame*, as bailiff of the lordships of Eccleswall, and Cardenell (Hereford), during the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury.	146
23 Feb. .	Grant to *Catherine*, wife of Thomas *Arundell*, knt., of an annuity of 100*l.* out of the lands late of John Chidiok, knt., in the hands of the crown by reason of the forfeiture of Thomas Arundell: to enjoy the same during the life of the said Thomas by the hands of Edward Redmayn the receiver there.	147
26 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Sept., 18 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 21,] appointing *Walter Rufford*, one of the yeomen of the crown, parker of the park of Abburley, and bailiff of the hundred of Dodington, and the lordship of Shrawley (Worcester), during the minority of Edward, son and heir of Isabella, late duchess of Clarence.	148
24 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Walter Graunt*, yeoman doorward of the queen's chamber, of the office of keeper of the castle and park of Maxstok (Warwick), late forfeited by the Duke of Buckingham.	149
23 Feb. .	Appointment of *Thomas Sapcote*, escheator and feodary of the duchy of Cornwall.	150
7 Jan. .	Grant for life to *Richard Laurence*, late yeoman of the jewel-house to Edward IV., of the 6*l.* (yearly due by the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, to the Crown, for the Wood or Hay called Lethywod,) heretofore enjoyed by John Bestney, one of the serjeants at arms to Edward IV., and on his decease granted to the said *Richard*.	151
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Roger Holden* of the office of "Colfyld," [?] in the chase of Sutton, during the minority of Edward, son of Isabella, wife of George late duke of Clarence.	152
8 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 21 Mar., 14 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 21,] granting to *Humphrey Talbot*, knight of the royal body, an annuity of 40*l.* out of the lordships of Blakmer and Whitchurch (Salop), during the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury; also of the patent 10 June, 20 Edw. IV., [French roll, 20 Edw. IV., m. 12,] granting to the said *Humphrey* the house in the town of Calais, formerly inhabited by John Scot, knt., to hold during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	153
	Membrane 10 (17).	
8 Mar. .	Grant in survivorship to *Thomas Fowler*, esquire of the royal body, and *Alice* his wife, of the manor of Wavenden (Bucks), lately held by John Hulcote, esq., for life.	154
As above .	Grant for life to *Thomas Fowler*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lordships of Calverton, Whitchirch, and Stonystrattesforth (Bucks).	155
11 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Christopher Wellesbourne* of the lordship or manor of Esyngdon (Bucks), forfeited by Henry duke of Buckingham.	156
9 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Robert Brakenbery* of the office of constable of the tower of London (on surrender of the patent 17 July last, [1 Ric. 3, p. 1, No. 50,] granting to him that office for life), together with a salary of 100*l.*, and also fees of office, &c., payable out of the places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119, of which he is already receiver. *Fœd.* xii. 218.	157
31 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation, to *Robert Nightyngale* and *Mary* his wife, of the patent 4 Mar., 6 Edw. IV., [p. 1, m. 14,] granting in survivorship to Robert Huet, of the town of Newcastle on Tyne, and his daughter the said *Mary*, 100*s.* yearly.	158
8 Jan. .	Appointment of *Robert Nightyngale* as keeper of the gaol in York Castle, in as full a manner as John Styvers lately held the same.	159
8 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Jan., 16 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 6,] granting for life, to *William Griffyth*, one of the marshals of the hall of the royal household, an annuity of 18*l.* 5*s.*	160
29 Jan. .	*Northern Circuit:* Commission to Roger Tounesende and Morgan Kydwelly to be justices of assize.	161
12 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Lynom*, for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Colmeworth (Bedford). The rest of the membrane is blank.	162

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 9 (18).	
9 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 21 Feb., 22 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 6,], exonerating the prior and *convent of St. Mary and St. Nicholas of Leeds* from all tenths and other contributions payable to the crown, in exchange for 24 acres of land in Leeds and Bromfeld granted by them for the enlargement of the king's park of Leeds, and in recompense for the loss of tythes, and other profits, which accrued to them from lands granted by divers other persons to the king for the same purpose.	163
25 Feb. .	General pardon to *Robert Brent*, late one of the yeomen of the crown, late of Wyvelesbergh? (Kent), and late reeve of Middelton (Kent).	164
6 Mar. .	Grant for seven years to *John Kendale*, secretary to the king, and *George Longvile*, esq., of the custody of the castle guard rent of Northampton castle, due from the fee of Chokes in the counties of Northampton, Bedford, Bucks, Lincoln, and Leicester; also of the prisage (?) in the town of Northampton pertaining to the constable of the castle, and of the herbage of the castle and of the meadows, and also the fishery belonging to the castle; also the custody of the honors of Peverell, Bononia, and Hagenet (Bucks, Northampton, and Leicester), of the castle of the honor of Huntyngdon (Hants, Cambridge, Beds, Bucks, and Northampton), late of John Hastynges earl of Pembroke.	165
8 Mar. .	Grant to *William Catesby*, esquire of the royal body, of the custody of the lands in Brawnston, and the advowson of Brawnston (Northampton), late of John Acton, esq., with the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Anthony. The rest of the membrane is blank.	166
	Membranes 8 (19) *and* 7 (20).	
23 Feb. .	Inspeximus and exemplification at the requisition of *Thomas Brun* of the following deeds, &c.:—	167
	Fine levied in the octaves of St. John the Baptist, 31 Edw. III., between William de Bruyn, knt., and Alice his wife, complainants (by Edmund Barnabe, the attorney of the said Alice), and Robert Sanlo [de sancto Laudo], parson of Beghenham, deforciant, touching the manor of Wokyndon Rokell, the advowsons of the church and chapel of the same town, and of the hospital of St. John de Broke.	
	Deed poll of Joan late wife of Thomas de Overton, and daughter of the late lord William Bruyn, knt., dated 20 Mar., 45 Edw. III., releasing to Robert de Marny, knt., and his wife Alice, her (Joan's) mother, and her (Joan's) brothers Ingram and Richard, all claim on the manors of Southwokyndon (Essex), Bekenham (Kent), Rounore, Migham (Hants), and Randolveston (Dorset).	
	Fine levied in the octaves of the Purification, 50 Edw. III., between Robert de Marny, knt., and his wife Alice, complainants, and Warren de Eyrdale and Joan his wife, deforciants, touching a messuage and lands in Stifford, and two parts of the advowson of the church of the same town.	
	Deed poll of Ingram Bruyn, son and heir of William Bruyn, knt., dated Tuesday next after the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1377, granting to Robert de Marny, knt., and Alice his wife (the grantor's mother), the said manors of Southwokyndon (Essex), Bekenham (Kent), the advowson of the church of the same town, the manors of Rounor, Fordyngbrigge (Hants), and Randolveston? (Dorset).	
	[Norman]. Deed poll of Ingram Brun, dated 1 July, 1377, discharging Robert de Marny from the covenants of a certain indenture made 15 Nov., 48 Edw. III., between dame Katherine de la Pole, late wife of William de la Pole, knt., and his son Edmond de la Pole, knt., of the one part, and the said Robert de Marny, knt., of the other part.	
	Fine levied in the octaves of the Holy Trinity, 9 Ric. II., between Robert de Bourton, parson of Southwokyndon, and John Colyn, parson of Stifford, complainants, and Robert de Marny, knt., and Alice his wife, deforciants, touching the manor of Southwokyndon.	
	Fine levied in the octaves of the Holy Trinity, 12 Ric. II., between the said Robert de Bourton, parson of Southwokyndon, John Colyn, parson of Stifford, and John Martham, parson of Bekenham, complainants, and Robert de Marny, knt., and Alice his wife, deforciants, touching the manors of Forthingbrigg and Rouenore, and lands in Forthingbrigg and Brouncandevere, and the advowson of the church of Rouenore, (Hants), the manor of Randolveston? (Dorset), and Bekenham (Kent), and the advowson of the church of the same manor.	
	Indenture made 29 Oct., 15 Ric. II., whereby the said John Colyn, parson of Stifford, grants to Robert de Marny, knt., the manor, and advowson of the church of the town, of Southwokyndon and of the chapel in the said manor, and of the hospital of St. John the Baptist of Sydenburghbrok, in the parish of Welde, to hold to the said Robert de Marny for life, with remainder to Ingram Brun, knt., in tail male, in default to William son and heir of Robert de Marny, knt., in tail male, with remainders to Maurice Brun and his right heirs for ever.	

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Indenture dated 24 Feb., 16 Ric. II., whereby (after reciting the above fines, deeds, &c., and also the death of the said John Colyn) John Martham, parson of Bekenham (Kent), limits the manor and advowson of the town of Rouenore to Ingram Brun and Elizabeth his wife, and to the issue male of the said Ingram, in default to William de Marny and the other remainders noticed in the preceding deed.	
	Power of attorney, dated 24 Feb., 16 Ric. II., from John Martham, parson of the church of Bekenham (Kent), to Thomas Edwards and Walter Lyons, to deliver seizin of the manor and advowson of the church of the town of Rouenore (Hants), to Ingram Brun and Elizabeth his wife, in pursuance of the preceding indenture.	
	Tripartite indenture, dated 2 Mar., 16 Ric. II., whereby (after reciting the previous deeds, &c., as well as the death of the said John Colyn) John Martham, parson of Bekenham, limits the manor and advowson of the church of Bekenham (Kent), and the manor of Forthingbrigge (Hants), and a toft and plough-land called Godeshull, in the town of Forthingbrigge, and the manor of Randolveston? (Dorset), to Robert de Marny, for life, with remainder to Ingram Brun in tail male, in default to the said William de Marny, and the other remainders noticed in the preceding deed.	
	Power of attorney, dated 2 March, 16 Ric. II., from the said John Martham, parson of Bekenham, to William Aylmar and John Payne, to deliver seizin of the lands mentioned in the preceding deed to Robert de Marny, knt.	
	Membrane 6 (21).	
8 Mar. .	*Yarmouth:* Appointment of James Hubbard, as comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, &c., also of the subsidy of 3*s.* in the tun and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*, with the custody of the coket there.	168
	Similar Appointment as follows:—	
24 Feb. .	*Bristol:* Daniel Sheldon	169
27 Feb. .	*Pool:* Philip Thurlwall	170
	Here follows a blank.	
4 Mar. .	*London:* Appointment of Robert Plummer as comptroller of the customs and subsidy of wool, &c.	171
	Here follows a blank.	
1 Mar. .	*London:* Appointment of Thomas Fuller as comptroller of the lesser customs .	172
	Here follows a blank.	
1 Mar. .	*London:* Appointment of William Wilcokks, as comptroller of the subsidy of 3*s.* in the tun, and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*	173
	Here follows a blank.	
20 Feb. .	*Southampton:* Appointment of John Walkar as guager	174
	Similar Appointment as follows:—	
5 Mar. .	*Bridgewater:* Richard Riseley	175
	Here follows a blank.	
20 Dec. .	Grant to *John Otter*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, of the office of keeper of the park of Dertyngton (Devon), with the fishery or vivary adjoining.	176
6 Mar. .	Grant to *Richard Llewellin Ap Morgan* of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lordship of Bergevenny in South Wales. The rest of the membrane is blank.	177
	Membrane 5 (22).	
2 Mar. .	Charter of Incorporation of the *Heralds College*, the grant being to John Writhe, alias Garter king of English arms, Thomas Holme, alias Clarence king of arms of the southern parts, John More, alias Norrey king of arms of the northern parts, and Richard Champney, alias Gloucester king of arms of the parts of Wales, and to all other the *Heralds and Pursuivants* of arms for the time being; also grant of a messuage in London, in the parish of All Hallows the less, called Colde Arber, with mortmain licence to purchase lands to the amount of 20*l.* annually, for the support of a chaplain to celebrate mass in the said house daily. *Fœd.* xii. 216.	178
10 Mar. .	Grant for life to *John Byrcheold* of the office of sergeant plumber in the tower of London, palace of Westminster, the manors of Shene and Eltham, and elsewhere in England: his wages are made payable out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	179
29 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 4 April, 5 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 12],	180

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	granting for life to *Thomas Worley*, one of the [gentlemen of the] chapel royal, a certain tenement or beerhouse, called the Lambe, in Distaff-lane in the City of London, with the appurtenances heretofore enjoyed therewith by Robert Grey, one of the king's minstrels deceased.	
6 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Sayvyl* of the office of keeper of the manor of Epworth, in the island of Axholm (Lincoln).	181
	Membrane 4 (23).	
6 Apr. .	Grant to *John Toby* of an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the lordship of Northwithom (Lincoln), to hold until his promotion to an office of similar value.	182
4 Apr. .	Grant to *Nicholas Spicer*, esq., of the office of constable of the castle of the town of Bristol.	183
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the sheriff, &c., of the town of Bristol for the payment of his stipend.	
6 Apr. .	Inspeximus and Confirmation to *John James*, one of the messengers of the king's chamber, of the Patent, 15 Aug., 14 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 1,] granting to him for life, lands and rent in Thaxstede, whereof John Yerdeley, outlawed for high treason, was seized; also a messuage there, whereof Thomas Potter, outlawed for treason, and the aider of John earl of Oxford, was seized.	184
30 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *John lord Dudley*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Derlaston, Bentley-Tyttesover, Hertwell, and Pakyngton (Stafford), lands in Bruggenorth (Salop), late of Henry duke of Buckingham; also the reversion of the manor of Norton in the moors (Stafford), and Rokeby (Warwick), late of Margaret countess of Richmond, and now held for life by Thomas lord Stanley.	185
4 Apr. .	Grant for life to *John Warde*, esq., of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the fee farm of Queenhithe in the City of London.	186
As above .	Grant to *John Otter*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, of the herbage of the outwoods of the lordship of Dertington (Devon).	187
22 Mar. .	Grant to *Robert Merbury*, one of the esquires of the household, of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Hanslape (Northampton), to hold until he shall be provided with an equivalent grant for life.	188
As above .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
	Membrane 3 (24).	
25 Mar. .	Mortmain licence to Master Andrew Doket, the President, and the Fellows of *Queen's College, Cambridge*, to acquire lands, &c., to the amount of 700 marks annually.	189
22 Mar. .	Grant for life to *John Athynson*, of the office of one of the yeomen or keepers of the Armoury in the Tower of London, and elsewhere in England, with fees payable out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	190
28 Mar. .	Free Pardon to *William Brandon*, jun., son of William Brandon of the county of Norfolk, knt., for all treasons, &c.	191
27 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Robert Conystable*, of Barneby, of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Sherefhoton (York).	192
As above .	Grant for life to *John Lepton*, esq., of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship and castle of Sherefhoton (York).	193
As above .	Grant for life to *Robert Gower*, esq., of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Sherefhoton (York).	194
26 Mar. .	Presentation of *Gilbert Story* to the perpetual chantry of St. Mary of Colbroke, (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Walter Benet resigned.	195
28 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Gower*, knight of the royal body, of an annuity of 100 marks out of the lordships of Hundeburton, Scoreby, and Langton (York).	196
As above .	Concurrent Writ for payment of the same.	
27 Mar .	Grant for life to *John Clapham* of the office of porter of the castle of Penreth (Cumberland), with wages out of the lordship of Penreth (Cumb.).	197
As above .	Grant for life to *Richard Salkeld*, esq., of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Penreth (Cumberland).	198

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 2 (25).	
5 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Edward Ratclif*, for services against the rebels, of the manors of Brook and Sinhewik (Wilts), with the lands in Westbury, Liegh, and Hawkerige, thereto belonging.	199
7 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Burgh*, knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Ingleby, Saxilby, and Broxhome (Lincoln), late of Giles Dawbeney, knt.; also the manors or lordships of Compton, Wodemancote, Charefeld, and Falefeld (Gloucester), late of William Barkley, knt.; also the hundreds Stone and Catesasshe (Somerset), late of Thomas St. Leger, knt.; also the reversion of the manor or lordship of Golston Basset (Notts), late of Margaret countess of Richmond, now held for life by Thomas lord Stanley, knt.	200
9 Mar. (?)	Grant for life to *Reginald Yonge* of the office of purveyor of the works (for the purchase and provision of timber, stone, lead, &c.) within the royal manor and palace of Childern Langley, with fees payable out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	201
11 Feb. .	Grant for life to *William Mirfeld*, esq., of the custody of the castle, forest, and warren of Porchester, and of the survey and government of the town of Portsmouth, and of the place there, with the emoluments heretofore enjoyed therewith by Edward Wodvyle.	202
	Membrane 1 (26) *is wholly blank.*	
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 26*d* (1)*d.*	
28 Nov. .	Commissions of Gaol Delivery as follow:— *City of Norwich*: Richard Ferore, the mayor, Henry Spylman, Thomas Elys, William Swayn, Robert Aylmer, William London, John Jenney, Thomas Jenney, Nicholas Ovy, and Thomas Perte.	1*d*
18 Feb. .	*Kent*: Commission to George Nevyll de Bargavenny, knt., John Broke de Cobham, knt., Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt., Thomas Bourghchier, jun., knt., John Scotte, knt., Henry Ferrers, knt., Roger Appylton, John Alfegh, Reginald Sande, and Roger Brent, to assess and appoint collectors of the tax imposed upon aliens by the last Parliament of Edward the Fourth (see 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 2*d*.).	2*d*
Same date.	Similar Commissions to the following persons in the undermentioned Counties:—	

Hants.

Robert Carre	John Rogers	John Coke
Edward Barkeley	Henry More	John Hayward
John Tychebourne	Thomas Danvers	

York.

Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.	Hugh Hastynges, knt.	Edward Redmayn
	John Conyers, knt.	Miles Metcalf
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	Ralph Assheton, knt.	Richard Danby
John Scrop, de Bolton, knt.	James Danby, knt.	John Lawenney
Robert Constable, knt.	William Eland	John Bradford
Thomas Meteham, knt.	Edmund Thwaytes	Thomas Asper
James Haryngton, knt.	William Sayvyle	

Rutland.

Thomas Barkeley, knt.	Henry Sotehill	Everard Dygby
William Palmer	David Malpas	Thomas Sapcote

Somerset.

Edward Redmayn, esquire of the royal body.	Edmund Gorge	John Fitzjames
	John Wadeham	John Portman
John Byconell	John Chokke	Thomas Champneys
Robert Stowell		

	Membrane 19*d* (8)*d.*	
31 Jan. .	Commission to Henry Fysshe, mayor of Wynchelsea, John Baseley, Richard Davy, and Robert Wode, on the petition of *Luder Brames* (master of a Hamburgh ship or "Creyer"), and of certain Hans merchants, to make inquest concerning, and restitution of, the said ship, which had, 20 Jan., 1 Ric. III., been entered by John Porter of Calais, and her cargo in part seized, and subsequently seized and brought to the town of Winchelsea by certain servants of John lord Clynton.	3*d*
	Membrane 18*d* (9)*d.*	
11 Jan. .	Commission to Thomas Lye, one of the king's serjeants at arms, Thomas Gray-	4*d*

1 Ric. III., p. 3, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	son, Richard Taillour of Toppesham, and John Pollard, to hold, in the towns of Plymouth, Fowey, and Dartmouth, and in the counties of Devon and Cornwall, inquisition concerning, and make restitution to *Pedro de Salamanca* and *Juan Pardo*, of the "woad" taken from three ships (called the Margaret of Hodierna, whereof Canevet le Gake is master, the Cateryn of Nauntes, whereof Colyn Notyn is master, and the Seint Gremon of Pesmarke, whereof Laurence Mahee is master), by John Benet and John Wyndham, esq., contrary to the good understanding existing between England and the King of Castile and Leon.	
	Membrane 15*d* (12)*d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery *continued*—	
4 Jan.	*Oakham*: Richard Neel, knt., Thomas Berkeley, knt., Henry Sotehill, knt., Thomas Sapcote, and William Palmer.	5*d*
29 Dec.	*Town of Cambridge*: John Asshewell, mayor of Cambridge, Robert Morton, John Burgoyn, John Coke, John Wyghton, and John Arliche.	
10 Jan.	*Newgate*: Robert Billesdon, mayor of London, William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Humphrey Starky, knt., Guy Fairfax, knt., John Catesby, knt., Richard Neel, knt., and Thomas Fytzwilliam.	
	Membrane 14*d* (13)*d.*	
5 Feb.	Commission to *John Baxster*, *William Parker*, master of the ship La Governore, *William Caswell*, purser, and *Richard Quarles*, to impress carpenters and other workmen for the repair of, and soldiers and mariners for manning, the said ship; further commission for victualling the ship.	6*d*
	Membrane 9*d* (18)*d.*	
28 Feb.	Commission, in pursuance of the charters founding the "Guildehalla Theutonicorum," appointing *Richard Gardener*, citizen and alderman of London, the justice of the German merchants in pleas of debt.	7*d*
	Membrane 3*d* (24)*d.*	
4 Apr.	Order to Thomas Malyverey, knt., John Sapcote, one of the esquires of the royal body, Matthew Andrewe, and Richard Haddon, to make inquiry and restitution to *Pedro de Salamanca*, and *Juan Pardo*, Spanish merchants resident in London, touching merchandises seized last November from their ship (whereof Cambet Legak was master) by Charles Denham and others. Also order for the arrest of the above Charles Denham, and the other pirates, to answer the premises before the Council.	8*d*

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4.

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 25 (1).	
25 Mar.	Grant in tail male to *Ralph lord Nevill*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Barington and Southpederton (Somerset), late of Giles Daubeney, knt., Illesley (Berks), late of Richard Beauchamp, knt., and the reversion of the manors or lordships of Queen's Cammel and Kyngesbury (Somerset), late of the countess of Richmond, and now held for life by Thomas lord Stanley.	1
As above	Grant in tail male to *William Claxton*, esq., of the manors or lordships of Godmanston, Wareham, and Stoweborough (Dorset), late of John Trenchard the traitor, and of Meriot, Bukland St. Mary's, and Long Sutton in the said county [Somerset?], late of John Bevyn, the traitor.	2
16 Feb.	Appointment of *John Hawkyn* as parker of Horsfirth Park (Essex), with wages out of the lordship of Writhill.	3
5 Mar.	Grant for life to *Philip Nowell* of an annuity of five marks, out of the lordships of Midelton and Marden (Kent).	4
7 Apr.	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 11 Oct., 20 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 28,] appointing *William Carlile* to the office of bailiff of the lordship of Flampsted (Herts), in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward earl of Warwick. Also of the patent 6 Nov., 18 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 29,] granting to him an annuity of six marks out of the said lordship.	5

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 24 (2).	
22 Mar. .	Grant to William Farley, as abbot of *the monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester*, of the remaining 20*l.* of the fee-farm rent of 65*l.* payable by the town of Gloucester: a charter exempting the corporation from payment of 45*l.* thereof having been heretofore granted 2 Sept., 1 Ric. III. [*not on the patent rolls*].	6
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above.	
24 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Baker*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the lands in the town of Welles (Somerset), forfeited by John Saintlowe, knt., the traitor.	7
As above .	Grant for life to *William Sapcotys*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the manor of Stokedoile (Northampton), forfeited by Thomas Leuknore, knt., the rebel.	8
23 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Wentworth*, esq., of the office of constable of the castle of Quenesburgh, with fees payable out of the isle of Shippay.	9
25 Mar. .	Grant to *Ralph* Nevill, knt., *lord Nevill*, of an annuity of fourscore pounds, during the life of Thomas lord Stanley, out of the lordship of Bardnard castell.	10
As above .	Grant for life to *Thomas Banke*, one of the king's sergeants at arms, of the office of weigher, otherwise called pesager of wools, at the port of Boston (Lincoln). Also of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Boston, parcel of the honor of Richmond.	11
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above.	
24 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *John Egremond*, knt., of the manor or lordship of Kempston (Bedford).	12
29 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *Ralph Willughby*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the manors or lordships of Willughby Waterles (Leicester), and Eston near Kyngeston (Wilts), and the reversion of the manor or lordship of Ornesby (Norfolk), late of Margaret countess of Richmond, now held for life by Thomas lord Stanley.	13
	Membrane 23 (3).	
1 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Philip Courteney*, one of the knights of the royal body, of an annuity of 40*l.*, out of the revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall.	14
As above .	Concurrent Grant to *John Courteney*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of an annuity of 40 marks.	15
As above .	Concurrent Grant to *William Courteney*, of an annuity of 20*l.*	16
As above .	Concurrent Grant to *Humphrey Courteney*, of an annuity of 20 marks . . .	17
5 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *Thomas Everingham*, one of the knights of the royal body, of the castle and borough of Bernestaple, castle and manor of Toryton, the fee-farm of Toryton and Bernestaple, (Devon), with all the lands there late of Thomas Seintleger, the manors of Blacford and Prestley, and an annual rent in Rode (Somerset), the manor and all lands in the town of Netherhayford (Oxon), and the manor and all lands in the town of Chirington (Berks), late of Roger Tokotts, knt.	18
6 Mar. .	Grant to *James Hobart*, of an annuity of ten marks for life	19
As above .	Concurrent Writ for payment of the same.	
8 Mar. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Fowler*, esquire of the royal body, of the office of steward of the towns and lordships of Bukyngham, Hakmersham, and Brikhill, parcel of the honor of Gloucester (Bucks), and of all lands in those towns forfeited by Henry duke of Buckingham.	20
5 Feb. .	Grant for life to *John Sapcote*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the wardship of the lands and possessions in Cornwall of James Tregurra, an idiot.	21
17 Feb. .	Grant for life to *John Water*, York herald, of the manor of Bayhall (Kent), forfeited by Henry duke of Buckingham, and an annuity of 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the lordship of Huntyngfeld, (Kent), for his fees of office.	22
6 Mar. .	Grant to *William Bolton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of parker of the park of Summyng Hyll, in the forest of Wyndesore, for life.	23
As above .	Grant to *William Bolton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of riding forester in the forest of Wyndesore, for life.	24

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
21 Feb.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 21 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 11], granting to *Robert Leget*, the office of chief mason at Windsor castle, for life.	25
	Membrane 22 (4).	
25 Apr.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 26 Apr., 22 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 23], granting for life to *John Shaa*, citizen and goldsmith of London, the office of engraver of the irons for the coinage of gold and silver, on the surrender of that office by Edmund Shaa, who held the same for life.	26
10 Apr.	Grant to *James Tyrell*, knt., and *Richard Gowld*, citizen and mercer of London, of the custody of the lands late of John Arundel Trerise, esq., deceased, and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Robert, in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of John Fogge, knt., who held a grant of the same from Edw. IV.	27
15 Apr.	Appointment of *William Lacy* as clerk of the Council, with 40 marks annually out of the lordship of Bradwell (Essex).	28
29 Apr.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 29 Jan., 21 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], granting for life to Master *James Fryse*, one of the king's physicians, certain tenements in the palace of Westminster, on the surrender thereof by Christopher Furneys, who held the same for life by patent of 8 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [*Not found on patent rolls of 7 Edw. IV.*] The above tenements are fully described, and are set forth as having been severally held to farm from Henry the Sixth by Thomas Stoke, John Gurney, John Prudde, and John Randolff, esq.	29
26 Apr.	Grant for life to *Thomas Mongomery*, knt., of the castle, lordship, and manor of Castle Hedingham (Essex), the lordships and manors of Greies in Sibill Hithingham, Prayers, and Pevers, and all lands called Prayers, and Pevers in Greis in Sibill Hithyngham: the lordships and manors of Geldham, and Colne alias Earls Colne, the lordship and manor of Hatfeld Brodok, Bromsho Bury, in Hatfeld, and the lordships and manors of Vances, and Ongre, and the hundreds of Ongre and Harlowe (Essex): also of the offices of master forester and master of the hunt in the county of Essex, and steward of the above places.	30
20 May	Grant to *John* Broke *lord Cobham*, of an annuity of 16*l.* during the life of Thomas lord Stanley, out of the lordships of Middelton and Merden (Kent).	31
	Membrane 21 (5).	
24 Feb.	General Pardon to *John Cheverell*, of Chauntmarell (Dorset), esq.	32
2 Mar.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of Edward prince of Wales, Keeper of England, dated 4 Aug., 15 Edw. IV. [French roll, 15 Edw. IV., m. 8], granting to *Thomas Wade* and *John Challey* in survivorship, the collectorship of the monies arising from the weighage of wools in the town of Calais, on the surrender by the said *Thomas Wade* of a former grant in survivorship of that office made to him and William Stevyns (since dead), 1 July, 11 Edw. IV. [French roll, 11 Edw. IV., m. 16]. Vacated because entered upon the French roll [1 Ric. III., m. (37) 2].	33
27 Feb.	Appointment of *John Dynham*, of Dynham, knt., as chief steward and surveyor of the duchy of Cornwall.	34
3 Mar.	Grant, to *William earl of Huntyngdon* and the *lady Katherine Plantagenet*, of an annuity of 400 marks, out of the lordships of Newport, Brekenok, and Hay, in Wales, to hold during the life of Thomas lord Stanley.	35
5 Mar.	Presentation of *William Talbot*, D.C.L., to the prebend of Chute in the cathedral of Salisbury, *vice* William Osgoby, deceased.	36
8 Mar.	Grant to *James Whitfield*, one of the yeomen of the Ewery, of the custody of the water called the Horne Were, on the banks of the Thames, in the parish of St. Peter, of Old Windsor (Berks), to hold for life in as full a manner as John Goght enjoyed the same.	37
8 Mar.	Grant, to *Thomas* Arundell *lord Mautravers*, of an annuity of 300 marks for life .	38
18 Feb.	Grant to *Thomas Cole* of the office of sergeant of the furriery [pelliparie] for life	39
10 Mar.	Grant to *John Walker* of an annuity of 20 marks for life	40
23 Feb.	Appointment of *Henry Sewall* as one of the knights of the royal alms in the college of St. George in Windsor Castle.	41
25 Feb.	Writ to the dean and chapter in pursuance of the above.	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
8 Mar. .	Grant to *James Huddelston* of the ferry or passage of Portathowe, in North Wales for life.	42
	Membrane 20 (6).	
27 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the charter 4 July, 19 Edw. IV. [No. 11], creating William Herbert the son (now earl of Pembroke) *earl of Huntyngdon*, with succession to the heirs of the body of his father, William Herbert, the late earl of Pembroke, deceased: the present creation having been made in consideration of the surrender of the charter 8 Sept., 8 Edw. IV. [No. 12], granting to the said William Herbert, the father, the earldom of Pembroke, with the castle, town, lordship, borough, and manor of Haverford West, alias Herford West, for services, in the suppression of Jasper, son of Owin Tedur, calling himself earl of Pembroke, in Wales.	43
29 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *John Luthyngton* of the following patents:— 25 Sept., 17 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 30], granting to him the office of auditor of the duchy of York and earldom of March in England, late possessions of the king's father, Richard duke of York, for life, in as full a manner as William Rouclyff the late auditor thereof held the same. 4 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 5, m. 2], granting to him the office of auditor of the honor and county of Richemond, for life. 2 Feb., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 6], granting to him the office of bailiff of Chesthunt and Waltham cross, parker of Chesthunt park, alias Brantyngeshey (Herts), and bailiff of Claveryng (Essex) for life, with the same wages as John Chapman, bailiff and parker there, enjoyed: and further granting to him and Elizabeth his wife, in survivorship, the habitation of all houses, &c., in the manor of Chesthunt.	44
1 June .	Grant in tail male to *John Sapcotes*, esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the lordships or manors of Iplepenne (Devon), Nethirham, and Stoke (Somerset).	45
21 May .	Grant to *William Huse*, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, of the 108*l.* rent payable by John Vernam, clk., and Humphrey Belcher, for the custody of all the lands (the manor of Wyllaston and lands called Bruersalgh in the county of Chester only excepted) of Edward, son and heir of William Trussell, knt., deceased.	46
2 June .	Innotescimus and revocation (made upon the certificate of Thomas Northlond and William Martyn, sheriffs of Middlesex) of the protection granted 15 Jan. last to *Robert Geryng*, or *Jering*, or *Geddyng*, of Kent, carpenter, as one of the company of William Rosse, esq., victualler of the town and castle of Calais [French roll, 1 Ric. III., m. (15) 24].	47
	Membrane 19 (7).	
5 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 27 Aug., 22 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 11], naturalising *John Kyell*, of Antwerp, and his heirs.	48
11 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *William Wryxham*, clk., warden or master of *the Hospital of St. Katherine*, near the tower of London, and the Brethren and Sisterhood of the same, of the patent 22 Feb., 8 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 8], inspecting and confirming to Henry Trevelyan, the then warden of the said Hospital, and the brethren and sisterhood thereof, the two following patents:— 23 Apr., 51 Edw. III. [m. 14], granting for ever to John de Hermesthorp, the then warden, and the said hospital, a parcel of land adjoining the garden of their hospital, which, with another piece, the crown had of their gift, and had in recompense granted to them 173*s.* 4*d.* annually for ever. 20 Sept., 50 Edw. III. [p. 2, m. 31], granting 10*l.* annually for the foundation of a perpetual chantry of one chaplain in honour of Sts. Fabian and Sebastian, to celebrate masses for the king and his wife Philippa, and his mother Isabella, &c.	49
9 Mar. .	Denization of *James Aker*, a native of Holland	50
	Membrane 18 (8).	
28 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation to the *prior and canons of Bernewell* of the patent 16 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 19], inspecting and confirming the patent 20 Dec., 1 Ric. II. [p. 2, m. 4], which inspects and confirms the following grants:— Charter 13 Hen. III., 18 July [p. 1, m. 5, and p. 2, m. 4*], granting to the church of St. Giles of Bernewell, and the prior and canons there, a fair of 4 days at Bernewell, to commence on the vigil of the feast of St. Etheldreda [June 22]. Charter 18 Edw. III., 3 Jan. [No. 4], inspecting charter 3 Dec., 2 Edw. II.,	51

* 18 August, in the charter roll of 13 Hen. III.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	[No. 36], inspecting and confirming "charter" of 12 June, 13 "Edw. I."* [No. 92], inspecting and confirming charter of 13 May, 13 Hen. III. [m. 7], which confirms to the said prior and canons, at a rent of 31*l.*, the town of Cestreton, granted to them by king John at a fee-farm white rent of 30*l.*, and further exonerates the manor and town of Cestreton from view of frank pledge.	
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 8 Feb., 4 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 2], granting to *Richard Croft*, jun., esq., and his brother *Thomas Croft*, esq., in survivorship (on the surrender of the patents 10 Aug., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 21], and 8† Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, ms. 8 and 13], granting to the said Richard Croft those offices for life,) the office of parker or keeper, and gate-keeper of Woodstock park (Oxon), and surveyor and comptroller of the works of the manor, gardener of the garden, and keeper of the meadows, of Woodstock. The rest of the membrane is blank.	52
	Membrane 17 (9).	
24 May .	Grant in tail male, to *John lord Cobham*, for services against the rebels, of the manor, burgh, and hundred of Ermyngton, the manors of Hode in Dertington (Devon), and Wolston alias Wolneston (Cornwall), late of William Stonour, knt., the traitor: also the reversion of the manor or lordship of Derteford (Kent), now held for life by Thomas lord Stanley.	53
18 May .	Grant in tail male to *Henry* Grey *lord Codnore*, knt., for services against the rebels, of lordships or manors of Okeham, Langham, Egeston (Rutland), Hengrave, and Haverhill and Hersham (Suffolk).	54
24 April .	Grant to *William Dawbeney*, clerk of the jewels to Edward IV., of an annuity of 10*l.* out of a farm in Watford (Northampton), by the hands of Eustace of Burneby and Matill his wife, to hold the same until the gift, for life, of an office of 20*l.* yearly value; further grant in survivorship to the said *William Dawbeney* and *Joan* his wife of an annuity of 20 marks: the former patents of 22 June, 21 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 12], and 1 May‡, 21 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 6], granting to them the said annuities, having been surrendered.	55
28 May .	Grant to *William Tempyll* of the office of yeoman of the Ordnance in England and elsewhere, for life, with fees payable out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	56
29 May .	Grant to *Robert Brakenbery*, an esquire of the royal body, of an annuity of 40*l.* for life, out of the revenues of the mint.	57
29 May .	Grant to *Robert Brakynbery*, esquire of the royal body, of the office of surveyor of the lordships of Writtell, Haveryng, Boyton, Hadlegh, and Racheford (Essex), Tunbrigge, Hadlowe, Penshurst, Middelton, and Merdon (Kent).	58
13 June .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *John Scot*, knt., of the patent, 12 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], granting to him for life the 50 marks which the abbot and convent of St. Augustine, Canterbury, are held to pay to the crown annually, by reason of a certain release of a larger sum made to them by Richard II.	59
	Membrane 16 (10).	
30 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 26 Jan., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 12], granting to *John Hays* the office of receiver of the lands in Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, and Hants, called "Salesbury's landis" and "Spencer's landis," in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence.	60
30 Mar. .	Grant, reciting patent 2 May,§ 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 12], and 22 May, 2 Edw. IV. [*patent of this date not found; but there is one of* 30 *May, as mentioned in note below*], which exempted *the corporation of the town of Northampton* from part payment of their fee-farm rent for two several terms of 20 and 12 years, and, on the representation of William Lynde, the now mayor, exonerating the said corporation for ever from payment of 50 marks of their fee-farm rent of 120*l.*; the bailiffs for some time past having had to contribute at least 53*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* yearly of their own to make up the rent, which has had the effect of causing persons qualified to fill the offices of bailiffs to leave the town, when they thought themselves likely to be elected.	61

* An omission in the Record has rendered it necessary to supply, in this Calendar, the words "inspecting and confirming charter of" and "Edw. I."

† 28 Nov., in the patent roll of 1 Edw. IV.

‡ 1 March, in the patent roll of 21 Edw. IV.

§ The patent of 2 May, 18 Edw. IV. refers to two other patents of 27 May, 27 Edw. I., and 30 May, 2 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 15].

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
23 Dec.	Grant to *Nicholas Hedlam* of the office of gate-keeper of the castle of Shereffhoton, and keeper of the wardrobe and park there, for life.	62
24 May	Grant to *William Glasyer* of an annuity of 26*s.* 8*d.* out of the lordships of Myddelton and Marden (Kent), for life. The rest of the membrane is blank.	63
	Membrane 15 (11).	
23 Mar.	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *Robert Percy*, knt., comptroller of the household, of the manors of Campes, Saxton, and Abyton (Cambridge), and the reversion of the manors of Scotton and Brereton, and of lands in Scotton, Brereton, Staveley, Staynley, Burton, and Knaresburgh (York), held for life by lord Stanley. Also inspeximus of a charter dated 26 Feb., 1 Ric. III., whereby Thomas Barowe, clk., and John Hudleston, knt., feoffees to the use of the king of the following places, enfeoff the said *Robert Percy*, knt., and *Joyce* his wife, of the manor of, lands in, and the advowsons of the churches of, Garboldesham, to hold the same in tail male: and whereby they further enfeoff the said *Robert* Percy of the manors of Maldon, Waltons Hall in Purley, Flaunerswike, Jakelottys, and Monden (Essex), to hold in tail male: the said places had been confirmed to the king (then duke of Gloucester), and John Pilkyngton and William Hopton, knts., 19 Feb., 13 Edw. IV., and had been previously held by him of the gift of Elizabeth, late countess of Oxford, and others, by two charters, dated 9 Jan., 12 Edw. IV.; Roger Wentworth, Thomas Preston, Thomas Bolton, and Thomas Taillour are appointed attorneys to deliver seisin to the said *Robert Percy*.	64
24 Apr.	Free Pardon to *John Sayntlo*, knt., late of Keynsham (Somerset), alias, &c., of suit of the king's peace touching all treasons, &c.	65
26 Apr.	General Pardon to *Walter Hungerford*, of Haytesbury (Wilts), esq., alias, &c.	66
As above	The like for *Nicholas Latymer*, of Denche (Dorset), knt.	67
31 May	The like for *Thomas Lukenore*, late of Tratton (Sussex), knt.	68
7 June	Grant for life to *James Strangwayes*, knight of the royal body, of the lordship or manor of Dighton (York), and of an annuity of 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the manor of Middelham (York). The rest of the membrane is blank.	69
	Membrane 14 (12).	
8 Apr.	Appointment of *Richard Quadryng*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, to the office of bailiff of the town of Totill (Lincoln) during pleasure, with an annuity of 100*s.* out of the said lordship during life.	70
8 Apr.	Appointment of *Andrew Leke* to the office of bailiff of the lordships or manors of Frampton, Bykker, and Boston (Lincoln), during pleasure, with an annuity of 100*s.* out of the said lordships for life.	71
28 May	Grant in tail male to *Robert Brakynbury*, esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships, and all lands in the towns, &c., of Mote, Marden, Detlyng, and Nelventon (Kent), late of Anthony earl Ryviers; also the manors or lordships and lands in the towns, &c., of Crathorn or Crathon, and Crokered [or Cokered], in Rompney Marssh (Kent), in the isle of Oxney, and the town and parish of Hastyngys (Sussex), forfeited by John, Robert, and Humphrey Chene; and the lordship or manor, and all lands in the town, &c., of Glassenbury, and all other lands in Kent, Sussex, and Surrey, late of Walter Robert.	72
26 Apr.	Appointment of *John Sibill*, esq., as clerk of the market within the household, and throughout England.	73
24 Apr.	Grant to Master *John Shirwod*, S.T.P., the king's proctor at the court of Rome, of the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, vacant by the death of William the late bishop.	74
25 Apr.	Grant to *Robert Percy*, knt., of the custody of the demesne lands of the manor of Kenyngton (Surrey), with a barn and other easements without the pale there, at a rent of 20 marks, as paid by Ralph Legh, late farmer thereof; also of the offices of steward of the lordship and keeper of the manor of Kenyngton, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, and of the rabbits and garden there: to hold during life.	75

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
18 June .	General Pardon to *Thomas Rither*, or *Ryther*, of Ryther (York), esq., alias, &c.	76
20 June .	Grant to *Katherine duchess of Buckingham* of an annuity of 200 marks out of the lordship of Tunbridge (Kent), during pleasure.	77
	Membrane 13 (13).	
6 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Wortley*, knt., one of the knights of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lordship of Scaresdale and of the town of Chesterfeld (Derby), for life.	78
As above .	Grant to *Robert Wortley* of the office of bailiff of Stafford Grene (Stafford), for life	79
As above .	Grant to *William Bayldon* of the office of keeper or bailiff of the manor of Stafford, for life.	80
7 Mar. .	Grant to *John Dighton* of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Ayton (Stafford), for life.	81
As above .	Grant to *Thomas Belle* of the office of keeper of the park of Stafford, for life .	82
5 May .	Reversal of the outlawry against *Thomas Payn*, late of Norton Beauchamp (Somerset), tailor, for default in a certain *qui tam* action in the Common Pleas, wherein Joan lady de Lisle had sued the said *Thomas Payn* and Thomas Gamage, William ap Morgan Gamage, esqrs., William Gamage, Thomas ap Roger, gents., William Carpynter, yeoman, David Glasyer, courtholder, Henry Mower, sen., Henry Mower, jun., tanners, David Treheron, yeoman, John Byryk, labourer, Thomas Newlond, husbandman, Yevan Dee, weaver, John Banewell, hosteler, John Hayne, touker, Michael Payn, tailor, Thomas Twytte, husbandman, Walter Mannyng, labourer, David Lewes, yeoman, William Jones, tailor, Robert ap Procer, yeoman, David Walssheman, chaplain, Philip Birgo (?), mason, William of Pantry, John ap Jankyn, John Porter, William Marchall, and John Hawkyns, yeomen, for trespass on the manor of Norton Beauchamp near Worspring, and lands, &c., in Kewestoke, Worspryng, Rolleston, Bouro, Neulond, Churchechehill, and Neuton, and the fourth part of the manor of Worle (Somerset).	83
11 May .	Appointment of *Nicholas Spicer*, one of the esquires of the royal body, as receiver of the lordships of Brekenoke, Neweport, Uske, and Carlion, in South Wales, during pleasure.	84
7 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Wortley*, knight of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lands of Henry late duke of Buckingham, in Staffordshire, and master of the hunt there, for life.	85
6 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Dec., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 15], granting to *William Tyler* the office of one of the four messengers of the Exchequer.	86
25 Apr. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 June, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 19], granting, for life, to *John Prior*, one of the king's trumpeters (on the surrender of a former patent of 14 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10]), an annuity of 10 marks, 4*l.* thereof out of the city of Winchester, and 53*s.* 4*d.*, by the hands of John le Botiller, of the rent of the manor of Lakerley (Hants).	87
12 May .	Presentation of *John Dawson*, clk., to the parish church of Debden (London dioc.), *vice* Richard Payne, deceased.	88
12 May .	Commission to *Reginald Yong* to impress workmen and supply materials for the works within the palace of Westminster, Windsor castle, and the manor of Chyltern Langley, and the lodge and park there.	89
As above .	The like to *Walter Forster*	90
16 Apr. .	Grant to *Thomas Hopton*, esq., of the offices of bailiff and warrener of Marlowe (Bucks), with the custody of the king's swans there, for life.	91
3 July .	Appointment of *Richard Ive*, as clerk of the crown in Chancery, in as full a manner as John de Tamworth and Geoffrey Martyn in the time of Edw. III., and Thomas Ive in the time of Edw. IV., enjoyed the same office. The rest of the membrane is blank.	92
	Membrane 12 (14).	
13 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Maymond* of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Ouston (Lincoln), for life.	93
5 June .	Demise to *William Mistelbroke* of the custody of the manor of Claygate, in the parish of Asshe (Surrey), for life.	94

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
17 June .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 18 June, 1 Edw. IV. [*not found on patent rolls*], granting to *Alice Borough* an annuity of 20 marks, out of lands in the hands of the crown, by the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence, to hold during the said minority.	95
30 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 9 Jan., 15 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 9], granting to *Thomas Peyntour*, one of the king's trumpeters, an annuity of 10 marks, by the hands of Thomas de Langley, out of the rent of the forest of Cornbury, &c., for life.	96
23 June .	Grant to *Robert Appulby* of the custody of the privy palace of Westminster, with the fees enjoyed by Peter Curteys therewith, also of the custody of the wardrobe in the palace of Westminster, for life.	97
25 June .	Writ to the sheriffs, &c., of Southampton, for the payment of his fees.	
6 Mar. .	Grant to *James Danby*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of master of the dogs called hereies [harriers], for life, in as ample a manner as John Aroth, esq., held the same.	98
23 June .	Grant to *Richard Conyers*, one of the esquires of the king's household, of an annuity of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the castle or lordship of Barnard's Castell.	99
6 June .	Denization of *John le Germawe*, born in the bishopric of Liege . . . . . The rest of the membrane is blank.	100
	Membrane 11 (15).	
6 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 16 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m 10], granting to *Edward Shelton* the office of one of the king's sergeants at arms, for life.	101
8 May .	Writ for payment of his fee.	
24 Apr. .	Confirmation of the patent 1* Jan., 14 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 8], granting to *John Haukens*, one of the king's minstrels, an annuity of 10 marks, for life, out of the fee-farm of the manor of la Berton near Gloucester, the wears in the manor of Mynstreworth, and the moiety of the weare of Denne by the hands of the abbot, &c., of St. Peter of Gloucester.	102
As above .	Confirmation of the patent 28 Oct., 15 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 3], granting to *Robert Grene*, the king's minstrel, an annuity of 10 marks, for life.	103
14 June .	Presentation of *Thomas Brome*, chaplain, to the parish church of Ternecote (Salisbury dioc.), *vice* John Paty, deceased.	104
15 June .	Appointment of *John Chester*, esq., as guager at the port of Bristol	105
16 June .	Grant in tail male to *William Lilbourne*, for services against the rebels, of a fee farm of 8*l.* (out of lands in Edonbrigge in the county of Kent, in the tenure of Richard Martyn, esq.), forfeited by Henry late duke of Buckingham.	106
24 Apr. .	Grant in tail male to *Gervase Clyfton*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Radclif-upon-Sore (Notts), and all other lands in Radclif-upon-Sore and Kingston (Notts), and Kegworthe (Leicester), forfeited by the duke of Buckingham; the lordship and manor and advowson of the parish church of Overton Longvile (Hunts), forfeited by Roger Tocotes, knt.; and the manor or lordship and advowson of the parish church of Dalbury and Dalbury Lyes (Derby), and lands in Dalbury and Dalbury Lyes, and Elwall and Wrikesworth, alias Worseworth (Derby), late of Henry duke of Exeter.	107
26 Apr. .	Grant to *John Wasshebourn*, esq., of an annuity of ten marks out of the lordship of Elmeley Lovet (Worcester), for life.	108
	Membrane 10 (16).	
18 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 1 July, 3 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 20], granting to *John Alday* an annuity of 10*l.* for life, out of the fee-farm of Queenhithe [Ripa Reginæ], London, on the surrender of a former patent of 30 Sept. then last past [2 Edw. IV .p. 2, m. 18], granting to him, for life, the 10*l*, which Maria, formerly wife of John Moulton, was accustomed to pay to the alien abbot of Langmyth [?] out of a tenement in Somercotes and Saltfletby (Lincoln).	109
13 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 10 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 6, m. 25], in-	110

* 31 Jan. on the patent roll of 14 Edw. IV.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	specting and confirming patent 4 Mar., 3 Ric. II. [p. 2, m. 7], inspecting and confirming patent 8 Feb., 26 Edw. III. [p. 1, m. 21], granting various immunities and franchises to foreign cloth weavers settled in England.	
30 May .	Innotescimus and revocation (on the certificate of John Baunne? the sheriff of Kent), of the protection granted 11 May instant [Fr. roll 1 Ric. III., m. (29,) 10], to *Robert Cowper*, late of Upham (Hants), carpenter, as one of the company of William Rosse, esq., victualler of Calais.	111
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 July, *14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 19], granting to *John Stanbrige*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, the custody of the lodge of Emmeslowe ?, in the northern bailiwick in the forest of Shirwode, and appointing him one of the foresters there for life, with wages payable out of the lordship of Maunsfeld in Shirwode, &c.	112
18 June .	Grant to *Henry Pullowe*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 6*l.* and 20*d.*, out of the lordship of Harom (York), to hold till his promotion to an office of greater value.	113
10 Apr. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 5 July, 17 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 10], granting to *John Clerk*, the melter of the wax in the Chancery of England, 2½*d.* a-day, for life, on the surrender of so much of the patent of 28 Apr., 15 Edw. IV. [*not found on the rolls*], (granting to him the said office for life) as relates to the payment of his wages.	114
21 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 17 Aug., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 19], granting to *William Windesore*, one of the clerks of the chapel royal, an annuity of 10 marks for life, out of the fee farm of the hundred of Kestesgate, Holford, and Greston, and of the fairs and markets in the town of Wynchecomb, by the hands of the abbot of Wynchecomb.	115
	Membranes 9 (17), 8 (18), and 7 (19).	
15 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 30 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 5, m. 1], inspecting and confirming patent of 26 Oct., 25 Edw. III. [p. 3, m. 15], granting for ever to the *warden and college* of the chapel of St. Mary, St. George, and Edward the Confessor *at Windsor* the 100 marks annually out of the farm of the town of Norhampton, heretofore granted to Roger Beauchamp [de Bello Campo] and Sibil his wife, and purchased back again by the crown. Further inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 6 Dec., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 5], reciting the patent 6 Aug., 22 Edw. III. [p. 2, m. 6], which increased the foundation of the chapel in honour of the virgin Mary, St. George the Martyr, and St. Edward the Confessor, within Windsor castle, by adding to the 8 secular canons a warden or president, 15 other canons, and 24 poor knights; and which granted to them in frankalmoign the advowsons of the churches of Wyrardesbury (Lincoln dioc.), Southtanton (Exeter dioc.), and Uttoxhatre (Coventry and Lichfield dioc.), &c., &c. And further reciting the charter, granted by authority of Parliament, 8 Hen. VI. [Rot. Par. 8 Hen. VI. § 31], which conferred on John Arundel, the then warden, and the canons of the said chapel, and their successors for ever, the style of warden and canons of the free chapel of St. George in Windsor castle. And further incorporating them by the name of *the dean and canons of the free chapel of St. George in Windsor castle* (Richard bishop of Salisbury being dean), and granting mortmain licence to John duke of Suffolk, and his wife Elizabeth, the king's sister, to grant to the said dean and canons for ever the manor or lordship of Grobury, alias Grovebury, alias Leighton Bosard, alias Leighton Busard (Bedford), and finally granting other franchises and immunities.	116
1 May .	Presentation of *John bishop of Waterford* to the parish of Henton, exchanged with Richard Bird, clk. for the parish of Langworth (Salisbury dioc.).	117
19 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 22 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 6, m. 14], which inspects and confirms the charter of immunities and acquittances granted 20 Mar., 22 Ric. II. [No. 2], to *the Priory of Mountgrace*, of the order of Carthusians, extends the franchises of the said priory, and further grants to it, in frankalmoign, the alien priory of Longebenyngton (Lincoln), and Fildallyng (Norfolk), parcel of the same priory, to the abbot and convent of Seveniat(?) in Normandy, lately belonging; also the alien priory of Hagh (Lincoln), to the abbot and convent of Cherbourgh in Normandy lately belonging; also the alien priory of Myntyng (Lincoln), to the monastery of St. Benedict, super Leyre, in France, lately belonging; also the alien priory of Hynkeley (Leicester), late parcel of the possessions of the abbey of Notre Dame de Lire, in Normandy; also 2 tuns of wine annually, and mortmain licence to acquire other possessions to the annual value of 40*l.*	118

* 3 June on the patent roll of Edw. IV.

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Further inspeximus of patent 24 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 11], granting in frankalmoign to the said priory, the manor of Atherston (Warwick), parcel of the alien priory of Okeborn magna (Wilts). Further inspeximus of patent 23 Nov., 11 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 16], granting in frankalmoign to Robert the then prior, and to the said priory, the manor or alien priory of Begger (York), for the celebration of three masses daily.	
8 Mar. -	Grant to *Roger Kynaston*, knt., of an annuity of 40 marks, by the hands of the king's bailiffs of the towns of Hardlagh and Ringer in the commote of Arduduy (Merioneth, North Wales), for life.	119
5 Mar. .	Confirmation to *Roger Kynaston*, knt. of the offices of sheriff and escheator of the county of Merieniouth, in North Wales, granted to him for life by Edw. IV.	120
	Membrane 6 (20).	
9 Feb. .	Licence to the king's mother, *Cicely duchess of York*, to export, duty free, 775½ sacks of wool, in recompense for two several annuities of 400*l.* and 289*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, granted to her 1 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 1], out of the customs of wool, &c., in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull: and further, at the expiration of two years from the present time, to export, duty free, 258½ sacks of wool, and to receive the duties thereof, until an annuity for life of 689*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* shall be provided for her from some other source.	121
13 May .	Exemption for the *mayor and burgesses of Oxford* from payment of 20 marks of the 40*l.* fee-farm rent of their town, out of which 100*s.* had been allotted to the burgesses for the assize of bread and beer, for 1*d.* whereof the chancellor and scholars of the university yearly answer to the crown.	122
31 May .	Congé d'eslire to the prior and convent of the *monastery of Thorney*, *vice* Thomas Wysbech, the late abbot, deceased.	123
4 June .	Assent to the election of *William Guy*, as prior of the monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smythfeld (London dioc.).	124
25 May .	Grant in tail male to *Hugh Hastings*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manors of Wellys, Wareham, Sheringham, and Wyveton (Norfolk).	125
12 June .	Grant for 20 years to *Richard Hansard*, of the custody of the lordship, manor, and hundred of Odyam, at a rent of 5*l.*, with a special clause of exemption from the sustaining and repair of the said lordship, manor, and hundred.	126
2 June .	London. Writ to the mayor and escheators, for the restitution of the temporalities of the *priory of St. Bartholomew, in West Smythfeld*, on the election of William Guy, the new prior.	127
	Concurrent Writs to the escheators of the following counties:— *Bucks*, *Essex and Herts*, *Middlesex*.	
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the tenants of the priory.	
	Membrane 5 (21).	
3 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of patent 2 Mar., 2 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 25], which (after reciting the surrender of an annuity of 8*l.* granted, for life, to *Henry Abyndon*, a clerk of the chapel royal, by Humphrey, late duke of Gloucester, and confirmed by patent of 9 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 4], out of the issues of Hadeley, Ree, and Lith Ree, in the county of Essex,) grants to the said *Henry Abyndon* an annuity of 8*l.*, out of the issues of the castle, manor, or lordship of Hadlegh.	128
20 May .	Writ for payment of the annuity.	
14 June .	Grant to *Robert Gisborne* of the office of keeper of the hunt and woods in the royal forest of Panibere (Hants), for life.	129
18 May .	Grant to *Richard Garnet* of the office of pavillionaire and sergeant of the royal pavilions and tents in England, for life, with wages payable out of places mentioned in patent roll, 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	130
20 June .	Grant to *Edmund Graveley* of the office of chief carpenter of the works in the palace of Westminster, the tower of London, and elsewhere in England, for life, with wages payable out of places mentioned in patent roll, 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	131
22 June .	Writ for payment of his wages.	
28 Feb. .	Demise for 10 years to *Thomas Talbot*, of Calais, of a pasture called Millemansbroke, in the lordship of Guisnes, at the antient rent paid by Robert Radclyf.	132

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membranes 4 (22) and 3 (23).	
1 Mar. .	Incorporation of the *town of Huntyndon* by the name of the two bailiffs and the burgesses of the *town of Huntyngdon*, and acquittance from payment of 21 marks of their fee-farm of 41*l.*, &c. Also inspeximus and confirmation of the following charters and patents:—	133
	Charter dated 4 July, 2 Hen. VI. [*not found upon the patent or charter rolls*], which, with the assent of the Parliament holden 1 Hen. VI., confirms to the said town all its privileges and acquittances; and inspects and confirms—	
	Charter dated 12 Feb., 3 Hen. IV. [No. 6], which confirms to the said town all its privileges and acquittances, notwithstanding the same may not have been fully exercised; and which inspects and confirms—	
	Charter dated 12 Dec., 5 Ric. II. [No. 22], which, in consideration of services in the last insurrection, fully confirms to the said town all the privileges and acquittances heretofore granted to it, notwithstanding that such may have fallen into disuse; and which inspects and confirms—	
	Patent dated 10 Dec., 1 Ric. II. [p. 2, m. 11], which inspects and confirms	
	Charter dated 10 Apr., 22 Edw. III. [No. 15], which particularizes and specifies for the said town the liberties conferred upon it in general terms by King John's charter (annexed); and which inspects and confirms—	
	Charter dated 7 Aug., 7 John [m. 8], confirming to the burgesses of Huntedon the *burgh* of *Huntedon*, at the ancient farm rent, and an increase of 10*l.*, and extending to them the same liberties that other free burghs enjoy.	
	Also, Charter dated 15 Oct., 37 Edw. III. [No. 5], which recites the desolation and poverty of the said town in consequence of pestilence, and greatly extends its franchises, immunities, and acquittances.	
	Also, Charter dated 5 Mar., 36 Hen. III. [m. 18], which grants to the said town the toll of the town of St. Ives, and gives licence to hold a fair annually in the town of Huntyngdon of ten days, to commence Monday next before Ascension-day.	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
25 May .	Grant to *John Stok* of the office of clerk of the Ordnance, for life, with wages out of places mentioned in Pat. Roll., 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	134
20 May .	Innotescimus and revocation of the protection granted, 4 May last [French roll, 1 Ric. III., m. (33) 6], to *John Stokwode*, citizen and salter of London, as one of the company of William Rosse, esq., victualler of Calais.	135
	Membrane 2 (24).	
7 Mar. .	Grant, in consideration of her extreme poverty, to *Katherine* (daughter and heir of Bertrand lord *de Mountferaunt*, and Petronilla his wife) of an annuity of 20*l.*, for life.	136
19 May .	Writ for payment of the above.	
12 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 17 Jan., 3 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10], granting to *William Porter*, one of the yeomen of the crown, 6*d.* a-day, for life, on the surrender of a similar annuity granted to him for life, 19 Oct., 1 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 15].	137
24 May .	Grant to *Geoffrey Warton*, one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, of an annuity of 10*l.*, for life, out of the lordship of Bodyham (Sussex), late of Thomas Lewkenore, knt., the rebel.	138
19 June .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
20 May .	Presentation of *John Shawe*, clk., to the parish church of Grafton (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* James Molyneux resigned.	139
28 May .	Reversal (on the certificate of Thomas Bryan, knt., chief justice of the Common Pleas) of the outlawry against *Thomas Sleford*, late of Norwich, gent., for default in an action of debt brought by Roger Shavelok, citizen and tailor of London, in the Common Pleas.	140
12 May .	Grant in tail male to *Ralph Assheton*, a knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors of Melton, Yeffyng, Kyngesknoth, Mekell Repton, Litill Repton, Assheford, Lothfeld, and Cherington, and lands in Rumney mersshe, called Bariers, and the manor of Hertrigge, in the parish of Cranbrok, alias Cranebroke, and lands and wood in the same parish called Gilfordis, all in the county of Kent. Vacated, because elsewhere enrolled anno 2 Ric. III. [Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 1, No. 54].	141
	Membrane 1 (25).	
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Mar., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 7], which (on the surrender of a grant, for life, made to Thomas Wellesbourn,* one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, 3 Dec., 16 Edw. IV.) grants to *John Fox*, for life, the office of keeper of the woods of Wodestoke, called the "outwodes," and of all other woods within the lordship and manor of Wodestoke (Oxon), without the park of Wodestoke and Heuxgrove; also keeper of the game within the metes of the new forest, near and without the park of Wodestoke, to wit, from the town of Chorlbury to Woodstoke park, and from Combe water to the river Glynn, with the new lodge of Calowhill in the said forest and county. Further inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 9 July, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 3], granting to the said *John*, one of the serving men [garcio] of the king's chamber, the office of a keeper of the park of Wodestoke, for life: which office is constituted, *hac vice*, solely for the said *John*.	142
16 Nov. .	Presentation of *John Lumbard*, clk., to the parish church of Grafton (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* James Molyneux resigned. Vacated because elsewhere enrolled anno 2 Ric. III. [Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 36].	143
12 Nov. .	Grant to *Richard Lee*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Wyng (Bucks), for life. Vacated because elsewhere enrolled anno 2 Ric. III. [Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 37].	144
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 28 Nov., 21 Edw. IV. [*not found on patent rolls of* 21 *Edw. IV.*], granting to *Thomas Hilles* an annuity of 4 marks, during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, out of the lordship of Caversham (Oxford).	145
3 June .	Licence of entry to *Owen Ogle*, son and heir of Robert Ogle, knt., and his wife Isabella, deceased.	146
24 Feb. .	Grant, to *Thomas Hutton*, clk., of the office of clerk of the Parliament, for life .	147
	Membrane (26) *is blank.*	

* Wellesbourn's grant not found on Pat. 16 Edw. IV.

1 Ric. III., p. 4, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 22*d* (4)*d.*	
16 May .	Commission to Robert Chamberleyn, knt., Robert Strete, John Swan, Thomas Lye, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, John Sylton, yeoman of the crown, and Thomas Roger, to inquire into the complaint of Pedro de Salamanca, Alphonso de Palaciis, Martino de Ordoigua, and Diego de Cadagua, Spanish merchants, concerning the cargo of a Spanish ship, whereof Bartholemew Cachepyn, of Laredo in Spain, was master, and which was, 1 May inst., seized by Thomas Prestland of Calais, and one Broke of Dovor, captain and master of a ship of Richard Tunstall, knt.; further, to seize and compel restitution of the cargo, and to arrest and bring Prestland and Broke before the Council to answer the premises.	1*d*
	Membrane 13*d* (13)*d.*	
17 June .	*Surrey and Sussex:* Writ to the sheriff for proclamation of the truce agreed upon between the king and Fraunceys duke of Britany, to last from 1 July next to 24 April ensuing; and commanding the cessation of hostilities towards the subjects of the duke. Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs, &c., of the following places:— York. Norfolk and Suffolk. Town of Bristol. Town of Southampton. Kent. Lincoln. Southampton. Somerset and Dorset. Devon. London. William earl of Arundel, warden of the Cinque Ports, and constable of Dovor castle.	2*d*
15 June .	*Kent:* Writ to the sheriff to make proclamation enjoining cessation of hostilities towards the subjects of the duke of Austriche, or any other person being under the king's "amite," pending the treaty on foot between Richard III. and the said duke. Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs and constable of the following places:— York. Devon. Somerset and Dorset. Cornwall. Norfolk and Suffolk. Southampton. City of York. Town of Kingston-on-Hull. Town of Bristol. Town of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Lincoln. Town of Southampton. William earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, or his lieutenant there.	3*d*
	Membrane 12*d* (14)*d.*	
19 June .	Commission to *Thomas Lye*, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, to make inquiry concerning the piratical seizure of certain fishing boats laden with fish, under the obedience of Maximilian duke of Austria, to cause restoration to be made of the same, to report thereof to the council, and to arrest and imprison the pirates, &c. *Fœd.*, xii. 227.	4*d*
25 June .	Writ to Henry Roos, knt., Thomas Coomys, John Apseley, and the sheriff of Sussex, for the arrest of *William Pye*, vicar of Erlyngton, and for his production before the Council, in the utas of St. Michael next coming, to answer certain charges.	5*d*
	Membrane 11*d* (15)*d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery, as follow:—	
16 May .	*Oxford Castle:* Richard Harcourte, knt., Edward Franke, John Isbury, Thomas Say, Thomas Danvers, William Danvers, Humphrey Forster, John Cottesmore, Thomas Wode, and Richard Hall.	6*d*
21 May .	*Winchester Gaol:* Philip More, mayor of Winchester, Richard Jay, John Hamon, Henry Smart, Richard Bole, Stephen Brampden, and Thomas Boulond.	
	Membrane 9*d* (17)*d.*	
1 May .	*Devon:* Commission, appointing William Courteney, Philip Courteney, Thomas Fulforde, and John Crokker, knts., John Sapcote, Charles Dynham, William Huddesfeld, John Denys, Richard Wideslade, Thomas Hext, and Thomas Bouryng, to assess and appoint collectors of the tax imposed, by the last Parliament of Edward the Fourth, upon all aliens, except Spaniards, natives of Britanny, and Germans. [See pat. roll 1 Ric. III. p. 2, No. 2*d.*]	7*d*

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

Date.		No. of Entry.
	1 Ric. III., p. 5.	
	Membrane 23 (1).	
5 April .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *John Neffeld*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the manor or lordship of Heytredesbury or Heytresdesbury (Wilts).	152
As above .	Grant to *John Neffeld*, esq., of the office of one of the esquires of the royal body, for life.	151
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the commission, by patent, dated 22 June, 21 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 11], appointing *William Rosse*, esq., purveyor, &c., and keeper of the victuals and munitions of war for the defence of Calais, with fees and wages out of the lordship of Guysnes.	150
10 Mar. .	Grant to *William Nele*, gunner, for service in casting the cannon in the tower of London, of an annuity of 6*d.* a day for life, out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 119.	149
8 Mar. .	Grant to *John Hudilston*, esquire of the royal body, of the office of steward and bailiff of the lordship, keeper of the park, and constable of the castle of Sudeley, for life.	148
22 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Straunge*, esq., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Hanslap (Northampton), to hold until some other equivalent grant of lands or offices shall be made to him for life.	147
12 Nov. .	Presentation of *William Wykam*, chaplain, to the parish of St. Lawrence of Farnam, vice Thomas Ryse, resigned. Vacated because enrolled, anno 2 Ric. III. [*not found on the patent rolls of* 2 *Ric. III.*]	146
4 Mar. .	Grant in survivorship, to *John Brown*, of Cotton, and *John Byriton*, of the office of steward or rider of the forest of Morff (Salop), with wages out of the issues of the mill of Pendelston (Salop).	145
13 April .	Grant to the king's nephew, *John earl of Lincoln*, of an annuity of 176*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* during the life of Thomas lord Stanley, out of the issues of the duchy of Cornwall.	144
28 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 2 Mar., 21 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 10], granting to *Miles Childe* the office of one of the four messengers of the Exchequer, for life, on surrender of a grant of that office made to John Mody, for life, 18 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 16].	143
	Membrane 22 (2).	
10 Feb. .	Grant in tail general, or restitution, to *Ralph Salvan*, of the manor of Doncaster (York). This patent sets out by reciting, that John Mauley [de Malo Lacu], parson of Beynton, being seized of the manors of Doncaster and Mulgrave (York), conveyed them to Peter [son of Lord Peter] de Malo Lacu, the 5th, and Margaret his wife, in tail general, at the time of the peace of Edward, son of king Edward (II?): by virtue of this entail, the manors descended successively to the 6th, 7th, and 8th Peters de Malo Lacu; and, on the death of the 8th Peter, to Constance, as one of his sisters and heirs, and to John Salvan, knt., as son of Elizabeth, the other of his sisters. Subsequently a partition of the manors was made, Doncaster being allotted to John Salvan, and Mulgrave to Constance. After this, Henry Percy earl of Northumberland was attainted under the Act 1 Edw. IV. [Rot. Par. 1 Edw. IV. § 17]; and by an inquisition taken at York castle, 18 Dec., 4 Edw. IV., before John Fereby, escheator there, it appeared that the said John Salvan, knt., being seized of the manors of Doncastre and Resyngton (York), had enfeoffed Henry Percy earl of Northumberland the father, and his heirs for ever thereof; and on his death they had descended to the said Henry Percy earl of Northumberland the son, who held them till his death on Palm Sunday, 1 Edw. IV. Subsequently an inquisition was taken at Wakefield, 10 Aug., 6 Edw. IV., before John Woderove, escheator of York, which set forth that the said earl of Northumberland the father being seized of the manor of Doncastre, had issue the said earl of Northumberland the son, who was attainted, and who on his father's death had succeeded to the said manor, and remained in possession thereof till his death [*inquisitions not found*]. By virtue of this inquisition and the said act of attainder, the manor of Doncastre became forfeited to the crown: whereupon the said John Salvan petitioned that he was entitled to the manor of Doncastre, as kinsman and heir of the 5th Peter Mauley [de Malo Lacu], and that he did not enfeoff the said earl of Northumberland the father,	142

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	thereof. A commission of inquiry into this petition, dated 6 June, 8 Edw. IV. [patent roll, p. 1, m. 13*d.*] having been directed to John earl of Northumberland, Ralph Graystok de Graystok, James Strangways, John Constable, Ralph Assheton, knts., Richard Pygot, Guy Fairfax, and Thomas Witham, an inquisition was taken at York castle on Friday next after Michaelmas day, 8 Edw. IV., before three of the commissioners, by the oaths of John Pykeryng, Leo Percy, knts., William Lacon, Ralph Gray, William Bukton, Leo Copley, John Bukton, Thomas Frank, Richard Selowe, esqrs., Thomas Middelwodde, Thomas Bulmer, and John Middelwodde, gents., who made return that the allegations set forth in the petition of the said John Salvan were true. Pending the consideration of his petition the said John Salvan died, and was succeeded in his right to the manor of Doncastre by the said *Ralph Salvan*, the grantee (a minor), as son of Thomas Salvan, who was son of John Salvan the petitioner.	
26 April .	Grant to *William Morland*, clk., one of the clerks of the Chancery, of an annuity of 10*l.* to hold until his promotion to an ecclesiastical benefice of 20*l.* annual value.	141
12 May .	Grant to James *earl of Douglas*, of an annuity of 20 marks, for life, out of the fee-farm of the town of Nottingham, on the surrender of 20 marks, parcel of a pension of 200*l.* granted to him for life, 12 Feb., 1 Ric. III. [p. 5, No. 55], 35*l.* whereof were made payable out of the farm of the town of Oxford, the 20 marks surrendered being parcel of the latter. *Fœd.* xii., 226.	140
	Membrane 21 (3).	
5 Apr. .	Grant to *John Leventhorp*, one of the yeomen of the Crown, of 6*d.* a-day out of the lordship of Writtill (Essex), for life.	139
26 April .	Appointment of *Edmund Chaderton*, the king's chaplain, to the office of treasurer and receiver of the king's chamber.	138
8 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 20 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 17], granting to *William Netilton* the office of one of the yeomen of the crown, for life.	137
As above .	Bedford and Bucks. Writ to the sheriff for the payment of his wages.	
17 May .	Grant to *William Averey*, one of the esquires of the household, of an annuity of 20 marks, for life, out of the lordships of Cokenham and Bray (Berks).	136
25 April .	Grant to *Pedro de Salamanca*, merchant of Spain, of 200*l.* out of the customs of the imports and exports of the merchants of the city of Burgos and the towns of Valladolid and Medina, at the ports of London and Southampton.	135
8 May .	Writ to the collectors of Southampton in pursuance of the above.	
As above .	Concurrent Writs as follow— To the collectors of the lesser customs in the port of London. To the collectors of 3*s.* in the tun and 12*d.* in the 1*l.* in the same port.	
24 April .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 5 Sept., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 20], granting to *Thomas Guerley*, one of the yeoman porters of the household, the office of keeper of the manor of Goodrest, in the park of Wegenok, with the garden there, in the "Dominium" of Warwick, to hold during the minority of Edward, son of George late duke of Clarence, and heir of Elizabeth his wife, with wages out of the lordship of Wyntirton (Warwick).	134
26 April .	Appointment of *John Sydburgh*, one of the yeomen of the crown, as bailiff of the lordship of Rising (Norfolk).	133
	Membrane 20 (4).	
10 Mar. .	Grant to *Margaret*, daughter of Richard earl of Salisbury, the king's uncle, and wife of John late earl of Oxford, of an annuity of 100*l.* on account of her poverty, to hold during the life of the said earl of Oxford.	132
11 Mar. .	Three Liberate Writs, in pursuance of the above, directed respectively to the custumers of the ports of London, Poole, and Sandwich.	
4 Mar. .	Grant to *Thomas Wrangwisshe*, of York, of an annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Sherefhoton (York), for life.	131
As above .	Grant for life, to *John Conyers*, knight of the royal body (in consideration of his labour and expenses in the king's affairs in England and Scotland, and especially, very recently, about his acceptance of the crown and royal dignity), of the manors or lordships of Alburgh and Caterik, and all lands, &c., in Alburgh, Caterik, Crakepot, and Swaledale (York).	130

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
11 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 20 July, 11 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 18], granting to *Nicholas Keye* the office of keeper of the new park of Windsor castle, on the surrender of a grant thereof made to William Evington, 28 Aug., 4 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 15].	129
28 Feb. .	Writ to the constable of Windsor castle in pursuance of the above.	
5 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *Charles Pilkington*, knt., of the offices of constable and gate-keeper of the castle of Nottingham, steward and master of the forests of Shirwode, Beskwode, and Clipston, and of the woods of Billowe, Birkelond, Rumwood, Ouseland, and Fulwood (Notts); also 40 marks annually out of the manor or lordship of Bollesover (Derby); and an annual rent of 9*l.* for wages of 9 foresters out of meadows near Nottingham castle, called Kinges-medowes, &c.	128
As above .	Grant, for life, to *Charles Pilkyngton*, knt., of the office of bailiff of the town or lordship of Maunsfield in Shirewode, with the custody of the woods of Thorne-wodds and the out-woods of Nottingham, within the metes of Shirwode forest, and 6*d.* a-day out of the manor or lordship of Bollesover (Derby).	127
10 Dec. .	Grant, to *Thomas Bank*, of the office of one of the king's sergeant-at-arms, for life.	126
12 Dec. .	Writ for payment of his fee.	
	Membrane 19 (5).	
24 Mar. .	Grant to *John Hardgill* of the office of bailiff and warenner of the lordship or manor of Milton (Northampton), for life.	125
29 Mar. .	Grant to *John Cave*, chaplain, keeper of the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin de la Pewe at Westminster, of an annuity of 10 marks, to hold until some better provision shall be made for him.	124
30 Mar. .	Grant to *Ralph Willughby*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle, and steward of the lordship, of Bukenham (Norfolk), for life.	123
24 Mar. .	Appointment of *John Fitzherbert* as receiver-general of the undermentioned farms, &c.: 50*l.* farm of the town of Bristol, with its suburbs; 20*l.* fee-farm of the borough of Bedford; 105 marks farm of Canterbury, and increase of the same; 10*l.* custody of the assize of bread, &c., in the university of Cambridge; 15*l.* farm of Radwell (Essex); 12*l.* farm of the hundred of Dudeston (Gloucester); 40*l.* fee-farm of the manor of la Berton near Gloucester, with the appurtenances and wears in the manor of Minestreworth, and the moiety of the wear of Dean (Gloucester); 38*l.* farm of the hundreds of Kestesgate, Holford, and Greston, with the fairs, markets, &c., in the town of Wynche-combe (Glouc.); 60*l.* farm of the manor of Berton Bristoll, and hundred of Berton Bristoll (Gloucester); 42*l.* farm of the town of Hereford; 12*l.* fee-farm of the city of Rochester (Kent); 10*l.* custody of the manor or lordship of Huntyngfeld (Kent); 36*l.* rent of Rochester castle, called Castelward; 15*l.* farm of the manor of Falwesley (Northampton); 20*l.* farm of one messuage, 16 yard land, 16 acres of meadow, and 19*s.* rent in Watford (Northampton); 54*l.* farm of the town of Nottingham; 58*l.* 5*s.* fee-farm of the city of Norwich; 60*l.* farm of the town of Ipswich; 9*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* surplusage of the manor of Lowestoft, and hundred of Luddyngland (Suffolk); 20*l.* out of the moiety of two water mills under Oxford castle, the whole meadow near Oseney, called Kyngesmede, and the moiety of the fishery of the water called Temse, from the bridge called Hidebrigge to the said mills (Oxfordshire); 10*l.* farm of the manor of Godyngton (Oxford and Bucks); 40*l.* farm of the manor of Hedyng-ton, with the hundred of Bolyngdon, without the north gate of Oxford; 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* fee-farm of the manor of Roweley (Stafford); 9*l.* custody of the manors of Kynfare and Storton, and forest of Kynfare (Stafford); 8*l.* farm of the manor of Wrokwardyne (Salop); 12*l.* farm of the manor of Forde (Salop); 46*l.* farm of the town of Southampton; 20*l.* fee-farm of Dorchester (Somerset); 12*l.* custody of the town of Shaftesbury (Somerset); 18*l.* farm of the manor of Pourestoke (Dorset); 20*l.* farm of the town of Malmesbury, with the three hundreds thereto pertaining; 15*l.* from the hundred of Calne, and the water mill in Calne (Wilts); 12*l.* farm of Kyngton (Warwick); 100*s.* farm of the wapentake of Goscote (Leicester); 116*s.* farm of the moiety of the town of Tamworth, and increase thereof; 12*l.* 18*s.* 5½*d.* fee-farm of the hundred of Framland (Leicester); 110*s.* farm of the honors of Peverell Benon? and Hagonet (Bucks, Northampton and Leicester); and of the castle and honor of Huntyngdon (Hunts, Cambridge, Bedford, Bucks, and Northampton), late of John Hastyngs earl of Pembroke.	122
31 Mar. .	Grant to *John lord Dudley*, knt., of an annuity of 100*l.*, for life	121

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
2 April .	Grant to *Thomas Sandland* of Shrewsbury, for services rendered to the king's father in England and Ireland, of an annuity of 8*l.* out of the farm of the manor of Wrokewardyn (Salop), for life.	120
24 March	Grant to *John Abell*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the manor or lordship of Hawkifton (Cambridge), for life.	119
	Membrane 18 (6).	
14 May .	Licence to the *inhabitants of the parish of Devynnok*, in the forest of Breknok, in Wales, to have ingress, passage, and egress for themselves and their goods through the said forest, free from all customs, &c., of the forest or lordship of Breknok.	118
13 May .	Grant in tail male to *Morgan Kydwelly*, for services against the rebels, of the manors of Fyfehed, Wolston, Hammone, Holcombe, Deverell, alias Deverell-combe, and Childokeford (Dorset), and all the lands formerly belonging to John Mone, esq., in those places.	117
22 May .	Appointment of Master *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., as receiver of the manors or lordships of Desenyng, Sherdlowes in Cavenham, Cresseveres, Talmages, and Passelowes (Suffolk), Fobbying and Haydon (Essex), Tisehoo, Estall, Westhall, and Sheldon (Warwick), Little Brykhull and Boureton (Bucks), and rents and tenements in Thames-street in the city of London, late of Henry duke of Buckingham.	116
22 May .	Grant to *Richard* Hastynges, knt., *lord Wellys*, of an annuity of 100 marks out of the issues of the manors, &c., pertaining to the honor of Richemond (Lincoln).	115
17 May .	Appointment of *Christopher Moresby*, knt., as steward of the manors of Penreth, Gamelesby, and Queneshames (Cumberland): and grant of an annuity of 35*l.*, for life.	114
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 5 July, 1 Edw. IV. [*not found on patent rolls*], granting, for life, to *John Shute*, one of the yeomen of the crown, an annuity of 6*d.* a day out of the fee-farm of the town of Colchester: also of the patent 13 Nov. 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 5], granting, for life, to the same *John*, the office of keeper of the park of Hadlegh, alias Hadley: also of the patent 13 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 9], granting to him the office of gate-keeper of the castle of Hadlegh, alias Hadley (Essex).	113
25 May .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
31 May .	Grant to *Nicholas Lathell* and *Richard Williams*, of the custody of the manor of Overhalle, with its appurtenances in Cavendisshe (Suffolk), to hold during the minority of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Cavendisshe, deceased, to whom the said manor belonged.	112
	Membrane 17 (7).	
10 Mar. .	Grant to *Richard Hedys*, alias *Barbour*, of a close within the demesne of Warwick, adjacent to the pasture called Leefeld (which Richard Appelby lately had), to hold during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	111
28 Mar. .	Grant to *John Forde*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the fee-farm of the town of Shaftesbury (Wilts); also a fee of 6*d.* a day, for life.	110
As above.	Concurrent Writs in pursuance of the above.	
28 Mar. .	Grant for 10 years to *John Kendale*, the king's secretary, of the custody of the exchange in the town of Calais, and in England, over against foreign parts, to give letters of exchange to such as are bound for Rome, or other parts, in fulfilment of some vow, or upon business: to hold at a rent of 30*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*	109
22 Mar. .	Grant to *Humphrey Litilbury*, gentleman doorward of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Boston, parcel of the fee of Richmond (Lincoln), to hold until some equivalent or better provision shall be made for him.	108
29 Mar. .	Grant to *Geoffrey Frank*, an esquire of the royal body, of an annuity of 53*l.* out of the issues of the lordships of Middelham and Shirefhoton (York), for life.	107
28 Mar. .	Grant to *Henry Godmond*, of the office of keeper of the warren and woods of Sherston (Wilts), and an annuity of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for life.	106

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
29 Mar. .	Grant to *Catherine Vance*, wid., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordships of Medelton and Merden (Kent) and Haveryng at Bowre (Essex), for life.	105
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above.	
30 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *John Corington*, esq., for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Calylond (Cornwall); with the advowson of the church of St. Sampson of Southill (Cornwall).	104
As above .	Grant to *John Kendale*, esq., of an annuity of 80*l.* during the life of Joan, mother of William Stonour, the rebel, 50*l.* to be paid out of the issues of the lordship or manor of Marleburgh, or of the fee-farm of the town of Marleburgh (Wilts), and 30*l.* out of the issues of the change in the town of Calais, &c.	103
As above .	Concurrent Writs in pursuance of the above.	
	Membrane 16 (8).	
21 Feb. .	Grant for life to *Edward Hardgill*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of parker of the park of Fremantell (Hants), with the usual wages out of the farm of Colemere (Hants), by the hands of the prior of Suthwike; and 5 marks yearly to provide water for the beasts in summer.	102
As above .	Grant to *Edward Hardgill*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of steward of the lordship and keeper of the park of Meere (Wilts), for life.	101
19 Feb. .	Appointment of *John Barsworth* as one of the four foresters of the forest of Galtresse (York), with wages out of the issues of the lordship of Shirefhoton.	100
19 Feb. .	The like to *Thomas Rawe*	99
14 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *William Crawcestre*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of a tenement called Ros Hall, in the town of Waturfulford (York), forfeited by Thomas, late Lord Ros.	98
21 Feb. .	Licence to the mayor and burgesses of *Kingston-upon-Hull* (in consideration of their services, and the great expense heretofore incurred by them in the king's voyage to Scotland), yearly, to export and import there, for 20 years, certain goods, of which the customs amount to the annual value of 60*l.*: to be applied to the sustaining of the port, &c. *Fœd.* xii., 213.	97
4 Feb. .	General Pardon to *John Wyngfeld*, esq., sen., late of Letheringham . . .	96
24 Feb. .	The like to *John Wingefeld*, jun., gent., alias, &c.	
27 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Gough*, second clerk of the kitchen, of the amobership, with the office of Rhagler in the county of Merioneth, and the Rhaglership of the advocars in North Wales.	95
24 Feb. .	Grant in survivorship to *Thomas Lovell* and *Agnes Lovell*, widow, of the manor or lordship of Polstedehalle, in Burneham (Norfolk), late of Thomas Fynes, esq., the rebel.	94
27 Feb. .	Lenne and Boston: Commission to *James Walton*, as deputy there, to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	93
3 Mar. .	Presentation of *William Davyes*, clk., to the parish of Mundesley (Norwich dioc.), *vice* John Wright, deceased.	92
	Membrane 15 (9).	
16 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Metcalf* of an annuity of 53*s.* and 4*d.*, out of the lordship of Middelham (York), to hold until his promotion to an office of equal or greater value.	91
17 Feb. .	Grant to *Peter Metcalf* of an annuity of 40*s.*, as above, *mutatis mutandis* . .	90
As above .	The like to *Otho Metcalf*	89
15 Feb. .	Grant to *James Metcalf*, esq. (for services, in England and Scotland, and very recently touching the king's acceptance of the crown), of the office of master forester, &c., of the forests of Wynsladale, Radale, and Bysshopdale; also the office of keeper of the park of Woodhall (York), with wages out of the lordship of Middelham, for life.	88

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
14 Feb. .	Grant to *Hugh Taillour* of an annuity of 6 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Bergevenney, in Wales, for life.	87
26 Jan. .	Free Pardon to *Richard Eggecombe*, or Egcombe, of Mewe (Devon), esq., for all treasons.	86
30 Feb. .	Free Pardon to *Alexander Baynham*, or Baynam, knt., late sheriff of Gloucester, for all matters connected with his said office.	85
10 Feb. .	Incorporation of the *waxchandlers of London*, to consist of a master, two wardens, and the commonalty, with mortmain licence to acquire possessions of the annual value of 5 marks. The rest of the membrane is blank.	84
	Membrane 14 (10).	
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 13 June, 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 15], granting, for life, to *Edward Hardgill*, esq., one of the yeomen of the crown, the office of ranger of Wichwode forest (Oxon), with the 6*d.* a-day enjoyed therewith by Geoffrey Buckhurst, as appears in the great roll of 42 Edw. III., by the account of Roger Elmerugge, sheriff of Oxford and Berks.	83
As above .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
As above .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 10 May, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 22], granting, for life, to *Edward Hardgille*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* Writ in pursuance of the above.	82
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 13 Oct., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 16], granting, for life, to *John Langford*, one of the yeomen of the crown, the office of ranger of the forest of Waltham, with the wages enjoyed by Thomas Croydon therewith in the time of Edw. III.	81
26 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 10 May, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 22], granting, for life, to *Alice Rippas*, of Westminster, recluse, an annuity of 6 marks.	80
27 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Scopeham*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 6*d.* a-day, for life, in as full a manner as Robert Brent enjoyed the same.	79
24 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Hargill*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of Neweport Panel, and keeper of the park of Tykford, with all the profits that Edmund Holt, lately holding that office, enjoyed.	78
5 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *George Mountford* of an annuity of 4 marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Ryes (York).	77
26 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *John Newman*, clk., chaplain, of the perpetual chantry in the parish church of Brailes (Warwick), *vice* William Smyth, resigned. The rest of the membrane is blank.	76
	Membrane 13 (11).	
27 Jan. .	Licence to Margaret Chok, widow of Richard Chok, knt., to found a perpetual chantry in the parish church of All Saints, of Longassheton, near Bristol (Somerset), for one chaplain at the altar in the chapel of the Virgin, to be called *the chantry of Richard Chok;* also mortmain licence to the chaplain, to acquire lands to the annual value of 8*l.*	75
26 Jan. .	Grant, for life, to *John Cotington*, of the office of parker of the park called Whitemede park, in the forest of Deane (Gloucester).	74
3 Feb. .	Free Pardon to *Henry Long*, esq., late sheriff of Wilts, touching all matters connected with his said office.	73
2 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Wilson*, esq., who has acted as one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, of arrears of wages, at the rate of 12*d.* daily, from the 9th of April last; also grant to him, for life, of the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms: &c.	72
7 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Harwod*, of Sandwich, merchant, of an annuity of 5 marks, to hold the same until he shall be provided with an office of equal or greater value.	71

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
11 Feb. .	Free Pardon to *Thomas Elyot*, lately clerk of the exchequer of the cathedral of Exeter (Devon), and registrar of the bishop and archdeacon of Exeter, for all treasons, &c.	70
12 Feb. .	The like to *John Norreys*, *Norrys*, or *Norres*, esq.	69
9 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *John Brakenbury* of an annuity of 5 marks, out of the issues of the lordship of Shirefhoton.	68
	Membrane 12 (12).	
6 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of an indenture, dated 1 Aug., 21 Edw. IV., between the king and the mayor, bailiffs, and burgesses of *the borough of Clyfton Dertmouth Hardenesse*, otherwise called *Dartmouth* (Devon), whereby the said corporation agreed to build and fortify a new tower adjoining the castle there, and to furnish a chain to stretch across the mouth of Dartmouth haven; and in consideration thereof the king grants them 30*l.* a-year for ever out of the customs of the ports of Exeter and Dartmouth, and a further sum of 30*l.* yearly out of the customs of the same ports.	67
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 5 July,* 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 25], granting, for life, to *John Langford*, one of the yeomen of the crown, an annuity of 6*d.* a day.	66
22 Feb. .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
23 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 12 Nov., 19 Edw. IV. [m. 9], granting, for life, to *Roger Pye*, one of the yeomen of the crown, 6*d.* a-day, out of the fee-farm of Pynnokshire, by the hands of the abbot and monks of Hailes, and the sheriff of Gloucester. The rest of the membrane is blank.	65
	Membrane 11 (13).	
7 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, to *James Hawet*, for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Mote, in the parishes of Ightham Zele, Shebourn and Wrotham, a tenement called Chalteneys, in the parishes of Ightham and Wrotham, and the manors or lordships of Hastingly and Alvelose, in the parishes of Hastingly and Brabourn (Kent).	64
6 Mar. .	Appointment of *Richard Tilles*, as comptroller of the works in England.	63
8 Mar. .	Grant to *John lord Dudley*, knt., of the offices of steward of the forest of Kynfare, and of the manor of Storton and Kynfare (Stafford), ranger of the haies of Chaspell, Iverley, and Asshewod, in that forest, and bailiff of Chaspell, for life.	62
As above .	Patent of reteindre to *Walter Amadas*, of Dertmouth, merchant, with respect to 70*l.* in which Edward the Fourth stood indebted to him in the 22nd year of his reign, and for the payment of which a patent had then been granted to him.	61
20 Dec. .	Grant, for life, to *William Brewer*, of the town of Fowey, of an annuity of 40*s.*, out of the crown lands in the county of Somerset, by the hands of John Haies, the receiver there.	60
3 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *John Thurlby*, of the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, with fees payable out of the duchy of Cornwall. The rest of the membrane is blank.	59
	Membranes 10 (14), and 9 (15).	
29 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 19 Feb., 5 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 26], granting to the *convent of Croyland* the custody of the abbey and its temporalities during the vacancy of the abbacy, on payment of 20*l.* for every such vacancy.	58
8 Feb. .	Lincoln: Writ to the escheator for the restitution of the temporalities of the monastery of Croyland on the election of *Lambert Fossedik* as abbot.	57
Same date	Concurrent Writs to the escheators in the following counties:— Cambridge and Hunts. Leicester. Northampton. Herts.	
As above .	And to the tenants of the abbey.	

* 25 July on patent roll, 1 Edw. IV.

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
9 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 1 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 1], granting, for life, to the king's mother, *Cecil duchess of York*, in recompense for her dowry, the manors of Letchelade, Berdesley, Brymmesfeld, Musardere, Wynston, Chorlton, and Doughton (with Bislegh, the hundred of Bislegh), in co. Gloucester, and of Sevenhampton (Wilts), the hundred of Hieworth, with the borough of Hieworth, the town or burgh of Crikelade, the manor of Chelworth, the manor or lordship of Old Wotton, with the burgh of Wotton, the manors of Fastern, Tokenham, Compton, Wynterbourne, and Somerford Kaynes (Wilts); also an annuity of 25*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Andever (Hants); the manors of Hokemortymer and Worthymortymer (Hants); the manor or lordship of Neubury with the burgh of Neubury, the manors of Wokefeld, and Stratfeld Mortymer (Berks); the manor and hundred of Pymperne, the manor of Tarent Goundovile, the town or township of Waymouth, a tenement called Helwell, the manors of Stucle and Crich, the hundreds of Roughburgh, Russhemore, and Hasellore, the manor and town of Wike, and manor and island of Portelond, the manors of Mershewode, and Gusseche Bowne, the manor and lordship, with the town of Wareham (Dorset); the manors of Odecombe, and Mylverton with the burgh of Mylverton, the castle of Brugewater, and manor of Heygrove, with the burgh of Brugewater (Somerset); the manor of Whaddon Nasshe, with the chace of Whaddon, the manors of Steple Claydon, Wendover, called Wendover Foreyn, with the burgh of Wendover, Salden, Beerton (Bucks); Fynmer (Oxon); Huchen, Ansty, Staundon, and Popsale (Herts); the castle and manor of Fotheringay, the manors of Nassyngton, Yerwell, and Upton (Northampton); the castle, town, and manor of Staumford, the manor and lordship of Depyng, an annuity of 11*l.* 6*s.* 9½*d.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Westdepyng, the manors and lordships of Kelby, and Grantham, and a tenement called the George in Grantham (Lincoln); the manors or lordships of Great Walsyngham, Little Walsyngham, and Bircham (Norfolk); the castle, manor, lordship, and honor of Clare, with the burgh of Clare, and its appurtenances in the counties of Suffolk, Essex, Norfolk, Herts, Cambridge, and elsewhere; the manors of Erbury, and Houden, (Suffolk); the manors and lordships of Latchely, Clarethall, Berdesfeld, with the burgh of Berdesfeld, and the manor of Thaxested, with the burgh de Thaxsted (Essex); the town or township of Sudbury (Suffolk); the manor of Wodhall, the third part of the manor of Leyham (Essex); the manors of Suthfrith (with the wood and park there), Depford Stronde, Erith, Tonge, Swaunescombe, Kyngesdoun, and Shillyngeld (Kent); Purbright, Shyre, and Drayton (Surry?), and an annuity of 4*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* out of the fee-farm of the city of Chichester (Sussex); 12*l.* rent with appurtenances in Bottesham (Cambridge); and the courts and leets of the honour of Gloucester, with the perquisites thereof in Bottesham, Royston, Litlyngton, Moredon, Malrede, Thadlowe, Abyndon, Arnyngton, Harleton, and Toft (Cambridge), &c.; the leets and courts of Wolley and Grandesdon (Hunts), with their perquisites; the manors of Brimmesgrove, Kyngesnorton, and Clyfton, also an annuity of 70*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Wiche, and the manor of Odyngley (Worcester); a tenement called Baynardescastell, in London; an annuity of 400*l.* out of the customs of wool, &c., in the port of Kyngeston-upon-Hull; also an annuity of 289*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the customs of wool, &c., in the port of London; also of 100*l.* out of the issues of the county of York; the lordships of Mawardyn and Marcle (Hereford); an annuity of 50 marks out of the issues of the forests of Exmore, Rachiche, and Mynedepp (Somerset and Devon).	56
	Further inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 4 March, 9 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 19], granting, for life, to his mother, the said *duchess of York*, the castle, manor, lordship, honor, and burgh of Berkhamstede, and the manor and lordship of Chilternlangley, alias Kyngeslangley (Herts), on the surrender made 8 Feb. last, of the manor of Fodrynghay, which she held for life by the patent 1 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 1]. A special exception is made in favour of John Pylkyngton, constable of Berkhampstead castle, and parker of the park there, in the patent of 9 Edw. IV.	56
12 Feb. .	Grant for life, to *James earl of Douglas*, towards maintaining his dignity, of an annuity of 200*l.* out of the following places:—52*l.* of the farm of the town of Bristol, 20*l.* of the fee-farm of the city of Norwich, 40*l.* of the custody of the abbey of St. Edmund's Bury, 35*l.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Oxford, 30*l.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Derby, and 23*l.* out of the vacancy of the abbey of St. Alban's. *Fœd.* xii., 213.	55
	Membrane 8 (16).	
26 Feb. .	Grant for life, to *Thomas Everingham*, knt., of the lieutenancy of the castle of Ruysbank in Picardy, with the fees, &c., enjoyed therewith by William Hastynges, knt., the late captain or lieutenant. Vacated because enrolled on the French rolls of this year [French roll, 1 Ric. III., m. (33) 6].	54

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
25 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 6 Nov., 15 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 17], granting to *Robert Rokley*, and *William Rokley* his son, in survivorship, the office of ranger of the forest of Lee, alias the forest of Rutland (Rutland), on the surrender, through invalidity, of a former patent of 26 May, 15 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 24], granting to them that office in survivorship.	53
20 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 8 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 5, m. 8], granting to the prioress and *convent of white nuns* of the order of St. Bernard, *near Worcester*, and their successors for ever, an annuity of 10*l.* out of the city of Winchester.	52
26 Feb. .	Writ of Liberate in pursuance of the above.	
4 Feb. .	Grant for life, to *Henry Norreis*, one of the serving men of the king's chamber, of the office of gate-keeper of the castle of Brekenok, forfeited by Henry late duke of Buckingham.	51
26 Feb. '.	Grant for life, to *Adam Dale*, of the office of gate-keeper of the castle of Scardeburgh (York).	50
18 Feb. .	Grant for life, to *John Lightfote*, of the office of bailiff of Sure, alias Bagshotes Baille, in Windsor forest, with such wages as were heretofore enjoyed by Edward Kyngdon therewith.	49
	Membrane 7 (17).	
10 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 12 Dec., 4 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 17], granting to *Ralph Hastynges*, esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, and to his heirs, two tenements in the town of Northampton, one called the Kay, and another in Goldstrete, in the occupation of John Irthyngbourgh; also the manor of Shankton, and a close called Hardewyk close, in the parish of Shankton (Leicester); the manor of, and lands in, Napton (Warwick); the manor or lordship of Grendons, alias Valens, in Great Shelford, with its appurtenances in Trumpyngton, Grauncestre, Newenham, Baburham, Wittelesford brigge, Hartescote, the manor of Boteshamlode, and lands in Swapham and Bulbech (Cambridge); one messuage, 100 acres of land called Horspath, in Wercham, and one tenement in Synyngwell (Berks); a moiety of the manors or lordships of Cobelyngton, Stukeley, Chemelstote, Lynchelade, with appurtenances in Southcote, the manors of Lathebury, Stonton Barry, late of William Vaux, or Vaws, knt., attainted, tenements and lands in Stonton Barry, and lands in Bradwell (Bucks); and tenements and lands in Wendlyngbourgh (Northampton), late of Thomas Tresham, knt., attainted. Further grant to the said *Ralph*, and *Ann* his wife, and his heirs, of the manor of Great Harrowedon, with appurtenances in Little Harrowedon, Orlyngbere, Isham, Holcote, Cranesley, the manor or lordship of Wilby, with appurtenances in Earls Barton, Dedyngton, Great Wendlyngburgh, and Horpoll (Northampton), and Chevyngton and Carleton, Clopham and Okeley (Bedford), late of the said William Vaux, knt.	48
16 July .	Grant to master *John Gunthorp*, clk., the king's counsellor, and keeper of the privy seal, of 20*s.* a-day, as wages, from 27 June last, on which day he received his appointment as privy seal [*not found*].	47
26 Aug. .	Commission to *Thomas Lynom*, to be the king's solicitor. [Printed *Lynou* in Dugdale's list.]	46
30 Aug. .	Grant to *John Stokes*, jun., of the herbage and pannage of the great park of Henley, in Ardern, for life.	45
31 Aug. .	Grant to *John Neffeld*, an esquire of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of Hertford, for life.	44
5 Sept. .	Grant to brother *Thomas Jonys*, of the house of the minor friars in the city of Worcester, of a meadow called Digley, under Worcester castle, in the hands of the crown by the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, to hold during pleasure.	43
6 Sept. .	Commission to *John* Dynham, knt., *lord Dynham*, *James Tyrell*, knt., *John Sapcote*, esq., *Alfred Cornbourgh*, *Thomas Aleyn*, *Robert Coorte*, and *Thomas Sapcote*, to be the king's assessors, to admit and assess the king's lands in Cornwall to fit persons for terms of 21 years, or less.	42
	Membrane 6 (18).	
27 July .	Grant to *William Berkeley*, knt., of the custody, occupation, and government of the Isle of Wight, and of the castle and lordship of Caresbroke, alias Carsbroke, or Carisbroke, and the advowson of Freshwater, together with all other advowsons, courts, &c., belonging to the island or castle, to hold during pleasure.	41

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
26 July .	Appointment of *William Lacy* as clerk of the council, with 40 marks annually out of the lordship or manor of Bradwell (Essex).	40
16 July .	Commission to *Thomas Galinole*, gent., to be master of the coinage of groats, pence, halfpence, and farthings, in Dublin and Waterford.	39
5 Aug. .	Appointment of *George Danyell* as bailiff of the lordships of Cokeham and Bray (Berks).	38
18 July .	Commission to *John Hudde* to provide poultry, &c., for the royal household till 18 January next.	37
2 Aug. .	Commission to *John Snoryng*, fishmonger, to provide salt-water fish for the royal household till 2 Feb. next.	36
As above .	Concurrent Commission to *John Hoo*, of Blyborugh (Suffolk).	
30 July .	Commission to *John Gregory* to provide horse-meat and litter for the royal horses till 30 Jan. next.	35
Same date	Concurrent Commissions to the following persons :— *Robert Gregory*, *John Grene.*	
7 Sept. .	Commission to *William Okburne*, yeoman of the crown, to impress horses, wagons, &c., for transporting ordnance for the defence of Berwick.	34
4 Jan. .	Commission to *Robert Colman*, yeoman purveyor of the bake-house of the royal household, to provide corn, fuel, &c., for the royal household till 4 June next.	33
22 Sept. .	Grant for life, to master *Thomas Barowe*, clk., of the office of keeper of the rolls of the Chancery, and of the house of the converts, for his residence.	32
25 Sept. .	Appointment of *William Shoter* as bailiff of the towns and lordships of Skendilby, Manby, Bradley, and Greynesby (Lincoln).	31
	Membrane 5 (19).	
24 July .	Commission to *Henry Percy earl of Northumberland* to be warden general of the marches of England towards Scotland, to wit in the parts of the Eastmarch and Middilmarch, &c., with power to array the men of Northumberland at the town and castle of Berwick, in the same manner as Henry Percy, chivalier, late warden of the said marches; and likewise with power to carry on, or cease hostilities, with the subjects of *James* king of Scotland.	30
9 July .	Licence to the *mayor of Dovor* to collect for 10 years the following tolls for the repair of the wall, inclosure, and harbour there, there being no other protection between the sea and town than the said wall, which is so shattered by storms, as to cause serious apprehension for the safety of the town: viz., 1*d.* out of every 20*s.* worth of merchandises of foreign merchants, ½*d.* for every horse, ½*d.* for every ox, 1*d.* for every dozen of sheep, and 1*d.* for every goer and comer, &c.; such toll to be levied under the control of *John Scott*, knt., and *Philip Lewes*, esq., lieutenant of Dovor Castle.	29
10 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *Ralph Hastynges*, esq., survivor of William Hastynges, knt., of the patent 11 May, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], granting to the said William and *Ralph Hastynges* in survivorship, the offices of constable of the castle, with the survey of the vert and venison in the forest of Rockingham (Northampton); also steward of the lordships or manors of Rockingham, Brigstoke, and Clyff, and of all other lordships, &c., in the said forest; master forester and keeper of the same forest; parker of the park of Brigstoke, with the survey of the herbage, &c., there, and of the woods in the said county, called Brigstoke bailly; constable of the castle of Northampton, with the custody of the park of Multon, and of the cony warren in the said county, called Northampton warren.	28
16 Aug. .	Presentation of *Robert Cowper*, chaplain, to the parish of Langley (Canterbury dioc.), directed to Th. Cardinal archbishop of Canterbury.	27
14 Aug. .	Presentation of *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., to the parish of Calverton (Lincoln dioc.).	26
23 Aug. .	Presentation of *Richard Bleuet*[?], brother of the order of friar hermits of St. Augustine, to the parish of Pilham (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Walter Brown, clk., deceased.	25

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
22 Aug.	Grant, for life, to *Henry Braythwayt*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the custody of the park of Fulbruke (Warwick).	24
As above	Appointment of *Henry Byrkhede* to the offices of bailiff of the lordship of Coliton, and keeper of the park of Colcombe (Devon).	23
	Membrane 4 (20).	
2 July	Appointment of *Robert Worthington* as chirographer of the Common Pleas.	22
3 July	Commission to *Morgan Kidwelly* to be attorney-general in all courts of record in England and Wales.	21
	Commissions to be Justices of Assize :—	
6 July	*Western Circuit:* John Catesby, knt., and William Carlowe	20
26 June	*Midland Circuit:* Guy Fairfax, knt., and John Vavasour	19
3 July	*Northern Circuit:* Richard Neel, knt., and Roger Tounesende	18
5 July	Grant, for life, to *John Kendale*, esq., of the office of custos brevium [keeper of the writs and rolls] of the Common Pleas.	17
13 July	Appointment of *John Verney* as keeper of the park of Donyate (Somerset), in the hands of the crown by the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	16
13 July	Remission for 20 years to the *burgesses and reeve of Great Yarmouth* of 50 marks, parcel of the fee-farm of 60*l.* reserved upon their town, and upon a place called Kirkelerode near the entrance of the port of their town.	15
As above	Grant to the *burgesses and reeve of Great Yarmouth* of an annuity of 12*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*, of their fee-farm, and of 100*s.* of the fee-farm of a place on the high sea, near the entrance of their town, called Kirkelerode, for the next 20 years, for the repair of their harbour, under the survey of the abbot and prior of the monastery of St. Benedict of Hulm.	14
6 July	Commissions to be Justices of Assize—*continued* :— *Oxford Circuit:* Humphrey Starky, knt., chief baron of the Exchequer, and Thomas Tremayle.	13
	Membranes 3 (21), and 2 (22).	
20 July	Indenture pursuant to the patent of 17 July, 1 Ric. III. [p. 1, No. 49], between the king and *Robert Brakynbery*, master and worker of the mint in the tower of London, which sets forth the different pieces that are to be coined, the value thereof, the standard of the metal, &c. Sir Ralph Assheton, knt., William Tunstall, esq., John Hoton, esq., John Kyrkeby, of London, goldsmith, and John Snoryng, of London, fishmonger, become sureties on the part of the said master for the performance of certain covenants specified in the indenture.	12
5 May	Appointment of *William Otter* as riding forester of the forest of Waltham (Essex).	11
4 Dec.	Licence to *James Charleton*, esq., *Richard Davy*, clk., perpetual vicar of the parish of St. Mary of Rykall (York), *Nicholas Admytte*, clk., *Richard Bank*, gent., and *Richard Burgh*, clk., to found a perpetual chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall (York), in honour of the Trinity, the Virgin, St. Anne her mother, St. James the Apostle, and St. Ninian confessor, &c.; to be called king Richard the third's chantry, and to consist of one chaplain to say mass for the earthly welfare, and the souls of the king, queen Anne, Edward prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, and earl of Chester, and the founders; also for the souls of the king's parents, and John Holme, clk.; with mortmain licence to acquire possessions to the annual value of 10*l.*	10
	Membrane 1 (23).	
15 Sept.	Innotescimus and revocation (on the certificate of John Mathewe and William White, sheriffs of London) of the protection granted 30 July last [Scotch roll, 1 & 2 Ric. III., m. (1) 9], to *John Monke*, or Moncke, or Munke, of London, wexchaundeler, as one of the company of Henry Percy earl of Northumberland, warden of the East and Middlemarch of England towards Scotland, and captain of the town and castle of Berwick.	9
20 Sept.	Free Pardon to *John A Grene*, of Colsull (Warwick), yeoman, alias, &c.	8

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
As above .	The like to *Thomas Warnar*, of Colsull (Warwick), yeoman, alias, &c. . . .	7
17 Sept. .	Grant to *Thomas Arundell*, knt., of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Joan, wife of John Pole, and the wardship and marriage of her kinsman and heir William Pole.	6
17 Sept. .	Grant to *John Grey*, of Wilton, knt., of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the fee-farm of Queenhithe, London, for life.	5
14 Sept. .	Creation of *Richard Champney*, herald of arms, as Gloucester king of arms, and principal herald of the parts of Wales, for life.	4
16 Aug. .	Bristol, Exeter, and Dertmouth: Commission to *William Catesby* and *Thomas Croft*, as deputies there to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England.	3
9 Sept. .	Grant to *Alfred Cornburgh*, of the office of comptroller of the coinage of tin in Cornwall and Devon, with the same emoluments that Thomas Vaghan, knt., received.	2
8 Oct. .	Presentation of *John Gilbert*, clk., to the parish of Baldok (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* John Holdenby, resigned.	1
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 23*d* (1)*d.*	
21 Oct. .	Writ to John Smallware, for the arrest of *William Asshpole*, gent., and his production in the Chancery on the morrow of St. Martin next coming.	1*d*
	Membrane 16*d* (8)*d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery as follow:—	
3 Mar. .	*Ipswich Gaol:* Henry Wentworth, Gilbert Debenham, John Hevennyngham, knts., John Sulyard, John Jernyngham, Thomas Fastolff, James Hobard, Edmund Jenney, Thomas Appylton, John Walworth, Benedict Caldwell.	2*d*
As above .	*Norwich Castle:* William Calthorp, William Boleyn, knts., Henry Heydon, John Paston, James Hobart, Henry Spylman, and Nicholas Ovy.	
1 Mar. .	*Newgate:* Special Commission directed to John duke of Norfolk, William earl of Arundel, Edmund earl of Kent, Thomas earl of Surrey, Francis viscount Lovell, Edward viscount Lysle, and Henry Gray, de Codnore, John Scrope, de Bolton, George Stanley, de Straunge, George Gray, de Ruthyn, knts., Robert Byllesden, mayor of London, William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Humphrey Starky, Guy Fairefax, Richard Neel, John Catesby, Richard Radclyff, knts., William Catesby, esquire of the royal body, and Thomas Fitzwilliam, for the trial of *John Guldeford*, late of Rolvenden, knt., attainted by the last parliament.	
14 Feb. .	Writ to *John Robynson*, purser of the ship "The Lucas," to impress mariners, &c., for the said ship about to proceed with an armed force against the king's enemies.	3*d*
7 Mar. .	Writ to John Smyth, John Wode, William Corby, William Turnour, and the bailiffs of the town of Coventry, for the arrest of *Thomas Shirwode*, and his production before the Council to answer for certain contempts and offences.	4*d*
	Membrane 7*d* (17)*d.*	
	Commissions of Oyer and Terminer, as follow:—	
28 Aug. .	*London:* Henry duke of Buckingham, John duke of Norfolk, William earl of Arundel, Edmund earl of Kent, George Nevyll, de Bergavenny, John Broke, de Cobham, John Wode, treasurer of England, William Huse, Edmund Shaa, mayor of London, Thomas Bryan, Thomas Mountgomery, Humphrey Starky, Guy Fairefax, Richard Neel, William Jenney, John Catesby, Thomas Bourghchier, John Elryngton, William Norres, Gilbert Debenham, Richard Harecourt, Richard Charleton, and Thomas Frowyk, knts.	5*d*
As above .	*Surry, Sussex, Kent, Middlesex, Oxon, Berks, Essex,* and *Herts*: Similar list, except as to the names of Edmund Shaa, mayor of London, and Thomas Bryan, knt., which are omitted.	
9 Sept. .	Commission to *William Hopton, John Hevyngham, William Boleyn*, knts., *John Wyndham, Edmund Ince, John Wayneflete*, esqrs., and *Robert Crowemer*, one of the bailiffs of the town of Great Yarmouth, to superintend Edmund Ince, esq., and John Davy, one of the yeomen of the crown, who had been	6*d*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	commissioned as guardians of the ships and fisheries on the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk, also to treat with fishermen, of whatever nation, wishing to fish under the protection of the said guardians, &c.	
	Membrane 6*d* (18)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
15 Aug. .	*Old Sarum Castle*: Richard Beauchamp, knt., John Seymour, Robert Baynard, John Mountpesson, and John Benger.	7*d*
14 Sept. .	*Coventry*: Special Commission directed to William Horsle, mayor of Coventry, John Aderton, Henry Boteler, and John Wylgrice, for the trial of *John Bryan*, of Coventry, chandler.	
18 Jan. .	*Exeter Castle*: John Catesby, knt., William Colowe, and John Wydeslade.	
As above .	*Old Sarum Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Dorchester Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Guildford Gaol*: Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
As above .	*Colchester Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Maidston Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Hertford Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*City of York Gaol*: Roger Tounesende, Morgan Kydwelly, and Leonard Knyght.	
As above .	*York Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Lincoln Castle*: Guy Fairfax, knt., John Vavasour, and Richard Cok.	
8 Mar. .	*Aylesbury Gaol*: Thomas Bestwold, de Heesore, John Scotte, and Robert Pygote.	
	Membrane 4*d* (20)*d.*	
28 June .	*Coventry Gaol*: Guy Fairfax, knt., John Vavesour, and Richard Cok.	
As above .	*Leicester Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Nottingham Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Lincoln Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Nottingham Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Northampton Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Warwick Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Okeham Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Carlisle Gaol*: Richard Neell, knt., Roger Tounesend, and Leonard Knyght.	
As above .	*Westmorland Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*York Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Newcastle on Tyne*: The same.	
As above .	*Hertford Gaol*: Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
As above .	*Colchester Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*Guldeford Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Maidston Gaol*: The same.	
As above .	*Canterbury Castle*: The same.	
As above .	*York Gaol*: Richard Neell, knt., Roger Tounesend, and Leonard Knyght.	
As above .	*Newcastle on Tyne*: The same.	
12 July .	COMMISSIONERS of SEWERS, &c.:—	8*d*
	From the town of *West Grenewich* to *Gravesend* (Kent): E. bishop of Rochester, George Nevyll, de Bergevenny, knt., John Broke, de Cobham, knt., John abbot of Bermondsey, Henry prior of St. Mary Overey, Roger Appylton, Richard Page, John Alfegh, John Baume [?], Henry Harman, and Roger Shelley.	
23 July .	From *the place called the Armitage*, to *Blackwall* (Middlesex): Th. bishop of London, John abbot of St. Mary Graces near the Tower of London, William Worsley, dean of St. Paul's cathedral, London, Richard Lichefeld, archdeacon of Middlesex, John Elryngton, Thomas Frowyke, Richard Gardyner, knts., Roger Fylpot, John Whatno, Henry Frowyke, John Elryngton, sen., and Richard Markes.	
8 Aug.	From the town of *Westgrenewich* to *Gravesend*: J. bishop of Norwich, E. bishop of Rochester, John abbot of St. Augustine's at Canterbury, John abbot of St. Saviour's, at Bermondsey, Thomas abbot of Lesnes, Henry prior of the house and church of Saint Mary Overey, George Nevyll, de Bergevenney, John Broke, de Cobham, Edmund Shaa, knts., John, master of the house of St. Thomas of Acres, London, Roger Appylton, Richard Page, John Alfegh, Andrew Dymmok, John Mordaunt, Henry Harman, John Baume[?], Robert Ballard, and Roger Shelley.	
4 Sept. .	From *Whitstaple* to *Faversham* (Kent): William Haute, knt., John Bruniston, John Dygges, John Isaac, esqrs., John Alfegh, John Fyneux, Roger Brent, John Nethirsole, Robert Billysdon, and Stephen Barret.	
	Membrane 1*d* (23)*d.*	
13 Oct. .	Writ to *William Fetherston*, *John Stainer*, *Thomas Asshe*, *John Carpenter*, and *Lawrence Burdon*, to impress mariners for the ship "the Marie of Grenewiche," which is about to be sent to foreign parts.	9*d*

1 Ric. III., p. 5, 1483-4—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery—*continued*:—	
13 Oct. .	*Norwich Gaol*: Henry Spylman, James Hoberd, John Jenney, Thomas Jenney, Nicholas Parker, and Thomas Perte.	10*d*
10 [?] Dec.	*Walyngford Gaol*: Edward Frank, John Isbury, Humphrey Forster, John Hall, and Thomas Say.	
Last day [?] Dec.	*Lincoln Gaol*: Edward Broune, mayor of Lincoln, Thomas Burgh, knt., John Stanlowe, Thomas Grantham, Ralph Hudylston, John Gylston, and John Saynton.	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 26 (1).	
4 June .	Grant to *Giovanni Ambrosio de Nigrono*, Genoese merchant, of 159*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* out of the customs of Genoese imports at London, Sandwich, and Southampton.	168
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	

Membrane 25 (2).

Pardons of Outlawry as follow:—

Date.	County.	Plaintiff.	Defendant.	Cause of Action.	Court.
10 July .	. .	Thomas Gay, of Fleet-street, London, tailor.	*William Marham*, of Bassyngbourn, in the parish of Takely (Essex), gent., and Eleanor, his wife, executrix of Robert Bassyngborn, late of Waymouth (Dorset), gent.	Debt [?]	Thomas Bryan, &c. Common Pleas.
12 July .	Essex . .	Robert Ingowe	*Richard Motte*, late of Thundersley (Essex), labourer, and Alice, his wife.	Trespass	Common Pleas.
12 Oct. .	. .	William Spark, of London, draper.	*Thomas Kyngeston*, late of Guildford (Surrey), yeoman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
9 Oct. .	Suffolk . .	Richard Felawe, of Ipswich, merchant.	*Robert Thomson*, late of Sheryngham (Norfolk), yeoman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
25 Oct. .	York . .	Richard Bethom, gent. . .	*Robert Middelton*, late of Bolton (Lancashire), gent.	Trespass	Common Pleas.
5 Nov. .	. .	Robert Rondell	*Henry Hoygge*, of Saltaysshe (Cornwall), gent.	Debt .	Robert Danby, &c. Common Pleas.
As above	. .	Robert Rondell	*William Webbe*, of Saltaysshe (Cornwall).	Debt .	Common Pleas.
20 Oct. .	Middlesex .	Robert Flemyng, citizen and mercer, of London, administrator of Ralph Yatys, who died intestate.	*John May*, of Leicester (Leicester), chapman.	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
11 Oct. .	Cambridge .	William Grey	*Robert Colard*, of Hadenham (Cambridge), yeoman.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
22 Nov. .	Suffolk . .	John Audeley, chaplain . .	*John Pycard*, of Little Walden (Essex), husbandman.	Debt .	Thomas Bryan, &c. Common Pleas.
16 Oct. .	Norfolk .	Nicholas Benet, clk. . . .	*Thomas Sadde*, of Feldallyng (Norfolk), mason.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
16 May .	Middlesex .	Walter Stalworth, citizen and tailor, of London.	*John Forset*, of London, gent.	Debt .	Common Pleas.

The rest of the membrane is blank.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Pardons of Outlawry—*continued.*

Date.	County.	Plaintiff.	Defendant.	Cause of Action.	Court.
		Membrane 24 (3).			
23 Jan.	Middlesex	Robert Waldeby, clk.	*Joan*, widow and executrix of Oliver de Barton, of Shaftesbury (Dorset), gent.	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
As above	Devon	Nicholas Pyne, esq.	*Thomas Jenyn*, of Bodmyn (Cornwall), chaplain.	Trespass	Common Pleas.
8 Feb.	Middlesex	John Mannyngham, knt., and Thomas Martyn, citizen and tailor, of London.	*Henry Blundell*, of the parish of Alyngeworth (Surrey), husbandman.	Debt	Common Pleas.
25 Jan.	Salop	John Wall, one of the yeomen of the crown of Edw. IV.	*Edmund Wall*, of Staunton (Salop), husbandman, and *John Wall*, of Bokanton (Salop), husbandman.	Trespass	King's Bench.
11 Feb.	Norfolk	Robert Racclyffe, esq., late sheriff of Norfolk. Henry Framyngham, or Framlyngham, esq. William Pykenham, clk., John Bolman, clk., James Hobbard, and Henry Smyth	*Richard Mountayn*, late of Fakenham (Norfolk), &c.	Debt	Common Pleas.
7 Feb.	London	Thomas Wode	*William Harde*, of Coventry, dyer.	Debt	Common Pleas.
The rest of the membrane is blank.					
		Membrane 23 (4).			
20 Apr.	Essex	Robert Terynton, mercer	*John Dunch* [?], of Colchester (Essex), yeoman.	Debt	Common Pleas.
4 May	Norfolk	Ralph Shelton, esq.	*William Warner*, of Hardewyke (Norf.), husbandman.	Debt	Common Pleas.
5 May	Hants	John, abbot of the monastery of Saint Martin of Battle.	*Richard Astlot*, of Ansty (Hants), husbandman.	Debt	Common Pleas.
3 May	Surry	Richard Jones, citizen of London, and turner.	*James Piers*, of Croydon, (Surry), yeoman.	Debt	Common Pleas.
28 Apr.		William Smyth	*John Ratheby*, of Cokerynton (Lincoln), gent., *Thomas Ratheby*, of Yerburgh (Lincoln), gent., and *Thomas Taillour*, of Yerburgh, husbandman.	Trespass	Common Pleas.
13 May	City of Coventry.	William Marchall, of Coventry, fishmonger, administrator of John Charyte, late of Coventry, mercer, who died intestate.	*Richard Polyngton*, of York (York.), fishmonger, alias Richard Pollyngton, tailor, of London.	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
	London	Agnes, widow and executrix of Thomas Welles, late citizen and draper of London.			
6 Nov.	Middlesex	John Wykes, one of the esquires of the king's body.	*Thomas Meryng*, of Ossyngton (Notts), gent., executor of William Meryng.	Debt	Common Pleas.
26 Apr.	Norfolk	Thomas Bettys	*Richard Hoberd*, of Irmyngton (Norfolk), shepherd.	Trespass	King's Bench.
8 June	Gloucester	Thomas Fetherston, of Wynchcombe (Gloucester), gent.	*John Haukeslowe*, of Gloucestershire, gent.	Debt	Common Pleas.

2 Ric. III. p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Pardons of Outlawry—*continued.*

Date.	County.	Plaintiff.	Defendant.	Cause of Action.	Court.
8 June .	Norfolk .	John Frankessh	*Agnes Grenewyk*, of Welton, near Weloughby (Linc.), widow and administratrix of William Grenewyk, who died intestate.	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
20 June	Middlesex .	John Markham, yeoman .	*Stephen Coulyng*, vicar of Chidley (Devon).	Debt .	Common Pleas.
22 June .	Stafford .	John Wylde, executor of John Mone, esq.	*Edward Jenyns*, of Newelond (Gloucester), clk., and *Isabella Hyot*, widow, executors of Robert Hyot, of Little Dene (Glouc.), gent., who was executor of William Walwyn, or Wawyn, gent. (*See* next entry).	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
As above	Stafford .	John Wylde, as above . .	*Isabella Hyot*, as above . .	Debt [?]	Common Pleas.
8 May .	Norfolk .	James Gresham	*John Brown*, of Norwich (Norfolk), cordwainer.	Debt .	Common Pleas.
8 June .	Warwick .	Edward Grey, knight, viscount Lysle.	*John* of *Clowes*, of Dersthill (Warwick), husbandman.	Trespass	Common Pleas.

The rest of the membrane is blank.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 22 (5).	
28 June .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 15 June, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 20], granting, for life, to *John Crowland*, one of the king's trumpeters, an annuity of ten marks out of the hundred of Dudeston, the manor of Laberton near Gloucester, the wear in the manor of Minsterworth, and the moiety of the wear of Denne, by the hands of the abbot of St. Peter of Gloucester, and the sheriff of Gloucester, on the surrender of a similar annuity granted to him by patent 14 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10].	167
1 July .	Grant, for life, to *Robert Middelton* of an annuity of 20*l.*, out of the lordship of Middelham.	166
3 July .	Writ for payment of the same.	
21 Aug. .	Grant in survivorship, to *William Staveley* and *Richard* his son, of the money of the bills of the aliens levied within the town of Calais, on surrender of a previous grant thereof which had been made to the said *William Staveley*, 6 Aug. 5 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 24], in consideration of a severe wound received in a sea fight (against the Spanish), while in the company of the earl of Warwick.	165
4 July .	Grant in tail male to *William Herbert*, one of the esquires of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manor and lordship of Tokyngton (Gloucester).	164
30 Nov. .	Grant to *Thomas Havard*, of an annuity of 5*l.* out of the lordship of Breghnok, in South Wales, for life.	163
30 Nov. .	Grant to *Walter Havard*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of an annuity of ten marks out of the lordship of Breghnok, in South Wales, for life.	162
1 Dec. .	Grant for life, to *Thomas Savyle*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of keeper and surveyor of the manor of Hepworth in the island of Axiholme (Lincoln).	161
2 Dec. .	Grant to *Thomas Markynfeld*, a knight of the royal body, of an annuity of 100 marks out of the lordship of Middelham (York), for life.	160
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 21 (6).	
1 May .	Grant, for life, to *Roger Laurence* of the office of one of the yeoman tailors of the great wardrobe, with 6*d.* a-day out of the issues of the city of Norwich, on surrender of a previous grant of that office made to him for life, by patent 6 Sept. last past, with 6*d.* a-day by the hands of the keeper of the great wardrobe [No. 143 *on this roll*].	159
9 May .	Mortmain licence to *William Talbot*, D.C.L., rector of Barkyng church, London, in Tower ward, to grant, for the said church, an annuity of 15*l.* for ever, to Elizabeth abbess of the monastery of St. Mary of Berkyng.	158
15 May .	Grant to the *mayor and commonalty* of the town of Plymouth (on surrender of the patent 9 Jan. 1 Ric. III. [p. 3, No. 103], granting to them the same sum during pleasure), of an annual sum of 100 marks to hold for 20 years from the date of the first grant, for the repair, &c., of the walls, under the survey of the prior of Plympton.	157
As above .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
14 Sept. .	Confirmation of the patent 2 Mar. 17 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 13], appointing *Oliver Guyen* to the offices of bailiff of Wassingborowe, Fulbeck, and Lednam (Lincoln).	156
21 Mar. .	Grant to *Richard Loid*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of the offices of bailiff of the hundreds of East Budley and West Budley (Devon), for life. The rest of the membrane is blank.	155
	Membrane 20 (7).	
3 Mar. .	Confirmation of the patent 21* Jan. 21 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 16], granting to *Charles Dynham*, at a rent of 160*l.* a year, the custody of the lands in Devon and Cornwall late of James Durneford, or Derneford, or Derford, esq., and the wardship and marriage of his daughter and heir Joan; also the custody, during the minority of the said Joan, of lands in Devon and Cornwall late of Stephen Durneford, esq., deceased, and by him held under the late earl of Devon. Further exoneration from payment of the said 160*l.* rent. The rest of the membrane is blank.	154
	Membrane 19 (8).	
13 June .	Constat and exemplification of the patent 8 Mar., 1 Ric. III. [*not enrolled*], being a General Pardon to *Alexander Cheyne*, or Cheyny, of West Shifford (Berks), gent.	153
17 June .	Grant in survivorship to *John Roger* and *Robert Duplache* of the office of bailiff of the town of the port of Sandwich, on surrender of the patent 12 Apr. 20 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 24], granting the same in survivorship to *John Roger* and Alice his wife, in full recompense for 570*l.* 12*s.* 3½*d.* The rest of the membrane is blank.	152
	Membrane 18 (9).	
17 Sept. .	Licence to John the *abbot, and convent, of St. Mary de Prez* in Leicester, to hold a fair of five days annually at Leicester, upon the ground of the said convent, as well within the abbey, as within the parish of St. Leonard: to commence two days before the feast of St. Leonard. Vacated, because surrendered, 2 Jan. 2 Ric. III.	151
15 Sept. .	Grant in tail male to *Marmaduke Constable*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Boseworth (Leicester), late of John Harecourt the rebel, and of Braunston (Leicester), late of William Norreys, knt., the rebel.	150
21 Sept. .	Grant to *John Hoperton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lordship of Shirefhoton, to hold until his promotion to an office of equal or greater value.	149
As above .	Grant to *Thomas Fenton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lordship of Barnard Castell, in the bishopric of Durham.	148
6 Sept. .	Grant to *Richard Radclyff*, knt., of the manor or lordship, borough and hundred of Tyverton, the manor or lordship of Chalvelegh, the manor or lordship and hundred of Coliton, the manor or lordship of Musbury, the burgh of Coliford, the manors or lordships of Whitford, Sampford Courtenay, Colom John, Fareway, Norton Dawney, and Whympyll (Devon), late of the earl of Devon; of the manor or lordship of Gatcombe (Devon), late of Edward Courteney; of the manors or lordships of Iwern Courtenay, and Ebberton, (Dorset), of Crukerne and Misterton, (Somerset), late of the earl of Devon; of Bereford (Wilts), late of Richard Gray, knt.; of lands, &c., in Gesberkirke, Surflet, Quadring,	147

* 31 Jan. in the patent roll, 21 Edw. IV.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	and Pynchebek (Lincoln), late of Thomas de la Launde, knt.; of the manors or lordships of Merton (Cumberland), late of Thomas Sentleger, knt.; of Aylesber (Devon), late of the earl of Devon; of Wiberton, Manby, Bradley, and Gwaynesby, with a third of the manor or lordship of Skendewy (Lincoln), late of Margaret duchess of Somerset.	
	Membrane 17 (10).	
27 Aug. .	Grant for life, to *Eleanor Wentworth*, widow, of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Middelton and Merden (Kent).	146
28 Aug. .	Writ to Robert Brewes, Simon Clerk, Thomas Stoneham, John Sturgeon, Martin Prentice, and William Wright, to impress workmen and provide materials for the works in the royal college of *St. Mary and Saint Nicholas, Cambridge.*	145
29 Aug. .	Presentation of *William Tirry*, clk., to a perpetual chantry in the chapel of St. Katherine of Campden, (Worcester dioc.,) *vice* John Campyon deceased, in the gift of the crown, by the forfeiture of William Norreys, knt.	144
6 Sept. .	Grant to *Roger Laurence*, citizen and tailor of London, making him one of the yeomen tailors of the great wardrobe in the city of London, with the wages of 6*d.* a-day, for life, by the hands of the keeper of the great wardrobe [*vide* No. 159].	143
As above .	Grant to *Katherine Radclyff* of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Olney (Bucks), for life.	142
7 Sept. .	Foundation of a perpetual chantry of one chaplain in honour of the Virgin Mary in the chapel of Hedistaston, in the parish of Wemme (Salop), Lichfield and Coventry dioc., to be called the *chantry of Richard the Third;* with mortmain licence to the said chaplain to receive 8 marks sterling annually out of the fee-farm of the town of Shrewsbury.	141
10 Aug. .	Grant to *Thomas Radclyff*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the offices of bailiff of Westgate Exon. (otherwise called Exiland), of Toppisham, of Colomp John, and the hundred of Harigge (Devon), and further grant of the farm of le Crane and Sellers, of Toppisham aforesaid, for life.	140
As above .	Grant in survivorship to *Thomas Lambe* and *Katherine* his wife, of an annuity of 5 marks out of the lordship of Middelham (York).	139
9 Sept. .	Grant in survivorship, to *Joan Forest*, widow of the king's servant Miles Forest, deceased, and to *Edward* her son, of an annuity of 5 marks out of the lordship of Bernard Castell.	138
15 Sept. .	Presentation of *Roger Lupton*, clk., to the parish church of Harleton (Ely dioc.) *vice* Ralph Shaa, deceased.	137
10 Sept. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 24 July, 22 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], granting, for life, to *John Depoler*,* one of the king's trumpeters, an annuity of 10 marks, to be paid by the abbot and convent of the monastery of Winchecombe, out of the farm of the hundreds of Kystesgate, Holford, and Greston, and the fairs and markets in the town of Wynchecombe, in the same manner as John Clyff, late marshall of the minstrels, deceased, enjoyed the same.	136
As above .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
18 Sept. .	Grant to *William Tournour* of an annuity of 10*l.*, out of the lordship of Wakefeld (York), for life.	135
20 Sept. .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
	Membrane 16 (11).	
24 Sept. .	Licence to John Alcock, bishop of Worcester; Agnes Beaupie, widow of Peter Beaupie, esq., deceased; Edward and John Beaupie, sons of the said Peter; Oliver Cambry, and Hugh Brithyn, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain, in honour of the Virgin and the Archangel Gabriel, to be called *the chantry of Agnes Beaupie*, at the altar of the Blessed Mary and St. Gabriel the Archangel in the chapel dedicated to them in the parish church of St. Laurence, of Ludlow (Salop): and mortmain licence to acquire possessions to the value of 10 marks annually.	134
As above .	Commission to *John Holgrave* to be fourth baron of the Exchequer	133

* *Depeler* in patent roll, 22 Edw. IV.

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
21 Sept. .	Grant for life, to *John Brice, alias* Blewmantell, of lands in the towns and parishes of Andover, Walop, and Hertfordbrigge (Hants), lately forfeited by Thomas Bynbury.	132
9 Aug. .	Grant to *James Tirell*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of steward of the duchy of Cornwall, for life.	131
13 Sept. .	Grant to *James Tirell*, a knight of the royal body, of the offices of sheriff of the lordship of Wenllouk, and steward of the lordships of Newport, Wenllouk, Kovoethmeredith, Lavenithevery, and Lanthoesant, in Wales and the Marches thereof, for life.	130
24 Sept. .	Grant to *William Catesby*, an esquire of the royal body, of the chancellorship of the earldom of March, for life.	129
7 Sept. .	*Lincolnshire:* Writ to the escheator there for the restitution of the temporalities to the conventual church of St. Mary and St. Botolph, of Thorney, on the election of John Murcote, as abbot, as notified by Robert Ippeswell, vicar general of the bishop of Ely.	128
Same date.	Concurrent Writs to the escheators in the following counties :— Northampton and Rutland. Middlesex. Cambridge and Hunts. Warwick. Bedford.	
As above.	And to the tenants of the abbey.	
	Membrane 15 (12).	
12 Sept. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 8 Jan., 20 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 19], granting, for life, to *William Rither*, one of the yeomen of the crown, 6*d.* a day: also of the patent, 18 May, 22 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 20], granting for life, to the said *William Rither*, one of the yeomen of the crown, and one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Neweport Paynell.	127
25 Sept. .	Writ for the payment of the said 6*d.* a day.	
As above .	Writ for the payment of the said 20 marks.	
25 Sept. .	Appointment of *William Mistelbroke* and *John Hewyk*, conjointly and separately, to the offices of auditors of the accounts of the lands called " Warrewik landes," " Salisbury landes," and " Spencer landes," in the counties of Stafford, Derby, Warwick, Salop, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Northampton, Rutland, Oxford, Berks, Hertford, Essex, Middlesex, and the city of London, Kent, Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, and the Isle of Wight.	126
As above .	Appointment of *William Mistelbroke* and *Richard Lussher*, conjointly and separately, to the offices of auditors of the accounts of the principality of South Wales, in the counties of Carmarthen and Cardigan, and of the castle of Pembroke, the castle and lordship of Westhaverford, of the lordships or manors of Tallaghan, and Wallewynescastell, of the castles and lordships of Bergevenny and Caerdif, Glamorgan and Morgannok in South Wales, pertaining to the crown by right of Queen Anne, and of the castles and lordships of Newport Hay and Brekenok in South Wales, late forfeited by Henry duke of Buckingham; with the emoluments heretofore enjoyed therewith by William Weldon, John Harper, Walter Gorfyn, and John Gunter, late auditors.	125
26 Sept. .	Grant for life, to *Thomas Hartgill*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of gatekeeper of the castle of Quenburgh (Kent), and of keeper of the wardrobe within the same castle, with fees payable out of the manors of Milton and Merden (Kent).	124
As above .	Grant for life, to *Edmund Talbot*, esq., of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Cotyngham (York), on surrender of a previous grant under seal of the duchy of Lancaster, made 11 June, 11 Edw. IV., of the wapentake of Staneclyff, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, to the said *Edmund Talbot*, esq., and Richard Talbot, his brother, now deceased.	123
	Membrane 14 (13).	
9 Sept. .	Presentation of *Hugh Lynke* to the parish church of Shirwill, Exeter dioc. (in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Thomas Sentleger, knt.), exchanged with him by John Beamont for the vicarage of Barnstaple.	122
22 Aug. .	Grant to *Gervase Clyfton*, knight of the royal body, of the custody of the park of Foly John, in the forest of Windesore, for life.	121
20 Sept. .	Exemption for life, to *Robert Fenton*, of Scardeborough, from serving on juries, &c.	120

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
6 Aug. .	Grant for life, to *Gerald earl of Kildare*, of the manor of Lexlep (Kildare), for services in the wars against the Irish.	119
6 Sept. .	Grant, for life, to *Ralph Willughby*, esq., of the offices of constable of the castle, and steward of the lordship of Bukenham, with the custody of the park there.	118
As above .	Grant to *Ralph Willughby*, esq., of an annuity of 16*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* during the life of Thomas Stanley, knt., lord Stanley, out of the castle and lordship of Bukenham (Norfolk).	117
6 Sept. .	Grant to *Richard Pole*, esquire of the royal body, of the offices of steward of the lordship, constable of the castle, master of the hunt, and ranger of the chase of Rising (Norfolk), for life.	116
9 Sept. .	General Pardon to *Robert Cade* or *Caade*, of Stuston (Suffolk), yeoman . .	115
12 Sept. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 14 July, 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 1], granting, for life, to *David Lyonhill*, the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, on the surrender of William Cheyne, who was appointed 7 Apr., 13 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], in the room of Richard Kesten.	114
As above .	Writ for the payment of the fee.	
	Membrane 13 (14).	
17 Sept. .	Grant to *Thomas Stanley*, knt., *lord Stanley*, and his son *George Stanley*, knt., *lord Le Strange*, for services against the rebels, of the castle, manor, and lordship of Hope and Hopedale, in the marches of Wales adjoining Cheshire, the manor, lordship, and town of Northwich, with the pasture of Overmersshe (Cheshire); the manors and lordships of Westlideford, Blakenden, Halesbertre, alias Haselbeare (Somerset); Bereforde St. Martin (Wilts); Ardington (Berks); Steventon, Knottyng, Collesden, and Cotton (Bedford); and all the lands in Blomeham (Bedford), late of Roger Tocottis; the manor and lordship of Great Gaddesden (Hertford); the castle, manor, lordship, and soke of Kymbalton, with the manors of Swyneshed, Hardewyk, and Tilbroke (Hunts); and lands, &c., in Maclesfeld and Cristilton (Chester), late of Henry duke of Buckingham; the manors of Chorley and Bolton, and lands in Brightmede (Lancashire); all the land late of Robert Willughby, knt., in the parish of St. Peter, near Powles wharf, in the city of London, or elsewhere within the said city: to hold to the said *Thomas Stanley* and *George Stanley*, and the heirs male of the said *Thomas* for ever.	113
19 Sept. .	Denization of *Ludovico Bonvese*, a native of Luca, in Italy	112
26 Sept. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 11 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 20], granting, for life, to *James Pemberton*, garcio of the king's chamber, the offices of keeper of the park and garden of the manor of Eltham (Kent); also of the patent, 15 Feb., 20 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 5], granting, for life, to the said *James Pemberton*, one of the yeomen of the crown, the office of parker of the New Park of Horne, in the lordship of Eltham, with fees payable out of the lordships or hundreds of Middelton and Merdon (Kent).	111
13 Sept. .	Lease for seven years to *Thomas Thoresby*, *William Cobbe*, and *Robert Braybroke*, of the custody of all lands in the lordship of Rysing (Norfolk), and of the coney-warren there, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall.	110
11 Sept. .	Grant to *John Rowell*, of 2*d.* a day out of the lordship of Yerdeley (Worcester), during the minority of Edward, son and heir of George duke of Clarence, in consideration of an annuity of 60*s.* 8*d.* granted to him out of the lordship of Yerdeley (Warwick) by Richard, late earl of Warwick and Salisbury, until such time as he should be provided by the said earl with an office of the value of 2*d.* a day.	109
30 Sept. .	General Pardon to *William Creting*, or Creton, clk., parson of the parish church of Stowe (Cambridge).	108
11 Sept. .	Presentation of *Thomas Beeston*, chaplain, to the parish church of Ratlesden (Norwich dioc.), *vice* William Duffield resigned, in the king's gift, by reason of the temporalities of the see of Ely being in the hands of the crown.	107
As above .	Presentation of *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., to the parish church of Almondesbury (York dioc.), in the king's gift, by reason of the temporalities of the see of Ely being in the hands of the crown.	106

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 12 (15).	
5 July .	Grant in perpetual frankalmoign to Andrew Doket, president, and the fellows of *Queen's College, Cambridge*, of the manor of Covesgrave (Bucks), with lands in Sheldyngthorp Market, Depyng, Bargham, and Stowe (Lincoln), the manor of Neuton (Suffolk), the lordship of Stanford (Berks), and the lordship or manor of Bukby (Northampton); also an annuity of 110*l.*, to wit—60*l.* a year out of the fee-farm of the town of Aylesbury (Bucks), and 50*l.* from the fee-farm of the town of Ramsey (Hunts).	105
18 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 18 June, 15 Edw. IV., [p. 2, m. 17,] granting to *Richard Page* an annuity of 20*l.* for life.	104
21 Aug. .	Commission to *John earl of Lincoln*, to be lord lieutenant of Ireland during pleasure, always provided that he in no way intermeddle with the disposition of ecclesiastical dignities, the appointment of certain officers of state, or the moneys.	103
21 Aug. .	Commission to *John Snoryng*, fishmonger of London, to provide fish for the royal household.	102
12 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Gilbert Maners*, for services against the rebels, of lands in Fowyton and Lanteglos, late of Giles Daubeney, knt., the traitor, and the manor of Trenowde (Cornwall), late of John Halwell, the traitor.	101
13 Aug. .	Grant to *Francis lord Lovell*, the king's counsellor and chamberlain, of an annuity of 10*l.* for a period of seven years; also an annuity of 40*l.* during the life of Margaret Harcourt, widow of Robert Harcourt, knt.; and of an annuity of 24*l.* during the life of Anne, widow of John Stoner, esq.; all out of the lordships of Cokeham and Bray (Berks).	100
13 Aug. .	Grant of an annuity of 100 marks to *Frideswide Lovell*, out of the lordship of Walingford, for life. The rest of the membrane is blank.	99
	Membrane 11 (16).	
18 July .	General Pardon to *Thomas Fenys*, or Fynes, or Fynys, of Hurstemonceux, or Hurstmonces (Sussex), esq., of all offences.	98
16 July .	General Pardon to *Nicholas Gaynesford*, of Karsalton (Surrey), esq., of all offences.	97
As above .	General Pardon to *John Gaynesford*, late of Alynton (Kent), esq., of all offences.	96
15 July .	Appointment of *Robert Coorte* to the office of auditor of the accounts of the duchy of Cornwall, to be held either by himself, or conjointly with any person whom the crown may please to appoint.	95
9 Aug. .	Grant to *John Musgrave*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of Old Sarum, with the custody of the launds of Claryngton (Wilts).	94
21 Aug. .	Grant to *William Birmyngeham*, esq., of an annuity of 5*l.* out of the lordship of Whitcherche (Bucks).	93
14 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Meryng*, for services against the rebels, of the manors of Rammardewyke, Ikelford, and Pirton (Herts), with lands in Holewell, Arlesey, and Eyon (Bedford). Vacated, because enrolled elsewhere [2 Ric. III., p. 3, No. 168].	92
12 Aug. .	Remission of arrears of accounts, &c., to *Elizabeth Brewster*, executrix of John Brewster, late bailiff of the manor of Olney (Bucks).	91
	Membrane 10 (17).	
11 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *William Joseph*, survivor of William Worseley, esq., of the patent 23 Feb., 15 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 6], granting in survivorship to the said William Worseley, esq., and *William Joseph*, the office of bailiff of the "scunagium" [?] of the town of Calais and the island of Colne, on surrender of a previous patent of 14 June, 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 24], granting that office to William Worseley, esq., for life, with the wages that Richard Stanlak enjoyed therewith.	90

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
21 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Edward Brampton*, knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Fauxton (Northampton), late of Margaret duchess of Somerset.	89
4 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Peter Seyntabyn*, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Trenay, in the parish of Saint Nyet (Cornwall).	88
6 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Edward viscount Lysle*, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Asteley, Benteley Boscus, Emeryes, Wedyngton, and Higham (Leicester and Warwick).	87
14 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Tunstall*, one of the esquires of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Gotherington, near Totteness (Devon).	86
6 Aug. .	Grant to *Ralph Sill* of the offices of bailiff of the lordship, town, and liberty of Tunbrige (Kent), and of chamberlain of Tunbrige, for life.	85
21 Aug. .	Grant to *Thomas earl of Surrey* of an annuity of 1100*l.*, during the life of his father John duke of Norfolk, out of the duchy of Cornwall.	84
22 Aug. .	Writ for the payment of the same. The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 9 (18).	
30 June .	Licence to *Thomas Lygon* to alienate the moiety of the manor of Quenehull (Worcester), to *Richard Estynton*, chaplain, and his heirs for ever.	83
1 July .	Grant for life to *Richard bishop of St. Asaph* of 10*l.*, payable annually by the abbot and convent of the monastery of Welbek, for the farm of the mills of Ratford (Notts).	82
1 July .	Grant for life, to *Oliver Middelton*, of an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Middelham (York).	81
29 June .	Grant for life, to *John Hoton*, or *Huton* (?), one of the esquires of the royal body, of the keepership of New Park and of the manor therein, in the New Forest (Hants), with fees payable out of the lordships of Byston, Exbury, and Playteford (Hants).	80
29 June .	Grant for life, to *John Huton*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the offices of constable of the castle of Christchurch, and steward of the lordships or manors of Christchurch and Ringwood (Hants).	79
8 Aug. .	Appointment of *John Stanford* as auditor-general of the accounts of all lands belonging to the crown in England, and of the lands late of John late duke of Norfolk and of Margaret late duchess of Somerset, of the castle of Holt, and of the lordships, manors, &c., in Bromefeld and Yale, late of the aforesaid duke (Chester, Wales, and the Marches), with an annual fee of 10*l.* for the first office out of the lordships and manors of Bradwell (Essex), Cosham, and the manor of Roude [?] (Wilts); and of 20 marks for the second office, out of the manors and lordships of Wenge (Bucks), and Sileby (Leicester).	78
13 Aug. .	*Oxford* and *Berks.* Writ to the escheator, for the restitution of temporalities to the conventual church of St. Frideswide of Oxford (Lincoln dioc.), on the election of *Richard Walker*, late canon of the monastery of St. Augustine, near Bristol (Worcester dioc.), as prior.	77
Same date.	Concurrent Writs for the following counties:— Northampton. Bucks. and to the tenants of the priory.	
14 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 18 June, 22 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 4], appointing *Richard Kydwell*, priest, to be one of the chaplains of the chantry of the Blessed Mary, in the manor of Woodstock (Oxon), with salary payable out of the manor of Woodstock and the hundred of Wotton: on surrender of the office by Richard Birde, clk. The rest of the membrane is blank.	76
	Membrane 8 (19).	
23 July .	Grant in tail male to *Richard Taillour*, yeoman of the crown, for services against the rebels, of the lands called Clisle [?] Bernefeld (Devon), late of William Stonor.	75

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
24 July .	Grant for life to *Thomas Stroder*, esq., of the manors or lordships of Northcote and Wellington (Cornwall), and Southold (Devon), late of Thomas Grey marquis of Dorset, the rebel. Vacated, because enrolled below. [Patent roll 2 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 177].	74
27 July .	Congé d'eslire to the priory of St. Frideswide the Virgin, *vice* George Norton, the late prior, resigned.	73
28 July .	Assent to the election of *John Murcote* as abbot of the convent of Thorney (Ely dioc.).	72
5 Aug. .	Presentation of *William Stele*, chaplain, to the parish church of St. Laurence of Farnam (Salisbury dioc.), *vice* Thomas Rise, resigned.	71
13 Aug. .	Appointment of *Launcelot Wharton* to the office of architenens of Mallerstange (Westmorland), [*officium architenentis de Mallerstange*], during the minority of Thomas, son and heir of William Parre, knt., deceased.	70
20 Aug. .	Grant to *Robert Portyngton* of an annuity of 4*l.* for life	69
20 Aug. .	Grant to *Christopher Colyns*, esq., of the office of constable of the castle of Quenebugh (Kent), with the mill adjoining, and 20 marks a year, to be paid in the same manner as Arnaldus Savage, knt., late constable of the aforesaid castle in the time of Ric. II., enjoyed the same.	68
21 Aug. .	Writ for the payment of the above.	
20 Aug. .	Grant to *Christopher Colyns*, esq., of an annuity of 100*l.* for twenty years, in fulfilment of certain indentures executed between him and the crown.	67
21 Aug. .	Writ for the payment of the above.	
20 Aug. .	Grant to *Edward Brampton*, knight of the royal body, of an annuity of 100*l.* for twenty years, in fulfilment of certain indentures executed between him and the crown. The rest of the membrane is blank.	66
	Membrane 7 (20).	
30 July .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 1 May, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m.16], granting to master *John Giles* an annuity of 20*l.* for life.	65
9 Aug. .	Writ for the payment of the above.	
6 Aug. .	Grant to *Thomas Gower*, knight of the royal body, of an annuity of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, out of the manors or lordships of Yaristhorp and Knapton (York), for life.	64
12 Aug. .	Grant to *Ralph Gosse*, alias *Berwyk* pursuivant at arms, of an annuity of 10*l.*, for life.	63
9 Aug. .	Grant to *Roger Hertlington*, a yeoman of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Colrigge, with the custody of the park and manor of Stokenham (Devon), for life.	62
As above .	Appointment of *Roger Hartlington*, a yeoman of the crown, to the office of steward of the lordships of Stokenham, Yealhampton, and Langacre, and of the hundred of Colrige (Devon).	61
10 Aug. .	Grant to *Richard Clervaux*, esq., of a tun of wine annually	60
11 Aug. .	Presentation of *Thomas Babethorpe*, chaplain, to the parish church of Bulmere (York dioc.), *vice* George Strangways, clk., resigned.	59
15 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Ralph Banastre*, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Ealding (Kent).	58
16 Aug. .	Grant to *Thomas Crawford*, a yeoman of the crown, of the offices of wandbearer [?] of the town of Sandewich and of the custody of the castle there, for life.	57
18 Aug. .	Grant to *Walter Leinster*, M.D., of an annuity of 40*l.* for life	56
20 Aug. .	Grant for life to *Brian Rouclyff*, second baron of the Exchequer, of the manor of Forcett (York).	55
18 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *Ralph Assheton*, a knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors of Melton, Yeffing, Kyngesknoth, Mekill Repton, Litill Repton, Asshford, Hothfeld, and Cherington, lands in Rumney Mersh called Baryers, the manor of Hertrygge in the parish of Cranbroke other-	54

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	wise Cranebroke, and lands in the same parish called Gilfordis, all in the county of Kent.	
20 Aug. .	Appointment of *Thomas Aleyn*, for services to the king's father, as one of the auditors of the duchy of Cornwall, with the same fees that Richard Bedford, lately one of the auditors, enjoyed therewith.	53
	Membrane 6 (21).	
17 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 24 July, 17 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 3], granting, for life, to *Thomas Cookesey*, an esquire of the king's body, the stewardship of the lordship of Henley in Arderne (Warwick), in the hands of the crown by purchase. And further grant to him, for life, of the office of master of the hunt of the parks of Henley.	52
10 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *William Nele*, gunner, in consideration of his trouble in superintending the making of the cannon in the Tower of London and elsewhere, of an annuity of 6*d.* a day, out of places mentioned in Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 2, No. 119. Vacated, because enrolled elsewhere, 1 Ric. III. [p. 5, n. 149].	51
19 Aug. .	General Pardon to *John Abbot* or *Albot*, *Abbote*, *Albote*, *Abbod*, late of Leycester (Leicester), chaplain.	50
14 Aug. .	Grant to *William Malpas* of an annuity of 5 marks out of the lordship or manor of Writtell (Essex), for life.	49
16 Aug. .	Writ for the payment of the same.	
16 Aug. .	Special Pardon to *John Sturgeon*, sheriff of the county of Hertford, for all escapes of prisoners, &c., in his custody.	48
11 Aug. .	Commission to *William Mynt*, to impress workmen and to provide materials for the artillery.	47
11 Oct. .	Grant for life to *Robert Maners*, knt., for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Treivwell (Cornwall), Kentesbrare [?] and Blakborough, and Charleton (Devon), late of Thomas Gray marquis Dorset, the rebel.	46
23 Oct. .	*Bristoll* and *Briggewater:* Commission to *Philip Ricart*, to be deputy at the ports there, to Francis viscount Lovell, chief butler of England. The rest of the membrane is blank.	45
	Membrane 5 (22).	
8 July .	Grant in survivorship to *Thomas Wortley*, knight of the royal body, and *Joan* his wife (late wife of John Pilkyngton, knt., deceased), of the custody of the lands in Yorkshire, Lancashire, Lincolnshire, Derbyshire, and in the city of London, late of the said John Pilkyngton, during the minority of Edward, his son and heir: and of a yearly excess of 78*s.* 8*d.* out of the manors of Turnehamhall and Thorneton in Craven, in the county of York (parcel of the above lands), which manors were granted to the said *Joan* as her dower, together with the custody of the above lands, by the patent 12 June, 19 Edw. IV. [m. 23]; also, pardon of all entries and release from all actions touching the premises.	44
10 July .	Grant to the governors, burgesses, and inhabitants of *the town of Beverley*, of 100*l.* for the advantage of the town, to be paid by yearly instalments of 20 marks out of certain customs at the port of Kyngeston-on-Hull, upon the exports and imports of the merchants, &c., of the said town of Beverley.	43
9 July. .	Exoneration to the men and tenants of *the town of Notyngham*, being ancient demesne of the crown, from payment of toll, or serving on juries, &c.	42
21 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 July,* 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 19], granting to *John Stanbrige*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, the custody of the lodge of Emmeslowe,† in the northern bailiwick in the forest of Shirwode, and appointing him one of the foresters there, for life, with wages payable out of the lordship of Maunsfeld in Shirwode, and out of the soke thereof. Vacated, because enrolled elsewhere, 1 Ric. III. [p. 4, No. 112].	41
3 July .	Grant to *Thomas Makereyth*, of Maybourne (Westmorland), yeoman, of an annuity of 40*s.* out of the lordship of Weryholme near Caerlile, for life.	40
9 Aug. .	Grant to *William Harington*, esq., in compensation for an annuity of 10*l.* granted	39

* 3 June, on the patent roll 14 Edw. IV. † Immeslowe, on the patent roll 14 Edw. IV.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	to him, for life, by Richard late earl of Warwick, of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Middelham (York), for life.	
13 Aug. .	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Jebbe*, for services connected with putting down Henry late duke of Buckingham, the rebel, of an annuity of 4*l.* out of the lordship and manor of Ealdyng (Kent), late belonging to the said duke, by the hands of Ralph Banastre and his heirs male.	38
	Membrane 4 (23).	
10 Oct. .	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Danyell* of the office of mason of the works in the Tower of London and elsewhere, in England, with the same wages that Thomas Jurdan enjoyed with that office, payable out of places mentioned in 1 Ric. III. p. 2, No. 119.	37
20 Oct. .	Appointment of *Thomas Lynom*, as the king's solicitor in England, during pleasure, with fees payable out of the town of Bristol, on surrender of a previous patent 26 Aug., 1 Ric. III. [p. 5, No. 46], appointing him to the same office during pleasure, the fees being payable out of the port of London. [Printed *Lynou* in Dugdale's list.]	36
21 Oct. .	Writ for the payment of the above.	
22 Oct. .	Grant to *William Harreise*, a yeoman of the crown, of 6*d.* a day out of the fee-farm of the town of Lyscarde (Cornwall).	35
25 Oct. .	Appointment of *John Wedon*, son of William Wedon, deceased, to the office of bailiff of the lordship of Chessham (Bucks).	34
13 Oct. .	Grant to *David ap Guillm Morgan*, gentleman usher of the king's chamber, of the offices of steward of the lordships of Hay and Glynbugh, and constable of the castle of Hay in the marches of Wales, with an annuity of 40 marks, for life.	33
6 Nov. .	Presentation of *Henry Dye* to the parish church of Okeford (Exeter dioc.), exchanged with him by Thomas George for the church of Westhithye (Canterbury dioc.).	32
21 Aug. .	Appointment of *Robert Brakynbury*, esquire of the royal body, and constable of the Tower of London, as receiver-general of lands in the hands of the Crown by forfeiture or otherwise, in the counties of Sussex, Kent, and Surry.	31
5 July .	Innotescimus and revocation of the protection granted to *William Tymperley*, late of Wisbeche (Cambridge), gent., as one of the company of Thomas Thwaites, knt., treasurer of the town, &c., of Calais. [Fr. roll 2 Ric. III., m. (16) 15,—31 Jan.]	30
As above .	The like in the case of *Ralph Grene*, late of Leverington (Cambridge), yeoman or courtholder. [Fr. roll 2 Ric. III., m. (30) 1,—28 June.]	29
As above .	The like in the case of *Henry Edale* or *Edyall*, late of Wisbeche (Cambridge), chaplain. [*Not found on the French rolls.*]	28
14 Nov. .	Presentation of *Richard Brewester* to the parish church of the Blessed Mary of Burnham (Norwich dioc.), in the gift of the crown, *vice* William Person, deceased.	27
	Membrane 3 (24).	
5 Sept. .	Grant in tail male to *John Neffeld*, an esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the lordship or manor of Haytesbury, lands in Little Cheverell and Somerford Maudyte? (Wilts), late of Walter Hungerford, esq.	26
24 Sept. .	Commission to *Humphrey Dacre lord Dacre* and *de Gillisland*, knt., to be lieutenant general of the Westmarches of England over against Scotland, with the power of appointing deputies when necessary, to meet the deputies of James king of Scots.	25
17 Aug. .	Denization of *Giovanni Giacobi* [*Johannes Jacobi*], broker, of the city of London, born at Florence, in Italy. [See 2 Ric. III., p. 2, No. 183.]	24
4 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 4 Dec., 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 2], granting, for life, to *John Sambroke* the office of one of the sergeants-at-arms, on the surrender of the patent 13 July, 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], granting that office for life to Adam Godeale.	23
15 Oct. .	Writ for the payment of the fee.	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
26 Sept. .	Grant, for life, to *William Lee* of the offices of keeper of the council chamber at Westminster, and of usher of the receipt of the Exchequer, on the surrender by John Wood, esq., of the patents of Edw. IV., granting to him those offices, for life.	22
19 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the charter dated 30 May, 5 Edw. IV. [No. 18], granting to *Edmund* baron and lord of Hastinges, Wayfford, and Ruthyn, *the earldom of Kent*, with succession in tail male.	21
8 Nov. .	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Bank*, an esquire of the royal body, of the office of keeper of the New Park, and the coneys in the lordship of Tatersale (Lincoln), with the fees enjoyed by John David therewith, and twelve cart-loads of hay yearly for the support of the deer and coneys.	20
16 Nov. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 11 Aug., 14 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 22], granting to *William Kelley* the office of chief plumber in the castle of Windsor, for life.	19
	Membrane 2 (25).	
26 June .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 July, 7 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], granting, for life, to *Thomas Croft*, esq., the office of steward or lieutenant of the manor of Woodstock (Oxford), and of its members, viz., Hambergh cum Stonesfeld, Wotton and Bladon, and the hundred of Wotton. Also, of the patent 12 May, 9 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 10], granting, for life, to the same *Thomas* the office of ranger of the forests of Shotter, and Stowode or Stowe (Oxford), and of Bernewode (Bucks), on the surrender thereof by John Bates, who held the office for life by the patent 5 Mar., 3 Edw. IV. [*Not found on the patent rolls*]. Also, of the patent 12 Apr., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 12], granting, for life, to the same *Thomas* the office of water-bailiff of the town of Bristol, on surrender of the patent 27 July, 11 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 19], which granted that office for life to Peter Wratton, one of the serving men of the royal wardrobe of beds, with the fees enjoyed therewith by Richard Crawford.	18
14 July .	Innotescimus and revocation of the protection granted 21 May last [Fr. roll 1 Ric. III. m. (31) 8], to *Roger Smyth*, of London, grocer, as one of the company of Thomas Thwaytes, knt., treasurer of Calais.	17
5 July .	Grant to *Thomas Strykland*, knt., of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Penreth, for life.	16
15 July .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 13 July, 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], being a licence of residence in England for *David Davyson*, chaplain, born in Dundy in Scotland, and now dwelling at Feltwell, in England.	15
7 July .	Grant to *Richard Rugge*, esq., of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Walsall, for life.	14
5 Aug. .	Grant to *Thomas Fitzwilliam*, knt., of the manor or lordship of Keuwik [?] (Norfolk), late pertaining to William Norreys the rebel, for life, in right of his wife the Marchioness of Montague, deceased. To hold the same for the life of the said William Norreys, and so long as it shall remain in the hands of the crown.	13
18 Aug. .	Commission to *John Penley*, esq., *Thomas Rogers*, clerk of the king's ships, and *Nicholas Palmer*, to be overseers of the conductors, keepers, and wafters for the protection of the fishing vessels on the coasts of Norfolk and Suffolk, to compel the fishermen to contribute to the expenses of those conductors, &c., and to collect such contributions; and to arrest all false keepers, wafters, and conductors.	12
11 Oct. .	Licence to the abbot and convent of *the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Furneys*, to absent themselves from Ireland for twenty years, and receive the revenues of their possessions there, provided they import no Irish money into England.	11
18 Nov. .	Pardon of entry to *Edmund Perpount*, and *Elizabeth* late wife of Robert Sotehill, touching the manor of Redburn (Lincoln), acquired by them from Henry Sotehill and William Parchet, clk.	10
	Membrane 1 (26).	
17 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 26 May, 20 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 20], being a licence of residence in England for *Alexander Leche* [?], chaplain, born in Scotland, and now dwelling at Ougham [?] (Kent).	9

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
4 Nov. .	Grant to *Francis viscount Lovell*, the king's chamberlain, of an annuity of 10*l.* for eight years; also an annuity of 40*l.* during the life of Margaret Harcorte, widow of Robert Harcorte, knt.; also an annuity of 24*l.* during the life of Anne, formerly wife of John Stonour, esq.: all out of the lordships and manors of Cokeham and Bray (Bucks).	8
8 Nov. .	Grant to *William earl of Notyngham*, and *Joan* his wife, of an annuity of 134*l.* during the life of the said *Joan*.	7
8 Nov. .	Writ of Liberate directed to the mayor of the town of Liskard (Cornwall), for the payment of a fee of 6*d.* a day, for life, out of the said town, to *William Harreise*, as one of the yeomen of the crown: also of the arrears of the said fee accumulated since 22 Oct. last past, on which day that office was granted to him. [See No. 35 on this roll].	6
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 8 Feb., 4 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 2], granting to *Richard Croft*, jun., esq., and *Thomas Croft*, esq., his brother, in survivorship, the offices of parker or keeper, and gate-keeper of Woodstock park (Oxford), of surveyor and comptroller of the works of the manor, gardener of the garden, and keeper of the meadows of Woodstock (on surrender of the patents 10 Aug., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 21], and 8 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 3, ms. 8 and 13], granting those offices for life to the said *Richard Croft*). Vacated because enrolled elsewhere, 1 Ric. III. [p. 4, No. 52].	5
28 Oct. .	Grant in tail male to *William Cowper*, for services against the rebels, of the lordship of Okham (Surr.).	4
1 Dec. .	Presentation of *Thomas Cornyssh*, clk., to the parish church of St. Peter without the walls of Calais (Terouenne dioc.), exchanged with John May, clk., for the parish church of St. Andrew of Bakwell (Bath and Wells dioc.).	3
6 Dec. .	Commission to *John* Audeley, knt., *lord Audeley*, to be treasurer of the exchequer during pleasure.	2
5 (?) Dec.	Congé d'eslire to the *locum-tenens and chapter* of the cathedral *of Salisbury*, vice Lionel Widevyle, the last bishop, deceased.	1

IN DORSO.

Membrane 26*d* (1)*d.*

(No. 1*d.*) Commission of Peace and of Oyer and Terminer directed to the undermentioned persons for Lindesey in Lincolnshire:—

7 July.

J. bishop of Lincoln
John duke of Norfolk
Henry earl of Northumberland
Richard Fenys de Dacre, knt.
Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.
Guy Fairefax, knt.
John Vavasoure, jun.
Thomas Burgh, knt.
Thomas Fitzwilliam
Robert Sheffield
Thomas Knyght
John Villers
Thomas Kyme de Frysney
Thomas Moigne
John Byllesby
John Topclyffe
Richard Spert

Similar Commissions to the undermentioned persons in the following counties:—

Membrane 25*d* (2)*d. first column.*

Bedford.

8 July.

J. bishop of Lincoln
John duke of Norfolk
Edmund earl of Kent
George Gray de Gray, knt.
William Huse, knt.
Richard Neel, knt.
John Broughton
John Rotheram
John Cokayne
Richard Godfray
Robert Gelybrond
John Mordaunt
John Fyssher

Bedfordshire.

10 July.

J. bishop of Worcester
J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
John duke of Norfolk
Edward viscount Lysle
John Sutton de Dudley, knt.
Richard Radclyff, knt.
Guy Fairfax, knt.
John Vavasour
Simon Mountford, knt.
Edward Raleyg, knt.
William Catesby, esquire of the royal body
John Hugford
Henry Boteler
John Beaufitz
Robert Throgmarton
John Boughton

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Sussex.

Th. archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Grey lord Grey, knt.	Thomas Combe	15 July.
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas Weste de la Ware, knt.	John Goryng	
John duke of Norfolk	John Wode, sen., knt., treasurer of England	John Wode, jun.	
William earl of Arundell		John Apseley	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Stanney	
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	John Sulyard	Thomas Oxenbrigge	
George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt.	Henry Rosse, knt.	William Radmyld	
	Richard Leukenore, sen.	John Faggar	
	Thomas Hoo	John Baker	

Bedfordshire.

John bishop of Lincoln	Richard Neell, knt.	Robert Gelibrond	21 Aug.
John duke of Norfolk	John Broughton	William Colett	
Edmund earl of Kent	John Rotheram	John Mordaunt	
George Gray de Gray	John Cokayne	John Fissher	
William Huse, knt.	Richard Godfray		

Kent.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	John Scotte, knt.	17 July.
J. bishop of Rochester	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Robert Brakenbery, constable of the tower of London	
John duke of Norfolk	John Sulyerd	Roger Appleton	
William earl of Arundel	Thomas Bourchchyer de Ledes, knt.	Richard Page	
Henry earl of Northumberland	Edward Stanley, knt.	Reginald Sande	
George Nevyll de Bergavenney, knt.	Richard Asshéton, knt.	John Fyneux	
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	John Savage, knt.	Roger Brent	
	William Haryngton, knt.	Robert Rede	

Cambridgeshire.

John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Grey, knt.	Thomas Coton	15 May.
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Richard Seintjorge, knt.	William Wentworth	
William Huse, knt.	Thomas Pygot	John More, esq.	
Richard Neell, knt.	William Alyngton	John Burgoyne	

Membrane 25d (2)d. second column.

Leicestershire.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Neell, knt.	Christopher Neell	11 Sept.
John duke of Norfolk	Robert Haryngton, knt.	Thomas Pultenay	
Edward viscount Lysle	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard	
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Thomas Kebill	
Guy Fairfax, knt.	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Everard Fylding	
John Vavesour		William Assheby	
Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Henry Sothill	John Kebyll	

Yorkshire. *East Riding.*

Thomas archbishop of York	Richard Ratcliff, knt,	John Dawny	18 Sept.
John duke of Norfolk	Gervase Clifton, knt.	William Eland	
Henry earl ofNorthumberland	Robert Constable, knt.	Edmund Thwaytes	
Francis viscount Lovell	Ralph Bygotte, knt.	Stephen Capyngdale	
Ralph Graystok, knt.	Thomas Meceham, knt.	Edmund Skerne	
Richard Fitzhugh, knt.	John Constable, knt.	James Charleton	
Robert Bothe, clk., dean of York cathedral	John Aske, knt.	John Laweny	
	Martin del See, knt.	William Chamberleyn	
Roger Tounesend	John Vavesour	Thomas Creyke	
Morgan Kydwelly	John Kendale		

Bedford.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Richard Neell, knt.	John Laurence	2 Oct.
John duke of Norfolk	John Broughton	Robert Gelibrond	
Edmund earl of Kent	John Rotheram	William Colett	
George Grey de Grey	John Cokayne	John Mordaunt	
William Huse, knt.	Richard Godfrey	John Fissher	

Town of Cambridge.

Thomas archbishop of York, chancellor of the university of Cambridge	Walter Felde, clk., provost of the royal college of St. Mary and St. Nicholas	John Burgoyn	5 Oct.
		John Hossewell	
		John Wyghton	
John Yotton, clk., vice-chancellor of the said university.	Nicholas Hylton, mayor of the said town	John Coke	
		John Erlich	
	Robert Morton		

Bucks.

J. bishop of Lincoln	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Thomas Restwold	20 Nov.
John duke of Norfolk	Richard Neell, knt.	John Scotte	
Francis viscount Lovell	Roger Dynham	Thomas Hampden, of Kymbell	
John Grey de Wylton, knt.	Thomas Foweler, an esquire of the royal body	John Verney	
William Huse, knt.		Richard Mariot	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

SUSSEX.

18 Nov.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Grey lord Grey, knt.	John Wode
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas West de la Ware, knt.	John Apseley
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Thomas Oxenbrigge
William earl of Arundell	John Sulyard	William Radmyld
Henry earl of Northumberland	Henry Roosse, knt.	William Covert
Thomas Arundell de Matravers, knt.	John Dudley	John Stanney
George Nevyll de Bergavenney, knt.	Richard Leukenore, sen.	John Fagger
	Thomas Hoo	
	Thomas Combe	
	John Goryng	

Membrane 24*d* (3)*d. first column.*

SUSSEX.

28 Nov. Similar list to the above, with the addition of Henry Fynche.

HANTS.

15 Oct.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Savyle, knt.	John Tychebourn
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	John Catesby, knt.	Richard Jay
John duke of Norfolk	William Colowe	Henry More
William earl of Arundel	Christopher Warde, knt.	Thomas Danvers
Henry earl of Northumberland	Morgan Kydwelly	John Coke
Thomas Arundell de Moutravers, knt.	Thomas Welle	John Hayward
	Robert Carre	John Hooton
John Blount de Mountjoy, knt.	Edward Barkeley	Richard Hansard

SUSSEX.

12 Dec. Similar list to that for the county of Sussex last noticed.

DERBYSHIRE.

12 Dec.

J. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield	John Vavasour	John Curson
	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Ralph Sacheverell
John duke of Norfolk	Marmaduke Constable, knt.	Robert Eier
Henry Gray de Codnore, knt.	Th. Wortley, knt.	John Bradshawe
John Zouch de Zouch, knt.	Henry Vernon	Thomas Babyngton
Guy Fairfax, knt.	Ralph Langford	

CORNWALL.

22 Nov.

John duke of Norfolk	John Trenowith	John Penlyn
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Greynfeld	Thomas Bere
John Catesby, knt.	John Carmynewe	Richard Vyvyan
William Collowe	William Carnesebyowe	Thomas Kellygrewe
James Tyrell, knt.	Thomas Lucombe	John Trevanyon
Henry Bodrugan, knt.	Michael Petyt	
Halnatheus Malyverer	Tnomas Lymbery	

NORFOLK.

31 Jan.

J. bishop of Norwich	Hugh Hastynges, knt.	Henry Spylman
John duke of Suffolk	Roger Tounesend	Richard Southwell
John duke of Norfolk	William Calthorpe, knt.	James Hubbard
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Everyngham, knt.	Thomas Jenney
Edmund earl of Kent	Tiro Robsert, knt.	Henry Straunge
Thomas earl of Surrey	William Boleyn, knt.	John Wyndham
William Huse, knt.	Ralph Wyloughby	Robert Clere
Richard Neell, knt.	Henry Haydon	
John Ratclyffe de Fitz Walter	John Fyncham	

Membrane 24*d.* (3)*d. second column.*

DEVON.

18 Dec.

John duke of Norfolk	William Collowe	John Denys de Warley
John Dynham de Dynham, knt.	William Courtenay	Robert Birnant
John Broke de Cobham, knt.	Philip Courtenay, knt.	Thomas Calwodley
John Scrope de Bolton, knt.	Thomas Broughton, knt.	Thomas Hext
John Zouche de Zouche, knt.	Thomas Malyverer, knt.	Thomas Boweryng
Thomas Ormond de Ormond, knt.	John Sapcote	John More
	Charles Dynham	Walter Enderby
John Catesby, knt.	William Huddesfeld	

NORFOLK.

Feb.

J. bishop of Norwich	John Ratclyffe de Fitzwater	John Fyncham
John duke of Suffolk	Hugh Hastynges, knt.	Henry Spylman
John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesende	Richard Southwell
John earl of Lincoln	William Calthorp, knt.	Ralph Shelton
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Everyngham, knt.	James Hubbard
Edmund earl of Kent	Tiro Robsert, knt.	Thomas Jenney
Thomas earl of Surrey	William Boleyn, knt.	Henry Straunge
William Husee, knt.	Ralph Wylloughby	John Wyndham
Richard Neel, knt.	Henry Haydon	Robert Clere

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

HERTS. — 9 Jan.

John duke of Norfolk	Richard Scrope	John Couper
Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knt.	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	Ralph Josselyn
Th. Bryan, knt.	John Pulter	Richard Swaunessey
John Sulyard	Thomas Leventhorp	Edward Goldesburgh
William Say, knt.	William Druell	

SUSSEX. — 6 Feb.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury	Henry Gray lord Gray, knt.	John Wood
W. bishop of Winchester	Thomas West de Laware, knt.	John Apseley
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Bryan, knt.	Thomas Oxenbrigge
William earl of Arundell	John Sulyard	William Radmylde
Henry earl of Northumberland	Henry Rosse, knt.	William Cowert
Thomas Arrundell, de Matravers, knt.	John Dudley	Henry Fynche
George Nevyll, de Bergavenny, knt.	Richard Leukenore, sen.	Edward Bartlott (?)
	Thomas Hoo	John Stanney
	Thomas Combe	John Faggar
	John Goryng	

YORKSHIRE. *West Riding.* — 5 Feb.

Thomas archbishop of York	Guy Fayrefax, knt.	William Darcy, knt.
John duke of Norfolk	Roger Tounesend	Brian Roeclyff
John earl of Lincoln	Morgan Kydwelly	Thomas Fitzwilliam, knt.
Henry earl of Northumberland	James Haryngton, knt.	John Dawcney
Ralph Graystok de Graystok, knt.	Richard Ratclyffe, knt.	Thomas Middelton
	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	
Richard Fitz Hugh, knt.	William Gascoyn, knt.	

HANTS. — 12 Feb.

W. bishop of Winchester	John Catesby, knt.	Richard Jay
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	William Colowe [?]	John Rogers
John duke of Norfolk	John Sayvile, knt.	Henry More
William earl of Arundel	Christopher Warde, knt.	Thomas Danvers
Henry earl of Northumberland	Morgan Kydwelly	John Coke
Thomas Arundell, de Matravers, knt.	Thomas Welle	John Hayward
	Edward Berkeley	John Hooton
John Blount, de Mountjoye, knt.	John Tichebourn	Richard Hansard

Membrane 23*d* (4)*d.*

YORKSHIRE. *West Riding.*

Similar list to that for the West Riding of York last noticed, but with the addition of the name of John Bradford. — 17 Feb.

STAFFORDSHIRE. — 13 Mar.

John bishop of Coventry	Humphrey Starkey, knt.	Humphrey Parsall
John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Tremayle	William Harper
Edward viscount Lysle	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Ralph Wulseley
Henry Grey, de Codnore, knt.	John Grysley, knt.	Robert Hyll
John Sutton, de Dudley, knt.	Nicholas Mountgomery	Roger Bayly
John Blount, de Mountjoy, knt.	Richard Wrotesley	William Wylkes

MIDDLESEX. — 12 April.

Thomas archbishop of Canterbury	John duke of Norfolk	Thomas Wyndesore
	Richard Charleton, knt.	Robert Forster
Thomas bishop of London	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Lute
R. bishop of Bath and Wells	Thomas Frowyk, knt.	Richard Ive
John bishop of Lincoln	John Kendall	Robert Lute

LEICESTERSHIRE. — 7 May.

John bishop of Lincoln	Robert Hayryngton, knt.	Geoffrey Sherard
John duke of Norfolk	Gervase Clyfton, knt.	Thomas Kebyll
Edward viscount Lysley	Thomas Berkeley, knt.	Thomas Nevyll
John Zouche de Zouch, knt.	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body	John Turpyng
Guy Fayrfax, knt.		Everard Fyldyng
John Vavesour	Christopher Neell	William Assheby
Richard Ratclyff, knt.	Thomas Pulteney	John Kebyll
Richard Neell, knt.		

LEICESTERSHIRE. — 17 May.

Similar list to the preceding, but with the addition of the name of John Bourghchier, knt.

Membrane 22*d* (5)*d.*

GLOUCESTERSHIRE. — 21 Feb.

J. bishop of Worcester	Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	John Twynyho
Thomas bishop of Hereford	Richard Ratclyffe, knt.	Thomas Lymeryk
John duke of Norfolk	John Beauchamp, knt.	Thomas Brygge
William earl of Arundel	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Thomas Whitynglon
William earl of Notyngham	Thomas Tremayle	Thomas Baynam
Richard abbot of Cirencester	William Catesby	John Hudleston
Edward viscount Lysle	Thomas Cokesey	Giles Brigge
Richard Beauchamp, de Beauchamp, knt.	Richard Pole	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 21*d.* (6) *d.*	
8 Dec.	*Dorsetshire:* Commission of survey and array, directed to John Audeley de Audeley, knt., Morgan Kidwelly, Edward Redemayn, Thomas Husy, Humphrey Baskervile, William Twynyho, William Marten, William Knoylle, Robert Cokher, William Caileway de Shirburne, Philip Thurlwall, William Wheteley, Richard Densham, John Gerard de Purbek, Richard Hatfeld, William Danyell, Peter Hogges, Henry Haggerston, and the sheriff of Dorsetshire.	2*d*

Concurrent Commissions to the undermentioned persons in the following counties:—

First Column.

Bedfordshire.

The earl of Kent	John Roderham	Robert Gelibrond
John lord Gray de Ruthyn	Richard Godfrey	John Fischer
Thomas Lynom	John Mordant	William Colet

Bucks.

Francis viscount Lovell	Drew Brudenell	Thomas Straunge
John Gray	John Verney	John Tyryngham
William Catesby	Thomas Hopton	Nicholas Rigby
Thomas Fowler	Richard Mariot	Walter Chaundeler
Thomas Restwold	John Langston	John Don, the sheriff
Thomas Hampden	—— Gyfford	

Cambridgeshire.

Thomas Gray, knt.	William Alyngton	John Abell
Robert Percy	Thomas Cotton	Charles Belfeld
Thomas Pygot	William Wentworth	John Grayson
Philip Conyers	John Bourgoigne	John Huddilston, knt., the sheriff

Hunts.

George Gray de Gray	John Wake	Thomas Holbeche
William Sapcote	William Taylard	Miles Walker
Thomas Coton	Thomas Bryrton	William Swetnam
John Stewkeley	Robert Druell	

Oxfordshire.

Francis viscount Lovell	Thomas Davers	William Davers
Richard Harcourt, knt.	Richard Crofte	Richard Hall
William Catesby	Richard Danvers	John Denton
William Bedewell	Humphrey Forster	Edward Franke, the sheriff
John Cottesmor	John Langston	

Berks.

Francis viscount Lovell	John Isebury	Richard Rigge
William Catesby	Richard Hall	Edward Franke
Thomas Say	William Redewale	
Thomas Wode	John Ivers	

Surrey.

John Audeley, knt.	John Legh	John Holgrave
John Norbury, knt.	Richard Drax	The sheriff
John Belle	John Ewarby	

Sussex.

William earl of Arundel	William Radmyll	William Belknape
Thomas Arundell, de Matravers, knt.	Thomas Combes	Edmund Dautre
	John Apsley	John Thrill
Henry Grey, de Codnore, knt.	John Wode, jun.	John Coke
Thomas West de la Warr, knt.	John Goryng	Henry Deke
John Arundell, knt.	John Sauney	Richard Farynfeld
Thomas Ethynham, knt.	Ralph Shirley	Henry Fynche
Henry Roos, knt.	Edward Bartlot	Richard Halfraye
Christopher Warde, knt.	Thomas Oxenbrigge	William Pelham
John Dudley	Nicholas Rigby	John Reynold, de Flecching
Thomas Hoo	John Devenyssh	
Richard Lewkenor, de Brambeley	John Assheburnham	
	Robert Morley	

Kesteven [in Lincolnshire].

Richard Hastynges, de Wellis, knt.	Robert Talbois, knt.	John Paynell
	John Busche, knt.	John Walcott
William Hussey, knt.	Maurice Marmyon	Oliver Seynt John
Thomas Burgh, knt.	Thomas Wynlych	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Membrane 21*d.* (6)*d second column.*

SOMERSETSHIRE.

John Zouch, de Zouch, knt.
John Newton, knt.
Reginald Stourton, knt.
Morgan Kidwelly
Robert Stowell
John Chokke
John Verney
William Bracher
John Biconell
Edmund Gorge
John Fitz-James
John Porteman
The sheriff

ESSEX.

John duke of Norfolk
John Bourghchier, knt.
Thomas Montgomery, knt.
Thomas Gray, knt.
Laurence Raynford
Thomas Tyrell
Alfred Cornebourgh
Roger Philpot
John Brewode
William Grene
Robert Plomer
Richard Higham
John Harlyng
Philip Coke
Alexander Quadryng
Richard Fysshe
Henry Marney
Humphrey Tyrell
Robert Percy, knt., the sheriff

HERTS.

Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.
William Say, knt.
William Catesby
Richard Scrope
John Stourgeon
John Pulter
William Druell
John Couper
Edward Goldesburgh
The sheriff

WARWICKSHIRE.

Edward viscount Lisle
Simon Montford, knt.
Edward Rawley, knt.
John Hugford
Henry Botiller
John Beaufitz
William Harwell
Humphrey Beaufo
Thomas Ottre
Robert Throgmerton
Edmund Verney
Richard Boughton, the sheriff

LEICESTERSHIRE.

Edward viscount Lisle
Edward Haystyngis, knt.
Robert Haryngton, knt.
John Burghe, knt.
Thomas Berkeley
Henry Sotehill
Christopher Nele
Thomas Pulteney
Geoffrey Sherard
Thomas Kebyll
Everard Fildyng
William Assheby
John Kebyll
John Purfay
John Hardewike
The sheriff

NOTTS.

Thomas Burgh, knt.
Robert Markeham, knt.
Charles Pilkyngton, knt.
Gervase Clifton, knt.
John Babyngton, knt.
John Stanhop
Thomas Molyneux
Robert Satton
Thomas Leek
Robert Nevill
Thomas Meryng
John Dynham
Humphrey Hersy
Richard Botral
The sheriff

DERBYSHIRE.

Henry Gray, de Codnore, knt.
Marmaduke Constable, knt.
Thomas Worteley, knt.
Henry Vernon
Ralph Langford
John Curson
Ralph Sacheverell
Robert Eyre
Thomas Babyngton
John Bradshawe
The sheriff

NORFOLK.

John duke of Suffolk
John duke of Norfolk
Thomas earl of Surrey
John Ratclif de Fitz Water
Hugh Hastynges, knt.
Robert Percy, knt.
Henry Gray, knt.
Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt.
Henry Ogard, knt.
William Boleyn, knt.
Ralph Willughby
Henry Heydon
John Fyncham
Henry Spilman
Richard Suthwell
John Paston
Henry Straunge
John Wyndeham
Robert Clere
James Hobert
Ralph Shelton
William Gurney
John Jonney [?]
Edmund Clere
Richard Pole, the sheriff

Membrane 20*d* (7)*d. first column.*

SUFFOLK.

John duke of Suffolk
John duke of Norfolk
Thomas earl of Surrey
Robert Fenys, knt.
Hugh Hastynges, knt.
Henry Wentworth, knt.
Gilbert Debenham, knt.
Christopher Willughby, knt.
John Evenyngham, knt.
John Wyngfeld, knt.
Ralph Willoughby
Alexander Cressyner
John Clopton
Edmund Jenney
Thomas Highham
Thomas Appilton
John Tymperley, jun.
John Penley
John Jernyngham
John Franelyngham
John Cheke
Robert Crane
Philip Bothe
George Hopton
William Walgrave
Roger Drury
William Clopton
Thomas Ratclif
The sheriff

KENT.

George Nevill, de Bergeveny, knt.
John Broke, de Cobham, knt.
Henry Gray, de Codonore, knt.
Edward Stanley, knt.
Thomas Bourghchier, knt.
John Savage, knt.
William Haryngton, knt.
Ralph Assheton, knt.
Henry Ferrers, knt.
Roger Appilton
Richard Page
Reginald Sandes
John Fyneux
John Roper
Robert Rede
Robert Kemp
William Malyverer
William Tuttesham
James Pekham, the sheriff

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

MIDDLESEX.

Richard Charleton, knt.	Thomas Wyndesore	Robert Luyt
Thomas Frowyk, knt.	Robert Forster	John Kendale de Westminster
John Kendale, secretary [to the king]	Thomas Luyt	—— Croke, the under-sheriff
	Richard Ive	

CORNWALL.

Thomas earl of Ormond	Thomas Traythwye	John Beamont
John Scrope, de Bolton, knt.	William Carnsnyewe	John Coryngton
Henry Bodrigan, knt.	John Penfim [?]	Thomas Hebbourne
Halnatheus Malyverer	John Trayvegnon	William Houghton, the sheriff
John Treynoith	Thomas Kylligrewe	
John Carmynell	William Taverner	

DEVON.

Thomas earl of Ormond	Charles Denham	Thomas Boryng
John Scrope, de Bolton, knt.	Otho Gilbert	William Huddisfeld
William Courtenay, knt.	John Courtenay	John Deneish
Thomas Broughton, knt.	Thomas Beamond	Thomas Hext
Philip Courtenay, knt.	Richard Pomerey	John More
John Sapcote	Richard Chichestre	Walter Aynderby
Halnatheus Malyverer	William Coffyn	Thomas Malyverer, the sheriff

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

The earl of Nottingham	Thomas Lymeryk	Thomas Baynham
Richard Beauchamp, de Beauchamp	John Hudilston	Thomas Brige
	Giles de Brigis	Thomas Porter
WilliamBerkeley,de Stoke, knt.	John Twynyho	William Trye
John Beauchamp, knt.	Nicholas Spicer	The sheriff
Thomas Cowkesey, knt.	Thomas Whitington	
Alexander Baynham, knt.	John Grenehill	

Membrane 20d (7)d. second column.

WILTSHIRE.

John Stourton, de Stourton, knt.	Henry Longe	Robert Baynard
George Nevil	Edward Hardegill	John Saymer
Thomas Stafford	John Mompesson	John Musgrave, the sheriff
John Wroughton	Thomas Waryn	
John Pole	Thomas Bawdewyn	

HANTS.

Thomas Arundel, de Matravers, knt.	John Hoton	Richard Aprie
	Richard Hanserd	John Haywarde
Thomas West de la Warr, knt.	John Wayte	John Grene
Christopher Warde, knt.	John Rogiers	Robert Carre, the sheriff
Morgan Kidwelly	John Tychebourne	
Thomas Welle	Richard Jaye	

HEREFORDSHIRE.

William earl of Huntyngdon	Richard Crofte, knt.	Thomas Monyngton
Reginald Grey, de Wilton	James Baskervile, knt.	Ralph Haklet
WalterDevereux,de Ferrers,knt.	Thomas Cornwale, knt.	Miles ap Herry
John Devereux, de Ferrers, knt.	Simon Milburn, knt.	David ap Guelm [?] Morgan
John Lyngen, knt.	Thomas Braynton	John Mortyn
Richard Delabere, knt.	Roger Bodnam	The sheriff

WORCESTERSHIRE.

William Littelton	Robert Handy	Humphrey Staff, the sheriff
Roger Harwell	Robert Russell	
Thomas Lygon	Humphrey Conesby	

SHROPSHIRE.

John Gray de Powes, knt.	Richard Ludlowe, knt.	John Leghton, de Strettondale
William Stanley, knt.	William Mitton	Edward Hopton
Richard Lacon, knt.	Thomas Horde	George Maynwaryn
Richard Corbet, knt.	Robert Charleton	Thomas Thorne
Roger Kynerton, knt.	Thomas Mitton	Robert Cresset, the sheriff

STAFFORDSHIRE.

John Sutton, de Dudley, knt.	Humphrey Persale	John Cawardyne
Marmaduke Constable, knt.	Nicholas Montgomery	William Willis
Thomas Wortley, knt.	Ralph Wolsley	The sheriff
John Grisseley, knt.	Robert Hill	

LYNDESEY IN LINCOLNSHIRE.

Richard Hastinges, de Welles, knt.	Thomas Moyne	John Thorney
	John Dymmok	Richard Waslyng
William Husy, knt.	John Billesby	Richard Thymylby, de Cullom
Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Topclif	Bernard Missenden
Robert Sheffeld	Richard Sparte	Richard Thymylby, de Hoton
Thomas Knyght	Thomas Gedney	John Borough
John Villers	Richard Quadryng	Thomas Belwode
John Skipwith	Robert Gedney	Thomas Merys, the sheriff
William Tyrwhite	Richard Braytoft	
Thomas Kyme de Fresney	Andrew Leke	

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Membrane 19*d* (8)*d. first column.*

HOLOND [in Lincolnshire].

Richard Hastynges de Welles, knt.	Richard Welby	Humphrey Litelbury
William Husy, knt.	Leonard Thorneburgh	Reginald Gayton
Thomas Burgh, knt.	John Bolles	Thomas Welby
Thomas Tempest, knt.	Richard Barnby	John Brown
Thomas Pynchebek	Thomas Totofte	Thomas Holond
	William Paynell	Thomas Meyrs, the sheriff

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Francis viscount Lovell	Thomas Lovet	William Wake
William Stok, knt.	Robert Whitelbury	Richard Burton
William Catesby	William Tanfeld	Robert Pembreton
Roger Wake	Richard Empson	Humphrey Catesby
Guy Wolston	John Catesby	The sheriff

RUTLAND.

William Palmer	Walter Radley	William Staneley
David Malpas	Thomas Sapcot	John Pilton, the sheriff
John Sotehill		

YORKSHIRE. *North Riding.*

John earl of Lincoln	John Conyers, knt.	Ralph Bulmer, knt.
Henry earl of Northumberland	Richard Ratclif, knt.	Thomas Metecalf
Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.	James Strangways, knt.	Miles Metecalf
	Richard Conyers, knt.	William Burgh
John Scrope, knt.	Thomas Gower, knt.	Richard Danby
John Scrope, de Massheam, knt.	James Danby, knt.	Geoffrey Franke, the sheriff

YORKSHIRE. *West Riding.*

John earl of Lincoln	Thomas Fitz-William, knt.	John Bradford
Henry earl of Northumberland	John Nevill, knt.	Roger Hopton
Richard Ratclif, knt.	James Danby, knt.	William Calverley
William Darcy, knt.	William Ingelby, knt.	Richard Midekton
James Haryngton, knt.	Henry Vavisour, knt.	Thomas Markynfeld, knt., the sheriff
Robert Percy, knt.	John Dawney	
Gervase Clifton, knt.	John Vavisour	
William Gascoigne, knt.	Thomas Langton	

YORKSHIRE. *East Riding.*

Henry earl of Northumberland	William Yvers, knt.	Edmund Thwaitis
Ralph Graystok, de Graystok, knt.	Ralph Bygot, knt.	Stephen Coppindale
	Thomas Metham, knt.	James Charleton
Richard Ratclif, knt.	John Constable, knt.	John Dawney
Robert Constable, knt.	John Aske	The sheriff
Gervase Clifton, knt.	William Eland	

CUMBERLAND.

John earl of Lincoln	Richard Ratclif, knt.	Edward Ratclif
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.	Thomas Curwen
Humphrey Dacre, de Dacre, knt.	Richard Salkeld	

WESTMORLAND.

John earl of Lincoln	Thomas Stukland, knt.	John Appilby
Henry earl of Northumberland	Christopher Moresby, knt.	Edward Ratclif
Humphrey Dacre, de Dacre, knt.	Richard Musgrave	William Musgrave

Membrane 19*d* (8)*d. second column.*

DOVER AND THE CINQUE PORTS.

William earl of Arundel	Thomas Kemp	John Botiller
Ralph Assheton, knt.	Henry Fynche	

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 17*d* (10)*d.*	
14 Sept.	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY, as follow:— *Stafford castle:* Nicholas Mountgomery, Hugh Peresall, Ralph Wolseley, Robert Hill, and William Wilkes.	3*d*
15 Sept.	*Norwich gaol:* John Cooke, the mayor, Henry Spilman, Richard Ferrour, John Jenny, John Awebry, Thomas Jenny, William London, Nicholas Ovy, and Thomas Pert.	
5 Oct.	*Cambridge castle:* Richard Seyntgeorge, knt., Philip Conyers, William Alyngton, William Wentworth, Robert Morton, and John Burgoyn.	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
As above .	*Huntyngdon gaol:* Thomas Coton, John Stucle, William Taillard, Thomas Burton, and Robert Druell.	
	Membrane 12*d* (15)*d.*	
14 Aug. .	Writ to Robert Spaldyng, one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, Thomas Stonar, William Bulstrode, William Danyell, John Cheyne, Thomas Naweton, and John Chylde, to arrest *Thomas Luffyngcote*, and to bring him before the Chancery to answer for certain contempts.	4*d*
As above .	Licence to John Cappe, master of the ship called the Garsya of Spain, to impress men for manning her against the king's enemies.	5*d*
	Membrane 11*d* (16)*d.*	
15 July .	Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed as follows— *Devon:* John Scrope de Bolton, knt., William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Guy Fairfax, knt., Humphrey Starky, knt., Richard Neel, knt., John Catesby, knt., Thomas Malyverer, knt., Thomas Broughton, knt., John Atwyll, mayor of Exeter, Charles Denham, Edward Redmayn, William Huddesfeld, and John Denys, for the trial of *James Newenham* and others, accused of treason.	6*d*
12 July .	Commission to Henry Long, esq., Thomas Hampden, esq., and the sheriff of Wiltshire, to arrest *Thomas Strawford*, *John Wynden*, and *John Adene*, and bring them before the council, in the quinzaine of St. Michael next, to answer for certain riots and contempts.	7*d*
16 July .	Commission to John Smyth, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, and John Beryf, for the arrest of certain pirates and others who have committed depredations on the sea, near the port of *Ipswich* and *Colnewater*, and to make return of their names, &c.	8*d*
	Membrane 9*d* (18)*d.*	
8 July .	*Hants:* Commission to Robert Broun, esq., Bernard Brocas, esq., Thomas Danberichcourt, esq., John Goodeluk, and William Bryll, to make inquisition *post mortem*, in the case of *Margery*, late wife of William *Warbilton*, esq., and formerly of Peter Besill, knt., deceased.	9*d*
20 Aug. .	*Kent:* Commission to William Haryngton, knt., John Fyneux, William Brent, and the escheator of the county of Kent, to make inquisition as to whether *Thomas Seyntleger*, late of Gilford, knt. (attainted under the act passed in the Parliament summoned 23 Jan. last), held the manor of Rotyng (Kent).	10*d*
	Membrane 8*d* (19)*d.*	
18 July .	Writ commanding Thomas Hoord, esq., the sheriff of Shropshire, and Thomas Mitton, esq., to arrest *Peter Corbet*, of Lye, esq., and to bring him before the council, in the octaves of St. Michael, to answer for a certain contempt, &c.	11*d*
	Membrane 7*d* (20)*d.*	
	Associations of Justices of Assize, as follow:—	
5 July .	*Northern Circuit:* Leonard Knyght, with Roger Tounesend and Morgan Kydwelly.	12*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes* in pursuance of the above.	
13 July .	*Home Circuit:* Thomas Gate, with Thomas Bryan, knt., and John Sulyard .	13*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes* in pursuance of the above.	
12 July .	*Midland Circuit:* Richard Cok, with Guy Fairfax, knt., and John Vavasour .	14*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes* in pursuance of the above.	
	Membrane 6*d* (21)*d.*	
24 Oct. .	Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed as follows— *Devon and Cornwall:* John Scrope de Bolton, knt., John Zouche de Zouche, knt., William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Guy Fairfax, knt., Richard Neell, knt., John Catesby, knt., John Sulyard, William Courtenay, knt., Philip Courtenay, knt., Thomas Malyverer, knt., Thomas Broughton, knt., and John Denys of Orley, for the trial of *Richard Egecombe*, esq., *John Lenne*, late of Launceston (Cornwall), mercer, *John Belbury*, of Lyskard (Cornwall), mercer, and *John Toser*, of Exilond (Devon), dyer, accused of certain treasons, felonies, conspiracies, &c.	15*d*
	Membrane 5*d* (22)*d.*	
14 July .	*Norfolk and Suffolk:* Warrant to the sheriff to arrest *Thomas Hansard*, esq., and to bring him before the council in the quinzain of St. Michael.	16*d*

2 Ric. III., p. 1, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
16 July .	Commissions of Gaol Delivery, *continued*— *Canterbury Castle:* William Haryngton, knt., Robert Brakenbury, constable of the Tower of London, Roger Appylton, Reginald Sandes, John Fyneux, and Roger Brent.	17*d*
11 Aug. .	*Wilts:* Writ to the Sheriff directing him to publish a proclamation forbidding the victualling or manning of any ship-of-war, or the putting to sea of the same out of any port of England, before a solemn oath shall have been made, and sufficient surety given to the mayors, custumers, or others, for good bearing towards the king's subjects, friends, and confederates—to wit, the subjects of the kings of Spain and Portugal, of the dukes of Austria and Burgundy, of the nations of Italy and Almayn, of the duke of Brittany (during the abstinence of war with him), and of the king of Scots (during the abstinence of war with him): and further that when a prize shall be brought into any port, the same shall be put under safe keeping, until the lawful taking thereof shall have been sufficiently certified.	18*d*
Same date	Concurrent Writs for the following counties, &c.:— Kent. Essex. Surrey and Sussex. Southampton. Devon. Lincoln. York. Somerset and Dorset. Norfolk and Suffolk. Cornwall. Town of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. Town of Bristol. Town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Town of Southampton. William earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor Castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, or his lieutenant.	
25 Oct. .	*Bedford and Bucks:* Writ to the sheriff directing him to publish a proclamation withdrawing certain penalties touching the manufacture of cloth, imposed by an Act passed in the last Parliament [1 Ric. III. c. 8], that Act not having been found to work well.	19*d*
Same date	Concurrent Writs for the following counties, &c.:— Stafford. York. Notyngham and Derby. Gloucester. Rutland. Cumberland. Hereford. Worcester. Salop. Surrey and Sussex. Essex and Hertford. Cambridge and Hunts. Kent. Norfolk and Suffolk. Warwick and Leicester. Northampton. Town of Gloucester. City of York. Town of Bristol. Town of Kyngeston-upon-Hull. William earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor Castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, or his lieutenant.	
	Membrane 2*d* (25)*d.*	
3 July .	Authority to John Petite of London, merchant, and John Bolle of the same, woolman, for the space of one year, to search for fleeces, sold with sand, stones, dung, and other rubbish therein, to increase the weight, and with unlawful marks; and further, to levy the fines imposed in such cases by the Act 3 Edw. IV. [c. 1]; also to make search among the breeders and gatherers of wool in every country of this realm, to see that every pile of wool be of sufficient goodness, the clift wool to be kept by itself, and the endwool by itself.	20*d*
	Membrane 1*d* (26)*d.*	
20 Oct. .	Writ to Gilbert Debenham, knt., John Wyngfeld, knt., Ralph Willughby, esq., Robert Brews, sen., William Brews, jun., and John Brews, for arresting *Thomas Hansard*, esq., and bringing him before the council on the quinzaine of St. Hilary.	21*d*

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 24 (1).	
14 June .	Pardon for all trespasses, alienations of lands, arrears of accounts, &c., &c., to *Margaret Elrington*, widow of John Elrington, knt., as administratrix of the goods of the said John Elrington, late keeper or clerk of the hanaper of the chancery, and keeper of the wardrobe to Edw. IV.; and late keeper of the said hanaper, and treasurer of the household to Edw. V.; and surveyor of the accounts of John Hewyk, an auditor of the possessions of George late duke of Clarence, and Peter Beaupe, a clerk of the green cloth to Edw. IV.; late also a justice of sewers; and a commissioner to inquire into treasons, &c., in the city of London; also late treasurer of the household to Edw. IV.; and bailiff of Wynchelsey, in the gift of the crown by the death of Thomas Markham: alias *Margaret Elrington*, one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas Echingham, a justice of sewers, &c.	1

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
23 June .	Special Pardon to the *dean and chapter of Salisbury cathedral*, of all debts, &c., due to the crown before 8 May last, in respect of the temporalities of the see of Salisbury, vacant by the death of the late bishop Lionel.	2
20 June .	Grant to Thomas cardinal *archbishop of Canterbury*, of the custody of the lands of Henry and Isabel, late earl and countess of Essex, deceased: the lands granted by Edw. IV. to Henry, the present earl, being excepted, to wit, manors, lands, and tenements, called Stansted, Halsted, Claveryng, Lucas, Pichards Priours, Eston, Little Fordham, Messyng, Bourchiers in Rewenhale, Halyngbury, Knypso, Totham, Onesey ?, Legates, Great and Little Maldon, Assheldham, Rammyngesmersh and Mottis, Staunfordis, Ultyng, Swaynes, and Broxhede (Essex); also the castle, lordship, or manor of Tyndale, and the 20*l.* yearly granted by Edw. IV. to the said earl in support of his dignity. The rest of the membrane is blank.	3
	Membrane 23 (2).	
11 Jan. .	Grant to *John Bulle*, one of the sewers of the king's hall, of the offices of bailiff of the lordship of Warblington during good behaviour, and keeper of the park there, for life.	4
24 Jan. .	Grant to *John Snowden*, one of the yeomen of the chamber of Anne the Queen, of the custody of the manor and warren of Writhill, for life, in the hands of the crown, by the rebellion of the duke of Buckingham.	5
18 Jan. .	Presentation of *Thomas Porter*, clk., to the moiety of the perpetual chantry of the Trinity and St. Mary, without the parish church of Wycomb (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* John Hant resigned.	6
30 Jan. .	Denization of *Giovanni Battiste de Grimaldis*, a Genoese.	7
26 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to Master *John Haryngton*, clerk of the council of the requests, of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Sherefhoton, in Yorkshire (on the surrender of the patent, 20* Dec., 1 Ric. III. [p. 3, No. 109], granting to him the like annuity out of the Exchequer).	8
25 Dec. .	Grant, to *John Fryth*, of the office of porter of the outer gate of Windsor Castle, for life. The names of Thomas Cheyne and Simon de Burley, constables of Windsor Castle, and of John Westeley and Richard Porter, porters of the outer gate, in the reigns of Edw. III. and Ric. II., are mentioned in the present grant.	9
9 Feb. .	Grant to *Catherine Hastyngis*, widow, of the custody of the possessions late of William Hastynges, knt., lord Hastynges, deceased, and the marriage of his son and heir Edward.	10
26 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Chambrelayn*, knt., of the custody of the manor of Bausey, alias Bawdesey, late of John Conyers, esq., deceased (who held the same as of the honour of Rysing in the duchy of Cornwall), with the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Thomas.	11
20 Feb. .	Appointment of *John Langton* to the office of bailiff of the lordship of Lughburgh (Leicester).	12
	Membrane 22 (3).	
12 Feb. .	Nomination of *James Nasshe*, as chaplain to the chapel of St. George the Martyr, in the parish of Wolverley (Worcester); with a salary, during pleasure, payable out of the quit rent of the manor of Kynges Nordeley, in the parish of Alveley (Salop), with which the heirs of John Lee of Cotton, in the said parish, are burdened.	13
15 Feb. .	Grant to *John Charleton* to be one of the knights of Wyndesor, for life . . .	14
20 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *John Redmane* of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Middelham.	15
24 Jan. .	License to *William Goaez* to export woollen and other merchandizes, and letters of reteindre of the customs thereupon, to the amount of 213*l.*	16
As above .	Concurrent Writs, in pursuance of the above, to the custumers and collectors in the ports of Exeter and Dartmouth.	
As above .	Concurrent Writs to the custumers and collectors at the following ports:— London (to the collectors of 3*s.* in the tun, and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*). Southampton. Pool. London (to the collectors of the lesser customs).	

* 27th Dec., on the patent roll 1 Ric. III.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
15 Feb. .	Grant to *John Paynter*, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lordship of Berkiswell (Warwick), to hold during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	17
17 Feb. .	Presentation of *Christopher Talbot*, clk., to the parish of Whitechurch (Salop), *vice* Thomas Sutton resigned, in the hands of the crown by the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury.	18
15 Feb. .	Grant in tail male to *William Catesby*, esquire of the royal body, of the hundred of Gildesburgh alias Gildesbury (Northampton).	19
28 Feb. .	Grant in tail male to *John duke of Norfolk*, of the manors and lordships of Middelton, Hillington, Tylney, Iselyngton, Clenche, Warton, Scaleshowe, Reynham, Scalye, Hekelyng, Hokkewold, Wilton, Berton Bendisshe, Wygenhale, with the fishery there, and the toll in Lenn Episcopi [now King's Lynn]; the hundred of Febrigge [? Freebridge], (Norfolk); the manors and lordships of Lavenham and Wyrdelinton (Suffolk); of Canfeld, Stansted, Monfichet, Bentley, and Wodehamfereris (Essex); Borkewey, Rokeley, and Newsellis (Herts); the manor and lordship of Haselyngfeld (Cambridge); Langham alias Langnam (Dorset); Kirres and Retire (Cornwall); of Exton, Southbrent, Chillington, Stratton, Yevelton, and Spekyngton (Somerset); Berlorty (Dorset); Foxhunte (Sussex); and Fryd, in Bederesden (Cambridge). Also the reversion of the lordships and manors of Peteresfeld and Upclatford (Hants); and of Knouoke, Bedwyn and Orcheston (Wilts); granted *inter alia* 23 May, 1 Ric. III. [*patent not found*], for 7 years, to William Huse, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, William Beverley, clk., dean of the chapel royal, William Catesby, esq., and Edmund Chaderton, clk., for the payment of the residue of the debts of Henry late duke of Buckingham.	20
1 Feb. .	Presentation of *Edmund Banke*, clk., to the perpetual chantry founded in the king's castle of Sandhall (York dioc.).	21
26 Jan. .	Grant to *Thomas Delahay*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of a fee of 6*d.* a-day, for life.	22
7 Feb. .	Writ to the sheriffs of the city of Norwich for payment of the said fee.	
	Membrane 21 (4).	
28 June .	Grant to William Huse, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, John Catesby, knt., one of the justices of the Common Pleas, Richard Tunstall, knt., William Catesby, one of the esquires of the royal body, Robert Wittelbury, and Oliver Sutton, esqrs., of the wardship and marriage of *Edward*, son and heir of John late *earl of Wilts* and *Constance* his wife, and the custody of the lands in the hands of the crown by reason of his minority.	23
12 Feb. .	General Pardon to *John Hoo*, late of Assheby-de-la-Zouche (Leicester), yeoman, &c.	24
11 Jan. .	Grant to *Anne Harecourte*, widow of John Harecourt, esq., son and heir of Robert Harecourt, knt., of an annuity of 20 marks out of lands in the county of Oxford, in the hands of the crown, by the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, son of George late duke of Clarence, to hold so long as those lands remain in the hands of the crown.	25
12 Feb. .	Grant to *Edward Blount*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the lordship of Fawnhop (Hereford), to hold the same during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	26
9 Feb. .	Pardon to *Henry Hopkynson*, late of Soreby (York), sheerman, alias, &c., for all treasons, &c.	27
14 Feb. .	Grant to *Petit John*, mariner, a Norman, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life . . .	28
10 Feb. .	Licence to *Margery Victor* (widow of *Baldewin Victor*, late of Stapersted Mountfichet, in the county of Essex), John Barlee, Dionisius Leventhrop, and Robert Crabbe, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain in the parish church of Storteford (Hereford), to be called *Baldwin Victor's chantry*, with mortmain licence to acquire possession to the annual value of 12 marks.	29
16 Feb. .	Grant to *Richard Hatfeld*, esq., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Cranbourne, for life.	30

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
21 Dec. .	Grant to *Avice*, widow of John *Shipward*, of the town of Bristol, merchant, of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the issues of the hundred or lordship of Barton, near Bristol (Gloucester), and a tun of wine yearly in the port of Bristol, for life.	31
As above .	Concurrent Writ to the bailiffs, &c., of Barton, for payment of the annuity.	
As above .	Also to the chief butler for the delivery of the wine.	
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 20 (5).	
15 Nov. .	Licence to *Henry Stoughton*, sen., to alienate the manor of Catteshyll (Surry) to *Robert* and *Ann Wyntersell* in tail general.	32
29 Nov. .	General Pardon to *Thomas Tropenell* of Great Chaldefelde (Wilts), esq., alias, &c., &c.	33
30 Nov. .	Innotescimus and revocation (on the certificate of Thomas Breteyn and Richard Chester, sheriffs of London) of the protection granted 18 June last [Fr. roll, 1 Ric. III., m. (31) 8], to *Thomas Ploudon* or *Plowden*, late of London, citizen and grocer, as one of the company of James Blount, lieutenant of the castle of Hamme in Picardy.	34
26 Oct. .	Special Pardon to *John Wrothe*, esq., late escheator of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, touching all matters relating to his said office.	35
16 Nov. .	Presentation of *John Lumbard*, clk., to the parish church of Grafton [?] (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* James Molyneux, clk., resigned. *Vide* Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 4, No. 143.	36
12 Nov. .	Grant to *Richard Lee*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Wyng (Bucks), for life. *Vide* Pat. 1 Ric. III., p. 4, No. 144.	37
14 Nov. .	Commission to *Robert Bolman*, yeoman purveyor of the bakehouse of the royal household, to provide corn and wood for the household.	38
As above .	Commission to *John Snoryng* to provide fish for the royal household	39
9 Dec. .	Pardon to *William earl of Notingham* (lately *William Barkley* of *Barkley*, knt., afterwards *lord* and *viscount Berkley*), of all debts, arrears of accounts, &c., due to the crown previous to 16 Nov. last, on any recognizance.	40
25 Nov. .	Exoneration from payment of toll, &c., for the *burgh of Derby* (Notts), being antient demesne of the crown.	41
22 Nov. .	Presentation of *John James*, clk., to the third portion in the parish church of Crukhorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), *vice* Vivian Treonney, clk., deceased.	42
18 Dec. .	Grant, for life, to *William Waren* of the 6 marks which the priory of Folkestone (Kent) pay, yearly, to the king, during the continuance of the war with France.	43
11 Jan. .	Grant to master *Peter Wybbe* of an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Elmeley Lovet (Worcester), to hold the same until his promotion.	44
	Membrane 19 (6).	
14 Nov. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 30 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 3], granting for life to *Thomas Bank* the place of one of the king's serjeants-at-arms.	45
15 Nov. .	Writ to the sheriffs of London and Middlesex for payment of his fee.	
13 Nov. .	Exoneration from payment of toll, &c., for the *inhabitants of* the lordship or barony of *Kendall* (Westmorland).	46
18 Nov. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Wildecotes*, one of the serving men of the king's chamber, of the manor of Westcapelon (Somerset), lately pertaining to Thomas earl of Devon.	47
23 Nov. .	Grant to *Henry Wentworth*, knt., of the stewardship of the possessions of John bishop of Ely, in the county of Suffolk, in the king's hands by reason of the forfeiture of the said bishop.	48
29 Nov. .	Inspeximus and confirmation to *John Cledon*, yeoman of the cellar for the king's own use, of the patent 15 Feb., 3 Edw. IV. [*not found on the patent rolls*], granting to him, for life, yearly, the 100*s.* heretofore payable by the priory of Wenlok at the chief house of their priory in parts beyond the seas.	49
13 Dec. .	Grant for life to *Joan* late wife of John *Dynham*, knt., of 4 casks of red wine yearly, out of the prisage of wines in the ports Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Exeter.	50

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
7 Dec.	Grant to John duke of Norfolk and Thomas earl of Surrey, of the wardship and marriage of *Henry earl of Essex*, kinsman and heir of Henry late earl of Essex.	51
18 Dec.	Grant to *Robert Russell* of an annuity of 5*l.* out of the issues of the lordship of Elmeley Castell (Worcester), during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	52
20 Dec.	Grant in tail male to *Richard Williams*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the castle, manor, or lordship of Manerbere and Pennalee (Pembroke, Wales).	53
21 Dec.	Grant to *John Grenehill*, one of the yeomen and doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Hasfield (Gloucester) with the custody of the park there, for life.	54
	Membrane 18 (7).	
29 Nov.	Grant to *Richard Redemayn*, gent., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Carnonton [?] (Cornwall), for life.	55
5 Dec.	Grant in tail male to *Edward Redmayne*, an esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the lordship or manor of Illubruar [?] (Somerset), late of Thomas Arundell, knt., and all lands, &c., in the towns, hamlets, and territories of Middelton, Coweleston, Erlestoke, Worton, Poterne, Wyke, Nutstede, Southbrome Strete, Cotes, Ryndewey, Cannyngis, Eston, Ore, Aubury, Roncley, [?] Ricardeston, Stokley, Wetham, Bromeham, Saunderighill, Toderington, Kayleweys, Chippenham, Stanley, Buddeston, Uphaven, Alton, Milston, Duryngton, and Sherebeton (Wilts), late of Roger Tocotes, knt.	56
5 Dec.	Grant in tail male to *John lord Scrop de Bolton*, of the manors and lordships of Bovytracy (Devon) and of Trewynne (Cornwall), lands, &c., in Esternaynowe, (Cornwall), and the reversion (on the death of Thomas lord Stanley) of the manor or lordship of Martok (Somerset), late of the countess of Richmond.	57
8 Dec.	Grant in survivorship to *Thomas Hardegrove* and *Thomas Dormer* of the office of the otter-hunt, with the daily fees payable out of the customs of the port of Chichester, allotted 49 Edw. III. in the account of Edward Fitz Symond, then sheriff of Essex and Herts, for the keep of a serving man and 18 dogs.	58
15 Nov.	Grant to *John Higgeford* and *Humfrey Beowfo*, esq., of the office of constable of Warwick castle, steward of Warwick, &c., &c., in the hands of the crown by reason of the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence, with fees out of the lordship of Brayles: to hold during the said minority.	59
23 Nov.	Grant to *William Bruer*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 10 marks.	60
27 Nov.	Grant to *John Mortymer*, esquire of the royal body, of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the issues of the lordships of Abbotley and Shrawley (Worcester), to hold during the minority of the king's nephew, Edward earl of Warwick.	61
6 Dec.	Grant for life to *John lord Scrope de Bolton*, of the offices of constable of Exeter castle, and steward of the lands thereto pertaining, with an annuity of 200 marks, out of the lands whereof John Hays is receiver. Also, grant of an annuity of 126*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* out of the said lands, during the life of Thomas lord Stanley.	62
1 Dec.	Grant in tail male to *Halnatheus Malyverer*, an esquire of the royal body, of the manors of Boconnek, Glyn, and Brodok (Cornwall), late of Edward Courteney the rebel.	63
15 Dec.	Licence to *Dominic Lynche*, merchant of the town of Galway in Ireland, to build a mill upon the water of Galway within or without the walls of the town there, and to hold the same to him and his heirs for ever. The rest of the membrane is blank.	64
	Membrane 17 (8).	
12 Sept.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 10 May, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 16], granting to *Roger Hopton*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, for life, out of the farm of the hundreds of Kistesgate, Holford, and Greston, with the fairs and markets held in the town of Wynchecombe (Gloucester), by the hands of the convent of Wynchecombe.	65

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
14 Sept. .	Grant, for life, to *Elizabeth duchess of Norfolk*, of a certain tenement in Chelchehith, late of Richard Beauchamp, bishop of Salisbury.	66
As above .	Grant to *Henry Clyfford* of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the lordship of Belton, in the Isle of Axholme (Lincoln), to hold the same until the receipt of an equivalent grant of offices or lands.	67
14 Sept. .	Grant for life to *William Scopham*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of lands in the town and fields of Manby (Lincoln), late of Peter Mason, chaplain, deceased, and in the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of Richard late lord de Welles, knt.	68
17 Dec. .	Grant to *Halnatheus Malyverer*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of Launceveton, alias Dunheved (Cornwall), for life.	69
30 Dec. .	Free Pardon to *Thomas Tawke*, sen., of Hampnet or Hamptonet (Sussex), and *William Tawke*, his son.	70
2 Jan. .	Grant to *Elizabeth Tiryngham*, wid., and her assigns, of the custody of the lands late of John Tiryngham [or Tryngham or Teryngham], deceased, during the minority of John his son and heir.	71
2 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 4 May, 19 Edw. IV. [m. 28], granting for life to *William Blake** the office of smith of the castle of Windsor, on the surrender of a former patent, dated 16 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 23], which granted that office, for life, to William Bromhill, by the name of "The custody of the forge of Windsor Castle."	72
	Membrane 16 (9).	
25 Dec. .	Grant to *George earl of Shrewsbury* of an annuity of 8*l.* out of the issues of the manor of Alburbury (Salop), in the hands of the crown by the minority of the said earl.	73
7 Jan. .	Grant to *Nicholas Taillour*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 100*s.* out of the lands in the counties of Somerset, Wilts, and Cornwall, called "Salesburilands," "Warwicklands," and "Spencer's lands," to hold the same until some equivalent provision, for life, shall be made for him.	74
As above .	Similar Grant to *John Burnard*, one of the yeomen of the king's chamber . .	75
7 Dec. .	Appointment of *George Hyet* to the office of rider of the forest of Deane (Gloucester), and ale conner in the parish of Neweland (Gloucester), parcel of that office.	76
23 Dec. .	General Pardon to *John Trevilian*, or Trevylyan, jun., late of Netilcombe (Somerset), gent., alias, &c., &c.	77
11 Jan. .	General Pardon to *Michael Skyllyng*, or Skilling, late of Falleston (Wilts), gent., alias, &c.	78
11 Jan. .	Grant to *John Pole* and *Richard Pole*, esqrs., and their heirs, of the manor or lordship of Northehoughton (Hants), and all lands in Northehoughton, Swampton, in the parish of Seint Marybourne, Est Tyderley, and Winchester (Hants), late of Michael Skillyng, and all lands in Blokkesworth, Milbourne-stileham and Brodewey (Dorset), late of Michael Skillyng, in right of his wife Anne, late wife of John Strode, deceased.	79
4 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 7 May, 4 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 17], granting to *John Peke*, for life, the office of one of the rangers of the forest of Dene (Gloucester).	80
19 Jan. .	General Pardon to *William Uvedale*, late of Wykham (Hants), alias, &c. . .	81
6 Jan. .	Special Pardon to *John abbot* of the Monastery *of* St. Peter, *Westminster*, for the escape of George Gray, of London, gent., a prisoner in his custody.	82
	Membrane 15 (10).	
10 Dec .	Inspeximus and confirmation to the town of Denbigh, of the undermentioned charters, and further extension to the burgesses of their liberties, including a grant to the steward of the town of Denbigh or his lieutenant of the return of all judgments in the king's court, also common of pasturage in the common pasture of the town and forest of Lleweny, with other franchises; and re-	83

* So set forth; but the original is a "grant in survivorship to *William Bromhill* and *William Blake*."

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	stricting the residents in the commotes of Ughalet, Issalet, and Keynigh, to the borough of Denbigh, for the purchase and sale of their victuals and merchandizes :— Patent 18 Edw. I., 28 Aug. [m. 11], to Henry de Lascy earl of Lincoln, exonerating his men inhabiting the town of Dynbiegh from payment of toll, &c., in all the lands of Wales, and in the counties of Chester, Salop, Stafford, Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford. Patent 17 Edw. II., 15 Mar. [p. 2, m. 30], inspecting and confirming the preceding charter to Hugh le Spencer, earl of Winchester, lord of the town and lands of Dynbeigh. Patent 6 Edw. III., 27 Oct. [p. 3, m. 16], inspecting and confirming the preceding charters to William Montague [de Monte Acuto], lord of the town and lands of Dynbiegh, and extending the exoneration from toll, &c., to the whole of England. Patent 3 Ric. II., 21 Feb. [p. 2, m. 18], inspecting the preceding charters, and confirming the privileges to the town of Denbigh. Patent 2 Hen. IV., 22 Feb. [p. 2, m. 20], inspecting and confirming the preceding charters, and constituting the town of Denbigh a free borough, with a free prison, guild, &c., and giving it cognizance of civil and criminal processes, save in matters touching the commonalty, wherein it is to be dealt with according to the liberties used of old in the burghs of Rothlan and Conwey. Patent 6 Hen. VI., 21 Nov. [p. 1, m. 16], inspecting and confirming the preceding charters to the town of Denbigh.	
14 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 19 July, 20 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 9], granting to *Margaret Blasi* an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Fawnhop (Hereford), during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, son and heir of Elizabeth* duchess of Clarence.	84
8 Jan. .	Grant to *Thomas ap John* of an annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Burgevenny in Wales, for life.	85
11 Jan. .	Grant to *John Cutte* of the receivership of " Spencerslandis " and " Sarysburys-landys," in the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Oxford, Warwick, Wilts, and Berks, with the fees enjoyed by John Harecourt, the late receiver, therewith. The rest of the membrane is blank.	86
	Membrane 14 (11).	
16 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent, 3 Feb., 21 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 14], appointing *Henry Brocas* priest and chaplain, for life, to celebrate mass in the chapel in the manor of Eltham, with the stipend received by John Swetenam, chaplain there in the time of Edw. III., on the surrender of a former patent, dated 20 July, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 27], granting to the said *Henry Brocas*, for life, the salary in the manor of Eltham, vacant by the death of John Amyas, the late chaplain there.	87
9 Dec. .	Grant to *Elizabeth Tyryngham*, widow, of the wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of John Tyryngham, esq., of Tyryngham, deceased.	88
10 Jan. .	Grant, for life, to *Richard Scopham*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of keeper of the tower near the Exchequer, in the palace of Westminster, on the surrender of a former patent, 27 Feb., 1 Ric. III. [p. 2, n. 72], granting to him, for life, the keepership of the tower within the town of Westminster.	89
24 Jan. .	Appointment of *Richard Lepton* to the offices of bailiff of Westgate Exeter, alias Exyland, of Topsham, of Colompojohn, and of the hundred of Harygge, &c.	90
27 Jan. .	Licence to *William Broun*, of Staumford (Lincoln), one of the merchants of the staple at Calais, to found a chapel and divers houses as an Alms House for poor people of either sex, in the town of Staumford (Lincoln), to consist of a warden and brother, both secular chaplains, and to be called *William Broun's alms-house :* with mortmain licence to acquire possessions to the amount of 50 marks yearly. The rest of the membrane is blank.	91
	Membrane 13 (12).	
15 Dec. .	Exemplification for John, the abbot, and *the monastery of* St. Mary of *Coverham*, of an indenture dated 20 Nov., 2 Ric. III. [*not found*], whereby, in exchange for lands now included in the King's park of Cotiscugh, near Middelham (York), John Huddelston, knt., James Tyrell, knt., Thomas Barowe, clk., keeper [master]	92

* Elizabeth seems to be used as a synon Isabel.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	of the Rolls, William Tunstall, esq., Richard Ratclyff, knt., Richard Middelton, esq., Geoffrey Fraunke, esq , and Robert Brakenbury, esq., convey to the said monastery, for ever, a void space of ground called Slapegill, alias Coverhede in Coverdale, late parcel of the lordship or manor of Medilham (York): the following are the principal points noticed in the enumeration of the metes of the said void space of land,—the water called Cover near the Huntynghalle, Mirkegill, Roosedike, a void space of land called the Wolddale, the Midmosse, the water called Hevynwater, a void space of land called Waldeyn, a stone called a Rase of stones, the Coweholes, the Willingsett, the Long stone, the Round Hill upon the moor, Longstroght, Tudike, Scaleparkewall, Sterbotton, Scaleparke, Redegate, a cell called Wherinside, the Midmosse, Nidderdale, Lordgilcroke, and Brintgill.	
8 Jan. .	Grant in survivorship to *John Kendale*, the king's secretary, and *George Dale*, of the custody of the manor of Havering at Boure (Essex), alias the office of bailiff of that manor, and the custody of the warren, and gate of the park there called the Southgate.	93
19 Jan. .	Denization of *William Skele*, of the town of Calais, brewer, a native of Lucca in Italy.	94
27 Jan. .	Grant to master *John Roby*, S. T. P., and confessor to the King, of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Coventry, to hold the same until some other provision shall be made for him.	95
29 Jan. .	Grant to *Richard Rugge*, esq., of an annuity of 20*l.* partly out of the lordship of Salwapp, and partly out of that of Elmely Lovet (Worcester), during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	96
30 Jan. .	Grant to *John Forde*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the moiety of all rents, perquisites of courts, and other profits of the town and hundred of Shaftesbury, in the county of Dorset, (late of William Berkeley, knt., and forfeited in consequence of his attainder, by the act passed in the parliament of 23 Jan., 1 Ric. III.,) on surrender of the patent dated 28 Mar. last [1. Ric. III., p. 5, No. 110], granting to the said *John Forde* the fee farm of the town of Shaftesbury.	97
	Membrane 12 (13).	
12 Aug. .	Grant, in tail male, to *Roger Hertlington*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of lands and tenements within the lordship of Stokenham (Devon), late of John Halwell: lands and tenements called Blackbourneboty, late of Thomas Seintleger, knt.: lands and tenements in Quydampton and Bemerton (Wilts), late of William Berkeley, knt., and lands and tenements in Newton and Stowford.	98
18 Nov. .	Denization of *Thomas Grame*, a Scotchman, and his issue	99
15 Dec. .	The like to *Giovanni Andrea Cyny*, an Italian. *Fœd.* xii. 253.	100
18 Dec. .	General Pardon to *William Cranwell* [Cranewell, Craunewell], late of Cranwell (Lincoln), gent., alias, &c.	101
10 Dec. .	Grant to *Manfred Godiers*, esq., of an annuity of 6 marks, out of the lordship of Berkeswell (Warwick), for life.	102
10 Dec. .	Grant to *John Musgrave*, of the office of ranger of the forest of Grovell (Wilts), for life, with the same wages as were allotted to John de Knottingley in the time of Edw. III.	103
21 Dec. .	Grant to *Walter Graunt*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 8*l.* out of the lordship of Haddisoure (Worcester), parcel of the earldom of Warwick, to hold the same during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	104
27 Jan. .	General Pardon to *Roger Tocotys* [*Tocotes*], late of Bromeham, knt., alias, &c. The rest of the membrane is blank.	105
	Membrane 11 (14).	
8 Sept. .	Grant in survivorship to *Nicholas Baker*, of Bristol, and *Elizabeth* his wife, of the manor of Belton (Somerset), on the surrender of a former grant for life of the same manor from Edw. IV. to the said *Nicholas*.	106
16 Nov. .	Grant to *William Aston* of an annuity of five marks out of the lordship of Bussheley (Worcester), during the minority of the earl of Warwick.	107

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
14 Dec. .	Denization of *Giovanni Battista Gentill*, a Genoese	108
15 Dec. .	Grant in frankalmoign, to the warden of the *house of vicars*, and to the *vicars of the cathedral church of St. Peter of York*, of the advowson of the parish of Cotyngham (York). *Vide* next grant.	109
18 Dec. .	Appropriation of the church of Cottingham, to the *house of the vicars of York cathedral*. *Vide* last entry.	110
10 Jan. .	Grant to *Frideswid*, wife of Edward *Norys*, esq., sister of the King's chamberlain, Francis viscount Lovell, knt., of an annuity of 100 marks out of the issues of the honor or lordship of Wallyngford (Berks), for life.	111
5 Jan. .	Confirmation of the patent 23 July, 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 9], granting to *John Punche*, for life, 6*d.* a day, as the fee of his office of one of the yeomen of the crown, to which he had been nominated the preceding Michaelmas. Also of the patent 23 Oct., 11 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 27], making him constable of the castle of Shrewsbury, for life, with the wages that Roger Eton, lately deceased, enjoyed with that office.	112
11 Feb. .	Grant to *George Percy*, esq., of an annuity of 40 marks, for life	113
10 Jan. .	Grant to *Francis viscount Lovell*, the king's chamberlain, of the office of steward of the lordships of Cokeham and Bray (Berks), for life.	114
	Membrane 10 (15).	
1 Feb. .	Commission of Inquiry directed to Thomas Mountgomery, knt., Thomas Tyrell, esq., Alfred Corneburgh, esq., Humphrey Tyrell, esq., William Grene, and Robert Plommer, to inquire and render justice, with respect to the matters contained in the petition of right of *Thomas Ormond*, knt., which sets forth—That John Storke, sen., Henry Fylongley, esq., William Newton de Swelle, and John Battescombe, being seized of the manors of Racheford, alias Rocheford, Lye, alias Legh, and Foulnesse (Essex), by deed of 1 June, 25 Hen. VI., made livery of the same to James earl of Wilts and Avice, his wife, by the name of James de Ormond, knt., son and heir of the earl of Ormond and Avice his wife, in tail general, with remainders over, viz., John de Ormond, and the said *Thomas Ormond*, brothers of the said James: subsequently the said James was attainted, and, in consequence of several deaths, the petitioner, *Thomas Ormond*, became next in the entail. Some time after, the manors of Rocheford, Lye, Pakesham (parcel of the manor of Rocheford), and Foulnesse (Essex), were granted to Richard Grey, knt., in tail male, subject to certain clauses relating to Thomas marquis of Dorset, and the issue of the king's sister Anne, late duchess of Exeter.	115
30 Jan. .	Grant to *John Coket*, one of the king's serjeants-at-arms, of the office of keeper or parker of the park of Sodbury (Gloucester), to hold the same with wages and an annuity out of the manor of Sodbury, during the minority of Edward, son and heir of Isabel late wife of George duke of Clarence.	116
28 Jan. .	Grant to master *John Taillour*, S. T. P., of the canonry and prebend of Husburne and Burbage, in Salisbury cathedral.	117
As above .	Writ to the keeper of the spiritualities of the bishopric of Salisbury, in pursuance of the above.	
	Membrane 9 (16).	
30 Jan. .	Pardon to *Thomas Roger* or Rogers, late keeper, or clerk, of the navy of Edw. IV., alias citizen and fishmonger, alias purser of the ship "Antony."	118
30 Jan. .	Grant for seven years to *William Husey*, knt., chief justice of the King's Bench, *William Beverley*, dean of the chapel royal, *William Catesby*, a squire of the king's body, and *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., of the manor of Stafford Barnyngham (Norfolk), the reversion thereof to remain in frankalmoign to Thomas, the master and warden of the college of the Holy Trinity of Plesshe (Essex), and his successors, for ever.	119
3 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Crafford*, of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordships of Peupon [?] and Teuton [?] (Cornwall).	120
6 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Michelson*, of Hull, of an annuity of 10*l.*, for life	121

Here follows a blank.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
4 Feb. .	Commission to *John Dale* to provide wine for the use of the royal household . . Here follows a blank.	122
23 Nov. .	Grant to the mayor and burgesses of the *town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, of 40*l.* yearly for ever, out of the great customs of that port, for the repair of the bridge and walls there.	123
26 Nov. .	Writ to the custumers, in pursuance of the above grant.	
10 Feb. .	General Pardon to *Alice Sewale,* late of Heydon (Norfolk), widow of Robert Sewale.	124
10 Feb. .	Grant to *Robert Chamberlain*, knight of the royal body, and *Ralph Chamberlain*, his son, of the office of constable of Beaumarys castle, and of captain of the town of Beaumarys, and all other towns in the county of Anglesey. Also the office of master forester and keeper of the forest of Snowdon (Caernarvon), and of sheriff of Anglesey, for life.	125
1 Feb. .	Grant to master *Edmund Chaderton* of the residue of the term of years, in a place called the Temple, near the town of Marborowe [?], which William Colyngbourne, the traitor, deceased, had to farm of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England. The rest of the membrane is blank.	126
	Membrane 8 (17).	
19 Oct. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of 1 May, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 15], granting to *William Berkeley* an annuity of 10*l.* out of the issues of the lordship of Sulhill (Warwick): also the office of steward of the lordships of Sulhill and Erdington* (Warwick), and Purybarre (Stafford), riding forester of the chace of Sutton and Colvyle, and of the park of Sutton: to hold the same during the minority of Edward, son of George duke of Clarence.	127
1 Oct. .	Inspeximus and confirmation for Katherine, the present prioress, and the nuns of the *priory* of *Kilbourne*, of the patent of— 5 Edw. IV., 4 June [p. 2, m. 28], which inspects and confirms a patent of— 27 Edw. III., 20 Dec. [p. 3, m. 2], acquitting the said priory from payment of tenths and fifteenths, &c.	128
9 Nov. .	Inspeximus and confirmation for *Edward Kyngdon*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the patent of 25 July, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 23], granting to him 6*d.* a-day, for life. Also of the patent of 1 Feb. 2 Edw. IV. [*not found on the rolls*], granting to him the office of bailiff of the lordship of Chewyk [?] (Cornwall), for life. Also of the patent of 16 Nov., 18 Edw. IV. [p. 2. m. 17], granting to him, for life, the fishery and conservancy of the water of Exe, in the hands of the crown by virtue of an Act passed in the parliament held 4 Nov. 1 Edw. IV.	129
31 Oct. .	General Pardon for *Thomas Legh,* of Northwod (Cheshire), alias, &c. . . .	130
16 Feb. .	Confirmation, for life, to *John duke of Norfolk* of the office of constable and warden of Norwich castle, which office had been granted to him, for life (as John Howard, knt.), by the patent 23 Feb. 1 Edw. IV. [p. 4, m. 12]. The rest of the membrane is blank.	131
	Membrane 7 (18).	
8 Feb. .	Licence to *Richard Sherman* and *John Dale,* executors of the will of John Hosyer, late of Ludlowe (Salop), merchant, deceased, to found a perpetual chantry of one chaplain, in the parish church of St. Laurence of Ludlowe (Shropshire), in the diocese of Hereford, at the altar of the Trinity there, to be called *John Hosyer's chantry*: to say mass for the souls of the members of the guild of Mary the virgin and St. John the evangelist, in the said church, &c.; with mortmain licence to acquire possessions to the yearly value of 10 marks.	132
24 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Baret,* "Episcopus de Enachenne [Enaghdown ?], in Hibernia," parson of the church of Bren [?] (Somerset), of that moiety of the lordship of Bren which pertains to the crown, for the repair of the sea walls and banks there: a sudden incursion of the sea upon a place called Brentmershe (Somerset), having greatly endangered and distressed the inhabitants of the said lordship: to hold the same so long as he shall remain parson of the church.	133
23 Feb. .	Presentation of *John Topcliff* to the parish of Helmeswell (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Clement Argent, resigned.	134

* "Yerdeley," which is included in the patent of Edw. IV., is omitted in this confirmation.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
24 Feb. .	General Pardon to *John Fogge*, late of Assheford (Kent), knt. Also, Grant to the said *John*, and *Alice*, his wife, and the heirs males of the said *John* for ever, of the manors of Demechurche, Valence, Tonford, and Dane (Kent), which have, or ought to have, come to the hands of the crown by the forfeiture of the said *John*.	135
26 Feb. .	Appointment of *Richard Draper* to the office of clerk of the works in the town and castle of Berwick, with wages payable by the hands of the chamberlain of the said town and castle.	136
24 Feb. .	Grant, in survivorship, to *John Middelton*, and *Ellen*, his wife, of an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Kirkeby Mallesorth (York).	137
	Membrane 6 (19).	
12 Jan. .	Licence to William, abbot of the *monastery of Morgan*, in South Wales, to exchange lands, &c., in Saltmarshe, Tokyngton, Olveston (Gloucester), and in the town of Bristowe and liberty of the same, with Richard, abbot of the *monastery of Tewkesbury*, for tythes, lands, &c., in the parishes of New Castell and Kenfyk [?], in South Wales, and the advowsons thereof.	138
3 Feb. .	Pardon of alienation to Thomas *archbishop of Canterbury*, William *bishop of Winchester*, and *William Paston*, touching the third part of the manor of Runham (Norfolk).	139
7 Feb. .	*Surrey* and *Sussex*. Writ to the escheator for the restitution of the temporalities of the *monastery of Merton*, order of St. Augustine, on the election of John Gisbourne as prior.	140
Same date	Concurrent Writs to the escheators of the following counties— Bedford and Bucks, Kent, Middlesex,	
As above .	And to the tenants of the monastery, in pursuance of the above writ.	
17 Feb. .	Presentation of *Robert Crafford* to the vicarage of Morton [?] (London dioc.).	141
No date .	Special Pardon to John *bishop of Lincoln*, ordinary of the bishopric of Lincoln, and chancellor, for the escape of all convicted clerks, and other prisoners, from his custody.	142
17 Feb. .	Special Pardon to *John Wake*, esq., late sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, with respect to all matters touching his office of sheriff.	143
26 Feb. .	Congé d'eslire to the *priory of Raunston* (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Eustace Bernard, the late prior, resigned.	144
20 Feb. .	Grant to *William Tirwhitte*, esq., of the manor or lordship of Swalowfield (Berks), to hold during pleasure.	145
17 Feb. .	Grant to *William Penny* of an annuity of five marks, out of the lordship of Upton-upon-Severn (Worcester), during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	146
19 Feb. .	Grant to *John Molle*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of parker or keeper of the park of Potenall, within the forest of Windsor, for life.	147
3 Feb. .	Grant to *John Kighley*, esq., of the office of constable of Okehampton castle (Devon), and of master of the hunt, park, and chace, within the lordship of Okehampton, for life. The rest of the membrane is blank.	148
	Membrane 5 (20).	
28 June .	Grant to *Henry Forest*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Kymberworth, with the custody of the park there, for life.	149
29 June .	Writ for the payment of his fee.	
28 June .	Grant, in survivorship, to *Henry Burgh* and *Isabella* his wife, of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Middelham, in consideration of services rendered to Anne the queen, by the said *Isabella*, and especially to the king's son Edward, now deceased, whose nurse she was.	150
10 Aug. .	Grant to *Richard Ratcliffe*, a knight of the royal body, of the sheriffdom of Westmorland, for life.	151

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
22 Aug. .	Grant to *Randal Franke* of the offices of keeper of the wardrobe within the castle of Nottingham, and of the park there, the custody of the lodge within the park called the Hermytage, and keeper of the gaol in the town of Nottingham, for life.	152
3 Dec. .	Grant, for life, to *Robert Appulby* of the custody of the private palace at Westminster, also of the custody of the beds and clothes there, with the wages that Peter Curteys enjoyed with that office, on the surrender, on account of informality, of a former grant dated 23 June, 1 Ric. III. [p. 4, No. 97].	153
4 Dec. .	Writ for payment of his fee.	
10 Dec. .	Appointment of *William Otter* to the office of keeper or forester of the bailiwick of Stratford, in the forest of Waltham, with the wages enjoyed by Matthew Skarden therewith. The rest of the membrane is blank.	154
	Membrane 4 (21).	
12 Aug. .	Grant for life to *Walter Devereux*, knt., *lord Ferrers*, of the lordship or manor of Chesthunt, with the appurtenances in Chesthunt and Waltham (Herts), late parcel of Richmond fee.	155
17 Aug. .	Grant, for life, to *Richard Beauchamp, lord de Beauchamp*, knt., of an annuity of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* out of the customs of Bristol, in recompense for an annuity granted by Edw. IV., out of the town of Gloucester.	156
19 Aug. .	Grant to *John Fyneux* of an annuity of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, payable partly out of the manor of Hedyngton, with the hundred of Bolyndene, without the northern gate of Oxford, and partly out of the lesser customs of the port of London.	157
20 Aug. .	Commission to *John Grene* to provide forage and litter for the king's horses.	158
Same date.	Concurrent Commissions to the following persons— *Robert Gregory.* *John Gregory.* Here follows a blank.	
9 April .	Denization of *Peter Shaffer*, of Spyre, a German, with a special clause that he shall not colour any of the king's enemies' goods, or merchandises, on pain of loss of the same.	159
20 Aug. .	Grant, for life, to *John Jerveys* of the office of chief joiner in the tower of London, with the same wages that William Lee enjoyed therewith out of the places noticed in Pat. 1 Ric. 3, p. 2, No. 119.	160
13 July .	Grant to William the abbot and the *convent of St. Albans* of an annuity of 20 marks out of the fee-farm of the town of Bedford, to hold for ever, in recompense for a similar rent, out of the manor of Basshe [?] (Herts), granted to them by Edw. IV.	161
16 Oct. .	Grant, for life, to *John Wake*, esq., one of the gentlemen ushers of the king's chamber, of an annuity of 10 marks.	162
27 Oct. .	Grant, for life, to *John Hastinges* of an annuity of 20 marks out of the lordship of Shirif Hoton (York).	163
	Membrane 3 (22).	
21 Aug. .	Grant to *Robert Veysy* of the office of riding forester in the New Forest (Hants), for life.	164
20 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *John Hoton*, an esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors or lordships of Besterne, Hide, Exbere, Lepe, Totton, Mynsted, Berkeley (Hants), Playtfourth (Wilts), and all other lands in the said places, and in Firtham Assheley, and Broke (Hants), late of William Berkley, knt.	165
8 Oct. .	Presentation of *Nicholas Wylliams* to the vicarage of Tybenham (Norwich dioc.), *vice* Simon Dryver, resigned.	166
18 Aug. .	Grant, in tail male, to *Thomas Bryan*, knt., chief justice of the Common Pleas, for services against the rebels, of the manor of Wyllesford near Uphavyn (Wilts), late of Henry duke of Buckingham, the manor of Ovir (Gloucester), late of William Berkeley, late of Beverston, knt., and Calverton (Bucks), late of John earl of Oxford.	167

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
22 Oct. .	Commission to *John Sulyard* to be one of the justices of the King's bench . .	168
15 Aug. .	Grant, for life, to *Nicholas Rigby*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of bailiff of the town of Wynchelsee, *vice* John Elrington, knt., deceased.	169
28 Oct. .	Pardon of alienation to *Richard Merland*, son and heir of Henry Merland, deceased, with respect to lands in Westlergh, Bansted, Ewell, and Sandon (Surry), lately acquired by him from John Dynham, knt., lord Dynham.	170
10 Mar. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 28 Nov., 21 Edw. IV. [*not found on the patent rolls*], granting to *Thomas Hilles* an annuity of four marks, during the minority of the earl of Warwick, out of the manor of Caversham (Oxford). Vacated because enrolled in the first year. [1 Ric. III., p. 4, No. 145].	171
30 June .	Licence of entry to *Edward*, son and heir of John late *earl of Wiltes* and Constance his wife, deceased, without proof of age.	172
16 Nov. .	Licence to Richard Fitz James, clk., John Fitz James, sen., Thomas Fitz James, John Fitz James, jun., Richard Peitvyn, John Seyard, William Oldmixon, Robert Norman, and Thomas Wodell, to alienate the manor of Corston (Somerset), to *Roger Norman* for life, remainder to John Storke in tail general, remainder to the right heirs of Thomas Inge.	173
	Membrane 2 (23).	
17 Aug. .	Grant in tail male to *William Malyverer*, esq.,*for services against the rebels, of the lands called Hertang, and Paratt's landis, in the parish of Berston (Kent); also a windmill called Berston Mylle, lands once Garrards in the said county; lands in the lordship of Freydefeld; the manor of Eythorne, and a rent therein; lands called Mottes in the parish of Nonyngton; a messuage and lands in Wymlingiswelde; a rent out of lands in the parishes of Wyngeham and Godneston; lands in the parish of Dele, within the hundred of Cornelo; lands and tenements in Sibbersweld, parcel of the manor of Eythorne; lands in Staple called Barnefeld, and lands in Estre, all late of George Browne, knt.; lands in the parish of Godneston, also rents there, one payable by Robert Gerveys; the manor of Eryksale, in the parish of Staple, in the hundred of Dowhamford, and the manor of Heppynden near Canterbury, all late of John Fogge, knt.	174
17 Sept. .	Grant, for life, to *John Grenehill* of the custody of the gawle of Great and Little Dene (Gloucester), otherwise called the gawle beneath the wood, with the emoluments lately enjoyed therewith by Robert Hiot.	175
16 Sept. .	Grant to *Thomas Norresse* of an annuity of 4 marks out of the lordship of Middelham, for life.	176
20 Sept. .	Grant for life to *Thomas Stroder*, esq., of the manors or lordships of Northcote (Devon), Wellington (Cornwall), Southole (Devon), all late of Thomas Grey marquis of Dorset, the rebel. *Vide* Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 1, No. 74.	177
11 Oct. .	Grant to *John Cowper* of the office of bailiff of Sutton within the forest of Galtrice (York), for life.	178
8 Nov. .	Grant to *Richard Mynours*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, of the office of steward of the Comotes, called Walshe Courtis, of the county of Cardigan, and Cantremawre in South Wales, for life.	179
10 Dec. .	Grant in tail male to *William Stanley*, knight of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the castles, towns, lordships, and manors of Denasbrayn, Holt, the lordships, manors, lands, and tenements called Hewlyngton, Bromfeld, Yale, Wrexham, Almore, Burton, Hosseley, Ridley, Istoyd, Hem [?] Cobham [?] Almore, Cobham Istoyd [?] Estlusham, Eglossecle, Ruyabon, Abunbury, Dynnill, Morton, Bedwall, Pykhill, Sessewik, Sonford, and Osseleston, in the marches of Wales adjoining the county of Salop, and all the castles, &c., &c., of Merford Hosseley, late of John duke of Norfolk and George Nevile, knt.	180
	Membrane 1 (24).	
3 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 3 June, 16 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 18], granting, for life, to *Robert Pemberton*, esq., one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* out of the fee-farm of the town of Northampton.	181
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above	
6 Dec. .	Grant to *William Tapton* of an annuity of 5*l.* out of the lordship of Maunsfeld, for life.	182

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
17 Aug.	Denization of *Giovanni Jacobi* [Johannes Jacobi], of the city of London, broker, a Florentine. *Vide* Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 1, No. 24.	183
10 Dec.	Grant, for life, to *Henry Clay*, yeoman of the king's cellar, of the lands called Dengaynes, in the town and field of Theversham (Cambridge), and all other lands in the hands of the Crown, by the forfeiture and rebellion of John Bale.	184
12 Dec.	Grant to *Brian Metcalf*, esq., of an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Middelham (York), for life.	185
8 Dec.	Grant, for life, to *George Chenewe*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the custody of the parks called the North Parke of the Leigh, and the Northlande Parke, parcel of the manor of Penshurst (Kent), forfeited by Henry late duke of Buckingham, with the fees payable out of the manors of Tunbridge and Penshurst (Kent); the said custody having been heretofore granted to the said *George Chenewe* by the king, "*oretenus.*"	186
— Dec.	Writ in pursuance of the above. [This entry is somewhat obliterated and defective.] The rest of the roll is wanting.	

IN DORSO.

Membrane 24*d* (1)*d.*

26 June	Commission to *John Grey, lord de Powes*, knt., to take command of one thousand archers, sent to Britanny at the request of the duke of Britanny. *Fœd.* xii. 229.	1*d*

Membrane 22*d* (3)*d.*

28 Oct.	Commission of inquiry to John Scrope de Bolton, knt., Thomas Gale, of Dertmuth, Thomas Heyborn, of Fowey, and the sheriff of Cornwall, to inquire into the plaint of *Richard Challerton*, of London, touching two several piratical seizures of his goods, and to compel compensation and restitution: the said goods having been shipped to Pedo Boorde, merchant at Bourdeaux, in two ships of Brittany, no English ship being at that time able to repair thither, John Fychet having been sent as security for their delivery; John Medesen being master of one of the ships from which the goods were taken, and Tege Smale, John More, Penwaren Laurence Kent, John Harle, Henry Pestell, William Martyn, Edward Phelip, of Fowey, and John Stephens, being delinquents.	2*d*
25 Oct.	*Wilts:* Writ to the sheriff for publishing a proclamation, pursuant to the free commercial intercourse established between Philip duke of Burgundy, count of Flanders, and Maximilian duke of Austria and Brabant.	3*d*
Same date.	Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs of the following counties, &c.:—	

City of London.	Devon.	Northumberland.
City of York.	Bedford and Bucks.	Essex and Herts.
City of Lincoln.	Wilts.	Cambridge and Hunts.
City of Norwich.	Warwick and Leicester.	Surrey and Sussex.
Town of Bristol.	Town of Kingston-upon-Hull.	Cornwall.
Gloucester.	Northampton.	Norfolk and Suffolk.
Oxon and Berks.	York.	Kent.
Somerset and Dorset.		Nottingham and Derby.

Also to William earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor Castle, and warden of the Cinque Ports, &c.

14 Feb.	*Hants:* Writ to the Justices, &c., directing them to publish a proclamation forbidding any manner of person, denizen, or stranger to export woollen yarn, or cloths not fulled, shorn, and fully wrought (with certain exceptions), also commanding wages to be paid to the carders, spinners, and others, in ready lawful money: and divers other matters relating to the trade in, and manufacture of, woollen cloths.	4*d*

Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs of the counties following:—

Oxon.	Hants.	Norfolk.
Berks.	Somerset.	Suffolk.
Gloucester.	Dorset.	Surrey.
Salop.	Essex.	Sussex.
Hereford.	Herts.	Kent.
Worcester.	Cambridge.	Northampton.
Wilts.	Hunts.	Warwick.

Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs of the counties following (omitting a clause in the above proclamation):—

York.	Rutland.	Bucks.
Northumberland.	Nottingham.	Leicester.
Cumberland.	Derby.	Cornwall.
Westmoreland.	Stafford.	Devon.
Lincoln.	Bedford.	Middlesex.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 21*d* (4)*d.*	
10 Feb. .	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY, as follow:—	5*d*
	Wye gaol, within the liberty of the abbot of Battle: John Fyneux, Thomas Kempe, William Brent, and John Nethersoke.	
As above .	*Hereford gaol:* John Barton, mayor, John Devereux, knt., Simon Milbourne, Thomas Braynton, Roger Bodnam, and Thomas Barton.	
17 Feb. .	*Reading gaol:* Thomas Say, Thomas Wode, Robert Medford, and Thomas Vyncent.	
2 Dec. .	*Guildford gaol:* Special Commission to John duke of Norfolk, Thomas earl of Surry, Thomas Hoo, Richard Leukenore, William Radmylde, John Goryng, sen., William Covert, de Twynam, and John Goryng, jun., for the trial of *William Wuller* and *Richard Payne*, glovers, and *Robert Bulle*, labourer, all of Horsham.	
	Membrane 20*d* (5)*d.*	
29 Nov. .	COMMISSION of OYER and TERMINER, as follows:—	6*d*
	London: Special Commission, directed to John duke of Suffolk, John duke of Norfolk, William earl of Nottingham, Thomas earl of Surry, Francis viscount Lovell, Edward viscount Lisle, John Audeley, de Audeley, knt., Thomas Stanley, de Stanley, knt., Henry Grey, de Grey, knt., Richard Beauchamp, de Beauchamp, knt., John Scrop, de Bolton, knt., Walter Devereux, de Ferrers, knt., John Scrope, de Upsall, knt., Richard Hastynges, de Welles, knt., Thomas lord Ormond, William Huse, knt., Robert Hyll, mayor of London, Thomas Bryan, knt., Humfrey Starky, knt., Guy Fayrefax, knt., Richard Neele, knt., John Sulyard, John Catesby, knt., Roger Townesend, and Thomas Fitz William, for the trial of *William Colyngbourn*, late of Lydyard (Wilts), esq., and *John Turburvyle*, late of Fryremayne [?] (Dorset), esq., accused of certain treasons, &c., against the king's majesty.	
	Membrane 19*d* (6)*d.*	
16 Nov. .	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	7*d*
	Canterbury castle: John duke of Norfolk, Thomas earl of Surrey, George earl of Shropshire, Thomas Stanley, de Stanley, knt., Francis viscount Lovell, George Nevyll, de Bergevenny, knt., John Broke, de Cobham, knt., Richard Ratclyff, knt., James Tirell, knt., William Catesby, esquire of the royal body, John Fyneux, Roger Appulton, and Richard Page.	
As above .	*Maidstone gaol:* The same.	
18 Nov. .	*Old Sarum Castle:* Henry Longe, Thomas Stafford, Morgan Kydwelly, Robert Baynard, John Poole, and John Michell.	
	Membrane 18*d* (7)*d.*	
13 Dec. .	*Town of Stamford gaol:* William Huse, knt., David Malpas, alderman of the town of Stamford, Reynold Gayton, William Broun, Christopher Broun, John Gregory, William Hykeham, Robert Haus, John Decons, Thomas Kesteven, Alexander Tyard, John Gikkes, Henry Cok, John Murdok, and Thomas Phelep.	8*d*
	Membrane 16*d* (9)*d.*	
8 Jan. .	*Essex:* Commission to Robert Percy, knt., William Ryder, gent., William Scotte, esq., Roger Phylpot, Richard Higham, and William Nynge, to take inquisition post mortem, in the case of *Elizabeth Coke*, widow of Thomas Coke, knt.	9*d*
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
17 Dec. .	*Guildford castle:* John Audeley, de Audeley, knt., William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryon, knt., Guy Fairefax, knt., Richard Neell, knt., John Catesby, knt., Humfrey Starkey, knt., John Sulyard, Roger Tounesend, Richard Ratclyff, knt., Cristofer Warde, knt., John Holgrave, Thomas Fitzwilliam, John Bell, John Lyegh, John Gaynesford, Richard Drax, and John Ewerby.	9*d*
As above .	*Newgate gaol:* Robert Hyll, mayor of London, William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Guy Fairefax, knt., Richard Neel, knt., John Catesby, knt., Humfrey Starky, knt., John Sulyard, Roger Tounesende, and Thomas Fitzwilliam.	
11 Jan. .	*Newgate gaol:* Thomas Hyll, knt., mayor of London, William Huse, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Humfrey Starky, knt., Guy Fairefax, knt., John Catesby, knt., Richard Neell, knt., John Sulyard, Roger Tounesende, and Thomas Fitz William.	
As above .	*Wallingford castle:* Edward Frank, Thomas Say, John Isbury, Humfrey Forster, and John Cotysmore.	

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 2, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 8*d* (17)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
13 Oct. .	*Exeter castle:* Richard Harecourt, knt., William Catesby, esquire of the king's body, Edward Frank, John Cotesmore, William Danvers, Thomas Say, Thomas Danvers, and Richard Halle.	
22 Oct. .	*Hertford castle:* William Say, knt., Richard Scrope, esq., John Pulter, William Druell, John Coweper, and Richard Swaunesey.	
26 Oct. .	*Winchester castle:* Robert Carre, esq., Henry More, John Brocas, John Hamond, Edward More, and Thomas Dauberiscourte.	
11 Oct. .	*Hereford castle:* John Deveroux, knt., John Mortymer, Ralph Hakeluyt, Thomas Braynton, and Roger Bodenham.	
16 Oct. .	*Aylesbury gaol:* Thomas Hampden de Kymbell, Richard More, George Cumberford, and Robert Pygot.	
11 Nov. .	*Town of Huntingdon gaol:* Robert Druell, John Horwood, John Mynsterchaumbre, and Thomas Borton.	
	Membrane 7*d* (18)*d.*	
24 Feb. .	Commission to John lord Scrope and William Courtenay, knts., on the plaint of *Nicholas Codelain*, merchant of the town of Morlaix, in Brittany, to make inquest and restitution with respect to a seizure, by Richard Tayllour, of Toppesham, and others, of merchandizes out of the said Nicholas's ship, which had been despatched from Brittany to Toppesham, with the object of the more speedy payment of the ransom of certain Bretons, who, at the infraction of the truces, and the breaking out of war between England and Britanny, having been in certain English towns, &c., had been taken prisoners and detained: the said ship having had proper letters of safe conduct from John duke of Norfolk, admiral of England, by the hands of Mathew Andrew.	10*d*
	Membrane 4*d* (21)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
21 Aug. .	*Northampton castle:* John Catesby, knt., William Catesby, esquire of the king's body, William Stok, knt., Guy Wulston, Thomas Lovet, Richard Emson, William Tanfeld, and William Newman.	11*d*
14 Aug. .	Licence to *Richard Fysshe*, master of a ship called the Margaret of Sandwich, to impress men, &c., for the service of the said ship, which is about to be sent against the king's enemies.	12*d*
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
10 July .	*Appleby castle:* Roger Tounesende, Morgan Kydwelly, and Leonard Knyght.	13*d*
As above .	*Carlisle castle:* The same.	
As above .	*The gaol of the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne:* The same.	
As above .	*The king's gaol at Newcastle-on-Tyne:* The same.	
As above .	*Worcester castle:* Humfrey Starky, knt., Thomas Tremayle, and Humfrey Conyngesby.	
As above .	*Oxford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Gloucester castle:* The same.	
12 July .	*Colchester castle:* Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
As above .	*Maidstone gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Horsham gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Hertford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Guildford gaol:* The same.	
	ASSOCIATIONS of JUSTICES of ASSIZE, as follow:—	
14 Feb. .	*Western circuit:* Humfrey Conyngesby, with John Catesby, knt., and William Calowe.	14*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium*, and *Si non omnes.*	
9 Feb. .	*Northern circuit:* Leonard Knyght, with Roger Tounesende and Morgan Kydwelly.	15*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium*, and *Si non omnes.*	
14 Feb. .	*Norfolk circuit:* William Copley and Thomas Rayner, with William Huse and Richard Neele, knts.	16*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium*, and *Si non omnes.*	
12 Feb. .	*Home circuit:* Thomas Gate, with Thomas Bryan, knt., and John Sulyard .	17*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium*, and *Si non omnes.*	

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	2 Ric. III., p. 3. *Membrane* 25 (1).	
18 Aug. .	Grant to *Roger Bikley*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of constable of the castle of Llannandewre (Caermarthen), for life.	1
25 Jan. .	Grant to *John Taillour*, sen., of the office of keeper of the park of Moelwod, in the lordship of Thornbury (Gloucester), for life.	2
26 Jan. .	Grant to *Robert Brakenbury*, knt., of the office of constable of the castle of Tunbrige (Kent), for life.	3
26 Jan. .	Grant to *Robert Brakenbury*, knt., constable of the Tower of London, of the office of steward of the lordship of Ware (Herts), for life.	4
24 Dec. .	Exoneration of Robert Bate, mayor, and the citizens and inhabitants of *the city of Lincoln* from payment of tenths and fifteenths, &c., for 60 years.	5
2 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 24 May, 18 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 14], which confirmed to *Richard* Beauchamp *lord Beauchamp* the offices of steward of the lordships and hundreds of Tewkesbury and Whitington (Gloucester), Hanley, Upton, Bussheley, and Rydmoreley [?] (Worcester), master and keeper of the chaces of Malverne and Cors, and of the parks of Tewkesbury, Hanley, Blakemore, Bussheley, and Redmereley, which offices had been granted, for life, to the said Lord Beauchamp, 5 Apr., 35 Hen. VI., by Ralph, late lord Sudeley, John, late lord Beauchamp, John Norys, and John Nanfan, esq., at the special request of Richard, late earl of Warwick, and came to the king's hands by the minority of Edward, son of the late duke of Clarence. Also inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 20 May, 14 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 24], granting in survivorship to John Beauchamp, knt., and his son (the said) *Richard Beauchamp*, knt., two casks of wine yearly, provided they receive no benefit from a former grant dated 10 Dec., 12 Edw. IV., and directed to the chief butler of England.	6
29 Jan. .	Free Pardon to *Robert Pointz*, or Poynes, esq., late sheriff of Hants, touching matters connected with his office.	7
	Membrane 24 (2).	
4 May .	Hants and Wilts: Writ to the escheator for the restitution of temporalities on the translation of *Thomas* [*Langton*,] from the see of St. David's, to the *see of Salisbury, vice* Lionel, the last bishop of Salisbury, deceased. *Fœd.* xii. 269.	8
Same date	Concurrent Writs to the escheators in the following counties:— Somerset and Dorset. Surrey and Sussex. Mayor and Escheator of London. Lincoln. Gloucester, and Marches of Wales adjoining. Oxford and Berks. Also, Writ to the tenants of the bishopric.	
9 May .	York: Writ to the escheator for the restitution of the temporalities of the monastery of the blessed Mary without the walls of York, on the election of *William Sevons* as abbot.	9
Same date	Concurrent Writs to the escheators in the following counties:— Lincoln. Cumberland. Westmoreland. Cambridge. Norfolk and Suffolk. Mayor and Escheator of York. Northampton.	
As above .	Writ to the chancellor of the county palatine of Lancaster, to direct a writ, in conformity with the preceding restitution, to the escheator of Lancashire.	
As above .	Also, Writ to the tenants of the Abbey.	
13 May .	General Pardon to *Catherine Pressur*, or *Pressure*, wife of Thomas Pressure, of Winchelse (Sussex), brewer, alias, &c.	10
9 May .	Grant to *John Walshe*, alias Fawcon, of an annuity of 40*l.* out of the issues of the lordships or manors of Chedsey (Somerset), and Yelhampton (Devon), for life.	11
12 May .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
17 May .	Grant to *Grymond Descure*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 20*l.*, for life.	12
15 May .	Innotescimus and revocation of the protection, granted 30 Jan. last [Fr. Roll, 2 Ric. III., m. (26) 5] to *Nicholas Smyth*, of Scholden (Kent), yeoman, alias, &c., as one of the company of Thomas Twaytes or Thwaytes, treasurer of Calais.	13
9 May . .	Presentation of *Simon Synger*, clk., to the parish of Aburley (Worcester dioc.) .	14
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membranes 23 (3) *and* 22 (4).	
9 May .	Exoneration for Thomas, abbot of *the monastery of St. James of Wigmore* (Hereford dioc.), and the convent there, from collection of tenths, &c.	15
9 May .	Licence to *Otho Ghilberd*, esq., to found a perpetual chantry in the parish church of St. John the Baptist, of Marledon (Devon), (to be called *Otho Ghilberd's Chantry*,) for one chaplain, to say mass at the altar of the Virgin, for the good estate of the king, his mother, Cecil duchess of York, for the said *Otho* and Elizabeth his wife, and for their souls after death, and for the soul of Alice, former wife of the said *Otho*, and to distribute 5 marks yearly to two poor persons; also mortmain licence to endow the same with lands, &c., to the yearly amount of 10*l.*	16
4 May .	Presentation of *John Ap Herry*, clk., to the church of the Holy Trinity of Dorchester (Salisbury dioc.), *vice* John Wykes, deceased.	17
11 May .	Grant to the warden and friars of the house of *minor friars*, of the order of St. Francis, *in the city of Worcester*, of a moiety of the manor of Pyrye, to hold the same during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick, in consideration of their poverty, their dormitory having fallen down on the eve of St. Lawrence day.	18
7 May .	Commission of inquiry directed to Thomas West, de la Ware, knt.; Robert Brakenbury, knt.; John Howeton, esq.; John Rogers, esq.; Thomas Welles, William Frost, and Henry More, touching the petition of right of *Elizabeth*, late wife of Thomas *Uvedale*, knt. The petition sets forth that Maurice Berkeley, Thomas Pounde, William Uvedale, esqrs., Thomas Welle, and John Wayte, being seized of the manor of Wykeham, in the county of Hants (with the exception of two messuages, a water-mill, and certain lands in Wykeham, parcel of the said manor), in time of peace Edw. IV., granted it to the aforesaid *Thomas Uvedale*, knt., and Elizabeth his wife in tail male, with remainder to *Thomas Uvedale's* own right heirs for ever: and at the same time, by another deed, the said grantors granted the said excepted lands to the said *Thomas Uvedale* and *Elizabeth* his wife, for the life of the said *Elizabeth*. Further, that William Elys, John Corf, clk., and John Pendeford, being seized of the manor of Puttelworth and lands in Broughton, and of the "Estbailye" in the Forest of Bukholt (Hants), granted them to the said *Thomas Uvedale*, knt., and *Elizabeth* his wife in tail male, with remainder to the right heirs of the said *Thomas*. On the death of the said *Thomas Uvedale*, the said *Elizabeth Uvedale*, 10 Oct., 1 Ric. III., became seized of the premises. Subsequently by an Act of 1 Ric. III., the aforesaid *William Uvedale* was attainted, and all the lands, &c., whereof he stood possessed were declared forfeited: an inquisition was then taken, 8 Dec., 2 Ric. III. [*not found*], at the city of Winchester (Hants) before John Grene, escheator of Hants, by which it was returned that the said *William Uvedale*, late of Wykeham (Hants), on the 18th of Oct., stood seized of the manor and advowson of the church of Wykeham, of the manor of Petnworth [?] [or Puttelworth], and lands [in Broughton] with the custody of the Eastbailye of the forest of Bukholt. Accordingly the said lands were seized into the hands of the crown. The petitioner further declares that neither the said *William Uvedale*, nor any one to his use stood possessed of the above lands on the 18th of Oct., 1 Ric. III.; and that there is no record to prove that the lands in question were seized into the king's hands, under any other than the above act and inquisition.	19
27 May .	Restitution to *John Henyngham*, knt., of his estate, as tenant for life in the moiety of the undermentioned manor, advowsons, and lands. Also, further grant to him of the other moiety thereof, to hold during the life of the under-mentioned William Brandon, to the use of Edmund Shaa, knt., Thomas Tyrell, esquire of the royal body, Richard Fitzlowes, and Humfrey Tyrell, esqrs., by fealty. The grant sets out with a recital of the Act 1 Ric. III., attainting (inter alios) the said William Brandon; also of the inquisition taken thereupon at Brendewode (Essex), 30 Sept., 2 Ric. III. [*not found*], before Thomas Lynam, the escheator, whereby it was found that Philippa, late duchess of York and lady of the Isle of Wight, being siezed of the manor and advowson of Southwokynton (Essex), with lands in the town of Stifford, and the advowson of the church there, conveyed them to Maurice Bruyn, knt., and Elizabeth his wife, in tail general; on their death the manor, advowsons, and lands, descended to their grand-daughters, Alice and Elizabeth Bruyn. Alice married the said *John Henyngham*, and died, leaving issue George. Elizabeth married the said William Brandon; and they, on the death of the said Alice, unjustly expelled the said *John Henyngham* from his purparty of the property. Subsequently by virtue of the above Act and inquisition, the said property became forfeited to the crown. The rest of the membrane is blank.	20

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 21 (5).	
19 May .	Presentation of *Thomas Moll*, clk., to the parish of Alyngton (Rochester dioc.), *vice* John Benet, deceased.	21
9 May .	Presentation of *Simon Synger*, clk., to the parish of Shrawley (Worcester dioc.).	22
12 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *Nicholas Harpisfeld*, esq., for services to Richard late duke of York, Edward IV., and Richard III., in prosperity and adversity, in England, Ireland, Holland, and other places, of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the manors or lordships of Benstede and Walton, of the park and warren there, and of all lands in Charlewode (Surry).	23
2 June .	Grant, for life, to *William Herreyse*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of a fee of 6*d.* a day, out of the issues of the the town of Lyscarde alias Lyskert (Cornwall).	24
10 May .	Licence to Richard Vernoun, Nicholas Munggumbery, John Cokayn, Richard Knyveton, esqrs.; Ralph Okover, Humphrey Okover, John Fitzherbert, John Knyveton, Robert Bradshawe; John Northampton, vicar of the church of Asshebourne (Derby), Henry Prynce, rector of the church of Northbery, Richard Cutler, chaplain, Humphrey Wolshawe, chaplain, and John Tyllesley, to found a perpetual chantry of two chaplains, one in the parish church of Asshebourn, at the altar of St. Oswald, and another in the newly-built chapel of the Virgin, in the manor of Howgh, to pray for the good estate of the king, queen, and the founders, &c., to be called *the chantry of John Bradburne and Anne his wife.* Also mortmain licence to endow the same with lands to the annual amount of 10*l.*	25
8 June .	Grant to master *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., of the free chapel or hospital of St. John, near the town of Stafford.	26
5 May .	Inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Morgan Kydwelly, the king's attorney, of an inquisition taken before John Verney, late escheator of Dorset, at Blandford (Dorset), 11 Mar., 1 Ric. III., by the oaths of Robert Olyver, Thomas Partriche, Alexander Lee, Robert Whetham, William Gunne, John Husby, George Stonor, Thomas Roger, William Aleyn, William Bulter, Thomas Frankleyn, and John Hayne, which sets forth that *John Trenchard*, or *Traynchard*, late of Chermester (Dorset), esq., was, 18 Oct. last, seized as of fee of and in the manors or lordships of Fyfehed, Wolston, Hammone, Holcombe, Deverell, alias Deverell Combe, and Childokeford (Dorset), and was attainted for high treason by Act of Parliament.	27
4 May .	Grant, for life, to Richard Hastynges, knt., *lord Welles*, of the offices of surveyor of the lordship and manor, and master of the hunt, within the park and chase of Tateshale (Lincoln), the castle and scite of the castle of Tateshale excepted.	28
14 May .	Presentation of *Thomas Bacheler*, clk., to the parish of Weston (Suffolk), in the diocese of Norwich, *vice* William Morishede, clk., resigned.	29
16 May .	Grant for life to *Edmund Chaderton*, of the lordship or manor of Knesale (Notts), late of Henry duke of Buckingham.	30
7 June .	Grant, for life, to *Anne Downham* of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the issues of the honor of Walyngford, in recompense for certain lands granted to her, for life, by Thomas Seintleger, deceased, and which lands have since been granted to other persons by the crown.	31
20 June .	Grant, for life, to *John Kendall*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the rent called Grandeson Rent, in the towns and parishes of Dertford, Stone, Wylmyngton, Sutton, Gravesend, Milton, and elsewhere in Kent, forfeited to Richard II. by Nicholas Bromebere, and again to Richard III. by George Broun, knt.; also a parcel of land called Cheynecourt, in the parish of Sutton, forfeited by Thomas Iden.	32

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Membrane 20 (6).	
27 Jan. .	General Pardon to *Thomas Brandon.* To Brandon's Pardon a marginal note is attached, designating the documents as being the Pardons for the soldiers of Hammes.	33
Same date	Similar Pardons to the following persons:—	

Elizabeth, wife of James Blount.	Thomas Bulkeley.	Thomas John.
William Blount.	Hugh Wynstanly.	John Mortyndale.
Adam Clerk.	Henry Mortyn.	Robert Amener.
Ralph Curson.	Ralph Bentley.	John Sterlyng.
Richard Alibon.	Reynad Denton.	Nicholas Downys.
William Rygmayden.	Richard Shottiswall.	William Wodley.
William Clogh.	Richard Fuller Barbour.	John Deswell.
Goskyn Trype.	James Elderton.	Richard Dalton.
Stephen Mighell.	John Wyld.	Robert Brym.
John Weyver.	John Calverley.	Ralph Martyn.
Peter Ferrer.	Henry Cam.	Henry Blossum.
Symon Gysbard.	Thomas Savage.	Nicholas Donton.
Richard Salford.	William Taverner.	Robert Keyves.
Peter Oldefeld.	Thomas Stevyns.	Richard Hyde.
Robert Mongomery.	Edmund Wetton.	Stephen Pytte.
George Pole.	John Lokeley.	Andrew Muston.
Nicholas Monyfold.	Robert Lee.	John Raynald.
George Van Riclyngane.	Nicholas Lee.	James Chyrbe.
William Dixon.	John Notte.	Andrew Hawardyne.
William Lee.	Robert Smyth.	Hanvan Cattith.
John Cracar.	Ralph Beghton.	Anthony Fanthoft.
Thomas Pount.	Ralph Cottrell.	James Godhynde.
Robert Bokeley.	James Lockyer.	George Ogoston.
Thomas Personys.	Peter Flewd.	Robert Adamanson.
James Chatorton.	William Flewd.	

9 Feb. .	Inspeximus of the patent 28 Nov., 9 Edw. IV. [*not found on the patent roll*], granting, for life, to *Thomas Bourgchier*, knt., the reversion of the offices of constable of the castle and parker of the park of Ledes (Kent), upon the death of Ralph Seintleger, with the fees enjoyed therewith by Robert Corby, late constable of that castle, and John Dangore, late parker of that park, in the time of Edw. III. Also, recital of the patent 5 June, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 11], granting, for life, to Thomas archbishop of Canterbury, the custody of the lordship, manor, and park of Langle near Ledes, otherwise Langle near Maidstone (Kent). Surrender by the said archbishop of his grant; also surrender by the said *Thomas Bourghchier*, of the said office of parker of the park of Ledes, and confirmation to him, for life, of the said office of constable of the castle of Ledes; also, further grant to him, for life, of the offices of parker of the park of Langle near Ledes, gatekeeper of the castle of Ledes, and parker of the park there, with the wages enjoyed therewith by John Dungate, the late parker, and John Dangre, the late gatekeeper, in the time of Edw. III.	34
10 Dec. .	Grant to *John Wroughton*, *John Neubrugh*, *John Mordaunt*, and *John Neubrugh*, and their heirs, of the manors or lordships of Divelissh and Divitissh (Dorset), and all lands, &c., in Divelissh and Divitissh, Loxton, Estpulham, Withchurche, Stokett, Okeford, and Helton, and elsewhere, in the counties of Dorset and Somerset, late of Nicholas Latymer, knt.	35
2 May .	Grant to *Hugh Pavy*, clk., of the custody of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's, vacant by the translation of Thomas the last bishop of the see of Salisbury.	36
12 May .	Grant in tail male to *John Verney*, esq., for services against the rebels, of the manor or lordship of Huysshe Chaumfloure (Somerset), late of Edward Courtenay, the traitor; also lands in Nybury (Somerset), late of Giles Dawbeney, knt., the traitor.	37
	Membrane 19 (7).	
21 Dec. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 16 June, 3 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 8], granting, for life, to *Rowland Symondes*, one of the doorwards of the king's chamber, the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, with wages out of the lordship of Fekenham.	38
20 Mar. .	Grant to *James Stanley*, clk., of the præcentorship in the cathedral of Salisbury, *vice* master Edward Poole resigned.	39
As above .	Concurrent Writ in pursuance of the above.	

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
4 Feb.	Grant to *John Lucyman*, of the 10 marks, called "Shiriff Walling," annually, payable by the bailiffs of the town of Wyche, near the city of Worcester, to the crown, during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	40
11 Mar.	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 10 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 5, m. 15], granting, for life, to *John Doon*, esq., usher of the king's chamber, the office of sergeant or master of the armoury in the tower of London, on the surrender of a similar patent, dated 3 Nov., 1 Edw. IV.*	41
25 Mar.	Grant, for life, to *Richard Whetehill*, of an annuity of 20 marks, payable out of the surplus monies, and the monies arising from the safe conducts.	42
As above	Liberate Writ in pursuance of the above.	
As above	Grant, for life, to *Adrian Whetehill*, comptroller of Calais, of an annuity of— marks, payable as above.	43
As above	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
As above	Grant, for life, to *Richard Lovelas*, esq., of an annuity of 100 marks, payable as above.	44
As above	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
As above	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Talbot* of an annuity of 10*l.*, payable as above . . .	45
As above	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
28 Mar.	Grant, for life, to *Matthew Brygges* of an annuity of 100*s.*	46
8 April	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
28 Mar.	Similar Grant to *Thomas Hakeley*	47
8 April	Similar Writ.	
28 Mar.	Similar Grant to *William Honylane*	48
8 April	Similar Writ.	
28 Mar.	Similar Grant to *Richard Dalamare*	49
8 April	Similar Writ.	
	Membrane 18 (8).	
8 Mar.	Grant to *Maurice Berkeley* of an annuity of 10 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Northwydom, during pleasure, on the surrender of a patent under seal of the duchy of Lancaster, dated 1 Mar., 1 Ric. III., granting to him the like sum out of the lordship of Pevensey, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster.	50
11 Mar.	Grant, for life, to *William Houghton*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lordship of Chadsey, master of the forest of Hay, and keeper of the park of Pederton (Somerset), with fees, and an annuity of 55*l.* out of the lordship of Chadley or Chadsey (Somerset).	51
25 Feb.	Grant to *Richard Beeston*, an esquire of the household, of the office of constable and gatekeeper of the castle of Sandehall, for life, with an annuity out of the lordship of Wakefeld (York).	52
15 April	Grant to *Robert Radclyff*, esquire of the royal body, in consideration of the dangers, hardships, and imprisonments he has undergone in the king's service, of an annuity of 60*l.*, for life.	53
23 Mar.	Grant, for life, to *Randal Franke*, of the offices of keeper of the wardrobe in the castle of Nottyngham, of the park thereto adjacent, of the lodge in the park, and of the gaol in the town of Nottingham.	54
18 Jan.	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Gibbes*, of the place of one of the knights of the king's alms in the college of St. George in Wyndesore Castle, on the next vacancy after that to be filled by William Ballard, alias Marche.	55
14 May	Presentation of *Richard Brakenburgh*, clk., to the deanery of the collegiate church of Warwick, *vice* Edmund Albon resigned, in the king's gift by the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	56
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 17 (9).	
24 Jan.	Licence to *Peter Hoke*, merchant of Calais, to export duty free, from the ports of Dovor and Sandwich, 100 oxen to Calais or Flanders, to enable him to pay a ransom of 250 gold crowns, he having been seized by certain French subjects while sailing to Calais, carried to Boulogne, imprisoned, and priced at that amount.	57

* The grant is not found under date of 3 Nov., but there is a grant of similar office to *John Don*, dated 11 March, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 17].

Appendix II.

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
26 Jan. .	Denization of *Sebestiano de Gyglus*, native of Lucca, in Italy	58
29 Jan. .	Grant to *William Porter*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 10 marks, for life, out of the lordship of Ware (Herts).	59
1 Feb. .	Grant to *Thomas Gargrave* of an annuity of 10 marks out of the manor of Wakefeld (York).	60
27 Jan. .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *William Mistelbroke*, of the manor or lordship of Horton, in the parish of Horton (Kent), with a tenement adjoining, &c., late forfeited by William Stoner, knt.; also the manors of la Felde, with lands in Compton next Guldeford (Surrey), Douneplace under Gildoune (Kent), and Wheteham, alias Wheteham Hill (Hants), forfeited by Thomas Seintleger, knt.	61
14 Mar. .	Grant to the *Prior* and Convent of *St. Mary* without the walls *of York*, of the custody of the temporalities of the same until the election of an abbot, *vice* Thomas Bothe, resigned, (knights' fees, advowsons, &c., being, however, reserved).	62
30 Mar. .	Free Pardon to *Robert Tilney*, of Wytlesford (Cambridge), esq., sheriff of Cambridge and Hunts, touching all matters connected with his said office. The rest of the membrane is blank.	63
	Membranes 16 (10), *and* 15 (11).	
24 Mar. .	Writ of Inquiry directed to John Audeley de Audeley, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., Humfrey Starky, knt., and Robert Brakenbury, knight of the king's body, touching the petition of right of *Thomas Bruyn*, esq., which sets forth— That John Colyn, clk., parson of Stifford being seized of the manor of Southwokyndon (Essex), and of two acres of land in Stifford (Essex), demised the same to Robert de Merney for life, with remainder to Ingram Bruyn, in tail male: after the death of Ingram Bruyn, the manor and two acres of land descended to his son Maurice, who enfeoffed Philippa late duchess of York thereof for ever, and she limited them to the said Maurice and Elizabeth his wife in tail general. The said Maurice Bruyn and Elizabeth his wife, becoming thus possessed of the said manors and lands, the said Maurice enfeoffed John Cley, knt., John Crowland, clk., Robert Oldefelf, clk., William Jenny, and John Huntyngdon, for ever thereof, and they made livery thereof to Thomas Seymour, knt., Thomas Hungerford, esq., John Heron, esq., William Ludlowe, esq., Nicholas Stathum, Thomas More, Richard Langton, and William Everard, to hold the same during the life of the said Elizabeth, with remainder to the said Maurice in tail male. On the deaths of the said Maurice and Elizabeth, the lands descended to their son and heir, the said *Thomas Bruyn*, who held the same until disseised thereof by Thomas Tirell and Elizabeth, his wife, [the undermentioned Elizabeth Bruyn, who afterwards married William Brandon,] to the use of the said Elizabeth. On the death of Thomas Tirell, the said Elizabeth married William Brandon, who was attainted and his possessions declared forfeited. And by an inquisition taken at Brendewode (Essex), 30 Sept., 2 Ric. III., before Thomas Lynam, escheator there, it was found that Philippa, late duchess of York, and lady of the isle of Wight, being seized of the manor and advowson of Southwokingdon (Essex), with two acres of land in the town of Stifford, and the advowson of the church there, conveyed them to Maurice Bruyn, knt., and Elizabeth, his wife in tail general; on their deaths, the manors, advowsons, and lands descended to their granddaughters, Alice and Elizabeth Bruyn. Alice married John Henyngham, knt., and died, leaving issue George Henyngham. Elizabeth married William Brandon, and they, on the death of the said Alice, disseised the said John Henyngham of his purparty of the property. Under the attainder and inquisition, the whole of the property was seized into the hands of the crown.	64
6 Mar. .	Grant for life to *William Berkley*, de Weley (Worcester), knt., of the castle or lordship of Beverstone (Gloucester), forfeited by William Berkeley, of Beverstone, knt. Also an annuity of 40 marks out of the issues of the lands of the late earl of Warwick, in the counties of Warwick, Worcester, Gloucester, and Oxford, to hold the same during the minority of the son and heir of George late duke of Clarence, or until some other equivalent provision for life, shall be made for him.	65
2 May .	Commission to *John Fox*, yeoman purveyor of carriage of the household, to provide wagons, horses, called Hakeneys, &c., for the royal household, till 2 Nov. next. Similar Commission to *William Johnson*, serving man of the purveyor.	66
	* * * * * *	

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
27 April .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *Thomas Maleverer*, knt., of a mansion in Plympton castle, and of the manor, burgh, and hundred of Plympton (Devon), forfeited to Edw. IV. by George duke of Clarence.	67
9 May .	Free Pardon to *Christopher Warde* or *Ward*, late of Tratton (Sussex), knt. This seems to be a pardon touching matters connected with the office of sheriff.	68
4 May .	Hants and Wilts: Writ to the escheator for the restitution of temporalities on the translation of *Thomas Langton* from the see of St. David's to the *see of Salisbury*, *vice* Lionel Wydevyle, the late bishop of Salisbury, deceased.	69
Same date.	Concurrent Writs to the escheators in the following counties :— Somerset and Dorset. Surrey and Sussex. Lincoln. Gloucester and marches of Wales. Oxford and Berks. Mayor and escheator of London. Writ to the tenants of the bishopric. The whole of this entry is vacated, because enrolled previously. See No. 8 on this roll. The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 14 (12).	
26 Jan. .	Denization of *Benedict Spynell*, a Genoese	70
1 Feb. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 12 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. [p. 5, m. 10], granting to *Thomas Grey*, esq., an annuity of 40*l.*, for life.	71
7 Feb. .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
16 Mar. .	Patent of reteindre to *Pedro de Salamanca*, *Sancho de Valmazeda*, *Juan Pardo*, *Diego de Cadagna*, *Fernando de Carrion*, *Martino de Ordoigna*, *Diego de Castro*, *Pedro de Valdolyt*, and *Martino de Malvenda*, merchants of Spain, to the amount of 400 marks, out of the customs of the exports and the ports of London and Southampton.	72
15 Mar. .	Pardon of entry to Hamelettus Hassell, Hugh Standisshe, Reginald Hassell, Humphrey Hassell, and Roger Asser, touching a messuage in Southwark, called the Faukon, and messuages and lands in South Lambeth (Surrey), late of *Richard Garnet*, deceased, who had conveyed the same to them by charter, dated 29 Sept., 1 Ric. III., for the fulfilment of his will, as appears by an inquisition taken before Walter Ford, late escheator of Surrey.	73
1 Feb. .	Grant to *Edmund Banke*, chaplain, of the chantry in the castle of Sandale (York), for life.	74
25 April .	Significavit and assent to the election of *William Sevons* as abbot of the monastery of St. Mary without the walls of York (York dioc.).	75
24 April .	Grant to *John Pykeryng*, knt., of an annuity of 10*l.* out of the issues of the castle or lordship of Sherefhoton (York), for life.	76
24 April .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *John Pykeryng*, knt., and *Hugh*, his son, of the manor or lordship of Parkehale (Essex), late of Margaret duchess of Somerset.	77
2 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *John Swale*, of the office of keeper of the park of Postron and Cage (Kent), with wages, and an annuity out of the lordship of Tunbrigge (Kent).	78
28 April .	Inspeximus and exemplification, at the requisition of Christopher Wiloughby, Robert Dymmok, knts., Thomas Laurens and Robert Tempeste, esqrs., of an enrolment of an exception in an Act of conviction and forfeiture, of Richard Welles, Robert Welles, both late of Hellowe (Lincoln), knts., and Thomas Delelaund, in the Parliament of 14 Edw. IV., and which proviso specially excepts the lands, &c., of Robert Waterton, esq., or Robert Waterton, knt., his son, from the operation of that Act.	79
1 May .	Presentation of *Henry Dye*, clk., to the parish of Okeford (Exeter dioc.), *vice* Thomas George, resigned.	80
	Membrane 13 (13).	
30 Mar. .	General Pardon to *Richard Wideville*, or *Wydeville*, *Widevill*, *Wodeville*, or *Wideville*, late of Wynyngton (Bedford), knt.	81
5 April .	Appointment of *John Laberok* as gatekeeper of York castle, and keeper of the gaol there, with wages out of the issues of the castle and lordship of Sherefhoton (York).	82

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
10 April .	Pardon to *Thomas Ormond*, knt., of all errors, and actions and impeachments of error, by reason of any error in the record of a petition of right made by him to the king, touching the manors of Racheford, alias Rocheford, Lye, alias Legh, Foulnesse, and Pakelesham (Essex), and now remaining in Chancery.	83
11 April .	Grant to *Philip Constable*, of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the issues of the manor or lordship of Southcarleton, near Lincoln, and from all lands in Killingholme, late of William Brandon, the rebel, to hold during the life of the said William.	84
9 April .	Licence and letters of reteindre to *John Sanches Darys*, *John Darys*, his son, and *John Dolybary*, neighbours of the town of Bilboa, in the county of Biscay authorizing them to take the sum of 8000 gold crowns, extending to the value of 1600*l.* English, out of the customs of merchandizes imported or exported by them, or other subjects of the king of Castile and Leon, at the port of London.	85
9 April .	Writ in pursuance of the above to the collectors of the lesser customs in the port of London.	
Same date.	Concurrent Writ to the collectors of 3*s.* in the tun, and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*, at the said port.	
15 April .	Grant to *Richard Baldre*, clk., of an annuity of 50 marks, to hold the same until his promotion to a benefice of 50 marks yearly value, and to a prebend, &c., of 10*l.* yearly value.	86
	Membrane 12 (14).	
24 Mar. .	Grant, in survivorship, to *Thomas Roger* and *Thomas Gale* of the office of clerk of the king's ships in England.	87
21 April .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
28 April .	General Pardon to *Robert Clyfford*, late of London, esq., alias, &c.	8
8 May .	Free Pardon to *Thomas Frank*, esq., late escheator in the county of York, alias, &c., touching all matters relating to his said office.	89
12 May .	Pardon to William, *abbot* of the monastery of *St. Mary* without the walls of *York*. This Pardon appears to relate to entering into the abbey temporalities without the king's licence. The rest of the membrane is blank.	90
	Membrane 11 (15).	
8 May .	General Pardon to *Maurice Barowe*, or Baro, Barghe, or Barnughe, of Estchardeford (Hants), esq., alias, &c.	91
22 Apr. .	The like to *John Jamys*, alias Webbe, of Pulborowe, or Pulbarough, or Pubburgh, (Sussex), weaver, alias, &c.	92
5 Feb. .	Grant, in survivorship, to *John Woderove* and *Richard* his son, of the receivership of the lordships of Connesburgh, Hatefeld, and Wakefeld (York).	93
7 May .	Pardon of the outlawry of *William Warde*, late of Maydeston (Kent), gent., and of the waiver of *Elizabeth* his wife, sued by John Colyn in the Common Pleas before William Huse, knt., for trespass on a messuage and garden in Maydestone (Kent), belonging to the said John.	94
30 Apr. .	General Pardon to *Robert Norton*, LL.D., alias, &c.	95
6 Apr. .	Grant to *William Newark* of an annuity of 20*l.* out of the manor of Bletchingly (Surrey), for life.	96
5 May .	General Pardon to *Amias Pawelet*, late of Henton St. George (Somerset), gent., son of William Pawelet, knt., alias, &c.	97
18 May .	Grant to *John Savage*, jun., knt., of the custody of the lands of Richard Culpeper, esq., and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir Thomas Culpeper. The rest of the membrane is blank.	98
	Membrane 10 (16).	
30 Jan. .	Grant, for life, to *John Bonyngton*, esq., of an annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the county of Guysnes, payable by the hands of the treasurer of Calais.	99
30 Jan. .	Grant, for life, to *John Bonyngton*, esq., of the office of constable of the castle of Guysnes, with such wages, &c., as Henry Yong received.	100

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
25 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *John Atkynson* of an annuity of 10 marks, out of the manor of Havering at the Bowre (Essex), and the lordships of Middelton and Merden (Kent).	101
As above .	Grant, for life, to *Rowland Nicholson*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of 6*d.* a-day for wages of the said office, out of the places mentioned in last entry.	102
As above .	Grant, for life, to *Henry Salman*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 6*d.* a-day for wages, out of the places last mentioned.	103
11 Apr. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 31 May, 20 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], granting, for life, to *John Fitzherbert* the office of king's remembrancer in the Exchequer of England, with such wages, &c., as William Essex lately received therewith.	104
12 May .	Grant to *Ralph Willoughby*, esquire of the royal body, of the office of steward and receiver of all lands within the honor and lordship of Richemond (Norfolk and Suffolk), for life.	105
14 May .	Grant to master *Thomas Hutton*, of a prebend in the collegiate church of St. Mary and St. George in Windsor castle, *vice* master William Towres, deceased.	106
As above .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
1 June .	Mortmain Licence to *Margaret Clifford*, wid., to grant the advowson of the church of Belton in the island of Axholme (Lincoln), for ever, to the prioress and convent of the monastery of St. Leonard of Asholt in Ardale (York). And mortmain licence to the prioress to appropriate the same.	107
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 9 (17).	
7 Dec. .	Significavit and assent to the election of *John Clerk* as master of the hospital of St. Mary, or the Maisondieu, of Dover (Canterbury dioc.).	108
11 Dec. .	General Pardon to *John* Morton *bishop of Ely*	109
29 Nov. .	Grant to *Thomas Grey*, of Horton (Northumberland), knt., of an annuity of 10*l.*, for life.	110
17 Dec. .	Grant to *John Cole*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of an annuity of 10*l.*, for life	111
17 Dec. .	Appointment of *Morgan* Kydwelly*, the king's attorney, as keeper of that part of the chase of Cranbourne called "Chittret" (Dorset).	112
18 Dec. .	Congé d'eslire to the prior and *convent of* St. Mary and St. James the Apostle, of *Walden*, *vice* John Halstede, the last abbot, deceased.	113
15 Aug. .	Grant, for life, to *Nicholas Rigby*, one of the yeomen of the crown, of the office of constable and keeper of the castle of Bodiham (Sussex), with the custody of the park there, forfeited by Thomas Lewkenour, knt., the rebel.	114
8 Jan. .	Congé d'eslire to the sub-prior and *convent* of the house of St. Mary, *of Merton*, *vice* John Kyngeston, the late prior, deceased.	115
14 Dec. .	Grant, for life, to *John Thompson* of the office of the collection of the toll at the northern end of Boroughbrigge called "Richemondshire tolle."	116
14 Dec. .	Grant, for life, to *Laurence Mountford*, B.C.L., of the free chapel in the parish church of Flamstede (Herts), in the king's gift by the minority of Edward earl of Warwick.	117
5 Jan. .	*Pole:* Commission to Peter Hogg to be comptroller of the great and little customs, and of the subsidy of wool, leather, and of 3*s.* in the tun and 12*d.* in the 1*l.*, there.	118
	Similar Commissions to the following persons in the undermentioned ports:—	
20 Jan. .	*Ipswich:* Thomas Sampson	119
27 Apr. .	*Great Yarmouth:* Robert Crowmer	120
18 May .	*Lenne:* John Thurleby	121
30 Apr. .	*Exeter and Dertmouth:* Charles Denham	122

* In the marginal note the Christian name is "Geoffry."

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
25 Feb. .	*Plymouth and Fowey:* Thomas Craforth	123
	Here follows a blank.	
9 Jan. .	*London:* Commission to Nicholas Sutworth to be comptroller of the great customs, and the subsidy of wool, leather, &c., there.	124
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 8 (18).	
17 May .	Licence to the *town of Yoghull* in Ireland to elect, yearly, a mayor and two bailiffs, and incorporation of the town by the name of the mayor, bailiffs, burgesses, and commonalty of the *town of Yoghull*, with divers other franchises and immunities. Exoneration from payment of toll throughout England and Ireland: also power to receive for ever the customs and cockets in the ports of the said town, from the headland of Ardinore, and from the island of Capull, to the island of Torreyn, by land and water, for the repair and defence of their town.	125
20 Feb. .	Constat and exemplification, at the requisition, and upon the oath of *William Catesby*, esquire of the royal body, of the patent 11 May, 1 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 13], (the original patent being lost,) granting, in survivorship, to William Hastynges, knt., and Ralph Hastynges, esq., the office of constable of the castle of Rokyngham, with the survey of the vert and venison of the forest of Rokyngham, steward of the lordships and manors of Rokyngham, Brigstoke, and Clyff, master forester and keeper of the said forest, parker of Brigstoke park and of the out-woods called Brigstoke bailly (Northampton). Also constable of Norhampton castle, keeper of Multonpark, and of the warren called Norhampton warren (Northampton).	126
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 7 (19).	
14 June .	Charter to the corporation of *Dublin* empowering the mayor, together with the recorder of that city, to be justices of oyer and terminer, with the privilege of taking all inquisitions, recognizances, and verdicts, &c. Also granting to the said corporation the custody of the gaol, and empowering the mayor and recorder to be justices of gaol delivery. Also remitting to them for 60 years, 49*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of their fee-farm of 200 marks.	127
3 June .	Inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of *John Seymour*, esq., of the following writ and return:—	128
	Writ of certiorari, dated 14 May, 2 Ric. III., directed to the treasurer and chamberlain [of the Exchequer], and having reference to the bounds of the forest of *Savernak*.	
	Response of the treasurer and chamberlains to the said writ, with a schedule containing the boundaries of the forest of *Savernak*, before the perambulation of Hen. III.; to wit,—From the bridge of Elescote without Marleburgh going up towards Evesebury, through the middle of Evesebury to Aldredeslade, and thus to the well to West of Puttehale, so through the bottom of the valley to Puttehale, and so by the king's highway to the house of the lepers at Hungerford, and so descending, as the water called Kenete descends, to the mill of Cherleford, and thence by the green lane between Foxle and Baldele to Chaldefeld, thence to the great dyke on the west, ascending thence to the town of Spraye, and thence to the hill where the counties of Hants, Wilts, and Berks meet; thence by the green lane which descends between the woods of the prior of Okeburn and William Buggy, and so by the green lane which goes near Andevere, descending from the wood of the said William Buggy to the well of Frynham, and so ascending by the middle of the valley of Huppyngescombe to Stretghate, thence by the green lane going to Colyngeburn Whytewey, thence to Falston, thence to Esthone through the middle of the town, thence to Ganghill, and thence to Middelton; and from Fifyde to Tenmille? within Pevesey; and thence to the gibbets of the prior of Bradenestoke and Wyppeshull, thence by the way leading to Warkweye, thence by Riggeway to the water of Kenete, and descending to the bridge of Elescote.	
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 6 (20).	
10 Nov. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 12 Mar. 15 Edw. IV. [p. 3, m. 2], granting, for life, to *William Acham* [?], one of the yeomen of the crown, an annuity of 6*d.* a-day for his wages, in the same manner as Richard Foord received the same.	129
31 Jan. .	Grant, for life, to *William Hoghton*, a knight of the royal body, of the office of constable of the castle of Hanley (Worcester), bailiff of the lordship, and keeper of the park there.	130

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
15 Feb. .	Grant, for life, to *Henry Gray*, knt., of an annuity of 10*l.*	131
17 Feb. .	Writ in pursuance of the above.	
3 Mar. .	Grant to *John Hugford*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the next presentation to the canonry or prebend of St. James in the collegiate church of the Virgin Mary of Warwick.	132
1 Mar. .	Grant to master *John Haryngton*, clerk of the Council of the Requests, of an annuity of 20*l.* payable out of the lordship of Sherifhoton (York), on the surrender of the patent 20* Dec., 1 Ric. III. [p. 3. No. 109], granting to him the like annuity out of the Exchequer.	133
8 Mar. .	Grant to William *earl of Huntingdon*, and *Catherine* his wife, of an annuity of 152*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* out of the issues of lands, &c., in the counties of Caermarthen and Cardigan, and lordship of Haverford West, in South Wales, to hold the same until they shall receive a grant in tail male of lands of equal annual value.	134
21 Mar. .	Grant, for life, to *Thomas Aspar* of an annuity of 10 marks out of the lordship of Sherefhoton (York).	135
28 Apr. .	Presentation of *Christopher Baynbryge*, clk., to the parish of Pembrige (Hereford dioc.), *vice* Thomas bishop of Salisbury resigned.	136
10 May .	Licence to *Gerard Dodyngsell*, esq., son of Edward Dodyngsell, knt., to alienate to Henry Sharp, clk., Thomas Couton, clk., William Bolton, clk., and Richard Hokyngton, messuages, lands, &c., parcel of the manor of Bradwell (Oxon), to the intent that they may limit the same to the said *Gerard* and *Margaret* his wife in tail general.	137
14 June .	Pardon of the outlawry of *John Elys*, of Langdon hilles (Essex), husbandman, who had been indicted in the king's bench, before William Huse, knt., for divers trespasses.	138
11 May .	General Pardon to *Richard Wodehows*, or *Wodehos*, or *Wodows*, late of Cornell (Chester), yeoman, alias, &c. The rest of the membrane is blank.	139
	Membrane 5 (21).	
2 Jan. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 18 Dec., 22 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 5], exempting the merchants of Italy from part payment of certain customs, for a period of 10 years. *Fœd.* xii. 255.	140
16 Feb. .	Licence (with the assent of the king's nephew, John earl of Lincoln, lieutenant of Ireland) to *Thomas Ormond*, alias *Thomas Botiller*, knt., brother and heir of John late earl of Ormond, alias *Thomas Botiller earl of Ormond*, to absent himself from Ireland for the space of one year.	141
8 Nov. .	Grant to *Richard Lylly*, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Hoton Panell (York), for life.	142
12 Feb. .	Grant in survivorship to *Christopher Metcalf*, and *William* his son, of the custody of the park of Wanlesse in the lordship of Middelham.	143
12 Feb. .	Grant in survivorship to *John Kendall*, the king's secretary, and *William Joseph*, esq., of the office of keeper and governor of the park of Hethenden (Kent), on surrender of the patent 8 Mar., 1 Ric. III. [*not found*], granting, for life, to the said *William Joseph*, the office of keeper of the park of Hethenden. Further grant to the said *John Kendall* of the office of master of the hunt in the said park.	144
	Membrane 4 (22).	
	Commission of Inquiry directed to Walter Mauntell, knt., William Newenham, Edward Franke, George Langvile, and Richard Emson, touching the petition of right of *John Peyto*: the Inquisition to be returned into Chancery.	145
30 Jan. .	The petition sets forth that John Peyto being seized of the manor of Braunston, and 13 messuages, one cottage, two tofts, 12 yard-land, and 20 acres of wood in Braunston (Northampton), was, without judgment, disseised thereof by William Roos, knt., who, on his death, was succeeded therein by his grandson and heir Thomas Roos, knt., who being attainted, his possessions† became forfeited to the crown. Subsequently, and before any inquisition or	

* 27 Dec. on the patent roll of 1 Ric. III.

† The record proceeds in the following manner: All his possessions in England, Ireland, Wales, Calais, and the marches thereof, without the liberty of the bishopric of Durham, to wit, between the waters of the Tyne and Tees, and in the places called Norhamshire and Bedlyngtonshire (Northumb.), within which liberties the bishops of Durham have, from time immemorial, had royal right and forfeitures of war in right of the church of St. Cuthbert of Durham.

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	title for the king had been made out, John Acton, esq., under colour of a grant in tail male from Edw. IV., after the death of the said Thomas Roos, entered into the said manor and tenements, and died seized thereof. Whereupon, by an inquisition taken at Keteryng (Northampton), 28 Jan., 1 Ric. III., before Richard Burton, then escheator for Northamptonshire, it was found that the said John Acton held, by grant from the crown, 13 messuages, one cottage, two tofts, 12 yard-land, 20 acres of wood, and 10*s.* 11*d.* rent in Braunston. In consequence of the minority of Anthony, son and heir of the said John Acton, the wardship of the heir and the custody of his lands vested in the crown. Subsequently, by an inquisition taken at Braunston, 16 Jan., 2 Ric. III., before Thomas Barker, escheator of Northamptonshire, it was found that the said Thomas Roos the son was seized of the manor and advowson of Braunston, and was attainted as before mentioned. The petition further sets forth that the said advowson and rent were parcel of the said manor, and that, on the death of the aforesaid John Peyto, knt., they descended to his great-grandson and heir, the said *John Peyto*, the petitioner, as the kinsman and heir of the said John Peyto, viz., the son of William Peyto, knt., the son of William Peyto, knt., the son of the first John Peyto, knt.	
5 Feb. .	Grant to *John Kendale*, the king's secretary, of the offices of master forester and [master] of the hunt of the park, and surveyor and steward of the lordship of Haveryng at Boure (Essex), for life.	146
21 Feb. .	Appointment of *Edmund Verney*, one of the marshals of the king's hall, as bailiff of the lordship of Sutton in Colfeld (Warwick), during the minority of Edward earl of Warwick. The rest of the membrane is blank.	147
	Membrane 3 (23).	
10 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 28 Apr., 13 Edw. IV. [French roll, m. 19], granting to *William Croke* the office of collector of the anchorage, pontage, wharfage, &c., at Calais, and the port near it called the Newhaven, on surrender of the patent 26 Feb., 6 Edw. IV. [French roll, m. 4], granting that office to Thomas Martyn, for life, with the fees that John Markeby enjoyed therewith.	148
2 Mar. .	Mortmain licence to Thomas, the prior, and the convent of the house and church of the Holy Trinity, London, to grant for ever to *Elizabeth* the abbess and the *convent of the blessed Mary of Berkyng*, a rent of 20*l.* out of their lands in London. Also, licence to the said *Elizabeth* to receive the same.	149
4 Mar. .	Appointment of *John Kendale*, the king's secretary, to the custody of the place called "the Prince Warderobe," in the city of London.	150
3 Mar. .	Licence to *Margaret Percy*, alias *Dowglas*, born at Dawkyth, in Scotland, niece of James earl of Dowglas, to tarry in England, and special protection for her.	151
5 Mar. .	Special Protection (against the king's purveyors, &c.) to the inhabitants of *the town and parish of Harowe*, the said town having been assigned to Francis lord Lovell, knt., the king's chamberlain, for his Liberate.	152
3 Dec. .	Grant to *William Tirwhit*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of steward of the lordship of Castre (Lincoln), for life.	153
3 Mar. .	Licence at the instance of the bishop of St. Paul de Leon, to *Yves Michel*, merchant of Brittany, to buy 900 quarters of corn in England, and ship the same at Kingston-on-Hull for Portugal, or other foreign places in the king's amity.	154
19 Feb. .	Charter of Manumission for *Alexander Lang*, *John Lang*, *John Lang*, *John Lang*, *Robert Lang*, *Henry Lang*, *Walter Lang*, *William Jesse*, *Richard Parker*, *Richard Puddyng*, *Roger Puddyng*, *Walter Trunce*, *John Trunce*, *Robert Noon*, *Walter Horne*, *Richard Horne*, *William Piers*, *Alexander Piers*, and *John Piers*, bondmen as of the king's manor of Framlingham (Devon).	155
8 Mar. .	Appointment of *George Porter* as chief carpenter of the town and castle of Berwick.	156
1 Mar. .	Mortmain confirmation of a patent, under seal of the duchy of Lancaster, granting in frankalmoign to John abbot of the *monastery of St. Mary de Prez*, in Leicester, the advowson of the parish church of Stoke (Stafford), parcel of the duchy of Lancaster.	157

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 2 (24).	
17 May .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 29 June, 22 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 6], granting for life to *Thomas Lye* the office of one of the king's sergeants-at-arms, on the surrender of the patent, 24 Mar., 8 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 1], granting that office, for life, to William Thirkeld, esq.	158
1 Mar. .	Grant for seven years to *Thomas Bryan*, knt., chief justice of the Common Pleas, of an annuity of 28*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* out of the lordships and manors of Eppeworth and Haxey, in the island of Oxholme alias Axeholm (Lincoln).	159
1 Mar. .	Presentation of *Richard Skypton* to the parish of Hepham (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* John Topclyff, resigned.	160
1 Mar. .	Grant for 6½ years to John *duke of Norfolk* of an annuity of 45*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*, viz., 12*l.* yearly out of the farm of Kyngton (Warwick), 18*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* yearly out of the fee-farm of the town of Ipswich, and 15*l.* out of the farm of Radwell (Essex).	161
2 Mar. .	Writ in pursuance of the above to the farmers of the farm of Kyngton.	
As above .	Concurrent Writs in pursuance of the above to the burgesses of Ipswich, and the farmers of the farm of Radwell.	
1 Mar. .	Grant to *Joan*, late wife of William *Langeley*, esq., deceased, and *Thomas Quadring*, citizen and mercer of London, of the custody of the lands in the counties of Kent, Northampton, Warwick, Gloucester, and elsewhere, late of the said William Langeley, and the wardship and marriage of his son and heir John.	162
13 Mar. .	Congé-d'eslire to the prior and convent of the *monastery of St. Mary* without the walls *of York*, upon the resignation of the late abbot Thomas Bothe.	163
13 Mar. .	Grant in tail male, for services against the rebels, to *Charles Dynham*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of all manors, &c., late of John Halwell, esq., in Halwell, Westprall, Colatonprall, Combe in the parish of Byggebury, Langeston, Sterte, Westlake, Holbeton, Were in Estyngmouth, Lydeston, Halwell in the parish of Halwell, Southpole, Faldepite, and Torre in Cornewode (Devon).	164
20 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent of Thomas Mongomery, a knight of the royal body, dated 12 Aug., 2 Ric. III., granting for life to *Robert Brakenbery*, esquire of the royal body, the custody and stewardship of the forest of Essex (Essex), which office the said Thomas Mongomery held for life by patent of 3 May, 15 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 24].	165
22 Mar. .	Significavit and assent to the election of *Randal Bleese* as prior of the conventual church of Ramiston, order of St. Augustine (Lincoln dioc.).	166
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 1 (25).	
10 Mar. .	Grant for ever to *Edmund Chaderton*, clk., treasurer of the king's chamber, of the manors or lordships of Bradfeld, Luydeyard Milcent, Manton, and Westbedwynde (Wilts); and all lands, &c., in Bradfeld, Luydeyard Milcent, Manton, Quydhampton, Shawe, Puryton, Preshute, Elcote, Marleburgh, Colingborne, Westbedwynde, Hullavyngton, and Wotton Basset (Wilts), pertaining to the said manors: also a messuage in the city of New Sarum, and all lands forfeited by William Colyngbourne the rebel.	167
4 Mar. .	Grant in tail male to *Thomas Meryng*, of Newark, esq., for services against the rebels, of the manors of Rammardewyke, Ikylford, Pyryton (Herts), and messuages, lands, and rents in Holwell and Arkesey, and Eyon (Bedford), late of Roger Towecotes, knt., the rebel. [*Vide* Pat. 2 Ric. III., p. 1, No. 92.]	168
4 Mar. .	Grant to *James Roos*, esq., one of the king's stewards, of the office of bailiff of the lordships and manors of Thirske and Honyngham (York), for life.	169
— Mar. .	Free Pardon to *Robert Eston*, bailiff of the liberty of the prior of [name defaced], alias keeper of the gaol of Melton, alias Richard Flecchere, alias, &c.	170
14 Mar. .	General Pardon to *Richard Haute*, late of the parish of Ixhtham (Kent) alias, &c.	171
6 Feb. .	The like to *William Bensted*, gent., alias, &c.	172
7 Mar. .	Denization of *Andrew Janys* (?), native of Gelderland, in the Low Countries .	173
———	[The greater part of this grant is defaced.] Grant to *Thomas Penketh*, of the order of St. Augustine, &c., of an annuity of 10*l.*	174

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.		No. of Entry.
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 25*d* (1)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY as follow:—	
12 Feb. .	*Okeham gaol:* Robert Haryngton, esq., William Palmer, Thomas Sapcote, Richard Burton, Thomas Metley, and David Malpas.	1*d*
30 Jan. .	*Norwich castle:* William Huse, Richard Neel, knts., William Copley, and Thomas Rayner.	
As above .	*Cambridge castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Huntyngdon gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Aylesbury gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Bedford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Ipswich gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Ilchester gaol:* John Catesby, knt., William Calowe, and Humphrey Conyngesby.	
As above .	*Winchester castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Exeter castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Launceston castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Old Sarum castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Dorchester gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Worcester castle:* Humphrey Starky, knt., Thomas Tremayle, and John Broun.	
As above .	*Shrewsbury castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Hereford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Oxford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Stafford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Gloucester castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Guildford gaol:* Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
As above .	*Colchester castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Maidstone gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Hertford castle:* The same.	
10 July .	*Bedford castle:* William Huse, Richard Neel, knts., William Copley, and Thomas Rayner.	
As above .	*Bury St. Edmunds gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Aylesbury gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Cambridge castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Norwich castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Huntyngdon gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Ipswich gaol:* The same.	
	Membrane 24*d* (2)*d.*	
8 May .	*Devon and Cornwall:* Commission of inquiry, addressed to Otho Gilbert, esq., John Denys, of Orlegh, Thomas Graunevyle, esq., Walter Coplestone, esq., John Gifford, esq., John Speccotte, esq., and Richard Eyre, gent., touching concealed lands, &c., in those counties, withheld from the crown. Marginal note of cancellation in consequence of surrender.	2*d*
12 May .	*Norfolk:* Commission of inquiry, addressed to Edmund Bedyngfeld, knt., Ralph Willughby, one of the esquires of the royal body, and John Fyncham, sen., touching concealed wards, marriages, reliefs, and escheats in that county withheld from the crown.	3*d*
	Membrane 23*d* (3)*d.*	
10 May .	Warrant addressed to Hugh Hastynges, Gilbert Debenham, and John Wyngefeld, knts., John Paston, Ralph Shelton, William Yelverton, Thomas Bakon, Robert Barney, Philip Tylney, Robert Brews, jun., William Brews, jun., and John Brews, for the arrest of *Thomas Hansard*, and for bringing him before the Council in the octaves of St. Hilary next coming.	4*d*
Same date	Concurrent Writ to the mayor and sheriffs of Norwich.	
	Membrane 21*d* (5)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of OYER and TERMINER as follow:—	
25 May .	*Warwick, Leicester, Notts, Derby, Stafford, Salop, Worcester, Hereford,* and *Gloucester:* Commission directed to Francis viscount Lovell, Thomas Stanley de Stanley, William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Humphrey Starky, John Catesby, knts., William Catesby, esquire of the royal body, John Fynewes, Morgan Kydwelly, and Thomas Kebyll.	5*d*
Same date	*City of Coventry:* Concurrent Commission directed to the following persons:—	
	Francis viscount Lovell.	Robert Woudley, mayor of Coventry.
	Thomas Stanley de Stanley, knt.	William Catesby, esquire of the royal body.
	William Huse, knt.	Henry Botiller.
	Thomas Bryan, knt.	John Fynewes.
	Humphrey Starky, knt.	Morgan Kydwelly.
	John Catesby, knt.	Thomas Kebyll.

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
30 May .	Commission to *William Comersale* to impress carpenters and other workmen for the repair, and mariners and soldiers for the defence, of the ship "the Elizabeth."	6*d*
As above .	The like to *John Grene* for the ship the "Mary of Yermouth"	7*d*
	Membrane 19*d* (7)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
13 Mar. .	*Stokynchurche gaol*: Francis viscount Lovell, William Catesby, Thomas Foweler, Thomas Say, Thomas Danvers, William Danvers, Richard Hall, Thomas Wode, John Denton, and John Scotte.	8*d*
	Membrane 18*d* (8)*d.*	
2 Mar. .	*Gloucestcr*: Writ to the sheriff to publish a proclamation, which declares the extension of the truce between the king and Francis duke of Brittany, from 24 April to the Feast of St. Michael, 1492, viz., seven years.	9*d*
Same date	Concurrent Writs to the sheriffs in the following counties:—	
	Kent. / Worcester. / Cambridge and Hunts. / Somerset and Dorset. / Northumberland. / Oxford and Berks. / Stafford. / Salop. / York. / Norfolk and Suffolk. / Hants. / Warwick and Leicester. / Lincoln. / Hereford. / Bedford and Bucks. / Northampton. / Rutland. / Devon. / Surrey and Sussex. / Essex and Herts. / Wilts. / Notts and Derby. / Cornwall.	
8 Mar. .	Commission to Otho Gilbert, Thomas Boweryng, Robert Holbeine, Richard Taillour, of Toppesham, yeoman of the crown, and Richard Lepton, yeoman of the chamber, to take evidence, &c., touching the capture of a ship of *Giliom Marcellis*, a subject of the duke of Austria, by John Taillour, and to certify the same to the Council on the 5th of May next.	10*d*
	COMMISSIONS of OYER and TERMINER—*continued*:—	
19 Mar. .	*Essex*: Special Commission, addressed to John Audeley de Audeley, knt., treasurer of England, Francis viscount Lovel, Edward viscount Lysley, Thomas Stanley de Stanley, John Scrope de Upsale, John Sutton de Dudley, William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Richard Crofte, Humphrey Starky, Guy Fairfax, Richard Neel, John Catesby, knts., John Sulyard, Bryan Rocclyff, Edward Goldesburgh, John Holgrave, Alfred Cornburgh, and Roger Philpot.	11*d*
	Membrane 16*d* (10)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of GAOL DELIVERY—*continued*:—	
29 Apr. .	*Shrewsbury castle*: William Mitton, Thomas Horde, Robert Charleton, Edward Hopton, and John Horde.	12*d*
	Membrane 13*d* (13)*d.*	
	COMMISSIONS of OYER and TERMINER—*continued*:—	
10 Apr. .	*Cinque Ports*: Special Commission addressed to William earl of Arundel, constable of Dovor castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, Thomas Arundell de Matravers, Henry Grey lord Grey, William Husee, Thomas Bryan, Humphrey Sterky, Guy Fairfax, Richard Neell, John Catesby, knts., John Sulyard, Philip Lewes, and Thomas Oxenbrigge, for the trial of *Guyllemyne Alman*, *Stephen Baker*, *John Tonten*, and *Catherine Preser*.	13*d*
14 Apr. .	Commission addressed to Henry Bodrugan, knt., Thomas Hayborn, Thomas Kyllygrewe, Thomas Lymbery, John Radford, Peter Seyntaubyn, Thomas Raben, and the sheriff of Cornwall, to make inquisition in the town of Fowey concerning a ship called "the Seynt Marie" of Portaly, of which *Henry Levet*, a subject of the duke of Brittany, was master. The said ship, which belonged to the aforesaid *Henry*, John Furell, and Gillinus(?) Cargonam, had been, 15 Mar. last, seized at Southampton by John Morys, master, and one of the owners of a ship of war called "the Little Anne of Fowey," Lawrence Kent, victualler of the same, Edward Philip, jun., Thomas Philip his brother, Thomas Cornelius, John Code, and Thomas Bruere, and taken to Yarmouth in the isle of Wight, and there despoiled of some of its cargo and fittings, which were carried to Cornwall: also directing the arrest of such as shall refuse to make restitution, and their production before the Council to answer the premises.	14*d*

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
8 April .	Commission to Alfred Cornbugh, sub-treasurer of England, Thomas Rogers, Thomas Bulkeley, John Crafford, Thomas Gale, Thomas Crafford, and Henry Palmer, to take the muster of the men under *George Nevyll*, knt., the captain of the armed force about to proceed to sea against the king's enemies.	15*d*
	Membrane 12*d* (14)*d.*	
4 May .	*Wilts:* Commission of inquiry touching riots there, addressed to John Seymour, Henry Longe, John Monpesson, John Pole de Wylton, John Cutte, and the sheriff of Wilts.	16*d*
	Membrane 11*d* (15)*d.*	
11 Mar. .	Commission to Humphrey Dacre, Richard Ratclyffe, Christopher Moresby, knts., Richard Musgrave, jun., Thomas Ratclyff, Edward Ratclyff, Richard Salkeld, William Musgrave, John Crakenthorp, and Richard Louther, to proceed to the castle or house of Nicholas Musgrave and Margaret his wife, at Hayton (Northumb.?), which had been seized by Rowland Martyndale, Robert Martyndale, Philip Colwell, Bartholomew Colwell, Robert Mathyng, William Braton, William Seynos, and others, and held by force of arms in defiance of the king's proclamation, to seize and imprison such of the malefactors as might still hold forcible possession thereof, and to make return of their names, &c., into Chancery.	17*d*
	Commission of Oyer and Terminer—*continued:*—	
8 Apr. .	Special Commission, addressed to Edward viscount Lysley, John Audeley de Audley, knt., treasurer of England, Robert Hille, mayor of London, William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Humphrey Sterkey, Guy Fayrefax, Richard Neell, knts., John Sulyard, John Catesby, knt., and Thomas Fitzwilliam, for the trial of *Henry Faunt*, draper, *John Thurlwynde*, gent., *John Mondes*, jun., gent., *Thomas Toly*, gent., and *Thomas Danby*, gent., all of London.	18*d*
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery—*continued:*—	
6 May .	*Walingford castle:* Francis Lovell, Richard Harecourt, knt., Edward Franke, Thomas Kyngeston, Thomas Say, John Isbery, William Danvers, Thomas Danvers, James Viall, Thomas Wode, Richard Hall, William Baselles, and John Fetyplace.	19*d*
20 May .	*Worcester castle:* Francis viscount Lovell, Thomas Stanley de Stanley, William Huse, Thomas Bryan, Humphrey Starky, John Catesby, knts., William Catesby, esquire of the royal body, John Fynewes, Morgan Kydwelly, and Thomas Kebyll.	
As above .	*Nottingham gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Leicester gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Hereford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Shrewsbury castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Derby gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Gloucester castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Stafford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Warwick castle:* The same.	
	Membrane 9*d* (17)*d.*	
6 Mar. .	*Devon:* Commission of Inquiry, addressed to Otho Gilbert, esq., John Denys de Orlegh, Thomas Graunevyle, esq., and Walter Copleston, esq., touching concealed lands, &c., in that county, withheld from the crown.	20*d*
As above .	*Cornwall:* Similar Commission addressed to John Sapcotes, esquire of the royal body, Nicholas Carmynowe, esq., and Thomas Sapcotes, gent. (Vacated.)	
22 June .	*Gloucester, Hereford, and Marches of Wales:* Commission to Richard Delabere and Edmund Cornewayll, knts., David Gwelyn Morgan, esq., John Twyneo, and Thomas Morgan, to take an inquisition *post-mortem* in the case of *Joan Barre*, widow.	21*d*
	Membrane 6*d* (20)*d.*	
21 Aug. .	*Surrey, Sussex, and Kent:* Commission addressed to Robert Brakenbury, knight of the royal body, and John Kendall, one of the yeomen of the crown, to make inquest concerning all lands forfeited to the crown by reason of attainder in the above counties (and not granted away), and to seize the same into the king's hands.	22*d*
26 June .	Commission to Francis viscount Lovell, William Catesby, Morgan Kydwelly, Thomas Lynam, Robert Carre, John Hoton, John Rogers, and the mayor of Southampton, to take the muster of *John Grey, lord de Powes*, knt., and the thousand archers of his retinue about to proceed to Brittany.	23*d*

2 Ric. III., p. 3, 1484-5—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 5*d* (21)*d.*	
	Associations of Justices of Assize, as follow:—	
12 Feb. .	*Oxford Circuit:* John Brown with Humphrey Starky, knt., and Thomas Tremayle.	24*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in Socium* and *Si non omnes* in pursuance of the above.	
	Membrane 3*d* (23)*d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery—*continued*:—	
9 Mar. .	*Aylesbury gaol:* Special Commission addressed to Thomas Hampden de Kymbell, Thomas Restwold, and Robert Pygot, for the trial of *Geoffrey Dormer* and *Thomas Dormer.*	25*d*
	Membrane 2*d* (24)*d.*	
9 Feb. .	Warrant to Gilbert Debenham, John Wyngfeld, knts., Ralph Wylloughby, esq., Robert Brews, jun., and John Brews, for the arrest of *Thomas Hansard*, esq., and his production before the Council, in the quinzaine of Easter, to answer certain charges.	26*d*
Same date.	Concurrent Warrant to the mayor and sheriffs of Norwich.	
16 Jan. .	Renewed general commission to seize, and hold in arrest, the ships (if any should be in the ports of these realms) of the undermentioned delinquents, and of any other merchants of Camfer, or elsewhere in Zealand; a former order not having been attended to, which had been issued on the plaint of *Thomas Unton* and others, touching the unjust capture and despoiling of a small vessel, being "A caryer of Cales," by Paulus Bastardus de la Veer, and Oweter van Domburg, and other subjects of Charles duke of Burgundy: the said *Thomas Unton* and the others having, for ten years, ineffectually sought redress from the said duke of Burgundy and Maximilian duke of Austria.	27*d*

3 Ric. III., 1485.

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	Membrane 9 (1).	
7 Aug. .	Special Pardon to *John Shirwode bishop of Durham*, apostolical prothonotary, lately archdeacon of Richmond, &c., touching all publications, &c., of papal bulls, and all intrusions upon ecclesiastical temporalities. *Fœd.* xii. 272.	1
26 July .	Letters of Reteindre and Licence to *Thomas Grafton* and *Richard Awnesham*, to export wool, tin, and lead; also to import goods duty free, until the customs thereupon shall have amounted to 500*l.*	2
1 Aug. .	Presentation of *William Combe* to the other chantry in the chapel of the Virgin in Chichester cathedral, *vice* Richard Aspynhalgh resigned. The rest of the membrane is blank.	3
	Membrane 8 (2).	
2 Aug. .	General Pardon to *Richard Arnold*, late of Cambridge, clk., or late of Bluntesham (Hunts).	4
Same date.	Similar Pardons to the following persons:—	
	Thomas Maddys, or *Madyes*, late of Cambridge, clk.	5
	Edward Bolney, late of Leweys (Sussex), gent.	6
	Henry Reynold, late of London, gent.	7
	John White, late of Hatfeld (Herts), yeoman, alias John Petir	8
16 Aug. .	Writ to the escheator of York for the restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric of *Durham*, on the nomination of *John* (the new bishop) to that see by pope Sixtus, *vice* William, the late bishop, deceased, the said bishop elect having submitted himself to the king by his proxy, Thomas Scrope de Upshale, knt. *Fœd.* xii. 272.	9
	Concurrent Writs as follow:—	
	Middlesex, Northumberland } to the escheators.	
As above .	And to the knights and freemen of the bishopric.	

1. The First Part of the Calendar of the Contents of the Patent Rolls, deposited in the Chapel of the Rolls.

Date.		No. of Entry.
3 Aug. .	Denization of *Martin Swoaff*, cordwainer, a German	10
6 Aug. .	Release and pardon of entry to *Thomas* Langton (late bishop of St. David's and now) *bishop of Salisbury*, touching the possessions forfeited by Lionel late bishop of Salisbury.	11
9 Aug. .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 25 June, 14 Edw. IV. [p. 1, m. 14], granting to the *monastery* of the Holy Trinity *of Lenton*, near Nottingham, 10*l.* yearly out of the farm of the town of Arnoll, to hold during the life of Leonard Say (son of John Say, knt.), to whom a grant for life had been made, 10 Aug., 11 Edw. IV., of the free chapel in the castle of Tykhill, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster: a reversionary grant of that chapel having been made, in frankalmoign, to the said *monastery*, in recompense for the chapel of St. Mary, called Le Roche, and closes called the Roche closes, on the southern bank of the water of Leene and two little parcels of meadow adjoining, and likewise for three cart-loads of wood a-day in Beskwode, in the forest of Shirwod. Writ for the payment of the said annuity.	12
	Membrane 7 (3).	
11 July .	Reversal of the outlawry of *Philip Smyth*, late of Sandrygge (Herts), husbandman, sued by John Broughton, in the Common Pleas before Thomas Brian, for debt.	13
4 July .	The like for *William Rose*, late of the city of Canterbury, gent., sued by William Webley, citizen and brewer, of London, in the Common Pleas for debt. The rest of the membrane is blank.	14
	Membrane 6 (4.)	
30 June .	Grant, for life, to *George Nevill*, one of the esquires of the royal body, of the office of master and keeper of the chase of Crainbourn, and all forests, &c., in the county of Dorset (a parcel of the said chase called Chiterell being excepted), with such fees as John Audeley, knt., lord Audeley, enjoyed therewith. Also of master and keeper of the chases, parks, and warrens of Canford and the Isle of Purbek, and constable of the castle of Corf (Dorset).	15
1 July .	Grant in tail male to *George Nevill*, an esquire of the royal body, for services against the rebels, of the manors of, and lands in, Fallerdeston, Shawe, Bassett's courte in Shawe, Quarles courte in Horton, Overwroughton, Netherwroghton, and Tollard (Wilts), and the advowson of St. Peter in Tollard; the manors of Compton Chamberlayn, and Combe Biset, called Redisplacer; the moiety of the manor of Wyntreslowe alias Rithiscourt (certain acres of wood there called Rithiswode excepted); the advowson of St. Michael's church, belonging to the manor of Compton Chamberlayn, messuages and lands (including the said excepted woodlands called Richewode) in Wilton, Longcompton Basset, Wynterslowe (called Hardynges alias Bidnelles), Berford St. Martin's, Tidelleshede; a moiety of the manor of Compton Chamberlayn, called Strekelond moite, and the advowson of the church of St. Martin's in Berford (Wilts); the manors of Chilton Candever, Davideshewike [or Davideslewike] alias Wike, the advowson of the church of St. Mary to the said manor of Clilton Candever pertaining, with lands in those places and Swampton, and a messuage and 10*s.* rent in Semette Mary Born (Hants); the manors of, and lands in, Hampreston, Longkirchall, and Turave Gunvile (Dorset); the advowson of the church of All Saints in Hampreston, also of the Virgin Mary in Longkirchill; a messuage in Gissegge, and lands in the town of Hampreston and Longkirchell; the manor of Osmundes in Feriman, the advowson of St. Lawrence in Feriman; two water-mills called Trigges milles, and lands near Wynburn Mynster; messuages in Feriman, parcel of the manor of Tollard (Dorset); 4*s.* rent out of the manor of Dalamere, alias Lamberts, near the fountain of Mynchynhampton, and out of a water-mill in Mynchynhampton (Gloucester), during the life of William Guyan, rector of Mynchinhampton, the farmer there, on whose death the said manor and mill are to remain to the said *George*: also the manor of, and lands in, Mershbaldington (Oxon); and messuages and lands in Asshecamet, alias Cames or Cames Asshe (Somerset): all which premises were formerly of John Cheyny, esq., and before that of John Beynton, knt.	16
7 July .	Restitution to *John Henyngham* of moiety of the manor and advowson of Bekenham (Kent): also further grant to him of the other moiety thereof, to hold during the life of William Brandon, to the use of Edmund Shaa, knt., Thomas Tirell, esquire of the royal body, Richard Fitzlowes, and Humfrey Tirell, esqrs., by fealty. The grant notices the attainder of the said William Brandon for high treason, also	17

3 Ric. III., 1485—*continued.*

Date.	——	No. of Entry.
	the inquisition taken thereupon at Depford Stronde (Kent), 10 May, 2 Ric. III., before John Kendale the escheator, whereby it was found that Philippa, late duchess of York and lady of the Isle of Wight, being seized of the said manor and advowson of Bekenham, conveyed them to Maurice Bruyn, knt., and Elizabeth his wife, in tail general; on their death, the manor and advowson descended to their grand-daughters, Alice and Elizabeth Bruyn: Alice married the said *John Henyngham*, and died, leaving issue George; Elizabeth married the said *William Brandon;* and on the death of the said Alice, they expelled the said *John Henyngham* from his purparty (as tenant for life) of the property. By virtue of the said attainder and inquisition, the said property escheated to the crown.	
6 July .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 14 Oct., 7 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 10], granting to *John Hache*, one of the king's trumpeters, an annuity of 10 marks, for life.	18
14 July .	Denization of *Harman Harysebek*, point-maker, a German	19
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 5 (5).	
7 July .	Grant, for life, to *William Neve* of the office of chief glazier of the works . . .	20
20 July .	Writ for payment of his fee.	
14 July .	Inspeximus and confirmation of the patent 23 May, 22 Edw. IV. [p. 2, m. 25], granting to *John Payn*, of the town of Bristol, merchant, 3600 crowns of gold, of the value of 4*s.* each, out of the moiety of customs payable at the ports of London, Sandwich, Southampton, and Bristol, on the imports and exports of the merchants of the province of Guipuscoa, in Spain, as also of the kingdoms of Castile and Leon, in recompense for the seizure of the said *John Payn* and of one John George (who was subsequently killed while seeking redress in Spain), and their ship and goods, under letters of marque and reprisal, directed by the king and queen of Castile and Leon to Pedro Ochoa. Certain letters of reteindre given 9 Aug. 16 Edw. IV. to the merchants of Guipuscoa, upon the moiety of their exports and imports, and upon the moiety of the exports and imports of all other merchants of Castile and Leon, at the said ports, are recited and revoked by this grant.	21
18 July .	Writ to the collectors of greater and lesser customs of the port of London in pursuance of the above.	
	Concurrent Writs to the collectors of the customs at the following places:—	
	Sandwich.	
	Southampton.	
	Bristol.	
	The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 4 (6).	
10 July .	Inspeximus and exemplification, at the requisition of the under-mentioned *Robert Sheffield*, of the following documents:—	22
	Writ *de rationabilibus divisis*, dated 20 May, 2 Ric. III., between the land of Robert Sheffeld, esq., in Southconyngesby, and the land of Richard Portyngton and Juliana his wife, in Saulcliff.	
	The return of Thomas Meres, esq., sheriff of Lincoln, to the said writ.	
	The inquisition taken thereupon at Fortryngham (Lincoln), on the vigil of the nativity of St. John the Baptist, 2 Ric. III. [No. 40], by the oaths of Richard Rudde, Oliver Athall, Robert Johnson, John Fouler, William Johnson, Roger Berier, Geoffrey Hertley, Robert Freman, John Hykkes, Thomas Norton, Henry Belton, Robert Vavasour, and William Yorke, which sets forth the meres dividing the lands pertaining to Robert Sheffield by right of his lordship of Southconyngesby, and those pertaining to Richard Portyngton and Juliana his wife in right of their lordship of Saulcliff. In setting forth the meres, the following places are mentioned:—the Southmore in Southconyngesby, an inclosure called Bokhowe or Bukhowe, Radall, the lordship of Overisby pertaining to the priory of Thornholm, Santon [?] Fireholes, the soke and lordship of Kyrton pertaining to the crown, Conyngesby waith.	
	Innotescimus and revocation (on the certificate of Thomas Breteyn and Ralph Astry, sheriffs of London) of the protection granted to *William Tymperley*, late of Wysbech (Cambridge), gent., 31 Jan. last [Fr. roll, 2 Ric. III., m. (16) 15], as one of the company of Thomas Thwaites, knt., treasurer of Calais.	23
	Membrane 3 (7).	
28 June .	Licence to *William Putteham*, gent., to alienate the manor of Shirfeld upon	24

Date.		No. of Entry.
	Lodon (Hants), one acre of land therein excepted, to Humfrey Starkey, knt., chief baron of the Exchequer, John Catesby, knt., one of the justices of the Common Pleas, John Holgrave, a baron of the Exchequer, Thomas Wyndesore, John Grene, William Donyngton, John Godeluk, Edward Cheseman, William Buk, and Thomas Alberton, to the end that they may limit the said manor to the use of George Puttenham, son and heir of the said *William Puttenham* and Alice, daughter of the said Thomas Wyndesore, in tail general, with resulting uses. The rest of the membrane is blank.	
	Membrane 2 (8).	
20 July .	Denization of *Michael Haryson*, cordwainer, a German	25
5 July .	The like for *John Johnson*, cordwainer, a German	26
	Similar patents as follow :—	
27 July .	*Cornelius Hughson*, cordwainer, a German	27
27 July .	*Cristinus Symondson*, cobler, a German	28
19 July .	Presentation of *Robert Conquer* to the parish of St. Mary of Newebold Berdon (Lincoln dioc.), *vice* Henry Rynggold, resigned, in the gift of the crown by the minority of George earl of Shrewsbury.	29
24 July .	Denization of *Paul Godfrey*,* beer-brewer, born in the duchy of Holland . .	30
	IN DORSO.	
	Membrane 9*d* (1)*d*.	
2 Aug. .	Commissions of Gaol Delivery :— *Canterbury Castle* :—Special Commission to Ralph Assheton, knt., John Isaak, John Digges, John Fyneux, Reginald Sonde, Roger Brent, and John Nethersole, for the trial of *Robert Rede*, chapman, *Richard Milles*, late of Canterbury, ostler, and *Cornelius Swan* alias *Ducheman*, shipman.	1*d*
	Membrane 7*d* (3)*d*.	
2 Aug. .	Commission of Peace and of Oyer and Terminer as follows :— *Kent* : Th. archbishop of Canterbury, J. bishop of Rochester, John duke of Norfolk, William earl of Arundel, Henry earl of Northumberland, George Nevyll de Bergavenny, knt., John Broke de Cobham, knt., Henry Gray de Codnore, knt., Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, Thomas Bourghchier de Ledes, knt., Edward Stanley, knt , Ralph Aysshetton, knt., John Savage, knt., William Haryngton, knt., Roger Appylton, Richard Page, John Alfeyth, Reginald Sande, William Milyverey, John Fyneux, Roger Brent, and Robert Reed.	2*d*
Same date.	Similar Commissions to the following persons in the under-mentioned counties :— Beginning of entry left imperfect.	
	Membrane 3*d* (7)*d*.	
4 July .	Special Commission of Oyer and Terminer, directed to Thomas Grey, esq., Thomas Danvers, William Danvers, John Scott, Thomas Canceller, and Roger Norys, touching certain conspiracies on the part of the villains, &c., of the manors of Hurst, Wynkefeld, and Wysseley (Berks), for refusing to render to John Lant abbot of Abyndon the customs and services due for their tenures.	3*d*
	Associations of Justices of Assize, as follow :—	
9 July .	*Western Circuit* : Humphrey Conyngesby, with John Catesby, knt., and William Calowe.	4*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*.	
8 July .	*Northern Circuit* : Leonard Knyght, with Roger Tounesende and Morgan Kydwelly.	5*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*.	
8 July .	*Midland Circuit* : Richard Cok, with Guy Fairfax, knt., and John Vavasour.	6*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes*.	

* This grant is very defective; the name 'Godfrey " does not appear in the grant, but has been supplied from the marginal note.

3 Ric. III., 1485—*continued.*

Date.	—	No. of Entry.
8 July .	*Norfolk Circuit:* William Copley and Thomas Rayner, with William Huse and Richard Neel, knts.	7*d*
As above .	Concurrent Writs of *Admittendo in socium* and *Si non omnes.*	
	Membrane 2*d* (8) *d.*	
	Commissions of Gaol Delivery—*continued:*—	
8 July .	*Cambridge castle:* William Huse, Richard Neel, knts., Thomas Copley, and Thomas Rayner.	8*d*
As above .	*Norwich castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Ipswich gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Bedford castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Aylesbury gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Huntyngdon gaol:* The same.	
6 July .	*Guildford gaol:* Thomas Bryan, knt., John Sulyard, and Thomas Gate.	
As above .	*Hertford gaol:* The same.	
As above .	*Colchester castle:* The same.	
As above .	*Maidstone gaol:* The same.	
8 July .	*Berkhampstede castle:* Thomas Bryan, knt., William Druell, John Couper, Nicholas Talbot, Henry Lessey, and John Verney.	

Prepared and examined with the rolls, under my direction, by Mr. W. Lascelles, a clerk in the Public Record Office, and also examined and compared with the rolls of antecedent years (when needed for the insertion of references), by Mr. Roberts, Assistant Keeper of Records in the Branch Office of the Public Records at the Tower of London.

FRANCIS PALGRAVE,

The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

No. 2.—INVENTORY of PARTICULARS for GRANTS, preserved among the Records of the late AUGMENTATION OFFICE.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Particulars for Grants form a portion of the Records of the Courts of Augmentation and Surveyor General. The series begins in the reign of Henry VIII., and continues until the commencement of Elizabeth's reign. It consists of Bills of those Particulars which were presented by persons desiring to deal with the Crown either by purchase or exchange, &c., to the Commissioners appointed for making sale of Abbey and other lands. The party desirous of negociating made a request (*e. g.* that of William Abbat), accompanying his request with the particulars of the property which had been prepared by the Auditor or his Deputy. These Particulars were examined by the Crown officers, and further inquiry made as to the extent and survey of the lands, their contiguity and connection with other of the King's lands, the object of negociation, the fines payable; a return was also made officially of the annual value of the same, with the names of Monasteries or individuals to whom the property belonged, before it had been seized into the King's hands, &c. Upon the necessary Certificate being made, the "fiat Dimissio" was issued. The Certificate is generally followed by a summary of the value of the land. To a considerable extent these Documents furnish a guide to the Names of Persons and Places mentioned in the Grant inrolled, but the formality of inrolment is occasionally omitted, as it was not essential to the validity of the Grant.

This present Inventory is of the nature of a Calendar, furnishing a reference to the *generic* name of every property. It is arranged alphabetically, bringing together at the same time the names of probably the same parties, though differing in their orthography. An index will be given of the names of places. A comparison of the following "Particular" of William Abbat, with the abstract of it, exemplifies the nature and extent of the Inventory. Thus on Membrane 4, the name of the Monastery of *Hertland* and its possessions in the parish of Stoke St. Nectan, serves as a sufficient guide to the whole property, although the subordinate details are not specified in the Inventory.

Membrane 1.

Memor[d] that I WILLIAM ABBAT do require to purchas of the Kinges Mā[te] by vertu of his gracious comyssione of Sale the p̄misses contayned in the pticulers whereunto these p̄sent̄ ar annexed being of suche clere yerly value as is comprysed in the same In witnes wherof to these p̄sent̄ I have subscribed my name and puto my Seale the xxix[no] die Aprilis in the xxxvij[te] yere of the reigne of ow̄ Sovaraigne lorde King Henry the eight by the grace of God kinge of Englounde Fraunce and Irelaund defendo̅ of the faith and in erthe su̅me hedd of the churche of Englounde and also of Irelaunde.

Membrane 2.

nup dom[s] sive p[i]orat̄ Fr̄m voc̄ le Greyfryers infra vill̄ de Bodmyn at̄ dict̄ Bodenh[a]m in Com̄ Cornub̄. } vat̄ in { Firm̄ Sci[t] đci nup priorat̄ cū om̄ibz domibz ac Edificiis Ort̄ pomar̄ Gardin terr̄ prat̄ pasc̄ r pastur̄ con̄ p estimac̄ ij Acr̄ r dī unacū I dom̄ voc̄ le Gatehowse cū om̄ibz r singlis ꝺ̄ ptiñ p Annū. } xvj[s] at xx[s]. yer̄ xvj[li]. to be p[d]. to the Treasorer.

What fyne wilbe geuyn for the same I know not Also this be the firste to pticlers herof made to any pson Also there ys no more possessions appteynyng to the said late fryers

ex[r] p Radm lambe deputat̄ Mathie Coltehirste, Audit̄ ibm.

Membrane 3.

P̄cell̄ possessionū nup Mon̄ de Tavestoke in Com̄ Devon̄.

Totū illud Hospic̄ voca[t] le Inne at the Beare iac̄ r existen̄ in Civit̄ Exon̄. } vat̄ in { Redd sive Firm̄ Tocius Hospic̄ p̄dict̄ cum om̄ibz r singlis ꝺ̄ juribz membz̄ r ptiñ univ̄s scituat̄ iacent̄ r existen̄ in vico Austral Civitat̄ p̄dict̄ infra poch̄ b̄te Marie Virgiñ sic dim̄ Edward Brigeman p̄ t̄m̄ xxx[t] annor̄ p Indentur̄ dat̄ xiij[o] die Novembr̄, Anno RR[i] Henric̄ viij[ui] xxvij[o] p Annū. } vj[li]. vj[s]. viij[d].

M[d] that I knowe of no fyne gyvyn for the p̄mysses Also the said Inne is granttyd to Rob[t] Phillipp[i] and Thom[as] bury, by vertue of the Kynge Ma[ties] letters patent̄ beringe date the xij[th] daye of June in the xxxiij[th] yere of his grac[i] Reigne with all the Issues and p̄fitt̄ thereof Frome the feast of Saynte Mychell tharchaungell than last past unto the ende & t̄me of bothe thier lyves & the longest ly[f] of them bothe w[t]out any thynge payenge therfore as by the said letters patentes more playnely dothe appere And also I have delyveryd the pticlers hereof to no other p̄sonn.

ex̄ p Mathiam Coltehirste, Audit̄.

xvj^mo. die Aprił A°. xxxvj p Joħne Howe Gen̄os

The Rev̄con of the Ferme of An Inne called the Bere w^th the Gardins therunt̄ belonging in the p̄sshe of Seynt Maries in Exeto^r p̄cell of Tavestok in the countie of Devon whereof Robert Phillipps & Thom^as Berye have of the Kyng̈ Ma^ties gifte An estate for t̄me of there lyves & the longest lyver of them w^thoute enye Rente paying for the same And wherof Edward Briggeman ys Tenaunte by lease for xxx^ti yere̊ paying vj^li vj^s viij^d unt the said Robert Phillipps & Thom^as Berye ys now sold unt the sayd Robert Phillipps for the Some of xx^li To be payd in hand The teanure in Socage.

Memor̄.^d the Kyng must discharge the p̄miss of all incombraunc̈ excepte leases And the sayd grauute for t̄me of lyff made as aforesaid &c

Irro^r. p Joħem Hanbye. John Bakere

Membrane 4.

Pcell̄ possession̄ nup Moñ de Hertland in Com̄ Devoñ Surssred̄.

Firm̄ Scit̄ ib̄m cū om̄ibus domibus edificiis Orriis Ort̄ Pomar̄ Gardiñ terr̄ prat̄ pasc̄ et pastur̄ vocat̄ Covent pk̈ Shapwell̈ lower Brandeswoode Hygher Brandeswoode Russell Raunde Huckysham Galberd̈ more Olde pk̈ I Claus terr̄ subtus Nubery Horse pke Towne Place New pke Southe Downe cū terr̄ vast̄ ib̄m Esterlangland Wester Langlande Towre Downe Longe Alestake cū terr̄ vast̄ ib̄m I Claus iacen̄ subtus et juxta Eccl̄iam de Stoke sc̄i Nectani cū terr̄ vast̄ ib̄m Challa pke Mede Long meade palfrey mede Furse Marshe Puttyshole cū terr̄ vast̄ ib̄m Som̄will cū terr̄ vast̄ ib̄m Ac pastur̄ bosc̄ inter Stoke et Harton et pastur̄ bosc̄ vocat̄ Pristelynche woode et Browndc̈ woode cū p̄tiñ Aceciam I ten̄tum cū ij acr̄ terr̄ eidem adjacen̄ iuxta Harton Myll cū om̄ibus ꝑ p̄tiñ Ac om̄ibus le̊ due dayes et opibus Custum̄ Tenen̄ Manerij de Hertland predict̄ sup dict̄ terr̄ Dñicat̄ debit̄ et de Jure Ann^te faciend̄ Necnon I Domū ib̄m vocat̄ le Churche House de Herteland p̄d ac I at̄ domū cū Shopis et at̄ ꝑ p̄tiñ scituat̄ in Herteland p̄dict̄ v̄iz. ex̄opoit̄ p̄dict̄ domū vocat̄ le Churche house om̄ibus gross̄ Arboribus et bosc̄ sup premiss̄ crescen̄ solum̄odo Except̄ et re̊vat̄ sic dimiss̄ Will̄o Abbott de Hospic̄ d̄ni Regis gen̄os̄ p̄ term̄io xxj^us Annor̄ p̄ Indentur̄ dat̄ xx^mo die Decemb̄r Anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi tricesimo quarto sol̄ ad fest̄ Annūciac̄ b̄te Marie et Sc̄i Mich̄is Arch̄i equal̄ om̄ibus repac̄ in Maeremio t̄m ad onus dci d̄ni Regis alias necessar̄ Repac̄ ad onus dict̄ firm̄ p̄ut in ead̄ Indentur̄ plenius continetur p̄ Annū.

Sc̄it̄ nup Monaster̄ p̄dict̄ cū terr̄ Dñic̄ eidem p̄tiñ accū I ten̄to iuxta Harton Myll I domo voc̄ le Churche house et I at̄ domū ex̄opoit̄ dict̄ le Churche house cū om̄ibus et singl̄is suis p̄tiñ iacen̄ in p̄ochia de Stoke Sc̄i Nectañ in Com̄ p̄d̄co valet in

xxij^li. xv^s.

Redd̄ om̄iū ill̄ terr̄ Ten̄ sive Cotag̃ iacen̄ et existen̄ in Bery infra pochiam de Stoke x^s. vj^d.
Sc̄i Nectani in sepalibus tenur̄ Henrici Pruste viij^s. iiij^d. vij^s. viij^d. ix^s. x^d.
Rici Cole Joħis Kene Tayloꝛ Johis Bremriche iij^s. iiij^d. iij^s. xv^s.
Alic̄ Robyn vid̄ Thome Buse et Joħis Kene vj^d.
glovyer ib̄m p̄ annū.

Om̄ia ill̄ terr̄ ten̄t̄ sive Cotag̃ cū om̄ibus suis p̄tiñ jacen̄ et existen̄ in Bery in dict̄ poch̄ de Stoke Sc̄i Nectañ in eodem Com̄ val̄ in

lviij^s. ij^d.

xxv^li. xiij^s. ij^d.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Membrane 5.

Oᵐia ilt xiiij^{ci}. Tent sive cotag cū oᵐibz r singlis ꝺ ptiñ jac r existeñ in seynte Leonꝺ leigh Newton Bugworthy r Kyrmyston in ꝑd poch de Stoke Sci Nectani in Coᵐ ꝑd Vat in

Reꝺd oiᵐ ilt xiiij^{ci} Teñ sive Cotag cū oᵐibz terr xj^{s}. iiij^{d}.
t cetis ꝺ ptiñ ibm in sepalibz tenur Willi Lenge viij^{s}. viij^{s}. xj^{s}. iiij^{d}. xiij^{s}.
Simoñ Cruge Willi Dawlyn Rogi Rowe Thome viij^{d}. xiiij^{s}. vij^{s}. xxij^{s}.
Pawlyn Johis Furshewere Barꝺi Bagilholl Thome viij^{d}. xx^{s}. iiij^{d}. xiij^{s}. ij^{d}. xvj^{s}. j^{d}.
Snowe Johis Cole Simoñ Furshewere Agnet Kene vij^{s}. xiiij^{s}. xij^{s}. vj^{d}.
Willmi Father Sar Buen r Johis Husbond ibm ꝑ Annū.
} viij^{li}. xviij^{s}.

Oᵐia ilt vj Teñ sive cotag cū ꝺ ptiñ jac r existeñ in Mannesley Tosbery Tyttysbery r Grendycke in ꝺca poch de Stoke Sci Nectañ Unacū pva Grovett de lez Allers in Filh^{a}m in eaꝺm poch vat in

Reꝺd oim ilt sex Teñ sive Cotag cū oᵐibz terr xxj^{s}.
r cetis ꝺ ptiñ ibm in sepalibz tenur Hugoñ Pruste ix^{s}. v^{s}. x^{d}. xxiij^{s}. iiij^{d}. xiij^{s}.
Willi Fotꝰ Joh^{a}nne Lyell Mgerie Hodge r Isabelle viij^{d}. vij^{s}.
Drap ac Johis Quaynse Unacū xx^{d}. de redꝺ I pve xx^{d}.
Grovett de lez allers in Fylh^{a}m in te^{a} ꝑd Willi Fotꝰ ꝑ Annū.
} iii^{li}. xviij^{d}.

Sm^{a} totlis valori ꝑd xxxviij^{li}. xiij^{s}. iij^{d}.

Inde in

Repris } Viz. in

Quad^{a}m Annuitate sive Annuat Reꝺd sol ꝑꝺco Willmo Abbott ad x^{li}. ꝑ annū de ꝑmiss exeunt sic sibi concess ꝑ tras paten dñi Rꝰ Henr viij^{vi}. dat sub sigillo suo Cur Augmen Revenc Coron sue die Anno Regni sue maiestatꝰ xxxvj^{to}. hend pcipienꝺ r ꝺe ꝑmiss tenenꝺ dcam Annu^{te} sive Annualem Reꝺd eiꝺm Willmo r assign suis ut ꝑfertur concess a Festo sci Michis Archi ult ꝑtit ante dat ꝑnt durañ toto Residuo dci tmini xxj^{us} annor ꝑ in dicta Indent supius ꝑfato Willmo Confect latius specificat si iꝺm Willms t^{a}m diū vixit ꝑut in ꝺcis tris paten plenius continetz Ideo in attone poit vigore earꝺm trar paten ꝑ annū
} x^{li}.

xxxiij^{li}. xiij^{s}. iij^{d}.

Et Remañ clar ult Repris ꝑꝺ ꝑ annū ~~xxxiij^{li}. xiij^{s}~~ . . . .

What Fines was gyven or wilbe gyven for any of the ꝑmyss I know not Also hitt is ꝑcell of no Manoz Ferm or Graunge parke Forest Chace or any house of the Kingꝰ gracꝰ ther ys none adioynyng or lyyng nygh I have made ꝑticlers hereof to no other ꝑson nor I knowe any other desyerus to bye the same

ex^{r} ꝑ Raꝺum lambe Deputat Mathie Coltehirste Auditor ibm.

The following is added in a different hand :—

xxix^{no} die Aprilis Anno xxxvij^{mo} Rꝰ H. viij^{vi} ꝑ Willmo Abatt Svien dñi Rꝰ Ad Cellar

The Scite ⊙ demeanez of the late Monastre of Hertlond in the Countie of Devon wth one tent (?) nexte Herton Mille one howse called the Churche Howse wth all & singler ther apptences in the pyshe of Stoke Sci Nectani in Coᵐ ꝑꝺco xxij^{li}. xv^{s}. All the landꝰ & tentꝰ lyeing in & . . . . in the said pyshe of Stoke Sc Nectani lviij^{s}. ij^{d}. xiij tentꝰ wth ther Apptennceꝰ . . . . Leonerdꝰ Leigh Newton Bugworthye & Kyrmyston in the said pyshe of Stoke St. Nectan viij^{li}. xviij^{s}. vij^{d}. And all thies vj tentꝰ wth there Apptena^{nc}eꝰ in Maunesley Tosbery Tyttesburye & Grendyck in the said pyshe of Stoke wth . . . . of allers in Filh^{a}me in the said pishe iij^{li}. xviij^{d}. in all by the yere ov & above . . . . moitie of one Annuitie graunted unt the said Willm Abbatt for tme of lyff xxx . . . . Inde ꝑ x^{ma} xvij^{s}. iiij^{d}. Et Rem Clare xxx^{li}. v^{s}. xj^{d}. Which land at xx^{ti}. yeres pchas (?) . . Dcx^{li}. xviij^{s}. iiij^{d}. Adde therto for the Woodꝰ xxvj^{li}. xiij^{s}. And so thole ys DCXXXX^{li}. . . . Adde therto for the late Gray Freers in Bodmyne Rented at vj^{s}. by yere, xvj^{li}. And then thole some ys DCXX . . . . wherof in hand cccxvj^{li}. At . . . cxxxij^{li}. iiij^{d}. and at Easter nexte ther is . . . .

Memord the kyng . . . . . combrunc except in lease & this ys before reved . . . . chargꝰ as the fermers ar bounde to discharge tc. And excepte the said Acꝰ grunted for . . . . . Md also to reve all the bellꝰ and ball metaill at all grey stone. And glasse of the . . . together wth all such suppllous penses not appoynted for the . . . . .

Irro ꝑ Johem Hanbye John Bakere Edward North.

Membrane 6.

Com̃ Devon̄

The Scyte and demeanes of the late pryorye of Hertland w^t one ten̄t nighe Harton mylle a house called the churche house and one other house there nighe unto the Churche house in the pyshe of Stoke Seynt Nectan in the seyd countye dymysyd to Wyll̄m Abbott ꝺiaunt of the Kingꝭ ma^ties Sellor̄ w^t dyv̄s landꝭ tentꝭ cotage and one grovett of Alders in burye Seynt leonards ligh Newton Bugworthe Kyrmyston Manesley Tosburye tyttysbury Grene dyck and Fylh^am in the same Countye in the sev̄all tenures of Henry pruste Rychard Cole John Kene Taylo^r John Bremryche Alice Robbyn Wydowe Thom^as Buse John Kene gloveyer Wyll̄m lenge Symon Cruge Wyll̄m dallen Roger Row Thom^as Pawlen John Furshewere Barnard Bagelhall Thom^as Snow John Cole Symond Furshewere Agnes Kene Wyll̄m Father Saꝛ̃ bewen John Husband Hugh Prust Wyll̄m Fotes Jone Lyell Margery Hodge Isabell Draper & John Quenesey all w^ch pmysses ar pcell of the possessyons of the said late p^iorye

One pcell of wood adioyning to the Scyte of the seyd late priory and to Stony style conteyneth ij acres Shepyswell grove otherwyse called Sopwell grove con̄ one acre di Brandyswood w^t twoo acres waste con̄ xxiiij acres p̄stlenche wood conteyneth ij acres Horse Parcke conteyneth iij acres Pattysholl Grove conteyneth one acre One Wood lying o᷑ the northe pte of the way leadyng From stoke to herton called Northwood w^t one acre waste con̄ vij acres Asheber Grove conteyneth one ac᷑ di

Sm^a of Acres xlj.

wherof ys waste iij acres ij acres of v yeres growt vj ac᷑ of viij yeres growt vij acres of xx yeres growt v acres of lx yeres growt not valuyd but reꝑvid to Wyll̄m Abbott ꝺiaunt of the Kingꝭ ma^ties Sellor̄ & Fermor̄ there for his fyreboote ploughboote cartboote housboote & hedgeboote w^ch he hath by coven^ant as apperyth by an Indenture of a lease of the same sealyd w^t the great seale of the courte of Augmentac̃ons bering date the xx^th day of December in the xxxiiij^th yere of the reigne of o^r Sovereigne lorde Kyng Henry theight and for housboote for xx ten^antꝭ theretorepayre theyre tenꝭ w^ch they have byn accustomed to have there viij^d. vj^li. one acre of one yeres growt ix acres of xx yeres lxvj^s. viij^d. viij^li. ij acres of lx yeres growt iij acres of lxxx yeres vj^li. growt And ij acres resydue of c yeres growt The wood of every acre aforeseyd valuyd as apperythe w^ch is in the holle

xxiij li vij^s. iiij^d.

The Sprynge of the wood or ground of xx acres aforeseyd not valuyd bycause they be reꝑvid And of xxj acres resydue not valuid bycause the wood ys old and groweth by pcellꝭ and the herbage ys ꝺymysed to the said Fermo^r for a yerely Rent charged in the ptyc̃lers of the valuacon of the landꝭ

n^l.

About the scytuacons of the seyd late pryorye and in the landꝭ pteyning to the same and other the landꝭ and tentꝭ aforseyd be growing cc okꝭ pte usuallye cropped & shred of lxxx and c yeres growt valuyd at iiij^d the tree w^ch ys in the holle

lxvj^s. viij^d.

Sm^a to^als xxvj^li. xiiij^s

Ex^r. p me David Clayton.

[Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Inventory of Particulars for Grants.

Abbat, William, 37 Hen. 8, "serviens Domini Regis ad Cellar." Request to purchase (1)—Scite of the *Greyfriars* in *Bodmin* (Cornwall), (1); The Beare Inne at *Exeter*, late of the *Monastery of Tavestock* (Devon), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale, (1); Scite of the *Monastery of Hertland* (Devon), and possessions of the same in *Stoke St. Nectan* parish (Devon), Particulars of Sale (2), end nearly illegible; Scite and Demesnes of *Hertland Monastery*, Woods belonging (1)—6 Membranes.

Acton, Robert, 20 June, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Coscombe* and *Magna Wormyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Hayles* (Gloucester)—1 Membrane.

Acton of Aldenham (Salop), William, 38 Hen. 8, and Robert Longe, of London. Request to purchase (1), Rents and Farms in *Lynley*, *Norton*, *Beyche* or *Reyche* in the parish of *More*, and in *Poldradeley* alias *Bechemore* (Salop), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Salop); Farm of Lands in *Yokkelton*, in the parish of *Westburie*, of the Manor of *Haughton*, and of lands in *Crofte* (Salop), late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury* (Salop), Memorandum, and Woods (4), end stained; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Acworth, George, Esquyer, and Edward Butler, Gentleman, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in the parishes of *Dunstable*, *Houghton Regis*, *Totternoll*, and *Kennesworth* (Bedford), Parcel of the Manor of *Dunstable* (Bedford), Parcel of the *Honor of Ampthill*, (Bedford), Memoranda and Woods (8)—these form one series; Rents in *Chalton* in parishes of *Toddyngton*, *Houghton Regis*, *Chalgrave*, and *Sandon*, with the Scite of the Manor of *Levessey*, in parish of *Luton* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Markeyate* (Bedford), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Langcots*, with lands in *Wynfrith*, *Newborough*, and *Esteforcill* (Dorset), late of *Monastery of Byndon* (Dorset), and Woods; Rents in *Bridgehampton*, in parish of *Ivelton* (Somerset), late of *Priory of Bath*, (Somerset), and Woods (2); Lands, &c., in *Ivelton*, late of *Priory of Bathe* (Somerset), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods of the last (1); Rectory of *Tyntenhull* (Somerset), late of *Priory of Montague* (Somerset), (1); Woods of the last (1); Farm in *St. Giles ex Crepulgate*, *London*, late of *Monastery of Bysham* (Berks), (1); Farm in *Brynkton* (Northampton), late of *Monastery of Markeyat* (Bedford), (1); Woods of the last (1); Farm in parish of *Stone* (Oxford), late of the Dean and Canons of the *Cathedral Church of the Virgin of Oxenford*, (1); Woods of the same in *Chapelheys*, *of the Cathedrall Church of Ossney* (1); Farm in *Riston* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Huntingdon* (1); Rent in *Bolnehurste* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Canons Ashby* (Northampton) (1); Woods of the same (1); Lands, &c., in *Russheton* (Northampton), late of *Monastery of Delaprey* (Northampton), (1); and Woods thereto (1); Watermill in *Stotfold* (Bedford), late of *Priory of Chixsand* (1); Hospital of St. John the Baptist, of *Hocclyffe*, late of *Priory of Dunstaple* (1); Farm in parish of *Cokenhatley* alias *Buryehatley* (Bedford), late of *Monastery of Newenham* (1); and Woods of the three last (1); Rent in *Fendracton* (Salop), late of *Monastery of Bushemead* (1); Farm in parishes of *Clunbury* and *Libbury North* (Salop), late of the *Præceptory of Dynmore* (Hereford), late of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem (1); and Woods (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—36 Membranes.

Addyngton, Katheryne, Widowe, and Thomas Addyngton her Son, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Woods of the Manor and Parsonage of *Harlowe* (Essex), late of *Monastery of St. Edmundsbury* (Suffolk), (1); Manor of *Harlowe*, called *Harlowebury* (Essex), with the Rectory, late of the possessions of the *Monastery of St. Edmundsbury*, with the answer to the Articles contained in the letters of the King's Commissioners; Summary and Particulars of Sale (4); the Survey of the Manor of *Aldresbrooke*, &c., in *Wansted* and *Little Ilford* (Essex), lately *purchased of Gyles Heron*, 35 Hen. 8, (2)—these are sewed according to the Chancery mode; the Woods belonging thereto (1), [the end is wanting]—9 Membranes.

Adlam, John, of Westbury, Wylteshire, Clotheman, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Lyghe* juxta *Westbury* (Wilts), and its appurtenances; also a close called *Lynley*, in parish of *Rowden* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Farleigh* (Wilts), the Auditor's Certificate, Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods belonging thereto (1)—4 Membranes.

Agard, Edward, Gentleman, of London, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Bradnapp*, in the parish of *Leke* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Hulton* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Ailworth. (*See* Aylworth.)

Aisshfeld, Michael, 31 Hen. 8 (see Asshfilde). No request. Woods of the Manor of *Thormerton* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Edyngton* (Gloucester), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Thormerton* (1); *Thormerton*, late of the *Monastery of Edington* (1); Rents in *Clopton*, and elsewhere, in the lordship and parish of *Burghton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Aldeworthe, Richarde, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, and the particulars of the Woods belonging to the undermentioned Manor, on the same Membrane (1); Manor of *Garforde* (Berks), and Seal, late of the *Monastery of Abingdon* (Berks), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

ALEYN, THOMAS. No request. Farms in *St. Mary's Hill, London*, late of *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex), and *St. Martin's in the Vintry, London*, late of the *New Hospital of St. Mary, Bishopsgate* (London)—1 Membrane.

ALEYN, WILLIAM, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Tenement, &c., in *Calne* (Wilts), late of the *Abbey of Stanley* (Wilts), also in *Hedington* (Wilts), late of the *Priory of Farleigh* (Wilts), also in *Calne* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Lacock* (Wilts), Rents in *Echelhampton* and *Stowell* (Wilts), late of *Bradenstok Monastery* (Wilts), Certificate of the Auditor and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods belonging thereto (1); Messuages in *Calne* (Wilts), late of "*Abbey of Stanley*," and Manor of *Wilcote*, late of *Bradenstoke Monastery*, Certificate of the Auditor (2); Woods belonging thereto (1); Farm of the Manor of *Blakeland*, with the Appurtenances (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), the Certificate of the Auditor and Woods (3); Valuation of the Rectory of *Blakeland* (Wilts) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—12 Membranes.

ALKOCK, NICHOLAS, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Rectory of *Kirkby juxta Owresbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Elsham* (Lincoln), Particulars of Sale [the end only]—1 Membrane.

ALYFFE, or AYLYFFE, JOHN, the King's Surgeon, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Gretenham* (Wilts), late of *Monastery of Malmsbury*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Woods belonging thereto (1); Extract of the value of *Rectory of Brinckworth* (Wilts) (1)—3 Membranes.

ALYFF, JOHN, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in parish of *St. Alban's Wood-street, St. Towlis in Silver-street, St. Nicholas Olive*, late of *Monastery of "Crechurch"* (London), (1); Farms and Rents in *Wood-street* (London), late of *Monastery of "Notteley"* (Buckinghamshire), also in *St. Margaret Brydge-strete* (London), late of *Monastery of Overey* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Grants (1)—3 Membranes.

ANDREWES, RICHARDE, 31 Hen. 8, 20 February. Sec. 1. No request. Manor of *Larkestokes* (Southampton), late of *Hide Monastery* (on paper), (2); [end of Membrane 2 torn away]; Woods belonging thereto (1); another particular on vellum (1)—4 Membranes.

ANDREWES, RICHARDE, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. By exchange. Demesne or Manor of *Cudston* (Worcester), late of the possession of the *Priory of Worcester*, Manor of *Swell Superior* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum and Particulars of Exchange—1 Membrane.

ANDREWEZ, RICHARD, 33 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Lands of *Templecomb Preceptory* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Manor of *Fresheford* (Somerset), late of *Henton Priory*, and Woods (2); Manor of *Amewell* (Hertford), late of *Monastery of Waltham* (1); Parcel of Manor of *Lenchewike* (Worcester), late of *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), (1); Manor of *Harrowe supra Montem* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of Thomas Acon*, in London, also Manor of *Wemley* (?) and *Tokington* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John the Baptist, Kilborn* (1); *Boilston* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Nottingham), (1); Manor of *Rysyngton Parva* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Godestowe* (Oxford), and Lands in *Baldyngton* (?), late of *Shene Monastery* (Surrey), (1); Manor of *Farnynghoo* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery de Pratis, Leicester* (1); Messuage in *Stoke Talmage* (Oxford), late of the *Preceptory of Sampford* (Oxford), Parcel of the late *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Manor of *Estcompton* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Wherwell* (Southampton), (1); Farm of *Sulham* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Goring* (Oxford), (2); Rents in *Coventry*, late of the *Priory of Coventry*, also in *Gofford-street, Coventry*, late of the *Charterhouse*, near *Coventry* (1); Rents and Farms in *Walton* and *Kymblecote* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Chacome* (Northampton), also of *Soulbye Monastery* (Northampton), and of the *Monastery de Pratis, Leicester* (2); Rents and Farms in *Kerisley, Radford, Exall*, and *Counden*, in the City of Coventry, and in *Corley in Warwick*, late of the *Priory of Coventry* (2); Scite of the Manor and Rectory of *Wellowe* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), (1); Scite of the Manor of *Langley* (Somerset), late of *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), (1); Manor of *Forstyll*, alias *Forsthill* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Chacombe* (Northampton), (1); Lands, &c., in *Copemanthorpe*, late of the *Preceptory of Rybston* (York), Parcel of the late *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Manor of *Cannons in Fraunsham Parva* (Norfolk), late of *Monastery of Westacre*, and value of Rectory of *Fransham Parva* (2); Messuage, called *Temple Hydon*, late of the *Preceptory of Templecombe* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Lands in *Kyng's Hill*, in parish of *Stoneley* (Warwick), late of *Monastery of Stoneley* (1); *Wynwike et Westhaddon* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Pypewell* (Northampton), (1); *Charwelton* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Thorney* (Canterbury) (1); Scite of the House of the *Preaching Friars of "Yermowthin"* (Norfolk) (on paper), (2); Rents in *Rocheford*, in parish of *Tenby* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmound* (Shropshire), and Farms in *Little Sutton* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Great Malvern* (Worcester), (2); Tithes in *Wilgreves*, in parish of *Warington* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Salop* (1); *Fernecote* (Gloucester), late of the *Preceptory of Quenyngton* (Gloucester), late of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem (1); *Bokeden's grange*, in *Hurste*, in parish of *Stoneley*, and the grange of *Radway* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Stoneley* (2); *Coldeassheby* (Northampton), late of *Priory of Catisbye* (Northampton), (1); *Cotton sub Gillesbourghe* (Northampton), Rents in *Nortofte* and *Welfforde* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Sulby* (2); *Thurnebye* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Dalapree* (Northampton), (1); Rents in *Thurnebye* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Sulby" (Northampton), (1); Manors of *Lamecote and Parva Kyngton* (Warwick), late of *Monastery of Kenelworth* (Warwick), (1); *Ecton*, with Tithes of *Wetton* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Tutburye* (Stafford), (1); Lands in *Horrewell* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Little Malverne* (Worcester), (1); *Gaddesbye* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Trentham* (Stafford), *Hudwike* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Wenloke* (1); *Wroxall*, late of the *Priory of Wroxall* (Warwick), Memorandum [the end is obliterated and torn]; Manor of *Kenbury*, and Lands in *Monkynlond*, in parish of *Exmyster* (Devonshire), late of *St. Nicholas, Exeter* (1); *Pynnokkeskerne*, or *Pynnokkeshire, Stanley*, and *Pountlarge* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Hayles?* (Gloucester) (1) [the pen has been drawn through this entry]; Rents in *Huddersfield*, (Yorkshire), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York) (1); Rents in *Wyngfelde* and *Stoweford* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), and Woods (2); Rents in *Ozilstoke* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Witham* (Somerset) (1); Lands near *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of St. Austin's, Bristol* (1); Lands in *Lychebarowe* (Northampton), late of *Priory of Canons Ashby*, also of *Monastery of St. James*, near *Northampton* (1); *Thirneby* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Pypewell* (Northampton) (1); Lands in *Westehaddon* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Soulbie* (Northampton), (1); Scite of the *Charterhouse, Coventry* (1); Messuage in *Netelbed* (Oxford), late of *Monastery de Regal loco* (1); Farm in *Newton* (Oxford), late of *Monastery of Dorchester* (1); *Waterperey Thomley cum Ledehall, Draycote* (?), late of the *Monastery of Oseney*, and Messuage in *Wytham* (?), late of the *Monastery of Rewley* (Oxford) (1); Scite of the *Carmelite Friars of Norwich* (1) [? part of another Membrane]; *Fountell Gyfforde, ... prede and Fernehill*, in parish of *Tysbury* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset) (1); *Bamlyngaye* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), (1); *Bridge* (Dorset), late of the *Priory of Montague, Upsterthill*, and value of the Rectory of *Sterthill* (on paper), late of the *Monastery of Milton* (Somerset) (2); Original Receipt for 46*s.* 8*d.*, from R. Andrewes, 3 Edw. 6 (1); Woods of the Manor of *Radford* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Killingeworth*, and of the Manor of *Prior's Blackdon* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (1); Manor of *Farningo*, alias *Farningho* (Northampton), late of John Mauntell, attainted, Memorandum (1); Letters Patent, granting Lease of the Manor of *Farningo* (1); Particulars of Sale of the Manor of *Farningo* (1); Manor of *Loders* (Dorsetshire), late of the *Monastery of Sion* (Middlesex) (1); Summary of the parcels purchased by *Richard Andrewes*, 33 Hen. 8 (2)—72 Membranes.

Androws, Ricardus, 35 Hen. 8, 12 March. Sec. 4. No request. Farms in *Swatlingcote*, in the parish of *Gresley* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Gresley* (Derby), Memorandum (1); Farms of the Scites, &c., of the *Grey Friars* (Oxford) also of the *Blackefryers* (Oxford), and Summary of Particulars (3); Manor of *Nawenton*, alias *Nawnton* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of Little Malverne* (Worcester), the Auditor's Answer (1); Rectory of *Culworth* (Northampton), late of *Priory of Canons Ashby* (Northampton), the Answer of the Auditor (1); Garden in the parish of *St. Clement's Danes* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Tithes in *Marston* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Coventry* (1); Tithes in *Hedington* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Farleigh* (Wiltshire), the Certificate of the Auditor (1); Rents of the Manor of *Hampton Magna* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), the Answer of the Auditor (1); Lands, &c., in *Crafte* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Soulbye* (Northampton), also of the *Monastery de Pratis* (Leicester), and of the *Monastery of Oulneston*, Lands in *Aston Flavell* parish (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pollesworth*, the Answer of the Auditor (1); value of the Rectory of *Crafte* (1); Manor of *Hilhall* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Clyfford* (Hereford), Manor of *Underleth* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wigmore* (Hereford), Lands in *Etyngton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Kenelworth*, the Answer of the Auditor (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Etyngton entry]; Manor of *Bishop Aston*, alias *Whitelady Aston*, and Rectory in the parish of *Claynes* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Whyston* (Worcester), Memorandum (1); Rents in *Buggley* and *Wintleborne* (Wiltshire), late of *Priory of Maydenbradley* (Wiltshire) (1); Rent of *Overleigh* (Chester), late of *Monastery of Basingwark* (North Wales), the Answer to the Chancellor's Letter (1)—16 Membranes.

Andrewes, Richard, 6 September, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 5. Request to purchase (1)—Manor and Rectory of *Bradewelle* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), and value of Rectory, Memorandums, and Woods (M. 5), (3); Manor of *Cuddeslow*, alias *Cuttlow* (Oxford), parcel of *Kyng Henry theight Colledge, in Oxford*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, and Woods of this and the following (2); Rectory of *Dunstewe* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Merton*, Memorandum (1); *Tychemarshe* and *Thrupp juxta Daventry* (Northampton), parcel of the late *Commandry of Dyngley*, and Woods (2); Lands in *Malton* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of St. Andrews* (Northampton) and Woods (2); *Kirkeby in Kendall*, viz., the *Abbott's Hall, &c.* (Westmoreland), late of *St. Mary's, York*, and Woods (2); Lands in *Staverton*, or *Starton* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Catesbye*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Town of *Abendon* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire) (2) [parts obliterated]; *Hermytt's Grove*, in *Westbury* (Buckinghamshire), late of the *College of Acon* (London), Memorandum, and Woods (2); value of Rectory of *Swarford* (Oxford), (1), Manors of *Bodeley, Upgrove*, and *Sharletts*, in the parish of *Lambeth*, and Lands in *Newington*, and *St. George's, Southwark*, also Farm in parish of *St. Mary Magdalen of Bermondsey*, late of the *Hospital of St. Thomas a Becket, Southwark*, "rated for Edward Garlond," and

Woods (2); Farm in *Coventry*, late of the *Monastery of Rewley* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); *Marlyn's Mylle*, alias *Mervelous Milne*, near *Northampton*, late of *St. Andrews, Northampton*, "rated for Johannes Foster de Grayez Inne" (2); Rents in parish of *Colmanstrete*, late of *Priory of Christchurch* (London), rated for Robert Nasshe (1)—26 Membranes.

ANDREWES, RICHARD. Sec. 6. No request. Manor of *Berington* (Worcester), and Woods, late of the *Priory of Brecknock* (2); Lands in *Nune Upton* (Hereford), and Woods, late of the *Priory of Lymebroke* (2); Lands, &c., in Manor of *Libotewood* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire), and Woods (2); Manor of *Southmeade*, in parish of *Westbury* (Gloucester), and Woods late of the *Priory of St. Mary, Magdalen* (Bristol) (2); Mill, called *Morynsmill*, in parish of *St. Mary, Brodyat*, late of the *Monastery of St. Peter's* (Gloucester), (1); Messuages in parish of *St. John's* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkisbury* (1); Scite of the *Priory of Denbigh*, in North Wales (1); *Roke* and *Snede* (Worcester), parcel of *Warwick and Spencer's Lands* (1); Extract of the value of *Rocke* Rectory, and Woods (2); Messuages, &c., in *Duntesborne* and *Dockham* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthony*, value of *Duntesborne* Rectory, and Woods (5); Lands in *Stokeblys* (Hereford), Rectory of *Wellfferlowe* (Hereford), parcel of *Priory of Acornebury* (Hereford) (2); Messuage in *Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (1); Tenement in *Kellinyock*, called *Rithergare* (Anglesea), and Woods, late of the *Monastery of Conway* (2); Pencion out of Rectory of *Shenyngden* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (2); Rent, &c., in *Winchelcombe* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Winchelcombe* (1); Messuage in parish of *St. Dunstan, Fletestreet*, late of *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Gardens in *Malmsbury* (Wilts), late of *Monastery of Braddenstoke*, Grange of *Tetbury* (Gloucester), and Rents in *Malmsbury* (Wilts), late of *Kingeswood Monastery*, and Woods (4); Scite of the *Priory of the Carmelites*, in Norwich (1)—33 Membranes.

ANDROYS, RICHARDE, and WILLIAM ROMSDEN, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Summary of the Parcels, on paper (Rated for Richard Andrewes) (2); *Denby*, in parish of *Heaton* (York), late of the *Priory of Kirkelies* (York), (2); Grange of *Denby*, in parishes of *Heaton, Thornell*, and *Emley* (York), late of *Abbey of Byland*, (York), and Lands in *Westhey*, in parish of *Darton, Shelf*, in parish of *Halifaxe, Leversage*, in parish of *Bristall*, and Woods, *Scoles*, in parish of *Bristall*, and Woods, *Hekynwik*, in parish of *Bristall*, and Woods, *Emeley*, in parish of *Bristall*, late of *Priory of Kirkeleys* (York), (4); *Bristall* and part of *Rectory of Huddersfeld* (York), late of *Monastery of St. Oswalds, Wathe*, (York), late of *Monastery of St. Leonard* (1); *Wakefeld* village, late of *Monastery of Monkebretton* (York), and lands, *Crofton Folby*, in parish of *Wragby* (York), late of *Monastery of St. Oswalds* (York), *Ossett* Sands, in parish of *Dewesbury* (York), late of *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), (1); Manor of *Ardisley* (York), late of *Monastery of Monkebretton*, and Woods (2); *Wakefield* village (York), late of *Monastery of Monkbretton* (1); *Lyngarthes*, in parishes of *Almonbury* and *Huddersfield*, (York), late of *Monastery of Kirkestall* (1); Rectory of *Birstall* (York), late of *St. Oswald's Monastery* (York) (1); Demesne Lands of the *Monastery of Blythe* (York). and Woods (2); Woods of the Farm of *Wyndetts* (York), late of *Monastery of Byland* (1); Woods of *Hotheffeld, Hekynwyke, Bristall*, &c. (1); Woods in *Westburton*, late of the *Priory of Kerkleys* (1); —— in *Lyngarthes*, &c. (1)—22 Membranes.

ANDROYS, RYCHARDE, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Possessions in *Lenchewyke* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (1); Messuages in *Melgesburye*, or *Malgreslye*, late of the *Monastery of Evesham*, and of lands in *Thurnebye* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Soulbye* (Northampton), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Lands in *Selston* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Notts), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Manor of *Harsfeld* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Lanthony* (Gloucester), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Manor of *Payneswik* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Lanthony*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Rectory of *Odeby*, alias *Owdeby* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Launte* (Leicester), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Scite of the *Priory of Little Malverne* (Worcester), and Woods (2); Pasture of *Horsepath* (Oxford), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Sampford*, late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Lands in *Bardborne* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Trentham* (Stafford) (1); Messuages called *Bunses* and *Kenners* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Thame* (Oxford), and Woods (on paper) (3); Value of the Vicarage of *Tenbury* (Worcester) (on paper) (1); Rectory of *Tembury* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey) Memorandum, and Woods (2); *Cassies*, alias *Cassyes*, Ferme in the Manor of *Whichbold* (Worcester), late *Earl Warwick's lands*, the Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (2); *Spourcrofte*, in *Malmesbury*, Pastures called *Danyells* and *Hills* in *Bourton*, late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury*, the Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (3); *Blakedon* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Cannington*, and Pasture called *Pulhill* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Henton*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Manor of *Wellowe* (Somerset), late of *Lord Hungerford de Heytredisbury*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); *Kingesmore, Windmylfeld*, and *Ryecroft* in *St. Mary Lode* (Gloucester), late of *St. Peter's, Gloucester*, the Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (2); *Shipton* (Somerset), alias *Shipton Mountague*, late of the *Countess of Salisbury's* Lands, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Manor of *Clyfton* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Little Malverne* (Worcester), and Lands at *Nethermasshe* (Worcester), Memorandum, and Woods (3); Summary and various notes (on paper) (2)—41 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Androys, Richarde. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—*Halstocke in Okehampton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Tavestock*, and Woods (2); *Thacham* (Berks), late of the attainted *Monastery of Reading* (1); Messuage in *Shypton Solas*, or *Solers* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Bruerne*, and Woods (Oxford), and Pension from the Rectory of *Charleton* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), (2); Farm of the Scite of the *Newhall Sarrett* (Herts), late of *St. Albans*, and Woods (2); Farm in parish of *Estehame* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Stratfod Langethorne*, and Woods (1); Lands, &c., in *Kersley* (Warwick), late of the *Charterhouse, Coventry* (1); Manor of *Holwall* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Abbottybury* (Dorset), and Woods (2); Manor of *Oldeswell* (Gloucester), and Farm of the Rectory of *St. Peter Salperton* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Studley* (Warwick), and Woods (2); Lands, &c., in *Cowley* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Kenelworth*, or *Kyllyngworth* (Warwick), and Woods (2); Farm of *Frogmersh*, with certain lands in *Shipton Solers* and *Shipton Olyff*, parcel of the Manor of *Salperton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (1); *Corn Mills* in *St. Peter's Caermarthen*, late of the *Priory of Caermarthen* (1); Scite, &c., of the *Priory of Caermarthen*, and Woods (1); Customary Messuages in *Whitechurch* (Wilts), late of *Monastery of Malmsbury*, and Woods, and also Woods in *Greygrosse*, and *Stones* in the Marsh *of Southwall* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthony*, (1); Manor of *Pitchecombe* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester*, and Woods (2); Manor of *Wolburrough* and hamlet of *Forde* (Devon), parcel of the Manor late of the *Monastery of Torre*, and Woods (2); Lands, &c., in *Ingiston*, alias *Ingelaston*, in parish of *Hawkysby* (Gloucester), parcel of the *Preceptory of Quenyngton*, late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem* in England, and Woods (1); Lands, &c., in *Dilton* (Wiltshire), late of *Monastery of Edingdon* (1); Scite, &c., of the *House of the Preaching Friars*, in the town of *Shrewsbury*, and Woods (2); Scite, &c., of the *House of the Augustine Friars*, of the town of *Shrewsbury*, and Woods (1); Scite, &c., of the *House of the Friars Minors*, of the town of *Shrewsbury*, and Woods; Farm of the Rectory of *Treselgous* in the *Marches of Wales*, late of the *Monastery of Haugmond* (Shropshire), (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Leonard's, Shordiche*, late of the *New Hospital of St. Mary's, Bishopgate Without* (1); Farm of a garden in the parish of *Saint Stephen, Colman-street*, London, late the possession of Thomas Earl of Essex (1); Scite, &c., of the *House of the Carmelite Friars Gloucester*, and Woods (2); Farm in *Thame* (Bucks), late of the *Monastery of Nottley* (on paper) (3); *Garthorne* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard's* (York), and Woods (2); *Bentley cum Bretton* (York), late of *Monastery of Byland*, and Woods (2); *Northwyche* (Chester), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (1); Land in *Bisshopstrowe* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Farleigh*, and Woods (2); Close in *Southwike* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkisbury*, and Woods (2); Scite of the *House of the Carmelite Friars in Sele* (Sussex), and Woods (2); Lands in parish of *Winchelcombe* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (1); Mills, &c., of *Powych* (?), late of *Priory of Great Malverne* (1); Messuage, &c., in *Lantrissan*, in the *Marches of Wales*, late of *Priory of Lanthony* (1); Tenement, &c., in parish of *St. Andrew's*, near *Christchurch, London*, late of the *Monastery of Beyleygh* (1); Tenement in *Chancellor-lane* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Rents in the parish of *St. Lawrence and All Saints*, in *Evesham* and in Manor of *Hampton Magna* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (1); Messuages in parish of *Winchelcomb*, late of the *Monastery of Winchelcomb* (Gloucester) (1); Farm of *Dawnsers Medowe*, in Manor of *Chalyngworth* (Gloucester ?), late of the *Monastery of Hayles* (1); Extracts of the value of the Rectory of *Charleton super Ottemore* (Oxford), Rectory of *Bisshopestrowe* (Wilts), Rectory of *Hayford ad pontem* (Oxford), Rectory of *Houghton* (Leicester), Rectory of *Chesterton* (Huntingdon), Vicarage of *Budleigh* and Chapel of *Wydecombe Ralegh* (Devon), Vicarage of *Waterpery* (Oxford), Rectory of *Addyngton* (Bucks), (7); Manor of *Mylton* (Glamorgan), late of the *Commandry of Dynmore* (Hertford), and Woods (2)—63 Membranes.

Androys, Richarde. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—a Sale for Andrewes, 35 Hen. 8 (on paper), (4); *Caythorpe* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Kyrkested* (Lincoln), (1); *Lockeryge* Manor (Oxford), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Sampfford* (Oxford), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, and Woods (2); Rectory of *Thorney* (Notts), late of *Priory of Brodholme* (Notts), and Woods [the pen has been drawn through the Thorney entry], Farms in *Teuersall* and Rectory of *Annisley* (Notts), late of *Priory of Folley* (Notts), [the pen has been drawn through the last part of the Teuersall entry,] (2); Grange of *Bradfield* (Hertford), late of *Monastery of Wardon* (Bedford), and Woods (2); Lands in town of *Newark* (Notts), late of the *Austin Friars*, and Woods (2); Lands in parish of *Traveglas* (Montgomery), and Woods, late of *Comhier Monastery* (Radnor) (2); Demesne lands in *Barton Abbots* (Gloucester), and Woods, late of *St. Peter's Gloucester Monastery*, Memorandum (2); Lands in *Wolston* (Warwick), late of the *Charterhouse, Coventry* (1); Hermytts Grove, in parish of *Westburye* (Bucks), and Woods, and Lands in *Buckingham town*, late of *College of Acon* (London), Memorandum (2); Lands in *Halyock* (Leicester), *Martynsthorp* (Rutland), *Stokedrye* (Rutland), late of *Preceptory of Dyngley* (Northampton), and Woods (2); Lands in *Skevyngton*, late of *Priory of Lande* (Leicester), in *Holyocke* (Leicester), in parish of *Dryestoke* (Rutland), late of *Monastery of Pypewell* (Northampton), and value of the Rectory of *Stokedrye*, Lands in [defaced], late of *Monastery de Pratis* (Leicester), and the Woods (4); Messuage, &c., in *Crowelton* (Northampton), late of the *Preceptory of Dyngley*, and the Woods (2); Manor of *Newhall*, in parish of *Ware* (Hertford), late of *Monastery of Waltham*, and

the Woods (2); Messuages in Manor of *Hempstede* (Gloucester), late of *Lanthony Priory*, and in *Yweleigh* (Gloucester), late of *Bradenstoke Monastery*, and Woods (2); Rent in *Mintye*, parcel of Manor of *Southcerney* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of Lanthony* (1); Tenement in *Chelworthe* and Rectory of *Somerford Keynes* (Wilts), late of *Priory of Marton* (Surrey), and the Woods (2); Manor of *Catesbye* (Leicester), late of *Priory of Dunstaple* (1); Rectory of *Exton* (Rutland), late of *Priory of St. Andrew's in Northampton*, and the Woods, also Woods of *Monastery of Cateby*, late of *Monastery of Dunstable* (2); Lands in *Hasfeld* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of Little Malverne* (1); Grange of *Whitewell* (Hereford), late of *Priory of Dore*, and Woods (2); Customary Rents in *Craneham*, or *Craman*, parcel of Manor of *Througham* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Cirencester* or *Cissytour*, and the Woods (2); Messuages in *Brookethorpe* (Gloucester), parcel of the Manor of *Queddesley*, late of *Monastery of Lanthony*, and of *Westrode*, in parish of *Payneswike*, parcel of Manor of *Througham* (Gloucester), and the Woods (2); Lands in *Normore*, *Culverbruge*, *Furlonge*, and *Trudworth ffeld*, in parish of *St. Mary de Lode* (Gloucester), of the demesne of *Barton Abbots*, late of *Monastery of St. Peter's Gloucester*, and the Woods (2); *Pitchecombe* (Gloucester), parcel of the Manor of *Standysshe*, late of *St. Peter's Gloucester* (1); Scite of the Manor of *Turkedeane* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of Lanthony* (1)—51 Membranes.

Androys, Richarde. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (1)—Paper notes of the Landes appointed to the said Richard (4); *Suddemede*, in parish of *Lanthony* (Gloucester), parcel of the Manor of *Hempstede*, parcel of the *Priory of Lanthony* (1); Possessions in *Blakesley*, alias *Blacolnesley* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Canons Ashby*, and Woods (2); *Morton Banks*, in parish of *Bingeley* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountains*, and Woods (2); Rents, &c., in Manor of *Turkdene* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Lanthony*, and Woods (2); Lands, &c., in Wall, in parish of *Allesworth* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester*, and Woods (2); Messuage, called *Cubley*, in parish of *Penyston* (York), late of the *Monastery of Monkbretton* (York), and Woods (2); *Tylehouse*, or *Tyelhouse*, in parish of *Oldebylands* (York), late of the *Abbey of Byland* (York), and Woods (2); *Blasterflete* and *Crosby Bank* (Westmoreland), late of *St. Leonard's Monastery* (York), and Woods, (2); *Pikton in Cliveland*, in parish of *Kirkelevynton* (York), late of the *Priory of Helaugh* (York), and Woods (2); Grange called *Sownleycote*, in demesne of *Welbourne* (York), late of the *Monastery of Ryvalse*, and Woods (2); Rectory of *Slawston* (Leicester), late of *Monastery of Oulneston* (Leicester), and Woods (2); *Naunton*, *Ayleworth*, and *Coldaston* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of St. Oswald's*, and Woods [this is imperfect] (2); *Mileham* (Norfolk), late of *Priory of Hempton* (Norfolk), and Woods (2); Lands of the Manor of *Barton Abbots*, in parish of *Lode* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester*, and Woods (2); Parcels of the Manors of *Crofton* and *Birstall* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswalds* (York), and Woods (2); Lands in *Adlaughton*, in parish of *Buknell* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wigmore* (Hereford), and Woods; also Woods of *Bagpath* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Braddenstoke* (2); Messuages in fields of *Bagpeth* and *Calcote* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of Braddenstoke* (1); *Donyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), and Woods (2)—39 Membranes.

Aphowell, alias Murston Petrus, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Penbedowe* or *Penvedowe*, in the comot of *Dogvilyn*, parcel of the possessions of the *Earl of Kent*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods.—2 Membranes.

Appary, Henry, and Piers Mutton, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Scite of the *Monastery of Basingwerk* (Flintshire), and various Granges, &c., in the parishes of *Hollywell* and *Whitford* (Flintshire), Particulars of Sale [Autograph Memorandum of Thomas Crumwell, recommending the Grantee], (1); Scite and Demesnes of the *Hospital of the Blackfriars of Ruthlan* (Flintshire), and Woods (on paper), Particulars of Sale (3); Woods of *Basingwerk* (on paper), (1)—5 Membranes.

Appary, Hugo, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Scite of the *Priory of Acornebury* (Hereford), (extract of Minister's Account), (2); Manor of *Westknoyl*, alias *Cnoyleoderne*, and Farms in *Fossaunt* (Wiltshire), late of *Monastery of Wilton* (Wiltshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Apparry, Stephen, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Lands in *Dore* and Grange of *Morehampton* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Dore* (Hereford), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1); the Woods belonging, (3) (2 on paper)—4 Membranes.

Appary, William, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Rectories of *Wollarston* and *Barton Yerlys* (Northampton), late of *Monastery of Delaprey* (Northampton), and Rectory of *Brayfeld* (Northampton), late of *Priory of St. Andrew* (Northampton), (1); Rectory of *Wendlyngburgh* (Northampton), late of *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln) [there is also a small Membrane without anything on it], (1)—3 Membranes.

Aprice, John, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—all the Demesnes, Manors, &c., belonging to the *Priory or Cell of St. Guthlake* (Hereford), late of *Monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester*, and a Memorandum, also the Scite (3); Manor and Rectory of *Sutton St. Michael* (Hereford), late of the *Preceptory of Dynmore* (Hereford), and Rectory of *Temple Gwytyng* (Gloucester), late of the *Preceptory of Quenyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Scite of the *Priory of Brecknock* (1); Pension out of the *Priory of Brecknock*, as composition for the tithe of *Bodenham* (?) paid to the *Cell of St. Guthlake* (1); Rents and Pension paid by *Priors of*

Acornbury and *Brewood* (Shropshire), to *Cell of St. Guthlake* (Hereford) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—9 Membranes.

ARDERNE, THOMAS, 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Town of *Faversham,* late of *Monastery of Faversham* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Scite of the Friars Minors, or *Whitefriars of Sandwich* (Kent) (1); Memorandum (1)—3 Membranes.

ARDERNE, THOMAS, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (with Seal), (1)—Manor of *Elynnden* (Kent), late of *Monastery of Faversham* (2); also Farm in parish of *Faversham* and *Hernehyll* (Kent), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods belonging to the same (1); Marsh, part of the Manor of *Lyssones* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Lyssones,* possessions of Thomas Wolcey, Memorandum, (1)—7 Membranes.

ARDERNE, THOMAS, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Tenements in the Town of *Faversham,* late of *Monastery of Faversham* (Kent), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

ARDERNE or ARDRENE, THOMAS, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Otterpole* (Kent), late of Thomas Wyatt by purchase, and the Woods thereto, Memorandum (2); Divers Lands and Tenements in the suburb of the *City of Canterbury,* late of the *Monastery of St. Augustines* (Canterbury), Memorandum (3); Parish of *Saltwood* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury,* by purchase, Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Woods thereto entered in *Hythe parish* (1)—8 Membranes.

ARDERNE, THOMAS, and WILLIAM WALTER, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—the Manor of *Lambertysland,* in the parish of *Hyll* (Kent), late of *Monastery of Feversham,* the Answer of the Commissioners (1); Woods of the same (1); Lands in *Wasperton* and *Hethecote* (Warwick), late of the *Friars House of Thellesforde* (Warwick), and Woods, the Answer of the Commissioners (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

ARGALL, THOMAS, and MARGARET his Wife, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—*Kenchehill,* in the parishes of *Ellney? Erell?* and *Tenterden* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex,* and by exchange, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods (3)—4 Membranes.

ARNOLD, JOHN, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Manors of *Hyneham, Lylleton,* and *Over,* &c., there and in *Churcham,* in the parish of *Churcham* (Gloucester), late of *Monastery of St. Peter's Gloucester,* also *Beyrtteley* Pasture in the Manor of *Warton Abbots* (Gloucester), and Pastures in *Collesbourne* and *Queddesley* (Gloucester), late of *Priory of Lanthony* (Gloucester), Summary and Particulars of Sale—2 Membranes.

ARNOLDE of HYNEHAM, NICHOLAS, in the City of Gloucester, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Scite of the *Cell of Lanthony Prima,* with lands, &c., in *Staunton in Gwenta, Rubeum Castrum and Rectory,* Manor of *Newton, Widmershstrete,* Rectory of *Erdesley,* Rectories of *Rolleston* and *Lancille* (Hereford, Monmouth, and Brecknock), late of the *Priory of Lanthony Secunda* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

ARTHUR, THOMAS, 32 Hen. 8. No request. The Manor of *Wexham* (Bucks), late of *Priory of St. Mary's Overie* (Surrey), Tenements in *Upton* and *Wexham* (Bucks), late of the *Priory of Merton* (Surrey), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods [end of Membrane 2 obliterated, 3 on paper]—3 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, HENRY ERLE OF, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—*Hasilber,* or *Haselbury Bryan,* Manor of, and rents in *Nether Kencombe,* late of the jointure of *Anne Countess of Arundell,* Memorandum (2); Woods belonging thereto (1); Extract of the value of the Rectory (1)—5 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, KATERYNE, one of the daughters of William, late Erle of Arundell, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Northam* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods thereof, late of *Henry Marquis of Exeter,* called *Northumberland's lands* (1)—2 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, SYR THOMAS, Knight, 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. The Manors of *Middlemarsh,* in parish of *Myntern,* of *Litelbredy,* in parish of *Longe Bredy,* of *Remescombe* (Dorset), late of *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), also of *Donyngton* (Wilts), late of *Monastery of Shafton* (Dorset), (2); Woods belonging (1); Manor of *Tysbury,* late of the *Monastery of Shafton,* (3); Paper Memorandum (2); Value of the Rectory of *Tyssebery* (Wilts), (on paper), (1)—9 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, SYR THOMAS, Knight, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Manor of *Barton,* with *Kymers* Rent (Dorset), and Woods, late of *Monastery of Shafton* (2); Extract of the Value of Rectory of *St. Rumbalds, Shafton* (Dorset) (1); Manor of *Byrdehurste* (Wilts), lately purchased of the Duke of Norfolk, Memorandum (1); Woods of the same, and Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—6 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, SYR THOMAS, Knight, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Scite of the *Monastery of Shafton,* Manors of *Barton* and *Kymers Rent* (Dorset), of *Dounhead Mary* and *Dounhead Andrewe,* (Wilts), Lands, &c., in *Charleton* and *Combe* (Wilts), late of *Monastery of Shafton* (Dorset), Memorandum, and Woods [the pen has been drawn through the Barton entry] (3); *Shafton Borough,* Manors of *Melbury* and *Compton* (Dorset), the Fees of the Cur̃ Baron̄ of *Shafton*—Memorandum, late of *Monastery of Shafton,* Memorandum and Woods (2): [the pen has been drawn through the Cur̃ Baron̄ and Shafton entries]; Manor of *Leighton* and Rectory of *Clofforde* (Somerset), late of *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *St. Dunstans*

in Fletestrete (London), late of *Priory of St Mary Overey* (Surrey), Memorandum (2); Value of Rectories of *Fountmell, Melbury Abbas, Compton Abbas* (Dorset), (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

ARUNDELL, SYR THOMAS, Knyght, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Fontemell* and Hundred of *Lexpen* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shafton* (Dorset), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Woods of the said Manor (1)—3 Membranes.

ASSHFILDE, EDMOND, 35 Hen. 8, (see AISSHFELD). Request to purchase (1) [stained]—Scite of the Monastery, with demesne lands, &c., in *Dorchester* and *Overey Mill,* late of the *Monastery of Dorchester* (Oxford), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (4)—5 Membranes.

ASKE, JOHN, 33 Hen. 8. In exchange. No request. Summary of the Exchanges (on paper), (2); Possessions of Aske exchanged, viz., Manors of *Deane, Verdeley, Sholvestrode, Bestonour,* in the county of *Sussex* (2); Summary of the King's Possessions exchanged (on paper) (1); Farm in *Cleving* (York), late of the *Preceptory of Beverley,* parcel of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Scite of the *Priory of Ellerton* and Demesnes in the parishes of *Ellerton* and *Aughton, Lathome in Augton, West Cottingworth, Holme, Goodmadame, Huggate, Thokenby,* alias *Thorganby* in the parish of *Thorganby,* city of *York,* late of the *Priory of Ellerton,* also Mansion of *Bisshopphill,* in city of *York,* parcel of the *Priory of Bolton;* Scite and Demesnes of the *Priory of Thikhede,* also Manor of *Dighton* (York), late of *St. Mary in Suburbs of York,* Memorandum (4)—10 Membranes.

ASKEWGH, HUGH, 33 Hen. 8. No request. *Seyton* and hamlet of *Hysemore,* in the parish of *Botell* (Cumberland), and hamlet of *Holgfyll* in parish of *Whitebeke* (Cumberland), late of *Priory of Seyton* (Cumberland), Particulars of Sale (1); Woods of the *Priory of Seynt Roberts* in *Knaresbrughe,* and the *Priory of Seyton* (on paper), (2)—3 Membranes.

ASTON, SIR EDWARD, 34 Hen. 8. In exchange. No request. Lands in *Obeley,* in parish of *Stoke* (Stafford), Manor of *Hulton,* and Scite of the *Monastery of Hulton,* with the Demesnes Lands in *Hulton Snede, Badyly, Mylton, Byrdeslyne* alias *Burslyme,* in parish of *Stoke* (Stafford); Lands, &c., in *Bradnopp,* in parish of *Lcke* (Stafford), late of *Monastery of Hulton;* Manor of *Mathfield* (Stafford), &c., late of the *Priory of Tutbury;* Rents in *Brewood* (Stafford), late of *Monastery of the Black Ladies of Brewood;* Rents in "*le fforyatte*" *in Stafford,* late of the *Friars Minors of Stafford;* Tenements in *Oncote,* alias *Uncote,* in the parish of *Leke* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Croxton* (Shropshire); Manor of *Fulford,* in parish of *Stone* (Stafford) late of *Monastery of Great Malvern* (Worcester); Rectory of *Lylleshull, Morton Coppice,* and *Wyldmore Grange,* in the parish of *Lylleshull,* late of the *Monastery of Lylleshull* (Shropshire), Memorandum; Extract from the Valor Ecclesiasticus on paper (1); Paper Memorandum of "Landez appoynted to the said Master Aston by the Kynges Majestie" (1); Woods of *Hulton, Tutbury, Brewood,* &c., as above (on paper), (2); Possessions purchased of Edward Aston, viz., Manor of *Ashstede* (Surrey), *Newdygate in the Wild* (Surry), and Woods (on paper), (2); Paper indorsed "Mr. Aston's Particulars," (2)—14 Membranes.

ASTON, PETER, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Lands in *Aston* and *Middelaston* (Chester), late of *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (2); Woods of the same (1)—4 Membranes.

ATKYNS, JOHN, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Rectory of *Coddenham* with the Manor of *Vesseys* (Suffolk), late of *Priory of Royston* (Hertford), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods—4 Membranes.

ATKYNS, of LONDON, THOMAS, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Hempstede* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthony* (Gloucester), Memorandums and Woods, Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

AUCHER, ANTHONY, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1, (see AWNCHER). Request to purchase, and seal (1)—Rents, &c., in the parishes of *Hedcron, Sutton Valance, Marden, Boughton Mountechesey, Osprenge,* and *Preston* (Kent), and also Scite of *Priory of Modynden* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex,* and in the Kyng's hands by exchange, Marsh of *Wyldmarsh* in parish of *Stone* (Kent), late of *Monastery of Faversham* (Kent), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Extract from First Fruits (on paper), (1); Woods, in the Manor of *Mottendon* (Kent), (1)—5 Membranes.

AUCHER, ANTHONY, Master of the King's Jewels, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Extract from First Fruits Records (1); Manor of *Lymyng* and its Demesnes (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury,* in the King's hands by purchase, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

AUDLEY, DOMINUS, Cancellarius Angliæ, 10 April, 33 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. By exchange. Summary of the Exchanges on both sides (1); Manor of *Tyltey* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Tyltey* (Essex), Memorandum, also Manor of *Herringeswell* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's* (Suffolk), *Lyndesell* (Essex), late of *Monastery of St. Alban's* (Herts), (2); Scite of the *Domus Fratrum Cruciferum,* near *Colchester* (on paper), (1); Manor of *Lieghes Magna* (Essex), parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster* (1); *Depden* (Essex), parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster* (1); Manor of *Shawes, &c.* (on paper) (7), [the conclusion is wanting]—13 Membranes.

Audley, Dominus, 34 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. By exchange. (See Awdeley.) No request. Summary of Landes, &c., appoynted to the Kynges Majestie (1); *Layer Marney, &c.* (on paper), (2) [the sides are lost]; *Leymouthe* (1); *Cella de Avecote,* alias *Alvecote* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Great Malvern* (Worcester), (1); *Coggs* (Oxford), purchased of the Duke of Norfolk (1); *Dombleton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Abingdon* (Berks), Memorandum (1)—7 Membranes.

Augustynes, Augustyne of, Doctor of Phisicke, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Extract of the value of the Rectories of *Worthy Regis* and *Bighton* (Southampton), (1); Manors of *Worthye Abbat, Biketon, Foughlerton,* and *Leckefford* (Southampton), and the Tithes, late of the *Monastery of Hide,* Manor of *Bekyngton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Maydenbradley* (Wilts), (1); other Particulars of the last mentioned (3); Summary of the Value (1); Woods of *Abbott's Worthie, &c.* (2); Rectory of *Russhemere* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of the Holy Trinity, Ipswich* (Suffolk), (1); Woods of the same (1); Scite of the *Priory of Wenlocke* (Shropshire), and the demesnes (1); Woods of the same (1)—13 Membranes.

Awdeley, Henricus, de Villa Sancti Albani, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. (See Audley.) No request. Tenements in *St. Alban's,* late of *St. Alban's Monastery,* Memorandum (2); Tenements in *Coventry,* late of the *Priory of Coventry,* Tenements in suburbs of *London,* near *Charing Cross,* late of the *Monastery of St. James,* near *Northampton,* Memorandums (1), [the pen has been drawn through the last portion of the Coventry entry, and the whole of the London entry]; Tenements in *Northampton,* late of the *Monastery of Delapreye,* Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Delaprey entry]; Rents in *Little Petling* (Leicester), parcel of the late *Commandry of Dalby* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* and Woods thereof, Memorandum (2); Summary of the preceding (1), [defective]; Lands, &c., in *Coventry,* late of the *Priory of Coventry,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for John Jette), (1); Woods thereof (1); Tenements in *St. Michael's, Wood-street,* and *St. Mary Magdalen, Wood-street* (London), late of the *Monastery of Tyltey* (Essex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Tenements in *Coventry,* late of the *Priory of Coventry,* Memorandum (1); Rents in parish of *St. Michael, Crooked-lane* (London), late of the *Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen, Kyngston-on-Thames* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Nicholas Bryerley, or Brewer), (2); *Humfreyhed,* in the demesne of *Cartemele,* late of the *Priory of Cartemele, in Duchy of Lancaster,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Hugh Dickenson), (1); Tenement in *Iremonger-lane* (London), late of the *Priory of Elsingspittell,* Memorandum (1); Grange of *Hawnesgrange* and Rectory of *Hawnes* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Chicksand,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods of the same (1); Rents in *Milton Harnes* and *Thurlye,* and in the parish of *Clopham,* Rectory of *Clopham* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Caldewell* (rated for John Spencer), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods of the same (1); Cottages and Mills in *Bathekynton,* alias *Baggyngton* (Warwick), late of the *College of St. Mary's* (Warwick), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for John Grene), (2); Rents in parish of *Lytgrave* and *Stoppesley,* parish of *Luton* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Dunstable,* Memorandum (2); Woods of the same, and of *Leighton Bussard* and *Blunham* (Bedford), (2); Lands in parish of *Leyton Bussard* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Dunstable,* and in *Blunham* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldwell,* Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Rectory of *Boxsted* (Essex), late of *Priory of Horkesley* (Essex), parcel of possessions of Cardinal Wolsey, Memorandum (1)—30 Membranes.

Awdeley, Henry, 12 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. (*See* Audley.) No request. Lands, &c., in *St. Albans* (Herts), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans,* in parish of *Stagisden* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Harwold* (Bedford), Tenement in *East Deeping* (Bucks), late of the *Monastery of Lavenden* (Bucks), (2); Woods belonging thereto, and in *Horton* (Bucks), called *Spillyngs,* late of the *Commandry of Ankerwyke* (Bucks), parcel of *Monastery of Bisham* (Berks) (1); Tenements in *Philippe-lane,* in parish of *St. Alphage London,* late of *Elsingspettel Priory* (London) (2); Tenements in *Whitecrosse-strete,* in *St. Giles* (London), late of *Priory of Elsingspittel,* also in *St. Olave near the Tower of London,* late of the *Friary of Carmelites near the Tower,* also in *St. Olave in Mark-lane, London,* late of *Monastery of St. Mary-de-Graces* (1), [the pen has been drawn through the St. Olave entry]; Tenements, &c., in *St. Albans,* late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Herts) (1); Scite of the *Monastery of Whitland,* and Demesnes in parishes of *Llanbedy* and *Llangan* (Caermarthen), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging thereto (1); Lands in parishes of *Lathebury* and *Gayhurst* (Bucks), late of *Monastery of Lavenden* (Bucks), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging thereto (1); Rents and Farm in *Fynsted* and *Horton* (Bucks), late of *Priory of Ankerwyke* (Bucks), late parcel of *Bustlesham,* alias *Byssham* (Berks), Memorandum (2); *Newmylle* in *Kingswood* (Wilts), late of *Abbey of Kingswood,* Memorandum (1); Tenements in parish of *Aldermanbury, London,* and *St. Michael Paternoster Church infrà le Royall, London,* late of *Priory of Elsingspettell* (London), (2); Tenement in parish of *St. Peter, Paules Wharfe* (London), late of *Priory of St. Hellen's in Bishopsgate* (1); Lands in *Stanwell,* with the Woods, and *Tottenham* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Kylborne* (Middlesex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Tenements in *St. John's-street, Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), late of *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Tenements in *St. Michael, Crooked-lane* (London), late of the *Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen in Kingston-on-Thames,* also in *St. Sepulchre* (London), late of the *Priory of Christchurch, London,* Memorandum (1); Tenements in *St. Botolph's without Bishopsgate,* late of *Priory of Elsingspittel, London* (1); Tenement in parish of

St. Ethelburg, late of the *Priory of St. Hellen, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Tenements in parish of *St. Sepulchre extra Newgate* (London), late of the *Charterhouse* (London), Memorandum (1); Tenements in *St. John's-street* (Middlesex), late of *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, [rated for John Cordall] (2); Tenements in the parishes of *Elsted, Compton, Estmerden* and *Northmerden, Sulham,* and *Elsted* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Boxgrave* (Sussex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale [rated for John Jenneman], (2); Lands called *Kyngsham,* in parish of *Ipynge* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Boxgrave,* Memorandum, (1); Woods belonging thereto (1); Manor of *Upmerden* (Sussex), late of the *Commandry of Poling* (Sussex), parcel of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods, [rated for John Jenneman] (3)—35 Membranes.

Awncher, Anthonius, 33 Hen. 8. (*See* Aucher.) No request. *Rigsole* in parish of *Cherryng, Kingsdowne* in parish of *Borefeld* (Kent), late of *Monastery of Leeds* (Kent), (1); Demesnes, &c., of the *Preceptory of Swynfeld* (Kent), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Particulars of Sale (2); Woods of the said *Commandry of Swynfelde,* (on paper) (1); The Woods of the Manor of *Lymmynge,* alias *Lymedg,* late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury,* in the King's hands, by exchange (2)—6 Membranes.

Aylworth, John, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase and seal (1)—tenements, &c., in *Wells* City, late of the *Priory of St. John's, Wells* (Somerset), also of late *Priory of Mynchenbarrow* (Somerset), (1), sewed consecutively; Rectory of *Lockyng* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Worspring* (Somerset), Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

Aylyff. (*See* Alyffe.)

Babthorpe, William, (?) Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—the Manor of *Flotmanbye* (York), late of the *Priory of Bridlyngton* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Northdygton* (York), parcel of the possessions of the late *Preceptory of Ribston* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Farms and Rents in the Parishes of *Wistowe* and *Fenton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), the answer to the Commissioners (1); Farm of the Manor of *Newhey* in the parish of *Draxe* (York), late of the *Priory of Draxe* (York), Scite and demesne lands of the *Priory of St. Andrews* (York), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the St. Andrews entry]; Farm of *Campe Grange* (York), late of the *Monastery of Ryvalx* (York), Farm in *Saxston* and *Skardyngwell* (York), late of the *Priory of Clementhorpe* (York), (1); Woods pertaining to all the above (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—10 Membranes.

Babyngton, Rowland, 22 November, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Normanton* in the parish of *St. Peter's* (Derby), with other Farms there, late of the *Monastery of Derley* (Derby), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *Moldrydge Grange,* in the parish of *Bradborne* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Dunstaple* (Bedford); Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

Babyngton, Thomas, 27 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in *Ringewold* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Minorisses,* near *London,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor of *Wissyngton,* in parish of *Criche,* with other Rents and Farms in *Criche* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derligh* (Derby), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farms in the parishes of *Frynsburye, Cowlynge,* and *Southfleet* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent); Memorandum and Woods (3) [the pen has been drawn through the particulars of the farms in the first two parishes]; Farm in the town of *Gloucester,* late of *William Trull,* Memorandum (1); Farms in the city of *Canterbury in the king's hands by escheat,* &c., Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—11 Membranes.

Babyngton, Thomas, and John Hyde, 10 June, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in *Mere,* in the parish of *Rowthorne,* otherwise *Rosethorne* (Chester), late of the *Abbey of Norton* (Chester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Howton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberstone* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farms in the parish of *St. Sepulchres without Newgate, London,* late of the *House of Carthusiens* (London), and Woods (2); Rent issuing out of the Manor of *Aldeburie* (Hertford), late of the *College of Assherydge* (Bucks), Valuation of the Rectory of *Albury* (Hertford) (2); Farms in *Hartyngton* (Derby), *Marshewoodhall* (Dorset), *Sandrigge* (Hertford), and in *Waltham* (Lincoln), late of *Francis Lovell, viscount Lovell,* Memorandum touching the Woods (5); Rectory of *Marneham* (Notts), parcel of the late *Præceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Farms in the parishes of *Worhesworth, St. Peter,* and *Cruche* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derlye* (Derby), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing entries (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2) [slightly obliterated and gall stained]—22 Membranes.

Bacon, George, 29 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to sell (1)—Manor of *Bowehalle* (Essex), (1)—2 Membranes.

Bacon, George, 28 May, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Pakenhame* otherwise *Netherhalle* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Memorandum (2); Valuation of Vicarage of *Thraston* (Suffolk), (1); Farm in *Rowgham* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), the Commissioners' answer, and Woods (2); Farms in *Rowgham, Heyessett, Becton,* and *Tostocke* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of Thetford* (Norfolk), Commissioners' answer, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—9 Membranes.

Bacon, George, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Andrews, Holborn* (London), late of the *House of Carthusiens* (London); Farm within

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

the precincts of the *House of Friars Minories* (London) [the pen has been drawn through this entry], Particulars of Sale (rated in the name of *Edward Baynton*), 36 Hen. 8 (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Olave* in the *Old Jewry* (London), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* in *West Smithfield* (London) (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Martin, Iremonger Lane* (London), late of the *Priory of Elsyngspyttell* (London), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Edward Baynton*), 36 Hen. 8 (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave* in the *Old Jewry* and *St. Sepulchres without Newgate*, and *St. Martin in Iremonger Lane* (London), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield* (London), Memorandum, on paper (6); Farm in the parish of *All Saints, Honey Lane* (London), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (London), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [gall-stained]—12 Membranes.

Bacon, Nicholas, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Manor of *Burston* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farms in *Ware* (Hertford), late of *Margaret Countess of Salisbury*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the parish of *Sparrehame* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Walsingham* (Norfolk), Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of Rectory of *Everley* (Wilts) (1); Valuation of Rectory of *Jeheu Abbots* (Southampton) (1); Rectory of *St. Peter, Hertford*, late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Saxham Magna* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of Thetford* (Norfolk), and Woods (on paper) (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—14 Membranes.

Bacon, Nicholas, 16 April, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to exchange (1)—Survey of *Redgrave park* (Suffolk) (on paper) (2), given by *Nicholas Bacon* to the King in exchange for, *viz.*—Manor of *Great Holland* (Essex), and Woods (2)—Manors of *Redgrave, Boddisdale*, and *Gislyngham* (Suffolk), and Woods (2); Particulars of Exchange (2)—9 Membranes.

Bacon, Nicholas, 6 November, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Rykynghall* (Suffolk) (1); Manor of *Rykynghall* alias *Westhall* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), and Memorandum and Woods (2); Rectories and Chapels of *Over Whiteacre, Netherwhiteacre*, and *Le Lee* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Markeyate* (Bedford), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Bartholomew, London*, late of the *Monastery of Kyrkested* (Lincoln); Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Bacon, Nicholas, 16 May, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. No request. Manor of *Hyndercley* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds*, Woods and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Martin in the Fields of St. James* (Middlesex), lately purchased of the *Abbot of Westminster*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of Rectory of *Dykylburgh* [no county mentioned] (1); Manors of *Wortham* and *Burgate* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds;* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Bagnall, Ralph, and Lady Mary Cotton, 22 February, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Achame* alias *Acome Grange* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. Leonards* (York), Memorandum (1); Manor of *Foston* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York); Manors of *Kirkeby* in *Richmond* (York), and *Horneby* (York); Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3) [the pen has been drawn through the Particulars of *Horneby*]—5 Membranes.

Baker, John, 7 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Halstowe* (Kent) late of *Sir Thomas Wyatt*, Woods, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm in *Brokeland* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine* (Canterbury); Farms in the parish of *Frytenden* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Faversham* (Kent), Memorandums (1); Manor of *Morehouse* in parish of *Hawkeherst*, with rent of Assize in *Hawkeherst*, and in the demesnes of *Amboleishers, Delmynden, Sessell, Bertylth, Festynden, Makden, Frechisle, Wenelisle, Wynchynden, Chittynden, et Wotheringhope* (Kent), late of the *Monastery de Bello* (Sussex), and Woods (4) [one membrane is paper and in a dilapidated state]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—9 Membranes.

Baker, John, and Edmund Daniel [date illegible]. Requests to purchase (2)—Farm of the Manors of *Dowelton* and *Balysfford* (Devon), late of the possessions of *Henry late Marquis of Exeter*, attainted of high treason, Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Dowlton* (Devon), (1); Rents in *Exeter*, late of the possessions of *Henry late Marquis of Exeter* (1); Farm called *Knyghtcote*, in the parish of *Brussheford* (Somerset), late of *Henry Marquis of Exeter* (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Langtre* (Devon), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Uplyme* (Devon) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Langtre*, late of the *Marquis of Exeter* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Uplyme* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury*, the Auditor's certificate (1); Woods pertaining to the Manors of *Dowlton, Balysford, Langtre*, and *Uplyme*, abovementioned (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [slightly torn and obliterated]—13 Membranes.

Baldwyn, Sir John, Knt., Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Elesborowe* (Bucks), late parcel of the possessions of *Henry Poole, knt.*, attainted of high treason, Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (2); a Survey of the King's Woods on the Manor of *Ellysborough* (Bucks), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Dunrych* alias *Dunryng* (Bucks), parcel of the demesne of *Astonclynton*, late of *Margaret, late Countess of Salisbury*, attainted of high treason, Particulars of Sale, and Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm of the late *House of Friars Minors in*

Alysbury (Bucks); Farm of the Manor of *Broughton*, in the parish of *Weston Turvyle* (Bucks), late of the *Monastery of Missenden* (Bucks); Farm of the Manor of *Upton* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Osney* (Oxford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3)—10 Membranes.

Banaster, John, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to exchange (1)—Lands appointed to the King by the said *John Banaster*, viz.: Farms in the parish of *Saint Pancras* (Middlesex), parcel of the possessions of the *Charter House near London* (1), in exchange for, Farm of the *Grange of Benynburgh* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonards* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (2)—6 Membranes.

Banaster, John, 28th June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm called *Bereparke* (York), late of the *Monastery of Marrike* (York); Farm called *Ulcootes* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York), Memorandum and Woods, Particulars of Sale (3) [Woods gall-stained]; Memorandum, on paper, touching the lead of the *Friars of Richmond* (York), (1); Farm of the late *House of Friars in Richmond* (York), Memorandum, Woods and Particulars of Sale (3)—8 Membranes.

Banfelde, William, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the demesne or manor of *Turnewoothe* and *Thornecombe* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Fourde* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms in the towns, hamlets, or parishes of *Polden, Stowell, Holywell, Cunwyche, Stokegursy,* and *Petherton Marsh,* with pasture for forty sheep upon the common of *Saltehaye* (Somerset), with farms in *Holforde,* in the parish of *Comeflory* (Somerset), and in *Holforde* in the parish of *Bagbowe* (Somerset), all late of the *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Barantyne, Sir William, Knight, Kelham Throkmorton, and Henry Avetson, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with seals (1); Farm of all the crofts, lands, and meadows in *Offord* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Wynchecombe* (Gloucester), the certificate of the Auditor, and Woods (2); Farms in the parishes of *Preston, Bagott,* and *Wotton* (Warwick), parcel of the possessions of the lord the King called *Warwickeslands* and *Spencerlands,* Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms in *Sulston,* in the parish of *Clyston* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rent in *Stratford-upon-Avon* (Warwick), parcel of the lands called *Warwickslands* and *Spencerslands* (1); Farm of the manor of *Hatfield* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Great Malverne* (Worcester), the answer of the Auditor, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Warpesgrove* (Oxford), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (2); Farm of the scite of the late *Priory or Nunnery in Newcastle-on-Tyne,* with one Grange called *Ouston* (Northumberland), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—16 Membranes.

Barbor, Thomas, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Little Horemede* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Graces, near the Tower of London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2) [one of these membranes is paper]—2 Membranes.

Barkeley, Sir Maurice, Knight, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the scite of the late *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset), with the Rectory of *Newton,* Manor of *Northbruham,* and Rents in *Horsseley* and *Southebruham,* all parcel of the possessions of the said late monastery, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (on paper), (2)—6 Membranes.

Barkeley, Sir William, Knight, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the scite and demesne lands of the late *Preceptory of the Holy Trinity of Beverlake* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods, rated for Thomas Hennage, 36 Hen. 8 (2); Rents in *Dunchton* and *Yevelton* (Southampton), together with the farm of the manor of *Bensted,* in the *Isle of Wight,* late of *Monastery of Christchurch of Twynham* (Southampton), Particulars of Sale and Woods (3); Farms in *Little Fraunsham* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Hempton* (Norfolk), Memorandum; Farms in *Northynton, Hynton,* and *Ryppeley* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Christchurch of Twynham* (Southampton), Memorandum, (1) [slightly defaced]—7 Membranes.

Barker, Ambrose, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parish of *St. Martin Poumar, London,* late of the *House or College of Acon* (London), and of the *Priory of Elsinge Spittell* (London), Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Barker, Ambrose, Mercer, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the scite of the manor of *Chingynhall* alias *Chygnall* (Essex), parcel of the possessions of the late *Duke of Buckingham,* attainted of high treason, Particulars of Sale (2), [gall-stained]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Chekenhall* (1)—4 Membranes.

Barlow, Roger, of Slebech, and Thomas Barlow, of Catfeld, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the demesne of the late *Preceptory of Slebych* (Pembroke), of the Rectories of *Bulston* (Pembroke), and *Martheltwy* (Pembroke), and of the Manor of *Mynwere* (Pembroke), each being part of the late *Preceptory of Slebych* and late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum, and Woods (3), [the second membrane is gall-stained]; Farm of the scites of the late *Priory of Pyll,* within the parish of *Staynton* (Pembroke), of the *Monastery of Haverford West,* within the parish of *Thomas Beckett* (Pembroke), of the *Chapel called Cressewells,* within the parishes of *Lawrency Wteltwy,* and *Girlston?* (Pembroke), and of the *House of Friars of Haverford,* in the parish of *St. Martin of Haverford* (Pembroke), all late of the *Priories of*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Pyll and Haverford West, with the *House of Friars of Haverford,* (Pembroke), Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Barnardiston, John, of Ikwell (Bedford), Gentleman, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Ikewell* alias *Ikewelburye,* in the parish of *Northyevell* otherwise *Norell* (Bedford), parcel of the possessions of the late *Preceptory of Mechelborne* (Bedford), and late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* (1) [part of this membrane has been cut away]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Barnardiston, Thomas, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Wratting* (Suffolk) (1); Farm of a moiety of the Manor of *Havering* (Bedford), late of *Richard Fermer,* convicted of divers transgressions; Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the manor of *Wratting* (Suffolk), parcel of the possessions of the lord the King, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Dollowe,* in the parish of *Luton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford); the answer to the articles contained in the Letters of the King's Commissioners; Particulars of Sale of the three said Manors and Woods (4)—10 Membranes.

Barnardiston, Thomas, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of certain Chauntries (1) [the writing on this membrane is almost entirely obliterated]—2 Membranes.

Barnardiston, Thomas. Sec. 3. Doubtful. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Ribye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Wellowe* (Lincoln), Memorandum, and Woods, (2) [the first membrane is somewhat defaced]—2 Membranes.

Barnes, William, Walter Farre, and William Glasscock, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Westwell* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Edingdon* (Wilts), Farm of the Manor or capital Messuage of *Westildesley,* otherwise *Westillesley* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Edingdon* (Wilts), Farm of the scite of the Manor or capital Messuage called *Westridgefeldes,* otherwise *Wisshefeldes,* in *Dodingherst* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Farm of a Meadow called *Bedishurst,* in the parish of *Funtmell,* late of the *Monastery of Milton otherwise Middelton* (Dorset), Rent in the parish of *Gillingham,* late of the *Priory of Mountague* (Somerset), (1); Farm called *Downhalle,* in *Hatfelde* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Berking* (Essex), Farm of the Manor called *Minchyme* in *Dunmowe* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Clarkenwell* (Middlesex), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Barrowe, Thomas, 12 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Newton Hall* (Suffolk), late parcel of the possessions of *Margaret, late Countess of Salisbury,* of high treason attainted, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Newton* (Suffolk), (1)—4 Membranes.

Bartlett, John, otherwise Sancoke, and Robert Bartlatt, 28 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of all the Scite of the late *Priory of Henton* (Somerset), Memorandum, and Woods, Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Bartlett, Richard, Doctor of Physicke, 24 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with a seal attached (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Seyntburye,* otherwise called *Senburye* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Bartlett, Thomas, 4 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm in the parish of *St. Bridget,* in *Fleet Street* (London), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Margaret Moses,* in *Friday Street* (London), late of the *Monastery of Graces* near the *Tower of London,* Particulars of Sale (1); Farm and Rent in the parish of *St. Bridget,* in *Fleet Street,* (London), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1)—3 Membranes.

Bartlett, Thomas, 13 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Rents in *Worth,* in the parish of *Edmonsham* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Byndon* (Dorset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents in *Worth,* otherwise called *Estworth* (Dorset), parcel of the Manor of *Boverege* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), the Certificate of the Auditor, Summary and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Rents in *Tarent Antyocheston,* otherwise called *Tarrant Rawston* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Tarraunte* (Dorset), Memorandum, Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Musterton,* otherwise *Muston,* in the parishes of *Pudelhynton* and *Pudeltowne* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents in *New Salisbury* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Ambresbury* (Wilts), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Andrew, Holborn* (London), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (London), (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Bridget, Fleet Street* (London), late of the *College of Acon* (London), Particulars of Sale (1)—12 Membranes.

Barwick, John, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Northwinterborne* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Ambresburye* (Wilts), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farm of the Manor of *Alwardbury,* together with the Scite of the late *Priory of Ederos,* otherwise *Iveschurch* (Wilts), Particulars of Sale [the date of this rating is 3rd April, 35 Hen. 8], and Woods (3)—7 Membranes.

Bashe, Edward, of London, 16 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Ore* in *Chevely* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berks), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Bashe, Edward, of London, 16 August, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Ore* in the parish of *Cheveley* (Berks) late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berks), Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

Bashe, Edward, and Robert Cuttern, 22 November, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in *Libote Wood* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire), Farm in *Churbury* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Churbury* (Shropshire), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Leonard,* in *Shoreditch* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Rents in the town of *Bengeworth* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms and Rents in *Berneham* (Suffolk), late of the *Nunnery of Thetford* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—8 Membranes.

Bath, John, Earl of, 23 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to exchange, with Seal attached (1)—Lands appointed to the King by the said Earl, viz.:—Castle and Manor of *Whittingdon* (Shropshire), and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectories of *Whittington* and *Salatyn* (Flintshire), (1)—in exchange for, viz.:—Manors of *Hackpenne, Sheldyn, Seynthill,* and *Boleham* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Duncheswell* (Devon), Manor of *Waterfall* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (3), [the pen has been drawn through the *Waterfall* entry, and it is not mentioned in the Summary]; Valuation of the Rectories of *Alphington* and *Exmyster* (Devon) (1), [the pen has been drawn through the *Exmyster* entry]; Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1); Extract from the Minister's Account for *Southampton, Wilts, Gloucester,* and *Bristol,* 36 Hen. 8, touching certain lands of the *Earl of Bath,* Memorandum (1); Memorandum touching the debt of the Earl of Bath to the King (1)—11 Membranes.

Bayly, John, of *Nether Cerne* (Dorset), 8 September, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Nether Cerne* (Dorset), with the tenths of grain of the whole parish there, late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Baynton, Sir Edward, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Bremhill,* with its appurtenances (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmsbury* (Wilts), Rating (1); Farm of the Manor of *Semleigh* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Wilton* (Wilts), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Lavington* (Wilts) late of the *Monastery of Edington* (Wilts), Farm of the Manor of *Templerockeley* (Wilts?) late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem* (1), [gall-stained]; Memorandum on paper (2)—5 Membranes.

Beamont, John, 25 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in *Wythcok* alias *Wythycok* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Launte* (Leicester), (1); Manor of *Horspole* or *Hoispole Grange,* in parish of *Thornton,* and lands, tenements, and tenths in *Stanton under Bardon, Thorneton,* and *Bagworth* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pratis* (1); Rent in *Hudwike* and *Middleton* in parish of *Dutton* (Salop), late of the *Monastery of Wenloke*; Scite of the House of the *Friars Minors in Brygenorth,* together with the land in the precincts of the same (Salop), Memorandum (1); Manor of *Whateley,* in parish of *Kennysburye* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Studeley* (Warwick), Memorandum (2); Rents and Farms in *Little Shepey* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pollesworth* (Warwick), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Ullesthorpe* and *Wigston,* in parish of *Cleybroke* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Nuneton* (Warwick), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Wigston entry]; Woods pertaining to the above, and to lands in *Sheynton* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Ulnescroft* (3); Summary of the above, and Particulars of Sale (1); Rents and Farms in *Holborne* in parish of *St. Andrew, London,* late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), the Auditor's certificate (1); Manor of *Belton* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Gracedewe* (Leicester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor of *Great Shepey* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Routon* (Staffordshire), and Woods, Farms in *Burton Overey* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pratis* (Leicester), Memorandum (2) [Membrane 1 slightly obliterated], Rents and Farms in *Cleford Power* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Studeley* (Warwick), and Woods (2); Rectory of *Ragdale* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Canwall* (Staffordshire), Memorandum (1); a parcel of the Tenths of the Rectory of *Sapcote* (Leicester), late parcel of the revenue of the *Priory of Shene* (Leicester), (1); Summary of the above, and Particulars of Sale (1) [slightly obliterated]—22 Membranes.

Beamont, John, 15 December, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Rents and Farms in *Esley Walton* in parish of *Kegeworth* (Leicester), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Dalby* (Leicester), and late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor of *Flechehamsted* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Beawprey, Edmund, 1 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Uppewell* (Norfolk and Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon); Memorandum and Woods (3); Valuation of the Rectory of *Uppewell* (Norfolk)(1); Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Beckwith, Ambrose [date illegible], Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Scite and Lands of the *Priory of Handal* alias *Gryndale* (York), Farm in *Rowsby Scalynge,* late of the *Priory of Handale* (York), Farm in *Lofthouse,* late of the *Monastery of Gisburn* (York), Scite and demesne Lands of the *Priory of the Brothers Carmelites* (York), (1); Farms and Rents in *York,* late of the *Priory of Marton* (York), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1) [much obliterated]; Woods pertaining to the above (1)—4 Membranes.

Beckwith, Leonard, 23 April, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Scite of the Priory and Lands of the late *Priory of Trynytes, York,* Scite of the Chapel of *St. James, York,* Scite of the House of the late *Friars Minories, York,* Farm in *Middelthorpe* (York), late of the *Abbey of Bylande* (York), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Middelthorpe entry], Manor of *Wollas* in *Appleton,* in the parish of *Bolton Percey* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Mills in the demesne of *Selby* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Beckyngham, Stephen, 9 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Follyffaunte* in *Goldanger* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Byleigh* (Essex); the answer to the articles contained in the Letters of the King's Commissioners (1); Manor of *Tolleshunt Major,* and Farm in *Tolleshunt Darcye* (Essex), late of the *Monasteries of Coggeshalle and Byleighe* (Essex); the Commissioners' Answers, Particulars of Sale (1); Woods pertaining to all the above (1)—4 Membranes.

Beckyngham, Stephen, 6 May, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Saviours, Southwark* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Overey* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Michael Bassingshawe* (London), late of the *Monastery of Hallywell* (Middlesex), (1)—3 Membranes.

Bedyngfelde, Sir Edmond, Knt., and Dame Grace, his wife, 10 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Canahame* alias *Canehame,* together with the Tenths of *Stoke, Wirrehame, Wrotton,* and *Boughton* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Shuldehame* (Norfolk), and Woods, Manor of *Wynwall* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Westedereham* (Norfolk), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Wynwall entry]; Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Beer, John, and Henry Lawrence, 20 September, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in the parishes of *Dertford, Wilmington,* and *Stone* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Dartforde,* Memorandums and Woods, (10) [M. 9 much obliterated]; Rents and Farms in *Hondepytt, Reede,* and *Blakmansbury,* and elsewhere in the parish of *Brygge,* parcel of the demesne of *Langporte* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustin Canterbury,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for John Lawrence), and Woods (5); *Marre Graunge* (York), late of the *Monastery of Rupa* alias *Roche* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Lands and Tenements in *Bekingham* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Brodholme* (Notts), Memorandum, Farm in *Walkeringham* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Worsoppe* (Notts), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the entries on last Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2)—20 Membranes.

Belassis, Anthonye, William Belassis, and Margaret Sympson, 24 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Newburgh* (York), with Demesne Lands and divers Granges there; also Lands and Cottages in the town of *Newburgh* (York), late of the *Monastery of Newburgh* (York), Memorandum and Woods (7); Manors of *Blaterne* and *Warcoppe* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Bellalanda* alias *Bilande* (York), the Answer of the Commissioners, Woods, Summary and Particulars of Sale, Memorandum (2)—10 Membranes.

Bell, Thomas, 4 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of certain Land, with Cottages annexed, late of *St. Kynbury's Chapple,* parish of *St Edwin* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthome* (Gloucester), (1); Farm of a Garden in the town of *Gloucester,* late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum (1); Rents in the town of *Gloucester,* late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farms and Rents in the parish of *Lanthome Hempsted, St. Michael,* and *St. Nicholas* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthome* (Gloucester), Memorandum (4); Rents in the parish of *St. John* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Rents and Farms in the town of *Gloucester,* late of the *Monastery of Hayles* (Gloucester), Farms and Rents in the parish of *St. Mary Crippa* and *St. John* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Winchelcomb* (Gloucester), Farms, parcel of the Manor of *Barton Abbey,* in the parish of *St. Mary de Lode* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter* (Gloucester), Farm in the parishes of *Staunton* and *Corse* (Worcester and Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthon* (Gloucester), Farm in the parish of *Lee* (Gloucester), late of the *House of White Friars* (Gloucester), the Certificate of the Auditor (1); Woods of the above (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—15 Membranes.

Bellingham, Alan, 29 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase, and Particulars of Sale (1)—Manor of *Helsyngton* (Westmoreland), lately purchased of *Lord Lumley* Duke of Richmond, Memorandum (1)—2 Membranes.

Bellingham, Alan, 4 June, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Crostwaite* (Westmoreland), with certain Lands and Tenements there, Manor of *Lithe,* with certain Lands and Tenements in *Lithe* (Westmoreland), Manor of *Kendale* (Westmoreland), Rents in *Sampole* (Westmoreland), and in *Wyreseale* and *Clevely* (Lancaster); all the above are parcels of the possessions lately purchased of *Lord Lomely,* Memorandum (2); Woods pertaining to the above, and Particulars of the Sale thereof (1)—4 Membranes.

Bellingham, Alan, and Alen Wilson, 8 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Hospital of *St. Leonard* in *Kendall* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Conyshed*

(Lancaster), Memorandum (1); Particulars of the Sale thereof (1); Commission to survey the same, together with the Return of the Commissioners appointed (on paper) (3)—6 Membranes.

BELLINGHAM, EDWARD, 20 Oct., 38 Hen. 8. (One of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber.) Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor and Hundred of *Bradford* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shafton* (Dorset), Memorandum (1); Particulars of the Sale thereof (1)—3 Membranes.

BELLINGHAM, EDWARD, 17 Dec., 38 Hen. 8. (One of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber.) Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Daccomb* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Particulars of the Sale thereof (1)—3 Membranes.

BELLOW, JOHN and EDWARD BAYLLES, 15 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Tevilbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Dunesbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Walcot* and *Crofton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Semperingham* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farms in *Digbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Catteley* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farms in *Cathorppe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Kyrby Lethorp* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Gracedieu* (Leicester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Wigesley* (Notts), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *East Harwynge Grange* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Swyneshed* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farms in *Brauncewell* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Catley* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Hekington* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Commaundry of Temple Bruer*, and a Farm in *Northikam*, parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Multon* alias *Melton* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Fynneshede* (Northampton), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Longdon* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Henwoode* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Sprudlyngton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Lagworthingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardeney* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farms in *Totney* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Wello* (Lincoln), and Woods, Scite of the House of the *Friars Augustine* (Lincoln), and Woods, Scite of the House of the *Friars Minors* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farm in *Mede Rasyn* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Alvingham* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Totney, Friars Augustine, and Friars Minors' Entries]; Farm in *Athlynflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Staynegoytt* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), and in *Gyrton* (Notts), late of the *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory or Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor of *Stonesby* (Leicester), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Dalby* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Woods and Summary, and Particulars of Sale of the above and the seven following lots (3); Manor of *Sowthoo* (York), late of the *Monastery of Lowthe Parke* (Lincoln), Farm in *Irbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln (1); Farms in *Hagworthingham* and *Brampton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lounde* and *Grene* (York), late of the *Monastery of Nunormesbye* (Lincoln) [the pen has been drawn through this, and it is not mentioned in the Summaries]; Manor of *Sturton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Hevening* (1); Farm in *Laughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Axholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Sealby* and *Stotton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme*, Rents in [name of a place illegible], late of the *Priory of Newsted super Aukeholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1) [slightly obliterated]; Wood pertaining to the eight foregoing lots (1); Rectory of *Cottesmore* (Rutland) (1); Rent in *Lymber* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the capital Messuage of *Lymber*, parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Vicarage of *Cawkewell* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Rent in *Ingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Barlings* (Lincoln), Rectory of *Wispington* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Kirkested* (Lincoln), Farm in *Bawmborowe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Brydlington* (Lincoln), [the pen has been drawn through the Wispington entry] (1); Manor of *Stratton* (Lincoln), late of *John Hussey*, knight, *Lord Hussey* [the pen has been drawn through this entry] (1); Woods pertaining to the above four lots (1); Farms in *Hundesley* (York), late of the *Monastery of Durham* Memorandum and Woods (3); Manor of *Alstonthorppe* (Rutland), late of the *Monastery of Borne* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Wilkesforth* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Fosse* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Rent in *Edlyngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardney* (Lincoln) (1); Woods pertaining to the foregoing three lots (1); Farms in *Workesopp* and *Radford* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Workesoppe* (Notts), Memorandum and Woods (3); Custody of Lands in *Ryston* and *Creton* (Northampton), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm in the parish of —— [name not mentioned] (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farm within the precincts and late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Rent in *New Slefford* (Lincoln), late of *John Hussey*, knight, *Lord Hussey*, Memorandum (1); Summaries and Particulars of Sale (3)—61 Membranes.

BELLOW, JOHN, and ROBERT BIGOTT, 27 July, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Tenths in *Hibaldstowe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goikwell* (Lin-

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

coln) (1); Rents and Farms in *Keylby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), and Memorandum touching the same (2); Manor of *Wharram* (York), late of the *Monastery of Meux* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Elkesly* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Mattersey* (Notts), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Rogate* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Durford* (Sussex), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Awborowe, Barton-upon-Humber,* and *Swabye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of St. Katherine* (Lincoln), Farms in *Dodington* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Kyrmington* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln) [much obliterated], Farms in *Garnethorpe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Alvingham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Axecombe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Hagnaby* (Lincoln), Farms in *Esterbye* and *Colcebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Stixwold* (2); Rectory of *Carcolston* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Worsoppe* (Notts), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Clumbre,* in the parish of *Workesopp* (Notts), together with a portion of the tithes of *Screweton* alias *Screton* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Workesopp* (Notts), Memorandum, Farm in *Flintham* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Welbek* (Notts) (1); Rents and Farms in *Carleton, Sutton,* and *Crumwell* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Ferryby* (York), the Answer to the Commissioners (1); Rents in *Butterwycke* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborn* (Dorset), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Whitgifte* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), Rectory of *Snaith* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Dronfeld, Colley, Wigley,* and *Coldaston* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Beawchiff* (Derby), Farm in *Borowecote* (Derby), late of the *Priory de Pratis* (Derby), Farms in *Sheffeld* (York), late of the *Priory of Worsoppe* (Notts), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Worsoppe entry]; Farm of the capital Messuage of *Swynflete in Marshe Land* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Peter in the East, Oxford,* late of the *Cathedral Church of Christ and St. Mary* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Harmeston* and *Boothbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Kyrkested* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Natton,* in the parish of *Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Scite of the late *Monastery of Romsey* (Southampton), with appurtenances, the Certificate of the Auditor (1); Rent in *Middlewiche* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Salopp* (1); Woods pertaining to the above (8); Summary of the above, and Particulars of Sale (3)—31 Membranes.

Bellow, John, and John Broxholme, 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No Request. Rectory of *St. Peter the Apostle,* in *Witton* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Studely* (Warwick), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Sir Humphrey Stafford, 36 Hen. 8) and Woods (3); Rents and Farms in *Weston, St. Laurence, Fylton,* and *Hynbury* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Magdalene* (Bristol), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (rated for Anthony Bonhame, 36 Hen. 8) (3); Farms in *Noneriding* (Northumberland), late of the *Priory of Haliston* (Northumberland), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (rated for John Bednell, 36 Hen. 8) (3); Farms in *Hessey,* in the parish of *Moremonketon* (York), late of the *Priory of the Holy Trinity* (York), and the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), the Commissioners' Answer, and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the entries of the farms late of the Monastery of St. Mary]; Manor of *Askame Richards* (York), late of the *Priory of Helaugh* alias *Helagh Parke* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Alestre,* in the parish of *Malworth* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derlye* (Derby), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *Broughton Grange* and *Swynton Mill,* late of the *Priory of Malton,* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Scite of the late *Grey Friars, Leicester,* Memorandum and Woods [slightly obliterated], Scite of the *House of the Friars Augustine* (Leicester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Angrum* (York), late of the *Priory of the Holy Trinity* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Walton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); *Downham Grange* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Barlyng* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Rectory of *Egmanton* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Newsted* (Notts), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale of the above 10 lots (1); Farms in *Teithbye* and *Winton* (Notts), together with the *Rectory of Feldekirk* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Notts), Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the entry of the Rectory of Feldekirk]; Manor of *Darnethopp* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Notts), Farms in *Newark* and *Halton* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln); Farm in *Newark* (Notts), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Farm in *Newark* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln), Farms in *Newark* (Notts), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln) (2); Farms in *Newark* (Notts), and *Carleton Moreland* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Semperingham* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the five foregoing lots (1); Farms in *Gunas* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Farms in *Pawleholme* (York), late of the *Priory of Nonnekelynge* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Manthorpe, Castell Bylam, Creton, Cownthorp,* and *Carebye* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Comaundry of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), and in *Gaynesborowe* and *Randall* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Comaundry of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (3); Valuation of *Ludburgh Rectory* (Lincoln) (1); Valuation of *Nettilton Rectory* (Lincoln) (1); Rents and Farms in *Chester,* late of the *Monastery de Valle Regal* (Chester) (1); Farm in *Norwich,* in parish of *St. Martin,* late of the *Monastery of Chixsande* (Bedford) (1); Farms in *Ymmyngham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nonne Apleton* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Margaret Westminster,* parcel of the *office of Cellarer of the late Monastery of Westminster* (Mid-

dlesex), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for John Moulton, 37 Hen. 8) (3); Manor of *Chorleton*, with its appurtenances in *Hampton* and *Shokeleyth* (Chester), late of the possessions of *Edward ap Hoell, gentleman*, and *Sir William Stanley. knight*, Memorandum (1); Scite of the *Monastery of Blaunchelond* (Northumberland), and Farms in *Espas, Acden*, and *Buckleshote* (Northumberland), late of the *Monastery of Blaunchelond* (Northumberland), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (4) [one membrane slightly obliterated]; Manor of *Foxceley* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Lanthon* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Woods pertaining to Farms late of the *Monastery of Nonnormesbye* and *Axholme*, and the *Priories of Thorneholm* and *Newsted* (1)—56 Membranes.

Bellow, John, and John Broxholme, 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No Request. Farms in *Swinsted* and *Stamford* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Valdey* (Lincoln), Farms in *Gonerbye* and *Grantham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swineshed* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Swineshed* (Lincoln), Farm in *Friskeney* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Staynefeld* (Lincoln), Farm in *East Rason* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Grenfeld* (Lincoln), Farm in *Hottoste* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Markebye* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Malteby, Strubbye*, and *Hanne-cum-Hannby* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Hagnabie* (Lincoln), Farms in *Grimolby, Skidbroke, Redyngton*, and *Alvingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Lowith Park* (Lincoln), Farm in *Humberston* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Humberston* (Lincoln), Farm in *Caborne* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (1); Farms in *Appulbye, Reisbye, Santon, Sealbye, Messyngham, Blyton, South Ferrybie*, and *Cadney* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Ferybye, Crossebye, Chappel Marsh, Gowsell*, and *Barton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goikwell* (Lincoln), Farms in *Westhorpe, Walcotte*, and *Ponton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Sleaford, Leysing*, and *Botheby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Walcott, Kirkbye, Scaupwick*, and *Digbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Catley* (Lincoln), Farms in *North Elkington, Great Grymsbie*, and *Lowth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nuneormysbye*, Farms in *Yngham, Westerryngton, Terryngton, Sotherey, Donyngton, Hemingby, Burghe*, and *Wynthorpe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bullyngton* (Lincoln), Farms in *Ludford, Binbrok, Willingham, Tevilby, Nettilton, Osselbye*, and *East Rason* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swynshed, Bothebye, Northicam, Ownbye, Sturton, Rathebye, Bilcheford, Doucebye, Basborow, Tofte, Manthorp, Lobthorppe, Aisshebye, Osbye, Barton-upon-Humber, Kirkeby-Lathorp, Gawteby, Naunbye, Brasbrig*, and *Canwik* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), (5); Farms in *Ketbye, Doythorpe*, and *Belton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Axholme* (Lincoln), Farm in *Upton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Hevenyng* (Lincoln), Farm in *Kellingholm* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Irforde* (Lincoln), Farms in *Stixwold, Horsyngton*, and *Ferybye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Stixwolde* (Lincoln), Farms in *Sotherey, Bardney, Stepyng, Barton upon-Humber, Hagworthingham*, and *Lastebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardney* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swarbye, South Kyme, Kyme, North Kyme, Conisby, Osburnhoo, Thorppe, Tylney*, and *Northolm* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Brokelsby, Halton, Lowthe*, and *Skendilby*, (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (3); Farms in *Willoughton, Bottisforthe, Asbye*, and *Bowndbye* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton*, and in *Askabye, Bracebrygg*, and *Northescarle* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (2); Farms in *Hangham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Carthusians*, near Coventry, (Warwick), Memorandum, Farms in *Great Lymber* and *Kirbie Lathorp* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Gracedue* (Leicester), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Bracebrigg* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Comaundry of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Farms in *Keylbie* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Boston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Fountains* (York), Memorandum [the pen has been drawn through this entry] (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—18 Membranes.

Bellow, John, and John Broxholme, 24 Feb., 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Wynflet* parish (York), late of the *Monastery of Nunormesby* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Longton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Axholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Scalbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Rent in *Scalbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Newstead* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Farms in *Nunormesby* and *Utterbye*, and parcel of the *Manor of Upton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Hevenynges* [the pen has been drawn through this entry], Manor of *Utterbye*, parcel of the *Manor of Fotherbye*, and a Farm in *Westkele* (Lincoln), late of *Priory of Nuneormesbye* (Lincoln), Farm in *Hastebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln), Farm in *Barkeworth* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Hagnabye* (Lincoln), Farms in *Epworth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Axholme* (Lincoln), [the pen has been drawn through this entry] (2); Farm in *Epworth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln); Parcel of the *Manor of Bynbrok* (Lincoln); parcel of the *Manor of Netilton* (Lincoln); Farm in *Rosewell* (Lincoln); and a Farm in *Barkeworth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Epworth, Bynbrok, and Netilton entries]; Farms in *Holton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bullyngton* (Lincoln), Farm in *Tetney* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), Farm in *Hayburgh* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), Farms in *Barton* and *Alkeborowe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goikwell* (Lincoln), Farms in *Willoughby*,

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Longbenyngton, Arsilbye, Walcote, Dowesbye, Aslabye, Walcotte, and *Somerbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Semperingham* (Lincoln) (2); Farm in *Saxilby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Newsome,* (Lincoln), Rectory of *Levyngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Stixwold* (Lincoln) (1); Farm in *Saxilbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Brodholme* (Notts), Farm in *Ledenham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine* (Lincoln), Farm in *Pikeworth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the above (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—13 Membranes.

Bellow, John, and John Broxholme, 10 June, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Thymelbethorpe* (Norfolk), late of *Sir Ric. Southwell, Knight,* exchanged, and Woods (3) [much obliterated]; Manor of *Meere,* parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (2); Rectory of *Redburne* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Bultham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Rents in *Carleton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldwell* (Bedford), Memorandum (1); Rectory of *Cotteham* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Thurgaton* (Notts), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Chaborne* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Comaundry of Willoughton,* late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Farm in *Cleteham* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Cell of Scampforth,* late of the *Monastery of Durham,* Memorandum (1); Farm of a House called *Le Abbesse Lodginge,* within the Walls, and late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (Winchester), Memorandum (1); Scite of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (1); Rents in *Hetherlande,* in parish of *Waysshefilde* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Syon* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Kayworth* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Derley* (Derby), Memorandum (1); Farms in *More, Preston,* and *Wyntonley* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Whisbye* and *Bultham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardeney* (Lincoln), and *Priory of St. Katherine* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Horton* (Gloucester), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Quenyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Farm in *Damerham* (Wilts), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Austye* (Wilts), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Bratton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rent of a Chappel in *Burnevall* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), Memorandum (1); Rectory of *Charleton Adamp* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset), and Woods, Rents in *Lamporte* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through parts of these entries]; Farm in *Feversham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Conyngsby* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Manor of *Totton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery de Leto Loco* (Southampton), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Chester* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Beawchiffe* (Derby), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Stondon* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farms in the Towns of *Skall* and *Waremore,* late of the *Priory of Seyton* (Richemond), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm pertaining to *Moremonckton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (Richmond), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Preston* and *Cowley* (Bucks), late of the *Monastery of Myssenden* (Bucks), Memorandum (2); Farm in *Upton* (Chester), late of the *Priory of Byrkenhed* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Lynton Grange,* late of the *Priory of Malton,* Memorandum (1); Farm in *Wolthwayte* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Walkeryngham* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Worsopp* (Notts), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Eston* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Staynton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Roche* (York), Memorandum and Woods (1); Rent in *Wigan* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the above (2); Memorandum touching the Survey of the Woods (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (4)—55 Membranes.

Bellows, John, Robert Gouche, and Robert Lawrence, 17 June, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Befford* (York), parcel of the late *Preceptory of the Holy Trinity of Beverley* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Cawkewell* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Howton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), and Woods, Rents and Farms in *Goleeby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Irforde,* (Lincoln), Rents and Farms in *Goleebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Farm in *Humberstone* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln); Farms in *Cokerington* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Louthe Park* (Lincoln), Farms in *Thorney* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Brodholme* (Nottingham), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through the last five entries]; Rectory of *Lymber Magna* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Carthusians,* near *Coventry* (Warwick), Memorandum (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—11 Membranes.

Benson, John, of Gresmere, Clothier, 6 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Bayesbrowne,* in the parish of *Grysmyre* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Conyshed,* Memorandum (1); Particulars of the Sale thereof (1)—3 Membranes.

Berners, William, 27 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Barton Grange*, and other lands in *Cirencester* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms and Rents in *Wethyngdon* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Winchecombe*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Manor of *Hynton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter* (Gloucester), Memorandum and Woods, Valuation of the Rectory of *Hynton* (4); Manor of *Senhampton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Lanthome* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3) [Ms. 1 and 2 much obliterated]; Rents and Farms in the parish of *St. Martin, Exeter*, late of the *Hospital of St. John* (Exeter), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Rents and Farms in *Kirkebye* in *Ashefeld* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Nottingham), and Woods, Rents and Farms in *Gresley* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Revalle* (Nottingham), and Woods, Farm in *Selston* (Nottingham), late of the *Abbey of Dale* (Derby), and Woods, Farms in the town of *Derby* and in *Aldenbrugh* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Derlye* (Derby), with woods, Memorandum (5); Farm in *Launsyng* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Tortyngton* (Sussex), Memorandum, and Woods (2), Farms in *Cicester* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Shulbred* (Sussex), Rents in *Eastdene* and *Worthynsey* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Tortyngton*, Memorandum (2); Rent in *West Dean* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of Tortyngton* (Sussex), Summary (1)—23 Membranes.

Berney, John, 10 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Langley*, with the Grange and Rectory, late of the *Monastery of Langley* (Norfolk), together with the Scite of the said Monastery and Woods, and Particulars of Sale (5)—6 Membranes.

Beryff, William, 2 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Cleyanger* (Devon), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Templecombe* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2) [M. 1 slightly obliterated]; Valuation of Rectory of *Cleyanger* (1)—3 Membranes.

Beryff, William, of Colchester, Clothmaker, and John Multon, Gentleman, 20 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rectory of *Bradford* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne*, Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Rents and Farms in the parishes of *St. Mary Somerset, St. Catherine Colman*, and *St. Martin Le Grand, London*, and in the City of *Westminster*, late of the *Cathedral of St. Peter* (Westminster), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in the parishes of—*Yatmyster* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), *Shirborne* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Milton* (Dorset), *Whitechurch, St. Peter* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Byndon* (Dorset), *Worthe* and *Awfleton*, and *Langton* (Dorset), late of the *Priory of Montague* (Somerset), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Rents and Farms in the parishes of *Poughill* and *Clotisworthy* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas* (Exeter), and Woods (2); Rent in *Sedgebroke*, in *Bromdon*, in parish of *Clotisworthy* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Fourde*, Memorandum, and Woods, Farm in *Hackney*, late of the *New Hospital of St. Mary the Virgin without Bishopsgate* (London), and Woods (2); Farm in *St. Sepulchres*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, Westsmithfield* (London), Memorandum (1); Farm, near *Colchester*, late of the *Priory of St. Bartholomew, Colchester*, Memorandum (1)—14 Membranes.

Bethell, Richard, 8 September. Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in *Winchester* and in *Mortimer Worthy* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Hide*, together with the Scite of the said Monastery, Memoranda (4); Rents and Farms in the parish of *St. Peter of Colbroke, Winchester*, late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (Winchester) (1); *Sohame Mere juxta Insulam Eliens*, late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds*, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Bevell, William, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Lands and Tenements in the parishes of *Copyngford* and *Stylton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Bushemede*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents in *Walmesford* alias *Waunsforth* and *Chesterton* (Huntingdon), parcel of the late *Comaundre of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Manor of *Chesterton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of St. John the Baptist* and *St. Thomas the Martyr of Royston* (Hertford), Answer to the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Summary of the above (1)—8 Membranes.

Bluette, Roger, 24 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Rents in *Holcombe* and *Buhull* (Devon), parcel of the late College of *Carswell* (Devon), and in *Munkulome* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Montague* (Somerset), Rent in *Bromyscote* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Rents in *Haggelegh*, in parish of *Milverton* (Somerset), and in *Donnyngston*, in parish of *Clayngar* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Rents in *Somersetsheppen* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Cannonlegh* (Devon), and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods pertaining to the above (1), on paper—3 Membranes.

Blyman, William, 6 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Monk Breton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Monk Breton* (York), with the Scite and Demesnes Lands of the said House, Farm of *Seaton Croft* with *Orliaunce* (York), late of the *Monastery of Rivalse*; the Scite of the House of the *Black Friars* (York); Manor of *Thorpunderwodd* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountains* (York) (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Bocher, Thomas, 1 August, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for John Metcalf, 9 Aug., 36 Hen. 8) (1); Farms in

Appendix II.
——
2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

the parish of *St. Michael Queenhithe* (London), late of the *Monastery of the Monks of Grace, beside the Tower of London*; Particulars of Sale, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Holborn*, in parish of *St. Giles, London*, late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Bristol*, in the parish of *St. John the Baptist*, late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Peter Poor, London*, late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Dunstan, Fleet-street, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. John the Baptist of Bridgewater* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Lawrence Pountney* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London), (1); Farms and Rents, in the parish of *St. Olave, in the Old Jewry, London*, late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London), and in the parishes of *St. Margaret Lothbury*, and in *Bishopgate-street, London*, also late of the aforesaid Priory, Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Giles, Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London); Rent in the parish of *St. Michael, Cornhill, London*, late of the *Monastery of Boxley* (Kent); Rents in the parish of *St. Michael, Crooked-lane, London*, late of the Chapel of *St. Mary Magdalen, Kingston on Thames*, Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, All Saints at Dowgate, St. Martin in the Vintry, St. Andrew, Holborn*, and *St. Michael ad Bladum, London*, late of the *Monastery of Grace, near the Tower of London;* Farm in parish of *All Saints, in Thames-street, London*, late of the *Monastery of the Nuns Minorisses* (London); Scite of the House of the *Friars Preachers* (London); Farm within the precincts of the late *House of Friars, Carmelites*, near *London;* Farms within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Minors* (London); Farm in the parish of *St. Lawrence, London*, late of the House of the *Friars Augustine* (London), (2); Farms in the parishes of *All Saints, the Greater, in Thames-street*, and *St. Martin, Queenhithe, London*, late of the *House of the Friars Augustine* (London), Memorandum (1); Farm within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Minors, London*, Particulars of Sale, Memorandum (2); Farm in parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Grace, near the Tower of London*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Anne*, within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Preachers* (London); Farm in the parish of *St. Benedict, London*, late of the *House of the Friars Augustine* (London) (1)—16 Membranes.

Bolde, Philip, 30 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Michael Cornhill, London*, late of the *College of Acon* (London), Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Bollys, Richard, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in *Pinchbecke* (Lincoln), late of *Richard Bollys of Hugh* (Lincoln), Rectory of *Fryeston*, late of the *Monastery of Crowlande* (1), on paper—2 Membranes.

Bonfeld, William, 10 February, 35 Hen. 8. No request. The Manor of *Stodeham* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Dunstable* (Bedford), with Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

Bonvyle, Gye, of Strete (Somerset), 28 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Strete Grange* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Fourde* (Devon), Particulars of Sale (2); Farm of the *Chapel of Bradwey* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bustlesham* (Berks), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—6 Membranes.

Bonvyze, Anthony, 16 June, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers in Chelmesford* (Essex) (2); Farms in the parishes of *St. Helen and St. Mary at Naxe, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Helen* (London), Particulars of Sale, together with a Memorandum on paper relating to the above (3)—5 Membranes.

Boston (Lincoln), Mayor and Commonalty of, 16 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—the Manors of *Boston* and *Jesarhall* (Lincoln), parcels of the possessions granted to *Henry, late Duke of Richmond and Somerset*, Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm in the Town of *Boston* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Old Malton* (York) (1); Farms in *Bolton* (York), late of the *Monasteries of Fountains* (York), *and Durham*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Botolph, Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery de Pratis* (Leicester), Memorandum (1); Rectory of *Boston*, parcel of the late *Preceptory of Dalby and Rothley* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farms and Rents in the Town of *Boston* (Lincoln), parcels of the attainted lands of the *Lord Hussey*, and of the *Monasteries and Priories of Barlinge, Kyrkested, Bridlyngton, and Jarvaux* (Lincoln), Memorandum (3); Farms and Rents in *Boston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monasteries and Priories of Swyneshed, Staynfeld, Thornholme, Haverholme, Nunormisbye, Alvingham, St. Katherine, Bardney, Kime, Spaldynge, Stixwold, Lowthe Park, Crowland, Friars Carmelites, Friars Augustine, and Friars Minories* (Lincoln), Memorandum (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2) [gall-stained]—16 Membranes.

Boughton, Edward, Gentlemen Usher to the King's Majesty, 12 December, 33 Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Lands given to the King, viz.—Manor or chief Messuage of *Kempston Hardwyk* (Bedford), Memorandum (2)—in exchange for Graunges of *Downchurch, Longlalforde, Newbolde*, together with 2 Mills in *Longlalford*, and *Litlelalford* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Pipwell* (Northumberland), and Woods (2); Particulars of Exchange (2), on paper—6 Membranes.

Boughton, Thomas, of Combe (Warwick), 20 May, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Causton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Pipewell* (Northumberland), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Bowes, Martin, Alderman of London, March, 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm in *Wolwich* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overey* (Surrey); Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Magdalen of Bermondsey*, late of the *Monastery of St. Saviour's, Bermondsey* (Surrey); Farms in *Boxley* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent) (1); Farms in *Plumpsted* (Kent), late of the *College of Acon* (London); Farm in the parish of *St. Magnus, London*, late of the *House of the Carthusiens* (near London); Farms in the parish of *St. Mary Wolnoth, London*, late of the *Priory of Halliwell* (London); Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Wolnoth, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Helen* (London) (1); Farms and Rents in *Wykeham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Westminster*, Particulars of Sale (1) [the pen has been drawn through part of this entry]; Woods pertaining to the foregoing (3)—6 Membranes.

Bowes, Sir Martin, Knight, Alderman of London, 26 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Hoddeshall* (Kent), and Farms in the parish of *St Botolph without Bishopsgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (London); Farms in the parish of *St Botolph without Bishopsgate, London*, late of the *Hospital of St Mary the Virgin, without Bishopsgate* (London), Answer to the Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Memorandum (5); Manors of *Rokesley* (Kent), *Northcrey* (Kent), *Esthall* (Kent), and *Asshe* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex, in the King's hands by exchange*, Memorandum and Woods (3) [the pen has been drawn through the Northcrey entry]; Valuation of Rectories of *Northcrey, Rokesley, Fotiscraye, Powlescraye* and *Asshe*, (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Fotiscraye and Powlescraye entries]—10 Membranes.

Bowes, Sir Martin, Knight, 13 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Traneholme*, alias *Traneham* (York), late of the *Monastery of Mountgrace* (York) (1); Farm in the parishes of *St. Mary Wolnorth* and *St. Mathew* in *Friday-street, London*, late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell*, Memorandum (1); Rents in the parish of *St. Michael Cornhill, London*, and in *Asshe* and *Eltham* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Manor of *Plumpsted* (Kent), late of the *College of Acon;* Rent in the parish of *St. Mary Wolnorth, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Ellen* (London); Rents in the parish of *St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. Mary without Bishopsgate* (London); Rents in the parish of *St. Mary Wolnoth* in *Lumbard-street, London*, late of the *Monastery of Minorisses* (London); Rents in the parish of *St Magnus, London*, late of the *House of the Carthusiens* (London); Rents in *Wikeham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Westminster* (Middlesex); Rents in the parishes of *St. Mary Wolnorth, St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, London*, and the Manor of *Hoddeshall* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex); Rents in the parish of *St. Mathew, Friday-street, London*, late of the *Monastery of Straford at Bowe* (Middlesex); Rents in *Plumpsted* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter, Westminster*, (Middlesex) (3); the extent or value of the Rents or Tenths paid by Martin Bowes and Edward Boughton for lands by them purchased of the King, to wit—Rents in *Boxley* and *Creyford*, late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent); Manor of *Rokesley* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex;* Manor of *Esthall* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex;* Manor of *Asshe* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex;* Rents in Surrey, late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey); Rents in *Wolwyche* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary Overey* (Surrey) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the last part of this entry]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—9 Membranes.

Bowlande, Edward, 9 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Pancras, London*, late of the *Monastery of Marton* (Surrey), Particulars of Sale, (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Nicholas at Shambles and St. Sepulchres, London*, late of Allen Messinger, straunger (in the King's hands by escheat) (rated for Thomas Grenewaye, 36 Hen. 8), Memorandum (1), gall-stained—3 Membranes.

Bowle, Richard, Citizen and Barber-surgeon of London, and John Howe, Citizen and Grocer of London, 21 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with part of seal), (1)—Rents in the parishes of *Saint Margaret* and *Saint George, Southwark*, and the *Holy Trinity, London*, late of the *Priory of Merton* (Surrey); Memorandum (1); Farm in *Chauncellerlane, London*, late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Rents in *Lyme Regis* (Dorset), late of the *Monasteries of Fourde* and *Newneham* (Devon), (1); Farm in *Kingston-upon-Thames* (Surrey), parcel of the *Honor of Hampton Court*, (1); Farm of a portion of the Tenths in *Boxeburye*, in the parish of *Walkern* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Saint Alban* (Hertford), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Bowreman, James, of Hemeck (Devon), 5 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in the parish of *Ilbruers* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Bridgewater* (Somerset), Woods and Rectory there (3); Manor of *Chekevale* (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Bowyer, Thomas, 24 February, 31 Henry 8. Sec. 1. No request. Manor and Rectory of *Rongeton* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset), and Woods (3)—3 Membranes.

Bowyer, Thomas, Citizen and Grocer of London, 18 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Rongton*, late of the *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset),

Memorandum (1); Manor of *Northmondham* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Boxgrave* (Sussex), Answer of the Commissioners, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—5 Membranes.

Boxe, William, and Anne his wife, 28 August, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase and exchange (1)—Lands given to the said William, viz.—Manor of *Mercham* and Lands in *Frilford* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berks), Memorandum, and Woods (4)—in exchange for Manors of *Roxston* (Bedford), and *Sandhurst* (Surrey), and Woods (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—7 Membranes.

Boyle, James, 30 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Scite of the House and Lands, &c., of the *Friars Minors* (Hereford), (2); Farm in *Little Dilwyn* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Warmesley* (Hereford), Answer of the Commissioners (1) [the pen has been drawn through the last part of this entry]; Woods pertaining to the above (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Bradell, John, 9 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Treneacre, Elswike,* and *Egleston* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersand* (Lancaster); Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *Lyme Sellynge* (Kent), late of *Thomas Wyatt,* in the King's hands by purchase, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms in *Hilderston* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersand* (Lancaster), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (rated for John Brothell, 12 February, 36 Hen. 8), (2); Manor of *Barnesett,* in parish of *Colne* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Rents in *Clayton* and *Little Harwood* (Lancaster), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (Lancaster), Memorandum (1); Rents in *Downeham* (Lancaster), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (Lancaster), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (2); Rents in *Rede,* in the parish of *Whalley,* late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster); Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for Roger Novell, 5 Dec., 36 Hen. 8.), (1); Rents in the town of *Preston in Craven* (York), late of *Sir Stephen Hamerton,* Memorandum (1) [this and the following Particular are sewed together]—15 Membranes.

Braddyll, John, 29 April, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Bollande* and *Cravyn* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Rents in *Castelton* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1); Rents in *Wysewold* (Lancaster), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (Lancaster); Memorandum (1)—5 Membranes.

Braddill, John, 8 June, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in *Little Harwood* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster) (1); Manor of *Whalley,* with rents in *Colcot, Wytton,* and *Wysewoold* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster) (1); Farm in *Kirkeham* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery de Valle Regali* (Chester), and Woods; Farm in *Northwich* (Chester), late of the *Abbey of Norton* (Chester); Rent of the Manors of *Extwysell* and *Bereclyf* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Northwiche entry]; Rent in *Marsden* (Lancaster), late of the *Priory of Pontefract* (York); Rents in *Holkame* otherwise *Holkome* and *Totington* (Lancaster), late of the *Priory of Monkebretton* (York), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents in *Settell Colde Conaston, Calton in Meladale,* and *Arton* (York), late of *Sir Stephen Hamerton, Knight,* attainted, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Walden* in the parish of *Aystarthe* within the Archdeanery of *Richmond* (York), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Montis Sancti Johannis* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of a Tenement called *Awyche House,* and other Tenements in *Northwich* (Chester), late of the *Monastery de Valle Regali* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—14 Membranes.

Bradshawe, Henry, 2 March, 36 Hen. 8. (Solicitor General). Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Halton* (Buckingham), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (Canterbury), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Bradshawe, Henry, 12 July, 36 Hen. 8. (Solicitor General). Sec. 2. Request to purchase (with seal), (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Wendover* (Bucks), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Wendover* (1)—4 Membranes.

Bradshawe, Henry, 14 August, 36 Hen. 8. (Solicitor General). Sec. 3. Request to purchase (with seal), (1)—A certain annual pension from the Treasurer of the Middle Temple, together with certain Farms in the parishes of *St. Dunstan, Fleetstreet,* and *St. Clement Danes* without *Temple Bar* (London), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2) [the pen has been drawn through the first and last parts of this entry]—3 Membranes.

Bradshawe, Henry, 14 August, 36 Hen. 8. (Solicitor General). Sec. 4. Request to purchase (with seal), (1)—Farms in the parishes of *Aston Clynton,* and *Wendover* (Bucks), late of the *Monastery of Myssenden* (Bucks), and Woods; Farm in the parish of *Noke* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Osney* (Oxford), Memorandum, and Woods (3); Farm in the parish of *St. Saviours, Southwark,* late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Farm of Parcel of the *Lordship of Wendover* (Bucks), late of *Queen Jane,* the Report of the Auditor, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (4)—[three last Sections sewed together]—9 Membranes.

BRADSHAWE, JOHN, of Presthende (Radnor), 12 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Dogmaelis* (Pembroke), together with the Manor of *Dogmaelis* in parish of *Dogmael*, late of *Thomas Becket*, '*Episcopus*,' and the *Manor* and *Isle of Calde*, with the Chapel there, all late of the said *Monastery of Dogmael*, and Woods, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (4); Manor of *Presthende*, otherwise *Prestmede* (Radnor), with Farms and Rents in *Rickard's Castle* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wigmore* (Hereford), and Woods, Memorandum touching the same (5)—10 Membranes.

BRANDLYNG, ROBERT, 7 July, 35 Hen. 8. (Mayor of Newcastle on Tyne). Request to purchase (1)—Scite, &c., of the late House of *Friars Preachers* in *Newcastle on Tyne* (Northumberland), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

BRANDON, CHARLES, 16 November, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Grenhagh* (York), late of *James Strangways*, late of the possessions of *Mathew Earl of Lynox*, Memoranda touching the same (1); Manor of *Appulton on Wiske*, and all the Lands and Tenements in *Appulton on Wiske* within the Archdeanery or County of *Richmond*, with the Demesne of *Hornebye* (Richmond, York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York) (1); Rents and Farms in *Estcharlesey*, *Welberye*, *Thexton*, *Appulton on Wiske*, and *Rounketon* (York), late of the *Monastery of Mountgrace* (York) (1); Manor of *Unerby* (York), late of the *Monastery of Gisborne* (York), with Lands and Tenements in *Loftehouse* (York), late of the said Monastery (2); Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

BRAYE, SIR EDWARD, 6 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) [much obliterated]—Manor of *Mandeley* and all the Lands in *Mandeley*, late of *Edward Duke of Buckingham*, attainted of high treason, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1); Rectory of *Madeley* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Stone* (Stafford), Memoranda (1)—3 Membranes.

BRAYNE, HENRY, 16 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Haddenocke* in the Demesne of Monmouth, together with the farm of a Fishery in the river *Wye* there, late of the *Priory of Lanthon* (near Gloucester), the Auditor's Certificate (1); Farm of the Priory, Cell, and House, with the Lands belonging thereto, and all other Lands, &c., in *Gloucester*, or elsewhere, late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury*, and Woods (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

BRAYNE, HENRY, 8 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate*, *London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces* (London), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *East Greenwich*, parcel of the Manor of *East Greenwich*, one late of the possessions of the *Lady the Queen*, and the other of the *Prior of the late Monastery of Shene*, Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre*, *London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces, near the Tower of London* (1); Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Bath* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Keynesham* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Henton* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Clyve* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Mynchynbarrow* (Somerset), Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Cannyngton* (Somerset) (3); Scite, Lands, and Possessions, &c., in *Bristol*, of the late *Priory of St. Mary Magdalen* (Bristol), Memorandum (2); Farms in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), Farm in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Farm in *Bristol*, late of the *Abbey of Lacock* (Wilts), Farm in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Braddenstok* (Wilts), Farm in *Bristol*, late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), (1); Farms in *Bristol*, and in *Iron Acton* and *Codrington* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Magdalen* (Bristol), (2); Wood of *Heyssylden* (Kent), late of the Archbishop of Canterbury, in the King's hands by exchange (rated for Walter Hendley, 18 Aug., 36 Hen. 8) (1), [there is no mention made in the Summary of these Woods]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—14 Membranes.

BREAME, RICHARD, 24 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Estham* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Stratford Langthorne* (Essex), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (9) [the pen has been drawn through one of the entries]; Farm of *Larkeswood* (Essex) (1); Farm of the Demesnes of *Wynslowe*, *Grenburth*, *Little Horwood*, *Swyngton*, and *Merston* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Edelsborough* (Bucks), late of *Charter House* (London) (1)—13 Membranes.

BRIGES, EDMOND, 8 May, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Myntie* (Gloucester), with all the Lands, &c., in Gloucester, late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), the Auditor's Certificate (2); Farm of the capital Messuage of *Prynkenashe*, with appurtenances (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter* (Gloucester), the Auditor's Certificate and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Puryton*, and Rectory there (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts), Memorandum and Auditor's Certificate (1)—4 Membranes.

BRYDGES, Sir JOHN, Knight, 18 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Scite and Demesne Lands, &c., of the late *Monastery of Bruern* (Oxford), together with *Sandebroke Grange*, and Lands in *Kynkham* and *Shipton* (Oxford), late of the said *Monastery of Bruerne* (Oxford), Memorandum touching the same, and Particulars of Sale (4); Particulars of Sale (on paper) (1); Manor of *Chuselden-cum-Burythorp*, together with

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Monkebaron Grange and the Rectory of *Chuselden* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter de Hida* (Southampton), Manors of *Eton*, alias *Westeton*, and *Blunesdon Broad* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Goddestowe* (Oxford), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Manors of *Chuselden*, &c., and *Westeton*, &c., (2) (on paper); Woods pertaining to the same Manors (1); Manor of *Ansty* (Hertford), late of *Joan Queen of England*, Memorandum (1); Valuation of Rectory of *Brymsfelde* (Gloucester) (1); Manor of *Norton*, with the Rectory there (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury* (Wilts) (1); Manor of *Brymsfelde* (Gloucester), parcel of the jointure of *Queen Katharine* (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (on paper) (1)—15 Membranes.

Brydgis, Richard, and John Knight, 13 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Stratton* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Braddenstoke* (Wilts), Farm of the Manor of *Buddesdon*, in parish of *Lurgarshale* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Ambresbury* (Wilts), the Auditor's Answer (1); Rents in *Stratton Margaret*, *Swyndon*, and *Walkott* (Wilts), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Templeton* (Berks), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Sampfford* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Rents in *Newebury* (Berks), late of the *Priory of Witham* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the above parcels (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)*—8 Membranes.

Bridges, Richard, and John Knight, 16 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)*—Farms in the parish of *Newbery* (Berks), late of the *Priory of Crowched Friars of Donington* (Berks) (1); Farms in *Aldeworthe* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Gorynge* (Oxford), Memorandum, Woods pertaining to the above (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Briges, Richard, and John Knight, 9 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Crosbye* (Cumberland), late of *Henry Earl of Northumberland*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Rent in *Denfford* alias *Shorts*, near *Hungarfford*, in the parish of *Kynabury* (Berks), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, and Woods (2); Manor and Rectory of *Falley* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Ambresbury* (Wilts), and Woods (2); Farm in *Halse* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), and Memorandum, Farm in *Southorne* (Berks), late of the *Priory of Donyngton* (Berks), Memorandum, and Woods (3); Farms in *Newburye* and *Spene* (Berks), lately purchased of *Charles Duke of Suffolk* (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale of the four foregoing parcels (1)—12 Membranes.

Brigham, Anthony, 4 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Canonende* (Oxford), together with a Farm in *Caversham* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Nottely* (Bucks), and Woods, and Summary and Particulars (4); Summary and Particulars of Sale (on paper) (1)—6 Membranes.

Briscow, Nicholas, 14 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Holmes*, in parish of *Shenley* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in Westsmithfeild* (London), Rectory of *Northeweld* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex) (1); Request to purchase by *John Alwey* [sewn to the above Membrane] (1); Farms in *Robynstowere* in *Sandrydge* (Hertford), parcel of the Manor of *Ayott St. Lawrence*, late of *Gertrude Courteney Marchioness of Exeter*, and Woods (4); Particulars of Sale and Request to purchase in the name of John Broket (2)—9 Membranes.

Bristol, Mayor and Commonalty of, 30 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Temple Fee* (Bristol), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Templecomb* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Rent in *Bristol*, late of the *Priory of Witham* (Somerset) (1); Farms in the City and Town of *Bristol*, and also in the Hundred of *Barton* (Gloucester), lately purchased of Sir John Dudley, Knight (5)—10 Membranes.

Bristol, Mayor and Commonalty of. (No date.) Sec. 2. Farms in *Bristol*, Farm of the Manors of *Erdcotegraunt* and *Lee*, with the Tenths (Gloucester), of *Stokelandgraunts*, of *Pouletgrauntes*, and the Rectories of *Stokelandgraunts* and *Overstowey* together with a Rent in *Brewhame* (Somerset), and the Manor of *Cherbrough* (Wilts), late of the *House of St. Mark of Billeswike* alias *Grauntes* (Bristol), Memorandum (3) [the pen has been drawn through the Pouletgrauntes entry; the third Membrane is gall-stained]; Manor of *Hampe* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset) (1); Farm near to *St. Michael's Mount* (Bristol), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Magdalen* (Bristol) (1); Scite of the House of the *Friars Minories* (Bristol), Scite of the House of the *Friars Carmelites* (Bristol) (1); Summary and Particulars (1) [this Summary is headed "Londes to the yerly valewe of xxxv li. appoyneted to the towne of Bristowe in recompense of the Manor of Pallettgrauntes, &c."]—7 Membranes.

Broke, Richard, 12 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Norton*, together with the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), Woods, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (4)—5 Membranes.

Broke, Robert, 6 July, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Valuation of *Madeley* Rectory (1); Manor of *Madeley*, with appurtenances (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Wenlock* (Shropshire), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (5)—6 Membranes.

* These two Particulars are sewed together.

BROKE, THOMAS, Citizen and Merchant, 2 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (with seal) (1) [slightly obliterated]—Farms in *Kings Norton* alias *Norton Howndesfeld* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Bordesley* (Worcester), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Barton* and *Bydford* (Warwick), together with the Farm of *Norton Grange* in *Kingsnorton* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Bordesley* (Worcester), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (4); Woods pertaining to the above (1)—7 Membranes.

BROKE, THOMAS, 2 July, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Dunstan, Fleetstreet, London*, late of the *Priory of Friars Carmelites* (London), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Dunstan, Fleetstreet*, and *St. Clement Dane, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Botulph* without *Aldersgate, London*, late of the *Priory of Barnewell*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); request to purchase the above Farm (1)—6 Membranes.

BROKE, THOMAS, Gentleman Usher, 19 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Michael at Queenhithe, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

BROKE, THOMAS, and JOHN WILLIAMS, 15 Oct., 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manors of *Newton* (Warwick), *Church Over* (Warwick), *Wythybroke* (Warwick), *Marston Javett* (Warwick), and Farms and Rents in *Brynkelowe* (Warwick), *Yernesford* (Warwick), *Wolney* (Warwick), *Napton-super-Montem* (Warwick), and in the parishes of *Stronde* and *Clement Dane, London*, late of the *Monastery of Combe* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods (4); Farm in *Kypton* and *Westereyneham* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Westmore* (Norfolk), Memorandum and Woods, the Commissioner's Answer (2); Farm in the parish of *Clyfton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary of Combe* (Warwick) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)*—9 Membranes.

BROKE, THOMAS, Senior, and THOMAS BROKE, Junior, 11 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1*)—Farms and Rents in *Akcley Magna* alias *Okeley Magna* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Pypewell* (Northampton), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (4)—5 Membranes.

BROKYLESYE, ROBERT, and JOHN DYON, 28 May, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Valuation of the Rectory of *Haveringham*, in the Deanery of *Coupland*, and in the Archdeanery of *Richmond* (1); Valuation of Rectory of *Wyrkington*, in the Archdeanery of *Richmond* (1); Farms in *South Carleton* alias *Carleton Panell* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Barlynge* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Thorney* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Brodholme* (Nottingham), Farm in *Braughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goikwell* (Lincoln), Farms in *Waddingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Rent in *Coxewold* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), and the Lands of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Boulby* and *Hawthorp* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Sixhill* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farm in *Tetney* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Humberstone* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the two last entries]; Farms in *Messyngham, Reisbye, Estbutterwik*, and *Wadyngham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Farm of the Manor of *Thorganbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Wello* (Lincoln), Farms in *Humberston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), Farms in *North Inglebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Brodholme* (Nottingham) (1); Farms in *Munkton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Alvingham* (Lincoln), Farm in *Bugylbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Catteley* (Lincoln), Farm in *Belysbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Irforde* (Lincoln), Farms in *Est Rasen* and *Cadbye*, together with a moiety of the Rectory of *Cadbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the first entry]; Woods pertaining to all the foregoing parcels (5); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *Northkelsey* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Nunecormesbye* (Lincoln), Farm of the *Rectory of Appulbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thorneholme* (Lincoln) [the pen has been drawn through this, and there is no mention made of it in the Summary], Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Rothwell* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Whytebye* (York), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing Membranes (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *Wynterton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Rupe* alias *Roche* (York), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale of this and the three following Membranes (1); Farms in *Wynterton* and *Reisbye*, together with the Rectory of *Appulbye*, with a pension from the Vicar there, late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Winterton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goikwell* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farm of *Boughton Grange*, in parish of *Boughton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Blythe* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Mary Abchurch, London*, late of the *Charterhouse* (London) (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Giles* without *Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (London) (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Michael Crooked-lane, London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces* (London), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St.*

* These two Particulars are sewed together.

Andrews, Holborn, London, late of the *Monastery of Burnham* (Buckingham) (1); Rents in *Southhill* (Devon), late of *Priory of Pylton* (Devon), and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale of the six foregoing Membranes (1)—30 Membranes.

Brokelesby, Robert, and Nicholas Girlington, 5 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Upton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Rectory of *Burton Stather* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Newton* beside *Trent* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farm in *Normanbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Gokewell* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Wadingham* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Cell of St. Leonard* near *Stampford,* late of the *Monastery of Dunolm,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Epworthe* (Lincoln), late of the *House of the Carthusians of Axholme* (Lincoln), Farm in *Canwerk* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Swineshed* (Lincoln), and Woods (2); Farms in *Retforthe* and *Moreton* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Mattersey* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor and Rectory of *Pychelesthorne* (Buckingham), late of the *College of Assherudge* (Buckingham), Memorandum touching the same, and Woods (4); Farm in *Willoughton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* and Woods (2); Farm in *Willoughton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem,* and Woods (2); Farm of *Kyrmyngton Grange* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Newsome* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Clifton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Wardon* (Bedford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Screkyngton* and *Helpingham* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Monastery of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Paul, Canterbury,* late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine* (Canterbury), Memorandum; Farm of a Mill called *Fludmyll,* in parish of *Feversham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Extract from the Account of Robert Coldwell (Collector of the Rents of certain Farms in *Feversham,* parcels of the late *Monastery of Feversham*) touching the said Mill called *Fludmyll* (1) (on paper); Manor of *Pappeworth Annyes* (Huntingdon and Canterbury), late of the *Priory of Huntingdon* (Huntingdon), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm in *Roxebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Draxe* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Cranwell* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Temple Brewer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Willoughton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton,* late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1); Farms in *Southcharford* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Bremer* (Southampton), Memorandum and Woods (2); Manor of *Trent* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Studeley* (Warwick), and Woods and Memorandum touching the same (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (4)—46 Membranes.

Bromely, Alice, 1 July, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of *Stanley Grange* (Derby), late of the *Abbey of Dale* (Derby) (1); Farms and Rents in *Longden-super-Tyren* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire) (2); Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Bromeley, Thomas, and Rowland Hill, 20 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Eyton,* with appurtenances (Shropshire), *Betton-under-Line,* with appurtenances (Shropshire), and *Ellerton* or *Wollerton,* in the parish of *Hodnett* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury,* Farms in the parishes of *Hodnet* and *Childe Ercall* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmounde* (Shropshire), Memoranda (4); Farm in *Stoke* (Chester), late of the *Abbey of Cumbermeer* (Chester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Browne, Sir Anthony, Knight, (Master of the Horse,) 7 March, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manors of *Westhorsley* and *Effingham* (Wilts), late of *Henry Courtney* late *Marquis of Exeter* (1); Manors of *Verdeley, Aldersham, Tadeham,* and *Litle Hampton,* parcel of the *Honor of Petteworth* (Sussex), in the King's hands by exchange, Memorandum (2); Manors of *Stedham* and *Leddesworth,* parcel of the *Honor of Petteworth,* late of the *Bishop of London,* Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Stedham entry]; Bailiwick of *Nete* (Middlesex), in the King's hand by purchase, Memorandum (2) [part gone]; Summary of the above (1)—8 Membranes.

Browne, Sir Anthony, 26 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of St. Mary Overey* (Surrey), with Farms belonging thereto in *Southwark*; Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Browne, Sir Antony, (No date.) Sec. 3. No request. Valuation of the Rectory of *Estclandon,* (Surrey) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Clandon* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Chertesey* (Surrey), and Woods, Manor of *Send,* with appurtenances, together with the Scite of the late *Priory of Newark* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery de Novo Loco* (Surrey), together with Farms and Rents in *Ripley* and *Sende* (Surrey), also late of the *Monastery de Novo Loco* (Surrey), Answer of the Commissioners, Memorandum, and Woods (6); Farm in *Feltham* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Marton* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in the parishes of *Ripley* and *Sende* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery de Nove Loco* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Steddall* (Westmoreland), late of

the *Monastery of Shappe* (Westmoreland), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Dunstan, Fleet-street, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

Browne, Anthony, 15 March, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Exchange. Lands given by Anthony Browne to the King, viz.—Manor of *Chyntyng* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Michelham* (1); Manors of *Sadelescombe* and *Blakefild* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Manor of *Ryde* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of New Place*, near *Guilford* (Surrey) (1) (on paper); Manor of *Breade* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of St. Saviours*, of *Syon* (Middlesex) (1); Woods pertaining to the above (1) (on paper): in exchange for, viz.—Farms in *Chapel*, *Fulkeston*, *Guneston*, *Gravesende*, and *Northfleet* (Kent) (1) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—7 Membranes.

Brown, Anthony, 7 May, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Shelbred* (Sussex), Woods, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

Browne, George, 23 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Demesne of *Haliffeld* (York), late of *Stephen Hamerton*, Knight, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2) [portion of the Particulars of Sale obliterated]—3 Membranes.

Brown, Humphrey, 31 May, 36 Hen. 8. No request (by Exchange). Lands given to Humphrey Brown by the King.—Memorandum of Humphrey Brown, touching the exchange (1); Manor of *Driffelde* with appurtenances (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), and Woods (2); Rectory of *Maunden* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barkinge* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2): in exchange for,—Farm of *Dullaunce in the New Park at Waltham* (Essex), late of *Humphrey Brown*, knight, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, together with the Farm of certain lands without the said Park (2); Woods of the Manor of *Dulwich*, late of the *Monastery of Bermondesey* (Surrey) (on paper), Memorandum on paper relating to the above (2); Manor of *Lockyngton* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery de Pratis* (Leicester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—11 Membranes.

Browne, James, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, 28 April, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the *Manor of Westhaughton* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersand* (Lancaster); Woods, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (4)—5 Membranes.

Browne, William, 23 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Barnemershe*, in parish of *Caneudon* (Essex), late of *Edward Duke of Buckingham*, attainted of high treason (1); Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Broxholme, John, 25 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of Rectory of *Snelland* (Lincoln) (1); Portion of the Tenths of *Middle Rason* and *Swynsted* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Draxe* (York); Farms in *Newton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Malton* alias *Oldemalton* (York), Farm in *Newton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkeham* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Cokwolde* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bullullyngton* (Lincoln), Farms in *Coxwolde*, *Lowthorpp*, *Canwyk*, and in the parish of *St. Swithun, Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Scite of the House, &c., of the late *Friars Carmelites, Lincoln* (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Coxwolde, Lowthorpp*, &c., entries]; Farm in *Rawsbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Farms in the parish of *St. Swithin, Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Berdeney* (Lincoln), Farms in *Tevilbye* and *Bynbroke* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Rawsbye* entry]; Farms in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Croxton* (Leicester), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectories of *Crofte*, *Thorppe*, *Swarbye*, and *Methringham*, and Lands in *Kyme*, *Thorppe*, and *Tillney* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Cokewold* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Cokwold* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), (1); Farms in *Castle Bitham* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Tealby*, *Bynbroke*, *Walesbye*, *Otteby*, *Ryssebye*, and *Normanby* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), and in *Kirkbygrene* and *Ankaster* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), and in *Braunston* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), and in *Plasnewton* (York), parcel of the late *Preceptory of the Holy Trinity of Beverley* (York), all late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Burgevenny* (Monmouth), late of the *Priory of Burgevenny*, Memorandum (1); Farm of *Snelland* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Barlynge* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Farm of part of the demesne of *Braunceston* (Lincoln), late of *John Hussey*, knight, *Lord Hussey*, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Milborne* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Malmesbury*, and Woods (2); Woods pertaining to the above, Summary and Particulars of Sale (8); Manor of *Norton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (Gloucester), Particulars of Sale (rated for *William Rede*, 6 July, 36 Hen. 8), the Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (2); Scite of the *Friars Preachers, Kingston*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Rectory of *Oldebyland* (York), late of the *Monastery of Byland* (York), the Answer to the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm

of *Nonnemore, Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (Newcastle), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—31 Membranes.

Broxholme, John, and John Bellow, 30 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Willoughbie*, &c., in *Ingollesbye* (Lincoln), and a Rent in *New Slefford* (Lincoln), late of *John Hussey*, knight, *Lord Hussey*, Memorandum and Woods (3); Rent of a parcel of the Manor of *Thymblebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Kirkested* (Lincoln), (1); Rents in *Kirby le Thorpp* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Gracedue* (Leicester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Caldon* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Croxdon* (Stafford), Memorandum and Woods (4); Farm of the Manor of *Belchforde*, and of Lands in *Flete*, *Fulbek*, and *Tofte Newton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine* (Lincoln), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the last part of this entry]; Farms in *Ringesdon* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempryngham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Kirkebye, Underwod*, and *Ryngston* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Borne* (Lincoln), (1); Farms in *Alvingham* (Lincoln) and *Swynflete* (York), late of the *Priory of Nuneormesbye* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swynflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), Farms in *Nettilton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farms in *Willesforth* and *Rawcebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Redborne* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), (2) [the pen has been drawn through part of the Swynflet and the whole of the Nettilton entry]; Farms in *Fyllyngham, Yngham, Willyngham*, and *Cotis* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welbek* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the ten foregoing lots, and to lands in *Clyxbye* and *Barton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Wykewell* (Lincoln), Lands in *Grymeley, Mysteton*, and *Stokeethe* (Nottingham), late of the *Priories of Worsoppe*, and *Hevenyngs* (Nottingham), (2); Rents and Farms in *Blyburghe Worlecbie* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), Rents and Farms in *Swynsted* and *Kirbie Underwood* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Worlecbie entry]; Farms in *Nettilton, Willingham, Tevilbye*, and *Thoryswey*, late of the *Priory of Sixhell* (Lincoln) Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Willingham and Tevilbye entries], Farms in *Marton, Asgarbye*, and *Lessingham* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Comaundry of Templebrwer*, and in *Potter Hamworth* and *Bracebrygge* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Commaundry of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Blybroughe* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Cell of St. Leonards* near *Stampforth*, late of the *Monastery of Durham*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Kedyngton* and *Myddlerason* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Alvingham* (Lincoln), Farm in *Thetforthe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Hagnabye* (Lincoln), Rectory of *Wathe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), Farm of a portion of the Tenths in *Bamburghe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardeney* (Lincoln), Farms in *Kirkebye Lathorpp* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Codyngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Kedyngton and Myddlerason entries]; Farm in *Kirkebye Lathorpp* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Spalding* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the seven foregoing lots (1); Farms in *North Marffield* (Leicester), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Dalby* and *Rotherley* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Wytham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bridlington* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Esterkeale* and *Toynton* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Canwik* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the latter part of this entry]; Scite of the *Priory of St. Andrew, York*, Scite of the late *Cell of St. Mary Magdalen, Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), Farms in *Estofte* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farms in *Draycot* (Somerset), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Templecombe* (Somerset), and in *Stonystoke* in the parish of *Shapton Montagew* (Somerset), parcel of the said Preceptory, late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Beylsbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swynflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), parcel of the Manor of *East Rasen* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Grenfeld* (Lincoln) [the pen has been drawn through these, because they have been mentioned before], Farm in *Stepyng*, parcel of the Manor of *Munkthorpp* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardeney* (Lincoln), Rents and Farms in *Blyburgh* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Newsted upon Aukholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Bynbroke* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), (1); Rectory of *Burgh upon Bane* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the seven foregoing lots (1); Rents and Farms in *Grenley* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Worsoppe*, Farm in *Gainesburyhe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Hevenings* (Lincoln), Farm in *Burgh upon Bane* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Nunecotton* (Lincoln), Farms in *Cottismore* and *Stampforth* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Croyland* (Lincoln), Farms in *Cottismore* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Tettney* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberstone* (Lincoln) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Grenley and Burgh upon Bane entries, also part of the Stampforth entry]; Farms in *Belton* and *Wispington* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln) (1) [the pen has been drawn

through this entry]; Rents and Farms in *Kirmyngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thorneholme* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Howmbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Staynefeld* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the nine foregoing lots (1); Farms in *Tokwith* (York), late of the *Priory of Helaugh* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Bynbrok* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Rent in *Kokeswold* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), Farms in *Kokyswold* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the three foregoing lots (1); Rectory of *Whittesbury* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Bremmer* (Southampton), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Cowfeld*, in parish of *Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), and Woods (2); Farms in *Wico Malbanco* alias *Nauntewiche* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Cumbermere* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Rent in *Portelande* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Abbotisburye* (Dorset), and Woods (2); Rents in *Claburghe* and *Morton* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Mattersey* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Little Morton* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Mattersey*, and Woods, also the Woods belonging to certain lands in *Wellome* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Wurksopp*, Farm of the Manor of *Stanton* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (2), [the pen has been drawn through the Stanton entry]; Rents and Farms in *Kirkbye* and *Kirkbye under Wod* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farm in *Nettilton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (2); Farm in *Sextendale* alias *Thixendale* (York), late of the *Priory of Kirkeham* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Selston* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *Ullesbye Grange*, (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Kirkested* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Chipenham* (Wilts), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Anstie* (Wilts), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Stangate Street, York*, late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York), (1); Rents in *Wasse* and *Ampleford* (York), late of the *Monastery of Bylande* (York), Rents and Farms in *Kirkby Moreside*, and *Ampleford* (York), late of the *Monastery of Newborough* (York), Rent in *Clifton* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Stamford* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Pypwell* (Northampton), Rents and Farms in *Casterton* (Rutland) and in *Stamford* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Croxden* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Cuckewolde cum Lathorpe* (York), late of the *Monastery of Newborough* (York), Rents and Farms in *Oxton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Salley* (York), (2); Woods pertaining to the two above lots (1); Rents in *Exeter*, late of *Henry Marquis of Exeter*, Memorandum (1); Farm in *Chapel Allerton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), Memorandum (1); Manor of *Trottesworthe* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berks), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Gowle* in *Mershland* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard's* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Hook* and *Swynflett* (York), late of the *Priory of Trinities*, (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Tenths or Rents of Reserved Lands, *Lincoln*, late of the *Friars Carmelites* (Lincoln), (1); Farm in *Branham* (York), late of the *Priory of Marton* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Sturton* and *Skalbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme*, Rents and Farms in *Barnabye* and *Sturton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Newsted upon Aukholme* (Lincoln), Tenths in *Goikewell* and Lands in *Fillingham* and *Glentworthe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Goykewell* (Lincoln), (2); Woods pertaining to the three above lots (1); Manor of *Hangham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Anne* near *Coventry* (Warwick), Memorandum (1); Manor of *Mote Courte* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Great Malvern* (Worcester), Rents and Farms in *Haneley* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Lesser Malverne* (Worcester) (1), Memorandum [the pen has been drawn through the Haneley entry]; Woods pertaining to the two above lots (1); Farm in *Lounder Grene* (York), late of the *Priory of Nunormysbye* (Lincoln), Farm in *Stanton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Willingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1), [the pen has been drawn through the Stanton and Willingham entries]; Woods pertaining to the three above lots (1); Manor of *Hibalstowe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Newsted upon Aukholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Rothing Margarett* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Kingston upon Thames* (Surrey), late of the *Chapell of St. Mary Magdalen of Kingston upon Thames*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Robert Lockwood of London, Clothworker, 4 Sept., 37 Hen. 8), (4); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchres, London*, late of the *Cathedral Church of St. Mary Oxenford*, Memorandum, Farms in *Herdwyk, Clench, Warton* and *Lynne* (Norfolk), late of the *Hospital of St. John in Lynne* (Norfolk), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for John Bumsted Esquire, 9 June, 37 Hen. 8), (1); Farms in *Hunnanby* (York), late of the *Monastery of Rivall* (York), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Brian Lacye, 24 Aug., 37 Hen. 8), (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Margaret, St. Crucis, St. Peter, St. Edward, St. John, St Swithin, St. Cuthbert, St. Mark, St. Paul, St. Stephen, St. Labon, St. Botolph, St. Benedict, St. Peter at Arches*, and *St. Bartholomew, Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of St. Catherine* (Lincoln), (2); Scite of the *Friars Preachers, Friars Minories*, and *Friars Augustine* (Lincoln), Farms on *Bowerhill* and in *Stanbows* and *Thornebrygge* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Bardney* (Lincoln), Farms in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln), Farms in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Newboo* (Lincoln), Rents in the city of

Lincoln, late of the *Monastery of Swyneshed* (Lincoln), Farms in the parish of *St. John* and in *Newport* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Staynfeld* (Lincoln), Farms in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Calley* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Nunormesby* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Bullyngton* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Alvyngham* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farms in *Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Spaldynge* (Lincoln), (3); Rents in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Barlyngs* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Rents in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Kirkested* (Lincoln) (1), [the pen has been drawn through the latter part of the Barlyngs entry]; Rents in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Bridlyngton* (Lincoln), (1); Farms in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Priory of Draxe* (York), Farm in the city of *Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of Roche* (York) (1); Summaries and Particulars of Sale (6)—118 Membranes.

Bruerton. [There is no positive evidence that this Particular belongs to Hen. 8.] No request. Farm of the Demesne Lands of the late *Priory* within the city of *Chester*, Woods (3), [the pen has been drawn through part of this entry]; Farm of the Scite and Demesnes of the late *Priory of* .....*wenham* (Bedford) (1) (on paper), [the edges imperfect]; Farms in the parish of *Howghton* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Dunstaple* (Bedford), Memoranda, Farm of the Manor of *Fenham* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of Merton* (Surrey), Memoranda (2)—6 Membranes.

Buckland, Richard, 27 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Shepton Mallet* (Somerset), late of *William Earl of Huntingdon*, Memorandum (2); Valuation of Rectory of *Shepton Mallet* (Somerset), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Buckland, Richard, and Humphrey Coplestone. (No date.) Manor of *Hemyngton* (Somerset), with request to purchase on the first Membrane (with seal), and Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

Buckland, Richard, Robert Horner, and John Bysse, 25 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with seal), (1)—Manor of *Peglynche*, with the Hamlets of *Shewescombe*, *Whittockesmede*, and *Eckewyke*, in the parish of *Wellow* (Somerset), together with all the Lands, &c., in *Wellow*, late of the *Priory of Henton* (Somerset), and Woods, Farms in *Churchill* (Somerset), parcel of the Manor of *Barnwell* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton* (Somerset), Farms in *Affepudell* and *Buckeland* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Milton* (Dorset), Memorandum, Manor of *Wynford Egle*, in parish of *Wynford*, together with Farms in *Godmanston* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), and Woods, Particulars of Sale, and Summary (4), [the pen has been drawn through the *Godmanston* entry]; Farms in *Clutton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Farleigh* (Wilts), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Welton-cum-Midsomer Norton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Farleigh* (Wilts), Memorandum (1)—8 Membranes.

Buckler, Walter, 28 Jan., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of all the Lands, &c., late of the *College of Wye* (Kent), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Buckler, Walter, 26 Oct., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to exchange (1)—Lands given to the King by the said *Walter*, viz., Manor of *Great Souky*, with appurtenances (Lancaster), late of *Walter Bucler*, Esq., Memorandum (1)—in exchange for Manor of *Fairford*, with appurtenances (Gloucester), parcel of the King's Lands, called *Warwikes Lands* and *Spencerslandes*, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—5 Membranes.

Burgess, John, and Edward Wotton, 9 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in the town of *St. Albans* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum (4); Rents in the town of *Northampton*, late of the *Monastery of St. James* near *Northampton*, Rent in the town of *Northampton*, late of the *Monastery of Delapray* (Northampton), Farms and Rents in the city of *Coventry*, late of the *Priory of Coventry*, Memorandum, Farm in *Church Lawford* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of St. Sepulchre* (Warwick), Memorandum, Farm in *Exhall, Coventry*, late of the *Priory of Carthusiens* near the city of *Coventry* (Warwick), Memorandum (1); Rents in *Fynham*, in parish of *Stoneley* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Stoneley* (Warwick), Memorandum (2); Rents in the town of *Northampton*, late of the *Monastery of St. James* near *Northampton*, Memorandum, Farm in the city of *Coventry*, late of the *Priory of Coventry*, Memoranda (1); Farms and Rents in [illegible], late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memoranda (1); Woods pertaining to the above parcels (2); Farms in the parish of *St. George* near *Billingsgate*, late of the *House of Carthusiens* near *London*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

Burgoyne, John and Thomas, 1 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Milhoo* (Bedford), late of the *Abbey of Waltham* (Essex), and Particulars (1); Farms in *Sonday*, *Gyrtford*, and *Potton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldewell* (Bedford), (1)—2 Membranes.

Burgoyne, Robert, and John Skydmore, 6 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Rolston* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum,

Woods, Summary and Particulars of Sale (3); Farms in *Bynley* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Coventry*, Memorandum, and Woods (1); Scite of the late *Priory of Wroxall*, (Warwick), with the Demesne Lands and the Tenths within the manor of *Wroxall*, Memoranda and Woods (2)—7 Membranes.

BURGOYN, THOMAS, 1 May, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor or Demesne of *Milhoo* (Bedford), late of the *Abbey of Waltham* (Essex), Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *Sonday*, *Gyrtford*, and *Potton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldewell* (Bedford), (1)—2 Membranes.

BURGOYN, THOMAS, 20 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of *Sutton* and *Potton*, parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster* (Bedford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Valuation of the *Sutton Rectory*, (1)—3 Membranes.

BURNE, JOHN, 4 Dec, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Buttenhall* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Monks* (Worcester), Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (4)—4 Membranes.

BURNELL, THOMAS, and WILLIAM BURNELL, 18 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rectory of *Estbechworthe* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

BURNELL, WILLIAM, 12 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (with seal), (1)—Farm of *Muswell Farm*, with a chapel there (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Clerkenwell*, Answer to the Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *St. Michael in Wood Street, London*, (1); Manor of *Bublowe* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memoranda and Woods (2)—6 Membranes.

BURNELL, WILLIAM, 30 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Sowthese* (Sussex) (1); Farms and Rents in the parish of *St. Botolph-without-Aldrichegate, London*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (London), Particulars of Sale (3); Farms in the parishes of *St. Botulph-without-Aldrichegate*, *St. Albans Wood Street*, and *St. Michael in Wood Street, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield* (London) (1), [the pen has been drawn through the *St. Michael in Wood Street* entry]; Rectory of *Egemond* (Salop), late of the *Monastery of Salopp*, Particulars of Sale (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Mildred in Fish Street London*, late of the *Monastery of Notley* (Buckingham), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Rectory of *Bunsted Helyon* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Hatfeld* (Essex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farm of *Copenhill Close*, in the parish of *Shittington* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Pollesworth* (Warwick), Memoranda and Woods (2); Farms in *Normanton*, *Goteham*, and *Sutton Bunnynton* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Durham*, Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—17 Membranes.

BURY, EDWARD, 13 Mar., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Bulvan* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Berking* (Essex), Memoranda, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—3 Membranes.

BUSH, JOHN, 4 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of *Dulton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Edingdon* (Wilts), Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

BUTCHER and VINCENT. No request. Farm of all the Lands in *Grantham* (Lincoln), late of the *Friars Minories* there, Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the *Friars Preachers* in the town of *Stampford* (Lincoln), (1)—1 Membrane.

BUTLER, ANTHONY, and JOHN PETTYT, 5 Mar., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Frawnton*, alias *Frampton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Winchelcombe* (Gloucester), Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

BUTLER, JOHN, 1 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rectory of *St. Ellen*, in the town of *Ipswich* (Suffolk), Valuation (1); Manor of *Little Bademyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Pershore* (Worcester), Memoranda (1); Manor of *Netilton* (Wilts), with Rectory and Woods, late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Wiltshire), the Auditor's Certificate (3); Manors of *Hawkesbury*, alias *Stoke Hawkesbury*, *Inguston*, and *Hillesley*, and Woods, late of the *Monastery of Pershore* (Worcester), Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2); Manors of *Kylcote cum Tresham* and *Sedilwood* (Gloucester), *Upton*, alias *Hawkesbury Upton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Pershore* (Worcester), Memorandum (1), [part gone]—9 Membranes.

BUTLER, WILLIAM, and others. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. Manor of *Elton* (Notts), late of the *Monastery of Blithe* (Notts), and Woods (2); Rectory of *Ewreby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln), and Woods (2); Woods pertaining to the Manor of *Roxbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Roche* (Lincoln), (1); Woods pertaining to *Bramclyff Graunge* (York), late of the *Monastery of Roche* (Lincoln), (1); Woods pertaining to the Manor of *Winton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Malton* (York), [these are not sewn together, but are enclosed in a sheet of paper].

BUTLER. [No Christian name.] Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in *Sharnebroke* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Newenham*, Farm in *Mullesworthe* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Chixsand* (Berks), Farm in *Sharnebroke* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Caldewell* (Berks), (1).

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for, Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Butt, Sir William. Knt., 14 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Totham Magna* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Beighley* (Essex), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in *Nowton* and *Livermere Magna* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rectory of *Mentmore* (Bucks), late of the *Priory of St. Bartholomew near Smithfield* (London), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms within the Scite and Precincts, and late of the *House of Friars Carmelites, London,* Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Botulph without Aldgate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Memorandum (1); Manor of *Edgefeld* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Binham* (Norfolk), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Manors of *Overdeane* and *Netherdeane* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Huntingdon* (Huntingdon), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2), [first membrane gall-stained]—13 Membranes.

Byllingesley, William, 10 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Asteleybridge* alias *Abbott Asteley* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Salopp,* Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (6)—7 Membranes.

Byrche, William, 18 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rectory of *Sondon* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Markeyate* (Bedford), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Byron, Sir John, —— Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor or late *Priory of Newsted* (Nottingham), with all the Demesne Lands, Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the late *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (3)—3 Membranes.

Byron. [No Christian name or date.] No request. Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the late *Priory of Newsted* (Nottingham), Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the late *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), (7) [this is on paper, and agrees with the above]—7 Membranes.

Bysse, James, Mar., 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Batcomb* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Hamlets of *Fermecombe, Prestley,* and *Stoke,* parcel of the Manor of *Dultyng* (Somerset), also the Manor of *Badcombe* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), (1); Farms and Rents in *Shepton Mallet, Blakoon, Worle,* and *Babyngton* (Somerset), parcel of the *Preceptory of Templecomb,* late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (1), [the pen has been drawn through the entries on this Membrane]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Bysshoppe, Thomas, 6 July, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Manor of *Drayton* (Sussex), parcel of the Possessions of *Joan, late Queen of England,* the Report of the Auditor, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Bysshopp, Thomas, 21 Sept., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in *Wappington* and *Fangfosse* (York), parcel of the Possessions lately purchased of *Henry Earl of Northumberland,* Particulars of Sale [the pen has been drawn through the lands in *Wappington.*], (2)—3 Membranes.

Caldecote, George, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Bylley* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Swalland* alias *Salland* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shaften* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Coughton,* alias *Coketon and Walford* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wormesley* (Hereford), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm in the parish of *All Saints* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Lanthorne in the Marches of Wales,* Memorandum (1)—7 Membranes.

Calowhill, Richard, 30 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *St. Helens* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. Helens* (London), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farms in *Clifton* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Lymbroke* (Hereford), Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Tedeston Delamere,* and *Bylfylde* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Great Malvern* (Worcester), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to the two foregoing entries (1); Farm of the Scite and Demesne lands of the late *Priory of Whiston,* a Rent in *Claynes* (Worcester), and Farms and Rents in the *City of Worcester,* late of the said *Priory of Whiston* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—12 Membranes.

Calton, Thomas, 11 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Vicarage of *Cammerwell* (Surrey), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Dulwich,* and of *Hall Place, Dulwich* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm of the Rectory of *Wyllye* alias *Wylliew* (Hertford), late of the *Priory of Langley* (Hertford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Upton-on-Severn* (Worcester) (1)—7 Membranes.

Cambridge, Clare Hall, 18 June, 36 Hen. 8. (Pulley, Thomas.) Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Everton cum Tetworth* (Huntingdon) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Everton cum Tetworth* (Huntingdon), late of the *Priory of St. Neots* (Huntingdon), the answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—5 Membranes.

Cambridge, King's College, 12 Feb., 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Bottisham* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Anglesey* (Cambridge), Farm of the Rectory of *Arrington* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Ikelington* (Cambridge), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Cambridge, King's College, 18 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Barton* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Merton* (Surrey), Memorandum and Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Barton* (Cambridge) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Barton* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Barnewell* (Cambridge), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Cambridge, St. Michael's College. No date. 34 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Barryngton* (Cambridge), late of the *Abbey of Chateris* (Cambridge) (1)—1 Membrane.

Cambridge, Trinity College, 31 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Trompington* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Farm of the Rectory of *Hatfeld* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barking* (Essex), Farm of the Rectory of *Enfield* (Middlesex), late of *Thomas, Lord Audley of Walden* (in the King's hands by exchange), Memorandum (1); Farm of the late Prebend of *Massam* in the *Cathedral Church of St. Peter* (York), and of the Rectory of *Shitlington* (Bedford), late of *Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight, Lord High Chancellor of England* (in the King's hands by exchange), (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Over* (Cambridge), late of *Sir Francis Brian, Knight* (in the King's hands by exchange), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Bristal* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Ware* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Shene* (Surrey), Farm of the Rectory of *Eyton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Merton* (Surrey), Farm of the Rectory of *Roxton*, with the Farm of *Collesdon* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldwell* (Bedford), Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Stotfold* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Chixsand* (Bedford), Farm of the Rectory of *Caysshe* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Chixsand* (Bedford), Farm of the Rectory of *Hychyn* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Elmestowe* (Bedford), Farm of the Rectory of *Kingsbury* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Mergate* (Bedford), Farm of the Rectories of *Southill, Burford, Cardington,* and *Sacheden* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Newenham* (Bedford), Memorandum (4) [the pen has been drawn through the *Kingsbury, Southill, Burford, Cardington,* and *Sacheden* entries; the *Kingsbury* entry is slightly obliterated]; Rents and Farms in the *Town of Cambridge*, Rents and Farms in *Chesterton* and *Hinton* (Cambridge), Farm of the Rectories of *Arrington* and *Bottesham* (Cambridge), an Annual Rent from the *Sheriff of Cambridgeshire*, Farm of the Rectory of *Melmersham* (Bedford), Farm of the Rectory of *Pavenham* (Bedford), an Annual Rent from the *Sheriff of Bedfordshire*, an Annual Rent going out of the late *Monastery of Sawtrie* (Huntingdon), Farm of the Rectory of *Grendon* (Northampton), Fee Farm of the *Town of Scarboro'* (York), all late of *King's Hall, Cambridge* (1); Rents in the *Town of Cambridge* and in *Barrington* (Cambridge), Farm of the Manor of *Valance in Ikeleton* (Cambridge), Rents and Farms in *Chesterford, Hynxston, Foxton, Haslyngfield, Harleton, Grancestor,* and *Orwell* (Cambridge), Rents and Farms in the Manor of *Wyngall* (Lincoln), in *Mildenhall* (Suffolk), and in *London* (Middlesex), all late of *St. Michael's College, Cambridge,* Memorandum (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Normanton* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Farm of the Rectories of *Whithirke* and *Darfield* (York), and of a Moiety of the Rectory of *Kellington* (York), Parcel of the late *Preceptory of Newland* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum (1); Rents and Farms in *Thurgarton* and *Hoveringham* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Thurgarton* (Nottingham), Memorandum (2) [the second membrane gall-stained]; Farm of the Rectories of *Thurgarton* and *Hoveringham* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Nottingham) (1); Farm of the Manors of *Hoveringham* and *Flintham* (Nottingham), late of the *Earl of Derby* (in the King's hands by exchange), Farms in *Epperston, Goverton,* and *Bleysby* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Nottingham), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Epperston,* &c., entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Sedburgh* (York), late of the *Monastery of Coverham* (York) (1); Farm of a capital Messuage or Grange in *Walkingham* (Nottingham), and of the Rectory of *Walkingham,* late of the *Priory of Worksopp* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the messuage in *Walkingham* entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Pickalls* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard's, in the City of York,* Farm of the Rectory of *Silkeston,* with the Chapels annexed (York), late of the *Priory of Pontefract* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Cuxwold* and *Kirkdale* (York), late of the *Priory of Newburgh* (York) (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Silkeston* entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Gainford* in the *Bishoprick of Durham,* late of the *Monastery of the Blessed Mary near the Walls of York* Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Gainford* entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Brerding* (Isle of Wight), late of the Priory of *Bremmer* (Southampton), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite, &c., of the late *Priory of Grimsby* (Lincoln), with the Rectories of *Randall* and *Little Coots* (Lincoln), to the said Priory belonging, Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Scite of *Grimsby* entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Swineshed* (Lincoln), late of the *Cathedral Church of Westminster,* Farm of the Manor of *Storthorpp* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Newstead* (Nottingham),

Farm of the Manor of *Perton* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Westminster* (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Mesworth* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Caldwell* (Bedford), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Sidicampis* (Cambridge), late of *Sir Thomas Darcye* (1); an Annual Rent going out of the Manor of *Berugham* (Suffolk), late of the *Cathedral Church of Ely* (1); Rents and Farms in the Parish of *Newdigate in the Weld* (Surrey), late of *Sir Edward Aston, Knight,* Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite, &c., of the late *House of Grey Friars in the University of Cambridge* (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Wimeswold* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Beauchiff* (Derby), Memorandum (1); the Patronages of the Parsonages of *Orwell* (Cambridge), *Chedle* (Stafford), *Grundesboro'* (Suffolk), and *Fawkenham Danham* (Norfolk), (1); Valuations of the Vicarages of *Normanton* (York), *Straunton with the Chapel of Seton* (York), *Hart* and *Hartlepool* (Durham), *Crosthwaite* (Cumberland), and *Swineshed* (Lincoln), (1); Valuations of the Vicarages of *Barington, Arryngton, Chesterton, Bottesham,* and *Trumpington* (Cambridge), *Grendon,* (Northampton), *Cardington, Stotfold, Roxston, Cayssho, Felmersham with Pavenham, Eyton,* and *Stacheden* (Bedford), *Whitekirk, Kellington,* and *Burstall* (York), *Enfield* (Middlesex), *Flintham, Blithe, Tuxford.,* and *Walkerington* (Nottingham), *Hatfeld* (Essex), *Marshall, Sedbergh,* and *Pykkall* (Richmond), *Brearding* (Southampton), *Kirkby Monachorum, Withybrook* (Warwick), and *Ware* and *Hitchyn* (Hertford), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (5)—40 Membranes.

Cambridge, Trinity College. [No date.] Sec. 2. No request. All the following particulars, excepting the *Newark* entry, are mentioned in the Summary of Section 1, viz:—Farm of the Rectories of *Withebrooke* and *Monks Kirkekby* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of the Charter House in Axholme* (Lincoln), (2) [side-note illegible]; Farm of the Rectory of *Tuxforthe* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Newstead* (Nottingham), (*vide* Summary, Sec. 1) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Blithe* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Blithe* (Nottingham), (1) [parts almost illegible]; Farm of the Rectory of *Newark* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine near the Walls of Lincoln* (1) [the pen has been drawn through *Newark* entry]; Farm of the Rectory of *Flintham* (Nottingham), late of the *Abbey of Welbeck* (Nottingham), Pensions going out of some of the before-mentioned Rectories (1) [imperfect and defaced]—6 Membranes.

Campion, Christopher, 23 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *New Hospital of the Blessed Virgin without Bishopsgate* (London), together with Farms in the parishes of *St. Botolph Bishopsgate Without, St. Botolph Bishopsgate Within, St. Mary Abchurch,* and *St. George, near Eastcheap* (London), late of the said *New Hospital,* Farm in the parish of *St. Andrew, Holborn* (London), late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,*—Particulars of Sale (2); a copy on paper of the last entry without the Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Campion, Christopher, and Rollesley, John, 20 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parishes of *St. Botolph, Bishopsgate Without, St. Albans, Wood Street,* and *Stepney* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of the Blessed Virgin, Bishopsgate Without* (London); Farms in the parishes of the *Blessed Mary at Naxe* and *St. Andrew Undershaft* (London), late of the *Priory of St. Helen* (London), (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Leonard Shoreditch* (London), late of the *Monastery of Halliwell near the City of London,* Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph, Bishopsgate Without,* late of the *Hospital of the Blessed Virgin, Bishopsgate Without* (London), Memorandum, (1) [defective]; Farms in the parishes of *St. Alban* and *St. Mary Arches* (London), late of the *Priory of Dartford* (Kent), (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate,* late of the *Monastery of the Minories* (London), Farms in the parishes of *St. Ethelburge* and *St. Michael Cornhill* (London), late of the *Priory of St. Helen* (London), Farms in the parishes of *St. Leonard Shoreditch Without* (London), and *All Saints in the Wall* (London), late of the *Monastery of Halliwell,* Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Magdalen in Old Fish Street* (London), late of the *Priory of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Mary, Woolchurch,* (London), late of the *Charter House near London,* Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [defective]; Farms in the parishes of *St. Mary Arches* and *St. Martin Orgar* (London), late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—10 Membranes.

Canon, John, 12 April, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Hanyngfeld Temple* and *Hanyngfeld Pages* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Particulars of Sale, and a paper fragment of Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

Canterbury, Archbishop of, 31 Oct., 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Rectories of *Whalley with Chapel annexed, Blakeborn with Chapel annexed,* and *Rachedale with Chapel annexed* (Lancashire), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (Lancashire), (1), Rents in *Littleborne* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine* (Kent), (4) [Mems. 3, 4, and 5, defective, and obliterated in parts]; Farm of the Manor of *Snave,* alias *Court of Wyke* (Kent), late of *Walter Hendeley, Esq.* (in the King's hands by exchange), (1) (on paper); Rent of a Meadow called *Pyrle Mead,* parcel of the Manor of *Norbury* (Surrey), parcel of the *Honor of Hampton Court* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Newland Grange with a Windmill in the Isle of Thanet* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine, near the Walls of Canterbury* (2); Farm of a Marsh called *Masendewe Brooks* in *Romney Marsh* (Kent), late of the *Hospital of the Blessed Mary of Dover* (Kent), commonly called *Masendewe,* Memorandum (1); Valuations, viz. of the Rectory of

Tring (Hertford), the Rectory and Vicarage of *Hayes* (Middlesex), the Vicarages of *Maighfeld* and *Wadhurst* (Sussex), the Rectories of *Newington*, *Mestham*, and *Cullesdon* (Surrey), the Rectory and Vicarage of *Charing*, the Rectory of *King's Noth*, the Rectory and Vicarage of *Lymmyng*, the Rectories of *Estbridge*, *Hastinglegh*, *Mongeham*, and *Snave*, and the Vicarages of *Minster* and *Norborne* (Kent), the Rectories of *Halton* (Buckingham), and *Multon* (Suffolk), the Rectory of *Towyn Merionith*, with the Chapel of *Llanvihangel Tatillm* (Bangor), the Rectory and Vicarage of *All Saints* (London), and the Rectory of *Westilbury* (Essex), (3); Farm of the Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Arthington* (York), late of *Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury* (1); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), (2); Farm of the Manor of *Middleton Cheny* (Northampton), and Farms in *Cranes, Oliverie, and Thingdon* (Northampton), late of *Edward Knyghtley, Esq.*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the *Manor*, with Demesne Land in *Old Sleaford* (Lincoln), late of *Sir John Hussey, Knight*, attainted (1); the above were assigned to the Archbishop in lieu of certain lands mentioned in the heading to the Summary, Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—21 Membranes.

Canterbury, Citizens of, 20 June, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in the parishes of *St. George, St. Mary of Bredyn, St. Mary Castre, St. Mildred, St. Margaret, St. Mary* of *Bredman, St. Peter, All Saints, St. Mary of Northgate, St. Andrew, St. Mary Magdalen, St. Alphege, St. Michael and St. Paul* (in the city of Canterbury), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the Walls of Canterbury* (3); Particulars of Sale, Memorandum (1)—4 Membranes.

Canterbury, Dean and Chapter of, 23 Nov., 37 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—Given to the King by the Dean and Chapter, viz., the Manor of *Lydcourte* (Kent), the Manor of *Bocking in Mersey* (Essex), the Manor of *Halton* (Buckingham), *Canterbury College*, in the city of *Oxford*, the Almery in the city of *Canterbury* (1), the Manors of *Stysted, Lawlynge, Middleton*, alias *Milton*, and *Southchurch* (Essex), (2);—in exchange for, viz., the Manor of *Godmersham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Christchurch* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—6 Membranes.

Capell, Sir Giles, Knight, 6 Feb., 37 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—Given to the King by Sir Giles and Sir Henry Capell, Knights, and Edward Capell, Esquire, viz.—Farm of the Manor of *Dytton Vallance* (Cambridge), (1); Farm of the *Manors of Honyland* and *Pentriches*, in the parishes of *Enfield* (Middlesex) and *Cheshunt* (Hertford), (1); Farm of the Scite of the Manor of *Rewsalis*, in the parish of *Eastmersey* (Essex), (1); Deed of Bargain and Sale of Woods in *Dytton Vallance* (25 Hen. 8), (1); Lease of the Manor of *Dytton Vallance* (Cambridge), (27 Hen. 8), (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Stebbyng* (Essex), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Exchange (1)—8 Membranes.

Capell, Sir Henry, Knight, 9 Nov., 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wryngton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Wrington* (Somerset), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [gall-stained]—5 Membranes.

Carleton, George, 1 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the *Cell of Spinney* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Wyken* (Cambridge), Woods, Answer to the Commissioners' Articles, Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Carleton, John, 20 Feb., 32 Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Given to the King, viz., Lands in *Walton on Thames* (Surrey), Memorandum (1);—in exchange for the Farm of the Manor of *Birlyngham* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Westminster*, Farm in *Stoke Dawbornon*, called *Pryorne* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Newark* (Surrey), Farm of the Manor of *Currege*, and of Lands in *Chyvely, Compton, Peasemore, Faryngdon, Bokkyngton, Hampstead Norrey, Hampstead Bengham, Colthorpe, Lamborne*, and *Ergaston* (Berkshire), *Estrydge* (Wiltshire), and *Farneham Deane* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Pougheley* (Berkshire), parcel of the late *Monastery of Westminster*, and Woods (3) [the pen has been drawn through the *Currege* entry]; Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—5 Membranes.

Carlisle, Dean and Chapter of, 5 March, 37 Hen. 8. Request to have, in recompense for decay of Cathedral Church (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Wetherall* (Cumberland), late of the *Priory of Wetherall* (Cumberland), Memorandum and Particulars of Grant (1)—2 Membranes.

Carne, Sir Edward, Knight, 11 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Rents and Farms in *Colwynstow* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Woods together with some belonging to the *Cell of Ewenny* (Glamorgan), and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the *Friars Preachers*, in the parish of *Newport* (Monmouth), Memorandum and Woods (rated for Giles Morgan), (2)—5 Membranes.

Carne, Sir Edward, Knight, 8 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor or late *Cell of Ewenny* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter* (Gloucester), Certificate of the Auditor, and Woods (3); Valuations of the Vicarages of

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Colwynstow, St. Bridget Major, and *Llandevadock* (Glamorgan) (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

CARNE, Sir EDWARD, Knight, 6 Aug., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Grange of *Llanvethen* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Margam* (Glamorgan), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

CARRE, JOHN, 29 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Hortonville,* or *Horton Grange* (Northumberland), late of the *Monastery of Newmynster* (Northumberland), Memorandum (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

CARTER, THOMAS, 26 Feb., 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Magnus* (London), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1); a paper fragment (1)—3 Membranes.

CARTWRIGHT, HENRY, 16 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—Given by the King, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Boycote* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Bythesden* (Buckingham), and Woods, Farm in the parish of *Great Bryckhyll* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Dunstable* (Bedford), and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Rothelay* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* and Woods (2); Farm of the Manors of *Ayleton* and *Pyxley* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Little Malvern* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Sprotton* and *Credon* or *Creton* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of St. James near Northampton,* Memorandum (1) [the *Sprotton* entry is not mentioned in the Summary]; Farms and Rents in *Atherston* (Warwick), late of the *Friars Preachers* (Warwick), and Woods (2) [slightly defective]; Farm of the Rectory of *Rugge* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), and Woods (2);—in exchange for the Rents and Farms in the Towns of *Rode* and *Ashton* (Northampton), late of *Anthony Wood,* and now of the *Honour of Grafton* (Northampton), and Woods (on paper), (2); Farms and Rents in *Rigemonde, Beckering, Stepingley, Husbondcrawley,* and *Flitwike* (Bedford), and in *Brickhill* (Buckingham), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Exchange (on paper), (2)—17 Membranes.

CARYLL, JOHN, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wythiam* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of Sion* (Middlesex), Memorandum [for Woods, *see* Sec. 2] Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

CARYLL, JOHN, 1 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Parham* (Sussex), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Sumptyng* (Sussex), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Puncknall,* with the Church of *Bexyngton* (Dorset), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Bexyngton* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Byndon* (Dorset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms in *Reweshall* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Horsham,* and *Monastery of Buckenham* (Norfolk), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Woods belonging to the Manor of *Wythyam* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of Sion* (Middlesex) [*see* Sec. 1], (1)—11 Membranes.

CAVE, ANTHONY, 15 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Drayton* (Northampton), of the *Mansion of Westhaddon* (Northampton), and of Tythes in *Wellen* (Bucks), late of the *Priory of Tickford* (Buckingham), all late of *King's College* (Oxford), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Westhaddon* entry]; Farm of the Manor of *Checheley* and *Tyckthorne's* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Tickford* (Buckingham); all late of *King's College* (Oxford), Memorandum and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

CAVE, BRIAN, 16 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Ingwardeby,* or *Ingarby,* in the parish of *Hungarton,* with the Rectory and Tithes of the same parish (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary Pre* (Leicester), Woods and Particulars of Sale (1); Copy of the same on paper (2); Farm of the Manor of *Stanford on Aven* and *Down* (Northampton and Leicester), of Lands, &c., in *Stormesworth, Boswoth,* and *South Kilworth* (Leicester), and of the Rectory of *Stanford* (Northampton), all late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Particulars of Sale (rated for *Thomas* Cave), (2) [these two membranes are slightly defective]—5 Membranes.

CAVENDISH, JOHN, 8 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors or late *Priories of Axholm* (Lincoln), *St. Katherine near the City of Lincoln,* and *Catteley* (Lincoln), Particulars of Sale, copy of the foregoing on paper (6)—6 Membranes.

CAVENDISH. [No name or date.] No request. Farm of the Lordship of *Northawe* and *Cursley* (? *Crosley*) (Hertford), of the Manor of *Chyldewyke* [no county stated], and Rents in *Meryden,* in the parish of *Tring* (Herts), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Farm of the *Priory of Cardigan* (South Wales), late of the *Monastery of Busleham* (Berkshire), Memorandum (2) [slightly obliterated]—2 Membranes.

CHAMBERLEYN, LEONARD, 7 Jan., 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the *Priory of Hurley* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter Westminster* (Middlesex), Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Cudlington* (Oxford); parcel of the King's purchased lands, Memorandum (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Shurborn* (Oxford), and Rents in *Hensyngstone* (Oxford), late of the *Cathedral Church of Christ and St. Mary* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectories of *Much Barton, Barton Odonis,*

Barton Magna, and *Westcott* (Oxford), late of the *Cathedral Church of St. Mary* (Oxford), Memoranda (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Finmere* (Oxford), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Finmere* (Oxford), *Parcel of the Lands of Joan, late Queen of England*, Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2) [the last membrane is obliterated]—11 Membranes.

CHAMBERLEYN, LEONARD, 15 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *Hanborowe* (Oxford), late of the *Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of St. Mary* (Oxford), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (1); Rents and Farms in *Hampton Poyle, Hampton Gay, Throp, Chastylton, Sandford*, and *Ledwell* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Osney* (Oxford), Memorandum, Rents in *Hampton Gay* (Oxford), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (3); *Burley Wood*, in the parishes of *Godstone, Cassington*, and *Bladon* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Godstow* (Oxford) (1)—6 Membranes.

CHAMPERNON, Sir PHILIP, Knight, and ARTHUR, 14 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Grange of *Martinstow* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

CHAPLYN, WILLIAM—SELWOOD, JOHN, 1 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Pyworth* (Devon) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Pyworth* (Devon), late of *Margaret Countess of Salisbury, attainted of High Treason*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Wrangton* (Devon), late of the *Pryory of Plympton* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Bukyngton*, with the Rectory (Devon), late of the *Priory of Hartland* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Wescombelond* (Somerset), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Templecombe* (Somerset), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm called *Grange Gwyrt*, in the parish of *Killynyock* (Carnarvon), late of the *Monastery of Conway* (Carnarvon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents in *Canon-street, Middle-street*, and *St. James-street*, in the parishes of *St. Mary Magdalen, St. James* and *Westmonckton*, near *Taunton* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), and Woods (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—16 Membranes.

CHARLES, JOHN—PARKER, RICHARD, 12 March, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Hulfraunce* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Barliche* (Somerset), Farm of the Manor of *Torrels Preston* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset), Farm of the Manor of *Owlecombe* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Dunkeswell* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods belonging to the said Manors (2); Farm of the Manor of *Waterfall* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectories of *Upton* and *Bittescomb* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Barlyche* (Somerset), Particulars of Sale (rated for W. Skynner) (1) [gall-stained]; Rents in the parish of *Wythiell* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset); Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for —— Arundel) (3) [the *Wythiell* entry is not contained in the Summary (made for Charles)]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—10 Membranes.

CHAUNCY, WILLIAM, 12 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Edgate* (Northampton), late of *Sir Thomas Cromwell Knt., Earl of Essex, of High Treason attainted* (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

CHAUNDELER, WALTER, 11 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Abbots Barton* or *Hide Barton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter of Hyde* (Southampton), Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

CHESTER, ROBERT, 27 April, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Lordships of *Royston* (Hertford and Cambridge), *Westrede and Cokenache* (Hertford), and of Lands in *Newsells Shepnes* and *Buckelond* (Hertford), late of the *Priory of Royston* (Hertford)—Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

CHESTER, ROBERT, and WIFE, 28 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Nothampsted* (Hertford), parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster*, Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

CHEYNY, JOHN, 21 May, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase; but the Summary is in the form of an Exchange (1); Farm of the Manor of *Esthanney* (Berkshire), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3) [Esthanney is not mentioned in the Particulars of Exchange];—*Given by John Cheyney to the King*, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Enborn Cheyney* (Berkshire), parcel of the possessions of *John Cheyney, Esq., and Johannah his wife* (1);—in exchange for the Farm of the Manor of *Kentbury*, with the Rectory, and of the Hamlets of *Clopton* and *Elcote* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Ambrosbury* (Wilts) (1); Particulars of Exchange (1); Farm of the Lordship of *Chilham* (Kent), late of *Lord Rolland*, Farm of the Rectory of *Chilham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Syon* (Middlesex), Farms in the parish of *Tenam* (Kent), late of *Lord Cromwell*, Particulars of Sale (rated for *Sir Thomas Cheyney, Knight*) (2) [the *Chilham* and *Tenam* entries are not mentioned in the Particulars of Exchange]—9 Membranes.

CHEYNY, Sir THOMAS, Knight, 18 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Scite

and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent), Farm of the *Negdon Marsh* (county not stated), late of the *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent), Farm within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Preachers in the City of London*, Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Cheyney, Sir Thomas, Knight, 31 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Whytefelde*, *Little Pysynge*, and *Kyngsdowne* (Kent), late of the *Hospital of Masendewe* (Dover), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Kingsdowne* entry]; an Annual Pension issuing out of the Lordship of *Abbots Courte*, late of the *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent) (1); Farm of the Rectory and Vicarage of *Estechurch*, in the *Isle of Sheppey* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Boxley* (Kent) (1); Memorandum of Grant to Sir T. Cheyney (1); Farm of the Manor of *Upberye* (Kent), and Rectory of *Minster* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. Sexburge in the Isle of Sheppey* (Kent) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Chidley, Robert, 24 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manors of *Little Windsor* and *Burstock* (Dorset), with the Rectory of *Burstock*; and all Lands and Tenements in *Burstock*, *Thurstoneshay*, *Hawkechurch*, *Brodepytt*, *Wheteham*, *Asteley*, *Willesland*, *Blackedowne*, and *Childehay* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Fourde* (Devon), Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Cholmeley, Sir Richard, Knight. *See* Chomley.

Cholmeley, Sir Roger, Knight, *Recorder of the City of London*, 1 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *North Cray* (Kent) (1); Farms in the parishes of *Pickering* and *Kirkby Overkare* (York), late of the *Monastery of Ryvaulx* (York), and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the first portion of the *Pickering* entry]; Farm of the Herbage and Pannage of *Saham*, or *Saham Tony Park* (Norfolk), parcel of the King's lands called *Warwickslands*, Particulars of Sale (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Saham* entry and the Particulars of Sale]—6 Membranes.

Cholmeley, Sir Roger, Knight, 1 July, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *North Cray* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex* (*in the King's hands by exchange*), Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Cholmeley, Sir Roger, Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 25 May, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Shortegrave* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Dunstable* (Bedford), Memorandum (1), Farm of the Manor of *Hampstead* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Chomeley, Sir Roger, Knight. [No date.] Sec. 4. No request. (By exchange.) Given by the King to Sir Roger, viz., Farms in *Shordiche* and *Orgaston* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary, Bishopsgate Without* (London), Farms in *Estham* (Essex), and in *Woolwich* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Stratford Langthorn* (Essex), Farm in *St. Martin's near Ludgate* (London), late of the *College of Acon* (London), Particulars of Exchange (1)—1 Membrane.

Chomley, Sir Richard, Knight, 13 Nov., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manors of *Eshedalesyde* and *Uglebarbye* (York), and a Farm in *Aslaby* (York), late of the *Monastery of Whitby* (York), Woods, and Summary and Particulars of Sale (4) [the Particulars of Sale are slightly obliterated]—5 Membranes.

Chowte, Phillip, 1 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of Marsh Lands in the parish of *Iden* (Sussex), late of the *Earl of Essex*, Memorandum (1); Farm of Marsh Lands in the parish of *Iden* (Sussex), and a Marsh called the *Nine Acres and Seventeen Acres* (Sussex), late of the *Earl of Essex* (*in the King's hands by exchange*), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Cicell, Richard, 1 May, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farms in *Wyrthorp* (Northampton), late of the *Abbey of Croyland* (Lincoln) (1); Farm of the House and Scite of the late *Priory of St. Michael near the town of Stamford* (Northampton), together with the Rectory of the Church of *St. Martin in the town of Stamford* (1); Woods belonging to the last two entries (on paper) (1); Rents and Farms in *Wyrthorp* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of St. Michael near Stamford* (Northampton) (2); Particulars of Sale, and a copy of them on paper (2)—7 Membranes.

Cicyll, Richard, 7 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *Brokeland* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*—(*in the King's hands by exchange*), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (*rated for Sir Anthony Seyntleger, Knight*) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Esingdon* (Rutland), late of the *Earl of Warwick*, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

Cicyll, Richard, 10 Aug., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the *Almeshouse*, in the precincts of the late *Monastery of Westminster* (1); Farm of Tenths, in the parish of *St. Bridget, Fleet-street* (London), late of *Acon College in the City of London*, Farm of Tenths, in the parish of *St. Margaret*, in *Friday-street* (London), late of the

Monastery of St. Mary of Graces (Middlesex), (1); Rents in *Holborn* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Tinwell* (Rutland), (1); Farm of the Lordship of *Tinwell* (Rutland), late of *the Monastery of Borough St. Peter* (Northampton), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Warfeld* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Hurley* (Berkshire), Memoranda (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Andrew, Holborn* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London), (1); Farms in the parish of *Rayneham* (Essex), and Rents, in *Friday-street* (London), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Ducketts*, in the parishes of *Hornsey* and *Tottenham* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—12 Membranes.

Clarencieux, Susan. [No date.] No request. Farm of the Manor of *Chevenhall* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

Clarvys, Ralph, 31 Jan., 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parish of *St. Benedict, Grace Church* (London), late of the *Monastery of Merton* (Surrey), Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Clayton, David, 10 Oct., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in *Skylgate* and *Brushford* (Somerset) late of the *Priory of Canyngton* (Somerset), Rents in *Lincote*, in the parish of *Stokepurowe* (Somerset), and in *Wesheforde*, in the parish of *Oldeclyff* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), (1); Farm of the Tenths of the Manor of *Hydon* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parishes of *Everton* and *Clophall* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Chykesand* (Bedford), Memorandum (2); Farms in *Grandeby* and *Aslocton* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Belvoir* (Lincoln), *a Cell of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Lowdeham* (Nottingham), late of the *Priories of Sempringham* (Lincoln), and *Thurgarton* (Nottingham); Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to the foregoing entries, together with Woods in *Toting Graveney* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of Merton* (Surrey), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Toting* Woods entry]; Farms in the parish of *Frary* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Rents and Farms in *Chippenham* (Wilts), late of the *Priory of Bradenstoke* (Wilts), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farms in *Holme in Spaldyngmore* (York), late of the *Priories of Nonneburnholme* and *Ferreby* (York), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—15 Membranes.

Cleyton, John, 4 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Rents in *Thelwall*, in the parish of *Darsbery* (Chester), and in *Warengton* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury* (Shropshire), Particulars of Sale (1) [gall-stained]—4 Membranes.

Clere, Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas, Knight, and Woodhouse, Sir William, Knight, 15 Feb. 36 Hen. 8. Requests to purchase (2)—Farms of the Manors of *Barton Buryhall, Staleham Lynfords, Staleham Wyldes, Edingthorpe Hunchons* (Norfolk), and *Rothenhale* and *Kessinglonde* (Suffolk), and Rents and Farms in *Heringby* (Norfolk), all late of the *College of Heringby* (Norfolk), (2); Particulars of Sale and Memorandum (1)—5 Membranes.

Clerk, Edmund, 27 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Est Stratton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Hyde* (Southampton), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

Clerk, Edmund (one of the Clerks of the Privy Seal), 12 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Abyngton* (Southampton), late of the *Cathedral of the Holy Trinity* (Winchester), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Clerk, John, 2 July, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Leyham* (Suffolk), late of *Joan, Queen of England*, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Leyham* (Suffolk), (1)—3 Membranes.

Clerk, Roger, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Graveston* (Dorset), and Rents in *Shepton* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Abbotsbury* (Dorset), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Clerke, Walter, and Stephen, his Son, 24 Nov., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with two seals), (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Kettelbarston* (Suffolk), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Kettelbarston* (Suffolk), late of *Charles, Duke of Suffolk*, the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Clerk, William, March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Mynchynbarowe*, with the Manor and Parsonage (Somerset), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1) [much obliterated.]

CLEYTON. *See* CLAYTON.

CLIDEROWE. *See* CLYDEROWE.

CLIF ON. *See* CLYFTON.

CLOPTON, WILLIAM, 10 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farms of the Manor of *Monks Melford* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3) [much gall-stained in parts]—3 Membranes.

CLYDEROWE, HENRY, 15 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parish of *St. Giles, Cripplegate Without, London,* and elsewhere, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Farm in the parish of *St. Christopher London,* late of the *House of Augustine Friars in the City of London,* Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave, near the Tower of London,* and *St. Dunstans, in Tower-street, London,* late of the *House of Crutched Friars in the City of London,* Farms in the parishes of *St. Dunstan in the East,* and *St. Botolph without Aldgate London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London* (1) [the pen has been drawn through the last part of the *St. Giles* entry and through the *St. Dunstan's* entry]; Farms in *Ludgate* and *Smithfield, London,* and in the parish of *St. Mary Magdalen, London,* late of the *Priory of Horsham* (Norfolk), Farm in the parish of *St. Anne, London,* late of the *House of the Friars Preachers in the City of London,* Farm in the parish of *St. Benedict, Baynard's Castle Ward, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Olave, in Silver-street, London,* late of the *Charter House, near the City of London* (1); Farm in the parish of *All Saints, Steyning, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Farm in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London,* late of the *Priory of Haliwell* (Middlesex), Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate, London,* late of the *Charter House near the City of London,* Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Stephen Cowle*), (2); Farms in the town of *Doncaster* (York), late of the *Priory of Carmelite Friars* in the town of *Doncaster,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Cuthbert Coxson*), (1); Farms in *Slepehill* and *Brockhole* (York), late of the *Priory of Hamphall* (York), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Cuthbert Cockson*), (3); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Carmelite Friars* in the town of *Doncaster,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Edward Nalinghurst*), (1)—11 Membranes.

CLYFTON, GERVASE, 27 Feb., 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the Manor of *Armyn* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary* (York); Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

COBB, WILLIAM, and DOROTHY his Wife, 20 Feb., 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wolverton* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Shouldham* (Norfolk), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

COBB, WILLIAM. [No date.] No request. Copy of Grant to *William Cobb,* and *Dorothy* his wife, of the Manor of *Wolverton* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Shouldham* (Norfolk)—9 Membranes.

COBHAM, Lord GEORGE, 29 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. No request. Given by Lord *Cobham* to the King, viz., Farm of the Rectories and Vicarages of *Rowenden, Horton, Chalke, Cobham,* and *Tylbury* (Essex), the Manor of *Chalke* (Essex), and Farms in *Cobham Shorne, Frendesbury, Nastedhorton,* and elsewhere (Kent), late of the *College of Cobham* (Kent), on paper (2);—in exchange for the Farm of a parcel of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers in the City of London,* Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Rundall* (Kent), late of *Sir Thomas Wyatt,* Knight, Memorandum and Woods (2); Annual Rents paid by Lord *Cobham,* for the Manors of *Westclyve* and *Byrcott* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (Cambridge), (1); Farm of a parcel of the late *Priory of Christchurch* (Cambridge), in the parish of *Clyve* (Kent), (1); Farms, late of the *House of Carmelite Friars of Burnham* (Norfolk), (1); Memorandum touching some of the foregoing entries, and Summary and Particulars of Sale, on paper (3)—11 Membranes.

COCKETT. *See* COKKETT.

COCKS, HENRY, 24 Feb., 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parishes of *The Trinity, St. Martin,* and *St. Bridget,* in the city of *Chester,* late of the *Friars Minors,* the *Friars Preachers,* and the *Friars Carmelites,* in the city of *Chester,* Memoranda and Woods (3); Farm of the Manor of *Agnetts* in *Redborne* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farms in *Bradpole* near *Birport* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Tarraunt* (Dorset), Farm of the Manor of *Graveston* or *Grafton* (Dorset), and Rents in *Shipton* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Abbotsbury* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Graveston* entry; Farm of *Lyncoys Grange* (Monmouth), late of the *Monastery of Dore* (Hereford), Memorandum and

Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Whitegate* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Vale Royal* (Chester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Worle* and *Blakedon* (Somerset), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Templecombe* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Beamonds* (Hertford), and of the Scite of the late *Priory of Redborne* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); rough copy of the same on paper (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—16 Membranes.

Cokks, John, 25 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase, with Seal (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Tewynge* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London), and Woods, Farm in the parish of *Islington* (Middlesex), late of the *Nunnery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Summary and Particulars of Sale, (2); Farm of the Manor of *Broxborne* (Hertford and Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Magdalen near Bermondsey* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to the two foregoing entries (2); Farm in *Hackney* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, and Woods (2); Farms in *Tedyngworth* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Catesbye* (Northampton), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm of the Manor of *Shere* (Surrey), late of *Joan, Queen of England*, Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—15 Membranes.

Cokks, John, 1 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Sepulchre, London*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, West Smithfield* (London), Memorandum (1); Farms in the town of *Hitchin* (Hertford), late of the *Priory of Bigging in the Town of Hitchin* (Hertford), Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm in *Tewynge* (Hertford), late of *John Shymak*, Memorandum (1); Farm in *Parwiche* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Grace Dieu* (Leicester), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners (1); Farm in *High Street, Dartford* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—8 Membranes.

Cokks, John, 1 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Madecrofte* (Hertford), late of the *Countess of Richmond*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms and Rents in the Fields of *Sayntbury* (Gloucester), belonging to the Manor of *Willarsley Bartram* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2), Valuation of the Rectory of *Black Notteley* (Essex), (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Clements Danes near Temple Bar* (London), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memoranda, and Particulars of Sale (2) [the pen has been drawn through the latter part of the first Membrane]; Farms in *St. John Street* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield* (London) (1)—10 Membranes.

Cocks, John, 24 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave, Old Jewry, St. Michael, Wood Street*, and *St. Nicholas in Macell, London*, Memoranda, (3); Farms in the parishes of *Clerkenwell* and *St. John Street* (Middlesex), and *St. Sepulchre, London*, late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memoranda (5); Farm of the Site and Demesne Lands of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm of the Manor of *Brays*, and other Farms in *Willyon* (Hertford), Memoranda, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—14 Membranes.

Cocks, John, and Bassett, John, 27 July, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Tallavan* (Glamorgan), late of *Jasper, Duke of Bedford*, Memorandum and Woods (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Shevyngton* (Gloucester), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Shevyngton* (Gloucester), late of *Sir James Fitzgarret, Knight*, of High Treason attainted, Memorandum, and Woods (1); Custody of Farms in *Wycombe* (Buckingham), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Moreton Magna* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Marsaye* (Nottingham), (1); Farms in *Charter House Lane, London*, late of the *Charter House, near the City of London*, Memoranda, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Robert Pyrrey* and *Jane his Wife*) (1); Farm in *Remington Craven* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkestall* (York), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—10 Membranes.

Coffyn, James, and Godwyn, Thomas, 16 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the late *Priory or Cell of Mershe near Exeter* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Plimpton*, (Devon), Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farms and Rents in *Laundershey Worthington, Hoose, Thorneton, Shakestone*, and *Desford*, (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary Pre* (Leicester), and Woods (3); Rents in the town of *Totness* (Devon), in the *County of the City of Exeter*, within and without the *City of Exeter* (Devon), and in *Chard* (Somerset), late of *Henry, Marquis of Exeter, of High Treason attainted*, Memoranda (2); Farms within the Scite and Precincts of the late *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), and Particulars of Sale (rated for *John Edlyne*, King's Serjeant) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the first part of the *Clerkenwell* entry]; Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield* (London), Memorandum (1); Rent in and upon *Mendip*, in the parish of *Wells* (Somerset),

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

late of the *Priory of Henton* (Somerset), Rent called *Brokehampton*, in the parish of *Gussage All Saints* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—12 Membranes.

Cokkett, Anthony, 20 May, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Stoughton Parva* (Bedford), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Melchborne* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Colepeper, Thomas, 20 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Chyngley in the Wild* (Kent), and of Lands in *Mardon* and *Staplehurst* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Boxley* (Kent), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Rents and Farms in *Tetsworth*, in the parish of *Leke* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Dieulacres* (Stafford), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Robert Thorley* (2); Rents and Farms in *Rovenden*, and *Harborne* and *Balterden* (Kent), late of the *Earl of Essex*, Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Sir John Guldford, Knight*) (2); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Haltamprice*, in the parish of *Elley* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Arden* (York), Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Ferriby* (York), Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Friars Minors in the town of Beverlac* (York), Memorandum (2); Particulars of Sale (on paper) (1)—11 Membranes.

Colepeper, Thomas. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. By Exchange. Given by the King, viz, Farms in *Pyttoksbushell* [no county stated], late of the *Commaundry of Swinfield* (Kent) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Natyngdon* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the Walls of Canterbury* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Hasilton*, *Naunton*, and *Yanworth* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Winchelcombe* (Gloucester), and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Endford* with the Rectory (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of St. Swithen*, Memorandum (4);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Beakesbowrne* (Kent), and of *Prioursmarsh* in the parish of *Promhill* (? *Bromehill*) (Kent), late of the Priory of *Christchurch* (Canterbury), and Woods (1); Farm of the Manor of *Wadenhall*, in the parish of *Waltham* (Kent), Woods, and a view of Thomas Colepeper's Lands in *Kellyng*, *Waltham*, and *Elmested* (Kent), Particulars of Exchange (3); Lands appointed to Thomas Colepeper and his heirs male, with remainder (1)—11 Membranes.

Colles, Humphrey. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. Woods, late of the *Monasteries of Taunton*, *Bath*, *Bridgewater*, *Dunster*, *Barlyche* (Somerset), *Syon* (Middlesex), and of the Priories of *Grey Friars in Exeter*, *Cannington*, and *Pylton* (Devon) (4) [the first Membrane almost gone]; Farm of the Manor of *Abbots Thorpe* (Norfolk), late of *Bury Abbey* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1)—5 Membranes.

Collyer, James, 26 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents and Farms in the Manor and town of *Stone*, and in *Walton* and *Darlaston* in the parish of *Stone Stafford* late of the *Priory of Stone* (Stafford), Memoranda (4); Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Colyton (Devon) Tenants of, 5 Aug., 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Colyton* (Devon), late of the *Marquis of Exeter of High Treason attainted* (6); a grant of the Manor of *Colyton* (Devon) (1)—8 Membranes.

Compton, Walter, 4 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Prescot* (Gloucester), and of *Panters Close in Southwick* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), Certificate of the Auditor, and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1) [slightly defective]—4 Membranes.

Cooke, Henry, 9 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Bexley* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Bexley* (Kent) (1); Farms in *Bexley* and *Northcray* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Dartford* (Kent); Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—8 Membranes.

Cook, William, 14 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Knapwell* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Cooper, [No name or date.] No request. Woods belonging to the Manor of *Hadsore* (Worcester) [late possessor not stated], Memorandum (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Hadsore* (Worcester) (1)—3 Membranes.

Coppyn, William, 24 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in the Lordship of *Langport* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the Walls of Canterbury* (Kent), Woods and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

Corbet, Andrew, 19 Nov., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Redcastle* (Shropshire), late of *Lord John Audley*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2) [the Particulars of Sale are slightly gall-stained]—3 Membranes.

Corbett, Anne, Widow, 26 June, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of *Chorlton Grange* in the parish of *Shabury* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectories of *Lyncelade* and *Southcott* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Chixsand* (Bedford); Memorandum and Woods (2);

Particulars of Sale and Memorandum (2) [1 membrane much obliterated and slightly defective]—6 Membranes.

Corbett, John, 14 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Chapel of *St. Mary Magdalen, near Norwich* (Norfolk), and the Rectory of *Beeston* (Norfolk) (1)—Rents of the Manors of *Rockland, Kirkby Bedon,* and *Poringland* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Langley* (Norfolk), Farm of the Rectories of *Scorston* and *Tunsted* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Campesse* (Suffolk); the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Particulars of Sale (1); Woods belonging to the two last entries (1)—4 Membranes.

Core, John. [Date illegible.] No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Wigmore* in the parish of *Lentwarden* (Hereford), with the Rectory of *Lentwarden* (Hereford), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1) [the Particulars are much obliterated]—2 Membranes.

Cornewallis, John. [No date.] No request. Valuation of the Rectory of *Tyvetsale* (Norfolk) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Tytteshall* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's* (Suffolk), Memorandum and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Cornewallis, Marchioness of. [No date.] No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Clements Danes* and *St. Andrew Undershaft in the City of London,* late of the *Monastery of Stratford Langthorne* (Essex) (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Katherine, Christchurch,* and *St. Alban's, Wood-street in the City of London,* late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Memorandum (1)—2 Membranes.

Cornewallis, Thomas, 18 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Stebbing* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2) [much gall-stained]; Particulars of Sale (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Stebbing* (1)—5 Membranes.

Cotton, Richard, 6 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Langtoft* (Lincoln and Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (4); Farm of the Rectory of *Budworth* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Norton* (Chester) (1); Farm of the Tenths of *Wrenbury, Newhall,* and *Cole Lane* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Combermere* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manors of *Borne* and *Morton,* with the Rectory of *Helperingham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Borne* (Lincoln), Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm of *Musden Grange* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Croxden* (Stafford), Memoranda (1)—12 Membranes.

Courteney, Lawrence, 26 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the late *Cell of St. Karoch* (Cornwall), with the Manor of *Gonan* (Cornwall), late of the *Priory of Montague* (Somerset), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Lawrence Courtney, and Dorothy his Wife,* (3) [the Particulars are defective]; Valuation of the Rectories of *St. Veep* and *Nyot* (Cornwall) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the Nyott entry.]

Coventry, City of, 4 April, 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farms and Rents in the parish of *St. Michael and the Holy Trinity* in *Stoke* and *Bigginge* (Coventry), and Farm of the Manor of *Hawkesbury* (Coventry), late of the *Priory of Coventry in the City of Coventry* (5) [Membrane 2 illegible in parts]; Farm of the Scite and Lands of the *House of Friars Minors in the City of Coventry* (Warwick) (1)—Particulars of Sale (1) (on paper)—7 Membranes.

Crakenthorpe, Christopher, 10 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Hale Grange* in the parish of *Kyrkebyethore* and *Newbigging* (Westmoreland), and of the *Friars Carmelites* in the town of *Appelby* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Holme Cultram* (Cumberland), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm of the Manor of *Hardenesdale and Wasdale* in the parish of *Shap* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Byland* (York), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners (1); Woods belonging to the last two entries (1)—6 Membranes.

Creswell, Robert, 6 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Polling* (Southampton), late of the *Earl of Hereford,* Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Crofte, Ralphe, 10 Feb., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the Town of *Houton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Merrick* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of *Hunton Grange* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard* (York), Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—6 Membranes.

Crofts, John, 23 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Rents in *Westowe* in the hundred of *Blackbourn* (Suffolk), Farm of the Manor of *Westowe* (Suffolk), and a Farm in *Barton Magna* (Suffolk), all late of *Bury Abbey* (Suffolk), Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

Croke, John. [No date.] 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in *Chancery Lane* (London), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Farm called *Merelake* (Buckingham), late of the *Preceptory of Sampford* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Farm of the Manor called *Cannon Farm* or *Cannon Court* in *Chilton* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Notley* (Buckingham), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

CROMBYLHOLME, RICHARD. [Date illegible.] Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in *Wyswold* in the parish of *Whalley* (Lancashire), and in *Wilton* in the parish of *Blackburn* (Lancashire), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancashire), Memoranda and Woods (3); Farms in *Huntingdon*, in the village of *Dutton* (Lancashire), in *Rybechester*, and in *Preston* (Lancashire), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Newland* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of a parcel of the Manor of *Barnesett* in the parish of *Colne* (Lancashire), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Scite and Lands of the late *House of Friars Minors in the City of Lichefield* (Stafford), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—10 Membranes.

CROMER, WALTER, and WIFE, 11 Dec., 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Frowike's Chantry* (Hertford), founded in *South Myns Church* (Middlesex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Bond given by the said Walter (1) (on paper)—3 Membranes.

CROMWELL, Sir RICHARD, 10 Feb., 33 Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the King to Sir Richard, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Upwood, Great Raveley, Moignes*, and *Walton*, and the Rectories of *Upwood* and *Raveley* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon) (1); Farm of the Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of St. Neots* (Huntingdon), Farm of the Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Huntingdon* (Huntingdon), (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors in Great Yarmouth* (Norfolk), late of *Thomas, Earl of Essex*, of High Treason attainted (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (4)—7 Membranes.

CROMWELL. [No name or date.] No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands in the parish of *Langatoke* [no county stated], of the late *Monastery of Neth* (Glamorgan), and Woods [defective], Farm of the Lordship of *Neth* (Glamorgan), and of all the possessions of the King in the said Lordship, in the parish of *Langatoke* and elsewhere in *Glamorgan*, Rents and Farms in the town of *Radockston*, and all the possessions of the King in the parish of *Langatocke*, and Farm of the Grange of *Nasche* with the chapel; and all the possessions of the King in the parishes of *Marycross, St. Bridgetwyke*, and *St. Donatus* (Glamorgan), all late of the *Monastery of Neth* (Glamorgan) (2).

CRUCHE, HENRY, 26 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite of *Gresley Priory*, of lands in *Church Gresley* and *Castle Gresley*, of the Rectories of *Gresley, Hethecote, Donasthorpe, Bowcthorp*, and *Swatlingcote* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Gresley* (Derby), and Woods, Farms in the parish of *Ashover* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Nottingham), Farm in *Ashover* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Dale* (Derby), Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (5)—6 Membranes.

CRUSE, JAMES, 9 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents, Farms, and a Pension in *Baggynton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Kenelworth* (Warwick), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (4); Valuation of the Rectory of *Baggynton* (Warwick), (1)—6 Membranes.

CRYMES, JOHN, 26 May, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wetton*, in the parishes of *Mathefeld* and *Butterton* (Stafford), of all other Lands in the said parishes, and of all Tenths in *Castorne* in the parish of *Mathefeld*, late of the *Monastery of Tutbury* (Stafford), Memorandum and Woods (6); Summary and Particulars of Sale, Memorandum (1)—8 Membranes.

CRYMES, RICHARD, 8 March, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Buckland Monachorum* (Devon), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Buckland Monachorum* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckland* (Devon), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Buckland* (Devon), with its members, viz., *Netherton, Coxton, Churcheton, Milton, Harebridge, Harebere, Northchurcheton*, and *Sowthewoode* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckland* (Devon), Memoranda and Woods (3); Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

CUMBERLAND, HENRY, Earl of, 17 Jan., 33 Hen. 8. No request. Valuations of the Rectories of *Kighley* and *Marton* (York), (2); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Bolton in Craven* (York), and Woods (8); Farm of the Manor of *Bramhope* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. Leonard in the City of York;* Farm of the Manor of *Woodehouse* (York), late of the *Priory of Marton* (York), Particulars of Sale (1)—11 Membranes.

CUPPER, RICHARD, 10 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in the parishes of *St. Lawrence* and *All Saints* in the town of *Evesham* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memoranda (4); Farms in the town of *Ludlow* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Wigmore* (Hereford), Memorandum (1)—6 Membranes.

CUPPER, RICHARD, 6 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of Lands called *Hadford Farm* (Worcester), parcel of *Warwickslands* and *Spencerlands* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Hadford* (Worcester) (1), Particulars of Sale, and Memorandum (1)—5 Membranes.

CUPPER, RICHARD and WALTER, 27 Aug., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with two Seals) (1)—Valuation of the Vicarage of *Higley* (Shropshire) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Frankenapultre* (Worcester), late of the *Earl of Warwick*, Memoranda (1); Farm in *Brynshopp*

(Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wormesley* (Hereford), Memoranda, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Huggeley* (Shropshire), late of the *Earl of March*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Poulet Gaunts* (Somerset), late of the *Hospital of St. Mark of Billeswike* or *Gaunts*, Particulars of Sale (2) (1 membrane is paper)—9 Membranes.

CURSON, ROBERT, 23 April, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farms and Rents in *Petyburgen* in the parish of *St. Olave in the Borough* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Mary Magdalen* and *St. George* (Southwark), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey) (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

CURSON, ROBERT, 26 and 27 July, 2 and 6 Aug., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Oxenhall* (Gloucester), parcel of the *Preceptory of Dynmore* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem, in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Sandford* and *Osleston* (Shropshire), parcel of the *Lordship of Bromfeld* (Denbigh), late of *Sir William Stanley, Knight, of High Treason attainted*, Memorandum (1); Farm of all Tithes in *Tywardreth* and *Trenant* (Cornwall), late of the *Priory of Tywardreth* (Cornwall), Memoranda (1); Farm and Rents in the parishes of *Trotton, Farnest, Ipyng* and *Haisthote* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Durford* (Sussex), Memorandum (1); Rents in the parish of *St. Magnus, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey) (1); Rent of the Manor of *Stanfordhoope* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—9 Membranes.

CURSON, ROBERT, and POPE, JOHN, 27 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parishes of *St. George* and *St. Saviour, Southwark*, late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell near the City of London*, Farm in the parish of *St. Helen, London*, late of the *Priory of St. Helen in the City of London*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for *Christopher Campion*) (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Saviour, Southwark*, and *Newington* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey) (2) [the pen has been drawn through two of the *St. Saviour* Farms]; Farms in the parish of *St. George* (Southwark), late of the *Monastery of Merton* (Surrey), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Mary Wolchurche St. Mary Magdalen, in the Old Fishery, St. Giles without Cripplegate*, and *St. Leonard, Shoreditch, London*, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex) (4); Farms in the parishes of *St. Michael at Queenhithe, St. Sepulchre without Newgate, St. Botolph without Aldersgate*, and *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Charter House near the City of London* (1); Farms in the parishes of *St Michael in Hoyenlane*, and *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of the Minories without Aldgate, London*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Robert Curson*) (1) [the Memorandum and Particulars of Sale very defective]; Farms in the parishes of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate* and *Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), Memoranda (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Leonard Eastcheap London*, late of the *Monastery of St. Saviour of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1).

DACOMBE, JOHN, 20 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Nottisforde* and *Hampeforde*, with the Rectory there (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Tarraunte* (Dorset), (1)—1 Membrane.

DALSTON, THOMAS, of Carlyll, Cumberland, 20 May, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the town of *Flemeby* (Cumberland), late of the *Monastery of Holme Coltrame* (Cumberland), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farms in the towns of *Waverton, Blencogo, Skailles, Newton, Aspatryke, Alenbye, Brugh, Langrike*, and *Lasingbye* (Cumberland), late of the *Monastery of Holme Coltrame* (Cumberland), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Ulton* (Cumberland), late of the possessions of *Henry late Earl of Northumberland*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the city of *Carlisle* (Cumberland), late of the *Monastery of Holmecoltrame* (Cumberland), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the Manor of *Bowes*, with the Rectory of *Bowes* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard* (York), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—12 Membranes.

DALSTON, THOMAS, of Dalston, 18 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with Seal attached) (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Brundholme* (Cumberland), late of the possessions of the *Earl of Northumberland*, the Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manors of *Uldale, Calbeck, Upton*, and *Kyrkebryd* (Cumberland), late of the possessions of the *Earl of Northumberland*, Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Kyrkebryde* (Cumberland) (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Uldale* (Cumberland) (1); Woods of the Manor of *Bowes* (York), late of the *Monastery of Saint Leonard* (York) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Temple Sowerby* (Westmoreland), late of the *Priory of Saint John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the towns of *Caldbecke, Bromefelde*, and *Hildkirke* (Cumberland), late of the *Monastery of Holme* (Cumberland), Memorandum and Woods (4); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Dalyson, William, 7 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) —Farm of the Grange and Rectory of *Halton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Newsome* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Request to purchase (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Hymyngham* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Appulton*, otherwise *Nonneappulton* (York), and Woods; Farm of portions of the Tyths in *Hymyngham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Whitbye* (York), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Particulars of Sale (2) [a small portion of one of the membranes is gone]—6 Membranes.

Danyell, Geoffrey, of Marleboroughe, Wiltshire, 27 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with part of Seal attached) (1)—Rents and Farms in *Marlborough* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Braddenstok* (Wiltshire), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in *Marlborough* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Maydenbradley* (Wiltshire), of the *Monastery of Braddenstok* (Wiltshire), and of the *Priory of Saint Margaret*, near *Marlborough* (Wiltshire) (1); Rents in the parish of *Preshyate* without as well as within the borough of *Marlborough* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Saint Margaret*, near *Marlborough*, (Wiltshire), Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Darcy, Sir Arthur, Knight, 8 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Saint Leonard, York*, Memoranda, Farm of *Hell Grange, York*, late of the *Priory of Saint Andrew, York*, Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Darcy, Sir Arthur, Knight, 12 July, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Cotes*, in the parish of *Gilkirk* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Answer to the Letters of the King's Commissioners (1); Farm of the Manor of *Nappaye in Craven*, *Gisburne*, *Gargrave*, *Kyldewyk*, *Skypton*, *Arneclyff*, *Eyglewyk*, and *Lynton*, (York), late of the *Monastery of Saint Leonard*, *York*, Answer to the Articles of the King's Commissioners, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Darcy, Sir Arthur, Knight, 2 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Gonbye* (York), late of the Monastery of *Selby* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in the town of *Cowno* and in the parish of *Worthym* (Montgomery), late of the *Abbey of Llanllygan*, and of the *Monastery of Strata Marcella* (Montgomery), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Cotes* in *Craven in* the parish of *Gilkirk* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm of the Manor of *Talertheg* (Montgomery), together with a Rent in *Montgomery*, late of the *Monastery of Strata Marcella* (Montgomery), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Scite and Demesnes of the *Abbey of Lanlligan*, with the Rectory and Manor of *Lanlligan* (Montgomery), late of the *Abbey of Lanlligan* (Montgomery), Memorandum and Woods (2) [one Membrane gall-stained]; Rent in *Lewesham* (Kent), parcel of the Lands purchased of the Lord the King, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Hoton* (Essex), late of the *Monastery 'de Bello'* (Sussex), Memoranda (2) [one Membrane on paper]; Rent in *Cathanger* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Barliche* (Somerset) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Bryggewater* (Somerset) (1); Rents in *Godlegh* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Cannyngton* (Somerset), Farm of *Berton*, with the Rectory and Chapel of *Pytmyster* and *Corff* (Somerset), and the Rectory of *Trulle* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Taunton* (Somerset); Farm of the Scite and Demesnes of the late *Priory of Dunster* (Somerset), in the parish of *Dunster* (Somerset); Farm in *Myddelcote*, *Northcote*, and *Dybwell*, in the parishes of *Bray* and *East Buckland* (Devon), late of the *College of Pylton* (Devon); Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Franciscan Friars in Exeter* (Devon) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery or Priory of Bath* (Somerset) (1); Farm of parcel of the lands of the late *Monastery of Syon* (Midlesex) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—22 Membranes.

Darcy, Sir George, Knight, 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Kneton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Newboo* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—Rents in *Stokebardolf* (Nottingham), parcel of the late *Commaundry of Newland* (York), late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem* in England, Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing Membranes, and also to certain Farms, called "*Leverton in Tyckyll*" (York), late of the *Monastery of Saint Oswald* (York) (1); Farm of *Ulley Grange* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Worksoppe* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Hamyltone* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York) (4); Farms in *Hutton* near *Rudley* (York), late of the *Priory of Helaugh* (York), Farms in *Hutton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Gisburne* (York), Farms in *Hutton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Basedale* (York), Farms in *Naborne*, *Fulfurth*, and *Hutton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Saint Leonard* (York), Rents and Farms in *Kellyngley* (York), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York) (2); Farm of the Manors of *Acastre*, *Selby*, and *Stillyngflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (3); Woods pertaining to the Manors of *Hamylton*, *Acastre*, *Selbye*, and *Styllyngflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Selby* (York), to Farms in *Kellyngley*, *Hutton*, and to the Parsonage of *Staynton* (York), late of the *Monasteries and Priories of Pontefract*, *Helaugh*, *Gisbourne*, *Basedale*, *Saint Leonard*, and *Saint Oswald* (York) (4); Farm of the Rectory of *Staynton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Saint Oswald* (York), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to *Kneton Parsonage* and to *Ulley Grange* (Nottingham) (1)—19 Membranes.

DARCY, Sir THOMAS, Knight, 8 August, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to exchange (1)—Lands given by the King to Sir Thomas Darcy, viz., *Colledge of Crediton* (Devon), with all its appurtenances (3), in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Graces* in *Little Badowe* (Essex), Farm of the Manor of *Seymlers* and *Herons* (Essex), Rents and Farms in the Town of *Maldon* (Essex), Farms in *Dunburye* (1); Certificate of the Woods and Lands of *Sir Thomas Darcy* (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—8 Membranes.

DARCY, Sir THOMAS, Knight, 6 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. By exchange. The King grants to Sir Thomas the following Lands, viz., Valuation of the Rectories of *Elmeswell*, *Woolpit*, and *Hornyngchery* (Suffolk) (4); Farm of the Manors of *Elmeswell* and *Woolpit* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund* (Suffolk), and Woods, Farm of the Manors of *Great* and *Little Hornyger* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund* (Suffolk), Farm of the Manor of *Stowmarket* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Saint Osithe* (Essex), Memorandum, Farm of the Manor of *Hornyngsherth* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund* (Suffolk), Memorandum (8); Woods pertaining to the Manors of *Great* and *Little Hornyger*, *Horningsherth*, and *Stowmarket* above mentioned (3); Farm of the Manor of *Radford* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Kenelworth* (Warwick), Memorandum (2); Farm of the Manor of *Gedgrave* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Raveners More* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Myssenden* (Buckingham), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm in *Hackney* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of Saint Mary without Bishopsgate, London*, and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Canons* in *Great Pingdon Manor* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bielegh* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Blackedon* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Copford, Aldeham, Fordham*, and *Lexden* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Saint John near Colchester* (Essex), Memorandum (1); Wood of *Hardwyke* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Saint Edmund* (Suffolk) (1); Wood of *Bullok* and *Solme*, parcel of the Manor of *Grenested* (Essex), late of *Thomas Crumwell Earl of Essex*, Memorandum (1); Farms in *West Wycomb* and *Great Marlow* (Buckingham), late of the *Hospital of Thomas Beckett*, within the borough of *Southwark* (Surrey), Memorandum (1);—in exchange for, viz., *College of Crediton* with its possessions (3); Parsonage of *Sydicampis* (Canterbury) (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—34 Membranes.

DARELL, EDWARD, of Littlecote, Wilts, 10 June, 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Chylton Foliat* (Wilts), parcel of the "*Jointure of Queen Katherine*," and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Chilton Foliat* (Wiltshire) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

DARELL, STEPHEN, 8 July, 36 Hen. 8. (Clerk of the King's kitchen.) Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Horsemonden* (Kent), late of the possessions of the *Earl of Essex*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Horsemonden* (Kent) (1)—4 Membranes.

DARKENALL, ROBERT, 12 May, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in the parish of *Saint Olave, London*, late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

DARTENALLE, ROBERT, 23 June, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Rents in *Aston* (Staffordshire), and in *Boroweston* (Staffordshire), late of the *Priory of Stone* (Staffordshire), Memorandum, and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]; Farm of parcel of the Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Appulton* (York); Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]—4 Membranes.

DAUNCE, Sir JOHN, Knight, 17 April, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of part of the Demesne of *Risborowe* (Buckinghamshire), parcel of the Honor of *Ewelme* (Buckinghamshire), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parishes of *Aldermary* and *St. Mary Magdalen, London*, late of the *Charterhouse* (London), with parcel of the Scite of the Cemetery there (1); Farm in the parishes of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Newark* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Summary of the value of the premises (1) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [partially obliterated]—5 Membranes.

DAVYE, HUGH, Yeoman of the Crown, 28 April, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Salwarp* (Worcester), late of the possessions of *Richard Earl of Warwick*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Salwarp* (Worcester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

DEANE, JOHN, Clerk, 31 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1); Rents in *Northwich* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Basingwark in North Wales*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

DELALYND [name illegible], 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *London*, Particulars of Sale (rated for Richard Venables, 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8) (2); Farm of the Manor of *Lalee* in the parish of *Whitechurch* (Dorsetshire), late of the *Monastery of Milton*, otherwise *Midelton* (Dorset), and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Stodelund* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Tarraunte* (Dorset), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2) [one membrane slightly defaced]—4 Membranes.

DENHAM, Sir WILLIAM, Knight, 27 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave* in the *Old Jewry*, and *St. Mary de la Stayning, London*, late of the *Monastery of Barkyng* (Essex), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

Denham, Sir William, Knight, 12 June, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Stonehall* (Essex), late of *Sir John de Raynsfurth*, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Westbury* in the parish of *Barking* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barking* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Barkyng* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barking* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of a Messuage called *Gaysehams Hall* in *Barking* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Barking* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *Westhame* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Stratford Langethorne* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2)—11 Membranes.

Denton, John. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the King to John Denton, viz., Farm of the Manor called the *Nunnes Place* in *Burcester* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Markeyate* (Bedford), Farm of the Manor of *Ambresden*, with a Farm in the parish of *Blackthorne* (Oxford), late of the *College of Assheruge* (Buckinghamshire), Memorandum and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Ambresden* (1) (on paper);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Foscote* (Buckingham), and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Foxcote* (Buckingham) (1); Particulars of Exchange (1)—7 Membranes.

Denton, Thomas, 18 July, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase, with seal (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Sandford* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Denton, Thomas and Richard, 4 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents in the town of *Abendon* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Rent in the parish of *Bradwell* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum (1); Rents in *Stratton Audeley* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Certificate of the Auditor (1); Woods pertaining to the two last foregoing Rents (1); Farm of the Manor of *Darsham* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Leyston* (Suffolk), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Yarmouth* (Norfolk), late of the *House of Friars Carmelites, Yarmouth* (Norfolk), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1), Farm of the Manors of *Weston, Aylton*, and *Chadelleworth* (Berkshire), with *Okehanger Close* (Berkshire), all late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—13 Membranes.

Denys, Henry, 16 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Petrockstowe*, otherwise *Padstowe* (Devon), with a Rent in *Northbovy* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckfastleigh* (Devon), Answer to the Chancellor's Letter, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Denys, Maurice, 13 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Sutton Athone* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the *Priory of Augustine Friars* (Bristol) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Denys, Sir Thomas, Knight, 25 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Rents in *Comb St. Nicholas* (Devon), in the parish of *Dunsford* (Devon), and in *Bowle* and *Cadbury* in the parish of *Shoggebroke* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter* (1) [the pen has been drawn through this membrane]; Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Buckefast* (Devon), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Denys, Sir Thomas, Knight, 21 April, [no date] Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Rents in the Manor of *Bowleigh* in the parish of *Cadbury* (Devon), in *Comb St. Nicholas* in the parish of *Meryton Fitzpayne* (Devon), and in *Pynhoo*, in the parish of *Depynhoo* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas Exeter*, together with the Scite of the said Priory, and the Demesne Lands pertaining to it (1); Rents in the Manor of *Bramston* in the parish of *Modbury* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckfastleigh* (Devon), Farm of *Torrewoode Grange*, in the parish of *Torremohom* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Particulars of Sale and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]—3 Membranes.

Denys, Walter, 4 June, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Hamswell* (Gloucester), and Farms in *Tatwyke* and *Coldeashton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Bath* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Derby, Earl of, 12 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—Lands given by the King unto the *Earl of Derby*, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Eynsham* and *Shefford* (Oxford), parcel of the lands purchased of the lord the King, and Woods (4); a debt of 1751*l.* due to the King from the said Earl, as by indenture between them (1) (on paper);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Epworth*, with its appurtenances, in the *Isle of Axholme* (Lincoln), and Woods (3); Farm of the Manors of *Barleburgh* (Derby), *Hoveringham* and *Flyntham* (Nottingham), and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—12 Membranes.

Dereham, Thomas, 13 July, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm and Rents in *Westdereham* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Westdereham* (Norfolk), Memorandum (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Derynge, Nicholas, 22 June, 33 Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the King to Nicholas Derynge, viz.,—Farm of the Manor of *Maplederham* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of St. Swithin* (Winchester), Farm of the Manor of *Owers* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Hide, Winchester*, Farms in *Whetham* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of St Mary, Winchester* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Shobdon*, with the Rectory of *Shobdon* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Wigmore* (Hereford), Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1); Woods pertaining to the foregoing manors (1) (on paper);—in exchange for, Farm of the Manors of *Byworth* and *Lurgarishel* (Sussex), and Woods (1)—4 Membranes.

Dethyk, John, 11 June, 35 Hen. 8. Requests to purchase (2)—Farm of the Manor of *Wormegaye*, with the Tenths there (Norfolk); parcel of the Lands called *Beaumonts Lands*, Memorandum (3); Farm of the Manor of *Darsingham* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Shuldham* (Norfolk), the Answer to the Letters of the King's Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—7 Membranes.

Devereux, Richard, 25 Sept., 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Lantesey*, and the Farm of the Churches of *Lantesey* and *Woram* (Pembroke), Particulars of Sale (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Carewe* (Pembroke), Particulars of Sale (rated for William Bishop of St. David's, 24 Sept., 38 Hen. 8, (1)—3 Membranes.

Devynysh, Thomas, 20 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *Ovynge* (Sussex), late of the *Monastery of Boxgrave* (Sussex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (rated for Thomas Sakevyld) (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Hellyngle* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), Memorandum and Woods (2)—6 Membranes.

Dighton, Robert, 20 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Styxwolde* (Lincoln) and Woods [Woods on paper], Farms in *Byllinghey, Walcotte, Watterside, Scawpwike*, and *Kyrkebye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Catteley* (Lincoln), Farm of the Manor of *Marston* (Lincoln), and the Farm of a Grange in *Dirryngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Haverholme* (Lincoln), and Woods [Woods on paper], Farms in *Carleton, Morelande*, and *Stapulforth* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine without the walls of the City of London*, Farm of the Manor of *Spanbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Borne* (Lincoln) (5); Farm in *Kedyngton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Alvyngham* (Lincoln), Farm in *Comsbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Kyme* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Graveslane* (Nottingham), *Osbarton* (Nottingham), and *Hardwyk* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Worksopp* (Nottingham) (2); Farms in *Patteshull* (Northumberland), late of the *Nunnery of St. James* (Northampton) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Augustine* (Northampton) (1); Farm in *Alfreton* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Beawchiff* (Derby) (1); Farms and Rents in *Coton* and *Hardyngston* (Northampton), and in the *Town of Northampton*, late of the *Priory of St. Andrew, Northampton* (1); Farm in *Pynchbek* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Spaldynge* (Lincoln) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—14 Membranes.

Dixson, Richard, of Iston in Leicester, 10 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Rolleston* (Leicester), late of the *Charter House, London*, Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm of a parcel of the Tenths in *Rolleston* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pratis* (Leicester), Memorandum and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

Dormer, Michael and Robert, 12 July, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Kimbell Magna* and *Kimbell Parva* (Buckingham), Farms in [illegible] *Aston-Clinton, Wendover*, and *Missenden* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Dorchester* (Oxford), Rent in *Tyrfeld* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Medmenham* (Buckingham), Farms in *Charleton* and *Newbottell* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Dunstaple* (Bedford), Farm in *Kemble* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford) (1) [slightly obliterated; the pen has been drawn through the *Missenden, Charleton*, and *Newbottell* entries]; Farm of the Manor of *Shepedon*, in the parish of *Queynton* (Buckingham), late of the *Abbey of Thame* (Buckingham), Farms in *Newington, Astroppe*, and *Busshopton* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Osney* (Oxford), Farms in *Queynton* and *Grendon Underwood* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Nottley* (Buckingham), Farm in the town of *Oxford*, late of the *Abbey of Abendon* (Berkshire (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Shepedon, Newington, Astroppe*, and *Busshopton* entries]; Farm in *Charleton* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Catesbye* (Northampton), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

Dormer, Sir Robert, 3 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Wynge* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Dormer, Thomas. [No date.] No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Lanercost* (Cumberland), with divers messuages in the parish of *Lanercost*, in the hands of the late Prior, Memorandum (1)—1 Membrane.

Dorsett, John, 5 May, 35 Henry 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Stoke Poges* (Buckingham), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overey* (Surrey), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Dorsett, Marquis of, and Frauncis his wife, 4 Dec., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with two seals attached (1)—Farm of the *College of Asteley* (Warwick) (1). Request to purchase, with two seals, in the names of Henry, Marquis of Dorset, and Thomas Duport (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Atherston* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Mount Grace* (York), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Dominican, Leicester* (1)—6 Membranes.

Douglas, Lady. [No date.] No request. Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the late *House of Greyfriers of Babbewell near Bury* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1)—[gall-stained] —1 Membrane.

Dowes, Henry, of Launde, Leicester, 24 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with seal attached (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Leyghame Court* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of St. Saviours, Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Doyley, John, and John Scudmore, 10 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Hidecourte in Milton*, in the parish of *Fayreford* (Gloucester), with a Farm in *Dodington* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Bradenstok* (Wiltshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in the parish of *Fylde* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Bruerne* (Oxford) (1); Farm in *Brese Norton* (Oxford), with the Tenths of the Rectory of *St. Giles* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), Farms in the parishes of *Gaston* and *Wotton* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Lavenden* (Buckingham), Farms in the parishes of *Ashwell, Wappenham,* and *Syresham* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Byttlesden* (Buckingham) (2); Farm in the parish of *Hide* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Missenden* (Buckingham), Farms in the parishes of *Kenington, Barton,* and *St. Helen in Abendon* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Farm of the Manor of *Llangwya,* in *Marchia Wallia,* late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), Memorandum (2) [the pen has been drawn through all the entries, excepting *Llangwya*]; Woods pertaining to the foregoing Manors and Farms (1); Farms in *Carleton, Melsonby, Walborne, Studoo,* and *Bellerby* (York), late of the *Priory of Ellerton* (York) (1); Farms in *Bellerby* and *Walborne* (York), late of the *Monastery of Coverham* (York), Farm of the Scite of the *House of the late Friars of Hartilpole* (Durham), Farms in *Lartington* (York), late of the *Monastery of Egleston* (York), Farm in *Stanemore* (York), late of the *Monastery of Maryke* (York), Farm in *Feribriges* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York) (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Stanemore* and *Feribriges* entries]; Memorandum touching the Lands in the three foregoing Membranes (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms recited in the three last foregoing Membranes (1); Rent in the parish of *Chardesley* and *Thame* (Buckingham), late of the *Priory of Nottley* (Buckingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [slightly defaced]—17 Membranes.

Doylyle, John, 31 July, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Rents in the parish of *Comnor* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Woods of the Tything of *Strowde* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire) (1); Woods pertaining to the Manor of *Uston* (Berkshire) (1)—4 Membranes.

Drake, John, 14 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Boyestoke* in *Colyton Raleigh* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Polleslowe* (Devon), Farm of the Manor of *Woryngston* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Dunkeswell* (Devon), Rents in *Oldescombe* and *Gitsame* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Dunkeswell* (Devon), Particulars of Sale (1); Woods pertaining to the above lands (1)—3 Membranes.

Draper, Robert (one of the Officers of the Jewel-house), 4 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Camerwell,* otherwise *Frerne,* and of Lands in *Peckham* (Surrey), and also in *Deptford* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Halliwell, London,* Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Drury, Robert, 30 Jan., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *St. Peter Chalfount* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Missenden* (Buckingham), and Woods (2); Farms in the County of *Buckingham,* late of the *Monastery of St. John of Jerusalem* (Middlesex) (1) [much gall-stained]—3 Membranes.

Drury, William, 8 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Whepsted* (Suffolk), late of the *Abbey of Bury* (Suffolk) (1); Farms and Rents in *Great Hornynasheth* and *Hawsted* (Suffolk), late of the *Abbey of Bury* (Suffolk) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Dudley, Sir John, 10 Jan., 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Wallesalle* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Cell or Priory of Dudley* (Stafford), Farms in *Omborne,* otherwise *Womberne* (Stafford), *Churchill* (Worcester) and *Northfeld* (Worcester), late of the *Cell of Dudley* (Stafford), Memorandum (3); Farm in *Boddyngton* (Northampton), and of the Manor of *Apultree,* otherwise *Apulby* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Chacombe* (Northampton), Farm and Rent in *Boddington* (Northampton), late of the *Priory of Catesbyé* (Northampton), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Westwarden* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Wardon* (Northampton), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Dudley, Sir John, Knight, Viscount Lisle and Lord Admiral of England, 10 Dec., 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Demesne or Manor of *Byrmyngehame* (Warwick) [parcel of the lands purchased of the Lord the King] (3); Farm

of the Manor of *Ricardes Castell*, with its members (Hereford), late of *Sir Thomas Pope, Knight*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the late Cell or Grange of *Morfeld* (Shropshire), with its appurtenances, late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury*, Memorandum (3) [part gone]; Farm of the Manor of *Kyddermynster* (Worcester), with its appurtenances in *Kiddermynster, Oblington, Comberton*, and *Hurdecote* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Maidonbradley* (Wiltshire), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Gannow* (Worcester), late of *Richard Fermor*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Preston-upon-the-Stowre* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkisbury* (Gloucester), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Harleston* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Maydenwell* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Barlyngs* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Preston-upon-Stower* (Gloucester) (1); Valuation of the Rectories of *Byrmycham* (Warwick), *Richards Castell* (Shropshire), and *Conwarton Parva?* (Worcester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—16 Membranes.

Duke, George, 11 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parish of *St. Mary Matfelon* (London), late of the *Monastery of Friars Minors without Aldgate* (London), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Duke, George, and John Sterre, 26 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) [imperfect]—Rents and Farms in *Shirborne* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (4); Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Nicholas in Macellis, London*, late of the *Monastery of Friars Minors without Aldgate* (London), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *Bramley* (Middlesex), late of the *College of Acon* (Middlesex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Carmelites* in *Maldon* (Essex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for Henry Cletherow, 20 September, 36 Hen. 8) (1); Farms in *Sturton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Worsoppe* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in the parish of *St. Thomas the Apostle, London*, late of the *Monastery of Bewley* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldersgate, London*, late of the *Priory of Hundslowe* (Middlesex), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for John Howe, 12 September, 36 Hen. 8, (2); Farm in the parish of *Yatmyster* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), Farm in the parish of *Lydlynche* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for Mathew White, 26 September, 36 Hen. 8) (3)—17 Membranes.

Duke, Richard (Clerk of the King's Council), 18 May, 35 Hen. 8. Requests to purchase (2)—Farm of *Budleigh* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Polsloo* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Dotton*, otherwise *Dodyngton*, with the chapel there, together with rents in *Colaton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Dunkeswell* (Devon) (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms and Rents in the foregoing Membranes (1); Memorandum relating to the Chapel of *Dotton* (1) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms and Rents in *Colchester*, late of the *Monastery of Colchester*, Memorandum and Woods (2): Farm of Tenths in *Otterton* and *Harford* (Devon), parcel of the possessions of Richard Duke (1); Farm in *Westonbarrow Holt* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of St. John, Colchester*, Copy of a Survey of the same Farm (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

Dyer, Thomas, of Weston, Somerset, 7 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Greyngton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Graynton* (Somerset) (1) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Dysney, Richard, of Norton, Lincoln, and William Ryggs, 11 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *Eagle*, parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Farm in *Temple Belwood* in the *Isle of Axholme*, parcel of the *Preceptory of Wylloughton* (Lincoln) late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farms in the parish of *Old Eagle* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Dalley* (Leicester), parcel of the possessions of the late *Preceptory of Dalley* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farms in *St. John-street, Middlesex*, late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memoranda (3); Farms in *Holborn* and *Chancery-lane, London*, late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the *Manor of Swynerbie* (Lincoln), with Farms in *Moreton* (Lincoln), parcel of the possessions of the late *Preceptory of Eagle* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Stapleforth, Lincoln*, late of the *Monastery of St. Katherine, Lincoln*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Norton Dysney* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Semperingham* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farms and Rents in *Wellingore* and *Harmestowe* (Lincoln), parcel of the possessions of the late *Preceptory of Temple Brwer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farms on the Manor of *Harmeston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of St. Katherine, Lincoln*, Farms on the Manor of *Harmeston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thor-*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

garton (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—22 Membranes.

Dysone, Robert, Thomas Bagger, and Thomas Fauler, 15 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the *Lordship of Holwey* (Worcester), with Farms in *Hanbury, Bradeley,* and in the *Forest of Hackenham* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Bordesley* (Worcester), Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (4); Farms and Rents in *Clunbuy* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Wenlocke* (Shropshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Ownall* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Bordeley* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Whatcotte* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Pynley* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *Lapwurth* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of Caldewell* (Bedford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms and Rents in the *City of Lincoln,* late of the *Monastery of Barlyng* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Bidford* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Bordesley* (Worcester), Farm of the Manor of *Stretton super le Fosse* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Bordesley* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods (5)—19 Membranes.

Eborum (York), Archbishop of, 5 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Copy of a Return to an Inquisition touching the Lands held by Thomas, late Archbishop of York, and others (1); Valuation of the Archbishoprick of York (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Helyskirke* (York), parcel of the *Preceptory of St. John the Baptist, York,* late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum (1); Farm of portion of the Rectories of *Gisburne, Skelton,* and *Staunton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Gisburne* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms of portions of the Rectories of *Gisburne,* with the *Chapel of Uplethome,* of *Skelton* with the *Chapel of Brotton,* of *Ormysby,* with the *Chapel of Eston,* of *Marton,* of *Kirklevyngton* with the *Chapel of Yarome,* of *Staynton,* otherwise *Staunton,* with the *Chapel of Thormanby* (York), late of the *Monastery of Gisburne* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Sherevehutton* and *Sutton* (York), late of the *Priory of Marton* (York), Farm of the *Rectory of Thursk,* of the *Chapel of Kilborne* in the parish of *Cuckwold,* and of the *Rectory of Brafferton* (York), late of the *Priory of Newburgh* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Haxhey* and *Oweston* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Newburgh* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Thurkilby* (York), late of the *Priory of Newburgh* (York) (5); Farm of the Rectory of *Rushton* with the *Chapel of Wolley* (York), late of the *Priory of Monkbretton* (York), Farm of the *Rectory of Felkirke* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York), Farm of the Rectory of *Darryngton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Doncastre* with the Chapel of *Loversall,* and the Manor of *Carrehouse,* and the Tenths of *Warmesworth,* of *Popleton,* of *Myton,* of *Spawnton,* and of *Annes Burton* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary, York,* (3); Farm of the Rectory of *Whitbye,* with the Chapel annexed (York), late of the *Monastery of Whitbye* (York), Farm of the Rectory of *Oldemalton* (York), late of the *Priory of Oldemalton* (York), Farm of the Rectory of *Westowe* (York), late of the *Priory of Kirkham* (York), Farm of the Rectory of *Cramborne,* otherwise *Crome,* with *Hoton-on-Darwent* and *Hyndershelf* (York), late of the *Priory of Kirkham* (York), Farm of the Rectories of *Nafferton, Skipsey, Kayngham,* and *Edington,* with the Chapel of *Outenewton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Melsa,* otherwise *Meux* (York), Memoranda (3); List of the Prebendaries of the *College of St. John of Beverley* (York) (1); Farm of the Royalty of *Hexham* (Northumberland), of the Demesne of *Ripon* (York), of the Manor of *Shirborne* (York), of the Chapel of *Beverlac* (York), of the Demesne of *Scroby* (York), of the Demesne of *Topcliffe* (York), and of the Barony of *Churchdown* (Gloucester), all parcel of the *Archbishoprick of York,* Memorandum (8); List of the Reprises from the parcel of the Archbishoprick of York, mentioned in the last foregoing eight membranes (1); Farm in *Oldemalton* (York), late of the *Priory of Oldmalton* (York), Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Yeddingham* (York), Memorandum—Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (2); Farm of *Lounde Grange in "le Marresse"* (York), late of the *Monastery of Ryvalx* (York), Memorandum, Farm of the Manor of *Thyrneby* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Watton* (York), Memorandum (2); Farms in *Cow Lane, London,* late of the *Monastery of Semperingham* (Lincoln), Farm of the Rectory of *Usleby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Elshum* (Lincoln), Farm in *Braunston* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catherine, Lincoln,* Farm in *Walisbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Catharine, Lincoln* (1); Farms and Rents in *Claxbye,* together with parcel of the manor of *Teylbye* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum (1); Farms in *Louth* and *Brakenburgh* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Louth* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Andrew Undershaft, London,* late of the *Charter House, London* (1); Woods pertaining to the Lands mentioned in the eight foregoing Membranes (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—38 Membranes.

Eborum (York), Archbishop of, 12 Sept., 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. List of Lands and Rents granted to the Archbishop of York in consideration of the Manor of *Hexham* (1); Extract from the Particulars of Leases of the value of Rectory of *Westowe,* granted to the Archbishop of York (1) (on paper)—2 Membranes.

Eborum (York), Archbishop of. [No date.] Sec. 3. No request. Farm of the late Preceptory of *Mount St. John the Baptist* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Fulkebrige* (York), parcel of the late *Preceptory of the Holy Trinity, Beverlac* (York) (1); Farm of *Marton Priory* (York), Farm of

the *Priory of Molsby* (York) (7); Farm of the Manor of *Topcliffe* (York), late parcel of the possessions of *Henry Earl of Northumberland* (2); Rents in *Farlington* and *Whenley* (York), late of the *Priory of Molsby* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm of *Kilborne*, with *Hoode Grange*, (York), late of the *Monastery of Newburgh* (York) (1); Farm in *Sutton subtus Whitstoncliff* (York), late of the *Priory of Montegrace* (York), Farm of the Manor with the town of *Sutton subtus Whitstoncliff* (York), late of the *Monastery of Bellaland*, otherwise *Byland* (York) (3); Farm of the Manor of *Kilborne* (York), late of the *Monastery of Newburgh* (York) (3); Farm of the Granges of *Thorp*, *Wilden*, *Angram*, *Osgodby*, *Rasall*, and *Maderby cum Feliskirk* (York), late of the *Monastery of Bellaland* (York) (1); Farms in "*Le Maresse*" (York), late of the *Monastery of Rivall* (York) (1)—21 Membranes.

Ecclyston, William, 18 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Grange of *Singleton*, in the parish of *Kirkeham* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersaund* (Lancaster), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Midlergh* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersaund* (Lancaster), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Valuation of *Norton* Rectory (Suffolk) (1); Farm in *Totton* (Devon), Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Ederisshe, John, 8 June, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) [gall-stained]—Farm of the late Cell of *Carsewell* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Montagu* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Edgare, William, 2 Sept., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with seal attached (1)—Farm of the Manors of *Glemehame Magna* and *Stratford* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the Stratford entry]—3 Membranes.

Edmunds, John, 5 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Clanesfeld* (Oxford), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Quenyngton* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Clanfelde* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Elnstow* (Oxford), and Woods (2), on paper; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Edmunds, John, 7 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Ilesham* (Sussex), *late of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Merkes* (Essex), late of the possessions of *Lord Audeley of Walden*, in the King's hands by exchange, Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Egglefeld, Thomas, 23 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in *Wicklonde Marsh*, in the parish of *Estham* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Stratford Langthorn* (Essex), Farm in *Woolwich* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Farm in the parish of *Estham* (Essex), late of the *Abbey of Barkyng* (Essex), Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Elekar, Rawff, 17 March, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Moore Grange* (York), late of the *Monastery of Meux* (York), Farm of the Rectory of *Elley* (York), late of the *Priory of Haltemprice* (York), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (4)—5 Membranes.

Ellis, Thomas, 6 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in *Stoke* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Styxwolde* (Lincoln), Rent in *Swyneshed* (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Swyneshed* (Lincoln) (1); Rent in *Wynkfeld* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Farm of the Manor of *Stoke* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Huntingdon*, Farm in *Northstoke* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Oulneston* (Leicester), Farm in the parish of *Muston* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Oulneston* (Leicester) (1)—2 Membranes.

Elrington, Edward. [Date illegible.] Request to exchange (1)—The King grants to Edward Elrington, the following Lands, viz., Farm of the Rectory of *Theydon Boyes* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in Westsmithfield, London*, Farm of the Manor of *Wallehall* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in Westsmithfield, London*, Farm in the parish of *St. Andrew, Canterbury*, late of the *Priory of Barnewell* (Canterbury), Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers, Canterbury*, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of White Friars, Canterbury* (1); Farm of *Cristes Hall Grange* (Essex), together with Farms in *Duxisworth* and *Chishull Grange* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Tyltey* (Essex) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Foxton*, and the Rectory of *Shepereth* (Canterbury), late of the *Priory of Charteris* (Cambridge) (1); Farm of the Hamlet of *Mulshame*, in the parish of *Chelmesford* (Essex), late of the *Abbey of Bileigh* (Essex), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Hawkeley*, in the parish of *Newton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Edingdon* (Wiltshire), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Priorsdene* and *Culmere* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Southwike* (Southampton), the Auditor's Certificate (1); Farm of the Manor of *Abbotsbury* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. John of Colchester*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Puttenham Prior* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Newark* near *Guildford* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membranes (2); Rents in *Disworth* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Langeley* (Leicester), Auditor's Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Compton*, otherwise *Westbury* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of Durford* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scites of the Manors of *Dycham* and *Sonworthe* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Durford* (Sussex), Answer to

the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farm of the Manor of *Shortgrovehal* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew, London,* Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of *Whitewelbeche Close* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Manton* (Suffolk), parcel of the late *Commaundry of Batisford* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Parsonage of *Howton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberstone* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Howton* (Lincoln) (1); Farm in *Normanton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Durham,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Haverburgh* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery de Pratis* (Leicester), Farms and Rents in *Estnorton* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Launde* (Leicester), Farm of the Rectory of *Norton* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Oulneston* (Leicester), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (2); Woods pertaining to the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farm of the Scite of the Manor, with the Rectory of *Horyngwoold* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Belvoir* (Lincoln), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farms and Rents in *Beswyk* (York), late of the *Monastery of Mountgrace* (York), Farm in *Southcave* (York), late of the *Monastery of Byland* (York), Farms in *Brantynghame* (York), late of the *Monastery of Malton* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Horsham* with the Manor and Rectory of *Horsham* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Horsham* (Norfolk), Farm of the Manor of *Westrudham* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Horsham* (Norfolk), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (3); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (2);—in Exchange for Farm of the Manor of *Norton Wood* (Norfolk), late of *Sir Richard Southwell, Knight,* (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (6)—45 Membranes.

Englefyld, Frauncis, 16 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Tylehurst,* with the Rectory and portions of the Tythes in *Tylehurst* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Reading* (Berkshire); Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—4 Membranes.

Essex, William Earl of, 11 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in *Farleigh* [no county mentioned], parcel of the possessions of *Sir Walter Hungerford, Knight, Lord Hungerford.* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (London) (1); Farms in *St. John Street* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memoranda (2); Farms in the parish of *St. Botulph, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew* (London), Memoranda (2); Farm of the Park of *Railegh* (Essex) [late possessor not mentioned], Memoranda (2); Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Bucklond* (Somerset), with the Rectory of *Myhilchurche* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Hoddysdon* and *Amwell* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Rents of the Manor of *Sarrett,* in the parish of *Watford* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Westbroughton* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Tutburye* (Stafford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farms in *Slemingforth,* in the parish of *Rippon* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountains* (York), Farm in *Ilkeley* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountains* (York), Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Grey Friars, Newcastle-on-Tyne* (Northumberland), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods, Memorandum relating to the Church of the *Grey Friars* (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—21 Membranes.

Essex, Earl of, William, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Westmoreland. York,* and *Lancaster,* parcel of the possessions of the King, called "*Richmond's Lands,*" Memorandum (2)—3 Membranes.

Essex, Sir William, Knight, 1 June, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Rumboldeswyk* (Sussex), parcel of the possessions of *Sir William Essex,* and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Benham Valence* (Berkshire), parcel of the possessions of *Sir William Essex, Knight,* Farm of the Manor of *Estenborne* (Berkshire), parcel of the possessions of *Sir William Essex, Knight,* Farm of the Manor of *Church Spene* (Berkshire), parcel of the possessions of *Sir William Essex, Knight* (2); Rental of *Sir William Essex, Knight,* his lands in *Newbury* (8)—12 Membranes.

Essex, Sir William, Knight, and Sir Thomas Essex, Knight, 13 March, 34 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—The King grants unto Sir William and Sir Thomas Essex, the following Farms, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Bryghtwalton* (Berkshire), late of *Battle Abbey* (Sussex) (2) (on paper); Farm of the Manor of *Aysshbury* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset) (1) (on paper); Farm of the Manor of *Uplamborne* and *Chepynglamborne,* parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster* (Berkshire) (3) (on paper); Farms in *Lamber* (Berkshire), parcel of the possessions of the late *Countess of Salisbury* (1) (on paper); Farm of the Manor of *Badbury* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset) (1) (on paper); Farms in *Buckland* (Berkshire), late of the *Priory of Gorynge* (Oxford) (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (3)—13 Membranes.

Evars, Sir William, Knight, Lord Evars, 9 September, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Stritton, Edington,* and *Rotheley* (Northumberland), late of the *Monastery of Newminster* (Northumberland), Farm of the *Prebend of Salton* with the *Rectory of Salton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Hexham* (Northumberland) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Dalby* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary, York,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the House and Scite of the late *Cell of Yarrowe* (Durham), late of

the *Monastery of Durham*, Rents in *Yokeflete* (York), late of the *Monastery of Durham* (1); Farm of the Tenement called "*Fenton parva*" (Northumberland), late of the *Monastery of Brenkeborne* (Northumberland) (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membranes (1); Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2) [part of the Summary is gone]—9 Membranes.

EVERED, THOMAS, 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of *Walcotte Grange*, in the parish of *Walcotte* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Semperingham* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

EXETER, JOHN, Bishop of, 20 May, 37 Hen. 8. Request to Exchange (1)—The King grants to the Bishop of Exeter the following Farms, viz., Farm of the Parsonages of *Pynhoo* and *Bramfordspeke* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas* (Exeter), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Southmymes* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of Walden* (Essex), Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Faringdon* (Southampton) (1)—4 Membranes.

EYRE, JOHN. [No date.] Sec. 1. No request. Farms and Rents in the town of *Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk) (8); Farms in the Town of *Uppewell* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1)—9 Membranes.

EYRE, JOHN, 21 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farms in the Manors of *Fawkons* and *Stustons* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of Flixton* (Suffolk), Farms in the Town of *Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Rent in the city of *Norwich*, late of the *Priory of Horshame* (Norfolk), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Bury St. Edmunds* entry]; Farm of a *Water Mill* called "*St. John's Mill*" (Surrey), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in the city of *Norwich*, late of the *Priory of Walsingham* (Norfolk), Farms in the town of *Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), late of the *Nunnery of Thetford* (Suffolk), Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms and Rents in *Melles* and *Sutton* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Campesse* (Suffolk), Farm in *Mendhame* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Redlingfeld* (Suffolk), Farm in *Roxhame* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Westdereham* (Norfolk), Farms in *Outwell* (Norfolk), and in *Uppewell* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Walsingham* (Norfolk), Farm in *Northcreke* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Flixton* (Suffolk), Farm in *Steple Bumpsted* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Farm of the Scite of the *House of the Friars Carmelites, Canterbury* (1); Woods pertaining to Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membranes (1); Memorandum (1)—7 Membranes.

EYER, JOHN, 10 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Wherwell* (Southampton) (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Hawkhurst* (Kent) (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Margaret* in the town of *Lynne* (Norfolk), parcel of the possessions of the late *Bishopriek of Norwich*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the city of *Norwich*, late of the *Priory of Horsham* (Norfolk), Farm in the town of *Thetford* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of the Canons of Thetford* (Norfolk), Farm in the town of *Thetford* (Norfolk), late of the *Nuns of Thetford* (Norfolk), Farm in the parish of *St. Clement, Norwich*, late of the *Monastery of Waltham* (Essex), Farm in the parish of *St. George, Norwich*, late of the *Monastery of Walsingham* (Norfolk) (2); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors*, with Farms, in the town of *Walsingham* (Norfolk), late of the said House, Farm in the parish of *St. Augustine, Norwich*, late of the *House of the Friars Carmelite, Norwich*, (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors of Dunwich* (Suffolk), with Lands in *Dunwich* pertaining to the same house, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers of Dunwich* (Suffolk), with Lands pertaining to the same house, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Augustine* in *Orford* (Suffolk) with Farms pertaining to the same House, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Carmelites* in *Ipswich* (Suffolk), with Farms pertaining to the same House, Farm in the parish of *St. Martin, Norwich*, late of the *Monastery of Horsham* (Norfolk), Memorandum (3) [the pen has been drawn through the *Friars Augustine* entry]; Farms in *Haysley, Tollesbury, Purley*, and *Maldon* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Bileigh* (Essex), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite and Precincts of the late *House of Friars Augustine* in *Gorleston* (Suffolk) (1); Farm in *Coddenhame* (Suffolk) late of the *Monastery of Campsey* (Suffolk), and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Hillington* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Campsey* (Suffolk), and Woods, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Augustine* in *Lynne* (Norfolk), together with Farms in the town of *Lynne*, late of the same house, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors in Lynne* (Norfolk), Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers, in Lynne* (Norfolk), Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Carmelites in Lynne* (Norfolk), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (1)—15 Membranes.

EYRE, MARTIN, HUGH FULLER, and HENRY WYLDON, 28 July, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in the Parish of *Sutton* (York), late of the *Priory of Molsby* (York), Farms in *Sutton* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Leonard* (York), Farm of the Grange of *Skagildon*, in the parish of *Honyngham* (York), late of the *Monastery of Byland* (York), Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

EYER, WILLIAM, of Warminster, Wiltshire, 25 Nov., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the Manor of *Nynehedd* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Montague* (Somerset), and Woods, Rents in *Hyde*, in the Parish of *Monckton* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Mountague* (Somerset), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for Richard Buckland,

Aug., 36 Hen. 8), and Woods (2); Farms of the Manor of *Welton cum Widlomer Norton* (Somerset), late of the possessions of *William, Earl of Huntingdon* (Somerset and Dorset), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1) [the pen has been drawn through the last part of this entry]—4 Membranes.

FANE, RALPH, 1 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with seal, (1)—Farm of the Chapels of *Capell* and *Shiborne*, otherwise *Shipborne* (Kent), parcel of the late *Commaundry of Westpekham* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Shipborne* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Tonbrige* (Kent), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Shipbourne* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—7 Membranes.

FANE, Sir RALPH, Knight, 24 July, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Demesne of the *Preceptory of West Pecham* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through this entry]; Farm of the Manor of *Tonge* (Kent), late of *Joan late Queen of England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Asshechurche* (Gloucester), and of *Little Combton* (Worcester), late of the possessions of *Richard last Earl of Warwick*, and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Combton* entry], Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—8 Membranes.

FARR, WALTER, 7 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Stanford Hoope* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham* (Essex), Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Farm of *Tyllyngham Grange* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham* (Essex), and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

FERMOR, Sir WILLIAM, of Estbersham (Norfolk), 26 June, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the late *Priory* or *Manor of Hempton* (Norfolk), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—3 Membranes.

FERRERS, Lord. [No date.] No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Myryvall* (Warwick), together with its Possessions, Memoranda (8); [the pen has been drawn through parts of this Particular]—8 Membranes.

FETYPLACE, EDWARD, 25 Feb., 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farms in *Fernburgh* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire); Farm of parcel of the Possessions of the late *Priory of Esthenred* (Berkshire), late of the *Priory of the Holy Trinity in Donnington* (Berkshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (2) [1 Membrane on paper]—2 Membranes.

FETYPLACE, EDWARD, 10 March, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory and Vicarage of *Bedon* (Berkshire), Farm of the Tenths of the Rectory of *Stanmer* and *Bedon* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *West Compton* (Berkshire), late of the Possessions of *Charles Duke of Suffolk*, Memorandum and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Langley* (Berkshire), late of the Possessions of *Charles Duke of Suffolk*, Memorandum, Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (6)—7 Membranes.

FETYPLACE, EDWARD, 29 April, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Valuation of the Rectory of *Croxby* (Lincoln) (1); Farms in *Ore* in the parish of *Chevely* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farm of the Manors of *Peasmere* and *Merens* in *Lekhempsted*, parcel of the Manor of *Donyngton* (Berkshire), late of the Possessions of *Charles Duke of Suffolk*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Tenths of the Rectory of *Winterborne* (Berkshire), Memorandum (1); Farm of two Mills in the parish of *Spene* (Berkshire), with a Pasture there, late of the Possessions of *Charles Duke of Suffolk*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—8 Membranes.

FEVERSHAM, Mayor of, 20 July, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of Amercements in the charge of the Bailiff and Chamberlains of *Feversham* (Kent), together with the Issues of Fairs held there, and a Tenement called the "*Gayole*,", Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

FISHER, ROBERT, 5 May, 36 Henry 8. No request. Valuation of the Vicarage of *Great Packington* (Warwick), Farm of the Demesne of *Packyngton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Kenelworth* (Warwick), Woods, Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Particulars of Sale (4)—4 Membranes.

FISHER, THOMAS, otherwise HAWKINS, 1 July, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of St. Sepulchre, Warwick*, together with Lands pertaining to it in *Warwick*, Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

FITCHE, ROBERT, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Grange of *Thursley* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Croxden* (Stafford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Farms in *Thursmansleighe* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Kingsmede*, Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the above-mentioned Farms (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

FITZHERBERT, THOMAS, 2 June, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Park of *Rowley* in the Forest of *Nedewode* (Stafford), parcel of the *Honor of Tutbury*, Particulars of Sale, Memoranda (2)—2 Membranes.

FITZ-WILLIAM, WILLIAM, 17 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands in *York*, of the late *Priory of Hampalle* (York), Memorandum,

Summary, and Particulars of Sale, with seal (2) [the pen has been drawn through part of the last Membrane]—3 Membranes.

Flammock, Andrew. [No date.] No request. Farm of the Manor of *Lekewotton* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Kenilworth* (Warwick), Memorandum (1)—1 Membrane.

Fletewood, John, 6 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Ellaston* (Stafford), with the Rents and Farms there, late of the *Monastery of Croxden* (Staffordshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Fletewood, Thomas, 6 June, 33 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Northmelys* and the Vicarage of *Leylond* (Lancaster) (1); Woods pertaining to the late *Priory of Caldewyche* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Marton* (Surrey) (1) (on paper), copy of an Indenture between the King and Ralph Longford, touching the Manor of *Caldewiche* and the Rectory of *Glaston* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Merton* (Surrey) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Penwortham* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (3)—7 Membranes.

Fletewood, Thomas, 16 April, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Eccleston cum Heskyn* (Lancaster), parcel of the Possessions of the *Duchy of Lancaster*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Foorthe, William, 20 Feb., 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to sell (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Mysteley* (Essex) (1); Farm of the Manors of *Oldehalle* and *Newhalle* in the parish of *Mysteley* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2)—4 Membranes.

Foorthe, William, 5 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Butteleye* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (5); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Forest, Milo, 9 Feb., 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in *Stylton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Priory of Busshemede* (Bedford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Woodston* (Huntingdon), with a portion of the Tythes of the Rectory of *Chesterton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Thorneye* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the entries on this Membrane]; Farm of the Manors of *Morborne* and *Folkisworthe* (Huntingdon), late of the *Abbey of Croyland* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1)—3 Membranes.

Fortescue, Nicholas, 21 May, 34 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Cokehill* (Worcester), with the Demesne Lands pertaining thereto in the counties of *Worcester*, *Warwick*, *Gloucester*, and *Hereford*, Memorandum and Woods (7)—7 Membranes.

Fortescue, Nicholas, 28 May, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Martin in the Fields* and *St. Margaret, Westminster*, lately purchased of the *Bishop of Durham*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Tangehame* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butley* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods, (rated for William Forde, 7 May, 36 Hen. 8) (2); Farm of *Milborne Grange*, with other Farms in *Milborne*, *Nubye*, *Melkanthorpe*, and *Great Stricklond* (Westmoreland), late of the *Monastery of Shapp*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

Foster, Humphry, 10 Feb., 34 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Wasing* (Berkshire), late of the *Hospital of Saint Nicholas of Vaux* (Salisbury), Memorandum (2); Particulars of Sale (1) (on paper)—3 Membranes.

Foster, John, and Richard Marden, 1 Dec., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wellow* (Southampton), late of the *Abbey of Letely* (Southampton), Auditor's Certificate, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Farms in the parishes of *Romsey* and *Michelmersh* (Southampton), with the Manor of *Romsey* (Southampton), late of the *Abbey of Romsey* (Southampton), Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (3); Farms in *Wike* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Wherwell* (Southampton), Auditor's Certificate, and Woods (2); Farms in *Melcomb Regis* in the parish of *Radypole* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset) (1); Farms in *Michelmersh* and *Romsey* (Southampton), late of the *Abbey of Romsey* (Southampton), Auditor's Certificate (6) [the pen has been drawn through parts of these Membranes]; Farms in the parish of the *Holy Cross* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of St. Dionisius* (Southampton), Particulars of Sale (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—17 Membranes.

Foster, John, 12 Dec., 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite of the late *Cell of Bamburgh*, with the Demesne Lands (Northumberland), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Fotherynghey, College of, 14 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—The King grants unto the said College the following Lands, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Wilburgham Magna*, with the Rectory there (Canterbury), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Hemingeforde Abbots* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Ramesey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum and Woods (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Hemyngford Abbotts* (Huntingdon), (1) in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Aubury* (Wiltshire), Farm of the Manor of *Winterborne* (Wiltshire), Farm of the Manor of *Cherleton* (Wiltshire), Farm called *Barbanrye* (Wiltshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—7 Membranes.

Fox, John, and Thomas Hall, 1 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of

[Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

the Manor of *Lellesley*, otherwise *Lullesley* (Worcester), together with a Mill called *Cotts Millne*, otherwise *Cutmylle* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Malverne* (Worcester), Farm of the Manor of *Suckeley* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Malverne* (Worcester), Memorandum, Farms in *Bugmersh* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Malvern* (Worcester), Memorandum, Farm of the Rectory of *Barfford Michells*, with a Water Mill there (Oxford), late of the Priory of *Chacombe* (Northampton), Memorandum and Woods (5); Farm of the Grange called "*Le Cresses*," in the parish of *Libottwood* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farms in *Grenborowe* and *Wolscote* (Warwick), late of the *Cathedral of Coventry*, and Woods, Farms in *Clarendon* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of St. Sepulchre, Warwick*, Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (5); Farms in *Whytfeld* (Northampton), together with a Water Mill there, and in *Syresham* (Buckinghamshire), late of the *Monastery of Bytlesden* (Buckinghamshire), Memorandum (3); Farm in *Whytfeld* (Northamptonshire), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Dyngley* (Northamptonshire), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1); Woods pertaining to Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membranes (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—19 Membranes.

Fox, Michell, 14 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in *Chacombe*, with the Rectory there (Northamptonshire), late of the *Priory of Chacombe* (Northamptonshire), Woods and Particulars of Sale (5)—6 Membranes.

Framlyngham. [No name or date.] No request. Valuation of the Vicarages of *Debenham* and *Kenton* (Suffolk) (1)—Farm of the Manors of *Lenham, Asshfeld*, with the Rectories of *Debenham, Asshfeld*, and *Thorp* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Memorandum and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]—3 Membranes.

Frankeling, Oliver, 25 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Clyft St. Mary* (Devon), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Clyfte St. Mary* (Devon), late of *Margaret Countess of Salisbury*, Memorandum and Woods (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Freston, Richard, 9 Dec., 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Wyngfelde, Esschame*, and *Lylehame* (Suffolk), with the Rectory of *Stradbrooke* (Suffolk), late of the *College of St. Andrew of Wingfeld* (Suffolk), Memorandum (3)—Farm of the Manor of *Wythyngton* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of the Holy Trinity* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the four foregoing Membranes (1); Farms in *Tholton* and *Eyton* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Wigmore* (Herefordshire), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Assheover* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Beawchyff* (Derby), Memorandum and Woods, Farm in *Assheover* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Nottingham), Memorandum (2); Farm in the parish of *Purleighe* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bielegh* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Owre* (Kent), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Swinffeld* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem* (1); Farms in the parish of the *Holy Cross*, with a Pension arising out of the parish church there (Southampton), late of the *Priory of St. Dionisius* (Southampton), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

Frye, John, 7 July, 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Maynbowe* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckefaste* (Devon), (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Seaton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), with the Rectory of *Beare*, otherwise *Seaton* (Devon), late of the same Monastery, Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Fulforde, Sir John, Knight, and Humphrey Cooles, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manors of *Monkleigh* and *Little Toryngton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Montague* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Dunnefforde*, with the Rectory there (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Canonleigh* (Devon), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Exeter*, late of the *Hospital of St. John, Exeter*, Memorandum (1); Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Northpetherton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Buckelond* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Rysmore* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Bridgwater* (Somerset), Rent in *Monkencobleyghe* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas* (Devon), Rents in *Sandehell* [no county mentioned], and *Wallworthye* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Clyve* (Somerset), Farm of the Manor of *Downe* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Buckefast* (Devon), Farm of the Scite, together with parcel of the Possessions of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Down St. Mary* (Devon), (1); Woods pertaining to the Lands mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Sandehell* and *Taunton* entries]—14 Membranes.

Fulgehame, Geoffrey, 4 March, 36 Henry 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of divers Lands in *Duffeld* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derley* (Derby), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the *Monastery of Croxden* (Stafford), with the Rectory of *Croxden*, Woods and Particulars of Sale (with seal), (7) [the pen has been drawn through part of the entry of the Woods]—11 Membranes.

Fulmerston, Richard, 22 May, 32 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Tenths reserved to the Lord the King out of the Rectory, with the Vicarage of *Estchurch*, in the *Isle of Shepey* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Boxley* (Kent), (1); Tenths reserved to the

Lord the King out of Messuages within the precincts of the *Priory of Blackfriars, London,* (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Chilhame* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Syon* (Middlesex), (1); Farm of the Tenths of the Manor and Rectory of *Patrickborne* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Marton* (Surrey), Farms in *Feversham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Feversham* (Kent), Farm of the Annual Tenths of the Rectory of *Mynster* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. Sexburg* in the *Isle of Shepey* (Kent), Farm of the Annual Tenths of the Manor and Rectory of *Upbery* [no county mentioned], late of the *Priory of St. Sexburg* in the *Isle of Shepey* (Kent), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Glemham parva* (Suffolk), (1); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Chantries of Philipps* and *St. Mary in Dynnyngton* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite and parcel of the possessions of the late *Priory of Thetford* (Norfolk), Farms in *Assheley* [no county mentioned], and *Thetford* (Norfolk), late of the *Nunnery of Thetford* (Norfolk), Farm of the Scite and parcel of the possessions of the late *Priory of Friars Preachers of Thetford* (Norfolk), Farm of the Scite and parcel of the possessions of the late *Priory of Friars Augustine in Thetford* (Norfolk), Farm of the Manor, Lands, and Farms in *Swanyngton* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Walsingham* (Norfolk), and Woods (2) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—12 Membranes.

Fynche, John, 5 Aug., 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Vicarage of *Greame* (Kent), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *St. James in the Isle of Grene* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Sexburg in the Isle of Shepey* (Kent), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Michael in Cornhill, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Mary Overey* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Peter Poor, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for Richard Poole, 3 Aug., 36 Hen. 8), (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Bartholomew near Billingsgate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for W. Gooding, 28 July, 36 Hen. 8.) (1)—7 Membranes.

Fynche, Sir William, Knight, 1 May, 33 and 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Borowemersh* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine, Canterbury,* Memorandum (1)—1 Membrane.

Gage, James, 21 April, 34 Hen. 8. Requests to purchase (2)—Farm of the Rectory of *Haylshame* (Sussex), late of the *Priory of Beghame* (Sussex), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Wertlynge* (Sussex), late of the possessions of *Sir Nicholas Carewe, Knight,* attainted of High Treason, Memorandum and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

Gage, Sir John, Knight, 14 May, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory and Chantry of *Maresfeld* (Sussex) (1); Farms in *Maresfeld* (Sussex), parcel of the possessions of the King's *Duchy of Lancaster,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, copy of a Letter from one Edward North to William St. John touching the Park of *Maresfeld,* the Certificate of the Survey of the Park of *Maresfeld* (with seals) (4)—6 Membranes.

Gage, Sir John, Knight, 1 August, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Tenths reserved to the King out of the late *Priory of Comberwell* (Kent) (2); Farm of the Manor of *Sholvestrod* (Sussex), late of the possessions of *John Aske,* in the King's hands by exchange, and Woods, Farms in *Bestover* and *Wydere* near *Pevensey* (Sussex), late of *John Aske,* Memorandum and Woods (4); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Valuation of the Rectories of *Erthinglegh, Ripe,* and *Horstede* (Sussex) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the entries on this Membrane]—9 Membranes,

Gale, Thomas, 8 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Kyngeswere* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Woods and Particulars of Sale (3)—4 Membranes.

Gamboa, Sir Peter, 17 Jan., 38 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Stanmer le More* (Middlesex), with Lands in *Westhame* (Essex), late of *Geoffrey Chamber,* Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Gareshed, Roger and Arthur Ashton, 4 May, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Hamlet of *Hilbrighthope* in the parish of *Rattysdale* (York and Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Roche* otherwise *Rupe* (York), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (3)—3 Membranes.

Gates, John, 10 May, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farms in *Beleigh, Woodehame, Maldon, Langeford, Ultynge, Tothme Magna,* and *Purleigh* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bieleigh* (Essex), Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

Gates, John, 26 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Misendon* (Essex and Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Farm of the Manor of *Langley Hall* (Essex and Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield, London,* Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Wendon Magna* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barnewell* (Cambridge) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Gates, John, and Thomas Thorogood, 7 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with seal) (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Anne, London,* late of the *House of Friars Preachers, London,* Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *London,* late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (London) (1); Farms in *London,* late of the *Monastery of Wenlock* (Shropshire), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Martin in Orgar, St. Mary de Bothawe, St. Clement, St. Leonard in Eastcheap,* and *St. Giles, London,* late of the *Hospital of St. Mary*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

without Bishopsgate, London, Farms in the parishes of *St. Thomas the Apostle* and *St. Swithin, London,* late of the *College of Acon* (Middlesex), Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave near the Tower of London* and *St. Mary in Aldermanbury, London,* late of the *Priory of St. Ellen* (Middlesex), Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave, St. Bartholomew, St. Benedict in Fynke,* and the *Holy Sepulchre without Newgate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces, London* (3) [the pen has been drawn through the entries of Farms in the parishes of *St. Martin in Orgar, St. Mary de Bothawe, St. Clement, St. Leonard in Eastcheap,* and *St. Giles, London*]; Farms within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Minors, London,* Farms in the parishes of *St. Olave near the Tower of London, Old Change,* and *St. Bartholomew without Bishopsgate, London,* late of the *House of Crutched Friars, London* (2); Farms within the precincts of the *House of Friars Preachers, London* (1); Farms in the parishes of *St. Leonard Eastcheap,* and *St. Giles Cripplegate, London,* late of the *Priory of Hallywell, London,* Farms in the parishes of *All Saints Gracyoustrete* and *St. Michael Queenhithe, London,* late of the *Charterhouse, London* (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Mary in Wolchurch* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex); Farm in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2); Farm within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Preachers, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—15 Membranes.

Gaverock, John, 29 August, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wulborough* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Gell, Rafe, 1 September, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rent in *Hognaston* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Rochester* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Gryff* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Dale* (Derby), and Woods, Farm in *Workesworth* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derby,* Memorandum and Woods (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Gennyns, Sir John, 20 May, 37 Henry 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Perton* (Gloucester), with all its appurtenances in *Churseden* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Saint Oswald* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Germye, Sir John, 20 May, 37 Henry 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor o *Codenham* (Suffolk), parcel of the late *Commandry of Badisford* (Suffolk), late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Wyks* (Suffolk), late of the *Bishoprick of Norwich,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Germyn, Ambrose, 17 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Watlesfelde* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury Saint Edmund* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Germyn, Thomas, 20 February, 31 Henry 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Brad feld* (Suffolk), with its Members, late of the *Monastery of Bury* (Suffolk), and Woods, Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Oldhall* (Suffolk), with Farms in *Welnetham* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury* (Suffolk), Farm of the Manor of *Stanton* (Suffolk), with its Members, late of the *Monastery of Bury* (Suffolk), and Woods, (5); Farm of the Manor of *Thorp Hall* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Dertford* (Kent) (1)—6 Membranes.

Gerveys, Richard, Citizen, 15 June, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Chelmershe* (Shropshire), late parcel of "*Therldom off Marchys,*" Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3) [a small portion of the Particulars is gone] —4 Membranes.

Gibbes, Robert, 18 February, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farms and Rents in *Honyngton* (Warwick), late of the *Cathedral of Coventry,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (4) —4 Membranes.

Gifford, George, 4 February, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of all the possessions in *Leicester, Oxford,* and *Buckingham,* late of the *Priory of Catesby* (Northampton) (3) [two Membranes on paper]—3 Membranes.

Gifford, Sir John, 1 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Merston* (Stafford) and *Cune* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey) (1); Rents in *Shyreley, Adneston,* and *Netherthrowghmaston* (Derby), late of the *Priory of Tutbury* (Stafford), Farm of the Manor of *Normecote* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Hulton* (Stafford), Farms and Rents in *Leighford,* with the Granges of *Kneyghton, Ellerton, Battisacre,* and *Stamford* (Stafford), and Farms and Rents in *Leighford, Bircheford, Orslowe, Gnossall, Grymsyll,* and *Coton* (Stafford), all late of the *Priory of Ronton* (Stafford) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Milwiche* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Stone* (Stafford), Farm of the Demesne Lands of *Wetton* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Tutbury* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Gifford, Nicholas, of Duston, Northampton, 2 August, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) —Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands in the parish of *Duston,* of the late *Monastery of St. James near Northampton,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)— 4 Membranes.

Gilbert, John, of Somerset, 8 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of

the Manor of *Sterte* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton* (Somerset), and Woods, Rents in the parishes of *Gregory Stoke* and *North Curry* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Athelney* (Somerset), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Gregory Stoke* and *North Curry* entries]; Rents in the parish of *North Cadbury* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Mountague* (Somerset), Rents in the parish of *Corston* otherwise *Corton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

GIRLYNGTON, NICHOLAS, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Reisby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Scalbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thorneholme* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Roxby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Rupe* otherwise *Roche* (York), and Woods, Farm of the Rectory of *Roxeby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Draxe* (York), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

GLOUCESTER, CITY of, 1 April, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the Manor of *Barton Abbey*, with parcel of the Demesne Lands of the same in the parishes of *St. Mary Upton, St. Leonard, St. Michael Stonehouse*, and *Hertpury* (Gloucester), parcel of the Manor of *Upledon* (Gloucester), all late of the *Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester* (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors* (Gloucester), Farm of the Scite of the Manor of *Senehampton* with the Rectory there (Gloucester), and of the Manor of *Mattesdon* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Lanthon* (Gloucester); Farm in the *City of Hereford*, late of the *Priory of Lanthon* (Gloucester) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Friars Minors* and *Senehampton* entries]; Farm in *Acornebury*, with the Tenths of the Rectory there (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Acornebury* (Hereford), Farm of the Manor of *Rowlston* (Hereford), late of the *Priory of Acornebury* (Hereford), Memorandum (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [on paper]—5 Membranes.

GLOUCESTER, DEAN and CHAPTER of the CATHEDRAL of, 7 March, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Tulwell* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of St. Oswald* (Gloucester), Memorandum (1)—2 Membranes.

GODDARD. [No name.] 23 February, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Uppham* and *Wegglescote*, with the Rectory of *Cliff Pipard* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Lacoke* (Wiltshire), Farm of . . . . . *dworthe* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Braddenstoke* (Wiltshire) (1) [partly obliterated]—1 Membrane.

GOODMAN, ROLAND, 3 May, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Botolph without Bishopsgate* and *St. Mary Matfelon* (London), late of the *Priory of St. Helen, London*, Farm in the parish of *St. Botulph without Bishopsgate, London*, late of the *Hospital of St. Mary without Bishopsgate, London*, Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners and Woods (2)—2 Membranes.

GOODRICK, HENRY, 8 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Hunsyngore* (York), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Ribston* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3) [Woods on paper]—4 Membranes.

GOODRICK, RICHARD, 7 December, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rents and Farms in *Goldyngton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Newneham* (Bedford), Memorandum, and Particulars for Sale (rated for Sir J. Gostwick) (2); Farm of the Manor of *Cheselford* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Butteley* (Suffolk), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—5 Membranes.

GOODWYN, JOHN, 10 May, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Wescote* (Buckingham), parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster*, Memorandum, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in *Westecote* and *Blakenhull*, late of the *Monastery of Burcester* (Oxford), Farm in *Wynchenden Inferior* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Notley* (Buckingham) (1); Farm in *Savoy-street, London*, parcel of the *Dutchy of Lancaster*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (2)—5 Membranes.

GOODWYN, JOHN, 1 September, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Overwynchenden* (Buckingham), late of *King's College, Oxford*, Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

GOODWYN, ROBERT, 31 January, 34 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Portebury* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bremmer* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2) [Woods on paper]; Farm of the Manor of *Illega Combusta* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Osythe* (Essex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—4 Membranes.

GOODWYN, THOMAS, 6 July, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in *Bygrave* near *Baldock* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Pahemberye* (Devon), (1); Farms in *Seynor* otherwise *Senovere* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Thurgarton* (Derby), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Oldwell* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Cockespitt* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Polslo* (Devon), and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Aisheclifte* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torre* (Devon), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in the parish of *Shoreditch* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. Mary, without Bishopsgate, London*, Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (3)—13 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office

GOODWYN, THOMAS, 19 Sept., 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London,* late of the *Nunnery at Hatliwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for William Wakefield, 23 Aug. 36 Hen. 8) (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Leygisby* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Tale* and *Pahembury* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Fourde* (Devon), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Sheagh* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Farms in the parishes of *Molland,* otherwise *Batters Molland,* and *Mooretowne* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Herteland* (Devon), Farms in *Taunton* and its suburbs (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Farms in the parishes of *St. Peter* and the *Holy Trinity* (Dorchester), late of the *Monastery of Abbotisbury* (Dorset), Farm of the Rectories of *Upton* and *Byttescombe* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Barliche* (Somerset), Memorandum (2) [a small portion of the second of these two Membranes is gone]; Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the five foregoing Membranes, Summary and Particulars of Sale, (2); Valuation of the Chantry of *Combrawleghe* (Devon), (1) [the pen has been drawn through this entry]; Rents and Farms in the parish of *Lyme Abbotts* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in the parish of *St. James near Taunton* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton,* and Woods, Rents in the parishes of *Corff Castell* and the *Holy Trinity* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Cerne* (Dorset), and Woods, Rents in the parish of *Corff Castell* and in the *Isle of St. Helen* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Milton* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Clement Danes* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Little Canfelde* (Essex), Memorandum (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Helen, London,* late of the *Priory of St. Helen, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Anne* within the precincts of the late *House of Friars Preachers, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Peter Poor, London,* late of the *House of Friars Augustine, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for George Asshe, 36 Hen. 8) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Augustine in Rye* (Sussex), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, (rated for William Oxenbrigge, 30 June, 36 Hen. 8) (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Andrew* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of St. Mary Overy* (Surrey), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for William Pounder, August, 36 Hen. 8), Farm in the parish of *St. Alban, Wood Street* [no county mentioned], late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—22 Membranes.

GOODWYN, THOMAS, 14 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Cornewoodde* (Devon), late of the possessions of the *Marquis of Exeter attainted of High Treason,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Huntebere* in the parish of *Wodebery* (Devon), late of the possessions of the late *Marquis of Exeter attainted of High Treason,* Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Webbenton* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Studeley* (Warwick), (2); Farm of *Cornewood Town* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Tavestoke* (Devon), Memorandum and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through part of the first of these two Membranes]; Farm of the Manors of *Grendon* and *Salterton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Torr* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Cell of St. Anthony* (Cornwall), late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Uggaton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Dunkeswell* (Devon), Farms in [illegible] late of the *Monastery of Canonleigh* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Stone* (Stafford), late of the *Priory of Stone* (Stafford), Memorandum (1); Rents in the parish of *Witchcombe Raylegh* (Devon), late of the possessions of the late *Marquis of Exeter attainted of High Treason* (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—13 Membranes.

GOODWYNE, WILLIAM, 1 September, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Hedyngton Marston* and *Sydley Close* (Oxford), late of *King's College* (Oxford), Summary, Particulars of Sale, Memorandum, and Woods (3); Farm of the *Manor Place, Ascote* (Oxford), late of *King Henry the Eighth's College, Oxford,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Forsthyll* (Oxford) and *Towersey* (Buckingham), late of the *Cathedral of Osney and Thame,* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Iver* (Buckingham), and *Lacheford* (Oxford), late of the *Cathedral of Osney and Thame* (Oxford), (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farms in the parish of *Clyfton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Chyxsand* (Bedford), Memorandum and Woods, (2) [the pen has been drawn through part of the first of these two Membranes] Farm of the Manor of *Quatte* (Shropshire), with a perpetual Pension there, late of the *Monastery of Great Malverne* (Worcester), Memorandum and Woods, (2); Farms in *Stratfeld Mortimer* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Gorynge* (Oxford), and Woods, Farm in the parish of *Mynster* otherwise *Mynsterlovell* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), and Woods, Farm in *Brese Norton* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), and Woods, Rents in *Northmorton* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), Memorandum and Woods, (2); Rents and Farms in *Burstall* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary de Pratis* (Leicester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods, (3); Farms in the parish of *Pycheleshome* (Buckingham), late of the *College of Asshrudge* (Buckingham), Farm of the Tenths of *Cowpernend,* late of the *College of Asshrudge* (Buckingham), Farm in the parish of *Edlesborough* (Buckingham), late of the *College of Asshrudge* (Buckingham), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Cowpernend* entry]; Farm in the parish of *Pyrton* (Oxford), and *Cheryton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Nottley* (Buckingham), Farms and Rents,in

Wendon (Buckingham), *Stokynchurch* (Oxford), *Drayton Parslowe* (Buckingham), and *Padbury* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Myssenden* (Buckingham), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale, (4) [the pen has been drawn through the *Stokynchurch* entry]; Woods pertaining to the Farms in the five foregoing Membranes, (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Donyngton* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Godstowe* (Oxford), Memorandum and Woods, (2); Farms in *Eston*, together with the Manors of *Sonyngwell* and *Bayworth* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Memorandum and Woods, (3); Rents in *Snelismore, Chevely,* and *East Hanney* (Berkshire) . . . . . *Cuddesdon* and *Denton,* late of the *Monastery of Abbendon* (Berkshire), and Woods (7) [illegible in parts]; Farm of the Manor of *Beconfeild* (Buckingham), late of the *Abbey of Burnehame* (Buckingham), Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale, (3); Woods pertaining to Farms in the parishes of *Okeley* and *Boscall* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Nottleye* (Buckingham), of the *College of Frystr* (Oxford), and of the *Cathedral of Osney* (Oxford), (1)—39 Membranes.

Goodyere, Francis, 2 February, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor and Town of *Pollesworth*, with the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Pollesworth* (Warwick), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale, and Woods, (7); Farm of the *Grange of Radwey* in the parish of *Bishops Itchington* (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Stonely* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods, (2); Farm of the Manor of *Bakyngton* otherwise *Baggynton* (Warwick), late of the *College of St. Mary* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods (3)—12 Membranes.

Gore, Giles, 6 April, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Grutlyngton* (Wiltshire), (1); Rents and Farms in *Grutlyngton* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury*, Memorandum and Woods, (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale, (1)—5 Membranes.

Gorffyn, William, May, 36 Hen. 8. No request, by exchange. The King grants to the said William Gorffyn, the following lands, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Cherney* and *Bassys* with a portion of the Tenths in *Cherney*, together with a farm in *Gosey* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berkshire), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods, (3); Copy of a letter on paper, (1); Farms in the parish of *Warneford* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Mountague* (Somerset), Memorandum, (1); Farms in the parish of *Warneford* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Boxgrave* (Sussex), Memorandum, (1); Valuation of the Rectories of *Farneborowe, Est Ildesley,* and *Pewsey* (Berkshire), (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the three foregoing Membranes, and to Farms in *Netherwallop* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Ambresberye* (Wiltshire), (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Middleton* (Sussex), and *Newberry* (Kent), (1); Valuation of the Rectories of *Earde* otherwise *Craiford* (Kent), and *Middleton* (Sussex), (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange, (1) [illegible in parts]—11 Membranes.

Gostwyk. [No name.] Jan., 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Rouhall*, with Farms in the parishes of *Rouhall, Ravensden,* and *Willyngton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Newenham* (Bedford), and Woods (on paper), Rent in *Willyngton* (Bedford), late of the *Priory of Caldwell* (Bedford), and Woods (on paper), Farm in *Cardyngton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Chikesonde* (Bedford), Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Friars Minors* called *Grey Friars, Bedford* (2); Rent in the *City of London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Farm in *Biddenham* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Newneham* (Bedford), Farm in *Biddenham* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Harwolde* (Bedford), Farm in *Biddenham* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Caldewell* (Bedford), Farms in *Welwen* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Haliwell* (Middlesex) (1); Duplicates of the above (6) (on paper); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—10 Membranes.

Gostwyk, Edward, 15 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor or Grange of *Stanford Bury* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Wardon* (Bedford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Gostwyke, Sir John, Knight. [No date.] Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Nicholas Oleff, London,* late of the *Priory of Christ Church, London,* Farm in the parishes of *Cardyngton* and *Wylshamsted* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Wardon* (Bedford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membranes, also to certain lands lying in *Goldyngton* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Newneham* (Bedford) (1)—3 Membranes.

Gowre, William, and Richard Goodyere, 17 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Temple Lawerne* (Worcester), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Balsall* (Warwick), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Farms in *Upton* (Worcester), late of the *Priory of Little Malverne* (Worcester), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods, also Woods pertaining to a farm in *Towxburye* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Towxsbury* (Gloucester), (rated for William Pynnoke, 7 May, 35 Hen. 8,) (2) [illegible in parts]—5 Membranes.

Gray, Sir Henry, 10 March, 32 Hen. 8. No request, by exchange. The King grants to Sir Henry Gray the following farms, viz., Farm of the Manor called *St. Thomas' Chapel* in the parish of *Mepersall* (Bedford), together with other Farms in the same parish late of the *Priory of Chikesand* (Bedford) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Gravenhurst*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

(Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Grange of *Woodehall* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Wardon* (Bedford) (1) (on paper), Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the three foregoing Membranes (2) (on paper);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Presteley* (Bedford), and Woods (1) (Woods on paper); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (2) (on paper)—8 Membranes.

Gray, William, 17 June, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Bulmershe* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Redyng* (Berkshire), together with all the Lands in *Sonnyng* (Berkshire), late of the same Monastery, the Auditor's Certificate, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—4 Membranes.

Gray, William, 27 May, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parishes of *St. Laurence, St. Giles,* and *St. Mary, Reading* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Reading* (Berkshire), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (4)—5 Membranes.

Gray, Sir William Lord, 5 March, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Bobbyng* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. Sexburg in the Isle of Shepey* (Kent), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Brampton* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Graynfeld, Sir Richard, 27 July, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Tynnyell* in the parish of *Landelpe* (Cornwall), late of the *Priory of St. German* (Cornwall) (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Buckelande* (Devon) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *More Wynstow* (Cornwall), late of the *Priory of Brigewater* (Somerset), Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Canonleighe* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Canonleighe* (Devon), Memorandum (2); Farm of the Manor of *Upton* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Milton* otherwise *Midelton* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectories of *Hockeforde* otherwise *Hockeworthie* (Devon), of *Burlescombe* (Devon), and *Sampforde Arundell* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Canonleighe* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Otterford* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Wynford,* otherwise *Wynnesford* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Barlighe* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Esendyne* (Rutland), late of the *Monastery of Bourne* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Rutsall* otherwise *Russall* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Stanley* (Wiltshire), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (rated for William Thornell, 25 May, 38 Hen. 8) and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—16 Membranes.

Greames, Richard, 14 December, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Watenland, Stanthuait, Brathuayte* and *Cawsey* (Cumberland), and in *Grafton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

Grene, Thomas, 4 April, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Borden* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Leeds* (Kent), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (4); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Borden* (Kent) (1)—5 Membranes.

Grene, Thomas, 8 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Frogynhall Valence* (Kent), late of the possessions of Sir *Thomas Wyat,* Knight, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—3 Membranes

Grene, William, 6 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parishes of *St. Botolph* and *St. Mary Matfelon, London,* late of the *Monastery of Minorisses without Aldgate, London,* Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

Grene, William, 6 August, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Elene, St. Ethelburgh, St. Swithin, St. Mary Abchurch, St. John Walbroke, London,* late of the *Priory of St. Helen, London,* Memorandum, Farm in the parish of *St. Helen London,* late of the *Priory of St. Helen, London,* Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (2)—2 Membranes.

Greneacre, Raufe, 8 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Demesne of *Hamerton* in *Bowland* (York), late of the possessions of Sir *Stephen Hamerton,* Knight, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Grenefeld, John, (Serjeant at Arms,) 8 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Rent in *Tudheys* otherwise *Mynchynhome,* in the parish of *Cullyton* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Polsloo* (Devon), Particulars of Sale (2); Particulars of Sale (1) (on paper, mutilated)—3 Membranes.

Grenehalgh, Roger, 31 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Rewthorne,* in the parish of *Hucknall* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Newstead* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Harstofte,* in the parish of *Hucknall* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Croxton* (Leicester), Farm of the Grange of *Heth,* in the parish of *Hethe* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Croxton* (Leicester), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Teversalle* and *Tibbeshelf* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Felley* (Nottingham), Memorandum, Farms in *Glapwell* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Derby* (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the three foregoing Membranes (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Greneway, Richard, 25 March, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of parcel of the lands called *Warrewikland* (Buckingham), Particulars of Sale (1) [this i the Summary and Particulars of Sale, no Monastery is mentioned]—2 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir JOHN, 10 July, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Westerhame* and *Edenbrygge* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Peter, Westminster* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Westram,* with the Rectory of *Edyngbrigge* (Kent), parcel of the late *Priory of Christchurch, Canterbury,* Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir JOHN, 12 July, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of parcel of the Manor of *Hendon* otherwise *Hethenden* (Kent), with Farms in *Brasted* (Kent), parcel of the possessions of *William Stafford,* Memoranda (1); Farms in *Uston* and *Sulhampsted* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Reading* (Berks), Auditor's Certificate (1); Woods pertaining to Farms in Berkshire (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—6 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir JOHN, 2 August, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Valuation of the Tenths, &c., reserved in the Letters Patent of the King granting the following Manors, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Walyngham* with the Rectory and Chapel of *Chelshame* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manors of *Lymefeld* and *Brodeham* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery de Bello* (Sussex), Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Westerham* and *Edynbrygge* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (Kent) (1); Farms in *Lovestede, Chelsham, Crowherst,* and *Tanridge* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Merton* (Surrey), and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manors of *Saunderstede* and *Felcourte,* and the *Burgh of Langhurst* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Hide* (Southampton) (1) [somewhat obliterated]—4 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir JOHN, and WILLIAM WINLOW, 2 August, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Tenths reserved out of certain Farms in *Westbarnes, Welcombes,* and *Laurens* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Marten* (Surrey) (1); Tenths reserved out of the Rectory of *Kirtlington* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Carthusiens, Warwick,* Tenths reserved out of the Manor of *Beconsfeld* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of Burneham* (Buckingham) (1); Tenths reserved out of the Rectories of *Mayffeld* and *Wadhurst* and the Manor of *Mayfeld,* together with the *Park of Frankeham* (Sussex), late of the *Archbishoprick of Canterbury* (1); Rent reserved out of the Manor of *Frawnton* otherwise *Frampton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Winchelcombe* (Gloucester) (1); Tenths reserved out of the Rectory of *Wynchenden Inferior* (Buckingham), Rent reserved out of the Manor of *Bolshipton* (Oxford), Rent reserved out of the Churches of *Hedyngton* and *Merston* (Oxford), and out of the Manors of *Forsthill, Sonyngwell, Rayworthe,* and *Rowlandrithe* (Oxford) (1); Summary (1)—7 Membranes.

GRESHAM, PAUL, and FRANCIS BOLERO, 7 September, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms within the Scite and Precincts of the *House of Friars Preachers* (London), together with a Farm in the parish of *Saint Andrew Wardrobe, London,* late of the same House, Memorandum (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir RICHARD, 18 February, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. By exchange. The King grants unto Sir *Richard Gresham* the following Farms, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Estwalton in Sahame* (Norfolk), late of the possessions of *Richard Southwell,* Knight (1); Farm of the Manor of *Batisford* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem,* Memorandum (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Drayton* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Shene* (Surrey), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Drayton* otherwise *Drayton in Hales* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Cumbermere* (Chester), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farm in the parish of *All Saints* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Thorp in le Falows* (Lincoln), parcel of the late *Preceptory of Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Nunkelyng* (York), late of the *Priory of Nunkelyng* (York), Auditors' Answers (2); Farm of the *Preceptory of Carbroke* (Norfolk), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the *Grange of Esthorpe* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Sixhille* (Lincoln), also of the *Monastery of Mattersey* (Nottingham,) and Woods, Farm in *Walton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Brodeholme* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Toft* (Cambridgeshire), late of the *Priory of Barnewell* (Cambridgeshire), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farms in *Foston* (Leicester), late of the *Hospital in Southwark* (Middlesex), and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Bavent Combes* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Dertford* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the above Manor and to the Manor of *Battisforde* (Suffolk) (1);—in Exchange, viz., for the Scite and Demesnes of the late *Priory of Swyne,* with the Grange of *Wolbrough,* and Lands in *Sutton Ynge* and *Somerganges* (York), Farm of the Grange of *Drypoole,* parcel of *Sutton Ynge* (York) (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1) [a small portion gone]—24 Membranes.

GRESHAM, Sir RICHARD, 24 February, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the *City of York,* late of the *Priory of Bridlington* (York) (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Stephen, London,* late of the *Monastery of Rewley* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *Honyngton* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Duncheswell* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Batisford* (Suffolk), late of the possessions of the *See of Norwich,* Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the House and Scite of the late *Priory of Walknole* (Northampton) (1); Rents and Farms in the *City of York,* late of the *Monastery of Durham,* Memorandum (1); Farms

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

in the *City of York*, late of the *Priories of the Holy Trinity, Clementhorpe, Synnyngthwaite, Marton, St. Andrew*, and the *Monastery of Saint Mary* (York) (2); Farms in the city and suburbs of *York*, late of the *Priories of the Holy Trinity, Clementhorpe, Helaugh, Synnyngthwaite, Draxe, Marton, Thilkhede, Wilberfosse, Yeddyngham, Newburgh, Bolton, Bellaland, Ryevall, Kirkham, Saint Andrew, Saint Oswald, Kirkstall, Meux, Friars Carmelite, Friars Minors, Friars Augustine, Swyne, Gromonte, Nonneappleton, Saint Mary, Saint Leonard, Malton, Whitby, Montgracie*, and *Gisbourne* (York), Memorandum (9); Farms in *Arneclyff* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York), Memorandum (2); Woods pertaining to Farms in *Kirby Malsar* and *Arneclyff* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountance* (York) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (4)—26 Membranes.

Gresham, Sir Richard. [No date.] 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Farms and Rents within the *City of York*, late of the *Priories of the Holy Trinity, Clementhorpe, Helaugh, Synnyngthwaite, Draxe, Marton, Thikehed, Wilberfosse, Yeddyngham, Newburgh, Bolton, Bellaland, Ryvalls, Kirkham, Saint Andrew, Friars Carmelites, Friars Minors, Friars Augustine, Swyne, Gromont, Nonneappleton, Saint Oswald, Kirkstall, Meux, Saint Mary, Saint Leonard, Malton, Whitby, Montgracie*, and *Gisborne* (York), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (14)—14 Membranes.

Gresham, Sir Richard, 17 November, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to exchange (1)—The King grants to Sir *Richard Gresham* the following Farms, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Bukland* and *Laverne* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Saint Peter* (Gloucester), with the Rectory there, Memorandum and Woods (5); Farm in *Great Wormington* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Hayles* (Gloucester), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Swyne* with the Chapels annexed (York), late of the *Monastery of Swyne* (York), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm of parcels of the Manor of *Barking* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Barking* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (5) [slightly defaced in parts];—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Whetherwike* (York) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Dogleby* (York) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Whelley* (York) (1); Perquisites, Offices, &c., (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—20 Membranes.

Gresham, Sir Richard. [No date.] Sec. 5. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Swyne* (York), Farm of the Scite and Desmene Lands of the late *Priory of Kelinge* (York) (2); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Fountance* (York), Woods, Summary and Particulars of Sale (15)—17 Membranes.

Grey, Thomas, 24 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the *Priory of Langley* (Leicester), with certain Lands in *Radclyffe super Wreke* (Leicester) (1); Rents in *Flekney* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of Pratis* (Leicester) (1); Farms in *Empyngham, Stretton in le Strete*, and *Whitwell* (Rutland), late of the *Preceptory of Dingley* (Northampton), Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Woods pertaining to the above Farms (2)—7 Membranes.

Grubbe, Henry, 9 December, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Valuation of the Rectory of *Northmymes* (Hertford) (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Northmymes* (Hertford), late of the *Charterhouse* (London), Farm in the town of *Saint Alban* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Saint Alban* (Hertford), Answer to the Letters of the Commissioners and Woods (2); the Petition of the Prior of the *New House of the Mother of God near London*, praying the Bishop of Lincoln to confirm a certain appointment (1) (on paper), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes [much stained].

Gryffyth, Edward, 19 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Digneley* (Northampton) (1); Farm of the Manor or late Preceptory of *Dyngeley* (Northampton), with Farms in *Brampton* (Northampton), late of the *Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

Grymysdyche, John, 6 May, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Budworth* and *Cumberbage* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), and Woods, Farms in *Rowsthorne* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Norton* (Chester), Memorandum (2), [the pen has been drawn through the *Rowsthorne* entry]. Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Gunter, James, 8 September, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Priory of Burgevenny* (Monmouth), with the Manors of *Hardwicke, Lloyn, Dee, Villa Monachorum* and *Llannellen* (Monmouth), and certain Rents and Farms in *Burgevenny*, with the Chapel of *Hardwyk* in *Burgavenny* (Monmouth), all late of the same *Monastery*, Memorandum (2); Farms in *Combridge* (Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Roucester* (Stafford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manors or Demesnes of *Hawode y Porth* and *Kentfygge*, with the *Grange of Llanvegellyth*, with certain Lands in *Tryssent* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Morgam* (Glamorgan), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Grange of *Rewgowgh*, otherwise *Tyre y Menyth in Gwent Ygha*, in the parish of *Llanwenarth* (Monmouth), with the Grange of *Coll Grange in Gwent*, in the parish of *Llandylo* (Monmouth), late of the *Monastery of Talley* (Carmarthen), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers* (Cardiff), with other Farms in Cardyff, late of the same House, Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Minors* (Cardiff), with other Farms in *Cardyff*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Creton* and *Cowthorppe*, with Farms in *Creton Orppe* and *Little Witham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Valadye* (Lincoln) (1); Rents in *Puncknall, Waldyche*, and *Kyngeston*

Russell (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Abbotisbury* (Dorset), Farms and Rents in *Chillomin* otherwise *Chiflanyn, Whitenynche,* and *Kedwill* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Canonleigh* (Devon); Rents in the parish of *Whiteston* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Launceston* (Cornwall), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the foregoing Membrane (1); Farm in *Mauncefyld* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Lenton* (Nottingham), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Monkton* and *Burgevenny* (Monmouth), late of the *Priory of Burgevenny* (Monmouth) (3); Farm of a Water-mill in the parish of *Morgan* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Morgan* (Glamorgan) (1); Farm of *New Grange* (Hereford), late of the *Monastery of Dore* (Hereford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectories of *Knoweston* and *Molland* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Hertland* (Devon); Farms in *Hempston Arundell,* otherwise *Little Hempston* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Canonleigh* (Devon), Memorandum (1), [the pen has been drawn through the *Hempston* entry]; Farm of the *Cell of Whatt,* with the Rectory of *Weston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Thorneton* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—21 Membranes.

GUNTER, JAMES, and WILLIAM LEWIS, 16 July, 37 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Langonwood,* together with the Chapel annexed to the same (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Margan* (Glamorgan), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Oxenden* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Towkisbury* (Gloucester), Farm of the Manor of *Cardiff* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Towkisbury* (Gloucester); Farms in *Brodecampden* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Towkisbury* (Gloucester) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Overstrensham* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkisbury* (Gloucester), Memorandum (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the two foregoing Membranes (1); Farms in the parish of *Ampney Sancte Crucis* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Braddenstok* (Wiltshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Bedgworth,* and Rectory there, with the Chapels of *Uphatherley* and *Southatherley,* parcel of the said Rectory (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Uske* (Monmouth), Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Little Canfield* (Essex) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Ketton* (Rutland), late of the *Priory of Semperingham* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the Grange of *Morley,* in the parishes of *Llantilow, Pertolow,* and *Llanthewy* (Monmouth), late of the *Monastery of Dore* (Hereford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farms in *Derehurste, Appurley, Okynton* (Gloucester), *Chattisle* and *Ridmerley* (Worcester), together with the Manor of *Pyrton* (Worcester), all late of the *Monastery of Towkisbury* (Gloucester), Memorandum (2) [slightly defaced in parts]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Little Pyrton* (Worcester) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Pyrton* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester) (1); Woods pertaining to the Farms mentioned in the three foregoing Membranes (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Chadworth,* with other lands in *Chadworth* (Gloucester), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Long Bennington* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), and Woods, Farm in *Baldock* (Hertford), late of the *Monastery of Borne* (Lincoln), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Chedworth* (Gloucester), late of the *Abbot of Lira* (Normandy) (1); Farm in *Apperley,* in the parish of *Derehurst* (Gloucester), late of *Richard last Earl of Warwick,* Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *Westbere* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Saint Augustine* (Kent), Memorandum and Woods (3); Valuation of the Rectory of *Saint Michael* (Llandaff) (1); Farms in *Great Eston* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Tyltey* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *Langomer* (Monmouth), late of the *Priory of Uske* (Monmouth), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2) [in bad condition]—36 Membranes.

GUNTER, RICHARD and JAMES, 13 November, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in *Bishop's Cleve* (Gloucester), *Aldrington* (Gloucester), and *Dixton* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkisbury* (Gloucester), Memorandum and Woods (3); Farm of the Rectory of *Kadokeston,* otherwise *Llangottocke* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Nethe* (Glamorganshire); Answer to the Chancellor's Letter, and Woods (2); Farms i the *City of London,* late of the *Monastery of Lessones* (Kent), Summary and Particula of Sale (2)—8 Membranes.

GYLES, WILLIAM, 4 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor o *Deane Priory* (Devon), with the Rectory there, late of the *Priory of Plympton* (Devon), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

GYLLE, JOHN, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of parcel of the Tenths of the Church of *Whethyall* (Hertford), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (3) —3 Membranes.

HALES, JAMES, Esquire (*Serjeant at Law*). (See HEYMAN, PETER).

HALL, EDWARD, 9 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Gretford* (Lincoln), with a Mill pertaining to the same, and Farms in *Barnethorp* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary, Winchester* (Southampton); Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

HALL, THOMAS, 13 March, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Colbye* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine near the walls of the City of Lincoln* (1); Farms and Rents in the parishes of *St. Mary* and *St. Benedict* in the town of *Huntingdon,* late of the *Priory of Huntingdon,* Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

HARMAN, EDMUND, 24 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Scite, &c., of the late *Hospital of St. John the Evangelist of Burford* (Oxford), and of Lands in *Great Risington* (Gloucester), parcel thereof, and Woods (2) [one Membrane is paper]; Farms in the parishes of *Langboro'* (Gloucester), *Collesborn Magna* and *Parva* (Gloucester), and in *Swacliff* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Bruerne* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to the two last entries (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

HARMAN, EDMUND, Esquire, 28 April, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Burford* (Oxford), late of the *Priory of Keynsham* (Somerset), Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Burford* (Oxford) (1); Valuation of the *Rectory of Widford* (Somerset) (1); Farm of a Close called the *Eighteen Acres,* in the parish of *Fifield* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Bruerne* (Oxford), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Thirrefeld* (Buckingham), late of the *Monastery of St. Albans* (Hertford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Helen,* in the town of *Abingdon* (Berkshire), late of the *Monastery of Abingdon* (Berkshire), Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Turfelde* (Buckingham) (1)—11 Membranes.

HARMAN, EDMUND, Esquire, 9 June, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Burford Mill,* with the adjacent Fields and Lands (Oxford), late of the *Earl of Warwick;* Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

HARMAN, EDMUND, Esquire, *Gentleman of the King's Privy Chamber,* 11 October, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor and Rectory of *Teynton* with the Appurtenances (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

HARPER, GEORGE, 29 February, 33 Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Given by the King to the said George, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Ongar* "*ad Castrum*" or *Chippingongre* [late possessor not stated] (1), (on paper); Farms within the Scite of the late *Priory of Halliwell* (Middlesex), (1), (on paper); Farm of the Manor of *Passefeld* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex), Memorandum (1), (on paper); Farm of the late *Priory of Augustine Friars in the city of Canterbury,* Memorandum (1); Farms of the Manors of *Sutton Temple* and *Maplested* (Essex), of the Manor and Rectory of *Chaureth,* and of the Rectory of *Stebbing* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England* (1) [defective]; Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the Manor of *Forthampton* (Gloucester), and of the Rectories of *Forthampton* and *Swynley* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of a Mansion called *Browghtons,* a Tenement called *Shenes,* a piece of Land called *Ryghteous,* and a Meadow called *Southmead,* in the parish of *Ottford* (Kent), Farm of a Messuage called the *Chantrey House,* in the parish of *Bredgar* (Kent), and of Marshes called *Saltmarshes,* in the parish of *Promhill* (Sussex), (2); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (2); also 1 blank Membrane—11 Membranes.

HARRINGTON, JOHN, 12 March, 33 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the Manor of *Wikeham* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Spalding* (Lincoln), and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

HARRINGTON, JOHN, 5 December, 38 Hen. 1. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Manor with the Rectory of *Bibery* (Gloucester), of the Manor of *Alrington,* and of a Rent in *Wonston* (Gloucester), late of the *Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ and St. Mary,* otherwise called *Osney* (Oxford), and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Wonston* entry]; Valuation of the Vicarage of *Bibery* (Gloucester) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

HARRYS, ROBERT, 6 August, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parishes of *St. Clement Danes without Temple-bar, St. Dunstan* in *Fleet-street,* and in *Holborn* in the parish of *St. Giles-in-the-Fields, London,* late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memoranda (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Ethelburgh in the City of London,* late of the *Priory of St. Ellen in the City of London,* Farms in the parishes of *St. Benedict, Gracechurch-street, St. Margaret, Lothbury,* and *St. Leonard, Foster-lane, London,* late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell, near London* (Middlesex), Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph, Bishopsgate without, London,* late of the *Monastery of Halliwell near London* (Middlesex), Farms in the parishes of *St. Botholph without Aldgate, London,* late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London,* Farm in the parish of *St. Anne,* within the Scite and Precincts of the late *House of the Friars Preachers in the City of London,* Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

HARRYS, WILLIAM, of *Moncton* (Essex), 20 November, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of a Living in *Suffolk* [name obliterated] (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Bromefield* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* (Essex), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *All Saints,* in *Sudbury* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of St. Alban* (Hertford), Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Kelston* (Somerset), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

HARTE, Sir PERCIVAL, Knight, 10 October, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and Farms in *Orpyngton* (Kent), *Okholte* (Stafford), *Craye St. Maryes* (Kent), *Lynkehill* [no county mentioned], *Downe* (Kent), and *Hease* [no county mentioned], and a Farm belonging to the Manor of *Orpington* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Christchurch* in *Canterbury* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Crokenhill* [no county mentioned], and Farms in *Suton*

and *Northcray* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Dartford* (Kent), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Northcray* entry]—2 Membranes.

HARVY, ANTHONY, 20 April, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Priorton* [no county mentioned], late of the *Priory of Plimpton* (Devon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Losebeare*, in the parishes of *Monkenseale* and *Lapford* (Devon), and *Midland* in the parish of *Cheriton Bishops* (Devon), late of the *Monastery of Tewkesbury* (Gloucester), (1); Rent belonging to the Manor of *Priorton* in the parishes of *Kirton* and *Sandeford* [no county mentioned], late of the *Monastery of Plimpton* (Devon), Rents called *Abbottesham* in the parish of *Brushford* (Devon), and *Lutehowse* and *Sakyngton* in the parish of *Wynkleigh* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Herteland* (Devon), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

HARVY, THOMAS, 4 June, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Rents and farms in *Kirkbye Malory* (Leicester), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary Pre* (Leicester), and Woods (1); Particulars of Sale (1) [on paper and defective]—2 Membranes.

HAWE, JAMES, of *Norfolk*, 4 July, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Southcrey* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury* (Suffolk), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Summary, Particulars of Sale, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Southcrey* (Norfolk), (1); Farms in *Barningham* (Suffolk), late of the *Priory of the Canons of St. Sepulchre of Thetford* (Norfolk), Memorandum, and Woods (2)—6 Membranes.

HAWE, JAMES, and HENRY, 2 September, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Helgay* (Norfolk) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Woodhawe*, in *Helgaye* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Stratset* (Norfolk), late of the *Abbey of Westdereham* (Norfolk), and Rent of the Manor of *Snowres* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to the foregoing (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

HAWSSE, alias CHAMBER, WILLIAM, of *Gaddesdon Magna* (Hertford), 4 December, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Gaddesdon Magna* (Hertford), late of the *Priory of Friars Preachers of King's Langley* (Hertford), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2)—3 Membranes.

HAYDON, GEORGE, Gentleman, and HUGH STUCLEY, Esquire, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. (*See* also HEYDON.) Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectory of *Wytherigge* (Devon), late of the *Priory of Cannington* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rents in *Rollecliff* in the parish of *Brodecliff* (Devon), and in *Cliff St. George* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter*, Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farm of the late *House of Friars Minors* or *Grey Friars* in *Lewes* (Sussex), Memorandum and Woods (2)—8 Membranes.

HAYDON, JOHN—*on behalf of all the inhabitants of the parish of Ottery St. Mary, Devon*—16 December, 37 Hen. 8. (*See* also HEYDON.) Request to have as gift (1)—Particulars of Grant of the Parsonage of *Otterey St. Mary* (Devon), late of the *College of Otterey* (Devon), (2) [one Membrane is paper, and the other is partly obliterated and slightly defective]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Otterey St. Mary* (Devon), (1)—4 Membranes.

HEIGHAM, CLEMENT, 8 May, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase, with Seal (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Semere* (Suffolk), (1) (on paper); Farm of the Manor of *Semer* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Bury St. Edmunds* (Suffolk), Memorandum, the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (3)—5 Membranes.

HEMMYNG, THOMAS, 22 May, (no year) Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor with the Rectory of *Alrichesey* (Bedford), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

HENDLEY, WALTER, Esq., *Attorney-General of the Court of Augmentations*, 26 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Elmeston* (Kent), (1); Farm of a parcel of the Scite of the *House of Friars Preachers in the City of London* (1) (on paper); Farm of a Marsh called *Sterlond, Derlond*, and *Le Newynnyngs*, in the parish of *Stone* in the *Isle of Oxney* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury* (in the King's hands by exchange), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Preston near Bingham, Overlond*, in the parish of *Asshe*, and *Elingston* (Kent), late of the *House of Friars Preachers of Childern Langley* (Hertford), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Preston* and *Overlond* entries]; Woods of the above-mentioned Manors of *Overlond* and *Elingston* (Kent), (1); the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

HENDLE, WALTER, 4 July, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Annual Rents paid by *Walter Hendle* to the King, for the following Manors, &c., viz., the Manor of *Anglingley*, and Lands in *Cranbrook* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Battle* (Sussex), Land called *Algarfield*, Marsh and other Lands called the *Twelve Acres* (Kent), and Farms in *Kennardington* and *Ivechurch* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the walls of Canterbury*, Marsh Lands called *Horringbroke* and *Sherleymore* near *Apledore* (Kent), and Woods called the *Upland* in the parishes of *Apledore, Woodchurche,*

and *Tentwarden* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine without and near the walls of Canterbury*, Marsh Lands called *Sterlond*, *Derlond*, and *Newynnyngs*, in the parish of *Stone* in the *Island of Oxney* (Kent), and *the Cowlees* in the parish of *Apledore* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, the Manor of *Overlonde* (Kent), and the Manor and Advowson of the Rectory of *Elmerston* or *Elmyston* (Kent), late of the *House of Friars Preachers of Langley Regis* (Hertford), and of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), Summary and Particulars of Sale, the Manor and the Advowson, &c., of the Rectory and Parish Church of *Snave*, and Farms in *Snave* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine without and near the walls of Canterbury*, the Manors of *Ebeney* and *Ebeney Priory*, with their Appurtenances in *Ebbeney*, *Woodchurche*, *Apledore*, *Tenterden*, *Stone*, *Wybresham*, and *Kenardington* (Kent), late of the *Priory of Christchurch*, *Canterbury*, Marsh and other Lands called *Shepemarshe*, *Redemarsh*, and *Ketton* (Kent), late of the *House of Friars Preachers of Langley Regis* (Hertford), and the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), (4); Rent of the Rectory of *Eltham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor and Priory of *Ebney* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Christchurch* (Canterbury), and Woods, Farm of the Manor of *Comeden* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Ledis* (Kent), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Hendley, Sir Walter, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. By exchange. Lands given to the King by the said Sir Walter, viz., Farm of Lands in *Bilsington* (Kent), and of the Manor of *Snave* or *Court of Wike* (Kent), with Marshes in *Kennardington* and *Appledore* (Kent), (2); Farm of Tenements and Woods in the parish of *St. Martin* within the *King's Park*, called the *New Park, near Canterbury* (Kent), late of *Sir William Finch*, Knight, and Farms in *Bilsington* (Kent), Particulars of Sale (1); Valuation of the Prebend of *Tymesbury* (Southampton), (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm called *Northlade*, in the parish of *Lydd* (Kent), late of *Battle Abbey* (Sussex), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Oldborowes* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Shales Court* (Kent), and Farms in the parishes of *Maidstone* and *Loose* (Kent), late of *Sir Thomas Wyatt, Knight, by exchange with the King*, Memoranda (2) [the pen has been drawn through one of the items and five of the sums]; Farms in *Maidstone* (Kent), *lately purchased of Sir Thomas Wyatt*, Knight, Memoranda (2); Farm of the Manor of *Badew Magna* (Essex), late of *Joan, Queen of England*, and now of *Katherine, Queen of England* (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Baddowe* (Essex), late of the *Priory of Repyngdon* (Derby), with all Farms in *Baddowe* belonging to the same Priory, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Grace* (Essex), late of *Sir Thomas Darcy*, Knight, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory of *Ebney* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor or late *Priory of Tunbridge* (Kent), late of *Thomas Wolsey, Cardinal-Archbishop of York, of high treason attainted*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Elyngeton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Maidstone* (Kent), late of *Sir Thomas Wyatt, Knight, (in the King's hands by exchange)*, Farm called *Habbottsfelde* or *Hoghikefelde* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the City of Canterbury*, Memorandum (1); Farms called *Cocks* and *Meanwood* in the parishes of *Howghpham* and *St. Mary* (Kent), late of the *Archpresbetery of Dover* (Kent), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Makorth* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Kingesmead* (Derby), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Silkeston* (York), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Margaret Pattens in the City of London*, Memorandum that the late possessor is not named in survey (1); Rents in the Lordship of *Langport* (Kent), and a Farm called *Holdrychewood* in the parish of *Littleborne* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the walls of Canterbury*, Farms called *Honyecrofte* and *Motefelde* in the parish of *St. Paul* (Kent), late of *John Twyne* (in the King's hands by purchase), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Langport* entries in the Particulars and in the Summary]; Summary and Particulars of Exchange (2)—25 Membranes.

Hendley. [No name.] 31 July, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Kanardyngton*, *Apuldore*, *Woodchurch*, and *Tentwarden* (Kent) [late possessor not stated]. Defective. Farm of Marshes in *Preston* [no county mentioned], late of the *Monastery of Dartford* (Kent), and of the *Priory of Friars Preachers of Langley* (Hertford) (3) on paper; Farm of the Manor of *Anglyngley* in the parish of *Cranebroke* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Battle* (Sussex) (1) on paper—4 Membranes.

Hendley, Walter, and William Waller and Son, 9 October, 36 Hen. 8. Requests to purchase (2)—Farms in the parish of of *Petham* (Kent), parcel of the *Preceptory of Swinfield* (Kent), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2); Farm of the Rectory or Parish Church of *Eltham* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Horsey Down Common*, in the Manor of *Bermondsey* (Surrey), late of the *Monastery of Bermondsey* (Surrey), Memorandum [for Woods, see below] (1); Farm of Lands and Marshes called *Courtebroke* and *Courtlese*, in the parish of *Stone* in the *Isle of Oxney* (Kent), late of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, Memorandum [for Woods, see following entry] (1); Woods belonging to the last two entries (1); Farm within the Scite and Precincts of the late *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph near Billingsgate*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Holland in*

Speldhurst (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Tonbridge* (Kent), late of *Thomas Wolsey, Cardinal-Archbishop of York, attainted*, Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in the parish of *Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex) (2) [the pen has been drawn through one of the Farms and a total]—15 Membranes.

HENNAGE, JOHN, 25 May, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of a House called *Bevis Marks*, in the parish of *St. Katherine, Christchurch, London*, late of the *Monastery of Bury* (Suffolk) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—2 Membranes.

HENNAGE, Sir THOMAS, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to exchange (1)—Lands given by the King to Sir Thomas, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Faxflete* with *Thorneton Howses* and *Thorneton Lands*, in the parishes of *Blaketoft* and *Snathe* (York), late of the *Monastery of Thorneton* (Lincoln) (2); Farm of the Manor of *Welloo* in *Welloo, Clee, Grymsbye, Scarthowe*, and *Humberston*, (Lincoln), late of the *Abbey of Welloo* (Lincoln), Memorandum (4); Woods belonging to the last two entries (1); Farm of a parcel of the Manor of *Clee* or *Wyllesby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Sixhill* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Farm of a parcel of the Manor of *Clee* or *Wellesby* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), Memoranda (1); Woods, belonging to the last two entries (1);—in exchange for, viz., a Rental of the Manor of *Barton on Humber* (14) [12 Membranes are on paper]; Farm of the Manor of *Barton on Humber* (Lincoln), belonging to *Sir T. Hennage, Knight* (4), on paper; Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—30 Membranes.

HENNAGE, Sir THOMAS, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the King to Sir Thomas, viz., Farms in the Hamlet of *Slowswyk*, in the parish of *Worksopp* (Nottingham), and in *Bleghe* or *Belghe* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Worksopp* (Nottingham); Farm of the late *House of Friars Minors in Nottingham* (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Slowswyk* and *Bleghe* entries]; Farm of the Manor of *Norton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Welbeck* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Marshfeld* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Feldewyke* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Farm of a Pasture called *Gunholme*, in *Garnthorpe* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Alvyngham* (Lincoln), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Kyngswood* (Wiltshire), late of the *Abbey of Kingswood* (Wiltshire), Memorandum (2); Farm of the Manor of *Chedder* (Somerset), parcel of the *Bishopric of Bath and Wells* (Somerset) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Lylleston* (Middlesex), late of the *Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, (1); Farm of Fisheries in *Gloucester*, late of the *Monasteries of St. Peter* (Gloucester), and *St. Augustine near the City of Bristol*, Farm of Fisheries in *Gloucester*, late of the *Abbey of Flaxley* (Gloucester), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Flaxley* entry]; Farm of the late *Monastery of Bardeney* (Lincoln), Memorandum (4); Rents belonging to the Manor of *Bukenhale* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln), Memorandum, Rents and Farms belonging to the Manor of *Bukenhale* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Stixwold* (Lincoln) (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Bukenhale* (Lincoln) (1) [almost obliterated]; Farm of *West Terrington Grange* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bullington* (Lincoln), Farm of *Aldewarke Grange*, and Lands in *Aldeporte* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Darley* (Derby), Farm in *Presley* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Bevall* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Presley* entry, and it is not mentioned in the Summary]; Farms in *West Terrington* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bullington* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Horkestowe* (Lincoln), parcel of the late Preceptory of *Willoughton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Swyverton* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Minchinbarrow* (Somerset) (1); Farm in *Kelyngholme* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Humberston* (Lincoln), Rent and Farm in *Nettilton* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Syxhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Upton* and *Kexby* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Heveninges* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Caborne* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Welloo* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of Parcel of the Manors of *Tevilby* and *Willingham*, (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sixhill* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Ciston* (Lincoln), late of *Sir Thomas Pope*, Knight (in the King's hands by exchange), Memorandum (1); Custody of the Farm of *Bidfield* (Gloucester), lately demised to *Sir William Kingston*, Knight, Memorandum (1); Farms in *Sipendale* or *Thixendale* and *Birdall* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Mary near the City of York*, Farm in *Thixendale* (York), late of the *Priory of Kirkham* (York), Farm in *Birdall* (York), late of the *Priory of Malton* (York), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Kirkham* entry]; Farm of a Meadow called *Rydilderne* in the parish of *Llanvegham* in the *Commote of Dogvilyn* (Denbigh), late of the *Earl of Kent, attainted*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the town of *Marton* (York), late of the *Priory of Swyne* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Cropwell Butler, Cropwell Bishop*, and *Werton* (Nottingham), late of the *Monastery of Thurgarton* (Nottingham), (1); Farm in *Wellingor* (Lincoln), parcel of the *Preceptory of Temple Brewer* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manor of *Beamonds* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of *Kibworth* and *Cardiff* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Margam* (Glamorgan), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Manors of

Resolen and *Courte Colman* (Glamorgan), late of the *Monastery of Margam* (Glamorgan) (3); Farms in the town of *Tikehill* (York), late of the *Monastery of St. Oswald* (York), Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through the two last Farms]; Farm of the Manor of *Holdham*, (Devon), late of *Henry, Marquis of Exeter, of high treason attainted* (1); Farms in the town of *Keton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Pontefract* (York) (1); an Annual Pension going out of the Rectory of *Hawkesworth* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Thurgarton* (Nottingham) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Waternewton* with *Sybston, Stepyngton*, and part of *Waynsford* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Thorney* (Huntingdon), Memorandum (1) [the Memorandum is slightly obliterated]; Farm of the Rectory of *Gouxhill*, and Rents in *Gouxhill* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bridlington* (York), Memorandum (1); Farm called *Berewyk*, in the parish of *Standon* (Hertford), late of *Gertrude Courteney, Marchioness of Exeter, attainted* (1). *The following are not mentioned in the Summary*, viz.:—Rents in the town of *Muster*, in the parish of *Corwen* (Merioneth), late of the *Monastery of Vala Crucis* (Denbigh), Memorandum (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Augustine Friars* in the parish of *St. Peter, Permontergate, Norwich* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Shirford* (Devon), late of the *Priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter* (1); Farm of the Manor of *Monksham* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset), Rents in *Marston*, parcel of the Manor of *Frome*, late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester) (1); Farms in *Bardesey* (York), late of the *Monastery of Kirkstall* (York), Memorandum (1); Farms in the parishes of *Iseldon* and *Clerkenwell* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, (1); Farm of the Manors of *Witefild* and *Pysyng Parva*, late of the *Hospital of Masendewe in Dover* (Kent) (1); Farm in *Barrow* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Bridlington* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1); Farm in *Chepstowe* (Monmouth), late of the *Priory of Strogull* or *Chepstow* (Monmouth) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Rocksted*, and of all Rents called *Rockisted* in the parishes of *Rokeborne* and *Fordingbridge* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Bremmer*, (1); Farm called *Foxhole Grange* (Suffolk), late of the *Monastery of Sybton* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Annual Rents in *Buggeley* and *Whitborne* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Maydenbradley* (Wiltshire), Annual Rents in *Buryshott* and *Horsepole* in *Bishopstowe* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Farleigh* (Wiltshire) (1); Farm of the *Park of Eryngden*, parcel of the *King's Manor of Wakefield* (York) (1) [this is only the first part of the *Eryngden* Particular]. The following *belonging to Sir Thomas Hennage, Knight, but not mentioned in Summary*, viz.:—Farm of the Manor of *Overton* (York), Farms in *Frampton* and *Boston* (Lincoln), Farm of the Lordship of *Kilnwike* (York), (4); Farm of the Lordship of *Hoggisthorp* (Lincoln), late of *William, Lord Willoughby of Parham*, Rents and Farms in *Cockerington* and *Carleton* (Lincoln), Farm of the Rectory of *Swinsted* (Lincoln), and of other Lands in the same county, (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Magna Kymbre* (Lincoln), Farm of the Manor of *Keilbye* with lands in *Hallington, Thetilthorpe*, and *Barnalby* (Lincoln), Farm of the Manor of *Morton and Cawthorpe* (Lincoln), Farms in *Bonington* and *Quadringe* (Lincoln), Farm of the Rectories of *Oldebyland* (York), and *Middle Rasen* and *Drax* (Lincoln), Farms in *Swageton* (Southampton), Farm of the Rectory of *Luddington* (Somerset), of Lands in *Hollam* and *Lowthorpe* (York), of the Manor of *Belthorpe* (York), and of Lands in *Keddington* (Lincoln) (1); Farm of a moiety of the Manor of *Walton Cardiff* (Gloucester) (1); Farm of the Lordship of *Claxton* (Leicester), and of the Manor of *Kirkby Bellowes* (Nottingham and Leicester), and Farms in the town of *Calais*, late of *Stephen Hatfeld, Stapler in Calais*, Memorandum (2); Farm of the Manor of *Tybthorpe* (York) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (4)—70 Membranes.

HERBERT, Sir GEORGE, Knight, 25 February, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Vicarage of *Cogan* (Llandaff) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Cogan* (Glamorgan and Morgannok), late of *Jasper, Duke of Bedford*, Memoranda, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2)—4 Membranes.

HERBERT, THOMAS, 20 March, 36 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Grace Dieu* (Monmouth), and the Demesne and other Lands in the parishes of *Llangattock, Trahurga, Skenfrith, Monmouth, Llantyllys*, and *Llanehangell* (Monmouth), Memorandum, Woods, and Summary and Particulars of Sale (2); Farms in *Gilling* (Huntingdon) and in *Croxton* (Cambridge), late of the *Priory of Huntingdon* (Hunts), Memorandum and Woods (2), Summary and Particulars of Sale (rated for —— *Ashefield* and *William Britteyn, Gentleman*) (1); Rents and Farms in *Ellyngton* (Huntingdon), late of the *Monastery of Harwold* (Bedford), Memorandum and Woods (2); Woods in the parish of *Tathwell* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Alvingham* (Lincoln) (1); Rents and Farms in the parishes of *All Saints* near *Dowgate* (London), and *St. Margaret, Westminster* (Middlesex), Memoranda (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Westminster* entry]; Farms in the parish of the *Holy Trinity* in the town of *Cambridge*, late of the *Priory of Barnwell* (Cambridge), Memorandum (1); Farms in *Syvington* in the parish of *Culmington* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Clifford* (Hereford), Memoranda, Woods, Summary and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Edward Wright, Esquire*) (3); Farms in *Feltewell* and *Methwold* (Norfolk), late of the *Priory of Thetford* (Norfolk), Memorandum and Woods; Particulars of Sale (rated for *William Day of Feltwell*) (Norfolk (2)—15 Membranes.

HERBERT, Sir WILLIAM, Knight, and WILLIAM, Esquire, and ANN, his Wife, 26 March, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Wilton* (Wiltshire), with the Manors of *Wagsherne, Chalke*, and *Brode Chalke* (Wiltshire), parcel of the same Monastery, Memorandum and Woods (4) [one Membrane is paper]; Particulars of Sale (1) [the first part of this Membrane is obliterated]; copy of a Grant of the Manor

of *Frodsham* (Chester) to *Hugh Starkey, one of the King's Dapifers* (1) [on paper]; Memorandum of Grant of the Reversion of the Manor of *Frodsham* (Chester) to *Sir William Herbert, Knight* (1)—7 Membranes.

HERBERT, Sir WILLIAM, Knight, and CHRISTOPHER SAVAGE, Esquire, 28 October, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Elmeley* (Worcester) (1); Farm of the Lordship of *Elmeley Castle* (Worcester), parcel of *Warwickslands* and *Spencerslands*, the Certificate of the Auditor, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—4 Membranes.

HERTFORD, Earl of, 28 January, 32 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the King to the Earl, viz., contents of the Lead upon the late *Monastery of Ambresbury* (Wiltshire) (5) [on paper]; Woods called *Buckholt* [no County mentioned], belonging to the late *Monastery of Ambresbury* (3); Rents in *Lullington, Bekington, Longeleate, Oforde, Barmyster, Sodeford, Deverell, Longebrigge, Hyldeverell, Hornyngesham, Stourton, Upton, Noble, Nonney, Fromeselwod, Wooford, Wulverton,* and *Buckelond* (Somerset and Wiltshire), parcel of the late *Cell of Longeleate,* late of the *Priory of Hinton* (Somerset) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the five last items]; Farms in the hundred of *Barton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bath* (Somerset) (1); Farm of the Borough and Manor of *Ambresbury* (Wiltshire), with the Rectory there, late of the *Monastery of Ambresbury*, Memorandum (1) [the pen has been drawn through one of the items, five of the sums, and the Memorandum]; Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Shene* (Surrey), and Farms in *Isleworth* and *Heston* (Middlesex), and *Richmond* (Surrey), belonging to the same (1) [the pen has been drawn through two of the items and the Memorandum]; Farm of the Manors of *East Grafton* and *West Grafton* (Wiltshire), and of a Messuage in *Burbage* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of St. Margaret near Marlborough* (Wiltshire); Farm in *Baggerudge* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of St. Augustine near the town of Bristol;* Farm in *Litlecote* (Wiltshire), and Farm of the Manor of *Eston* [no County mentioned], late of the *Monastery of Bradenstock* (Wiltshire), Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Ambresbury* (Wiltshire) (2) [the last Membrane much gall-stained];—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manors of *Polling* and *Morehall* (Southampton), Rents in *Winteney* and *Hartley Winteney*, in the hundred of *Odiham* (Southampton), and Rents belonging to the Manor of *Lusturmy* (Southampton), Farm of the Manor of *Twickenham* (Middlesex); Rents in *Twickenham* and *Isleworth* (Middlesex), purchased of *Richard Phillipes* (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (5) [on paper]—20 Membranes.

HERTFORD, Earl of, 26 April, 34 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. By exchange. Lands given by the Earl to the King, viz., Value of the Rectories of *Ile Abbis, Ilmister, Meryett, Ilcombe, Horton, Somerton, Fishead, Middleney,* and *Drayton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Mochelney* (Somerset), (1);—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Lockeridge* (Wiltshire), and a Farm in *Picthall Lane,* in the parish of *Mildenhall* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of St. Margaret near Marlborough* (Wiltshire), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Winterborne Moncton* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Gynghospitall* (Essex), (1) [on paper]; Valuation of the Vicarage of *Tywardreth* (Cornwall), (1) [on paper]; Farm of the Manor of *Yngatston* (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England,* Memorandum and Woods (2) [one Membrane is paper]; Farm of the Manor of *More Abbesse* and *More Malwyn,* late of the *Monastery of Romsey* (Southampton), (1); Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Tywardreth,* and of the Manor of *Tywardreth* (Cornwall), to the same Priory belonging (1); Farm of the Manor or Lordship of *Kentbury Eyton* (Berkshire), late of the *Priory of Nuneton* (Warwickshire), (1); Farm of the Grange called *Charleton Grange,* near *Morton* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Charleton Grange* entry]; Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—12 Membranes.

HERTFORD, Earl of, 15 October, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Collingborn,* in the parish of *Collingborn* (Wiltshire), with all its appurtenances, late of the *Monastery of Hide* (Southampton), Memorandum, Certificate of the Auditor, and Woods; Summary and Particulars of Sale [on the back of the Woods' Membrane], (2) [the pen has been drawn through one item]; Rents in the parish of *Marston* (Somerset), parcel of the Manor of *Frome Selwood,* late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Memorandum, Certificate of the Auditor (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Marston Bigote* (Somerset), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Colyngborne* (Wiltshire), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Wishford,* (Wiltshire), with all Lands in *Wishford,* late of the *Monastery of Mayden Bradley* (Wiltshire), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the Lordships or Manors of *Wexcombe, West Bedwyn, Burbage-Savage,* and *Orcheston* (Wiltshire), late of *Edward, Duke of Buckingham, of High Treason attainted,* the Answer of the Auditor (1); Farms in the Hundred of *Over Bardeston* [County and late possessor not stated], (1); Rents of two pastures, called *The Broyle* and *Southgrove,* late parcel of the *Lordship of Marleburgh* (Wiltshire), late of *Joan, Queen of England,* the Report of the Auditor, and Woods (2); [Summary and Particulars of Sale will be found, as above stated, at the back of the Membrane containing Woods of Collingborn]—12 Membranes.

HERTFORD, Earl of, 17 December, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. Request to purchase (with Seal), (1)—Farm of the Manor with the Hundred of *Ottery St. Mary* (Devon), Rents in *Forde* in the parish of *Iplepen,* in *Chellesworth* in the parish of *Hollesworth,* and in *Exeter* (Devon), Farm of the Manor of *Winsford Rivers* (Somerset), of *Blossoms Inn* in the *City*

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

of London, of the Rectories of *Ottery St. Mary, Iplepen, Ilsington,* and *Northam* (Devon), the Annual Pension of *Rewley* (Oxford), and Pensions assigned at the dissolution of the *College of Ottery St. Mary* (Devon), all late of the *College of Ottery St. Mary* (3); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

HERWARD, LAURENCE, and STEPHEN TENNANT, Clerks, 10 August, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Nawynton* (Worcester) [late possessor not stated], (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Abbots Morton* (Worcester), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Morton Abbots* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memoranda and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Walkerne* (Hertford), (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Flamested* (Hertford), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Willoughbies,* lying in the parishes of *Edmonton* and *Tottenham* (Middlesex), late of *William, Viscount Beamont, Lord of Bardolf,* Memorandum (1); Farms in *Cheshunt* (Hertford), late of the *Countess of Richmond,* Memorandum (1); Particulars of Exchange [between the *King* and Sir *Phillip Hobbye,* Knight, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber], (1)—10 Membranes.

HERWARD, LAURENCE, Parson of *Southstonham,* and STEPHEN TENNANTE, Clerk, 10 August, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Scite and Precincts of the late *House of Augustine Friars in the City of London* (2); Valuation of the Prebend and Vicarage of *Middleton* (Southampton), (1); Farm of the Manor of *Whadden* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Ivechurch* (Wiltshire), Memorandum (1); Farm of a Field called *Wadsam,* in the parish of *Kingswood* (Wiltshire), late of the Abbey of *Kingswood* (Wiltshire), Memorandum, an Annual Pension paid out of the Rectory of *Middleton* (Southampton), (1); Farm of *Nayland Free Chapel* (Suffolk), Memorandum (1); Farm of a capital Messuage, or Grange, in *Walkingham* (Nottingham), late of the *Priory of Worsopp* (Nottingham), Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—9 Membranes.

HETON, GEORGE, Merchant Taylor, and WILLIAM TOKER, Grocer, citizens of *London,* 15 September, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farms in the parish of *Bromeley,* parcel of the Manor of *Bromeley Hall* (Middlesex), late of the *Priory of Crechurch, London,* Woods, Particulars of Sale (rated for *Nicholas Bacon, Esquire*), (2); Farms in the parish of *All Saints Bread Street, London,* late of the *Monastery of St. Bartholomew West Smithfield, London,* Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Mary Arches, London,* late of the *Hospital of Elsyngspytell* (London), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Thomas Norton of London*), (2) [the Particulars are faded]; Farm of the Rectory of *St. Peter in Clay* (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Bokenham* (Norfolk), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Ambrose Germyne, of Suffolk, Gentleman*), (2)—8 Membranes.

HEYDON, RICHARD, of *London,* 29 April, 37 Hen. 8. (See also HAYDON.) Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Vicarage of *Garthorpe* (Leicester), (1); Farm of the Rectory of *Garthorp* (Leicester), Memoranda and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the late *Priory of Wayburne* (Norfolk), and of the Manor there belonging to the said Priory, Memorandum, Woods, and Particulars of Sale (2) [the Particulars of Sale much obliterated]—5 Membranes.

HEYMAN, PETER, deputy to HALES, JAMES, Esquire, Serjeant at Law, 8 August, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite, Lands, and Possessions of the late *Priory of St. Sepulchre in the City of Canterbury* (Kent), Farm of Lands and Woods, called *Holyrode Park,* or *Fryarn Park* (Kent), late of the *Monastery of Langdon* (Kent), of the Manor of *Claverteyhe,* and Lands called *Monkenland,* late of the *Monastery of St. Radegunde* (Kent), all parcel of the Possessions of *Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury* (1); Farm called *Tyndales,* and *Thomathes,* in the parish of *Woodham* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Bieleigh* (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

HIDE, JOHN, of Berkshire, 16 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Wotton* and *Boreshill* (Berks), late of the *Monastery of Abendon* (Berks), Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

HYDE, JOHN, Esquire, and WILLIAM BUSSHOPP, Yeoman, 8 November, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Lordship or Manor of *Chilcomb* (Dorset), late of the *Priory of Buckland* (Somerset), Memorandum, Woods, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (2); custody of Farms in *Lydiard Bishops* (Somerset), and Woods (2); Farm of a Fulling Mill called *Knightsbridge,* and of a Field and piece of Water in *East Aston* in the parish of *Midleton* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Wherwell* (Southampton), the Certificate of the Auditor, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

HIGFORD, JOHN, 16 December, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Henwood* (Warwick), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

HIGHAM, RICHARD, Esquire, 12 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. (*See* also HEIGHAM). Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Netteswell* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, Summary and Particulars of Sale, Memorandum, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Kateryns* in the parish of *Great Paringdon* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross* (Essex), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Takeley* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham* (Essex), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners, and Woods (2); Farm of the Manor of *Little*

Sampford (Essex), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Nettyswell* (Essex) (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Great Peryngdon* (Essex) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—12 Membranes.

HIGHAM, RICHARD, Esquire, 16 March, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Northwelde Basset* (Essex), late of *Margaret Countess of Salisbury, attainted of High Treason*, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

HIGHAM, ROGER, of London, Gentleman, and WILLIAM GRENE, of London, Merchant Taylor, 28 July, 36 Hen. 8. (See also HEIGHAM.) Request to purchase (1)—Farm in the parish of *St. Stephen, Coleman Street* (London), late of the *College of Acon, London*, Farms in the parishes of *Saint Martin in the Vintry, Saint Botolph without Aldgate, Saint Laurence Old Jewry*, and *Saint Mary Matfelon near London*, late of the *Monastery of the Minories without Aldgate, London*, Farms in *Hounsditch* and *Aldgate Street*, in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (3); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre without Newgate, London*, late of the *Priory of Clerkenwell*, Memorandum (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Matfelon without Aldgate*, late of the *House of the Minories without Aldgate* (London), Memorandum (2); Farms in the parish of *St. John, Walbrook, London*, late of the *Monastery of the Minories without Aldgate*, Farms in the parishes of *St. Pancras*, and *St. Michael, Basing Lane, London*, late of the *College of Acon* (London), Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *John Pope, brother of Sir Thomas Pope, Knight*), (1); Farms in the parishes of *Little St. Bartholomew in Bread Street*, and *St. Martin's within Ludgate, London*, late of the *Free Chapel of St. Martin's le Grand, in the City of London*, Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Helen in the City of London*, late of the *Priory of St. Helen* (London), Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *John Pope, Gentleman*), (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Giles without Cripplegate, London*, late of the *Monastery of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Stephen in Coleman Street, London*, late of the *Charterhouse, near the City of London*, Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *William Bretton of London, Gentleman*), (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Olave in Mark Lane, London*, late of the *Charter House near the City of London*, Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Magdalen* in the *Old Fishery, London*, late of the Free Chapel of *St. Martin's-le-Grand in the City of London*, Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *William Hamerton*) (1); Farms in *Langton*, near *Wraybie*, or *Hamlock Langton* (Lincoln), and Farm of *Downham Grange* [no County mentioned], late of the *Monastery of Kirkstead* (Lincoln), Memoranda, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Thomas Grantham of Lincolnshire*) and Woods (2) [the pen has been drawn through the *Downham* entry, and two of the sums]; farms in *South Langton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of St. Katherine, near the City of Lincoln*, Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in the parish of *St. Botolph without Aldgate*, late of the *Monastery of Graces near the Tower of London*, Memorandum (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Mary Arches, London*, late of the *Monastery of the Minories without Aldgate* (London), Memorandum, Summary, and Particulars of Sale (rated for *John Pope*) (1); Farm in the parish of *St. Sepulchre-without-Newgate, London*, late of the *Priory of Halliwell* (Middlesex), Memorandum (1); Valuation of the Vicarage of *Northlye* (Oxford) (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Holwale* (Dorset) (1)—22 Membranes.

HILL, Sir ROWLAND, Knight, 10 September, 34 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Rents and Farms in *Slepe, Kenersey, Crogelton, Tyberton, Great Aston, Osbaston, Betterys*, and *Terne* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury* (Shropshire), Rents and Farms in *Terne* in the parish of *Ercall* (Shropshire), and in *Coldehatton* and *Blecheley* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Rents and Farms in *Cherington* and *Pudford* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Wombridge* (Shropshire), Particulars of Sale (6); Woods belonging to all the foregoing entries (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Kynnassey* (Shropshire) (1)—8 Membranes.

HILL, Sir ROWLAND, Knight, 24 February, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (with Seal) (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Uffington* (Shropshire), and Farms in *Wythington* in the parish of *Ruddington* (Shropshire), in *Haughton under Haughmounde* and *Downton* in the parishes of *Great Ercall* and *Upton* (Shropshire), and in *Walcot* in the parish of *Wellington* (Shropshire), late of the Monastery of *Haghmon* (Shropshire) (5) [for Woods, see below]; Farms in *Uppington* in the parishes of *Uppington* and *Wroxeter* (Shropshire), late of the Priory of *Wombridge* (Shropshire), the Answer to the Articles of the Commissioners (2) [for Woods, see below]; Farm of a parcel of the possessions of the late *Priory of Christchurch* (London), Memorandum (1); Woods belonging to all the foregoing entries (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—12 Membranes.

HILL, Sir ROWLAND, Knight, 10 February, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase (1)—Farms and Rents in *Gingemargaret* (Essex), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross*, Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Elizabeth Hill, Widow*) (2)—3 Membranes.

HILL, Sir ROWLAND, Knight, 10 February, 36 Hen. 8. Sec. 4. No request. Rents and Farms in *Uckington* in the parish of *Attyngham* (Shropshire), in *Howle* in the parish of *Chetwin* or *Hinstock* (Shropshire), and in *Okechyffe* or *Okeley* in the parish of *Muxton*

(Stafford), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Memorandum [for Woods, see below] (2); Farms in *Preston's Weir* in the parish of *Great Upton* (Shropshire), and a farm called a *Wichehouse* in *Nantwich* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire), Memorandum [for Woods, see below] (1); Farms in *Hatton Hyneth* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Wombridge* (Shropshire), Memoranda (1); Woods belonging to all the foregoing entries, Summary and Particulars of Sale (2)—6 Membranes.

Hill, Sir Rowland, Knight, 30 March, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 5. Request to purchase (1)—The Value of Tenths or Annual Rents reserved to the King out of the following Manors, &c., viz.:—Out of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire), and the Granges of *Syndorne* and *Whomberne* (Shropshire), and Farms in *Ray* (Shropshire), belonging to the same; Farms in *Hopton*, *Hopley*, *Naington*, *Whitington*, *Haughton*, *Downton*, and *Walcote* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond* (Shropshire); Farms in *Tyberton*, and Lands called *Hidislands* (Shropshire), late of the *Monasteries of Haughmond* and *Wombridge* (Shropshire), Farms in *Newtowne* or *Haughton* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Haughmond*, Farms in *Betton*, *Tunstall*, *Rygerdyn*, *Norton*, *Little Drayton*, and *Wollerton* (Shropshire), Farm of the Manor of *Slepe*. with the Hamlets of *Kynassie* and *Cruggelton* (Shropshire), and of lands in *Tyberton*, *Great Aston*, *Osbaston*, and *Butley* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury* (Shropshire); Farms in *Terne*, *Arcall*, *Coldhatton*, *Blechely*, and *Uckington* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Farms in *Cherington* and *Pudford* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Wombridge* (Shropshire), (3); Farm called *Darnall Grange* in *Darnall* and *Whitgate* (Chester), and Woods, and Farm of *Darnall Park* and *Darnall Poole* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Vale Royal* (Chester); Farms called *Chesthill Grange*, Farms in the parish of *Stoke-on-Terne*, and in *Terne-hill* (Shropshire), and Farm of the Manor House and Village of *Drayton in Hales* or *Great Drayton* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Combermere* (Chester) (1); and out of the Farm of Rents and Farms in *Asshton* in the parish of *St. Egmond* (Shropshire), and in *Norton* in tho Rectory of *Drayton in Hales* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Shene* (Surrey) (1); the parish of *Wroxeter* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Memorandum, and Woods (3); Farm of Tenths of the Demesne Lands of *Great Upton* (Shropshire), and an Annual Pension belonging to the Rectory there, late of the *Monastery of Shrewsbury* (Shropshire), Memoranda (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Great Upton* (Shropshire) (1); an Annual Rent going out of the Rectory of *East Bechworth* (Surrey), late of the *Priory of Overy* (Surrey) (1); an Annual Rent going out of the Rectory of *Bumstead Helyon* (Essex); Parcel of the late *Priory of Hatfield Broadoak* (Essex), late of the *Hospital of St. Thomas-a-Beckett* (Surrey) (1), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—14 Membranes.

Hill, Thomas, 14 August, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Rent of the Manor of *George Well* in the parish of *Wilton* (Somerset), and of a parcel of the Manor of *Tonbridge* in the parish of *Kingeston* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods, Rents in *Petybagborowe* in the parish of *Bishops Lydyarde* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Clyve* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Hynde, John (Serjeant-at-Law), 30 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Lands and Possessions of the late *House of Friars Preachers of the Town of Derby*, in the parish of *St. Warburg* (Derby), Memoranda, Summary, Particulars of Sale and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Hynde, John (Serjeant-at-Law), 5 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Girton* (Cambridge) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Girton* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Ramsey* (Huntingdon), the Answer to the Commissioners, Summary and Particulars of Sale [for Woods, see below], (1); Farm of the Manor of *More* or *More Barnes* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Barnwell* (Cambridge), the Answer to the Commissioners (1); Woods belonging to the last two lots (1)—5 Membranes.

Hyppelley. [No name or date.] No request. Farm of the Manor of *Stony Eston the Greater* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Brewton* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Rent called *Lamanfeld*, late of the *Priory of Bath* (Somerset) [for Woods, see below]; Rents and Farms in *Compton Dando* (Somerset), and Farm of the Rectory of *Lytylton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset) (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Lamanfeld* entry]; Woods belonging to the last two entries (1); Rents in *Horwood* in the parish of *Wincalton* (Somerset), in *Southruham*, and in *Byckewick* in the parish of *Bruton* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Hoby, Philip, Esquire, 8 April, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Offenham* in the parish of *Offenham* (Worcester), and Farms called *Powdon*, &c., in the parish of *Churchhonyborn* (Worcester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester) (1), Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Hoby, Phillip, 1 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), and Woods (3), [one Membrane is paper]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Hoby, Sir Phillip, Knight, 11 May, 37 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase (with Seal), (1)—Farm of *Gifford Parish* (Gloucester), Farms in the Manor of *Burton-on-the-Water*

(Gloucester), Memorandum; in the Lordship of *Slaughter* (Gloucester), and in the Lordship and parish of *Bradewell* (Gloucester), Farm of a Mansion called *The Almery* (Worcester), of Lands in the parishes of *Hampton* and *Badsey* (Gloucester), and of *Shrawnell's Park*, in *Badsey*, late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), and Woods (4) [the pen has been drawn through the Burton entry]; Farm of the Manor of *Salford Abbotts*, (Warwick), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester), Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (4) [the 2nd, 6th, and 8th Membranes are gall-stained] —9 Membranes.

Hobbye, Sir Phillip, Knight, *one of the King's Privy Chamber*, 10 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Rents and Farms in the town of *Evesham*, in the parishes of *St. Lawrence* and *All Saints* (Worcester) (14) [the pen has been drawn through three of the items and four of the sums; Membrane 14 is slightly obliterated]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (3)—17 Membranes.

Hoby, Sir Philip, Knight, 14 July, 38 Hen. 8. Sec. 3. Request to purchase, and exchange (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Weston* (Southampton), parcel of the *King's Duchy of Lancaster*, Memoranda (1); Commission to survey the Woods of the Manor of *Weston* (Southampton) (1) [much obliterated]; Certificate of the Commissioners of all the Woods in *Weston* (1) [on paper]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Hobbye, Sir Phillip, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 4. [*See* also Herward, Laurence.] No request. Valuation of the Rectories of *Elmeley* and *Nawnton* (Worcester), Memorandum (2)—2 Membranes.

Hobby. [No Christian name; no date.] Hen. 8. No request. Rents in *Richston* (Lincoln), late of the *Monastery of Torkesey* (Lincoln) (1); Farm of the Demesnes of the late *Monastery of Evesham* in the parishes of *Evesham* (Worcester) and *Salford* (Warwick), and of *Shrawnehill Park* in the parish of *Bengeworth* (Worcester), Memoranda (2); Rents in *Evesham* and *Lenchewike* (Worcester), and Farm of the Scite of the Manor of *Hudicot Bartram* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Evesham* (Worcester) (1)—4 Membranes.

Hobson, Thomas, 10 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to exchange (1)—Given by the King to Thomas Hobson, viz., Valuation of the Vicarage of *Thorley* (Southampton (1); Farm of the Manor of *Haywood*, in the parish of *Bolder* (Southampton), late of the *Priory of Bremmer* (Southampton), the Certificate of the Auditor, Farm in the town of *Southampton*, late of *Letley Abbey* (Southampton), Memorandum, Certificate of the Auditor, [for Woods, see below] (1); Farm of *Saint Dyonyse Oldehouse* in the town of *Southampton*, late of the *Priory of St. Dionisius* (Southampton), Farm of the Manor of *Colbury*, in the parish of *Elinge* (Southampton), late of the *Monastery of Beaulieu* (Southampton), Memorandum, the Certificate of the Auditor (1); Rents in the parish of *All Saints* in the town of *Southampton*, late of the *Priory of Saint Dionysius* (Southampton), [for Woods, see below] (1); Farm of the Manor of *Ningewood* (Isle of Wight), of all Lands, &c., in *Ningewood*, *Debborne*, *Willingham*, *Brixton*, *Freshwater*, *Shorewell*, and *Shalfleet* (Isle of Wight), of the Rectory of *Thorley* (Isle of Wight), with its Tenths, and of Tenths in *Southdown* (Isle of Wight), late of the Monastery of *Christchurch* (Southampton), Memorandum [for Woods, see below] (1); Farm of *Hampstedes Grange* in the parish of *Shalflete* (Isle of Wight), and of the Manor of *Shaldecombe* (Isle of Wight), late of the *Monastery of Quarrer* (Southampton) (1); Rents and Farms in the town of *Southampton*, late of the *Monastery of St. Dionysius* (Southampton), Particulars of Exchange (1), Woods belonging to the foregoing (2):—in exchange for, viz., Farm of the Manor of *Tyborne* (Middlesex), late of *Thomas* [surname worn away] (1); Summary and Particulars of Exchange (1)—12 Membranes.

Hodges, William, Senior and Junior, 24 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Bridgehampton*, with *Spekington* (Somerset), late of *Henry, Marquis of Exeter*, attainted, Memoranda, Summary; and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Walter Bueler*) (2), [the pen has been drawn through one of the items and two of the sums]; Valuation of the Rectory of *Blanford Mary* (Dorset) (1); Rent in *Abbot-street* in the parish of *Wimborne Minster* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm of the late *Priory of Franciscans of Ivelchester* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Farm in *Bradwall* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Lenton* (Nottingham), the Answer of the Auditor, Memorandum (1); Rents in the city of *Wells* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Buckland* (Somerset), Memorandum (1); Rents in the town or borough of *Bridgewater* (Somerset), late of the *Priory of St. John of Bridgewater* (Somerset), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (rated for *Gerald Erington, Esquire*), Memorandum (3)—3 Membranes.

Holcroft, John, 16 April, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Holland* in the parish of *Wigan* (Lancashire), and all Farms to the same belonging in *Olland*, *Orrell*, and *Wigan* (Lancashire), and *Markland* in the town of *Pemberton* (Lancashire), parcel of the *Duchy of Lancaster*, Memoranda, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3), [Membrane 2 is slightly gall-stained]—4 Membranes.

Holcroft, Thomas, Esquire, 24 February, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (with Seal) (1)—Farm of a parcel of the possessions of the late *Monastery of Vale Royal* (Chester) in the parishes of *Whitegate*, *Woverham*, and *Over* (Chester), Memorandum and Woods (5), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

Holcroft, Sir Thomas, Knight, 2 August, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Annual Rents going out of the following Farms, viz.:—*Bradford Grange, Merton Grange, Hefferston Grange, Ernesley Grange*, with Mills called *Owston* and *Badford*, and Pastures called *Blakefeld, Clayfeld, Rodhill, Petyepolehill*, and *Petyepoledame* in the parish of *Whitegate* (Chester), Farms in the parishes of *Over* and *Wyverham* (Chester), Farm of the Manors of *Over* and *Wynningham* (Chester), and Rents and Farms in *Over, Wynham, Acton, Dutton, Bretherton, Gorstiche, Whitegate*, and *Frodsham* (Chester), late of the *Monastery of Vale Royal* (Chester) (1); Annual Rents going out of the towns and villages of *Caddeswalhed, Great Woolden, Little Woolden*, and *Willaton* (Lancaster and Chester), late of the *Abbey of Whalley* (Lancashire) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

Holdecrofte, Thomas. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Dominican Friars in the Town of Warrington* (Lancashire), with divers Burgages adjacent and belonging thereto, and Woods (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Dominican Friars near the Town of Preston* (Lancashire), with Lands adjacent, and Rents and Farms called *Lez Spen, Wydsfeld*, and *Penwortham*, belonging to the same House, Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Scite of the late *House of Friars Preachers near the town of Lancaster*, and of Lands occupied by the brethren there (1)—3 Membranes.

Holgate, Robert, 1 May, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Rectories of *Yeddyngham* and *Synnyngton* (York), late of the *Priory of Yeddingham* (York); Farm of the *Grange of Linton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Old Malton*, Memoranda, [for Woods, see below] (1) [the pen has been drawn through the *Linton* entry]; Farms in the town of *Beswick*, and Farm of the Rectory of *Beswick* (York), late of the *Monastery of Watton* (York), Memoranda [for Woods, see below], (1); Woods belonging to the foregoing (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Holte, Thomas, Esquire, 12 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Stede* (Lancaster), parcel of the lordship or late *Preceptory of Newland* (York), late of the *Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England*, Memorandum [for Woods, see below], (1); Farms and Rents of *Alte Grange*, the Manor of *Croenton*, and the Grange of *Stayning* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Whalley* (Lancaster), Memoranda (1); Farm of the Manors of *Conscough*, with its members in the parish of *Halsall, Forton* in the parish of *Cokerham*, and *Melling* and *Lydyate* in the parish of *Halsall* (Lancaster); also Rents and Farms in *Ellell* in the parishes of *Cokerham* and *Ashton* (Lancaster), late of the *Monastery of Cokersand* (Lancaster), Memorandum and Particulars of Sale (5); Woods belonging to the foregoing (1)—9 Membranes.

Honnyngs, Roger, 2 June, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in the parish of *St. Nicholas Cold Abbey, London*, late of the *Monastery of Westminster* (Middlesex), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

Hoo, Richard, *of Skerning* (Norfolk), *Gentleman*, 24 July, 37 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Rectory of *Skerning*, (Norfolk), late of the *Monastery of Waltham Cross*, (Essex), Memorandum and Woods (2); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Hopton, Edward, Esquire, 5 February, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1) Farm of the Scite of the late *Monastery of Churbury*, (Shropshire), with the Demesne Lands in *Churbury* and *Snede* (Shropshire) (1); Rents and Farms in *Snede*, in the Lordship of *Alcester* (Montgomery), and in the towns of *Churbury, Marton, Brompton, Durdeston*, and *Stoketon* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Churbury* (Shropshire), Memorandum and Woods (4); Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

Hopton, Rafe, 20 November, 35 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Witham* with the Rectory there (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Witham* (Somerset), Memorandum and Woods (2); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

Hopton, Sir Raff, 21 October, 37 Hen. 8. Request to have in gift (1)—Farm of a Grange called *Le Quarre* in the parish of *Frary*, (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Wytham* (Somerset). Memorandum and Particulars of Gift (rated for *Sir Raff and Dorothea his Wife*) (1) [slightly defective]—2 Membranes.

Hopton, Sir Raffe, *and Dorothea his Wife*, 8 September, 38 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Dychesiat* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glaston* (Somerset), the Certificate of the Auditor, and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Dychyeat* (Somerset) (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—5 Membranes.

Horne, Edward, 13 April, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farms in *Saresden* (Oxford), Farm of the Manor of *Fyfield*, (Oxford), and Farms in *Lineham* and *Shipton under Whichwood* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Bruerne* (Oxford); Particulars of Sale, and Woods, an Annual Pension going out of the Rectory of *Saresden* (Oxford), late of the *Monastery of Eynsham* (Oxford) (2) [one Membrane is paper]—2 Membranes.

Horner, Thomas and John, 22 May, 30 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. Request to purchase—(1) Rents in *Batcomb*, (Somerset), late of the *Priory of Taunton* (Somerset), Particulars of Sale, and Woods (2)—3 Membranes.

Horner, Thomas and John, 22 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Requests to purchase (3)—Valuation of the Rectory of *Mellis*, with the Chapel of *Ley* annexed (Somerset) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Mellis with Lye* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury*,

(Somerset), with all Lands and Tenements in *Melles* and *Lye*, to the said *Monastery* belonging, the Certificate of the Auditor and Particulars of Sale, [for Woods, see below] (1); Valuation of the Rectory of *Nony* (Somerset) (1); Farm of the Manor of *Nonney* (Somerset), Particulars of Sale, and a Farm called *Luyde* in the parish of *Yewell* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Glastonbury* (Somerset), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale [for Woods, see below] (1); Woods belonging to the foregoing (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [other places are mentioned in this, viz. the Manor of *Dystow* and Farm of *Batecomb* (Somerset)]—9 Membranes.

HORNER, THOMAS, 11 February, 31 Hen. 8. No request. Valuations of the Rectories of *Holcomb* and *Staunton Prior* (Somerset), (1) [on paper]; Farms in *Predy*, *Westharptre* and *Estharptre* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton* (Somerset), (1); Farms in the parish of *Westbury* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton*, (Somerset), Farms in *West Harptre* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), (1); Farm of the Manors of *Staunton Prior* and *Ashwick*, (Somerset), and of Lands in *Asshewyke* or *Ilwyke* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bath* (Somerset); Farms in *Westharptre Blackwell*, and *Holcomb* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Keynsham* (Somerset), Rents in *Ashwick* alias *Carsclyff* and *Predie* (Somerset), late of the *Monastery of Bruton*, (Somerset), Particulars of Sale (2)—5 Membranes.

HORSEMAN, THOMAS. [No date.] Hen. 8. No request. Farm of *Marham Grange*, in the parish of *Burton* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Sempringham* (Lincoln), (1); Rents in the town of *Newbold* (Leicester), late of the *Priory of Olneston* (Leicester); Particulars of Sale (2) [the Particulars partly obliterated]—3 Membranes.

HORSEY, Sir JOHN, Knight, 27 February, 31 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset), of the Manor of *Bradford* [no County mentioned], and of the Manor of *Wike* [no County mentioned], with Demesne Lands, also Rents in *Tryll* and *Est Myll* (Dorset), late belonging to the said *Monastery of Sherborne*, (Dorset); Farm of *Creche Grange*, late of the *Monastery of Byndon* (Dorset), Rent in *Bradford* (Dorset), late of the *Priory of Chanyngton* (Somerset); Farm of a capital Messuage in *Longleate* (Wiltshire), late of the *Priory of Henton* (Somerset), (1); Woods belonging to the late *Monastery of Sherborne* (Dorset), (2) [on paper]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—4 Membranes.

HORSEY, Sir JOHN, Knight, 5 June, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 2. Request to purchase (with Seal), (1) Farm of the Manor of *Thornford* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne* (Dorset); Farm of the Manor of *Overcompton* and *Nethercompton* (Dorset), with the Farm of *Stowell* and the Manor of *Pinford* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Shirborne*, (Dorset), Farm of the Manor of *Primsley* (Dorset), late of the *Monastery of Buckland* (Somerset), Memorandum (3); Woods belonging to the foregoing (1); Valuations of the Vicarages of *Bradford* (Dorset), and of the Rectories of *Nether Compton*, *Over Compton*, and *Thornford* (Dorset) (1) [on paper; the pen has been drawn through the *Bradford* entry]; Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—7 Membranes.

HORTON, ROGER, 25 May, 33 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the *Cell of Oxney* (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Peterborough* (Northampton), Memoranda, Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

HOSYER, EDWARD, 13 July, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the parish of *Preston Gobalds* (Shropshire), late of the *Monastery of Lilleshull* (Shropshire), Memorandum, and Woods (3); Farm of the Rectory of *Mountford*, in the parish of *Mountford* (Shropshire), late of the *Priory of Brewood* (Shropshire), the Answer of the Auditor (1) Particulars of Sale (1)—6 Membranes.

HOWARD, CHARLES, 20 June, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm in the parish of *St. Pancras near Westcheap* (London), late of the *College of Acon* (London) (1)—1 Membrane.

HOWARD, GEORGE, 20 October, 32 Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manors of *Wylye*, *Berewyk*, and *North Newton-with-Hulcot* (Wiltshire), late of the *Monastery of Wilton* (Wiltshire), Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—1 Membrane.

HOWE, JOHN, 20 March, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of *Stanley Grange* in the parish of the *Monastery of Dale* (Derby), late of the *Monastery of Dale* (Derby) (1); Particulars of Sale (1)—3 Membranes.

HUDSON, ALEXANDER, 12 August, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm called the *Popinjay Aley* in the parish of *Saint Bridget in Fleet Street*, *London*, late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Particulars of Sale (1); Farms in *Fleet Street* in the parish of *St. Dunstan in the West*, *London*, late of the *House of Carmelite Friars in London*, Memorandum (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (rated for *William James*) (1); Farms in the parish of *St. Dunstan*, *Fleet Street*, *London*, late of the *House of Carmelite Friars in London*, Particulars of Sale (rated for —— *Tavernor*) (1)—5 Membranes.

HUMFREY, EDWARD, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Little Addington* with the Rectory there (Northampton), late of the *Monastery of Soulby* (Northampton), Memorandum, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farms in *Barton Segrave* (Northampton), late of the *Monasteries of Soulby* (Northampton) and *Kenilworth* (Warwick), Memorandum and Woods (2); Valuation of the Rectory of *Barton Segrave* (Northampton), (1); Summary and Particulars of Sale (1)—8 Membranes.

Appendix II.

2. Inventory of Particulars for Grants, preserved among the Records of the late Augmentation Office.

HUNGATE, WILLIAM, and MARGARET CLAPHAM, 36 Hen. 8. Request to purchase (1)—Farm of the Manor of *Lead Grange* with other Farms in the parish of *Saxton* (York), late of the *Hospital of St. Leonard* (York), Memoranda, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3); Farms in the villages of *Carlesmore* and *Sweton* (York), late of the *Monastery of Fountains* (York), Memoranda, Summary, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3) [the Summary is slightly defective]; Farms in *Swetton* and *Kirkby Malsargh* (York), late of the *Monastery of Newburgh* (York), Farm of *Erehome Grange* (York), late of the *Monastery of Byland* (York), Memorandum and Woods (2)—8 Membranes.

HUNGERFORD, ANTHONY. [Date illegible.] No request. Farm of the Manor of *Latton* (Gloucester), with the Rectory there, and Farms in *Latton, Gysy*, and *Downe Amprey* (Gloucester), late of the *Monastery of Cirencester* (Gloucester), Farm of the Manor of *Avescote* (Oxford), with all and singular Rents and Services in *Avescote*, late of the *Monastery of Edingdon* (Wilts); Memoranda (4); Farm of the Manor of *Marston* (Wilts), late of the *Monastery of Farleigh* (Wilts), Memorandum, Summary and Particulars of Sale (1) [the pen has been drawn through one of the Farms and four of the sums]—5 Membranes.

HUNGERFORD. [No name or date.] Hen. 8. No request. Farm of the Manor of *Wotton Abbots*, late of the *Monastery of Abbotsbury* (Dorset), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale (1) [the Particulars dirty, stained, and partly obliterated]—1 Membrane.

HUSSEY, Sir WILLIAM, Knight, 26 May, 35 Hen. 8. Sec. 1. No request. Memorandum touching the grant of the Manor of *Etwall* (Notts), to *Sir John Port*, Knight, and Sir William Hussey, Knight, (1) [on paper]; Farm of the Manor of *Selston*, in the town of *Selston* (Notts), late of the *Priory of Bevalle* (Notts), Memorandum, Particulars of Sale, and Woods (3)—4 Membranes.

HUSSEY, Sir WILLIAM, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 2. No request. Farm of the Scite and Demesne Lands of the late *Priory of Bevall* (Nottingham), and Woods, Rents and Farms in *Greseley, Wylley, Selston, Huknall, Bagthorpe, Underwood, Westwood, Watnowe, Cauntclyff, Watnow, Chaworth, Brokebrasting, Bulwell, Newthorpe, More Grene, Kimberley*, and the town of *Nottingham* (Notts), *Etwall* (Derby), in the town of *Derby*, and in *Bryncke*, (York); Farm of the Rectories of *Gresley* and *Selson* (Notts); *Farnham* (York), and *Bouby* (Lincoln), and a Pension going out of the Church of *St. John in Stampford* (Lincoln), late of the *Priory of Beauvale* (Notts) [the pen has been drawn through the *Gresley* and *Selston* entries and the Reprises], Summary and Particulars of Sale (4)—4 Membranes.

HUSSEY, Sir WILLIAM, Knight. [No date.] Hen. 8. Sec. 3. No request. Farm of *Coal Mines* in the parishes of *Selston* and *Gresley* (Notts) [late possessor not stated], Memorandum (1) [partly obliterated]—1 Membrane.

HUTTON, THOMAS, 5 June, 35 Hen. 8. Request to purchase—Valuation of the Rectories of *Harleton, Papworth Everard*, and *Drydrayton* (Cambridge), (1) [on paper]; Farm of the Manor of *Drydrayton*, late of the *Priory of Barnwell* (Cambridge), the Answer to the Commissioners, Summary and Particulars of Sale (1); Farm of the Manor of *Drydrayton* (Cambridge), late of the *Monastery of Crowland* (Lincoln), Memorandum (1)—Woods belonging to the last two lots (1)—5 Membranes.

The preceding Inventory has been compiled and examined under my directions by Mr. PERCY HUNT and Mr. PETER TURNER.

HENRY COLE,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

Carlton Ride.

No. 3.—SUPPLEMENTARY CALENDAR of INVENTORIES of CHURCH GOODS in the Reign of KING EDWARD the SIXTH, with Copies of Documents relating to the Powers and Mode of Proceeding of the Commissioners.

THE COMMISSION, the INSTRUCTIONS, and the ANSWER of the KING'S COMMISSIONERS for the CITY of LONDON. Anno 6 Edwardi VI^ti.

The Commission, the Instructions, and the Answer of the King's Commissioners for the City of London, anno 6 Edward VI.

Edwarde the sixte by the grace of God King of Englonde Fraunce and Irelonde defender of the faith and of the Churche of Englond and also of Irelond in earthe the supme hedd To oure trustie and welbeloved Richerde Dobbes Knight mayer of our Cytye of London And to the Reuend Father in Godd Nicholas Busshopp of London And to our trustie and right welbeloved Counsaillers John Baker Knight John Mason Knight and to our trustie and welbeloved Roger Cholmeley Knight Richerde Reade Knight Roulande Hill Knight And to our welbeloved Robert Brooke Recorder of the same Cytye Willm Garrett Alderman of the same Cytye Richerde Gooderike and John Gosnolde Esquiers greting Wheras We haue at sundrie tymes heretofore by our spiall cōmission and otherwise cōmaundid that their shulde be taken and made a iust viewe suruey and inuentory of all manñ goodℓ plate jewellℓ vestimentℓ bellℓ and other ornamentℓ within euy pishe belonging or in any wise apteyning to any Churche Chappell Brotherhedd Gilde or Fraternytye within this our realme of Englond and vppon the same Inuentorye so taken hadd or made our cōmaundement was and hathe been that all the same goodℓ plate jewellℓ vestimentℓ bellℓ and other ornamentℓ shulde be safely kept and appoynted to the charge of such psones as shulde kepe the same sauely and be redy to aunswere to the same at all tymes according to the which our Cōmissions and sundrie Cōmaundementℓ We were adutised by our said Cōmissioners then appoynted and by other meanes also that the saide goodℓ plate jewellℓ vestimentℓ bellℓ and other ornamentℓ of the saide Churches Chapellℓ Brotherheddℓ Gildℓ Fraternities and Companyes were not only viewed and duely surueid but also that the Inuentories thereof were made by Indenture and thone parte of the same remayned withe certeyn persones of that our Cytye hauyng chardge sauely to kepe the same and thother parte with the Churchwardens and such men as hadd the charge of the same goodes and other Inuentories also made by our cōmaundement by our Busshopps and their ecclasticall officers were likewise by theym retourned hither to our Counsaill Yet neutheles for that we be enfourmed that some parte of the saide goodℓ plate jewellℓ vestimentℓ bellℓ and ornamentℓ of Churches be in some places embesiled or remoued contrᵃie to our former expresse cōmaundementℓ and manifestly to the contempt and derogation of our honoure in that behalf We haue thoughte mete to haue the very trueth herin iustely and duly knowen to thentent the same may be as is most necessarie redressed and fourthewith refourmed And for that purpose for the goode knowleige and experience hadd in your trustines faithfulnes wisedome and vprightnes We haue appoynted you to be our spiall Cōmissioners and by auctoritie herof doo name appoynte and auctorise youe foure or three of youe to take and receiue a due full and iuste viewe of all goodℓ plate jewellℓ bellℓ and ornamentℓ of euy Churche and Chapell in whose handℓ so eu the same be belonging or in any wise apptening to any the saide Churches Chapellℓ Gildes Brotherheddℓ or Fratnytyes within that our Citie of London and libties of the same and vppon the saide viewe so taken to cause a trewe iuste and full pfite Inuentory to be made of the same and to compare the same with the best of the former Inuentories hertofore made and remayning With the saide Churchwardens or such other as then hadd the same in charge And for the defaultℓ and wantℓ if any shalbe either of the saide plate jewellℓ bellℓ vestimentℓ or any other ornamentℓ or any parte of theym any manñ of wise to make diligent enquirie and serche as well by the othes of such honest men as youe shall think mete to swere therfore as any other conuenient meanes to knowe and vnderstonde by whose defaulte the same hathe been remoued embesiled alienid or deminisshed And also in whose possession the same thingℓ or any parte thereof so spoyled remoued embesiled or deminisshed doo remayn or to whose vse the mony and pffite therof is made or is come according to the further meaning of ten instructions sent to youe herwith And of your whole doingℓ in this behalf to retourn vnto vs and our priuie Counsaill in writing your aunswere accordingly And if youe shall fynde any pson or psones that wilfully or stobournly will refuse to obey any pcept or cōmaundement which youe our said Cōmissions foure or three of you shall giue vnto theym in or aboute thexecucion of the pmises that then We giue full power and auctoritie vnto youe to cōmytt euy such pson or psones to warde and prison theire to remayn without baill or maymprise vntill such tyme as youe shall thinke the same ymprisonment to be condign for his or their offencℓ Wherefore We wooll and cōmaunde youe and euy of youe to attende and execute the pmysses accordingly And moreouer We wooll and cōmaunde all and singuler Mayers Sheriffℓ Bailiffℓ Constables Hedboroughes all Curatℓ psones Vicars Churchwardens and all other our Officers Ministers and faithful Subjectℓ that they and euy of them be ayding helping counsailling assisting and furthering youe in and aboute the due execucion herof as they tender our plesure and will aunswere to the contrᵃie at their extreme pillℓ In witness wherof We haue caused thies our tres to be made patentℓ Witness our self at Westm the xvjth day of May the sixte yere of our reign.

p ipm Regem &c.

MARTEN.

In dorso.

Thexecuc̃on of this Cōmissyon dothe playnly appere and ys conteyned in a certeyne Scedule to the same annexed.

The answere of Sir Roger Cholmely Knyght Cheif Justyce att Pleys before o^{r} Soueraigne Lorde the Kinge to be holden Sir Richard Dobbys Knyght late Mayer of the Cytie of London S. Rolande Hyll Knyght Robert Broke Esquyer nowe ꝑiaunte at the Lawe and Recorder of the said Cytie Rychard Goodryck Esquyer oure Soveraigne Lorde the Kynges Cōmysyoners within namyd made vnto o^{r} sayd Soueraigne Lorde the Kynge And to his Ma^{ties} most honorable pryvye Counseyll accordynge to the teno^{r} of the same Cōmyssyon.

EDWARD. INSTRUCTIONS gyven by the Kinge Ma^{tie} to his Right trusty and welbeloved S^{r} Richard Dobbes Lorde Mayo^{r} of London to the reverend Father in God the Bysshoppe of London, to his trusty and right welbeloued Counsellours S^{r} John Baker and S^{r} John Mason Knighte and to the rest of his highnes Commissioners appointed for the survey of Churche goode wthin his Ma^{t}e Citie of London the xth of June a^{o} 1552 in the sixt yere of his highnes reigne.

First vpon the receipte of the same Cōmission by enye one of the same Cōmissiõs he that so shall first receyue the Cōmission shall furthwith wth all convenyent spede gyve knowledge to the rest namid yn the same Cōmission and with theym shall agree to meete and assemble with that spede they can for thexecuc̃on of the same Cōmission and thies instructions And yf enye of the said Cōmissioners shalbe deade sicke or otherwyse be so absent oute of the Countie for the servyce of the King that he cannot wth spede attende the same yn that case the reste of the same Cōmissioniers so that they be to the number appoynted by the Cōmission shall not make enye delaye from the ꝑceding yn the same Cōmission but shall furtwth allot theyr sittinge assembles and meetinge for the same Cōmission as yn lyke cases hath been or shalbe meete to be vsid.

Item for the better and more certayne ꝑceding the said Cōmissiõs shall yn such cases where none of the Cōmissionirs be custos rotulor̃ of that Countie ne hath been syns the beginning of our Reigne cōmaunde the said Custos rotulor̃ or theyr deputye or theyr Clerke of the peace of those ꝑties to bringe or send vnto theym such bookes registres and inventoryes as hath hertofore enywise come to theyr handē by Indenture touching the somes nombres and values of enye goode plate jewelles vestimente and belles and ornamente of enye churches chappelles and such lyke and lykewyse the said Cōmissioners shall sende to the Bishops of eũye dioces wheryn the said Countie is situate or to theyr Chauncello^{rs} Cōmissaryes or other ecclesiasticall offycers yn whose handes or custodye the lyke of the forsaid Inventoryes and Registres haue come and of theym and of eũye of theym they shall receyve and take the said bookē registres and Inventoryes and that doon the said Cōmissioners shall compare bothe the same Inventoryes that is to saye aswell such as they shall receyue and take of the Custos rotulor̃ or theyr deputie or the Clerke of the peace as of the Bisshops or theyr vnder offycers and according to the best rychest and greatest Inventoryes to the said Comissiõs shall ꝑcede to make theyr surveye and enquyrye And by the same make the searchers of the defaultē and wantē that shalbe found And gen̄allye the same Cōmissioners shall not onelye by the vieu of the said registres and inventoryes but also by enye other meanes they can better devyse proceede to the deue searche and inquisicion of the wantē and defaultē of eny pte of the said goodē plate jewelles vestimentē belles or ornamentē.

Ite for the more spedye obteyning of the said registres and inventoryes the said Cōmissiõs shall receyue spiall l̃res of cōmaundement from our pryvye Counsaill for the delyuerye therof w^{ch} l̃res the said Cōmissiõs shall delyuer as they shall see occasion.

Ite the said Cōmissioners shall vpon theyre vieu and survey taken cause deue Inventoryes to be made by bylles or bookē endentid of all manner goodē plate jewelles bellē and ornamentē as yer be remayening or enye wyse furthcoming and belonging to enye Churches Chappelles fraternites or gildes and thone ꝑte of the same Inventoryes to send and returne to our pryvye Counsaill and thother to delyũ to theym yn whose handē the said goodē plate jewelles belles and ornamentē shall remayne to be kept and preservid And they shall also gyve good charge and ordre that the same goodē and eũye ꝑte therof be at all tymes forthcoming to be answarid leving neũthelesse yn eũye pishe Church or Chappell of cōmune reasort one two or more chalesses or cuppes according to the multitud of the people yn eũye such Churche or Chappell and also such other ornamentē as by theyr discreac̃ons shall seeme requysite for the devyne service yn everye such place for the tyme,

And bycause we be enformid that yn manye placē great quanteties of the said plate jewelles belles and ornamentē be embecellid by certayne pryvate men contrarye to or expresse cōmaundementē yn that behalf the said Cōmissiõs shall substanciallye and iustelye enquyre and attayne the knowledge therof by whose default the same is and hath been and yn whose handē enye ꝑte of the same is come And yn that poynt the said Cōmissioners shall haue good regarde that they atteyne the certayne names and dwelling placē of everye ꝑson and ꝑsons that hath solde alienatid embecellid taken or caryed awaye and of such also as hath counsaillid advysid and cōmaunded eny ꝑte of the said goodē plat jewelles belles vestimentē and ornamentē to be taken or caryed awaye or otherwyse embecillid And these thingē they shall as certaynelye and dewlye as they can cause to be searchid and vnderstandid.

Vppon a full searche and enquyrye whereof the said Cōmissioners fowre or three of theym shall cause to be callid before theym all such ꝑsons by whome enye the said goodē plate jewelles belles ornamentē or any other the p̄mises haue been alienatid embecillid or taken awaye or by whose meanes or ꝑcurement the same or any ꝑte therof hath been attemptid or to whose handē or vse enye of the same or ꝑffittē for the same hath growen. And by such meanes as to theyr discrec̃ons shall seeme best cause theym to bringe yn to them the said

Cõmissiõñs handꝭ to or vse the said plate jewellꝭ bellꝭ and other the p̃mises so alienatid the trewe and iuste valoꝛ therof certifyeng vnto or pryvye Counsaill the names of all such as refuse to stande to or obeye theyr ordre touchinge the redelũye and restitucon of the same or the iuste valoꝛ therof to thintent that as cause and reason shall requyre everye man may answer to his doingꝭ yn this behalf.

Finally or pleaser is that the said Comissiõñs yn all theyr doingꝭ shall vse such sobre and discrete manner of ꝓceding as theffecte of his Cõmission maye goo forwardꝭ wth asmoch quyet and as lyttle occasion of trouble or disquyet of the multitude as maye be vsing to that ende such wyse persuation yn all placꝭ of thyr sessions as yn respecte of the place and disposicon of the people maye seeme to theyr wysedomes moste expedyent gyving also good and substanciall ordre for the staye of thinordinat and gredye covetousnes of such disorderid people as haue or shall go abowte the alienating of eny premises so as according to reason and ordre such as have or shall contemptuouslye offend yn this behalf maye receyve refoꝛmacon as for the qualytye of theyr doingꝭ shalbe requysite.

The Commission, the Instructions, and the Answer of the King's Commissioners for the City of London, anno 6 Edward VI.

Please yt yoꝛ most excellente Matie and yoꝛ most honoꝛable Lordshipps to be advertysed that we yꝛ Highnes Comyssyoners in yoꝛ graces Cõmysyon hereunto annexed namyd and apoynted to take and receyve a due full and iuste viewe of all goodes plate Iuellꝭ vestmentes belles and ornamentes of every Churche Chapell Guylde Brotherhed or Fraternytie wythin the Cytie of London and the Lyberties of the same in whose hands so ever the same were or dyd remayne haue accordynge to the tenoꝛ pꝛporte and effecte of the same Cõmyssyon taken a iuste and full viewe of all the said goodes plate juellꝭ vestementes bellꝭ and ornamentes nowe at this p̃sente belongynge and apparteynynge to eny church or chapell within the sayd Cytie and lyberties thereof And haue also caused iuste full and pfyte bokes and Inventoryes indentyd (as nighe as we can) to be made thereof But as for enye comparyson or collatyon of the same newe bokes and inventoryes to be made with the former Inventoryes indentyd supposyd and alleged by oꝛ [said] Soueraigne Lordes Cõmyssion to have byne heretofore made of all the said goodes plate juellꝭ vestementes belles and ornamentes and to remayne in the handes and custodye of certeyne ꝑsones within the said Cytie to whome the sauf custodye of the same goodes plate juellꝭ vestementes belles and ornamentes ys also alleged by the same oꝛ said Soveraigne Lorde the Kynges Highnes cõmyssyon by other his graces then comyssyoners to haue ben then cõmytted and lefte we neither haue nor coulde do eny thynge or make eny suche collacon for albeit that we by all the wayes and meanes that we could reasonably practyse or devyse withe all the Churche wardeyns of all the said severall churches and chapelles within the said Cytie and Lyberties thereof and with the ordynaries that now and that have been before have made verye earneste and dylygente inquysycon for the said supposed former Inventoryes of the premises to thende and intente to have viewed and surveyed the same and to have conferryd theym with the said newe bokes and Inventoryes of the same premisses yet remaynynge and belongynge in and to the said Churches and Chapelles yet of trouthe can we in nowyse come to the knowlege or sight of eny suche Inventorye or lerne or ꝓceyve that ever eny suche Inventories of the premisses were heretofore made or certefyed But it ys not denyed by serteyne churchwardens But that the late Churchwardens of their said pyshe Churches were cauled before the offycers of the then Bysshop of London and examyned what ptes or ꝓcelles of their Churche goodes and ornamentes they had then solde and upon the declaracõn therof were comaundyd saufly to kepe the resydewe of all their said Churche goodes and ornamentes and to sell no mo of theym But as for eny Inventoryes or certyficathes of their seid hole churche goodes and ornamentes they nether then or at eny other season sithe the fyrst yeare of the raigne of oꝛ said Soueraigne Lorde the Kynge that nowe ys made none For lacke and wante of whyche supposed Inventoryes and certyficathes we the sayd Cõmyssyoners have caused all the sayd nowe Churchwardens of all and singuler the said Churches and Chapelles within the said Cytie and lybertyes trewely playnly fully and ptyculerly to certefye and declare vnto vs in wrytynge what ꝑte or ꝓcell of the sayd Churche goodes plate juelles and other ornamentes hath byn solde or putt awaye sythe the said fyrst yeare of the raigne of oꝛ sayd Soueraigne Lord the Kinge that now ys and to whome when and by whome and for what pryce the same were put awey and where and in whose handes or kepynge the money or other profyte therof cõmynge nowe ys or to what vse the same hathe beyn imployed and bestowed and by whome and whose appoyntment or consent wch they the sayd churchewardens haue done in all thynges accordyngley as by the one ꝑte of everye of their said bokes certyficathes and Inuentoryes therof made whyche we the sayd Cõmyssyoners do sende vnto yoꝛ honoꝛs herewithe And also by the other ꝑte or counterpayne of every of the said bokes certyficathes and Inventoryes subscrybed with the severall handes of vs the sayd Comyssyoners more playnly it dothe and may appere All whyche goodes plate juelles vestmentes belles and other ornamentes now remaynynge and beynge in the handes possession and kepynge of the sayd nowe Churchwardens we the sayd Comyssyoners have cõmitted and delyũyd to the goũnance and sauf custodye of the seid Churchewardens and certeyne other substancyall pysheoners accordynge to the tenoꝛ of oꝛ sayd cõmyssion and instruccions geven for the dewe execuõn of the same And as for the surueyinge or vieweinge of eny maner of goodes plate juelles or ornamentes belongynge or appteynynge to eny guylde fraternytie or brotherhed within the sayd Cytie & liberties we the said Cõmyssyoners coulde no thynge do therin For asmoche as oꝛ said Soueraigne Lord the Kynge ys alredye heretofore fully aunsweryd & satysfyed of & for the same by vertue of a late statute in suche case provided.

And the cause why this presen̄t Certificat was no rather retuꝛnyd and certified vnto yoꝛ honoꝛs ys this amounges other for that, that certeyn Churchwardens were longe in the ꝑties beyonde

the sea in their affares of merch[a]undyses and some were longe in the cuntrye farre from London without whome no certificate of their pyshes coulde be made And by the reason therof we could make no hole certyficat before there reto[r]ne whyche was but of late trustynge that ye wyll take o[r] longe paynes in this behalf extendyd in good pte.

Robtm Broke

Roger Cholmeley — Rychard Dobbys
Ric̃ Goodrick — John Gosnold

Document, without Date or particular Name of Place or Person, illustrative of the mode of Proceeding of the Commissioners.

. . . . . to the Juryes
. . . . . ht goodes whose
. . . . . unto annexed

We charge yo[v] on the King our So[u]aigne Lordes behalf truly and playnly to certifie declare and bringe vnto vs as yo[r] verditt at our next Session here to be holden the hole truthe and certentie of all and every articles here vnder written

In p[i]mis that you do call all such churchewardens as haue ben sens the Kinge Ma[tes] Reigne to declare vnto yo[u] their iust acco[u]mpt[e] and remaynes of goodes plate ivells vestimēt[e] bell[e] and other ornamente[e] belonging to their said churches and be or haue ben in their custodie and charge by vertue of the first inventorye made and indented betwene the Comyssion̄s and them to certifye their names

Iẗm what goodes plate ivell[e] vestimēt[e] bell[e] and other ornament[e], ye or any other person now haue or hathe in yo[r] possessions belonging or apperteyning to yo[r] said church

Iẗm to bring an Invẽtorye of what pte or pcell[e] of yo[r] said churche goodes plate ivell[e] and other ornamēt[e] hathe ben solde or put away syth the first yere of the reigne of o[r] So[u]aigne Lord the King that now is And to whom when by whom and for what p[i]ce the same were put awaye and where and in whose hands and keping the money or other pfytt thereof coming now is or to what use the same hath ben employd and bestowed and by whom and whose appointemēt and consent

Iẗm to bring furthe and dely[u] vnto vs the counterpayne of yo[r] said Inventorye of yo[r] churche goodes plate ivells and other ornament[e] by the late Churchewardens of yo[r] said pishe made and certefyed to thofficers of the late Busshopp or to any other And in default and lacke of suche invẽtorye trew hoole transcript[e] and copies of all suche book[e] and regesters as yo[u] haue or kepe in yo[r] churche wherin the pticlers of yo[r] churche goods were then certaynlye mencyoned and expressed

Iẗm that y[u] bring vnto vs iuste and true Inventoryes of all churche goodes plate ivell[e] bell[e] vestiment[e] ornament[e] and all other goods pticularly of every pishe within yo[r] circuet as dothe remayne at the gyving vpp of yo[r] verdytt

The verdit of vs above written hereafter apperith in se[u]all bookes hereunto annexed indented & subscribed by those who chargeth themselfes w[th] the goodes remayīng of every pishe namely of these following.

A CATALOGUE, topographically arranged, of the Inventories, or Indentures of Delivery, of the Goods and Ornaments in the several Churches and Chapels of the Realm, &c., in the sixth year of King Edward the Sixth, discovered since January, 1846; being a Supplement to the Calendar of those Documents annexed to the Seventh Report, App. II., No. 10.

BERKSHIRE.

A General Certificate of the Plate and Bells left by the Commissioners in the several Churches in the Hundreds of Kintbury and Eagle. On paper. [Much injured; the names of the several Churches are lost.]

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Inventories for the following Churches:—

The Hundred of Ashendon.

Crendon. Over-Wychendon.

The Hundred of Newport.

[Gay]hurst. Wolstone Parva.

The Hundred of Stoke.

Fulmer. Uppon. Wyrardysbury.
Langley-Marish. Wrexham. Yver.
Stoke Poges.

CORNWALL.

Inventories of the Plate and Bells left by the Commissioners for the use of the Churches in the Hundreds of Lesnewith, Powder, and Stratton. On paper.

CUMBERLAND.

Instructions given by the King's Majesty to the right trustie and right entierly beloved cousin and counsellor the Duke of Northumberland and to the rest of His Highness' Commissioners appointed for the survey of Church Goods within his Majesty's countie of Cumberland the xth of June 1552 in the sixt yere of his Highnes' reign.

DERBY.

Certificate, dated 13 Oct. 1552, addressed to the Lords of the King's Council certifying that they had made inquisition according to their commission, and that they had addressed the same to their Lordships. On paper.

Inventories for the following Churches in the Hundred of Repton and Gresley.

Bratbye.
Caldewall.
Calke.
Catton.
Chellaston.
Coton Ch. in parish of Lullington.
Croxhall.
Fornemark.
Greisley.
Hartishorne.
Inglebye.
Lollington.
Measham.
Melburne St. Michael Ch.
Melburne Chapel.
Newton.
Osmaston.
Ranston.
Repton.
Rosselastor Ch. in parish of Walton.
Smythesbye.
Stanton next Swerston Bridgend.
Stapenhull.
Stratton le Field.
Swarkaston.
Tykenall.
Walton.
Wyllysley.

ESSEX.

Inventories of Goods for the following Churches:—

Hundred of Becontree.

Becontree.
Dagnam.
East Ham.
West Ham.
Illeford.
Leighton.
Walthamstow.
Wanstede.
Woodforth.

HUNDRED of CHAFFORD.

Alvytheley.	Raynham.	Thurrock West.	Wenyngton.
Brentwood.	Southweld.	Upminster.	Wokenton North.
Chelderdich.	Styfford.	Warleigh, Lyttell.	——— South.
Cranham.	Thurrock-Grace.	———, Myche.	

HAVERYNG-ATTE-BOWER LIBERTY.

Haveryng-atte-Bower.	Hornechurch.	Romford.

HUNDRED of LEXDEN.

Aldham—also a Memorandum of charges laid out for the Church of Aldham.	Colne Engeyn.	Messing.
	Feryng.	Patteswyke.
	Horkeslay Muche.	Pontisbright.

HUNDRED of ROCHFORD.

Asshenden.	Hadligh Castell.	Rawreth.	Stanebridge Parva.
Barlyng.	Hakwell.	Raylegh.	Subury, North.
Canoudon.	Hochlyff.	Rochford.	———, South.
Estwood.	Leigh.	Shoplond.	Sutton Magna.
Farmbridge, South.	Pacleasham.	Sowthchurche.	Wakering Parva.
Foulnes.	Pryttewell.	Stanebridge Magna.	——— Magna.

HUNDRED OF TENDRING.

Ardleygh—a Churchwarden's account.	Clacton.	Thoryngton—also Memorandum of Goods sold.
Bemonde—also Memorandum of Goods sold.	Holland, Magna—also Memorandum of Goods sold.	Thorpp.
Bentley, Little.	Holland, Littell.	Wrabnes.
Bradfilde.	Mose.	Wyckes.
Bromeley, Magna.	Okeley, Much.	Wylye—also 3 others, the names of which cannot now be made out.
Bryghtlyngsey—also Memorandum of Goods sold.	Okeley, Littell.	
	Tendring—also Memorandum of Goods sold.	

HUNDRED OF THURSTABLE.

Goldeangar.	Tolleshunt Darcy.	Tollesbury.
Heybrige.	Tolleshunt Knyghtes.	Totham, Miche.
Langford.	Tolleshunt Major.	Totham, Lyttyll.

BOROUGH of HARWICH.

Dovercourte.

Account of the Churchwardens of Moche Brent.

An Inventory, and fragment of an Inventory, of two Churches in Essex, the names of which cannot now be made out.

HAMPSHIRE.

CITY of WINCHESTER.

Inventories of Church Goods of the Churches of St. Clement and St. Peter's of Colbrook.

A Letter to the King's Council, by the Commissioners of Church Goods within the City of Winchester, touching the recovery of Plate, Ornaments, &c., which were alienated or concealed: dated 22nd October, 1552.

TOWN of SOUTHAMPTON.

Church of All Halouds.

Indenture witnessing the delivery of Plate, &c. Bound up by Mr. Caley in vol. xvii. of the Cartæ Miscellaneæ, No. 47.

HEREFORDSHIRE.

Inventories of the Goods of the following Churches, viz.:—

HUNDRED of GRIMSWORTH.

Stretton.	Wormesley.

HUNDRED of WOLPHY.

Brymfield.	Hatfild.	Laystors.	Pyddleston.
Croft.	Hereford, Little.	Leomynster.	Richard's Castle.
Docklow.	Hope-under-Dynmore.	Lucketon.	Rocheford.
Edwyn Rafe.	Humber.	Myddleton.	Sarnefeld.
Eye.	Jerpell.	Orleton.	Stoke.
Eyton.	Kymbolton.		

HERTFORDSHIRE.

Hundred of Broadwater.

Inventory of the Church Goods of Bishop's-Hatfield.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

Inventories for the following Churches:—

Hundred of Hirstingston.

Ramsey. Ripton Abbotts.

Hundred of Leightonstone.

Brinkton.

Hundred of Toseland.

Great Stowghton.

KENT.

Lathe of Scray.

Hundreds of Blackbourne and Chart and Longbridge.

Inventories of the Goods of the Churches of—

Ashford.	Hynxhell.	Kingsnorth.	Shadokisherst.
Beatherisden.	Hothefield.	Mersham.	Willesborowe.
Charte, Great.	Kenyngton.	Sevyngton.	

Lathe of Shepway.

Inventories of the following Churches:—

Hundred of Aloesbridge and Worth.

Brokland.	Dymchurch.	Snargate.
Burmersh.	Fairfield.	Snave.
Brenzett.		

Barony of Bircholt.

Aldyngton.	Bircholt.	Smethe.
Brabourne.	Hastyngligh.	

Hundred of Folkestone.

Alkham.	Hawkynge.	Newynton next Hythe.
Capel-le-Ferne.	Lyden.	Swynfeld.
Cheryton.		

Hundred of Ham.

Orleston. Warehorne.

Hundreds of Loningborough and Hayne.

Acrise.	Padlisworth.	Saltwood.
Elham.	Postlynge [with a Memorandum].	
Lymynge.		

Hundred of Newchurch.

Bylsington.	Newchurch.	Rokynge.

Hundred or Isle of Oxney.

Ebboney.	Stone.	Wittesham.

Hundred of Street.

Bonyngton.	Lympe.	Sellynge.

LANCASHIRE.

Hundred of Amounderness.

Inventories of Goods of three Churches within the Town of Preston, and one of a Church, the name of which cannot be made out.

Hundred of Leyland.

Standysshe.

Appendix II.

3. A Catalogue, topographically arranged, of the Inventories, or Indentures of Delivery, of the Goods and Ornaments in the several Churches and Chapels of the Realm, &c., in the sixth year of King Edward VI., discovered since January, 1846.

LINCOLNSHIRE.

Costs and Expenses of the Commissioners in the parts of Holland for the sale of Church Goods.

Boston.—Inventory of the Goods, Jewels, Plate, and Ornaments pertaining to the Parish Church of Boston.

—— Petition of the Mayor and Burgesses of the Town of Boston, and the Churchwardens of the Church there, touching the charges by them sustained in the reparacion of the Church, Bridge, and Wharffes there.

—— Indenture witnessing the delivery of certain Church Goods to the Churchwardens of Boston by the King's Commissioners.

—— Certificate of the sale of Vestments, Copes, and other Ornaments of the Church of Boston.

—— Letter, dated 10 Apr. 1549, of the Commissioners for the county of Lincoln to the Lords of the King's Council, certifying that they, in accordance with their Instructions, had taken true Inventories of all Plate, Jewels, Ornaments, &c., within every Church in the county of Lincoln, except the wapentake of Kyrkton in Holland.

MIDDLESEX.

City of London.

Inventories of Goods, Ornaments, &c., for the following Churches, viz.:—

St. Andrew in the Wardrobe.
St. Buttolphes besides Byllyngesgate.
St. Christofer in the ward of Brodestrete.
St. Faithes.
St. John the Evangelist in the ward of Bred Street.
St. Margarett Moyses in Friday Street.
St. Margarett Pattens.
St. Martin Orgar besides Candlewick Street.
St. Mary Axe.
St. Mary Magdalen in Milk Street.
St. Mary Wolchurch.
St. Mathew in Friday Street.
St. Nicholas Acon besid Lombard Street.
St. Olyve Upwell.
St. Pancras Soper Lane.
St. Peters Cornhill.
St. Stephens Walbrook.
St. Vedast.

Also of three Churches, the names of which cannot now be made out.

Instructions given by the Kings Majesty to his right trusty and wellbeloved Sir Richard Dobbes Lord Mayor of London to the Reverend Father in God the Bysshop of London to his trusty and welbeloved Counsellours Sir John Baker and Sir John Mason knights and to the rest of his Highnes' Commissioners appointed for the survey of the Church Goods within the city of London, dated 10 June, 1552. Accompanying this are the Commission and Return. The articles are under the King's Sign Manual. [*Given at the beginning of this Catalogue.*]

NORFOLK.

Inventories of Goods, &c., in the following Churches:—

Hundred of Eynesford.

Bawdeswell.
Bylough.
[Havering-]londe.
Lyng.
Ryngland.
Swannyngton.
Weston.

Hundred of North Grenehoe.

Barney.
Binham.
Cockthorpe.
Egmore.
Holkham.
Houghton juxta Walsingham.
Hyndryngham.
Snoring Magna.
Stiffkey.
Stukey Maryes.
Thursford.
Walsingham Magna.
Walsingham parva.
Warham.
Warham Magdalene.
Warham Marie.
Wells.
Wyghton.

Hundred of S. Grenehoe.

Holme Hale, Plate sold.

Hundred of Loddon and Knavering.

Albye.
Apton.
Ashbye.
Bedingham.
Bergh.
Broke.
Brome.
Carleton.
Carleton juxta Laxleye.
Chetgrave.
Claxton.
Dychingham.
Gildiston.
Gillingham All Saints.
Gillingham St. Mary.
Hardeley.
Hartescow.
Heddenham.
Hekingham.
Helyngton.
Howe.
Kirbye Caine
Kirsted.
Langley.
Loddon.
Mundham Sancti Ethelberti.
Mundham Sancti Petri [also Sales made there since the first day of the Reign].
Norton Supcorsse.
Raunyngham.
Sethyng.
Shurleton.
Stockton.
Syeslond.
Thirton.
Thorp by Haddiskoo.
Toft Monachorum.
Toppecroft.
Twayte.
Whetacre.
Whetacre burghe.
Wodeton [also Certificate of Sales.]
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

HUNDRED of WAYLOND.

Asshehyll.	Castoune	Marton.	Scoulton.	Threxton.
Breckles.	Elyngham parva.	Ovyngton.	Stowe-Bydon.	Totynton.
Carbroke.	Gryston.	Saham.	Thompston.	Watton.

NORTHAMPTON.

Inventories for the following Churches:—

HUNDRED of WILLYBROOK.

Cottystooke.

HUNDRED of WYMERSLEY.

Cogenhoo. Horton.

Letters patent, dated 16 May 6 Ed. VI., directed to Edward Mountague Knight, the Mayor of Northampton, Edward Saunders, Serjeant at Law, and others, appointing them Commissioners to receive a full view of the Goods, Plate, Jewels, &c., within the Town of Northampton, and to cause full and perfect Inventories to be made of the same; also to ascertain if any of the said Goods had been alienated or embezzled.

Instructions given by the King's Majesty to his trusty and welbeloved Sir Edward Mountague, Knt., and to the rest of his Highnes' Commissioners appointed for the survey of Church Goods within his Majesty's Town of Northampton. Under the King's Sign Manual.

NOTTINGHAM.

Inventories for the following Churches: —

BASSETLAW WAPENTAKE.

South Leverton with the Chapel of Cottam.

NEWARK WAPENTAKE.

North Collingham.

RUSHCLIFFE WAPENTAKE.

Barton.	Clyfton.	Leak Little.	Rempstone.	Sutton.
Bonyngton.	Keyworth.	Ratcliffe upon Soar.	Staneford.	Thrompton.

OXFORDSHIRE.

Inventories for the following Churches:—

HUNDRED of EWELME.

Bensington. Chalgrave. Swyncombe.

HUNDRED of PLOUGHLEY.

Stratton Audeley.

SHROPSHIRE.

Bills indented of Plate and Bells delivered to the charge of the Churchwardens:—

Acton-Burnell.	Cold-Weston.	Myddylton-Chapel.
Acton-on-the-Hill.	Corley.	Mylborne-Stoke.
Acton Pygott.	Culmyngton.	Mylston-chapel.
Ashford Bowdeler.	Dewlys.	Nene-Sellers.
Bedston.	Esthope.	Newport.
Betton.	Ford Cardynall.	Overbere.
Bramfield.	Greet.	Rusbury.
Burford with the Chapels annexed.	Hanwood.	St. Margaretts Clee.
	Holgate.	Silvington.
Byshop-Castel.	Hope-Baggore.	Stanton-Lacye.
Bytterley.	Hope-Bowdeler.	Stow.
Cardyngton.	Hopsay.	Stretston.
Caynham.	Hopton.	Tong.
Cleobury.	Kynerley.	Waterden.
Clogonforth.	Ludlow.	Wystontow.
Cloun.	Maynston-Chapel.	

"Abstract of all Plate and Bells within every Church and Chappell within the county of Salop. 3 Ed. VI."

SUFFOLK.

The certificate of Thomas Darcy, Knt., Lord Darcy of Cheche, Lord Chamberlain, to the King's Commissioners concerning the order of all and singular the Church Goods within the county aforesaid, as Plate, Jewels, Bells, and Ornaments, as well received to the King his Majesty's use, as also remaining in Churches; also Debtes receyved levied of parcelles of the said Goods sold; and also the salis of all such Ornaments and Metall which weare appoynted to be sold by the said Commission as hereafter doth ensue.

Certificate of the Inhabitants of Wolfreston, in the county of Suffolk, relating to the removal of certain Church Goods by "Mr. Phelyp Wolverston," on the plea that the Church was a Chapel of his own. Dated 28th May, 7 Edw. VI.

SURREY.

An Inventory of the Goods, Jewels, Ornaments, &c., within the Church of St Saviour in Southwark.

SUSSEX.

An Account of the Expenses incurred in bringing the King's Plate and Money arising out of the Church Goods from the Rape of Arundel, in Sussex, into the Tower of London.

YORKSHIRE.

The Ainsty of the City of York.

"An Inventory of the Goods of the Church of Bilbrugh in Thaynsty."

Indenture made 2 & 3 Phil. & Mary, between Harry Sayvayll, Esq., the King and Queen's Surveyor in the West Riding, in the county of York, on the one part, witnessing the delivery to the latter of four Bells remaining in Sherburne, with a Schedule annexed of the "Costs and charges leyed forthe, and expenses about the takinge forthe, and wayinge of y^{e} Bells remaining at Scherburne in Yorkshire."

WALES.—COUNTY OF CARMARTHEN.

Inventory of the Church Goods in every Church throughout the entire county of Caermarthen.

CALAIS.

Two indented Inventories taken by the Wardens of the two Churches of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, in Calais, of all such Plate, Vestments, &c., belonging to the said Churches, and delivered to the King's Commissioners, with the Certificate of the said Commissioners annexed; also, "Thinventorie of the Goodes in the Church of Saint Nicholas in Callice."

Besides the above there are three Inventories, in which neither the county nor the Church can be made out. Also Instructions given by the Commissioners to a jury appointed to inquire concerning Church Goods in a certain district, the name of which cannot be ascertained.

Prepared and compared with the originals, by

JOSEPH HUNTER,

Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 4.—CALENDAR of MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS amongst the Records of the Ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, Westminster.

(1.)—Miscellaneous Records formerly deposited in a Bag labelled "Rageman."

Bedford.—"Placita pro communia in Knotting, Chorwood, Pitlesho, and Piriho." Final Concord thereon. Undated; tempore Heñ. III.

Buckingham.—"Defects of the repairs of Topple Mill, 1 Edw. VI." Certificate of Surveyor.

Devoñ.—"Placita contra Vicecomitem eo quod permisit prisonarium ire ad largam." 10 to 17 Ric̃. II.; upon the complaint of Richard Whittington and John Bushey, who allege that the prisoner Robert Nevyll had been delivered to him by the Sheriff of Exeter.

Gloucester.—"Expensæ Ricardi de Clere Ballivi in Rowell, Standon, Berdefeld, Tewksbury, &c." 18—21 Edw. I.

Oxford.—"Honor Sancti Walerici," Beckley, Harewell, Ambesden, Horton, &c. Steward's account. 19 Edw. I.

"Libertates Alexandri Regis Scotie in comitatibus Cumbriæ, &c." Agreement between the said King and Henry III. of England, respecting all complaints which the said Alexander might have against the said Henry up to the Friday next before the feast of St. Michael, A.D. 1237, concerning the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland, and Westmoreland, which the said Alexander claims as his inheritance; and touching 15,000 marks which King John had received from William, formerly King of Scots, to observe certain covenants made between them—to wit, the said Alexander releases his before-mentioned claims on condition of a marriage taking place between the said King Henry and Margery, sister of the said Alexander, and of the said Henry granting him 200*l.* in land within the said counties, and franchises appurtenant thereto.

Cumberland.—Copies or notes of writs respecting certain privileges of the King of Scotland and injuries done to him. Tempore Heñ. III.

Letters patent granting common of pasture in the forest of Inglewood to the inhabitants of Penreth, Salkeld, and Sowerby, on account of their lands, &c., having been frequently wasted by the Scots. 26 Oct., 37 Edw. III. (The roll is a transcript of a later date.)

Bedford, Bucks, Leicester, Northampton, Salop.—"Inquisitiones factæ per Philippum Lovell Domini Regis Thesaurarium et Nicholaum de Hadlo," concerning a return of the profits taken by the Sheriffs, tempore Heñ. III. (The portion for Leicester is merely a fragment.)

Berks, Bucks, Gloucester, Oxford, Warwick.—"Hic est numerus carucarum Abbatis Abendoniæ de terris suis," tempore Johannis (?).

"Berks, Norfolk, Suffolk.—Terræ Comitis Marescalli." Valuation. Undated. (Edw. I.?)

Derby, Nottingham, Stafford, Worcester.—"Excambium inter Regem et Henricum de Hastinges de diversis maneriis pro parte prædicti Henrici de hereditate Johannis Comitis Cestriæ in Cestrescyre." Tempore Heñ. III.

Hereford, Salop, and Wilts.—"Placita de Ludlow." 21—25 Heñ. III.

Leicester and Warwick.—"The values of hundreds and perquisites of y^e^ county's." Sheriffs' return for the years 21, 22, and 43 Heñ. III.

Leicester and Warwick.—"Compotus Vicecomitis, 41 Ed. III.; et compotus xv^me^ et x^me^ in diversis comitatibus, 31 E. III."

Leicester, Warwick.—"Compotus Thomæ Lucy Militis, Vicecomitis. 17 Heñ. VIII."

Warwick, Stafford, Lincoln. "Marmion's lands."—Copies of inquisitions, extents and other proceedings relating thereto. Tempore Edw. I. (4 rolls.)

Divers Counties.—"Testa de Nevil in comitatibus Herefordiæ, &c." (Printed.)

Divers Counties.—"Extracta Inquisitionum in diversis comitatibus, 3, 4 Edw. I." 4 rolls (one of which is in duplicate), being the "Rotuli Hundredorum" of those counties for which the original inquisitions are not known to exist.

Divers Counties.—"Compotus reventionis Reginæ Philippæ. 18 Edw. III."

Divers Counties.—"Terræ rebellium datæ fidelibus." Tempore Heñ. III. (Printed among the "Rotuli Selecti.")

Divers Counties.—"Terræ Normannorum seisitæ in manibus Domini Regis. Tempore Hen. III. vel ante." (Printed among the "Rotuli Selecti.")

Divers Counties.—"Compotus Thomæ Knight, receptoris." 19 Ric̃. II.

Divers Counties.—"Terræ Comitis Norfolchiæ Marescalli Angliæ." Valuation. Undated.

Divers Counties.—Memoranda of pleadings, instruments, &c., relating to divers manors. Temp̃. Edw. III. and Ric̃. II.

Somerset, Dorset, Wilts, and Southampton.—Account of fines imposed upon those who had favoured or adhered to the rebels against the Lord the King, "Michael Joseph, James late Lord Audeley, and a certain man of infamous character, Peter Warbek, born in Flanders." 12 Heñ. VII. (A roll of 33 membranes. The fines are divided into three equal payments.)

"Libertates Comitis Gloucestriæ et aliorum in diversis comitatibus." Tempore Edw. I. Summary of returns of encroachments, "appropriations," &c., as in the "Rotuli Hundredorum."

"Hospitalariorum libertates generales."—Charter of inspeximus by Edw. I., confirming the grant by Heñ. III. of liberties and privileges to the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

Exchequer.—"Extracta amerciamentorum coram Justiciariis et quomodo levanda sunt." Memoranda containing 15 other heads or titles, such as "De ministris et quantum percipiunt

Appendix II.

4. Calendar of Miscellaneous Documents amongst the Records of the Ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, Westminster.

et qui et quot sunt necessarii." Summary or estimate of the yearly revenue, tempore Hen. III. (?)

Exchequer.—"Adventus Vicecomitum ad Scaccarium Regis in crastino clausi Paschæ," 16 Edw. I. An account of money "brought" by Sheriffs, &c.; "days given" for the same to account.

Exchequer.—"Rotulus Escaetorum," 5—8 Edw. II. Account of lands and tenements taken into the King's hands by Escheators and other officers, in pursuance of writs to them directed, concerning which they ought to answer to the Exchequer.

Exchequer.—Memoranda of accounts with William Trent, chief butler and gauger, 8 Edw. II., and of grants of lands, &c., made to him. Temporibus Edw. I. and II.

Exchequer.—"De agendis in Scaccario." Memoranda for the transaction of business relating to Sheriffs and other persons in arrear; the state of the accounts of subsidies, reliefs, and scutages, tempore Edw. II.

Exchequer.—"Remembrance" of money paid for the King's expenses for half a year. Tempore Edw. III.

"Articuli ad inquirendum de excessibus officiariorum;" tempore Edw. I. (?)

"Articuli de quibus inquirendum, scilicet Rageman." A fragment, undated, relating principally to the misconduct of the King's officers.

"Articuli contra Robertum Plessington Capitalem Baronem Scaccarii," tempore Ric. II.; accusing him of preventing the King's receiving certain fines for marriage and penalties to which he had been entitled; that he had so conducted himself to "apprentices" and others pleading before him, by "ses ordes et vileynes paroles," by telling them that they knew not what they did or said, &c.; that no remedy could be had in his Court against Sheriffs, Escheators, &c.; that he had kept his Court open two weeks longer than he ought, to avoid process elsewhere, and had received two bribes. Some of these offences were committed tempore Ed. III.

"Allocationes factæ Nunciis pro deliberatione brevium;" tempore Edw. III.

"Allocationes factæ diversis Vicecomitibus." 1 Heñ. VII.

"Repertorium quartæ partis Literarum Patentium." 1 Edw. IV.

"Injungitur Amiciæ Comitissæ Devoniæ quod non procedat versus Henricum Comitem Cornubiæ." 6 June, 53 Heñ. III.

Memoranda of payments by Sheriffs of divers counties into the Treasury of proceeds of the goods of the Knights Templars. 1 Edw. II.

(2.)—Documents formerly contained in a Bag labelled "Augmentation."

Berks, Easthamstead.—Two letters to the Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation respecting repairs necessary for this estate. 2 Edw. VI.

Brecknock, Buckingham's Lands.—Arrears of farmers and officers. Writ to the Sheriff to distrain for the same. 5 Edw. VI.

Bucks, Eton.—Certificate (with Plan) of the officer of the Court of Augmentation having set out and divided certain of the King's land from that of Lord Windsor. 1 Edw. VI.

Cambridge.—Commission and return thereto respecting annuities, &c., of pensioners of the dissolved monasteries. 6 Edw. VI.

Carmarthen.—"Parcel of the late Monastery of Talley." Account of arrears of officers. Writ from the Court of Augmentation directing distraint for them, and return thereto. 5 Edw. VI.

Devon, Exeter.—Cove *v.* Hole. Proceedings respecting the right to the rectory of St. Thomas without the Westgate, belonging to the late Abbey of Tavistock. Returned into the Court of Augmentation, 34 Heñ. VIII.

Devon, Holdham and Whitford.—Parcel of the possessions of Henry Marquis of Exeter, attainted of high treason. Valuation. Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Dorset, Milton Abbotts.—Valuation of possessions. Memorandum attached for "having" the lordships of Stockland and Osmyngton. Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Durham, late Monastery.—"Valuation of Cowhowe, parcel of the cell of Finkeloo." Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Durham, Bishoprick.—Commission out of the Court of Augmentation to inquire as to the deaths and payments of the pensioners of religious houses. Return of the Commissioners thereto. 6 Edw. VI.

Essex, Chelmsford.—Survey of the bridge there, 2 Edw. VI.; returned into the Court of Augmentation.

Essex, Grinsted.—Parcel of the possessions of Thomas Lord Cromwell. Valuation, 5 Sept., 37 Heñ. VIII.

Gloucestershire, Flaxley.—Account of the possessions of the late monastery, granted to the late Sir W. Kingston. Memoranda setting out the conditions upon which "it may please His Majesty to grant" portions thereof to Sir Anthony Kingston. Undated.

Hertfordshire, Valuation of Lands in.—(In a bad state.)

Huntingdon, Oldhurst.—Survey. 1 Edw. VI.

Kent, Christchurch, Canterbury.—Proceedings before, and award of Commissioners respecting certain possessions of the Hospital of Elsing Spital, London, said to be charged with a rent thereto;—returned into the Court of Augmentation, 38 Hen. VIII.

Kent, Dartford.—Survey of land belonging to the late monastery there, "in variance between the King's Majesty and Mr. Broke;" made by direction of the Court of Augmentation, which requires the Surveyor to certify "whether the same lie so commodious for the King's Highness that his Grace may forbear them or not." 2 Edw. VI.

Kent, Otford.—Survey of the "Place" and grounds belonging thereto, for repairs. 2 Edw. VI.

Lancaster.—Commission out of the Court of Augmentation to inquire as to the deaths and payments of the pensioners of religious houses. Return of the Commissions thereto. 6 Edw. VI.

Leicester, Petling.—Interrogatories and depositions as to a certain pasture named "Joly Roo," being parcel of the late Monastery of Leicester; its liability to tithe, &c. 38 Heñ. VIII.

Nottingham.—Certificate of the Commissioners of the Court of Augmentation as to pensioners, stipendiary priests, and officers of the Court, in the said county. 6 Edw. VI.

Somerset. Wodeford, Wellesley, Radstock, and Whitehill.—Bailiffs' Account. 19 Hen. VI.

Southampton, Ash.—Survey of the new buildings done by the farmer of the manor, and bill of the expenses thereof. Returned into the Court of Augmentation. 2 Ed. VI.

Suffolk, Monk's Farm.—Parcel of the possessions of Thomas Duke of Norfolk attainted. Valuation. 1 Edw. VI. Returned into the Court of Augmentation.

Suffolk.—Commission out of the Court of Augmentation to inquire respecting the pensioners of late dissolved monasteries. Return of the Commissioners thereto. 6 Edw. VI.

Sussex.—A "Remembrance" of the Duke of Norfolk having given to Thomas Lord Cromwell a manor and lands in this county, while making partition of the possessions of the Priors of Lewes and Castleacre. 9 Heñ. VIII.

Wales.—Valuation of certain lordships, &c., assigned for the jointure of Lady Katherine Howard during the life of Sir Rese ap Thomas. Undated; tempore Heñ. VIII.

Wilts, Pulton.—Valuation of the late priory. Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Wilts. Stanley, Laicock, Farley, Mayden Bradly "cum aliis." Valuation, in gross. Undated.

Worcester, Garleford.—Interrogatories and depositions as to the right of the late Prior of Malvern to the above manor and other land adjoining. Returned into the Court of Augmentation. 3 Edw. VI.

Worcester, Yardley; Morton and Henley Beaudesert, Warwick. Valuation. 18 Heñ. VIII.

York, County of the City.—Certificate of the Commissioners appointed to inquire respecting annuities and pensions out of the estates of dissolved houses. 6 Edw. VI.

York, East Riding.—The like.

York, Arkengarth Dale.—Pecock *v.* Conyers. Bill, answers, &c., in a case of encroachment on common, and false imprisonment. Certificate of special Commissioners thereon, setting out the rights of the tenants of the said dale, the custom as to lead-mines, and generally confirming the defendant's answer. 24 Hen. VIII.

Further petition of Anthony, William, George, and John Pecock, to Thomas Cromwell, complaining of their imprisonment in York Castle, and of the exorbitant fees obliged to be paid on their discharge, "10*s.* for the ease of their irons," &c.; how three of them had since been dragged to the Tolboth, and kept in the stocks from Saturday noon till Sunday morning, "to the utter undoinge of your said Oratours in this worlde," unless relief was granted.

York, Holderness.—Survey of repairs, &c., required to be done to banks of streams, dykes, and sewers. 1 Edw. VI. Many of these are returned "to be made able" by the houses of Swinhey and Meux.

Divers Counties: Brancaster and other places, Norfolk; Borwell, Cambridge; Hirstington, Huntingdon.—Account of receipts and issues, being an account of the Steward of an Abbey, "anno Dñi Thome Abbatis xvj°."

Warwick's, Salisbury's, and Spencer's Lands.—Receiver's Account. 5 Heñ. VIII.

Richmond's Lands.—Valuation. 29 Heñ. VIII.

Divers Counties: Northumberland's Lands.—Valuation. 29 Heñ. VIII. Letter from the Earl to Lord Cromwell, dated 3 June (29 Hen. VIII.?), relinquishing all the requests he had previously made upon resigning his possessions into the King's hands; except that his servants might be provided for. (He died at Hackney, whence this letter is dated, 29 June, 29 Heñ. VIII., leaving no issue; and his only brother had, seven years previous, been executed for high treason.)

Divers Counties.—"Thomas Cromwell's account of payments and receipts of rents of lands belonging to the dissolved monasteries of Cardinal Wolsey."—"Payments made about the affairs of my Lord his Grace and his college."—"Expenses of taking possession and conveying muniments."—"The costs of sondrie juries."—"Money spent at the finding of certain offices." Fees and gratuities. Tempore Hen. VIII.

Divers Counties.—Valuation of the possessions of the Earl of Oxford. Tempore Heñ. VIII.

Divers Counties.—The possessions of the late John Boughton, Esquire, and "the uses" thereof; tempore Heñ. VIII.

Divers Counties.—Draft grant to the Abbot, &c., of Waltham Holy Cross, of the possessions of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity, London; tempore Hen. VIII.

Beaumont's, Buckingham's, and Stanley's Lands.—Valuation. Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Divers Counties.—"The value of certain great Monasteries appointed for Suffragans." Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Divers Counties.—Valuation of the lands of Lord Hussey and Lord Burgh. Undated; tempore Heñ. VIII.

Divers Counties: Richmond's, Warwick's, and Bedford's Lands.—Parcel thereof. Valuation. Undated; tempore Heñ. VIII.

Sir Edward Seymor's Lands.—Valuation. Undated.

Divers Counties: Sir William Say's Lands.—Receiver's account (injured). Undated.

Valuation of lands in England and Wales, given by the King "to the Lady Anne Marchioness." Undated.

Divers Counties.—"The descent of the Countess of Salisbury," showing her title to certain lands; but the roll being imperfect, the lands do not appear.

Appendix II.

4. Calendar of Miscellaneous Documents amongst the Records of the Ancient Treasury of the Receipt of the Exchequer, deposited in the Branch Office at the Chapter House, Westminster.

Divers Counties.—Possessions of Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, &c. Partition thereof, by virtue of Act of Parliament. Undated.; tempore Heñ. VIII.

Fragment of an account of expenses of repairs incurred by one of the King's farmers, temp̃. H. VIII. (Injured.)

Divers Counties.—"The sum of the yearly revenues of certain monasteries." Undated; tempore Hen. VIII.

Long Polhorne, &c.—Survey. Undated.

Bedford, Bucks, Berks, and Oxford.—Court of Augmentation. Receiver-General's Account of receipts and arrears. 2 Edw. VI.

Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, and Dorset.—Court of Augmentation. Receiver-General's Account. 2 Edw. VI. (Imperfect.)

The like for the counties of Lincoln, Notts, Derby, and Chester.

The like for the same counties. 3 Edw. VI.

The like for the counties of Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, Rutland, Stafford, Salop, Hereford, and Worcester.

Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset.—Book of arrears, pensions, and tenths of bailiffs, &c., for the year ending Michas 2 and 3 Phil. and Mary. Of these arrears the Receiver-General prays to be exonerated, because in many cases he can take no distress, and in others he prays the assistance of the Court of Exchequer for their collection. Mem.: That the collectors for the chantries in Somerset had paid nothing, and the Receiver does not know who they are.

Letter from an officer of the Court of Augmentation (to Lord Cromwell?), dated Austin Friars, London, 27 July. The writer hearing that the house of St. Austin, in Kent, and others, were to be surrendered; the survey of which pertained to his office and the officers of the Court, desires to be informed if he shall cause survey thereof to be made, or whether "those appointed for the dissolution of the houses" should do the same; reminds "his Lordship" that some surveys made by such persons could not be acted upon; wishes not "in any jot to touch his Lordship's office," but to do his pleasure; prays his Majesty and his Lordship to think well of his "diligence and good will," though lacking "wit, experience, and learning," but that he has no control over receivers, &c., out of the limits of his office.

Opinion, that by the common law the possessions of religious houses were forfeited if the conditions of their foundation are not carried out; that lands and tenements of the yearly value of 40,000*l.* were unjustly withheld by monks, &c., "contrary to the laws of this realm, and the law of God, and to the great peril of their souls." Undated; tempore Hen. VIII. (?)

Prepared by Mr. Burtt, from the Records in this Office, by order of the Deputy Keeper.

FREDERICK DEVON.

---

5. Mr. F. Devon's description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House.

No. 5.—Mr. F. Devon's description of certain hitherto unexamined ROLLS at the Chapter House.

The first Roll to which I shall call attention, as having been discovered by me, *is of the 33rd year of Edward the First*, and has the following endorsement, "Lettres du Prince Edwarde, Prince des Gales fitz aisne du roy Edw. I.;" and although a large and closely written roll it is not complete, yet contains copies or abstracts from about *seven hundred* letters. There is amongst the Welsh records a fragment consisting of one membrane, headed and endorsed "Rotulus Literarum Domini Principis Wallie de anno tricesimo tertio," as mentioned in the Office Catalogue, which evidently originally belonged to this very roll; but when separated from it I know not, for this, though so large a portion, is only a fragment, a great part being still missing, namely, from the 27th of November to the 17th of May.

As being a collection of letters from our first Prince of Wales, it is a most curious historical document, and would, I think, prove highly interesting to our gracious Queen, did her Majesty know that such a record was in existence, showing how affectionately he remembered and spoke of his "dear mother."

It consists of eighteen membranes, and is written in French, except the letters to dignitaries of the Romish Church, and some others, of which only memoranda are entered, being in Latin. There are also on the back of the roll some few letters patent, but they do not seem to relate to matters of much importance.

From what must have been the extent of this roll, five centuries and a half since, and in its perfect state, it would be reasonable to infer the existence of a complete system of registration or enrolment of the private letters of the Prince; but I am not aware of the existence of any preceding or subsequent roll of a similar nature to this, either as regards the Prince or any other royal or distinguished personage; for the enrolment book of the proceedings of the Council to Edward the Black Prince, first Duke of Cornwall, is a very different thing, being more in the nature of public and private acts appertaining to the Duchy of Cornwall alone.

Whether this document was the first and the last of its kind, and owed its origin to any peculiar circumstances affecting the administration of the Prince's affairs, is a matter of speculation on which I need not enter. I would, however, direct attention to a letter of the 4th of October, directed to the Earl of Lincoln, which (as well as others) show how completely such administration was in the hands of the King.

The importance of any more such records of this description, if such ever existed, would indeed be valuable and great—preserving, as they would, in a substantial shape, the matter and terms of epistles not couched in dry technical language, but highly illustrative of the personal peculiarities and affairs of the writers, and of the customs and habits of the period.

The following (closely rendered) extracts will give a general idea of the contents of the roll.

Sunbury, 18 May.—To the Abbot of Chertsey: sends to him his beloved valet, Robert Le Gaytere, who is so much wounded that he cannot perform his duties, and prays him to provide what is proper for his state, as well as for Roger Cautin, the King's surgeon, who accompanies him.

Kennington, 20 May.—To the Prior of Twynham. Wonders much that no answer has been sent to the letter in favour of John Makerel, valet, of his household; prays such reply by the bearer as will please him.

Langley, 26 May.—To the Abbot, &c., of Westminster. Prays them to prefer Walter Reynaud, the Keeper of his Wardrobe, to some ecclesiastical benefice as soon as one should offer, and to assign him a competent pension till such should be provided.

There are several letters in favour of various persons, praying the bestowal of ecclesiastical preferment or office.

Langley, 26 May.—To Louis Count d'Evreux. Sends a fine trotting palfrey, together with some Welsh harriers, who can well discover a hare if they find it sleeping, and some running dogs who can swiftly chase it. If he should want anything else from Wales, he will send, if he wishes, some wild men, ("gentz sauvages,") who well know how to teach their management to the young sons of great lords. Is in good health, thank God, and is anxious to know the same of him.

Langley, 1 June.—To John de Benstede. Whereas his dear cousin the Earl of Ulster, John, the son of Thomas, and Eustace le Poer, have prayed his aid with the King for the redress of wrongs done to them by men of the Court, and for a false imprisonment respecting which certain Justices have been assigned by his said father: prays him to present to his father, at a fitting time, the petition of the said Earl and others, enclosed in this letter; and to pray, on his part, that such Justices should be assigned as would redress their grievances.

Langley, 6 June.—To John de Drokenesford, Keeper of the King's Wardrobe. Prays him to help Ladalli to recover the money due to him upon the King's jewels, for he only stays in this country on account of that debt; and the Prince is bound to help him for his good services done, and because he is of the country of the Prince's dear mother; therefore he wished him on no account to depart complaining of the King or of him. Trusts he will so act to show how he had this business at heart for love of the Prince.

Langley, 6 June.—To Friar Lucas, the King's Confessor. Having heard that the King had charged him to provide for the serjeants-at-arms who had performed long services, sends to him Colin Artaud, who has served the King, the Queen, his brothers, and himself, and prays proper provision to be made for him.

Langley, 8 June.—To the Mayor of London. Certain outrages having been committed by some men of London upon his beloved valet, Michael de Taillur, and they had been bound to pay 20 marks as amends thereof at certain times now past, directs him to do all in his power to compel payment thereof.

To the Prior of Olveston.—Whereas he had before requested him to prefer his Chaplain, Sir Geoffrey de Castre, to some benefice in their gift as soon as possible, and in the mean time grant him a pension from his house, and as the Prince had heard nothing had yet been done therein, prays that his requests may be graciously acceded to, and that the Prior would do that which would please the Prince.

Langley, 11 June.—To the Abbot, &c., of Eynesham. Similar letter on behalf of Sir Adam de Carleton, whose advancement the Prince much desires. Prays that his request may be granted in so liberal and courteous a manner that their good wishes may be shown, and the Prince thereby bound to act well to them.

Midhurst, 14 June.—To the Earl of Lincoln. Relates that he arrived there on Sunday the 13th, where he found the King his father, and on the Monday, on account of certain words related to have been had between the Prince and the Bishop of Chester, he [the King] was so enraged with the Prince that he had forbidden him or any of his household to be so bold as to enter his house; that he had forbidden all those of his household, and of the Exchequer, to provide anything for the support of the Prince's household. Is staying to wait the King's pleasure, and will follow him at a distance till he recovers his good will, which he much desires. Prays the Earl to come to him, having much need of his aid and counsel.

Midhurst, 16 June.—To the Archbishop of Canterbury. Having purchased the stud which belonged to the late Earl of Warren, prays him, if he has any fine horse "bon pour estaloun," that he will lend it to him for the season, and send it to Dychening, near Lewes, as soon as he can, because the season was passing. His men there would receive it, and return it when the season was over.

Similar letters for borrowing stallions were also sent to Sir John de Northwode, Sir William de Echingham, and Sir Robert de Burghersh.

Midhurst, 22 June.—To Walter Reynaud. Having heard that Mary, Queen of France, and Louis, her son, were soon coming to England, and he ought to meet and accompany them as soon as they come, and should therefore be well provided with palfreys, robes, &c., directs him to purchase two fit and good palfreys, and two saddles, with the best reins kept by Gilbert de Taunton; and that he purchase the best and finest cloths he can find in London for two or three robes, with fur and "cedeux" for the same, and to send them to him as soon as he can.

Hallyngley, 26 June.—To Roger Brabanzon [a Justice]. Whereas the Prince has heard that Maukin, the armourer, a burgess of London, is in prison by indictment of some of his annoyers, prays him to see that the inquest for his trial be not taken from his accusers, and that reasonable challenge of the jury may be allowed him.

Battle, 28 June.—To the Prior and Convent of Coventry. The Prince had often requested them to prefer his dear Clerk, Sir William de Melton, to whom he is much bound, to some benefice in their gift proper for his state, and in the mean while to grant him an annual pension.

Whereas the Prince has heard that they intend to present him to the church of Southam, which is not worth 30 marks a year more than his pension, and therefore is not sufficient for his support, prays them to do what they have often been required to do before. If they are charged with a pension to another clerk, they can give him the church of Southam. Wonders much that they have been so slow in doing this little thing required of them.

Tenterden, 1 July.—To Walter Reignaud. Directs him to provide for him in London, for his little players, a pair of trumpets, good and strong for packing, and a pair of little "nakaires" [kettle-drums], for Francekyn his nakarer, of such pattern as Janyn his trumpeter, the bearer, would show him.

Wye, 2 July.—To the Queen. Whereas the Prince desires much the advancement of Sir Walter Renaud, and has heard that Sir Giles Daudenard, who held prebends in Ripon, Chichester, and Hastings, is dead, whereby these three appointments were in the King's hands, to whom, as the Queen knows, he dare not or could not make any request whatever—prays her Highness to assist him in obtaining the prebend of Ripon for the said Walter.

Wye, 2 July.—To the Prior of the Hospital of Dover. Has previously prayed him to grant to Nicholas Archer, of Dover, the right of a brother, and a robe to be yearly received by him during his life. The Prince wonders they had not yet done so, and desires him to have regard to his requests.

Wye, 8 July.—To Henry de Bray and the Bishop. In favour of the Prince's nurse, Alice de Leygrave, directing them to take care that no harm come to her in the grant respecting the marriage of her daughter; thanking them for their courtesies to her, and praying their countenance.

Chartham, 8 July.—To the Lord Cardinal of Saint Mary in Via Lata. Having heard that he and the other Cardinals had chosen Bertrand, Archbishop of Bourdeaux, to be Pope [Clement V.], his spirit rejoiced in the Lord that they had chosen a man so useful and requisite for the government of the Church and people, &c., highly approving of him, as likewise would his father and the whole kingdom.

Chartham, 12 July.—To the Abbot of Chester. Sends him his Welshman, Yeman ap Lewelyn, who is so feeble that he can no longer fitly serve the Prince. Prays him to receive him into his house and support him.

Lambeth, 21 July.—To the Countess of Gloucester. Memorandum that it was signified to the Countess that the Lord [the Prince] thanked her for having given him her goods and seal; that it was not as she had been informed, that the King continued so harsh towards him, for he had commanded sufficient necessaries to be provided him; that he returned her seal by his clerk, Ingelard de Warle, to whom it was delivered under the Prince's seal, in the Archbishop's chamber at Lambeth, before witnesses. Further memorandum, that when first delivered the seal was not countersigned, and the Lord Chancellor immediately did so with the Prince's seal.

Windsor, 3 August.—To Sir John de Berwick. The Prince having heard that some part only of the money devised by his dear mother (whose executor the said John is) to the Prioress of Bromhale, desires that the last will of his mother be fulfilled for the quiet and good of her soul, and prays that the money in arrear may be paid as speedily as possible.

Windsor, 4 August.—To Elizabeth, Countess of Holland, &c. Is much pleased to hear by her letters of the good estate of the King, the Queen, and herself. Concerning himself, he is in good health, thank God. The King having allowed him two "valets" to live near him, viz., John de Hausted and John de Weston, he begs she will pray his dear mother the Queen to pray the King to permit him to have two other gentlemen to live near him, to wit, Gilbert de Clare and Perot de Gaveston. If he might have them also, it would much alleviate the anguish he had endured, and still suffers from day to day, owing to the directions of the King.

Yateley, 10 August.—To Amaneu de Labret [Ambassador from the Pope]. Praying him to assist Berd de Friscombald in obtaining a letter from the Pope to the Prior and Convent of Augustin Friars at Florence, desiring them to restore his son Bonacors, whom they have clothed with their habit, though only thirteen years old. When he is with his father and friends, he will choose whether he will remain with them or return to the religious; for the Prince has heard that he is kept so strict that neither his father nor friends could speak to him, nor he tell them what he wished. Trusts that he will perform this request, that the said Berd, to whom the Prince is much bound, may see how his services have been valued.

Similar letters to Otho de Grandison and Lord Chastillon.

Sunning, 12 August.—To William Russell, Warden of the Isle of Wight. Desires him to grant to his valet, Michael de Leybrok, a bedelry in the said island. Wonders much that his previous request for the same had not been regarded.

Sunning, 25 August.— To Sir John de Havering, Steward of Gascony. Is much pleased with the good news he had received by his letters respecting the Pope. Is much desirous frequently to hear such, both as regards the Pope, himself, and his affairs, and prays him often to write thereon, as well as upon any other matters which he thinks the Prince may wish to know. As he had so well conducted himself in his bailiwick, and had quieted the country, and appeased wars there, as appears by his letters, the Prince was much pleased. Exhorts him to persevere in his behaviour, and his affairs here should be carefully attended to.

Windsor, 1 Sept.—To the Queen. Thanks her for the trouble she has endured for him, and for what she has done in his affairs. Is sending to the King Sir R. de Clifford upon certain matters, and has charged him to declare the same first to her, that she may tell him how and in what manner they should be shown to the King, according to the favour in which the Prince is. Prays her to listen to the said Knight, and, as she loves the Prince, to advise with him thereon; she could reply by the Knight what she might wish touching the Prince.

Windsor, 7 Sept.—To the Lady Mary, his sister. Sends her a hare by Robert de Wygmore, and prays her to be favourable to him in the business he has to perform.

10 Sept.—To the Warden and Scholars of Merton College, Oxford. At the request of Sir

John de Londres, of Windsor, prays them to receive John de Hoo and his brother William into their company to reside as scholars.

White Waltham, 12 Sept.—To the Abbot of Shrewsbury. Whereas Richard, the Prince's rhymer, is very desirous to learn the minstrelsy "de crouther" [of the fiddle], and he has heard that the Prior has a good fiddler with him, prays that he will direct his fiddler to teach his minstrelsy to the said Richard, and that he will provide support in his house for the said Richard so long as he shall stay there learning the said minstrelsy; for this the Prince will be much bound to thank him.

White Waltham, 14 Sept.—To the Lady Mary, his sister. Having heard that she had obtained the King's permission to visit him [the Prince] at Ambresbury, thanks her much; but, as the meeting of Parliament approaches, and the Prince knows not how soon the King will command his attendance upon him, and therefore he dare not depart from where he now is, prays she will excuse him from not coming to meet her.

Purbright, 19 Sept.—To Sir Hugh le Despenser. Thanks him for the grapes he had sent by his servant, who arrived on Sunday morning before the Prince had eaten; and he could not have come at a better hour. He must not take it ill that the Prince has sent him so poor a beast, he will send a better as soon as he can.

Windsor, 25 Sept.—To the Lady Mary, his sister. Prays her not to take it ill that the wine which the Prince ought to have sent for the convent, and the organs which he had promised her, had not yet arrived. He had ordered his men at London to purchase the wine, but they had not yet found any sufficiently good to send; the organs were at Langley, and would soon arrive.

Kennington, 2 Oct.—To Sir John de London. Prays that his clerk, who has taught his children to sing, will go and stay with his sister, the Countess of Hereford, to teach the children in her chapel.

Kennington, 4 Oct.—To the Earl of Lincoln [?]. Whereas the Earl has informed him that the King has ordered him to go to the Court of Rome, and he wished to have Miles de Stapleton to manage his household. The Prince replies that he would willingly allow him any knight or squire in his household that he pleased; but as to Sir Miles, he has no power to give him leave without the command of the King, who had charged him with the direction of the Prince's household and affairs; so the Earl must speak to the King himself on this business.

Kennington, 20 Oct.—Letters to the Pope and numerous Cardinals, bespeaking their credence to the Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, and other the Prince's procurators, on certain affairs.

26 Oct.—To Walter Reynald. Whereas the King had, in the 29th year of his reign, granted him the land of Wales, and afterwards all the debts due to him in those parts. He had received from Joan, widow of Owen de la Pole, 120*l.*, as part of a fine due to the King on her marriage, and yet she was distrained for this debt by a writ from the Exchequer. Directs him to go to the Barons of the Exchequer and obtain the release of the distress.

27 Oct.—To the Bishop of Ely. Having heard that Peter de Weswyk, a common and notorious robber, intended to make his purgation, to which the Bishop had assented; prays him to be aware of the false oaths of those who may speak for him, and to hinder his purgation as much as he can; for he has such hatred to the Prince that no favour should be shown him.

Mr. Burtt, whilst Calendaring the Contents of Presses, discovered a Household Roll (21 Edw. I.), which I think as well to notice in this place, from its being about, or even of an earlier date than the foregoing Roll.

It contains, amongst others, the following curious entries:—

To John, at Jedworth, for shooting with Peter de Maubu, 12*d.* For burnishing a helmet and sword at Berwick, by Gilkin the armourer, with a lock and locket for the armoury of John and his men there, 15*d.* For making a night tunic and other things for the said John, during the journey from Berwick to Jedworth, 9*d.*

For an ass for the cart at Tongale, by Lovekin the Marshal, 12*d.* For the wages of Stephen, John's falconer, sent from Berwick to London on account of a falcon, 41 days, at 7½*d.* per diem, 25*s.* 7½*d.* For food for the same falcon, which he kept with him 28 days before he returned to the Court, 28*d.* For the expenses of a red pack-horse of the said John, lying ill at Langley, taken thence to Leicester, and for shoeing the same, 2*s.*

For making the Christmas dresses of the said John, at Newcastle, by Henry his tailor, with silk and thread for the same, 3*s.* To John, for playing at chess on Christmas-day there, 2*s.* To a poor page, named Scot, staying sick at St. Ives, 12*d.* For the expenses of two horses returning from the tournament, staying at Northampton on account of wounds for 20 days, in hay, oats, litter, and a boy taking care of them, 15*s.*

To Stephen the falconer, for searching for John's falcons, lost near Cambridge, 12*d.* To Penant sent to Dunstable to fetch John's chargers for the tournament that was proclaimed at Croroys [Royston]. Also to a messenger sent from Croroys with letters from the steward to the Sheriff of Norfolk, on account of the lost falcons, 10*d.* Also to a poor minstrel to help him in buying his robe, to whom the King's daughters first gave assistance, 3*s.* Also to John for playing at bowls at Soham, 12*d.* Also to the falconer staying near St. Albans, and returning to John, who was at Croydon on account of the tournament, 4*s.* 4*d.* For the hire of a boat for John and his attendants going divers times from Westminster to the King's house at Mortlake, [to visit?] the King's son and daughters, and playing upon the Thames, since the return from the tournament proclaimed at Dunstable (by various persons), 8*s.* 2*d.* For preparing two swords at London by Giles the armourer, 3*s.*; for preparing coats of mail and

Appendix II.

5. Mr. F. Devon's description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House.

iron helmets there, by the same, 2*s.* 9*d.*; for half a deer's skin there, for the same, 16*s.* For bread, wine, and other things for a certain little dinner, "non prœmunitum," for the Abbot of Jumieges and Sir Daniel, who, travelling before John's household to the King's Court, were persuaded to come into the house of the said John, 2*s.* 6½*d.* For certain medicines for the cure of Oliver, a sick lad of the household, prepared by the chaplain, 4*s.* 6*d.* For redeeming a lost falcon from a certain man, who bought it of another who found it, 36*s.* For the expenses of Theobald, brother of Sir John de Duiz, lying sick at Northampton for seven weeks, by direction of the same knight, 73*s.* 5*d.*

Amongst the Miscellanea, I also discovered the two following important Rolls, which I believe I may safely say were not known to be in existence, though probably some of the things may be found elsewhere, for they are apparently enrolments; and contain as follows:—

Confirmation of the treaty, offensive and defensive, between Queen Elizabeth and Henry IV. of France, relative to the forces to be found by England for repelling the invasion of France by the King of Spain. This treaty is dated at Greenwich, May 14, 1596, and the confirmation is dated on the 29th of the following August, 38 Eliz.

I do not find them printed in the Fœdera.

Then follows a modification of the first treaty, dated as above.

29 August, 38 Eliz.—Oath of Queen Elizabeth to observe the same treaty.

30 August, 39 Eliz.—Power to the Earl of Shrewsbury and others to act as ambassadors and commissioners for confirming and ratifying the same.

Oath of the King of France.

Commissioners from France testify to the same.

Confirmation of the same by the King of France.

Confirmation of the modification by the same.

Acceptation of the same by the States-General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries. To which deed it is stated are attached the seal of the delegates or deputies, as well as a great seal fully described.

This treaty is not in Rymer's Fœdera, and although we have some documents not printed there, I do not find this; yet we have a beautiful specimen of the seal of the States-General unattached, which I have reason to think originally belonged to this very document, and it probably will some day come to hand.

4 January, 39 Eliz.—The United Provinces comprehended in the said treaties.

8 January, 39 Eliz.—Safe-conduct for Commissioners from the King of Scotland.

Some of the following may possibly be found elsewhere, but I give the contents of the roll as it stands.

9 June, 39 Eliz.—Commission to Robert Earl of Essex, appointing him lieutenant-general and governor of the navy and army employed upon the sea against the King of Spain; giving him (amongst other powers) the privilege of conferring knighthood.

10 June, 39 Eliz.—Commission constituting Arthur Savage Colonel-General and Chief Commander of our forces of 2000 men in Picardy.

25 July, 39 Eliz.—Commission to Captain Henry Power to be Second Colonel of the said forces in Picardy.

27 September, 39 Eliz.—Proclamation to arrest all ships going to Spain or Portugal with provisions of war or food for the assistance of the King of Spain, who, from his great riches from both the Indies, far exceeding in value all such his father, the Emperor Charles, had in his time from thence, or that he himself had till he conquered Portugal, is now enabled to purchase the same, notwithstanding his great losses by the ordinance of Almighty God, with torments of winds and forcible tempests at times and places unlooked for. This Proclamation is to authorize any one to fit out ships to be employed for the same purpose, as well as the Queen's navy.

11 October, 39 Eliz.—Commission giving George, Earl of Cumberland, power to appoint officers by sea and land to serve in our fleet against the King of Spain, or against any other power that is not in league or amity with us.

7 February, 40 Eliz.—Commission to the Earl of Essex, Earl Marshal of England. Whereas we have knowledge given us of a fleet of the King of Spain that is come into the narrow seas, with a force of men, and hath been discovered betwixt Dover and Calais; and being not certain upon what part of our countries they may offer attempt to land, &c., direction to Lord Cobham to repair into Kent, Lord Mountjoy to Portsmouth, and the Lord Chamberlain to the Wight. You are to go to Dover, and to command there and along the coast.

13 January, 40 Eliz.—To the Mayor and Sheriffs of London, relative to our merchant adventurers abroad; and for the Mayor, &c., to proceed to the house called the Stilyard, and desire them, or any belonging to the Hanse Towns, to leave the kingdom by the 28th of this month, being the day our merchants are to leave Stoade, or they will be kept in our custody until we hear more favourably of the course taken by the Emperor for the restitution of our subjects to their former trade in the empire.

14 January, 40 Eliz.—Power to the Earl of Cumberland to license persons to furnish provisions, &c., for the war against Spain.

9 February, 40 Eliz.—Edmond, Lord Sheffield, appointed Governor and Captain of the Town of Brill.

20 February, 40 Eliz.—To the Mayor, &c., of London, relative to the merchants of the Stilyard, enlarging their time of departure, as before ordered, till the end of February.

13 March, 40 Eliz.—Appointing Lord Willoughby governor of Berwick.

Also, his appointment of custody of the East Marches towards Scotland.

29 May, 40 Eliz.—Appointment of Sir Robert Carey guardian of the Middle Marches towards Scotland.

3 July, 40 Eliz.—Letter of request, relative to George Carew, sent as ambassador to Sigismund III., King of Poland, with commission to the said George Carew.

The other Roll contains enrolments of the 41st and 42nd years of Elizabeth; and the first is a very curious document, appointing a person to treat with the Prince Sultan Mahemed, Cham of Turkey.

4 April, 42 Eliz.—The next is relative to a treaty with Christian, King of Norway, about fishing in the North Sea, as agreed upon by our Commissioners at Embden.

This last roll ends with the following beginning of an enrolment, which proves it to be incomplete:—

"Elizabeth, &c. Whereas the high and mighty Prince Boris Fedorowich, great Lord, King, and great Duke of all Russia, and of many other great kingdoms and dominions, since his entrye into his raigne hath showed great tokens of kindness and friendship towards us, and"

I have thus given an account of, and extracts from, the long and interesting enrolment of letters written by our first Prince of Wales, as well as from the Household Roll (21 Edw. I.) and made a full Index of the contents of two Rolls of Queen Elizabeth's reign—all of which are historically curious and important, and are brought before the notice of the public, I believe, for the first time: and I may also add, that Mr. Burtt has found an Account Book of the Ecclesiastical Guild of the Blessed Mary at Little Walsingham (Norfolk), which is certainly valuable, considering the paucity of information existing respecting those institutions. It is a paper Book of 70 pages, embracing from the 8th to the 37th of Henry VIII.; and for the latter portion of that period, it includes the accounts of the Guilds of St. Anne and St. George, which were united with that of the Blessed Mary.

(Signed) FREDERICK DEVON,
Assistant Keeper, Second Class.

Appendix II.

6. Welsh Records. Chronological List of the Judges of the Court of Session of the County Palatine of Chester, and Great Sessions of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint; from the accession of James I., to the abolition of that Judicature in 1830.

No. 6.—WELSH RECORDS.—Chronological List of the Judges of the Court of Session of the County Palatine of Chester, and Great Sessions of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint; from the accession of King James I., to the abolition of that Judicature in 1830.

"JUDGES of the CHESTER CIRCUIT, from the 1 J[AMES] I."

Sir Richard Lowknor	C. J.	1 J. 1.
H. Townsend	P. J.	1 J. 1.
Thomas Chamberlayne	C. J.	14 J. 1.
James Whitlock	C. J.	19 J. 1.
Sir John Bridgman	C. J.	1 C. 1.
Marm. Lloyed	P. J.	1 C. 1.
Richard Prytherg, Esq.	P. J.	12 C. 1.
Sir Thomas Milward	..	14 C. 1.
John Bradshaw, Esq. (1648)	C. J.	24 C. 1.
Peter Warburton, Esq.	P. J.	..
Thomas Fell, Esq.	P. J.	1649.
Timothy Turner, Esq.	C. J.	12 C. 2.
Sir Jeoffrey Palmer	C. J.	12 C. 2.
Robert Milward, Esq.	P. J.	13 C. 2.
Sir John Charlton	C. J.	14 C. 2.
George Johnson, Esq.	P. J.	26 C. 2.
Sir George Jeffreys	C. J.	32 C. 2.
John Warren, Esq.	P. J.	33 C. 2.
Sir Edward Herbert	C. J.	36 C. 2.
[Edward*] Lutwych, Esq. (from March to October)	C. J.	2 J. 2.
Job Charlton, Esq.	C. J.	2 J. 2.
John Trenchard, Esq.	C. J.	1 W. & M.
Lyttleton Powis, Esq.	P. J.	1 W. & M.
John Coombe, Esq.	C. J.	2 W. & M.
Salathiel Lovel, Esq.	P. J.	8 W. & M.
Joseph Jekyll, Esq.	C. J.	9 W. 3.
John Pocklington, Esq.	P. J.	6 Ann.
John Ward, Esq.	P. J.	10 Ann.
Edward Jeffreys, Esq.	P. J.	1 G. 1.
Spencer Cooper, Esq.	C. J.	4 G. 1.
John Willis	P. J.	13 G. 1.
Same	C. J.	2 G. 2.
William Jessop, Esq.	P. J.	2 G. 2.
John Verney, Esq.	C. J.	8 G. 2.
Richard Pottinger, Esq.	P. J.	8 G. 2.
Matthew Skynner, Esq.	C. J.	12 G. 2.
John Talbot, Esq.	P. J.	14 G. 2.
William Noel, Esq.	C. J.	23 G. 2.
Taylor White, Esq.	P. J.	30 G. 2.
John Morton, Esq.	C. J.	3 G. 3.
John Skynner, Esq.	P. J.	12 G. 3.
Francis Buller, Esq. (Nov. till May)	P. J.	18 G. 3.
Hon. Daines Barrington	P. J.	18 G. 3.
Lloyd Kenyon, Esq.	C. J.	20 G. 3.
Richard Pepper Arden, Esq.	C. J.	24 G. 3.
Edward Bearcroft, Esq.	C. J.	28 G. 3.
Francis Burton, Esq.	P. J.	28 G. 3.
James Adair, King's Serjeant	C. J.	37 G. 3.
William Grant, Esq.	C. J.	38 G. 3.
James Mansfield, Esq.	C. J.	39 G. 3.
Vicary Gibbs, Esq. (Summer Circuit only)	C. J.	44 G. 3.
Robert Dallas, Esq.	C. J.	45 G. 3.
Richard Richards, Esq. (Summer Circuit only)	C. J.	53 G. 3.
Sir William Garrow	C. J.	54 G. 3.
William Draper Best, King's Serjeant	P. J.	57 G. 3.
John Leach, Esq. (Summer Circuit only)	C. J.	57 G. 3.
William Draper Best, King's Serjeant	C. J.	58 G. 3.
Samuel Marshall, Serjeant-at-Law	P. J.	58 G. 3.
John Singleton Copley, Serjeant-at-Law	C. J.	59 G. 3.
Charles Warren, Esq.	C. J.	59 G. 3.

* The personal name of this Judge is supplied from the patent of his *successor*, Sir Job Charlton, *Knight*, (not 'Esquire,') which is the first of the series that appears to have been recorded in the Patent Books of the Receipt of the Exchequer. It is dated 29 April, 2 Jac. II.; and grants the office of Our Justice of the Counties of Chester and Flint, "As Geoffry Palmer, Knight; George Jefferyes, Knight; Edward Herbert, Knight; or Edward Lutwich, *Knight*, formerly or lately Justices, had holden the same." (*Auditor's Patent Book*, No. 10, f. 142.)

7. Treasury Records. Lord Treasurer Godolphin's Constitution, appointing Mr. George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the arranging and calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower of London, dated 28th September, 1704.

No. 7.—TREASURY RECORDS.—Lord Treasurer Godolphin's Constitution, appointing Mr. George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the arranging and calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower of London; dated 28 September, 1704.

(L.S.)*

TO ALL to whome these presents shall come The Right Hono^ble Sidney Lord Godolphin Lord High Treasurer of England sendeth Greeting Whereas the Referrees appointed by her Majesty to consider of a Method for digesting and putting into Order the Records lying in Cæsar's Chapel in the White Tower and other Records within the Tower of London have (amongst other things) represented unto me that in Order to the sorting those Records and compileing Calendars to them and other Records whereof there are no Calendars yet made in the manner proposed by them It is necessary some Able and Experienced person should be Constituted to act as Chief Clerk under the Government Rule and Direction of the Keeper of the Records in the Tower for the Time being who is specially appointed by me to be the Supervisor of this Work KNOW ye therefore y^t I the said Sidney Lord Godolphin reposeing Especial Trust and Confidence in the Ability care and diligence of George Holmes Gent have nominated Constituted and appointed and do by these presents nominate constitute and appoint him the said George Holmes to be Chief Clerk accordingly, hereby willing and requireing him the said George Holmes dilligently to attend the Execution of the said Office of Chief Clerk in all things as becometh, dureing my pleasure or the pleasure of the High Treasurer or Commissioners of her Maj^ty's Treary for the time being And for his better Guidance and good Government in this Office, to observe and follow all such Instructions Rules Orders and Directions as shall from time to time be given by the Supervisor of the said Work for the time being, In respect of which said Employment and for the Encouragement of the said George Holmes diligently and faithfully to Execute the same He the said George Holmes is to have and receive at the Receipt of her Majesty's Exchequer the yearly Fee or Sallary of One Hundred pounds payable Quarterly from Michaelmas 1704 at the Four most usuall Feasts or days of payment in the year makeing the first payment thereupon for the Quarter becomeing due at Christmas next ensueing the date hereof Given under my hand and the Seal of my Office this Twenty eighth day of September 1704 And in y^e Third Yeare of the Reigne of Our Soveraigne Lady Queen Anne over England &c.

(Signed) GODOLPHIN.

M^r George Holmes *Cheife Clerk in the Office of Records.*

(Subscribed) Intratur in Officio Auditoris Recept' Scc'ij xix°: die Februarij 1704. Halifax.
Irrotulat' in Offic' Clici Pelliū
Jn° Pelham.

(Indorsed) Constitucōn, 28^th Sep^r 1704. George Holmes Gent' to be Chief Clerk in y^e Office of Records. Intr.

---

7 *a*. Treasury Records.—Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of Printing Domesday Book, whether from Types or from Copper Plates, dated 30th May, 1768.

No. 7 *a*.—TREASURY RECORDS.—Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of Printing Domesday Book, whether from Types or from Copper Plates; dated 30 May, 1768.

To the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury.

My Lords,

The President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, in obedience to the commands we have received, for laying before your Lordships our opinion, whether it will be most adviseable to direct the fac-simile copy of Doomsday Book (for which money hath been granted by Parliament) to be executed by types or by engraving; we hereby humbly represent to your Lordships, that, upon a careful and mature consideration of all circumstances, and having impartially examined Mr. Richardson, the printer, Messrs. Morgan and Cotterel, who have been employed in making types, and several other printers and letter engravers; we are clearly and unanimously of opinion, that it is most proper and adviseable for your Lordships to direct the fac-simile copy of that ancient and noble Record, Doomsday Book, to be executed by engravings on copper plates, for the following reasons.

First. Because this Record having been written by different amanuenses, the variety of hands in it can be faithfully and accurately represented only on copper plates.

---

* The seal, 1⅞ inch in diameter, is impressed on a wafer covered with a square piece of paper, upon the upper part of the margin on the left side of the instrument. It exhibits the arms of Godolphin surmounted by a Baron's coronet, and surrounded by the following legend:—"Sigil: Sidney Dom: Godolphin Sym: Ang: Thesavrarii."

Appendix II.

7*a*. Treasury Records.—Report of the President and Council of the Society of Antiquaries, on the proper mode of Printing Domesday Book, whether from Types or from Copper Plates, dated 30th May, 1768.

Secondly. Because the publication from copper plates, carefully examined and corrected by the original, will make each copy a most correct, perfect, and valuable work, liable to no errors, and almost as curious as the original itself.

Thirdly. That such method of publication seems calculated to do the greatest justice and honour to this most valuable Record.

Fourthly. Because any additional number of copies, to the amount of upwards of six thousand, may at present, or on any future occasion, be rolled off from the copper plates: whereas, in letter press, as soon as the number of copies ordered for the first edition is worked off from each sheet, the press will be broke up, and no further supply of copies can afterwards be had without entirely recomposing and reprinting the whole work.

Fifthly. The proof produced to us, of part of one of the columns of Doomsday Book, printed by types cast for the purpose, is far from a fac-simile copy of such particular lines in that Book, as it is intended to represent; although many of the types are nearly similar to some letters that occur in Doomsday Book; the types, as we were informed by Mr. Morgan, who made the punches, and by Mr. Cotterel, who cast the types from them, having been taken from such letters in various pages of Doomsday Book, as they thought the best and handsomest. As likewise, because the abbreviations and marks in such printed proof, are very unlike those in the original; and the letters are not conjoined, or tied together in the same manner, as they appear to be in the manuscript.

Sixthly. Because the size and shapes of the letters, and the form of the abbreviations, varying in almost every page of Doomsday Book, there must be a "font" of letters and abbreviations cast for every page, in case an exact fac-simile copy is directed to be executed by types. This Messrs. Richardson, Morgan, and Cotterel, acknowledged in their examination before us; and with this addition by Mr. Cotterel, that the making and casting such a quantity of types and characters would take up 500 years.

Seventhly. Because the printing this work in letter-press will subject it to a multitude of typographical errors, which the greatest skill and attention cannot prevent; as also to many other errors, omissions, and variations occasioned by the sinking, breaking, or failure of those small characters, the preservation of which is of the utmost importance, as the omission of any of them, or the annexing improper ones by mistake, may give the words to which they belong a quite different meaning.

Eighthly. Because it is impossible to represent in letter-press the different colours of red and black which appear in many lines of almost every page in Doomsday Book, without spreading and what the printers call *riding;* which is a disgracefull inequality in those lines; but which, we are assured, and have in proof, can be neatly and accurately executed by the rolling press.

We have the satisfaction to assure your Lordships, that we find that the several other members of our Society, with whom we have conversed on the subject of your Lordships' reference, concur with us in the above opinion, and most humbly submitt this our Report to your Lordships.

From the House of the Society
of Antiquaries, 30th May, 1768.

(Signed) Thos. Morell, *Secy.* Greg. Sharpe, *V.P.* Cha. Carlisle, *Pres.*
Mat: Duane. Jos: Ayloffe, *V.P.* Daniel Wray.
Will. Norris, *Sectry.* And: Coltee Ducarel. Thos: Astle.
Henry Baker.
Josiah Colebrooke, *Tr.*
Js. Parsons.
John Strange.
Robt. Weston.

(Indorsed)
Report of the President & Council of the Society of Antiquaries.
R[eceived] 13th *June* 1768.
Read, 5th *July* 1768.
Write to Society of Antiqs.
Lr wrote 12th *July* 1768.

Examined with the original Documents at the Rolls House.
W. H. BLACK, *Assistant Keeper.*

No. 8.—INDEXES to the PATENT ROLLS of Edw. V. and Ric. III.—*Vide* App. II., No. 1.

The PATENT ROLL, Edw. V.

INDEX OF LOCALITIES AND SPECIFIC OBJECTS.

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

A

Aberystwith (Cardigan)— 9 17
Abrustwith, castle and town of 9 17
Abrustwyth, castle of 9 17
Anglesey, co. of 9 17

B.

Barnes Cleobury, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Cleobury Barnes.
Base, isle of, in Brittany.—*Vide* Brittany.
Bath and Wells diocese 8 12
——— 8 16
Beaumaris (Anglesey)— 9 17
Beaumarys, castle and town of
Bedfordshire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 4*d* 1*d*
Belth, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Builth.
Berks, collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
Bewdley, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Bewdeley, lordship and manor of
Boston, port of 11 41
——— 11 46
Bridgewater } town of 8*d* 5*d*
Briggewater }
Bristol, port of 11 42
Brittany 7*d* 4*d*
———, a ship called the Julyan, of the isle of Base, in 8*d* 5*d*
———, natives of 5*d* 2*d*
Bromf[i]eld, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Bucks 10 34
———, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 4*d* 1*d*
Builth, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Belth, castle, lordship and manor of

C.

Caerleon, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Carlion, castle, lordship, and manor of
Calais 10 29
———, mint and exchange of 7 3
———, the royal hospicium there 10 25
———, town and marches of 10 25
Cambridgeshire, collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
Cambridge, town of 3*d* 1*d*
———, university, commission of peace 3*d* 1*d*
Cardigan, in South Wales, castle and county of 9 17
Carlion, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Caerleon.
Carmarthen, in South Wales— 9 17
Kermardyn, castle and county of
Carnarvon, Caernarvon, in Wales, county, &c., of— 9 17
Caernarvonshire 9 17
Kernervan, castle and town of
Chapel royal, deanery of 7 2
Chelmarsh, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Cheylsmersshe, lordship and manor of
Cherbury, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Chirbury.
Chesterfield (Derby)— 10 26
Chestrefeld, town of
Chichester, port of 11 44
Chirbury, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Cherbury, lordship and manor of
Circuits— 7 1
Home 8 14
Norfolk 10 27
Oxford
Cleobury Barnes, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Cleobury Mortimer, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Mortimer's Cleobury.
Cleobury, North— 9 17
Northcleobury, in Wales, lordship and manor of
Cleoton, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Clutton.
Clifford, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Clyfford, castle, lordship, and manor of
Clutton, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Cleoton, lordship and manor of
Clyfford, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Clifford.
Coldkenyngton (Middlesex), manor of 7 4
Common Pleas 8 9
——— 10 19
——— 10 20
——— 10 21
Comocoideur, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Conway (Carnarvon)— 9 17
Conwey, castle and town of

Cornwall, co. of, collection of poll-tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 2*d* 1*d*
———, restitution of temporalities 8 16
Cornwall, duchy of 8 8
Crokhorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), chapel of the Virgin Mary in the churchyard of 8 12
Cromelyn, co. Dublin, in Ireland, manor of 8 7
Cropsaunt de Ispann', a ship so called 7*d* 4*d*
Cumberland, commission of peace 2*d* 1*d*

D.

Denbigh.—*Vide* Dynbigh. 10 26
Derbyshire 5*d* 2*d*
———, collection of poll tax 1*d* 1*d*
———, commission of peace 5*d* 2*d*
Devonshire, collection of poll tax 1*d* 1*d*
———, commission of peace 2*d* 1*d*
——— 8 16
———, restitution of temporalities 8*d* 5*d*
———, writ to sheriff
Dinas, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Dynas, castle, lordship and manor of
Dorsetshire, collection of poll tax 4*d* 1*d*
———, commission of peace 8 16
———, restitution of temporalities 9*d* 6*d*
———, survey and array 8 7
Dublin co. 9 17
Dynbigh, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of [? Denbigh] 9 17
Dynevor, in South Wales— 9 17
Denevour, castle of

E.

East riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.
Elbell, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17
England 8 11
——— 1*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 2*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 3*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 4*d* 1*d*
——— pluries
———, goods of felons de se, and deodands pertaining to the crown in 8 13
———, mint and exchange of 7 3
Ernewode, in Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Essex, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
Ewyas Lacy, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17
Exchequer [court] 10 30
——— [treasury] 8 15

F.

7*d* 4*d*
Fowey, a ship called the Nicolas of 11 38
———, port of 7*d* 3*d*
——— 7*d* 4*d*
———

G.

Genoa, imports from 9 18
Glasbury, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Gloucestershire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 4*d* 1*d*
———, restitution of temporalities 8 16
Greslane, in Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Guerthrenyon, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17

H.

Halcetur, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Hampshire [also Hants, and county of Southampton], collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 3*d* 1*d*
———, restitution of temporalities 8 16
Harlegh (Merioneth), castle and town of 9 17
Haverford West.—*Vide* Westhaverford.
Hereford, cathedral of 1*d* 1*d*
Hereford diocese 7 6
Herefordshire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 1*d* 1*d*
———, survey and array 9*d* 6*d*
Herts, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
Hinton, in the marches of Wales— 9 17
Hynton, lordship and manor of

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

Holland, in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire, Holland. 9 17
Holte, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17
Home circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Hughley, in the marches of Wales—
Hugeley, lordship and manor of 9 17
Hull.—*Vide* Kingston-on-Hull.
Hunts, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*

I.

Ireland, chancellorship of 8 7
———, the lands of John and Patrick Bermyngeham there 7 5
Ispannio.—*Vide* Cropsaunt de Ispann'.

J.

Julyan of the isle of Base, in Brittany, a ship so called . 8*d* 5*d*

K.

Kadewyn, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Katherine de Balmeseda, a ship so called . . . 10*d* 7*d*
Kent, collection of poll-tax 6*d* 2*d*
Kermardyn, in South Wales.—*Vide* Carmarthen.
Kernervan, in Wales.—*Vide* Carnarvon.
Kesteven, in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire, Kesteven.
Kilgarvan, South Wales, castle and lordship of . . 9 17
King's bench 10 22
——— 10 23
——— 10 24
——— 10 32
——— 10 33
King's Lynn.—*Vide* Lynn.
Kingston-on-Hull, port of 11 48
Knighton, in the marches of Wales—
Knyghton, lordship and manor of 9 17
Kyry, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of . 9 17

L.

Lacy Ewyas, in Wales.—*Vide* Ewyas Lacy.
Lacy juxta Ludlowe.—*Vide* Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlowe.
Lacy Malmeshill.—*Vide* Malmeshill Lacy.
Leicestershire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 3*d* 1*d*
Lenne, port of.—*Vide* Lynn.
Lincolnshire, Holland, collection of poll tax . . . 5*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace . . . 2*d* 1*d*
———, Kesteven, collection of poll tax . . 5*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace . . 2*d* 1*d*
——— . . 4*d* 1*d*
———, Lindsey, collection of poll tax . . 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace . . 3*d* 1*d*
Lindsey, in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire, Lindsey.
Lisbon—
Luxburn 8*d* 5*d*
Llan Stepham, in South Wales, castle and town of . 9 17
London, port of 9 18
——— 11 49
———, tower of, the mint and exchange there . . 7 3
Ludlowe.—*Vide* Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlowe.
Luxburn.—*Vide* Lisbon.
Lynn (Norfolk), port of—
Lenne 11 40

M.

Malmeshill Lacy, in Wales, lordship and manor of . 9 17
Marches of Calais.—*Vide* Calais.
Marches of Wales.—*Vide* Wales.
Mary, chapel of the Virgin.—*Vide* also Crokhorn . . 8 12
Mawdelyn, [?Magdalen], a ship so called . . . 7*d* 4*d*
Melenyth, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17
Middlesex 7 4
Milford (Pembroke), port of 9 17
Mongomery, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Montgomery.
Montacute, priory of 8 16
Montgomery, in the marches of Wales—
Mongomery, castle, lordship and manor of . . 9 17
Mortimer's Cleobury, in the marches of Wales—
Mortymer's Cleobury, lordship and manor of . . 9 17

N.

Narberth, in the marches of Wales—
Nerberth, castle, lordship and manor of . . . 9 17
Nerberth, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Narberth.
Nethwode, in Wales, lordship and manor of . . . 9 17
Newcastle-on-Tyne, port of 11 43
Newton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Nicholas of Landregare? a ship so called . . . 7*d* 4*d*
Nicolas of Fowey, a ship so called 7*d* 4*d*
Norfolk circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Norfolk, collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
Northamptonshire, collection of poll tax . . . 6*d* 2*d*
Northamptonshire, commission of peace . . . 4*d* 1*d*
Northcleobury, in Wales.—*Vide* Cleobury, North.
North riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.
Northumberland, commission of peace 4*d* 1*d*
North Wales.—*Vide* Wales.
Norton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of . 9 17
Nottinghamshire, collection of poll tax . . . 6*d* 2*d*
——— commission of peace 3*d* 1*d*

O.

Orleton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of . 9 17
Oxford circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Oxfordshire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*

P.

Padstowe 10*d* 7*d*
Pembridge (Hereford)—
Pembrigge (Hereford dioc.), living of . . . 7 6
Pembrugge, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Pembroke, in South Wales, county, &c., of—
Pembroch, castle, county, lordship and manor of . 9 17
Pembrokeshire 9 17
Pembrugge, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Pembridge (Hereford)?
Petyr de Fonterabia, a merchant-ship so called . . 7*d* 3*d*
Plymouth, port of 11 38
Portugal 8*d* 5*d*

R.

Radnore, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17
Raydour, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Rutland, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 4*d* 1*d*

S.

St. David's, bishopric of 7 6
Salop.—*Vide* Shropshire.
Sandwich, port of 9 18
Scarsdale (Derby)—
Skaresdale, lordship of 10 26
Shropshire (alias Salop), collection of poll tax . . 6*d* 2*d*
———, survey and array 9*d* 6*d*
Skaresdale (Derby).—*Vide* Scarsdale.
Snowdon, forest of (Caernarvon) 9 17
Somersetshire, collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
———, commission of peace 2*d* 1*d*
——— 4*d* 1*d*
———, restitution of temporalities . . . 8 16
———, survey and array 9*d* 6*d*
———, writ to sheriff 8*d* 5*d*
Southampton, county of.—*Vide* Hampshire.
Southampton, port of 9 18
——— 11 39
——— 11 47
South Wales.—*Vide* Wales.
Spain.—*Vide* Cropsaunt de Ispann'.
Staffordshire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlowe, in Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Stepham, in Wales.—*Vide* Llan Stepham . . . 9 17
Suffolk, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
Sussex, collection of poll tax 5*d* 2*d*
Swansea 8*d* 5*d*

T.

Tenby (Pembroke)—
Teinibie, port of 9 17
Tonebigh, castle and town of 9 17
Terthic? in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 9 17
Tonebigh.—*Vide* Tenby.
Trent, hunt south of 8 10

U.

Uske, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 9 17

V.

Virgin Mary.—*Vide* Mary.

W.

Wales 8 11
———, marches of 9 17
——— adjoining Gloucestershire . . 8 16

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

Wales, North 9 17
——, North and South, and the marches, all the king's forests and chases in 9 17
——, South 9 17
Walwyn's castle—
Wallewynscastell (Pembroke), lordship of . . 9 17
Warwickshire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*
——, commission of peace 2*d* 1*d*
Wavenden (Bucks), manor of 10 34
Wells, cathedral of 2*d* 1*d*
Wells, diocese of.—*Vide* Bath and Wells.
Weryfreton, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of [? Fretherne] 9 17
Westhaverford, in South Wales, castle and lordship of . 9 17
Westmoreland, county of, commission of peace . . 2*d* 1*d*
—— . . 3*d* 1*d*
West riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.
Wigmore (Hereford)—
Wygmore, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of 9 17
Wilts.—*Vide* Wiltshire.
Wiltshire (alias Wilts), collection of poll tax . . 5*d* 2*d*
——, restitution of temporalties 8 16
——, survey and array 9*d* 6*d*
Windsor castle 7 4
Wolferlowe—
Wolfreylobbe,* in Wales, lordship and manor of . 9 17
Worcestershire, collection of poll tax 6*d* 2*d*

Y.

Yarmouth, port of 11 45
Yorkshire, east riding, commission of peace . . . 3*d* 1*d*
——, north riding, commission of peace . . . 2*d* 1*d*
——, west riding, commission of peace . . . 2*d* 1*d*

* A misreading possibly for "Wolfreylowe."

INDEX OF NAMES OF PERSONS—PATENT ROLL, EDW. V.

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

A.

Abeynon, Maurice 8*d* 5*d*
Agirston, John 4*d* 1*d*
Aldersey, Thomas 10 26
Alfeygh, John 6*d* 2*d*
Ambrosio de Nigrono, Giovanni.—*Vide* Nigrono.
Appilton—
Appilton, Thomas 6*d* 2*d*
Appylton, Roger 6*d* 2*d*
Appylton.—*Vide* Appilton.
Aron, Robert Sutton de.—*Vide* Sutton de Aron, Robert.
Arundel, William earl of 8 10
—— 3*d* 1*d*
—— 4*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
Ashby—
Assheby, William 3*d* 1*d*
Aysshеby, William 6*d* 2*d*
Assheby.—*Vide* Ashby.
Assheton, Ralph, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
Asshewell, John 3*d* 1*d*
Audeley de Audeley, John, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
—— 2*d* 1*d*
—— 3*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . bis 4*d* 1*d*
Ayssheby.—*Vide* Ashby.

B.

Babyngton, John 3*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Balmeseda, Roderigo, or Roderick, de . . . bis 10*d* 7*d*
Banks, Thomas 11 46
Barkeley—
Barkeley, Edward 3*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
Barkeley, Thomas, knt. 3*d* 1*d*
Barkeley, William Barkeley, viscount . . . 2*d* 1*d*
Berkeley, Thomas, knt. 4*d* 1*d*
Berkeley, William Berkeley, viscount . . . 4*d* 1*d*
Berkley, William 5*d* 2*d*
Baskervile, James, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Basset, William 6*d* 2*d*
Bath and Wells, R. bishop of 2*d* 1*d*
—— 3*d* 1*d*
—— 4*d* 1*d*
Bayle, Roger 6*d* 2*d*
Baynard, Robert 5*d* 2*d*
Bayneham, Thomas 6*d* 2*d*
Beaufitz, John 2*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Beauley, William 2*d* 1*d*
Beaumond, John 7*d* 4*d*
Benger, John 5*d* 2*d*
Berkeley.—*Vide* Barkeley.
Berkley.—*Vide* Barkeley.
Bermyngeham, John 7 5
——, Patrick 7 5
Blount de Mounjoy, John, knt. 3*d* 1*d*
Bodnam, Roger 1*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Bodrugan, Henry 7*d* 4*d*
——, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
—— 7*d* 3*d*
Bolles, John 2*d* 1*d*
Bolton, John Scrope de.—*Vide* Scrope de Bolton, John, knt.
Boneythone, James 7*d* 3*d*
Bonyfaunt, John 7*d* 3*d*
Boteler, Henry 2*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Boteler, Richard 11 49
Bothe, John 5*d* 2*d*
Boughton, Richard 2*d* 1*d*
Bouryng, Thomas 1*d* 1*d*
—— 2*d* 1*d*
Bradford, John 2*d* 1*d*
Bradshawe, John 1*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
Brandon, Robert 11 40
Braynton, Thomas 1*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Brede, Thomas Oxbrigge de.—*Vide* Oxbrigge de Brede.
Brente, Roger 6*d* 2*d*
Bristowe, William 2*d* 1*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Brittany, duke of 7*d* 4*d*
Brittany, natives of 5*d* 2*d*
Broke de Cobham, John, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . bis 4*d* 1*d*
Broughton, John 4*d* 1*d*
Broughton, Thomas, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
Broun, John 5*d* 2*d*
Broun, William 4*d* 1*d*
Bruer, William 7*d* 4*d*
Bruge—
Bruge, Thomas 1*d* 1*d*
Brugge, Thomas . . . . . pluries 1*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . pluries 2*d* 1*d*
—— 3*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . bis 4*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
—— . . . . . bis 6*d* 2*d*
Brugge.—*Vide* Bruge.
Bryan, Thomas, knt. 7 1
—— 4*d* 1*d*
Buckingham, Henry duke of 9 17
—— . . . . . pluries 1*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . pluries 2*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . pluries 3*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . pluries 4*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
—— 9*d* 6*d*
Bull, Stephen 7*d* 4*d*
Burgh, Thomas—
Burg, Thomas 5*d* 2*d*
Burgh, Thomas, knt. . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . bis 3*d* 1*d*
—— 4*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
—— 6*d* 2*d*
Burgoyn, John 3*d* 1*d*
—— 5*d* 2*d*
Burton, Thomas 6*d* 2*d*
Busshe, John, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
—— 4*d* 1*d*
Byconell—
Byconell, John 2*d* 1*d*
—— 4*d* 1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

Byconell—*continued.*
Byconyll, John 8*d* 5*d*
Bykenhull, John 5*d* 2*d*
Byconyll.—*Vide* Byconell.
Bykenhull.—*Vide* Byconell.

C.

Calais, lieutenant general of 10 29
Cambridge, chancellor of the university of . . . 3*d* 1*d*
————, mayor of the town of 3*d* 1*d*
Carant, John 5*d* 2*d*
Carlisle, R. bishop of . . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
———— 3*d* 1*d*
Carmynewe, John . . . . . bis 10*d* 7*d*
Cartyngton, John 4*d* 1*d*
Catesby, John, knt. 10 21
———— 1*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . pluries 2*d* 1*d*
———— 3*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . pluries 4*d* 1*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Catesby, William 4*d* 1*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Caursnyewe ? William 2*d* 1*d*
Charleton, James 3*d* 1*d*
Chaumber, Henry 6*d* 2*d*
Chaumberleyn, William 3*d* 1*d*
Chaundler, Thomas, clk. 1*d* 1*d*
Chauntre, William, clk. 7 2
Cheverell, John 4*d* 1*d*
Cheyne, John 5*d* 2*d*
Cheyne, John, knt. 5*d* 2*d*
Choke—
Chok, Richard, knt. 4*d* 1*d*
Chokke, Richard, knt. 10 20
———— 2*d* 1*d*
Cirencester, John Twyneho de.—*Vide* Twyneho de Cirencester, John.
Clifford—
Clyfford, Robert 6*d* 2*d*
Clifton—
Clifton, Gervase 3*d* 1*d*
Clyfton, Gervase 6*d* 2*d*
Clopton, John 6*d* 2*d*
Clyfford.—*Vide* Clifford.
Clyfton.—*Vide* Clifton.
Cobham, John Broke de.—*Vide* Broke de Cobham.
Codnore, Henry Grey de.—*Vide* Grey de Codnore.
Cokayne, John 4*d* 1*d*
Coke, John 3*d* 1*d*
Colles, William 10 36
Colyngburne, William 5*d* 2*d*
Combe, Thomas 5*d* 2*d*
Constable, John 3*d* 1*d*
Constable, Robert, knt. 3*d* 1*d*
Conyers, John, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
Copyndale, Stephen 3*d* 1*d*
Corneburgh, Alvered, or Alfred 6*d* 2*d*
Cornwall, receiver general of the duchy of . . . 8 8
Cornwall, sheriff of 7*d* 4*d*
Coton, Thomas 5*d* 2*d*
Council, the king's 7*d* 4*d*
———— 8*d* 5*d*
———— 10*d* 7*d*
Countes, John 10 35
Courtenay, Edward 6*d* 2*d*
Coventry and Lichfield, J. bishop of 2*d* 1*d*
Cradock—
Cradock, or Cradok, Matthew 8*d* 5*d*
Cradok.—*Vide* Cradock.
Crakenthorp—
Crakenthorp, Anthony 3*d* 1*d*
Crakenthorp, John 3*d* 1*d*
———— 2*d* 1*d*
Krakenthorp, Anthony 2*d* 1*d*
Krakenthorpe, John 2*d* 1*d*
Crofte, John 3*d* 1*d*
Crofte, Richard 6*d* 2*d*
————, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Crofte, Thomas 6*d* 2*d*
Crokker, John, knt. 5*d* 2*d*
Curson, John 1*d* 1*d*
Curwen, Thomas, knt. 2*d* 1*d*

D.

Dacre de Dacre, Humphrey, knt. . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
———— 3*d* 1*d*
Dacre, Richard Fenys de.—*Vide* Fenys de Dacre, Richard
Danby, James, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
Danby, Richard 2*d* 1*d*
Danvers—
Danvers, Richard 6*d* 2*d*
Danvers, Thomas 5*d* 2*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Danvers, William 6*d* 2*d*
Davers, Thomas 3*d* 1*d*
Davers.—*Vide* Danvers.
Davy, John . . . . . bis 7*d* 4*d*
Dawebeney, Giles, knt. 5*d* 2*d*
Dawtre, Edmund 11 44
Delabere, Richard, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
Delamare, Thomas, knt. 5*d* 2*d*
De la Ware, Th. West de la.—*Vide* West de la Ware.
Denys, John 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2*d* 1*d*
———— 5*d* 2*d*
———— 8*d* 5*d*
Devereux—
Devereux de Ferrers, Walter, knt. . . . 4*d* 1*d*
———— 5*d* 2*d*
Devereux, John, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
Devoreux, de Ferrers, Walter, knt. . . . 1*d* 1*d*
De Vite.—*Vide* Vite.
Devonshire, sheriff of 8*d* 5*d*
Devoreux.—*Vide* Devereux.
Doune, John, knt. 4*d* 1*d*
Doore, John 8 16
Dorset, Thomas marquis of . . . pluries 5*d* 2*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Dourysshe, Thomas 5*d* 2*d*
Druell, William 6*d* 2*d*
Dudley, John Sutton de.—*Vide* Sutton de Dudley, John.
Durham, J. bishop of 2*d* 1*d*
———— 3*d* 1*d*
Dygby, Everard 4*d* 1*d*
Dymmoke, John 3*d* 1*d*
Dynham, Charles 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2*d* 1*d*
———— 5*d* 2*d*
Dynham de Dynham, John, knt. 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2*d* 1*d*

E.

Edward IV. (surrenders of grants from) . . . 7 4
———— 10 26
———— (last parliament of) 5*d* 2*d*
———— [writ issued in his reign] 10*d* 7*d*
Eggerton, Hugh 6*d* 2*d*
Eland, William 3*d* 1*d*
Elizabeth (the king's mother) 10 34
Elmes, Walter 6*d* 2*d*
Elriche, John 3*d* 1*d*
Ely, J. bishop of 4*d* 1*d*
———— 5*d* 2*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Emson, Richard 4*d* 1*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
England, protector of.—*Vide* Gloucester, Richard duke of.
England and Wales, attorney-general of . . . 8 11
Enyon, William 8*d* 5*d*
Evington, William 7 4
Exchequer, chief baron of 10 30
Exchequer, treasurer of 8 15
Exeter, P. bishop of 1*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
Eyer, Robert 1*d* 1*d*

F.

Fairefax.—*Vide* Fairfax.
Fairfax—
Fairfax, Guy, knt. 10 23
———— 1*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . pluries 3*d* 1*d*
———— 4*d* 1*d*
Fairefax, Guy, knt. . . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
Fayrfax, Guy, knt. . . . . bis 4*d* 1*d*
Fayrfax.—*Vide* Fairfax.
Felde, Walter 8 13
———— 3*d* 1*d*
Feldyng.—*Vide* Fielding.
Fendern, William, knt. 5*d* 2*d*
Fenys de Dacre, Richard, knt. . . . bis 2*d* 1*d*
———— 3*d* 1*d*
———— 4*d* 1*d*
Ferrers, Henry, knt. 6*d* 2*d*
Ferrers, John, knt. 6*d* 2*d*
Ferrers, Thomas, knt. 2*d* 1*d*
———— 6*d* 2*d*
Ferrers, Walter Devereux de.—*Vide* Devereux de Ferrers.
Fielding—
Feldyng, Everard 6*d* 2*d*
Fyldyng, Everard 3*d* 1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

Fitzhugh, Richard, knt. . . . . bis	2*d*	1*d*
———	3*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
Fitzjames, John	2*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
———	8*d*	5*d*
Fitzwilliam—		
Fitzwilliam, John	2*d*	1*d*
Fitzwilliam, Thomas	3*d*	1*d*
———, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Fitz Willyam, Thomas	6*d*	2*d*
Flore, Thomas.	6*d*	2*d*
Flymyng, Nicholas	8*d*	5*d*
Fogge, John, knt.	6*d*	2*d*
Foliambe—		
Foliambe, Henry	1*d*	1*d*
Foliaumbe, Henry	5*d*	2*d*
Foliaumbe.—*Vide* Foliambe.		
Forster, John	6*d*	2*d*
Foster, Humphrey	6*d*	2*d*
Foster, Richard	6*d*	2*d*
Foweler.—*Vide* Fowler.		
Fowler—		
Foweler ? Thomas	4*d*	1*d*
Fowler, Thomas.	10	34
———	6*d*	2*d*
Frysney, Thomas Kyme de.—*Vide* Kyme de Frysney.		
Fulford—		
Fulford, Thomas	7*d*	3*d*
———, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Fulforde, Thomas, knt.	1*d*	1*d*
———	8*d*	5*d*
Fulforde.—*Vide* Fulford.		
Fyldyng.—*Vide* Fielding.		
Fyncham, John	5*d*	2*d*
Fynes.—*Vide* Fenys.		
Fyneux, John	6*d*	2*d*
Fyssher, John	4*d*	1*d*
———	6*d*	2*d*

G.

Gascoign, William, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Gayton, Reynold [Reginaldus]	2*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
Gelibrond—		
Gelibronde, Robert	6*d*	2*d*
Gelybronde, Robert	4*d*	1*d*
Gelybronde.—*Vide* Gelibronde.		
Genoese merchant	9	18
George—		
George, Edmund	4*d*	1*d*
Gorge, Edmund	2*d*	1*d*
Germans	5*d*	2*d*
Gloucester, Richard duke of, protector of England . .	8	9
——— pluries	1*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	4*d*	1*d*
——— . .	5*d*	2*d*
Glyn, John	7*d*	4*d*
Goanth, Guillaume le	7*d*	4*d*
Godfrey—		
Godfray, Richard	6*d*	2*d*
Godfrey, Richard	4*d*	1*d*
Gorge.—*Vide* George.		
Granvile, Thomas	2*d*	1*d*
Gravell, John	7*d*	4*d*
Gray.—*Vide* Grey.		
Graystok de Graystok, Ralph, knt. . . . bis	2*d*	1*d*
———	3*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
Grene, William	6*d*	2*d*
Greseley—		
Gryseley, John, knt.	6*d*	2*d*
Grey—		
Gray de Codnore, Henry, knt.	4*d*	1*d*
Grey de Codnore, Henry, knt.	1*d*	1*d*
———	2*d*	1*d*
Grey de Codnore, Henry, knt.	3*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
Grey de Wylton, John, knt.	4*d*	1*d*
Grey, Thomas, knt.	5*d*	2*d*
Gryseley.—*Vide* Greseley.		
Gunthorp—		
Gunthorp, John	2*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
Gunthorpe, John	7	2
Gunthorpe.—*Vide* Gunthorp.		

H.

Halywell, John	5*d*	2*d*
Hampden de Kymbell, Thomas	4*d*	1*d*
———	6*d*	2*d*
Hardgyll, Edward	7	4
Harecourte, Richard, knt.	6*d*	2*d*
Harecourte de Wytney, John	6*d*	2*d*
Harewell, Roger	6*d*	2*d*
Harington—		
Harington, Richard	7*d*	4*d*
Haryngton, James, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Harlyng, John	6*d*	2*d*
Harper, William	6*d*	2*d*
Haryngton.—*Vide* Harington.		
Hastinges.—*Vide* Hastings.		
Hastingez.—*Vide* Hastings.		
Hastings—		
Hastinges, Edmund, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Hastinges, Hugh, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Hastinges, William, knt.	7	3
Hastinges de Hastinges, William, knt. . . .	1*d*	1*d*
———	2*d*	1*d*
Hastinges de Hastynges, William, knt. . . .	4*d*	1*d*
Hastinges de Welles, Richard, knt. . . .	2*d*	1*d*
Hastingez de Hastinges, William, knt. . . .	2*d*	1*d*
Hastynges, Ralph, knt.	4*d*	1*d*
Hastynges, William, lord	10	29
Hastynges de Hastynges, William, knt. . . bis	2*d*	1*d*
——— . pluries	3*d*	1*d*
——— . bis	4*d*	1*d*
——— . .	5*d*	2*d*
——— . pluries	6*d*	2*d*
Hastynges de Welles, Richard, knt. . . .	2*d*	1*d*
——— . bis	3*d*	1*d*
——— . .	4*d*	1*d*
Hastynges.—*Vide* Hastings.		
Haydon, Henry	5*d*	2*d*
Hedsore, Thomas Restwolde de.—*Vide* Restwolde de Hedsore, Thomas.		
Henyngham, John, knt.	6*d*	2*d*
Herbert, William.—*Vide* Pembroke, earl of.		
Hereford, Th. bishop of	1*d*	1*d*
———	4*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
Hext—		
Hext, Thomas	2*d*	1*d*
Hexte, Thomas	1*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
Hexte.—*Vide* Hext.		
Higham, Thomas, jun.	6*d*	2*d*
Hopton, Edward	6*d*	2*d*
Horde, Thomas	6*d*	2*d*
Houthe, Robert de St. Lawrence, lord . . .	8	7
Howard—		
Howard de Howard, John, knt.	6*d*	2*d*
Howeard, Thomas, knt.	5*d*	2*d*
Howeard.—*Vide* Howard.		
Hubberd, James	5*d*	2*d*
Huddelston—		
Huddelston, John	4*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
Hudleston, Richard, knt.	2*d*	1*d*
Huddesfeld, William	1*d*	1*d*
———	2*d*	1*d*
———	5*d*	2*d*
Hugeford.—*Vide* Hugford.		
Hugford—		
Hugeford, John	2*d*	1*d*
Hugford, John	6*d*	2*d*
Hulcote, Alice	10	34
Hulcote, Thomas	10	34
Hungerford, Walter	5*d*	2*d*
Hunteley, Thomas	10	37
Huntingdon—		
Huntyngdon, William, earl of	4*d*	1*d*
Huntyngton, William, earl of	4*d*	1*d*
Huntyngdon.—*Vide* Huntyngton.		
Huntyngton.—*Vide* Huntingdon.		
Huse.—*Vide* Husee.		
Husee—		
Huse, Thomas	4*d*	1*d*
Huse, William, knt.	8	14
———	10	22
———	10	32
———	10	33
———	5*d*	2*d*
Husee, William, knt. . . . . bis	2*d*	1*d*
——— . . . . pluries	4*d*	1*d*
Hygons, John	5*d*	2*d*
Hyll, Robert	6*d*	2*d*
Hylyard, Robert, sen.	3*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

I.

Ingoldesby, John 6d 2d
Isbury, John 5d 2d

J.

Jaquyes, Hugh 11 38
Jay, Richard 3d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Jenney.—*Vide* Jenny.
Jenny—
  Jenney, Edmund 6d 2d
  Jenney, William 4d 1d
  ——— 5d 2d
  Jenny, William 10 24
  ——— 10 27
  ——— 1d 1d
Josep, John 7d 4d

K.

Kebyll, John 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Kebyll, Thomas 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Kellygrewe, Thomas, sen. 2d 1d
Kendale.—*Vide* Kendall.
Kendall—
  Kendale, John 8 9
  Kendall, John 8d 5d
Kent, Edmund earl of . . . . . bis 4d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 6d 2d
Kent, W. earl of 5d 2d
Kidwelly—
  Kidwelly, Geoffrey 11 39
  Kydwelly, Morgan 8 11
  ——— 4d 1d
King, mother of the.—*Vide* Elizabeth.
——, uncle of the.—*Vide* Gloucester, Richard duke of.
——, maternal brother of the.—*Vide* Dorset, marquis of.
——— *Vide* Rivers, earl of [error].
——, maternal uncle of the.—*Vide* Rivers, earl of.
Knyvet, Thomas, knt. 5d 2d
Knyveton, Nicolas 10 26
Krakenthorp.—*Vide* Crakenthorp.
Kydwelly.—*Vide* Kidwelly.
Kymbell, Thomas Hampden de.—*Vide* Hampden de Kymbell, Thomas.
Kyme de Frysney, Thomas 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d

L.

La Ware, West de.—*Vide* West de la Ware.
Langford, Ralph 1d 1d
Langle, Henry 5d 2d
Langton, Thomas, clk., bishop elect of St. David's . . 7 6
Latymer, Nicholas, knt. 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Laurence.—*Vide* Lawrence.
Laurencio de Sancto.—*Vide* Lawrence.
Laweley, John 6d 2d
Lawenney, John 3d 1d
Lawrence—
  Laurence, John 4d 1d
  ——— 6d 2d
  Laurencio, Robertus de Sancto.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.
  Lawrence, Robert de Saint.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.
Leukenor, Richard, sen. 5d 2d
Leukenor, Thomas, jun. 5d 2d
Lichfield and Coventry, bishop of.—*Vide* Coventry and Lichfield.
Lilbourne, John, sen. 4d 1d
Lincoln, J., bishop of . . . . . bis 2d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 3d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 4d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 5d 2d
——— . . . . . bis 6d 2d
Lormeall, John 7d 4d
Lovell, Francis Lovell, knt., viscount 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 4d 1d
Lovet—
  Lovet, Thomas 6d 2d
  Lovett, Thomas 4d 1d
Lovett.—*Vide* Lovet.
Lucombe, Thomas 2d 1d
Ludlowe, Richard, knt. 6d 2d
Lumley de Lumley, Thomas, knt. 4d 1d
Lyeek, Thomas, knt. 2d 1d
Lygon, Thomas 6d 2d
——, William 6d 2d
Lymbery, Thomas 6d 2d
Lymeryk—
  Lymeryk, Thomas 6d 2d
  Lymryk, Thomas 4d 1d
  ——— 5d 2d
Lymryk.—*Vide* Lymeryk.
Lymynache, Roger de 7d 3d
Lyngen, John, knt. 1d 1d

M.

Malpas, David 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Maners, Robert, knt. 4d 1d
Mariot—
  Mariot, Richard 4d 1d
  Maryot, Richard 6d 2d
Markham, Robert, knt. 3d 1d
Marmyon, Mancer? 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Martyn, William 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Maryot.—*Vide* Mariot.
Mathewe, Hervy 8d 5d
Meers, Thomas 2d 1d
Metcalf, Miles 2d 1d
Metheam, Thomas, knt. 3d 1d
Michelney, abbot of 8 16
Middelton, Thomas 2d 1d
Mitton, William 6d 2d
Moigne, Thomas 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Molyneux, Thomas 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Mordante, John 4d 1d
More, Henry 3d 1d
Moresby, Christopher, knt. . . . . bis 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d
Morgue, Oliver de 7d 4d
Morton, Richard 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Morton, Robert 3d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Mounjoy, John Blount de.—*Vide* Blount de Mounjoy, John, knt.
Mounpesson, John 5d 2d
Mountford, Simon, knt. 2d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Mountgomery, Thomas, knt. 6d 2d
Mountjoy.—*Vide* Mounjoy.
Musgrave, Richard 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d

N.

Nanfan, Richard 6d 2d
Neel—
  Neel, Richard, knt. 10 19
  ——— . . . . . bis 3d 1d
  Neell, Richard, knt. 8 14
  ——— . . . . . pluries 2d 1d
  ——— 3d 1d
  ——— 4d 1d
  Nele, Richard, knt. 2d 1d
Nele.—*Vide* Neel.
Neuburgh, John 4d 1a
——— 5d 2d
Neuton, John, knt. 4d 1d
Nevile.—*Vide* Nevill.
Nevill—
  Nevile, Robert 6d 2d
  Nevyle, Robert 3d 1d
  Nevyll, John, knt. 2d 1d
Nevyle.—*Vide* Nevill.
Nevyll.—*Vide* Nevill.
Newenton, John 2d 1d
Nigrono, Giovanni Ambrosio de 9 18
Noreys, William, knt. 5d 2d
Northumberland, Henry earl of . . . . . pluries 2d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 3d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Notyngham, William, knt. 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d

O.

Ogle de Ogle, Robert, knt. 4d 1d
Ovedale, William 3d 1d
Oxbrigge de Brede, Thomas 5d 2d

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

P.

Pallyngton, Robert, clk. 8 12
Palmer, William 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Pardo, Juan 7d 3d
Parre, William, knt. 2d 1d
Paston, John 5d 2d
Paulet—
Paulet, William, knt. 4d 1d
Pawelet, William 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Pawelet, William, knt. 2d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Poulet, John 3d 1d
Pawelet.—*Vide* Paulet.
Paynell, William 2d 1d
Pecche, William, knt. 6d 2d
Pekeryng.—*Vide* Pickering.
Pembroke, William Herbert, earl of 9 17
Penbyn—
Penbyn, John 2d 1d
Penlyn, John 6d 2d
Penform? John 2d 1d
Penlyn.—*Vide* Penbyn.
Petit, Matthew 8d 5d
——, Michael 6d 2d
Phillip, Edward 7d 4d
Pickering—
Pekeryng, James 2d 1d
——— John, knt. 11 43
Pykering, James 3d 1d
Pierpoynt, Henry, knt. 3d 1d
Plummer, Robert 6d 2d
Porter, John 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 8d 5d
Poulet.—*Vide* Paulet.
Poutrell, Thomas 1d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Pulteney, Thomas 3d 1d
Pulter, John 6d 2d
Pygot—
Pygot, Richard 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Pygott, Richard 4d 1d
Pygott.—*Vide* Pygot.
Pykering.—*Vide* Pickering.
Pylkyngton, Charles, knt. 3d 1d
Pynchebek, Thomas 2d 1d
——— 5d 2d

R.

Raben, Thomas 7d 4d
Rapell, Alver? 7d 4d
Ratclyff, Brian 2d 1d
——— Richard, knt. 2d 1d
Raweley, Edward, knt. 2d 1d
Redmayn, Edward bis 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d
Restwold de Hedsore, Thomas 6d 2d
Restwolde de Hedsore, Thomas 4d 1d
Rivers—
Rivers, Anthony earl of 5d 2d
——— 6d 2d
Ryvers, Anthony earl of 6d 2d
Rogers, John 3d 1d
——— Thomas 7d 4d
Rotheram, John 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Ryvers.—*Vide* Rivers.

S.

Sacheverell, Ralph 1d 1d
St. David's, Richard, bishop of 7 6
——— Thomas Langton, clk., bishop elect of 7 6
St. John—
Seynt John, Oliver 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
St. Lawrence, Robert de.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.
St. Leger—
Seintleger, Thomas, knt. 5d 2d
Seyntleger, Thomas, knt. 1d 1d
——— 2d 1d
Saintlowe—
Seyntlowe, John, knt. 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Salamanca, Consalis? de 7d 3d
Salamanko, Peter, or Pedro, de 7d 4d
Salwey, Humphrey 6d 2d
Sancto de Laurencio.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.
Sapcot.—*Vide* Sapcote.
Sapcote—
Sapcote, John 8 8
——— 6d 2d
Sapcot, Thomas 6d 2d
Sapcote, Thomas 4d 1d
Savill.—*Vide* Sayvile.
Say, Thomas 5d 2d
—— William 6d 2d
Sayvile, William 2d 1d
Scot.—*Vide* Scott.
Scott—
Scot, Thomas 6d 2d
Scot, John 6d 2d
Scotte, John 4d 1d
Scotte, John, knt. 6d 2d
Scotte.—*Vide* Scott.
Scrope de Bolton, John, knt. 2d 1d
Sealer, Robert at.—*Vide* Walker, Robert.
Seintleger.—*Vide* Saintleger.
Seynt John.—*Vide* Saint John.
Seyntleger.—*Vide* Saintleger.
Seyntlowe.—*Vide* Saintlowe.
Sheffeld, Robert 3d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Sherard, Geoffrey 3d 1d
Skypwyth, William, knt. 6d 2d
Slefeld, William 10 25
Smythe, John 11 45
Sonde, Reynold, or Reginald 6d 2d
Sotehill—
Sotehill, Henry 3d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Sothill, Henry 6d 2d
Sothill.—*Vide* Sotehill.
Southwell, Richard 5d 2d
Spaniards 5d 2d
Spanish merchants 7d 3d
Spert—
Spert, Richard 6d 2d
Sperte, Richard 3d 1d
Sperte.—*Vide* Spert.
Spilman, Henry 5d 2d
Stafferton, William 5d 2d
Stafford, Humphrey 6d 2d
Stamford, John 4d 1d
Stanhopp, John 3d 1d
Staulowe, John 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Starkey, Humphrey 10 30
Stok, William, knt. 4d 1d
Stoner, William, knt. 6d 2d
Stowell, Robert 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 8d 5d
Stoyle, Thomas, clk. 3d 1d
Strickland—
Strikland, Thomas, knt. 3d 1d
Strykland, Thomas, knt. 2d 1d
Strikland.—*Vide* Strickland.
Strykland.—*Vide* Strickland.
Stucle, John 6d 2d
Sturgeon, John 6d 2d
Suffolk, John duke of 6d 2d
Sulyard, John 7 1
——— 1d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 6d 2d
Sutton de Aron, Robert 3d 1d
Sutton de Dudley, John, knt. 2d 1d
Swynburne, John 4d 1d

T.

Tailboys—
Tailboys, Robert, knt. 5d 2d
Taylboys, Robert, knt. 4d 1d
Tayleboys, Robert, knt. 2d 1d
Taillour, John. 7d 3d
Talbot, Gilbert, knt. 6d 2d
Tanfeld, Robert 6d 2d
——— William 4d 1d
Taylard, William 6d 2d
Taylboys.—*Vide* Tailboys.
Tayleboys.—*Vide* Tailboys.
Thornbourgh.—*Vide* Thornburgh.
Thornburgh—
Thornbourgh, Leonard 11 41
Thornburgh, Leonard 2d 1d
Thorneburgh, Rowland 2d 1d
Thorneburgh.—*Vide* Thornburgh.
Thwaytys, Edmund 3d 1d

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Roll, Edw. V.—*continued.*

In this portion of the Index, the first column of numerals denotes the modern numbering of the Membranes included between brackets, and the second the Entry.

Tocotes, Roger, knt. 5d 2d
Topclyffe, John 3d 1d
Totoft—
Totoft, Thomas. 2d 1d
Totofte, Thomas 5d 2d
Totofte.—*Vide* Totoft.
Tounesend.—*Vide* Townsend.
Touneshend.—*Vide* Townsend.
Townsend—
Tounesend, Roger 2d 1d
——— bis 3d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Touneshend, Roger 5d 2d
Townesend, Roger bis 2d 1d
Tregos—
Tregos, Peter 6d 2d
Treygroys ? Peter 2d 1d
Tremayle, John 10 27
——— Thomas 10 28
——— 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Tresawell, Thomas 6d 2d
Trevannan, John 7d 4d
Treygroys ?—*Vide* Tregos.
Tunstalle, Thomas 4d 1d
Turwhite, William 3d 1d
Twyneho de Cirencester, John 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 6d 2d
Tyrell, James, knt. 2d 1d
——— Thomas, knt. 6d 2d

U.

Uvedale, William 5d 2d

V.

Vavasour—
Vavasour, John 10 31
——— pluries 3d 1d
Vavesour, John 1d 1d
——— 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Vavesour, John, jun. 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d
——— 4d 1d
Vavesour, John, knt. 2d 1d
Vavesoure, John 4d 1d
Vavesour.—*Vide* Vavasour.
Vavesoure.—*Vide* Vavasour.
Vernan.—*Vide* Vernon.
Verney, John 4d 1d
Vernon—
Vernan, Henry 5d 2d
Vernon, Henry 1d 1d
Viler, Lawrence 8 12
Villers, John 3d 1d
Vite, Arnold De 10 29
Vivian, Richard 2d 1d

W.

Wake, John 6d 2d
——— Roger 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Walcotes, John 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Wales, Attorney-General of.
Walker, Robert, *alias* Robert at Sealer 11 48
Walshe, John 11 42
Ware, Th. West de la.—*Vide* West de la Ware.
Water, John 8 16
Welby, Richard 2d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— Thomas 5d 2d
Welle, Thomas 3d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Welles, Richard Hastinges de.—*Vide* Hastings de Welles, Richard, knt.
Wells, bishops of.—*Vide* Bath and Wells.
West de la Ware, Th., knt. 3d 1d
Whitington—
Whityngdon, Thomas 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Whytyngton, Thomas. 6d 2d
Whityngdon.—*Vide* Whitington.
Whyloughby.—*Vide* Willoughby.
Whytyngton.—*Vide* Whitington.
William, Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz William.
Willoughby—
Whyloughby, Robert, knt. 5d 2d
Wylloughby, Robert, knt. 2d 1d
Wylughby, Robert, knt. 1d 1d
Wilson—
Wilson, Richard 10d 7d
Wylson, Richard bis 7d 3d
Wilton, John Grey de.—*Vide* Grey de Wilton.
Winchester, W. bishop of 3d 1d
——— William, bishop of 5d 2d
Wodde.—*Vide* Wode.
Wode—
Wodde, John 11 47
Wode, John, jun. 5d 2d
Wode, John, knt. 8 15
Wodefolde, Robert 5d 2d
Wolseley, Ralph 6d 2d
Worcester, J. bishop of 1d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— pluries 6d 2d
Worcester, John earl of 9 17
Wulston, Guy 4d 1d
——— 6d 2d
Wurteley, Thomas, knt. 2d 1d
Wydeslade, Richard 1d 1d
——— 2d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 8d 5d
Wyghton, John 3d 1d
Wykes, John 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
——— 6d 2d
Wylloughby.—*Vide* Willoughby.
Wylson.—*Vide* Wilson.
Wylughby.—*Vide* Willoughby.
Wymbysshe, Thomas 2d 1d
——— 4d 1d
——— 5d 2d
Wyte.—*Vide* Vite.
Wytney, John Harecourte de.—*Vide* Harecourte de Wytney, John.
Wyttelbury, Robert 4d 1d

Y.

York, Th. archbishop of bis 2d 1d
——— pluries 3d 1d

Z.

Zouche de Zouche, John, knt. bis 1d 1d
——— bis 2d 1d
——— 3d 1d
——— pluries 4d 1d

THE PATENT ROLLS, RIC. III.

INDEX OF LOCALITIES AND SPECIFIC OBJECTS.

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

In the following Index, the letters "i" and "y" have been indiscriminately classed together in the place usually occupied by the letter "y."

A.

Abberbury (Salop)—
Alburbury (Salop) 1 1 3
———, manor of 2 2 9 73
Abberley (Worcester)—
Abburley, park of 1 3 16 148
Aburley (Worcester dioc.), parish of . . . 2 3 2 14
Abirley, lordship of 1 2 13 100
Abberwargh, town of Brittany 1 1 22 69
Abbotley (Worcester), lordship of 2 2 7 61
Abburley (Worcester), park of.—*Vide* Abberley.
Abendon (Berks).—*Vide* Abingdon.
Aberistwith (Cardigan)—
Abrustwith, castle and town of . . . . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
Abrustwyth, castle of . . . . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
Abrustwyth (Cardigan).—*Vide* Aberistwith.
Abunbury, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c. of? 2 2 23 180
Aburley (Worcester dioc.), parish of.—*Vide* Abberley.
Abyndon (Cambridge).—*Vide* Abington
Abingdon (Berks)—
Abendon (Berks), church of St. Helens of . . 1 2 18 129
———, fraternity or guild of the Holy Cross of 1 2 18 129
———, highway between it and Dorchester (Oxon.) 1 2 18 129
———, town of 1 2 18 129
Abington (Cambridge)—
Abyndon (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in. . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Abyton (Cambridge), manor of 1 4 11 64
Abirley (Worcester), lordship of.—*Vide* Abberley.
Abyton (Cambridge), manor of.—*Vide* Abington.
Acres, London, house of St. Thomas of.—*Vide* London.
Alabowe, town of Brittany 1 1 22 69
Albans, town of St.—*Vide* St. Albans.
Alburbury (Salop).—*Vide* Abberbury.
Alburgh (York), manor or lordship of, and lands in . 1 5 4 130
Aldenham (Herts), town of 1 2 3 27
Alderney? isle of—
Aureneye, island of 1 3 6 58
Orney, island of 1 3 11 111
Aldewincle (Northampton).—*Vide* Aldwinkle.
Aldredeslade 2 3 19 128
Aldwinkle (Northampton)—
Aldewincle, town of 1 3 15 143
All Hallows the Less, in London, a messuage called Colde Arber in the parish of.—*Vide* London [city of], &c.
All Saints in Hampreston (Dorset), advowson of the church of.—*Vide* Hampreston.
All Saints of Longassheton near Bristol (Somerset), perpetual chantry in the parish church of.—*Vide* Ashton, Long.
Allington (Kent)—
Alyngton (Rochester dioc.), parish of . . . 2 3 5 21
Alynton (Kent) 2 1 16 96
Almayn, nation of. [*Vide* also Germany] . . . 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
Almondesbury (York dioc.).—*Vide* Almondsbury.
Almondsbury—
Almondesbury (York), parish church of . . . 2 1 14 106
Almore, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of? . 2 2 23 180
Almore Cobham?—*Vide* Cobham Almore?
Alton (Hants) . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
—— (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . . 2 2 7 56
Alveley (Salop), parish of 2 2 3 13
Alvelose (Kent), manor and lordship of . . . 1 5 13 64
Alyghton, woods so called.—*Vide* Whitchyrch (Salop).
Alyngeworth (Surrey), parish of . . . . . 2 1 3 ..
Alyngton (Rochester dioc.), parish of.—*Vide* Allington.
Alynton (Kent).—*Vide* Allington.
Andegavensis.—*Vide* Angers.
Andever (Hants).—*Vide* Andover.
Andevere (Hants).—*Vide* Andover.
Andover (Hants)—
Andever, lordship or manor of 1 2 21 148
———, fee-farm of town of . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Andevere 2 3 19 128
Andover, lands in the parish of 2 1 11 132
Angers [abbey of] St. Nicholas of 1 3 5 54
Anglesey, Beaumaris, and all other towns in the county of 2 2 16 125
———, town and county? of 1 1 25 95
Anne of Fowey.—*Vide* Little Anne of Fowey.
Anne of Topsam, a ship so called 1 3 3 43
Anstey—
Ansty (Hants) . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
——- (Herts), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Antony, the, a ship so called 1 3 9 85
———— 2 2 16 118
Antwerp 1 4 7 48
Appleby castle, gaol delivery 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
Aquitaine 1 1 18 42
Arber, Colde.—*Vide* Colde Arber.
Archers courte, in the parish of Ryver (Kent?).—*Vide* River.
Ardale (York), nunnery of St. Leonard of Asholt in . . 2 3 16 107
Ardern, Henley in (Warwick).—*Vide* Henley in Arden.
Arduduwy—
Arduduy (Merioneth), commote of . . . 1 4 19 119
Ardington (Berks), manor or lordship of . . . 2 1 14 113
Ardinore, in Ireland, headland of 2 3 18 125
Arkesey (Bedford).—*Vide* Arlsey?
Arlesey (Bedford).—*Vide* Arlsey.
Arlsey (Bedford)—
Arkesey (Bedford), messuages, lands, &c. in . . 2 3 25 168
Arlesey (Bedford), lands in 2 1 16 92
Arme? isle of 1 3 11 111
Armoury in England.—*Vide* England.
Armoury, in the tower of London.—*Vide* London, tower of.
Armitage, a place in the county of Middlesex, so called . 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Arnoll, farm of the town of . . . . . 3 . 2 12
Arnyngton (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Arrington (Cambridge).—*Vide* Arnyngton?
Arundel Trerise, the lands of John 1 4 4 27
Arithern.—*Vide* Cowlsill in Arithern.
Ashborne (Derby)—
Assbebourne (Derby), chantry at the altar of St. Oswald, called the chantry of John Bradburne and Anne his wife, there 2 3 5 25
Asshebourne (Derby), church of 2 3 5 25
Ashby (Northampton)—
Assheby (Northampton), town of 1 3 15 143
Ashby-de-la-Zouch (Leicester)—
Assheby-de-la-Zouch (Leicester) 2 2 4 24
Ashe—
Asshe (Surrey), parish of 1 4 14 94
Asheldam (Essex)—
Assheldham (Essex), manor, &c., so called . . 2 2 1 3
Ashford (Kent)—
Assheford (Kent) 2 2 18 135
———, manor of 1 4 24 141
———— 2 1 20 54
Ashley (Hants)—
Assheley (Hants), lands in 2 2 22 165
Asholt in Ardale (York), nunnery of St. Leonard of . . 2 3 16 107
Ashton, Long (Somerset)—
Longassheton near Bristol (Somerset), chantry in the church of All Saints of 1 5 11 75
Asshe (Surrey), parish of.—*Vide* Ashe.
Asshe, manor of Claygate in the parish of.—*Vide* Claygate.
Asshe Cames (Somerset).—*Vide* Asshecamet.
Asshebourne (Derby).—*Vide* Ashborne.
Assheby (Northampton).—*Vide* Ashby.
Assheby-de-la-Zouch (Leicester).—*Vide* Ashby-de-la-Zouch.
Asshecamet (Somerset), *alias* Cames, *alias* Cames Asshe, messuages and lands in . . . . . 3 . 4 16
Assheford (Kent), manor of.—*Vide* Ashford.
Assheford and Repton.—*Vide* Repton and Assheford.
Asshehurst and Wytteley (Surrey), park of.—*Vide* Witley and Ashhurst (Surrey).
Assheldham (Essex).—*Vide* Asheldam.
Assheley (Hants).—*Vide* Ashley.
Assherigge (Wilts and Berks), lordship of . . . 1 2 7 53
Asshewood, in the forest of Kynfare—
Asshewod, in the forest of Kynfare, hay of . . 1 5 13 62
Asshewode, the haye of 1 1 19 46
Asshewo[o]ds, woods so called, in Whitchyrch (Salop) . 1 2 17 124
Asshford (Kent).—*Vide* Ashford.
Asteley (Warwick).—*Vide* Astley.
Astley (Warwick)—
Asteley (Leicester or Warwick?), manor or lordship of 2 1 17 87
Atherstone (Warwick)—
Atherston, manor of . . . . . 1 4 {18 19} 118
Aubury (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . . 2 2 7 56
Aureneye, island of.—*Vide* Alderney.
Austria. [See also Austria in the Index of Persons]. . 2 3 8*d* 10*d*
Avon, Nether (Wilts).—*Vide* Nether Avon.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Axholme (Lincoln), isle of—				
Axeholme (Lincoln) isle of, crown lands there	1	2	16	120
——— *alias* Oxholme (Lincoln), isle of	2	3	24	159
Axholm (Lincoln), manor of Epworth in the isle of	1	3	22	181
Axholme (Lincoln), isle of	2	2	8	67
———	2	3	16	107
Axiholme (Lincoln), isle of	1	3	7	71
———	2	1	5	161
Haxholme (Lincoln), isle of	1	2	24	174
Oxholme (Lincoln), isle of	2	3	24	159
Aylesbear (Devon)—				
Aylesber (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Aylesbury (Bucks)—				
Aylesbury (Bucks), fee-farm of town of	2	1	15	105
Aylesbury gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	23*d*	25*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Ayton (Stafford), lordship of	1	4	13	81

B.

Babraham (Cambridgeshire)—				
Baburham (Cambridge), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Baburham (Cambridge).—*Vide* Babraham.				
Backwell (Bath and Wells dioc.), parish church of St. Andrew of	2	1	26	3
Bagesworth heth (Herts)	1	2	12	91
Bagshotes, in Windsor forest.—*Vide* Windsor forest.				
Bakewell—				
Bakwell, parish church of St. Andrew of (Bath and Wells dioc.)	2	1	26	3
Baldele, the green lane between Foxle and	2	3	19	128
Baldok (Lincoln dioc.), parish of.	1	5	23	1
Ballyngham (Guysnes), in the marches of Calais, parish church of	1	3	8	77
Bampton (Oxon), lordship, manor and hundred of	1	1	25	91
Bankers (Kent), manor or lordships of	1	3	14	133
Banstead (Surrey)—				
Bansted (Surrey), lands in	2	2	22	170
Benstede (Surrey), manor, park, and warren of	2	3	5	23
Bardfield—				
Berdesfeld (Essex), manor or lordship and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Bardnard castell, lordship of.—*Vide* Barnard castle.				
Barford—				
Bereford (Wilts), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Barford St. Martin—				
Bereford St. Martin (Wilts), manor and lordship of	2	1	14	113
Berford St. Martin's (Wilts), messuages and lands in	3	.	4	16
St. Martin in Berford, advowson of the church of	3	.	4	16
Bargham (Lincoln).—*Vide* Barholm.				
Barholm (Lincoln)—				
Bargham (Lincoln), lands in	2	1	15	105
Barkway (Herts)—				
Berkewey, lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
Borkewey, manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Barking—				
Barkyng church in the Tower ward, London	2	1	6	158
Berkyng, chapel royal of	1	2	10	75
———, convent of the blessed Mary of	2	3	23	149
———	2	1	6	158
Barnard castle—				
Bardnard castell, lordship of	1	4	2	10
Barnard's castell, castle or lordship of	1	4	14	99
Barnard castell, in the bishopric of Durham	2	1	9	148
Bernard castell, lordship of	2	1	10	138
Barnefeld, lands in Staple so called.—*Vide* Staple.				
Barnes Cleobury.—*Vide* Cleobury Barnes.				
Barnstaple—				
Barnstaple, vicarage of	2	1	13	122
Bernestaple (Devon), castle and borough of	1	4	3	18
———, fee-farm of	1	4	3	18
Barnwell ?—				
Bernewell, church of St. Giles of	1	4	8	51
Bernewell, fair at	1	4	8	51
Barnyngham, Stafford (Norfolk), manor of.—*Vide* Stafford Barnyngham.				
Barowe Gurney (Somerset).—*Vide* Barrow Gurney.				
Barrow (Somerset).—*Vide* Bouro?				
Barrow Gurney (Somerset)—				
Barowe Gurney (Somerset), lordship and manor of	1	2	23	159
Barry Stonton (Bucks).—*Vide* Stanton Bury.				
Barriers—				
Barriers, lands in Romeney mersshe so called	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Bariers, lands in Romney marsh so called	1	4	24	141
Baryers, lands in Romney marsh (Kent), so called	2	1	20	54
Barrington (Somerset)—				
Barington, manor or lordship of	1	4	1	1
———, lordship, manor and park of	1	2	1	10
Bartholomew [Saint], in West-smythfield (London dioc.), monastery of.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew.				
Barton (Gloucester?), lordship of	1	3	1	30
Barton Bendish—				
Berton Bendich (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	1	1	20	57
Berton Bendisshe (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	2	3	20
Barton, Earls (Northampton).—*Vide* Earls Barton.				
Barton near Bristol (Gloucester)—				
Barton near Bristol, hundred or lordship of	2	2	4	31
Berton Bristoll, farm of the manor and hundred of	1	5	5	122
Vide also Barton (Gloucester?)				
Barton near Gloucester—				
Berton near Gloucester, fee-farm of the manor of la	1	4	15	102
———	1	5	5	122
Vide also Barton (Gloucester?)				
Laberton near Gloucester, manor of.	2	1	5	167
Baryers, lands in Romney marsh (Kent), so called.—*Vide* Barriers.				
Barington (Somerset), manor, lordship, and park of.—*Vide* Barrington.				
Bas court, *alias* the orchard of Northampton castle.—*Vide* Northampton castle.				
Baschurch (Salop)	1	1	13	..
Basset Combe.—*Vide* Combe Basset.				
Basset Golston (Notts), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Colston Basset.				
Basset, Longcompton (Wilts).—*Vide* Compton Basset, Long.				
Basset Wotton (Wilts).—*Vide* Wootton Basset.				
Bassett's courte in Shawe (Wilts), manor of, or lands in	3		4	16
Basshe? (Herts), manor of	2	2	21	161
Bassingbourne—				
Bassyngbourn, in the parish of Takeley (Essex)	2	1	2	..
Basingstoke (Hants), lordship or manor of	1	2	21	148
Batelbailly in Windsor forest.—*Vide* Windsor forest.				
Bateillesbaille, bailiwick of, in Windsor forest.—*Vide* Windsor forest.				
Bath, [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Bath and Wells diocese	1	1	25	94
———	2	1	26	3
———	2	2	5	42
Battelesmere (Kent), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Battle, liberty of the abbot of	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
——— monastery of St. Martin of	2	1	4	..
Bausey.—*Vide* Bawdsey?				
Bawdesey, manor of.—*Vide* Bawdsey.				
Bawdsey?—Bawsey?—				
Bausey, *alias* Bawdesey, manor of	2	2	2	11
Bawetre (York).—*Vide* Bawtry.				
Bawtry—				
Bawetre (York)	1	1	14	28
Bayhall (Kent), manor of	1	4	3	22
Bailly.—*Vide* Eastbailye.				
Baynardescastell in London.—*Vide* London, [city of].				
Beauchamp Norton, manor of.—*Vide* Norton Beauchamp.				
Beaudeley, in Wales, lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Bewdley.				
Beaumaris (Anglesey)—				
Beaumaris, castle and town of	1	1	25	95
Beaumarys (Anglesey), castle and town of	2	2	16	125
Beauimaris, castle and town of	1	1	15, 16	29
Beaumond (Essex).—*Vide* Beaumont.				
Beaumont—				
Beaumond (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Beaupie, the chantry of Agnes	2	1	11	134
Beauimaris (Anglesey), castle and town of.—*Vide* Beaumaris.				
Beckenham—				
Bekenham (Kent), advowson of the church of the town of pluries	1	3	19, 20	167
——— (Kent), manor of pluries	1	3	19, 20	167
——— (Kent), manor and advowson of bis	3	.	4	17
Beckley (Oxen)—				
Bekley (Oxon), park and manor of	1	2	23	168
Bederesden (Cambridge), manor and lordship of Fryd in.—*Vide* Frid in Bederesden.				
Bedford castle, gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
——— borough or town, fee-farm thereof	1	5	5	122
———	2	2	21	161
Bedfordshire	1	3	3	42
——— admin. of oaths of fealty	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— coll. of poll tax	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk.				
——— com. of peace, &c.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— fee of Chokes in	1	3	18	165
——— liberate writ	1	2	11	85
———	1	5	3	137
——— proclamation	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Bedfordshire—*continued.*				
——— restitution of temporalities	2	1	11	128
———	2	2	19	140
———, survey and array	1	1	17	37
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bedfordshire and Bucks, lands of rebels, &c.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— proclamation	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Bedlingtonshire—				
Bedlyngtonshire (Northumberland) [note]	2	3	22	145
Bedwall, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Bedwin—				
Bedwyn (Wilts), lordship and manor of	2	2	3	20
Westbedwynde (Wilts), manor or lordship of, and lands in	2	3	25	167
——— manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
Bedynde (Wilts), farm of.—*Vide* Westcombe and Bedynde.				
Beerton (Bucks), manor of.—*Vide* Bierton.				
Begger (York), the manor or alien priory of	1	4	18, 19	118
Bekenham (Kent), advowson and lordship of.—*Vide* Beckenham.				
Bekley (Oxford), park and manor of.—*Vide* Beckley.				
Belgraves, in the isle of Axiholme (Lincoln), park of	1	3	7	71
Belth, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of.—*Vide* Builth.				
Belton—				
Belton (in the isle of Axholme, Lincoln), lordship of	2	2	8	67
——— advowson of	2	3	16	107
Belton (Somerset), manor of	2	2	14	106
Bemerton (Wilts), lands, &c., late of William Berkeley, in	2	2	13	98
Bendich Berton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Barton Bendish.				
Bendisshe Berton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Barton Bendish.				
Benedict of Hulm, monastery of St.—*Vide* Hulm.				
Bennington, Long—				
Longbenyngton (Lincoln), alien priory of	1	4	18, 19	118
Benon? honor of [intended for Bononia?]	1	5	5	122
Benstede (Surrey), manor and lordship of, also park and warren there?—*Vide* Banstead.				
Benteley.—*Vide* Bentley.				
Bentley (Essex)—				
Benteley (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Bentley (Essex), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Bentley Boscus—				
Benteley Boscus (Leicester or Warwick?), manor or lordship of	2	1	17	87
Bentley Tyttesover (Stafford), manor or lordship of	1	3	23	185
Berdesfeld (Essex), manor, lordship, and burgh of.—*Vide* Bardfield.				
Berdesley (Gloucester), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Berdon (Lincoln dioc.).—*Vide* Newbold Verdon.				
Bereford (Wilts), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Barford.				
Bereford St. Martin (Wilts), manor and lordship of.—*Vide* Barford St. Martin.				
Berford St. Martin's (Wilts), messuages and lands in.—*Vide* Barford St. Martin.				
Bergevenny—				
Bergevenney in Wales, lordship of	1	5	9	87
Bergevenny in South Wales, accounts of the castle and lordship?	2	1	12	125
——— in South Wales, lordship of	1	3	21	177
——— lordship of	1	1	23	75
———	1	1	23	76
Burgevenny in Wales, lordship of	2	2	10	85
Berkeley (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Berkeswell (Warwick)—				
Berkeswell, lordship of	2	2	13	102
——— lordship and park of	1	1	25	92
Berkiswell, lordship of	2	2	3	17
Berkewey (Herts), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Barkway.				
Berkhampstead—				
Berkhampstead, castle and park	1	5	14, 15	56
Berkhampsted (Herts)	1	1	25	97, 98, 100
Berkhampstede, castle, gaol delivery	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Berkhamstede (Herts), castle, manor, lordship, honor, and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Berkhampstede.—*Vide* Berkhampstead.				
Berkhamstede.—*Vide* Berkhampstead.				
Berks, also Berkshire	1	5	10	83
———	2	1	8	153
———	2	1	14	113
———, admin. of oaths of fealty	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— collection of poll-tax	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford.				
——— commission of peace	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— hill at the juncture of the counties of Hants, Wilts and	2	3	19	128
——— lands called Spencer's lands, or Salisbury lands in	2	2	10	86
——— lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in	2	1	12	126
Berks—*continued.*				
——— liberate writ	1	2	7	52
——— proclamation	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— restitution of temporalities	2	1	18	77
———	2	3	11	69
——— survey and array	1	1	17	37
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Berks and Oxfordshire, proclamation	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— rebels' lands	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
——— restitution of temporalities	2	3	2	8
Berkshire.—*Vide* Berks.				
Berkyng, chapel royal of.—*Vide* Barking.				
Berkyng, convent of the blessed Mary of.—*Vide* Barking.				
Berkiswell (Warwick), lordship of.—*Vide* Berkeswell.				
Berlorty (Dorset), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Bermondsey, abbey of St. Saviour's at	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Bernard castell, lordship of.—*Vide* Barnard castle.				
Bernefeld Clisle? (Devon).—*Vide* Clisle? Bernefeld.				
Bernestaple (Devon), castle and borough of.—*Vide* Barnstaple.				
Bernewell.—*Vide* Barnwell?				
Bernewode (Bucks), forest of.—*Vide* Birnwood.				
Berrow (Somerset).—*Vide* Bouro?				
Berston (Kent), lands called Hertang and Paratt's landis in the parish of	2	2	23	174
Berston [wind] mylle	2	2	23	174
Berton Bendich (Norfolk), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Barton Bendish.				
Berton Bendisshe (Norfolk), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Barton Bendish.				
Berton Bristoll (Gloucester), farm of the manor and hundred of.—*Vide* Barton near Bristol.				
Berton near Gloucester, fee-farm of the manor of la.—*Vide* Barton near Gloucester.				
Berwode, in the chase of Sutton in Colfele.—*Vide* Sutton Coldfield (Warwick).				
Berwick, town and castle of	1	5	19	30
———	1	5	23	9
———	2	3	23	156
——— transport of ordnance for defence of	1	5	18	34
——— works in the town and castle of	2	2	18	136
Berwick—				
Berwyke (Salop)	1	1	13	..
Beskwood—				
Beskewode (Notts), park of	1	3	5	57
Beskwode, in Shirwood forest	3	.	2	12
——— (Notts), forest	1	5	4	128
——— park of	1	1	25	102
Besterne (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.—*Vide* Bistern.				
Beverley, town of	2	1	22	43
Beverstone (Gloucester), castle or lordship of	2	3	11	65
Bewdley, in the marches of Wales—				
Beaudeley, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Blacford (Somerset).—*Vide* Blackford.				
Blackborough, Kentisbere with (Devon).—*Vide* Kentisbere with Blackborough.				
Blackbourneboty, lands, &c. late of Thomas Seintleger so called	2	2	13	98
Blackford (Somerset)—				
Blacford, manor of	1	4	3	18
Blackwall (Middlesex), [com. of sewers]	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Bladon.—*Vide* Wootton and Bladon.				
Blakborough and Kentesbrare (Devon), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Kentisbere with Blackborough.				
Blakemere?—				
Blakemere, lordship of	1	3	11	116
Blakemore, park of	2	3	1	6
Blakmer (Salop?) lordship of	1	3	16	153
Blakmeyr (Salop), park of	1	3	11	116
Blakemore, park of.—*Vide* Blakemere?				
Blakenden (Somerset), manor and lordship of	2	1	14	113
Blakmer (Salop?), lordship of.—*Vide* Blakemere?				
Blakmeyr (Shropshire), park of.—*Vide* Blakemere?				
Blandford (Dorset)	2	3	5	27
Bletchingly (Surrey), manor of	2	3	15	96
Blokkesworth (Dorset).—*Vide* Bloxworth.				
Blomeham (Bedford).—*Vide* Blunham.				
Bloxworth—				
Blokkesworth (Dorset), lands of Michael Skillyng in	2	2	9	79
Blunham—				
Blomeham (Bedford), lands in	2	1	14	113
Bluntesham (Hunts).—*Vide* Bluntisham.				
Bluntisham—				
Bluntesham (Hunts)	3	.	2	4
Blyborugh (Suffolk).—*Vide* Blythburgh.				
Blythburgh—?				
Blyborugh (Suffolk)	1	5	18	36
Boconnoc—				
Boconnek (Cornwall), manor of	2	2	7	63
Bodmin—				
Bodmyn (Cornwall)	2	1	3	..

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Bodiam (Sussex)—				
Bodiham, castle and park of	2	3	17	114
Bodyam, castle	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
Bodyham, lordship of	1	4	24	138
Bodiham (Sussex).—*Vide* Bodiam.				
Bokanton (Salop)	2	1	3	..
Bokhowe [in Lincolnshire?], *alias* Bukhowe, an inclosure so called	3	.	6	22
Bollesover (Derby), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Bolsover.				
Bolsover (Derby)—				
Bollesover, manor or lordship of	1	5	4	127
———	1	5	4	128
Bolton (Lancashire)	2	1	2	..
———, manor of	2	1	14	113
Bolyndene, without the northern gate of Oxford, hundred of.—*Vide* Bullington.				
Bolyngdon, hundred of.—*Vide* Bullington.				
Bomsted (Essex).—*Vide* Bumpsted.				
Bononia, honor of—				
Benon? honor of	1	5	5	122
Bononia, honor of (Bucks, Northampton, or Leicester?)	1	3	18	165
Bonisted?* (Essex), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Bumpsted.				
Borkewey (Herts), manor and lordship of.—*Vide* Barkway.				
Born, Semette† Mary (Hants).—*Vide* St. Mary Bourn.				
Boroughbrigge [Boroughbridge], a toll called Richemondshire toll at the northern end of	2	3	17	116
Bosard Leighton (Bedford).—*Vide* Leighton Buzzard.				
Boscus Benteley (Leicester or Warwick?).—*Vide* Bentley Boscus.				
Boseworth (Leicester), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Bosworth.				
Boston, lordship of	1	4	2	11
——— (Lincoln), lordship or manor of	1	4	12	71
——— parcel of Richmond fee, lordship of	1	5	7	108
——— port of	1	2	20	147
———	1	3	1	3
———	1	3	1	24
———	1	5	8	93
———	1	3	5	53
——— (Lincoln), port of	1	4	2	11
Bosworth (Leicester)—				
Boseworth, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	150
Boteshamlode (Cambridge), manor of.—*Vide* Bottishamlode.				
Botolph and Mary [Saints] of Thorney, conventual church of.—*Vide* Thorney.				
Bottesham (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in.—*Vide* Bottisham.				
Bottisham (Cambridge)—				
Bottesham, perquisites, of courts in	1	5	14, 15	56
——— rent, &c., in	1	5	14, 15	56
Bottishamlode—				
Boteshamlode (Cambridge), manor of	1	5	17	48
Boulogne	2	3	9	57
Bourchiers in Rewenhale (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called.—*Vide* Rivenhall?				
Bourdeaux	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Boure, Haveryng at.—*Vide* Havering atte Bower.				
Boureton (Bucks), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Bourn St. Mary (Hants).—*Vide* St. Mary Bourn.				
Bouro (Somerset), lands in [? Berrow—? Barrow]	1	4	13	83
Bovey Tracy (Devon)—				
Bovytracy, manor and lordship of	2	2	7	57
Bower, Havering-atte.—*Vide* Havering-atte-Bower.				
Bowne Gusseche (Dorset).—*Vide* Gussage Bowne.				
Bowre, Haverying at, manor of.—*Vide* Havering-atte-Bower.				
Boyton (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
Boyton (Essex), lordship and manor of—*continued*	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
Brabourne—				
Brabourn (Kent), parish of	1	5	13	64
Bradburne, John and Anne his wife, perpetual chantry of.—*Vide* Ashborne (Derby); and Howgh, manor of.				
Bradden (Northampton), town and parish of, lands called Ditton's landes there	1	2	24	172
Bradenestoke, gibbets of the prior of	2	3	19	128
Bradfield—				
Bradfeld (Wilts), manor or lordship of, and lands in	2	3	25	167
Bradley (Lincoln), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
——— town or lordship of	1	5	18	31
Bradninch (Devon)—				
Bradnynch, burgh and manor of	1	2	17	126
Bradwell—				
Bradwell (Bucks), lands in	1	5	17	48
——— (Essex), lordship of	1	4	4	28
——— lordship or manor of	1	5	18	40
———	2	1	18	78
——— (Oxon), messuages, lands, &c., parcel of the manor of	2	3	20	137
Brantingshey—				
Brantyngeshey (Herts), park of.—*Vide* also Cheshunt.	1	4	6	44
Braunston (Northampton)—				
Braunston, manor of, and lands, &c., in	2	3	22	145
——— manor and advowson of	2	3	22	145
Brawnston (Northampton), lands in, and advowson of	1	3	18	166
Braunstone (Leicester)—				
Braunston, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	150
Brawnston (Northampton).—*Vide* Braunston.				
Bray—				
Bray (Berks), lordship of	1	5	3	136
———	1	5	18	38
———	2	1	15	100
———	2	2	14	114
——— (Bucks‡), lordship and manor of	2	1	26	8
Brails (Warwick)—				
Brailes, perpetual chantry in the parish church of	1	5	10	76
Brayles, lordship, &c., of	1	1	25	93
——— lordship of	2	2	7	59
Brean (Somerset).—*Vide* Bren?				
Brecknock, in Wales.—*Vide* Brecon.				
———, forest of.—*Vide* Devynnock.				
Brecon—				
Breghnok, in South Wales, lordship of	2	1	5	168
———	2	1	5	162
Breghnoke, in South Wales, lordship of	1	2	15	111
Brekenok, castle of	1	5	16	51
——— in South Wales, accounts of the castle and lordship of	2	1	12	125
——— in Wales, lordship of	1	4	5	35
Brekenoke, in South Wales, lordship of	1	4	13	84
Breknok, in Wales, forest or lordship of	1	5	6	118
Breghnok, in South Wales, lordship of.—*Vide* Brecon.				
Brekenok, castle of,—*Vide* Brecon.				
Breknok, in Wales, forest or lordship of.—*Vide* Brecon.				
Bremilshawe—				
Brenulshawe§? (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Bren (Somerset), church of	2	2	18	133
—— (Somerset?), the lordship of, pertaining to the crown	2	2	18	133
Brent, South—				
Southbrent (Somerset), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Brentmershe (Somerst)	2	2	18	133
Brentwood—				
Brendewode (Essex)	2	3	10, 11	64
———	2	3	4	20
Brenulshawe§? (Wilts).—*Vide* Bremilshawe.				
Brereton (York), manor of and lands in	1	4	11	64
Brest, town of	1	1	22	69
Bretton, Monk (York)—				
Monkebretton, monastery of St. Mary Magdalen of	1	2	20	145
Brevellys, St., in Dean Forest.—*Vide* St. Briavells.				
Breightmet—				
Brightmede (Lancashire), lands in	2	1	14	113
Broad Oak.—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Broadoak—				
Brodok (Cornwall), manor of	2	2	7	63
Broadway (Dorset)—				
Brodewey, lands late of Michael Skilling, in	2	2	9	79
Brodewey (Dorset).—*Vide* Broadway.				
Brodok (Cornwall), manor of.—*Vide* Broad Oak				
Brodok (Essex).—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Brodook Hatfield (Essex).—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Broke, advowson of the hospital of St. John de	1	3	19, 20	167

* "Bomsted," and not "Bonisted," would have been the most correct reading of this word.
† "Seinette Mary Born," would have been the most correct reading of these words.
‡ An error; Berks being evidently the correct county.
§ The correct reading of this word is Bremilshawe.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Broke (Hants).—*Vide* Brooke.				
Bromfield—				
Bromefeld (Cheshire, Wales, or its marches?) lordships, manors, &c., late of John Duke of Norfolk, in	2	1	18	78
——— in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16	29
——— in marches of Wales, lordship of	1	3	11	115
——— in the marches of Wales, lordship? &c., of	2	2	23	180
——— lands in	1	3	18	163
Bromham—				
Bromeham	2	2	13	105
——— (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes, in	2	2	7	56
Bromsho.—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Brook—				
Broke (Hants), lands in	2	2	22	165
Brook (Wilts), manor of	1	3	25	199
Broomsgrove (Worcester)—				
Brimmesgrove* (Worcester), manor of	1	5	{14 15	56
Brotford (Wilts), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Britford.				
Broughton, lands in	2	3	{ 3 4	19
Brown Candover—				
Brouncandevere (Hants), lands in	1	3	{19 20	167
Broxhede (Essex).—*Vide* Broxted.				
Broxholme—				
Broxhome (Lincoln), manor or lordship of	1	3	25	200
Broxted (Essex)—				
Broxhede (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Bruersalgh, lands in Cheshire so called	1	4	6	46
Bruges, in Flanders	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Brugewater (Somerset).—*Vide* Bridgewater, town of.				
Bruggenorth (Salop).—*Vide* Bridgenorth.				
Brickhill—				
Brikehill, town and lordship of	1	3	9	84
Brikhill (Bucks), town and lordship of	1	4	3	20
Brykhull, Little (Bucks), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Bridge Eden (Kent).—*Vide* Eden Bridge.				
Bridgenorth (Salop)—				
Bruggenorth (Salop), lands in	1	3	23	185
Burggenorth (Salop), *alias* Burgges, castle and town of	1	2	17	122
Bridgewater, port of—				
Bridgewater, port of	1	3	1	6
———	1	3	1	16
———	1	3	1	28
———	1	3	21	175
Briggewater, port of	2	1	21	45
Bridgewater, town of—				
Brugewater (Somerset), castle and burgh of	1	5	{14 15	56
Bridgewater, town of, proclamation	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Briggewater (Somerset), the park of Petherton near	1	3	11	114
Briggewater (Somerset).—*Vide* Bridgewater.				
Brightmede (Lancashire).—*Vide* Breightmet.				
Brigstock—				
Brigstoke (Northampton), lordship of	1	2	5	47
——— lordship, manor, and park of	1	5	19	28
———	2	3	18	126
Brigstokebailly (Northampton), woods so called	1	5	19	28
——— the outwoods called	2	3	18	126
Brikehill, town and lordship of.—*Vide* Brickhill.				
Brykhull, Little (Bucks).—*Vide* Brickhill.				
Brikhill (Bucks).—*Vide* Brickhill.				
Brymmesfeld (Gloucester).—*Vide* Brimsfield.				
Brymmesfeld Middelton (Wilts).—*Vide* Milton Brimsfield?				
Brimmesgrove* (Worcester).—*Vide* Broomsgrove.				
Brimsfield (Gloucester)—				
Brymmesfeld, manor of	1	5	{14 15	56
Brintgill	2	2	12	92
Briovell, in Dean forest.—*Vide* St. Briavell.				
Bristol—				
Bristol, castle of the town of	1	3	23	183
——— customs of	2	2	21	156
——— port of	1	3	1	14
———	1	3	21	169
———	1	4	15	105
———	1	5	23	3
———	2	2	4	31
———	3	.	5	21
———	2	2	14	106
——— town of	2	1	25	18
———	2	2	4	31
———	3	.	5	21
——— fee farm thereof	1	5	15	55
———	1	5	5	122
———	2	1	23	36
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
Bristol—*continued.*				
Bristol, town of [proclamation]	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Bristoll, port of	2	1	21	45
Bristowe, town and liberty of	2	2	19	138
Bristol (Somerset), parish church of All Saints of Longassheton, near.—*Vide* Ashton, Long.				
Bristol, priory of St. Augustine near (Worcester dioc.).	2	1	18	77
Bristol (Gloucester), hundred or lordship of Barton, near.—*Vide* Barton near Bristol.				
Bristoll Berton (Gloucester).—*Vide* Barton near Bristol.				
Bristowe.—*Vide* Bristol.				
Britford (Wilts)—				
Brotford (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Brittany	2	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	3	43
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [war between England and]	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
——— [the force about to proceed to]	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
Bubney, woods so called, in Whitchyrch (Salop)	1	2	17	124
Buckby (Northampton)—				
Bukby, lordship or manor of	2	1	15	105
Buckenham—				
Bukenham (Norfolk), castle and lordship of	1	5	5	123
———	2	1	13	117
——— castle, lordship, and park of	2	1	13	118
Buckland, St. Mary—				
Buckland, St. Mary (Somerset?), lordship and manor of	1	4	1	2
Buckingham—				
Bukingham, town and lordship	1	3	9	84
Bukyngham (Bucks), town and lordship of	1	4	3	20
Buckinghamshire, Bucks, or county of Buckingham	1	3	3	42
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [collection of poll-tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk.]				
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— &c.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— [fee of Chokes]	1	3	18	165
——— [liberate writ]	1	2	11	85
———	1	5	3	137
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [survey and array]	1	1	17	37
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	4	20	127
———	2	1	18	77
———	2	2	19	140
——— and Bedfordshire [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— lands of rebels, &c.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Buddeston (Wilts), lands late of Roger Tocotes in [Bidstone?]	2	2	7	56
Budleigh (Devon)—				
Budley, East, hundred of	2	1	6	155
——— West (Devon), hundred of	2	1	6	155
Buggy, the woods of William	2	3	19	128
Bukby (Northampton).—*Vide* Buckby.				
Bukenham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Buckenham.				
Bukholt (Hants), the estbailye in the forest of	2	3	{3 4	19
——— manor of	1	2	13	97
Bukhowe.—*Vide* Bokhowe.				
Bukland St. Mary's [Somerset?].—*Vide* Buckland St. Mary.				
Bukingham.—*Vide* Buckingham.				
Bulbeck—				
Bulbech (Cambridge), lands in	1	5	17	48
Bullington (Oxon)—				
Bolyndene, without the northern gate of Oxford, hundred of	2	2	21	157
Bolyngdon, hundred of	1	5	5	122
Bulmer—				
Bulmere (York dioc.), parish church of	2	1	20	59
Bumpsted—				
Bonisted†? (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Burbage and Husburne, in Salisbury Cathedral, canonry or prebend of	2	2	15	117
Burford	1	2	18	129
Burgevenney, in Wales, lordship of.—*Vide* Bergevenny.				
Burggenorth (Salop), *alias* Burgges, castle and town of.—*Vide* Bridgenorth.				
Burgges (Salop), castle and town of.—*Vide* Bridgenorth.				
Burghall, woods so called in Whitchyrch (Salop).—*Vide* Whitchurch.				
Burgos, city of [in Spain]	1	5	3	135

* A more correct reading of this word would perhaps be Brumnesgrove.

† "Bomsted," and not "Bonisted," would have been a more correct reading of this word.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Burnham—				
Burneham, Polstedehall in (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	1	5	8	94
Burnham (Norwich dioc.) church of Mary, the Virgin, of	2	1	23	27
Burton, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
——— (York), lands in	1	4	11	64
Bury (Essex).—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Bury St. Edmunds, abbey of	1	5	15	55
——— gaol delivery	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Bury, Stanton (Bucks).—*Vide* Stanton Bury.				
Busard Leighton (Bedford).—*Vide* Leighton Buzzard.				
Busby (York)	1	3	3	39
Busby in Clyveland, lordship of	1	3	4	48
Bushley—				
Bussheley (Worcester), lordship of	2	2	14	107
——— lordship, hundred, and park of	2	3	1	6
Bussheley (Worcester).—*Vide* Bushley.				
Buterley, manor of	1	2	9	64
Builth—				
Belth, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Buzzard, Leighton (Bedford).—*Vide* Leighton Buzzard.				
Bicker (Lincoln)—				
Bykker (Lincoln), lordship or manor of	1	4	12	71
Bidnelles, messuages and lands called Hardynges, *alias.*—*Vide* Winterslow (Wilts).				
Bidstone (Wilts).—*Vide* Buddeston.				
Bierton—				
Beerton (Bucks), manor of.—[*Vide* also Boureton]	1	5	14, 15	56
Bigbury (Devon)—				
Byggebury (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in Combe, in the parish of	2	3	24	164
Byggebury (Devon).—*Vide* Bigbury.				
Bykker (Lincoln).—*Vide* Bicker.				
Bilboa, town of, in the county of Biscay	2	3	13	85
Billowe (Notts), wood of	1	5	4	128
Billing, Great (Northampton), lordship or manor of	1	2	21	148
Billingley?—Billingsley?—				
Billynglegh, lands in	1	1	8	1
Bircham (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Birchington, in the isle of Thanet, parish of	1	3	3	44
Birkelonde (Notts), wood of	1	5	4	128
Birmingham—				
Birmyngeham (Warwick)	1	1	13	..
Birnwood (Bucks)—				
Bernewode, forest of	2	1	25	18
———	1	2	22	157
Biscay, county of	2	3	13	85
Biset, Combe (Wilts).—*Vide* Coombe Bissett.				
Bishop Dale—				
Bysshopdale, forest of	1	5	9	88
Bishop's Lenn.—*Vide* Lynn.				
Bisley—				
Bislegh (Gloucester), manor and hundred of	1	5	14, 15	56
Bissett Coombe (Wilts).—*Vide* Coombe Bissett.				
Bistern—				
Besterne (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Byston (Hants), lordship	2	1	18	80
Byston (Hants), lordship of.—*Vide* Bistern.				

C.

Cadewyn, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Caerdiff, in South Wales.—*Vide* Cardiff.				
Caerleon—				
Carlion, in the marches of Wales, castle and lordship of	1	1	15, 16	29
Carlion, in South Wales, lordship of	1	4	13	84
Caerlile, Weryholme, near.—*Vide* Weryholme, near Caerlile.				
Caermarthenshire.—*Vide* Carmarthen.				
Caernarvon.—*Vide* Carnarvon.				
Cage (Kent).—*Vide* Postron and Cage.				
Calatonprall (Devon).—*Vide* Colaton Prall.				
Calais	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	16	111
———	1	4	21	132
———	1	4	23	135
———	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	25	17
———	2	3	2	13
———	2	3	7	43
———	2	3	16	99
———	3	.	6	23
——— and its marches	1	2	2	13
——— marches of	1	2	2	18
———	1	3	8	77
———	1	3	15	144
———	1	3	15	145
———, lands, &c., there	1	2	20	143

Calais—*continued.*				
——— marches of, the fishery of the water called Calkewell plasshe there	1	3	15	145
——— port of	1	3	4	50
——— anchorage, pontage, and wharfage at, and at the port near called Newhaven	2	3	23	148
——— scunage of the town of	2	1	17	90
——— staple of	1	1	17	40
———	2	2	11	91
——— town of	1	3	15	145
———	2	1	5	165
———	2	1	23	30, 29, 28
———	2	2	12	94
——— the change there	1	1	19	49
———	1	5	7	103
———	1	5	7	109
——— the castle hill and mill hill there	1	3	15	145
——— the house of John Scot there	1	3	16	153
——— the king's rent there	1	3	5	56
——— two windmills on the castle hill there	1	3	15	145
——— weighage of wools in	1	4	5	33
——— town and castle of	1	4	6	47
——— town of, and its marches, lands, &c. there	1	2	20	143
——— parish church of St. Peter without the walls of (Terouenne dioc.)	2	1	26	3
——— possessions of Thomas Roos in [note]	2	3	22	145
——— licence to export 100 oxen to	2	3	9	57
——— victuals and munitions of war for the defence of	1	5	1	150
——— a ship denominated a caryer of Cales	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Calkewell plasshe, in the marches of Calais, fishery of the water so called.—*Vide* Calais, marches of.				
Calne (Wilts), hundred of	1	5	5	122
——— water-mill in	1	5	5	122
Calowhill in the New Forest (Oxon?), the new lodge of.—*Vide* New Forest (Oxon).				
Calverleigh.—*Vide* Chalvelegh.				
Calverton (Bucks), lordship of	1	3	17	155
———	2	2	22	167
——— (Lincoln dioc.), parish of	1	1	16	35
———	1	5	19	26
Calylond (Cornwall), manor or lordship of	1	5	7	104
Cambridge Castle, gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Cambridgeshire, or county of Cambridge	1	3	3	40
———	1	5	14, 15	56
———	2	2	19	143
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [appurtenances of the honor and burgh of Clare in]	1	5	14, 15	56
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk.]				
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	5	14	57
———	2	1	11	128
———	2	3	2	9
——— [survey and array]	1	1	17	37
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Cambridgeshire and Hunts [lands of rebels, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Cambridge, town of	1	2	21	151
——— [com. of peace]	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— [gaol delivery]	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Cambridge university	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———?	3	.	2	4
———?	3	.	2	5
——— [assize of bread, &c., there]	1	5	5	122
——— convent of Minor Friars in	1	3	12	124
——— Queen's college	1	3	24	189
———	2	1	15	105
——— royal [king's?] college of St. Mary and St. Nicholas at	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	10	145
——— Royal Hall [King's College]	1	3	3	40
Camel Queen (Somerset).—*Vide* Queen Camel.				
Cames (Somerset).—*Vide* Asshecamet.				
Cames Asshe (Somerset).—*Vide* Asshecamet.				
Camfer in Zealand	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Cammel, Queen's (Somerset), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Queen Camel.				
Campden (Worcester dioc.), chantry in the chapel of St. Katherine of	2	1	10	144
Campes (Cambridge), manor of	1	4	11	64

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Cancy (Guysnes), township of	1	3	15	144
Candever, Brown (Hants).—*Vide* Brown Candover.				
Candever Clilton (Hants).—*Vide* Chilton Candover.				
Canfield (Essex)—				
Canfeld, lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
———	2	2	3	20
Canford (Dorset), chases, parks, and warrens of	3	.	4	15
Cannings—				
Cannyngis (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Canterbury castle [gaol delivery]	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	17*d*
———	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
——— city	3	.	3	14
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
——— [farm thereof?]	1	5	5	122
Canterbury diocese	1	5	19	27
———	2	1	23	32
———	2	3	17	108
Canterbury, monastery of St. Augustine near.—*Vide* St. Augustine near Canterbury.				
Canterbury, the manor, of Heppynden near.—*Vide* Heppynden near Canterbury.				
Cantremawre.—*Vide* Cardiganshire and Cantremawre.				
Capull, in South Wales, island of	2	3	18	125
Cardenell (Hereford), lordship of	1	3	16	146
Cardiff—				
Caerdif, in South Wales, accounts of the castle, &c., of	2	1	12	125
Cardigan—				
Cardigan, accounts of the principality of South Wales, in the county of	2	1	12	125
——— castle, and county of, in South Wales	1	1	15, 16	29
——— [crown?] lands in the county of	2	3	20	134
Cardiganshire, and Cantremaure, in South Wales, the comotes called Walshe Courtis in.	2	2	23	179
Caresbrooke, isle of Wight.—*Vide* Carisbroke.				
Carleton.—*Vide* Carlton.				
Carlton (Bedford).—*Vide* Chevington and Carlton.				
Carlton, South—				
Southcarleton near Lincoln, manor, &c., of	2	3	13	84
Carlion, in Wales or the marches.—*Vide* Caerleon.				
Carlisle—				
Carlisle castle	1	2	21	149
——— gaol delivery	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
——— cathedral of St. Mary of	1	2	6	49
——— tithes at	1	2	6	49
Karlyll (Cumberland)	1	1	2	.
Carmarthen—				
Carmarthenshire, [crown?] lands in	2	3	20	134
Carmarthen, accounts of the principality of South Wales, in the county of	2	1	12	125
Carmerdyn, lordship of	1	3	3	45
———	1	3	8	80
Kermardyn, castle and county of, in South Wales	1	1	15, 16	29
Carnarvon—				
Kernervan, in Wales, castle, town, and county of	1	1	15, 16	29
Carnonton? (Cornwall), lordship of	2	2	7	55
Carsbroke castle [isle of Wight].—*Vide* Carisbrooke.				
Carshalton—				
Karsalton (Surrey)	2	1	16	97
Carisbroke castle [isle of Wight].—*Vide* Carisbrooke.				
Carisbrooke—				
Caresbroke [in the isle of Wight], castle of, *alias* Carsbroke, *alias* Carisbroke	1	5	18	41
Casehorton.—*Vide* Carshalton.				
Castell Elmeley (Worcestershire).—*Vide* Elmley castle.				
Castle Hedingham (Essex).—*Vide* Hedingham castle.				
Castre (Lincoln), lordship of.—*Vide* Caistor.				
Castile, kingdom of	3	.	5	21
Castile and Leon	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	13	85
Caterik (York).—*Vide* Catterick.				
Catesasshe (Somerset).—*Vide* Catsash.				
Catherine of Nautes—				
Cateryn of Nauutes (a ship so called)	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Catsash—				
Catesasshe (Somerset), hundred of	1	3	25	200
Catterick—				
Caterik (York), manor or lordship of, and lands in	1	5	4	130
Catteshyll (Surrey), manor of	2	2	5	32
Cavendish—				
Cavendisshe (Suffolk), appurtenances of the manor of Overhalle in	1	5	6	112
Cavenham, Sherdlowes in.—*Vide* Sherdlowes in Cavenham.				
Caversham (Oxon), lordship and manor of	1	2	7	53
———	1	4	25	145
———	2	2	22	171
———, manor, park, woods, warren, and ferry	1	2	13	96
Caistor—				
Castre (Lincoln), lordship of	2	3	23	153
Cestreton [Chesterton?] manor and town of	1	4	8	51
——— town of	1	4	8	51
Chadley (Somerset), lordship of, *alias* Chadsey	2	3	8	51
Chadlington (Oxon), hundred of	1	1	25	93
Chadsey, lordship of.—*Vide* also Chadley.	2	3	8	51
Chaldewell, priory of	1	2	21	151
Chalfield—				
Chaldefelde	2	3	19	128
———, Great (Wilts)	2	2	5	33
Chalteneys, a tenement so called, in the parishes of Ightham and Wrotham (Kent)	1	5	13	64
Chalvelegh (Devon) [Calverleigh? Chawley?] manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Chamberlayn Compton.—*Vide* Compton Chamberlain.				
Champflower, Huish.—*Vide* Huish Champflower.				
Chancery in England, the	1	2	13	99
———	1	3	10	107
———	1	5	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	13	83
———	2	3	22	145
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
———	1	5	2	141
———	1	4	13	92
———	1	5	18	32
———	1	4	16	114
——— [office of the]	1	3	8	75
——— [hanaper of]	2	2	1	1
———	1	2	4	38
Change in the tower of London, England and Calais.—*Vide* London, tower of—England—Calais.				
Chapel royal	1	2	2	15
———	1	3	22	180
———	1	4	16	115
———	1	4	21	128
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	16	119
Charford, East—				
Estchardeford (Hants)	2	3	15	91
Charfield—				
Charefeld (Gloucester), manor or lordship of	1	3	25	200
Charleton (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	21	46
Charlton—				
Charleton (Wilts), manor	1	3	15	142
Chorlton (Gloucester), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Charlwood—				
Charlewode (Surrey), lands in	2	3	5	23
Charminster?—				
Chermester (Dorset)	2	3	5	27
Chartesey, the bridge of.—*Vide* Chertsey.				
Charing cross—				
Charing crouche, the falcon mews there	1	2	13	97
Chaspell—				
Chaspell, in the forest of Kynfare, hay of	1	5	13	62
——— [lordship? of]	1	5	13	62
Chespell, in the forest of Kynfare, hay of	1	1	19	46
Chaumfloure Huysshe (Somerset), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Huish Champflower.				
Chauntmarell (Dorset)	1	4	5	32
Chawley.—*Vide* Chalvelegh.				
Chedder (Somerset), lordship and manor of	1	2	23	159
Chedzoy—				
Chedsey (Somerset), lordship or manor of	2	3	2	11
Chelchehith, a tenement in	2	2	8	66
Chelmarsh—				
Cheylmersh, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Chelworth (Wilts), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Chemelstote (Bucks), manor or lordship of	1	5	17	48
Chepenham (Wilts).—*Vide* Chippenham.				
Chepyng Illesley (Berks).—*Vide* Chipping Ilsley.				
Chepyng Toriton (Devon).—*Vide* Chipping Torrington?				
Cherbourgh, in Normandy, convent of	1	4	18, 19	118
Cherbury, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Chirbury.				
Cherleford, the mill of	2	3	19	128
Chermester (Dorset).—*Vide* Charminster.				
Chertsey—				
Chartesey, the bridge of	1	3	6	63
Cherington (Kent), manor of.—*Vide* Cheriton.				
Cheriton (Kent)—				
Cherington (Kent), manor of	1	4	24	141
———	2	1	20	54
Chesham—				
Chessham (Bucks), lordship of	2	1	23	34
Cheshunt—				
Chesthunt (Herts), lordship or manor of	2	2	21	155
———, the habitation of all houses in the manor of	1	4	6	44
———, *alias* Brantyngeshey (Herts), park of	1	4	6	44
Chestunt (Herts), lordship or manor of	1	2	9	67
Vide also Chesthunt and Waltham.				

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Cheshire, or county of Chester, exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in	2	2	10	83
———, lands called Bruersalgh in	1	4	6	46
———, marches of Wales adjoining	2	1	14	113
Chespell, in the forest of Kynfare.—*Vide* Chaspell.				
Chessham (Bucks).—*Vide* Chesham.				
Chesterford (Essex), lordship and park of	1	2	5	46
Chesterfield—				
Chesterfeld (Derby), town of	1	4	13	78
Chestrefeld (Derby), burgh and town of	1	1	16	31
Chesterton.—*Vide* Cestreton?				
Chesthunt (Herts).—*Vide* Cheshunt.				
Chesthunt and Waltham cross [manors? of]	1	4	6	44
Chestrefeld (Derby), burgh and town of.—*Vide* Chesterfield.				
Chestunt (Herts).—*Vide* Cheshunt.				
Cheverell, Little (Wilts), lands late of Walter Hungerford in	2	1	24	26
Chevyngton and Carleton (Bedford), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Chewyk (Cornwall), lordship of	2	2	17	129
Cheylmersh, in Wales.—*Vide* Chelmarsh.				
Cheynecourt, a parcel of land so called, in the parish of Sutton (Kent)	2	3	5	32
Chokes, fee of, in the counties of Northampton, Bedford, Bucks, Lincoln, and Leicester	1	3	18	165
Chok's (Richard) chantry	1	5	11	75
Chorlbury, town of	1	4	25	142
Chorley (Lancashire), manor of	2	1	14	113
Chorlton (Gloucester), manor of.—*Vide* Charlton.				
Christchurch (Hants), castle, and lordship, or manor of	2	1	18	79
Christleton—				
Cristilton (Cheshire), lands in	2	1	14	113
Chudleigh (Devon).—*Vide* Chidley?				
Churchill—				
Churchechehill (Somerset), lands in	1	4	13	83
Chute, in Salisbury cathedral, prebend of	1	4	5	36
Chichester cathedral, chapel of the Virgin in	3	.	1	3
———, port of	1	2	8	58
——— ———	1	3	1	7
———, customs there	2	2	7	58
———, (Sussex), fee-farm of city of	1	5	14, 15	56
Chiddingstone—				
Chydyngstone (Kent)	1	3	12	117
Chidley (Devon) [Chudleigh?]	2	1	4	.
Chidiok, John, knt., lands late of	1	3	16	147
Child Okeford—				
Childokeford (Dorset), manor of	1	5	6	117
———, manor or lordship of	2	3	5	27
Childern Langley.—*Vide* Chilton Langley.				
Chillington (Somerset), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	29
Chiltern hundreds	1	1	21	60
Chilton Candover—				
Chilton Candever (Hants), *alias* Clilton Candever, manor and lands in	3	.	4	16
Clilton Candever (Hants), advowson of the church of St. Mary, pertaining to the manor of	3	.	4	16
Chilton Langley—				
Childern Langley, manor and palace of	1	3	25	201
Chilterne Langley, manor and park of	1	2	13	97
Chilternlangley (Herts), *alias* Kyngeslangley, manor and lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Chyltern Langley, manor, lodge, and park of, crown works there	1	4	13	89
Chippenham—				
Chepenham (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Chippenham (Wilts), all lands of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Chipping Ilsley—				
Chepyng Illesley (Berks)	1	2	2	12
Chipping Torrington?—				
Chepyng Toriton (Devon)	1	2	17	123
Chirbury—				
Cherbury, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Chirington (Berks), the manor of, and lands in the town of	1	4	3	18
Chiterell—				
Chiterell, a parcel of the chase of Cranburn called	3	.	4	15
Chittret, that part in the chase of Cranbourne called	2	3	17	112
Cinque Ports	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———, com. of oyer and terminer	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
———, proclamations	1	4	13*d*	2*d*, 3*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———, survey and array	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Circuits—				
Home	1	1	19*d*	10*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	14*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	13*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	17*d*
Midland	1	1	19*d*	8*d*
Circuits—*continued.*				
Midland—*continued*	1	1	20*d*	15*d*
———	1	5	20	19
———	2	1	20*d*	14*d*
———	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	6*d*
Norfolk	1	1	19	54
———	1	1	19*d*	11*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	16*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	16*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	7*d*
Northern	1	1	19*d*	9*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	13*d*
———	1	3	17	161
———	1	5	20	18
———	2	1	20*d*	12*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	15*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	5*d*
Oxford	1	5	20	13
———	2	3	21*d*	24*d*
Western	1	1	19*d*	7*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	12*d*
———	1	5	20	20
———	2	2	21*d*	14*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	4*d*
Clapham (Bedford).—*Vide* Clopham?				
Clare, castle, manor, lordship, honor, and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Claredon (Warwick), park of [Claverdon?]	1	3	4	51
———, park and town of	1	1	21	62
Clarence, possessions of George late duke of	2	2	1	1
Clarendon (Wilts)—				
Claringdon, manor of	1	2	13	97
Claryngdon, park of	1	2	13	97
Clarington (Wilts), launds of	2	1	16	94
Clarethall (Essex), manor and lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Claringdon, manor and park of.—*Vide* Clarendon.				
Clarington (Wilts), launds of.—*Vide* Clarendon.				
Clatford, Upper (Hants)—				
Upclatford (Hants), lordship and manor of	2	2	3	20
Claverdon (Warwick).—*Vide* Claredon?				
Clavering (Essex)—				
Claveryng (Essex)	1	4	6	44
———, manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Claydon Steple (Bucks).—*Vide* Steeple Claydon.				
Claygate, in the parish of Asshe (Surrey), manor of	1	4	14	94
Clee (Shropshire?) chase, &c., of	1	2	9	64
Clement Danes.—*Vide* St. Clement Danes.				
Clenche (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	2	3	20
Clencheverton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Clenchwarton.				
Clenchwarton—				
Clencheverton (Norfolk), lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
Cleobury Barnes, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Cleobury, Mortimer—				
Mortymer's Cleobury in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Cleobury, North—				
North Cleobury, in the marches of Wales, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Cleoton, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Clutton.				
Clopham (Bedford), manorial appurtenances in [Clapham?]	1	5	17	48
Clutton—				
Cleoton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Cliffe—				
Clyff (Northampton), lordship and manor of	1	5	19	28
———	2	3	18	126
Clifford—				
Clyfford, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Clifton (Worcester)—				
Clyfton (Worcester), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Clyfton Dertmouth Hardenesse (Devon).—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Clilton Candever (Hants).—*Vide* Chilton Candover.				
Clipstone (Notts)—				
Clipston (Notts), forest of	1	5	4	128
Clisle? Bernefeld (Devon), lands so called	2	1	19	75
Clyveland, Busby in, lordship of.—*Vide* Busby in Clyveland.				
Cobelyngton (Bucks).—*Vide* Cublington.				
Cobham Almore? in marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Cobham Istoyd, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Cockerington—				
Cokeryngton (Lincoln)	2	1	4	..
Cokeham (Berks), Cokeham (Bucks), Cokenham (Berks),—*Vide* Cookham.				
Cokered (Kent).—*Vide* Crokered.				
Cokeryngton (Lincoln).—*Vide* Cockerington.				
Colaton Prall—				
Calatonprall (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Colbroke, chantry of St. Mary of (Lincoln dioc.)	1	3	24	195

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Colchester castle, gaol delivery	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Colchester (Essex)	2	1	4	.
———, fee farm of the town of	1	5	6	113
Colcombe (Devon), park	1	5	19	23
Colde Arber, a messuage so called in the parish of All Hallows the less in London.—*Vide* London, &c.				
Coldekenyngton (Middlesex), manor of	1	1	16	32
Colemore—				
Colemere (Hants), farm of	1	5	8	102
Coleridge (Devon)—				
Colrige, hundred of	2	1	20	61
Colrigge, hundred of	2	1	20	62
———, park of	1	2	9	69
Coleshill—				
Colsull (Warwick)	1	5	23	8
———	1	5	23	7
Colfele or Colfeld, Sutton in.—*Vide* Sutton Coldfield.				
Collesden (Bedford), manor and lordship of	2	1	14	113
Collumpton (Devon).—*Vide* Colomp John?				
Collingbourne—				
Colingborne (Wilts), manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
Colyngbourne, William, lands forfeited by him	2	3	25	167
Colyngeburn Whytewey, the green lane going to	2	3	19	128
Colmworth (Bedford)—				
Colmeworth, manor or lordship of	1	3	17	162
Colne, isle of [in the marches of Calais?]	2	1	17	90
——— alias Earls Colne (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	4	4	30
Colne Engain (Essex)—				
Colneengayn, town of	1	2	12	92
Colneengayn, Goldyngtons in (Essex), manor of.—*Vide* Goldingtons in Colne Engain.				
Colne Wake (Essex)—				
Colnewake (Essex), lordship or manor of	1	2	21	148
Colnewater, piratical depredations near	2	1	16*d*	8*d*
Colom John (Devon).—*Vide* Colomp John.				
Colomp John [Cullompton?]				
Colom John (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Colomp John (Devon)	2	1	10	140
Colompojohn [lordship? of]	2	2	11	90
Colompojohn [lordship? of].—*Vide* Colomp John.				
Colrige (Devon).—*Vide* Coleridge.				
Colrigge.—*Vide* Colridge.				
Colston Basset—				
Golston Basset (Notts), lordship or manor of	1	3	25	200
Colsull (Warwick).—*Vide* Coleshill.				
Colvyle and Sutton, chase of.—*Vide* Sutton Coldfield.				
Coliford (Devon), burgh of	2	1	9	147
Colingborne.—*Vide* Collingbourne.				
Colyngbourne.—*Vide* Collingbourne.				
Colyngeburn Whytewey.—*Vide* Collingbourne.				
Colyton (Devon)—				
Coliton (Devon?) lordship of	1	5	19	23
——— (Devon), manor, or lordship and hundred of	2	1	9	147
Colyweston (Lincoln dioc.), parish of	1	2	6	51
———	1	2	19	134
Combe, in the parish of Byggebury (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in.—*Vide* Bigbury (Devon).				
Combe Biset (Wilts).—*Vide* Coombe Bisset.				
Combe Deverell (Dorset).—*Vide* Deverell.				
Combe water	1	4	25	142
Combey (Suffolk), park of	1	2	18	131
Common Pleas, Court of pluries	1	1	2	..
			3	
——— pluries	1	1	13	..
———	1	1	14	10
				11
				12
				13
———	1	2	23	160
———	1	4	13	83
———	1	4	24	140
———	1	5	20	22
———	1	5	20	17
——— pluries	2	1	2	..
——— pluries	2	1	3	..
——— pluries	2	1	4	..
———	2	2	4	23
———	2	2	22	167
———	2	3	15	94
———	2	3	24	159
———	3	.	3	13
———	3	.	3	14
———	3	.	7	24
Comocoider, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15	29
			16	
Compton (Gloucester), manor or lordship of	1	3	25	200
Compton (Wilts), manor of	1	5	14	56
			15	
Compton Bassett, Long (Wilts)—				
Longcompton Basset (Wilts), messuages and lands in	3	.	4	16
Compton Chamberlain (Wilts)—				
Compton Chamberlayn, advowson of St. Michael's church, belonging to the manor of	3	.	4	16
——— manor of	3	.	4	16
——— (Wilts), the moiety called Strekelond moiety of the manor of	3	.	4	16
Compton next Guildford—				
Compton next Guldeford (Surrey), lands in	2	3	9	61
Connesburgh (York).—*Vide* Conisbrough.				
Conquet, town of Le, in Brittany	1	1	22	69
Converts, keepership of the rolls of Chancery and of the house of	1	5	18	32
Conway, town of—				
Conwey, burgh of	2	2	10	83
——— (Caernarvon), castle and town of	1	1	15	29
			16	
——— North Wales, town and castle of	1	1	24	87
Coningsby, South—				
Southconyngesby, lordship of, and land of Robert Sheffeld in	3	.	6	22
———, the Southmore in	3	.	6	22
Coningsby waith—				
Conyngesby waith (Lincoln)	3	.	6	22
Conisbrough—				
Connesburgh (York), lordship of	2	3	15	93
Cookham—				
Cokeham (Berks), lordship of	1	5	18	38
———	2	1	15	100
———	2	2	14	114
Cokeham (Bucks), lordship and manor of	2	1	26	8
Cokenham (Berks), lordship of	1	5	3	136
Coombe Bissett (Wilts)—				
Combe Biset (Wilts?), manor of, called Redisplacer	3	.	4	16
Copelande [lordship of?]	1	1	19	47
Coreley (Bucks), lands and rents in.—*Vide* also Coveley	1	2	14	102
Corfe castle—				
Corf castle (Dorset)	3	.	4	15
Corfham (Shropshire), manor of	1	2	9	64
Cornbury, forest of	1	4	14	96
Cornell (Chester)	2	3	20	139
Cornello—				
Cornelo, lands in Dele, within the hundred of	2	2	23	174
Cornet, castle of	1	3	11	111
Cornewode (Devon).—*Vide* Cornwood.				
Cornwall, county of	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	5	24
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
———, coinage of tin in	1	5	23	2
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [commission of inquiry]	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———, com. of inquiry touching concealed lands in	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
——— [comm. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Western]	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
——— [com. of peace, &c.] bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———, concealed lands	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———, crown lands in	1	5	17	42
———, lands of Edward Ayssbeton, in	1	3	3	41
———, lands of James and Stephen Durneford in	2	1	7	154
———, lands, &c., of James Tregurra in	1	4	3	21
———, lands called Salisbury, Warwick, and Spencer's lands in.—*Vide* respectively Salisbury—Warwick—and Spencer's lands.				
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [survey and array]	1	1	23*d*	20*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———, duchy of	1	1	19	53
———	1	2	17	126
———	1	3	13	129
———	1	3	16	150
———	1	4	3	14
———	1	4	5	34
———	1	4	12	75
———	1	5	1	144
———	1	5	13	59
———	2	1	11	131
———	2	1	14	110
———	2	1	16	95
———	2	1	17	84
———	2	1	20	53
———	2	2	2	11
Cornwall and Devon, rebels' lands, &c.	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Cornwood (Devon)—				
Cornewode, lands late of John Halwell in Torre in	2	3	24	164
Corse—				
Cors, chase of	2	3	1	6

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Corsham—				
Cosham (Wilts), lordship and parks of	1	3	4	47
——, lordship and manor of	2	1	18	78
Corston (Somerset), manor of	2	2	22	173
Cosham (Wilts).—*Vide* Corsham.				
Cotes (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Coton, prebend of, in the church of Tamworth.—*Vide* Tamworth.				
Cotton (Bedford), manor and lordship of	2	1	14	113
Cottingham—				
Cottingham (York), appropriation of the church of	2	2	14	110
Cotyngham (York), advowson of the parish of	2	2	14	109
—— lordship of	2	1	12	123
Cotiscugh, near Middelham (York), the king's park of.—*Vide* Middleham.				
Coulston—				
Coweleston (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Council chamber at Westminster	2	1	24	22
Council, the king's	1	3	11	109
——	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
——	1	4	4	28
——	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
——	1	4	14*d*	5*d*
——	1	5	18	40
——	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
——	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
——	2	1	19*d*	11*d*
——	2	1	22*d*	16*d*
——	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
Council [of the requests], the king's	2	2	2	8
——	2	3	20	133
—— [the king's]	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
——	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
——	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
——	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Court in Horton, Quarles.—*Vide* Quarles Court in Horton.				
Courte Archers.—*Vide* Archers Courte.				
Courte in Shawe, Basset.—*Vide* Bassett's Court in Shawe.				
Courtenay Iwern (Dorset).—*Vide* Iwerne Courtnay.				
Courtenay Sampford (Devon).—*Vide* Sampford Courtenay				
Coveley (Bucks), lands and rents in.—*Vide* also Coreley	1	2	14	102
Coventry, city or town of	1	1	13	..
—— bis	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
——	2	1	3	..
—— bis	2	1	4	..
——, fee farm thereof	2	2	12	95
—— [com. of oyer and terminer]	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
—— [gaol delivery]	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——. [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Coventry and Lichfield diocese.—*Vide* Lichfield and Coventry diocese.				
Cover, near the Huntynghalle, the water so called	2	2	12	92
Coverdale, a void space of ground called Slapegill alias Coverhede in.—*Vide* Middleham (York).				
Coverham, monastery of St. Mary of	2	2	12	92
Coverhede, a void space of ground so called.—*Vide* Slapegill.				
Covesgrave (Bucks), manor of	2	1	15	105
Coweholes, the	2	2	12	92
Coweleston (Wilts).—*Vide* Coulston.				
Cowlsill in Arithern	1	1	22	71
Coydrath, forest of	1	3	12	119
Craft (Leicester).—*Vide* Croft.				
Crakepot (York), lands in	1	5	4	130
Cramburn, alias Batelbailly, in Windsor forest.—*Vide* Windsor forest.				
Cranborne—				
Cranbourne, issues of the lordship of	2	2	4	30
Cranbourne (Dorset), that part called Chittret in the chase of	2	3	17	112
Cranburn, a parcel of the chase of, called Chiterell	3	.	4	15
Craneborn (Dorset), manor of	1	2	3	26
Crainbourn (Dorset), chase of	3	.	4	15
Cranbrook—				
Cranbrok, alias Cranebroke (Kent), parish of	1	4	24	141
Cranbroke (Kent), alias Cranebroke, parish of	2	1	20	54
Cranebroke (Kent), lands and wood called Gilfordis in the parish of	1	4	24	141
	2	1	20	54
Crainbroke, lands in	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Crane and Sellers of Toppisham (Devon), farm of Le.—*Vide* Topsham.				
Craneborn (Dorset).—*Vide* Cranborne.				
Cranebroke (Kent).—*Vide* Cranbrook.				
Cranesley (Northampton).—*Vide* Cransley.				
Cransley (Northampton)—				
Cranesley, manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Cranwell (Lincoln)	2	2	13	101
Crathon (Kent?)—*Vide* Crathorn.				
Crathorn (Kent? York?), alias Crathon, manor or lordship, and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
—— manor and lordship of	1	2	14	104
Craven, Thorneton in.—*Vide* Thornton in Craven.				
Crainbourne (Dorset).—*Vide* Cranborne.				
Crainbroke.—*Vide* Cranbrook.				
Crepping Crustwych (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Cresseveres (Suffolk), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Crewkerne (Somerset)—				
Crokehorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), chapel of St. Mary of	1	1	25	94
Crukerne (Somerset), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Crukhorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), parish church of	2	2	5	42
Croft—				
Craft (Leicester), demesne lands in	1	3	5	52
Croke (Lincoln dioc.), church of	1	2	3	29
Crokehorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), chapel of St. Mary of.—*Vide* Crewkerne (Somerset).				
Crokered (Kent), alias Cokered, manor, lordship, and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
Crome (Worcester).—*Vide* Croom.				
Cromelyn, co. Dublin, manor of	1	1	18	41
Croom (Worcester)—				
Crome, lordship and manor of	1	2	9	68
Cross of Abendon, guild of the holy.—*Vide* Abingdon.				
Crowedon, town of Brittany	1	1	22	69
Crowell, in the isle of Axholme (Lincoln).—*Vide* Crowle.				
Crowet (Surrey?), isle of	1	3	6	63
Crowle—				
Crowell, in the isle of Axholme (Lincoln), woods in	1	2	24	174
Crown, antient demesnes of the	1	1	8	3
——	2	1	22	42
——	2	2	5	41
——	2	2	6	46
——, land forfeited to the	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
——, lands, late of Thomas Seintleger, granted by the	2	3	5	31
Croydon (Surrey)	2	1	4	..
Croiland, monastery of—				
Croiland, monastery of	1	1	23	79
Croyland, monastery of	1	3	6	60
——	1	5	14	57
——	1	5	14	58
—— temporalties of the abbey of	1	5	14	57
——	1	5	14	58
Crukerne (Somerset), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Crewkerne.				
Crukhorn (Bath and Wells dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Crewkerne.				
Crustwych (Essex).—*Vide* Crepping Crustwych.				
Crich (Dorset), the manor of	1	5	14 or 15	56
Cricklade—				
Crikelade (Wilts), town or burgh of	1	5	14 or 15	56
Cristilton (Cheshire).—*Vide* Christleton.				
Critchill (Dorset).—*Vide* Longkirchall?				
Cublington (Bucks)—				
Cobelyngton (Bucks), manor or lordship of	1	5	17	48
Culhamford	1	2	18	129
Cullompton (Devon).—*Vide* Colomp John.				
Culpeper, Richard, and Thomas, lands of	2	3	15	98
Cumberland	1	2	20	142
——	2	1	9	147
——, admin. of oaths of fealty	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——, coll. of poll tax	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——, com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern.				
——, com. of peace	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——, lands late of the marquis of Dorset in	1	1	19	47
—— proclamation	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
——	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——, restitution of temporalties	2	3	2	9
——, survey and array	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Cumbertons, a messuage so called [in Felsted in Essex?]	1	1	20	55
	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Cuthbert.—*Vide* St. Cuthbert.				

D.

Dalbury and Dalbury Lyes (Derby), manor, &c., of.—*Vide* Dalbury with Lees.				
Dalbury Lyes (Derby).—*Vide* Dalbury with Lees.				
Dalbury with Lees (Derby)—				
Dalbury and Dalbury Lyes (Derby), manor, lordship, advowson of the parish of, and lands in	1	4	15	107
Dalkeith, in Scotland—				
Dawkyth, in Scotland	2	3	23	151
Dalling, Field (Norfolk).—*Vide* Field Dalling.				
Dame de Lire, in Normandy, abbey of Notre.—*Vide* Lire.				
Danby (York dioc.), parish of	1	2	10	80
Dane (Kent), manor of	2	2	18	135
Danes, parish of St. Clement.—*Vide* St. Clement Danes.				
Darlaston (Stafford)—				
Derlaston, manor or lordship of	1	3	23	185
Dartford (Kent)—				
Derteford, manor or lordship of	1	4	9	53
Dertford, a rent called Grandeson, in the town and parish of	2	3	5	32
Dartmoor (Devon)—				
Dertmore, chase of	1	2	17	125

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Dartmouth (Devon)—				
Dartmouth (Devon), alias Clyfton Dertmouth Hardenesse, borough of	1	5	12	67
Dartmouth, town of	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
——— haven	1	5	12	67
———, port of	1	3	3	43
———	1	5	12	67
———	2	2	3	16
——— prisage of wines there	2	2	6	50
Dertmouth, port of	1	2	3	33
———	1	5	23	3
Dertmuth	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Dartmouth and Exeter—				
Dertmuth and Exeter, port of	2	3	17	122
Darton—				
Derton (Yorkshire), advowson of	1	2	20	145
Dartington (Devon)—				
Dertington (Devon), lordship of	1	3	23	187
Dertyngton, park and vivary of	1	3	21	176
Dertington, Hode in.—*Vide* Hode in Dartington.				
Davideshewike (Hants), manor of, and lands in, alias Davideslewike, alias Wike	3	.	4	16
Davideslewike (Hants).—*Vide* Davideshewike.				
Dawkyth, in Scotland.—*Vide* Dalkeith.				
Dawneth (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Dawney Norton (Devon).—*Vide* Norton Dawney.				
Deal—				
Dele, parish of.—*Vide* Cornello.				
Dean forest (Gloucester)—				
Deane forest (Gloucester)	1	2	15	110
———, Whitemede park in	1	5	11	74
———	2	2	9	76
Dene forest	1	3	1	31
——— (Gloucester)	1	3	6	61
———	2	2	9	80
Dean, Great and Little—				
Deue (Gloucester), Great and Little	2	2	23	175
Dene, Little (Gloucester)	2	1	4	..
Dean, wear of—				
Dean (Gloucester), the wear of	1	5	5	122
Denne, the wear of	1	4	15	102
———	2	1	5	167
Debden (London dioc.), parish church of	1	4	13	88
Debtling (Kent)—				
Detlyng, lordship and manor of, &c.	1	2	14	104
———, manor or lordship, and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
Dedyngton (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in [Doddington? Duddington?]	1	5	17	48
Deeping (Lincoln)—				
Depyng (Lincoln), lands in	2	1	15	105
———, manor and lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Westdepyng (Lincoln), fee farm of the town of	1	5	14, 15	56
Delamere (Gloucester?), near the fountain of Mynchynhampton, alias Lamberts, manor of	3	.	4	16
Dele, within the hundred of Cornelo.—*Vide* Cornello.				
Demaynes, lands known as the, in or near the town of Teinbie?	1	3	8	76
Demechurche (Kent).—*Vide* Dymchurch.				
Demesnes.—*Vide* Demaynes.				
Denasbrayn, in the marches of Wales, castle, town, &c. of	2	2	23	180
Denbigh, town of—				
Denbigh, borough of	2	2	10	83
———, town of	2	2	10	83
Dynbeigh, town and lands of.	2	2	10	83
Dynbiegh, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
———, town of	2	2	10	83
Denche (Dorsetshire)	1	1	11	67
Dene (Gloucester).—*Vide* Dean.				
Deneboure, in South Wales, castle of.—*Vide* Dynevor?				
Dengaynes, lands so called in the town and fields of Thevershame (Cambridge).—*Vide* Teversham.				
Denne, lands in the parishes of Birchington and Monketon, in the isle of Thanet, so called	1	3	3	44
Denne, the wear of.—*Vide* Dean.				
Deny? (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Depford Stronde (Kent).—*Vide* Deptford.				
Deptford (Kent)—				
Depford Stronde (Kent)	3	.	4	17
———, manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
West Grenewich (Kent), com. of sewers bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Depyng (Lincoln).—*Vide* Deeping.				
Derby (Notts), burgh of	2	2	5	41
——— town of fee farm thereof	1	5	15	55
——— gaol delivery	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Derbyshire, or county of Derby	1	1	14	28
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [comm. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Midland]	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
Derbyshire—*continued.*				
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands late of John Pilkyngton in]	2	1	22	44
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [serjeanty of]	1	3	5	57
———, survey and array, &c.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Derbyshire and Notts [rebels' lands, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Dereham, East—				
Estderham gaol delivery	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
Derlaston (Stafford).—*Vide* Darlaston.				
Dersthill (Warwick).—*Vide* Dosthill.				
Derteford (Kent).—*Vide* Dartford.				
Dertford (Kent).—*Vide* Dartford.				
Dertmore (Devon).—*Vide* Dartmoor.				
Dertmouth, port of.—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Dertmouth Hardenesse, Clyfton.—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Dertmuth.—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Derton (Yorkshire).—*Vide* Darton.				
Dertington (Devon).—*Vide* Dartington.				
———, Hode in.—*Vide* Hode in Dartington.				
Derwent, Sutton upon.—*Vide* Sutton upon Derwent.				
Desenyng (Suffolk), lordship or manor of	1	5	6	116
Detlyng (Kent).—*Vide* Debtling.				
Deverell (Dorset), alias Deverellcombe, manor, &c., of	1	5	6	117
———	2	3	5	27
Deverell Combe (Dorset), manor of	1	5	6	117
Devonshire, or county of Devon	1	1	22	70
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	3	16
———, coinage of tin in	1	5	23	2
———, coll. of poll tax	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———, commission of inquiry	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———, com. of inquiry touching concealed lands in	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
———, com. of oyer and terminer	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———. *Vide* also Circuits—				
Western	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———, commission of peace	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———, com. post mortem	1	1	19*d*	6*d*
———, concealed lands in	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———, lands called Salisbury's lands, and Spencer's lands in	1	4	10	60
———, lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in	2	1	12	126
———, lands late of James and Stephen Durneford in	2	1	7	154
———, lands parcel of the duchy of Cornwall in	1	2	17	126
———, proclamation	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*, 3*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
———, stannaries in	1	2	17	126
———, survey and array	1	1	23*d*	20*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Devonshire and Cornwall, lands of rebels	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Devynnock—				
Devynnok, in Breknok forest in Wales, parish of	1	5	6	118
Devizes, town of [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Dewlish (Dorset).—*Vide* Divelissh?				
Doddington (Northampton).—*Vide* Dedyngton?				
Doddingtree (Worcester), hundred of.—*Vide* Dodington?				
Doddinhurst—				
Dodynghurst (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Dodynghurst (Essex).—*Vide* Doddinhurst.				
Dodington (Worcester), hundred of [? Doddingtree]	1	3	16	143
Doncaster (York), manor of	1	5	2	142
Donyatt—				
Donyate (Somerset), park of	1	5	20	16
Dorchester, gaol delivery	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— (Oxon), highway between it and Abendon (Berks)	1	2	18	129
——— (Salisbury dioc.), church of the Holy Trinity of	2	3	3	17
——— (Somerset), fee farm of	1	5	5	122

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Dorset, lands late of Thomas marquis of . . . 1 1 19 47
Dorsetshire, or county of Dorset 1 2 17 123
——— 2 3 5 27
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [all forests in] . . . . . 3 . 4 15
——— [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— [comm. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Western].
——— [com. of peace] 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
———, crown lands in 1 2 24 179
———, lands called Salisbury's lands and Spencer's lands in 1 4 10 60
———, lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer's lands in 2 1 12 126
———, lands late of Matthew Gurney in . . . 1 1 19 51
——— [proclamation] . . . . . 1 4 13*d* {2*d* / 3*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalities] . . . 2 3 11 69
——— [survey and array] 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— [writ] 1 1 23*d* 21*d*
Dorsetshire and Somersetshire [rebels' lands, &c.] . . 1 1 24*d* 23*d*
——— [proclamation] . . 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— . . 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— . . 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalities] 2 3 2 8
Dosthill—
Dersthill (Warwick) . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
Doughton (Gloucester), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14 / 15 56
Douneplace under Gildoune (Kent), lands in . . . 2 3 9 61
Dovor castle 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— . . . . . 1 4 13*d* {2*d* / 3*d*
——— 1 5 19 29
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
———, lands near 1 3 3 44
Dovor 1 4 4*d* 1*d*
——— (Canterbury dioc.), hospital of St. Mary, or the maisondieu of 2 3 17 108
———, hospital or maisondieu of 1 3 3 44
——— wall, inclosure and harbour of 1 5 19 29
———, port of 2 3 9 57
———, survey and array 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Dowhamford, hundred of.—*Vide* Downhamford.
Downchurch—
Downechurch (Kent), parish of . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
Downhamford—
Dowhamford, the manor of Eryksale, in the parish of Staple, in the hundred of 2 2 23 174
Doyle, Stoke (Northampton).—*Vide* Stoke Doyle.
Drayton (Surry?), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14 / 15 56
Droitwich (Worcester).—*Vide* Wiche.
Dublin, city of 2 3 19 127
———, coinage of groats 1 5 18 39
———, county of 1 1 18 41
——— 1 2 23 163
Ducherugge (Wilts).—*Vide* Ditcheridge.
Duddington (Northampton).—*Vide* Dedyngton.
Dudeston, hundred of.—*Vide* Dudstone.
Dudstone—
Dudeston, hundred of 2 1 5 167
——— (Gloucester), farm of the hundred of . . 1 5 5 122
Dundee—
Dundy in Scotland 2 1 25 15
Dunhevid castle—
Dunheved castle (Cornwall).—*Vide* Launceston.
Durham county, com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern.
Durham diocese 1 2 2 21
——— 1 2 2 22
——— 1 2 2 23
——— 1 2 24 177
———, [liberty of the bishopric of (note)] . . . 2 3 22 145
———, [rights of the church of St. Cuthbert of (note)] . 2 3 22 145
———, see or bishopric of 1 2 2 21
——— . . . . . 1 2 2 {22 / 23
——— 1 2 24 177
——— 2 1 9 148
——— temporalities of 1 4 12 74
——— . . . . 3 . 2 9
Durrington—
Durryngton (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in 2 2 7 56
Durryngton (Wilts).—*Vide* Durrington.
Dighton (Yorkshire), lordship or manor of . . . 1 4 11 69
Digley, a meadow so called under Worcester castle.—*Vide* Worcester castle.
Diley—
Dyley, manor of 1 2 13 97
Dymchurch (Kent)—
Demechurche (Kent), manor of 2 2 18 135
Dinas—
Dynas, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of . . . . . 1 1 {15 / 16 29
Dynbeigh, town and lands of.—*Vide* Denbigh.
Dynbiegh, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Denbigh.
Dyndagell (Exeter dioc.), alias Tyntagell.—*Vide* Tintagell.
Dynevor—
Deneboure,* in South Wales, castle of . . . 1 1 {15 / 16 29
Dynhynlle—
Dynnill, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of . 2 2 23 180
Dynnill, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Dynhynlle.
Distaff lane, in the city of London, a beerhouse called the Lambe in.—*Vide* London, city of, Distaff lane.
Ditcheridge—
Ducherugge (Wilts), lands, &c., in . . . 1 2 19 135
Ditton (Bucks), manor, lordship, and park of . . . 1 3 3 46
Ditton's landes, lands so called in Bradden (Northampton).—*Vide* Bradden.
Divelissh (Dorset), manor or lordship of, and lands, &c., in [? Dewlish] 2 3 6 35
Divitissh (Dorset), manor or lordship of, and lands, &c., in 2 3 6 35

E.

Ealding (Kent), manor of.—*Vide* Yalding.
Earl Stoke—
Erlestoke (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . 2 2 7 56
Earl's Barton (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in . 1 5 17 48
———, town of 1 3 15 143
Earl's Colne (Essex).—*Vide* Colne.
East Budley (Devon).—*Vide* Budleigh, East.
—— Dereham gaol.—*Vide* Dereham, East.
—— March of England towards Scotland.—*Vide* England.
—— Pulham (Dorset).—*Vide* Pulham, East.
—— Riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.
Eastbailye, in the forest of Bukholt.—*Vide* Bukholt.
Easton—
Eston (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called . 2 2 1 3
Eston (Northampton), lordship of 1 2 12 94
Esthone (Wilts) 2 3 19 128
Eston (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . 2 2 7 56
Easton near Kingston—
Eston near Kyngeston (Wilts), manor or lordship of . 1 4 2 13
Eastonhall.—*Vide* Estonhall.
Ebberton (Dorset).—*Vide* Ibberton.
Eccleswall (Hereford), lordship of 1 3 16 146
Ecton—
Eketon (Northampton), town of 1 3 15 143
Eden Bridge—
Edonbrigge (Kent), lands in 1 4 15 106
Edstaston—
Hedistaston, in the parish of Wemme (Salop), perpetual chantry of the Virgin in.—*Vide* Wem.
Edward the confessor, St. George the martyr, and St. Mary at Windsor, college of.—*Vide* Windsor, college of St. George at.
Egeston (Rutland), lordship of.—*Vide* Exton.
Eglossecle, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of? . 2 2 3 180
Eketon (Northampton).—*Vide* Ecton.
Elbell, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of . . . . . 1 1 {15 / 16 29
Elcote (Wilts), manorial lands in 2 3 25 167
Elescote without Marleburgh, bridge of . . . 2 3 19 128
Elmeley.—*Vide* Elmley.
Elmley—
Elmeley (Worcester), lordship, manor, and park of . 1 2 9 68
Elmley castle—
Elmeley castell (Worcester), issues of the lordship of . 2 2 6 52
Elmley Lovett—
Elmeley Lovet (Worcester), lordship of . . . 1 4 15 108
——— . . . 2 2 5 44
——— . . . 2 2 12 96
Eltham, chapel in the manor of 2 2 11 87
——— (Kent), new park of Horne in the manor of . 2 1 14 111
———, park and garden of the manor of . . 2 1 14 111
———, manor of 1 3 22 179
———, manor and park of 1 2 13 97
Elwall (Derby), lands in [? Etwall] 1 4 15 107
Ely diocese, and see 2 1 10 137
——— 2 1 19 72
———, temporalities thereof . . . 2 1 14 106
——— . . . 2 1 14 107
Elizabeth, a ship so called 2 3 5*d* 6*d*

* "Denevoure" is perhaps the more preferable reading of this word.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Emeryes (Leicester or Warwick?), manor or lordship of	2	1	17	87
Emmeslowe, in the northern bailiwick of the forest of Shirwood, the lodge of.—*Vide* Shirwood forest.				
Enacheune [Enaghdown?], in Hibernia, bishopric of	2	2	18	133
Enaghdown, co. Galway.—*Vide* Enacheune.				
Engain Colne (Essex).—*Vide* Colne Engain.				
England	1	1	14	21
———	1	1	16	30
———	1	1	18	42
———	1	1	18	44
———	1	1	21	58
———	1	1	23	78
———	1	1	23	82
———	1	1	24	83
———	1	2	3	30, 31, 32
———	1	2	6	49
———	1	2	8	58
———	1	2	9	65
———	1	2	12	87
———	1	2	15	114
———	1	2	24	175
———	1	4	12	73
———	1	5	8	93
———	1	5	23	3
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	21	45
———	2	1	25	15
———	2	1	25	11
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	1	6
———	2	3	3	151
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
———, [admiralty of]	1	2	24	175
———, [and the king of Castile and Leon]	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———, [any port of]	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———, [armoury of]	1	3	24	190
———, [armoury and habiliments of war in]	1	2	23	162
———, [chancery of]	1	2	13	99
———	1	4	16	114
———, [courts of record in]	1	5	20	21
———, [crown lands in]	2	1	18	78
———, [crown works in]	1	1	22	68
———	1	3	7	70
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	5	13	63
———	2	1	23	37
———, [duchy of York and earldom of March in]	1	4	6	44
———, [exchange in the kingdom of]	1	1	19	49
———, [exchange of gold and silver in]	1	2	9	71
———, [exchange of]	1	5	7	109
———, [Exchequer of]	2	3	16	104
———, [exoneration for men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll throughout]	2	2	10	83
———, [exoneration for the town of Youghal in Ireland from payment of toll in]	2	3	18	125
———, [goods, &c., of felons de se, and deodands belonging to the crown, forfeited in]	1	2	3	24
———, [hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in.—*Vide* St. John of Jerusalem in England.]				
———, [king's affairs in]	1	5	4	130
———, [king's ships in]	2	3	14	87
———, [licence to buy corn in]	2	3	23	154
———, [licence to dwell in]	1	3	5	53
———, [licence of residence in]	2	1	25	15
———	2	1	26	9
———, [marches of Scotland towards]	1	3	13	128
———, [marches of towards Scotland, viz., the East march and Middilmarch]	1	5	19	30
———	1	5	23	9
———, [marches (west) of England over against Scotland]	2	1	24	25
———, [office of serjeant plumber throughout]	1	3	22	179
———, [order of friar preachers in]	1	1	18	44
———, [Ordnance in]	1	4	9	56
———, [possessions of Thomas Roos in (note)]	2	3	22	145
———, [royal pavilions and tents in]	1	4	21	130
———, [services to Edw. IV. in]	1	2	23	163
———, [services to Edw. IV. and his family in]	2	3	5	23
———, [services to Richard the Third's father in]	1	5	5	120
———, [services to the king by James Metcalf in]	1	5	9	88
———, [war between Britanny and]	2	2	8*d*	10*d*
English ports and towns	1	3	6	58
——— ship	1	1	22	69
——— towns, Bretons in, detained prisoners, at the breaking out of the war	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
Eppeworth (Lincoln).—*Vide* Epworth.				
Epworth (Lincoln)—				
Eppeworth, in the isle of Axholm (Lincoln), lordship and manor of	2	3	24	159
Epworth, in the isle of Axholm (Lincoln), lordship of	1	3	7	71
——— (Lincoln), lordship of	1	3	12	125
Epworth (Lincoln)—*continued.*				
Epworth, in the isle of Axholm (Lincoln), manor of	1	3	22	181
Episcopi, Leun.—*Vide* Lynn.				
Erbury (Suffolk), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Erdington (Warwick), lordship of	2	2	17	127
Erlescourt (Gloucester?), hundred of	1	3	1	30
Erlestoke (Wilts).—*Vide* Earl Stoke.				
Ermington (Devon)—				
Ermyngton (Devon), manor, burgh, and hundred of	1	4	9	53
Ernewode, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Eryksale, in the parish of Staple, in the hundred of Dowhamford, manor of.—*Vide* Downhamford.				
Erith (Kent), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Esclusham—				
Estlusham, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of	2	2	23	180
Eskir, co. Dublin, manor or lordship of, and a mill there	1	2	23	163
Essex (Essex), forest of	2	3	24	165
——, county of	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	5	18	40
———	2	2	7	58
———	2	3	13	83
——, [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——, [appurtenances of the honor and burgh? of Clare in]	1	5	14, 15	56
——, [collection of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——, [com. of oyer and terminer].—*Vide* also Circuits—Home	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
——, [commission of peace]	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——, [commission post mortem]	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
——, [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——, [office of master forester and master of hunt in]	1	4	4	30
——, [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——, [restitution of temporalities]	1	4	20	127
——, [survey and array]	1	1	17	37
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Essex and Herts, [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [rebels' lands]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Est Rudham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Rudham, East.				
Est Tyderley (Hants).—*Vide* Tytherley or Tuderley.				
Estall (Warwick), manor or lordship of [Exall?]	1	5	6	116
Estbailye, in the forest of Bukholt (Hants)	2	3	3, 4	19
Estchardeford (Hants).—*Vide* Charford, East.				
Estderham gaol.—*Vide* Dereham, East.				
Esternaynowe (Cornwall), lands in	2	2	7	57
Esthone.—*Vide* Easton (Wilts).				
Estlusham, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Esclusham.				
Estmallyng (Kent).—*Vide* Malling, East.				
Eston (Essex).—*Vide* Easton.				
—— (Northampton).—*Vide* Easton.				
—— (Wilts).—*Vide* Easton.				
—— near Kyngeston (Wilts).—*Vide* Easton near Kingston.				
Estonhall (Essex), lordship and manor of [? Eastonhall]	1	1	8	6
Estpulham (Dorset).—*Vide* Pulham, East.				
Estre, lands in	2	2	23	174
Estyngmouth (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in Were in.—*Vide* Teigmouth, East.				
Esingdon—				
Esyngdon (Bucks), lordship or manor of	1	3	17	155
Etheron (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Eton college	1	3	3	40
Etwall (Derby).—*Vide* Elwall?				
Evesebury	2	3	19	128
Evesham, monastery of	1	1	21	64
———, monastery of (Worcester dioc.)	1	1	25	90
Ewell (Surry), lands in	2	2	22	170
Ewyas Lacy—				
Ewias Lacy, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Exall (Warwick).—*Vide* Estall?				
Exbere (Hants).—*Vide* Exbury.				
Exbury—				
Exbere (Hants), manor, or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Exbury (Hants), lordship of	2	1	18	80
Exchequer, in the palace of Westminster, the tower near the	2	2	11	89
——— at Westminster, the tower near the	1	2	9	72
——— [court]	1	1	8	2
———	1	1	14	14, 15, 16, 17
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	20	13
———	2	1	11	133
———	2	1	20	55

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Exchequer [court]	3	.	7	24
——— [treasury]	1	1	14	22
———	1	1	14	24
———	1	1	14	25
———	1	2	1	4
———	1	2	15	112
———	1	2	21	151
———	1	4	13	86
———	1	5	1	143
———	2	1	24	22
———	2	1	26	2
———	2	2	2	8
———	2	3	19	128
———	2	3	20	133
——— [clerkship of the pipe in the]	1	3	3	42
——— of England [king's remembrancer's office]	2	3	16	104
Exe, the fishery and conservancy of the water of the	2	2	17	129
Exeter (Devon)	1	1	13	..
Exeter castle, and the lands pertaining thereto	2	2	7	62
——— gaol delivery	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Exeter cathedral	1	2	2	20
——— ——— (Devon)	1	5	11	70
Exeter diocese	1	1	24	85
———	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
———	2	1	13	122
———	2	1	23	32
———	2	3	12	80
Exeter, port of	1	3	3	43
———	1	5	12	67
———	1	5	23	3
———	2	2	3	16
——— prisage of wines there	2	2	6	50
Exeter and Dertmouth, port of	2	3	17	122
Exeter Westgate.—*Vide* Westgate Exeter.				
Exmoor—				
Exmore, forest of	1	5	14, 15	56
Exon' Westgate (Devon).—*Vide* Westgate Exon'.				
Exton—				
Egeston (Rutland), lordship, &c., of	1	4	9	54
Exton (Somerset), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Exiland or Exyland (Devon). —*Vide* Westgate Exon'.				
Exilond (Devon)				
Eydon (Northampton), lordship or manor of	1	2	21	148
Eyon (Bedford), lands in	2	1	16	92
——— messuages, lands, &c., in	2	3	25	168
Eythorne, lands, &c., in Sibbersweld, parcel of the manor of	2	2	23	174
——— the manor of, and a rent in	2	2	23	174

F.

Faceby (York)	1	3	3	39
Fakenham (Norfolk).—*Vide* also Feckenham	2	1	3	..
Falcon—				
Faukon, a messuage in Southwark called the	2	3	12	73
Faldepit (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Falefeld (Gloucester), manor or lordship of	1	3	25	200
Fallerdeston (Wilts), manor of, or lands in	3	.	4	16
Fallesley (Northampton).—*Vide* Fawsley.				
Falleston (Wilts)	2	2	9	78
Falston	2	3	19	128
Falwesley (Northampton).—*Vide* Fawsley.				
Fareway (Devon).—*Vide* Farway.				
Farleigh—				
Farlegh (Somersetshire and Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Farnam.—*Vide* Farnham.				
Farnham—				
Farnam, parish of St. Laurence of	1	5	1	146
——— (Salisbury dioc.), parish church of St. Laurence of	2	1	19	71
Feriman* [Fernnan] (Dorset), manor of Osmundes in, also advowson of St. Laurence in	3	.	4	16
Feriman* [Fernnan] (Dorset), messuages parcel of the manor of Tollard in	3	.	4	16
Farway (Devon)—				
Fareway, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Fastern (Wilts), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Faukon.—*Vide* Falcon.				
Fauxton (Northampton).—*Vide* Faxton.				
Faversham (Kent), com. of sewers	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Fawnhop (Hereford), lordship of.—*Vide* Fownhope.				
Fawsley (Northampton)—				
Fallesley, hundred of	1	3	9	97
Falwesley, manor of	1	5	5	122
Faxton—				
Fauxton (Northampton), manor of	2	1	17	89
Fairford and Gloucester (Gloucester), honor of.—*Vide* Gloucester and Fairford.				
Febrigge (Norfolk), hundred of.—*Vide* Freebridge.				
Feckenham—?				
Fekenham, lordship of	2	3	7	38
Fekenham.—*Vide* Feckenham.				
Feldallyng (Norfolk).—*Vide* Field Dalling.				
Felde (Surrey).—*Vide* La Felde.				
Felsted (Essex), lands in.—*Vide* also Cumbertons	1	1	20	55
Feltwell in England	2	1	25	15
Fernakers, in the parish of Quykham, perpetual chantry of.—*Vide* Quykham.				
Fernnan (Dorset).—*Vide* Farnham.				
Ferrers, Woodham (Essex).—*Vide* Woodham Ferris.				
Feriman* (Dorset).—*Vide* Farnham.				
Flampsted (Herts).—*Vide* Flamsted.				
Flamsted—				
Flampsted (Herts), lordship of	1	4	1	5
———	1	2	9	67
Flamsted (Herts), manor or lordship of	1	2	12	93
Flamstede (Herts), free chapel in the parish church of	2	3	17	117
Flanders	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
——— [licence to export 100 oxen to]	2	3	9	57
Flannerswike (Essex), manor of	1	1	11	64
Flete (Devon), manor of	1	2	19	135
Flete Strete, London.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Florence in Italy	2	1	24	24
———	1	1	17	36
Fobbing (Essex)—				
Fobbying, manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Fodrynghay, manor of.—*Vide* Fotheringhay.				
Folkestone (Kent), priory of	2	2	5	43
Foly John, in the forest of Windsor, park of	2	1	13	121
Forcett (York), manor of	2	1	20	55
Ford—				
Forde (Salop), farm of the manor of	1	5	5	122
Fordham, Little (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Fordingbridge—				
Fordyngbrigge (Hants)	1	3	19, 20	167
Forthingbrigg (Hants), manor of and lands in bis	1	3	19, 20	167
Forthingbrigge (Hants), a toft and plough land called Godeshull in the town of	1	3	19, 20	167
——— manor and town of	1	3	19, 20	167
Foreyn Wendover (Bucks).—*Vide* Wendover Foreyn.				
Forthingbrigg (Hants).—*Vide* Fordingbridge.				
Fortryngham (Lincoln).—*Vide* Frodingham.				
Fotheringhay—				
Fodrynghay, manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Fotheringhay (Northampton), castle and manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Foulness—				
Foulnesse (Essex), manor of	2	2	15	115
———	2	3	13	83
Fowey	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— town of	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	5	13	60
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
———, Little Anne of.—*Vide* Little Anne of Fowey.				
Fowey and Plymouth, port of	2	3	17	123
Fownhope—				
Fawnhop (Hereford), lordship of	2	2	4	26
———	2	2	10	84
Fowyton (Cornwall?), lands late of Giles Daubeney in	2	1	15	101
Foxhunte (Sussex), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Foxle, the green lane between it and Baldele	2	3	19	128
Framland (Leicester), hundred of	1	5	5	122
Framlingham (Devon), the king's manor of	2	3	23	155
Frampton (Lincoln), lordship or manor of	1	4	12	71
France, monastery of St. Benedict super Leyre in	1	4	18, 19	118
——— 6 marks paid yearly to the crown by the priory of Folkstone during the war with	2	2	5	43
Fre Brigge (Norfolk), hundred of.—*Vide* Freebridge.				
Freebridge—				
Febrigge (Norfolk), hundred of	2	2	3	20
Fre Brigge (Norfolk), hundred of	1	1	20	57
Fremantell (Hants), park of	1	5	8	102
Freshwater [isle of Wight], advowson of	1	5	18	41
Fretherne.—*Vide* Weryfreton?				
Freydefeld, lands in the lordship of	2	2	23	174
Frodingham—				
Fortryngham (Lincoln)	3	.	6	22
Frogge mill, a mill so called under Worcester castle	1	3	13	126

* A misreading for "Fernnan."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Friars at Cambridge university, convent of the Minor.—*Vide* Cambridge university. 2 2 3 20
Fryd in Bederesden (Cambridge), manor and lordship of 2 3 19 128
Fryuham 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
Fryremayne? (Dorset) 2 2 8 76
Fugatif londes, lands so called in or near the town of Teinbie? 1 3 8 76
Fulbeck—
Fulbeck (Lincoln), [lordship? of] 2 1 6 156
Fulbek, parish church of 1 3 6 65
Fulbrook—
Fulbruke (Warwick), park of 1 5 19 24
Fulford, Water—
Waterfulford (York), town of, a tenement called Ros Hall there 1 5 8 98
Fulwood (Notts), wood of 1 5 4 128
Furneys, monastery of the blessed Mary of 2 1 25 11
Field Dalling—
Feldallyng (Norfolk) 2 1 2 ..
Fildallyng (Norfolk), parcel of the alien priory of Longbenyton (Lincoln) 1 1 {18, 19} 118
Fifehead—
Fyfehed (Dorset), manor of 1 5 6 117
——— manor or lordship of.—*Vide* also Fifyde? 2 3 5 27
Fifyde [? Fifehed] 2 3 19 128
Fildallyng (Norfolk), parcel of the alien priory of Longbenyton (Lincoln).—*Vide* Field Dalling.
Findgreth—
Fyndgreth (Essex), lordship and manor of 1 1 8 6
Finkeley, manor of 1 2 13 97
Finmere—
Fynmer (Oxon), manor of 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Fireholes Santon?—*Vide* Santon Fireholes.
Firmons, a croft so called in Kyngesnorton (Worcester).—*Vide* King's Norton.
Firtham (Hants), lands in 2 2 22 165

G.

Gaddesden, Great (Herts), manor and lordship of 2 1 14 113
Galthorp, lands in 1 1 8 1
Galtrasse, forest of.—*Vide* Galtresse.
Galtresse—
Galtrasse, forest of, landary there 1 3 9 90
Galtresse (York), forest of 1 3 9 89
——— 1 3 10 99
——— 1 5 8 100
Galtrice, (York), forest of 2 2 23 178
Galtrice (York), forest of.—*Vide* Galtresse.
Galway in Ireland, town of 2 2 7 64
——— licence to build a mill on the water of Galway in Ireland, within or without the walls of the town of 2 2 7 64
Gamblesby—
Gamelesby (Cumberland), manor of 1 5 6 114
Gamelesby (Cumberland).—*Vide* Gamblesby.
Ganghill 2 3 19 128
Garboldisham—
Garboldesham, manor and advowsons of, and lands in 1 4 11 64
Garrards, in Kent, lands once 2 2 23 174
Garsya of Spain, a ship so called 2 1 15*d* 5*d*
Gascony [wine of] 1 2 6 49
Gatcombe (Devon), manor or lordship of 2 1 9 147
Gaylweymote, in the township of Cancy? (Guysnes), lands so called 1 3 15 144
Gayton—
Geyton (Norfolk) 1 1 3 ..
Gelderland, in the Low countries 2 3 25 173
Geldham (Essex), lordship and manor of 1 4 4 30
Genoa [imports from] 1 1 17 38
——— 2 1 1 1
George, a tenement in Grantham (Lincoln), called the.—*Vide* Grantham.
George, Henton St.—*Vide* Hinton St. George.
Gerneseye, island of.—*Vide* Guernsey.
Gesberkirke (Lincoln), lands in 2 1 9 147
Gethoo, isle of? 1 3 11 111
Geyton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Gayton.
Glamorgan, in South Wales, accounts of the castle, &c., of 2 1 12 125
Glasbury, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 1 1 {15, 16} 29
Glasmorehays, woods so called, in Whitchyrch (Salop).—*Vide* Whitchurch.
Glassenbury, lordship and manor 1 2 14 104
——— manor or lordship of, and lands, &c., in the town of 1 4 12 72
Glatton (Hunts), lordship of 1 2 23 165
——— 1 3 11 113
Gloucester castle, gaol delivery 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
Gloucester castle, gaol delivery—*continued* 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Gloucester, county of, or Gloucestershire 1 3 4 49
——— 1 5 9 85
——— 1 5 12 65
——— 2 1 4 ..
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford] 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
——— [com. of peace, &c.] bis 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— [com. post mortem] 2 3 17*d* 21*d*
———, exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in 2 2 10 83
———, lands called Spencer's lands or Salisbury lands in 2 2 10 86
———, lands called Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer lands in 2 1 12 126
———, lands late of William Langeley in 2 3 24 162
———, lands of rebels 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
———, lands of the late earl of Warwick in 2 3 11 65
——— [restitution of temporalties] 1 1 25 90
——— 2 3 11 69
———, survey and array, &c. 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
———, and the marches of Wales adjoining 2 3 2 8
———, honor of 1 4 3 20
———, courts and leets thereof 1 5 {14, 15} 56
———, town of [gaol delivery] 1 1 14*d* 2*d*
——— [fee-farm thereof] 1 4 2 6
——— [issues thereof] 2 2 21 156
——— [proclamation] 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
———, monastery of St. Peter of 1 4 2 6
———, the fee-farm of the manor of la Berton near.—*Vide* Barton near Bristol.
——— and Fairford (Gloucester) honor of 1 3 1 30
Glyn (Cornwall), manor of 2 2 7 63
Glynbugh, in the marches of Wales, lordship of 2 1 23 33
Glynn river 1 4 25 142
Goddington—
Godyngton (Oxford and Bucks), farm of the manor of 1 5 5 122
Goderych, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Goodrich.
Godeshull, a toft and plough land, so called, in the town of Forthinbrigge (Hants).—*Vide* Fordinbridge.
Godmanstone—
Godmanston (Dorset), manor or lordship of 1 4 1 2
Godneston.—*Vide* Goodnestone.
Godyngton (Oxford and Bucks).—*Vide* Goddington.
Goldstrete, in the town of Northampton.—*Vide* Northampton, town of.
Goldingtons in Colne Engain—
Goldyngtons in Colneengayn (Essex), manor of 1 2 12 92
Golston Bassett (Notts), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Colston Basset.
Goodnestone—
Godneston, lands and rents in the parish of 2 2 23 174
———, a rent out of lands in the parish of 2 2 23 174
Goodrest, manor of 1 5 3 134
Goodrich—
Goderych, in the marches of Wales, castle of 1 3 12 120
Goscote (Leicester), wapentake of 1 5 5 122
Gotherington near Totteness (Devon), manor or lordship of 2 1 17 86
Goundovile Tarent (Dorset).—*Vide* Tarrant Goundovile.
Governore.—*Vide* La Governore.
Goyle, in the marches of Calais, the water so called 1 3 15 145
Grace de dieu, a ship so called 1 2 10*d* 6*d*
Graces near the tower of London, convent of St. Mary 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Grafton (Lincoln dioc.), parish church of 1 4 24 139
——— 1 4 25 143
——— 2 2 5 36
Grandesdon (Hunts).—*Vide* Gransden.
Grandeson rent, a rent so called in divers towns and parishes in Kent 2 3 5 32
Gransden (Hunts)—
Grandesdon, the leets and courts, &c., of 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Grantchester (Cambridge)—
Grauncestre, manorial appurtenances in 1 5 17 48
Grantham (Lincoln), manor and lordship of 1 5 {14, 15} 56
———, a tenement called the George in 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Grauncestre (Cambridge).—*Vide* Grantchester.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Gravesend, com. of sewers	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———, (Kent), com. of sewers	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———, town and parish of, a rent called Grandeson rent in	2	3	5	32
Graies in Sibill Hinigam (Essex).—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.				
Grainsby—				
Greynesby (Lincoln), town and lordship of.—*Vide* also Gwaynesby?	1	5	18	31
Grays in Sible Hedingham—				
Graies in Sibill Hinigam (Essex), manor of	1	2	20	146
Greies in Sibill Hithingham (Essex), lordship and manor of, and lands called Prayers and Pevers in.—*Vide* also Prayers and Pevers	1	4	4	30
Great Billing (Northampton).—*Vide* Billing, Great.				
—— Chaldefelde (Wilts).—*Vide* Chalfield, Great.				
—— Gaddesden (Herts).—*Vide* Gaddesden, Great.				
—— Harrowedon (Northampton).—*Vide* Harrowden, Great.				
—— Houghton.—*Vide* Houghton, Great.				
—— Maldon (Essex).—*Vide* Maldon, Great.				
—— Shelford (Cambridge).—*Vide* Shelford, Great.				
—— Walsingham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Walsingham, Great.				
—— Wendlyngburgh (Northampton).—*Vide* Wendlingburgh, Great.				
—— Yarmouth.—*Vide* Yarmouth, Great.				
Greenwich—				
Grenewiche, manor of	1	3	9	88
Grendons, alias Valens, in Great Shelford (Cambridge), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Shelford, Great.				
Grenewich, a ship called the Mary of.—*Vide* Mary of Greenwich.				
Grenewich, West.—*Vide* Deptford.				
Grenewiche, manor of.—*Vide* Greenwich.				
Greslane, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16	29
Greston (Gloucester), hundred of.—*Vide* Gretton?				
Gretton?—				
Greston (Gloucester?), fee-farm of	1	4	16	115
———, the farm of the hundred of	1	5	5	122
———	2	1	10	136
———	2	2	8	65
Greies in Sibill Hithingham (Essex).—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.				
Greynesby (Lincoln), town and lordship of.—*Vide* Grainsby.				
Grobury (Bedford), alias Grovebury, &c., manor of.—*Vide* Leighton Buzzard				
Grovebury (Bedford).—*Vide* Leighton Buzzard.				
Groveley, manor of	1	2	13	97
Grovell (Wilts), forest of	2	2	13	103
Guernesey, isle of.—*Vide* Guernsey.				
Guernsey—				
Gerneseye, island of	1	3	6	58
Guernesey, isle of	1	3	11	111
Guerthrenyon, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16	29
Guldeford (Surrey).—*Vide* Guildford.				
Gunvile Turave (Dorset).—*Vide* Turave Gunvile.				
Gurney Barowe (Somerset), lordship of.—*Vide* Barrow Gurney.				
———, Matthew, lands of	1	1	19	51
Gussage—?				
Gissegge (Dorset?), a messuage in	3	.	4	16
Gussage Bowne (Dorset)—				
Gusseche Bowne, manor of	1	5	{14 15	56
Guildehalla Theutonicorum	1	3	18*d*	7*d*
Guildford—				
Guldeford, gaol delivery	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
Guildford (Surrey)	2	1	2	..
———, gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
——— castle, gaol	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
——— (Surrey), Compton next.—*Vide* Compton next Guildford.				
Gilford	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
Guilsborough (Northampton)—				
Gildesburgh, alias Gildesbury, hundred of	2	2	3	19
Guipuscoa in Spain, province of	3	.	5	21
Guisnes—				
Guisnes, in the marches of Calais	1	3	8	77
———, lordship of	1	4	21	132
Guysnes, in the marches of Calais, parish church of	1	2	2	18
———, in Picardy, castle of	1	1	21	63
———	1	2	16	117
———	2	3	16	100
———, county of, in the marches of Calais	1	3	15	144
———	1	3	15	145
——— issues thereof	2	3	16	99
Guisnes—*continued.*				
———, lordship of	1	5	1	150
Gwaynesby (Lincoln), manor or lordship of [? Grainsby]	2	1	9	147
Gildesburgh (Northampton).—*Vide* Guilsborough.				
Gildesbury (Northampton).—*Vide* Guilsborough.				
Gildoune (Kent), Doune-place under.—*Vide* Doune-place under Gildoune.				
Gilford.—*Vide* Guildford.				
Gilfordis, lands and wood in the parish of Cranebroke (Kent), so called.—*Vide* Cranbrook.				
Gilgarran, castle, town, and lordship of	1	3	12	119
Gissegge (Dorset?), a messuage in.—*Vide* Gussage?				

H.

Haddenham—				
Hadenham (Cambridge)	2	1	2	..
Haddisoure (Worcester).—*Vide* Hadsor.				
Hadeley (Essex).—*Vide* Hadleigh.				
Hadenham (Cambridge).—*Vide* Haddenham.				
Hadlegh (Essex).—*Vide* Hadleigh.				
Hadley (Essex).—*Vide* Hadleigh.				
Hadleigh (Essex), also Hadeley, Hadlegh, Hadley, &c.				
——— castle, manor and lordship of	1	4	21	128
——— (Essex) castle, and park of	1	5	6	113
———, issues of	1	4	21	128
———, lordship and manor of	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
———, park of	1	5	6	113
Hadlow, Hadlowe, &c., (Kent), castle, manor and lordship of	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
Hadsor (Worcester)—				
Haddisoure (Worcester), lordship of	2	2	13	104
Haganet, honor of—				
Hagenet, honor of (Bucks, Northampton, or Leicester)	1	3	18	165
Hagonet, honor of	1	5	5	122
Hagenet, honor of.—*Vide* Haganet.				
Hagh (Lincoln), alien priory of	1	4	{18 19	118
Hagonet, honor of.—*Vide* Haganet.				
Hakelston (Wilts), lands in	1	2	24	178
Hakmersham, town and lordship of	1	3	9	84
——— (Bucks), town and lordship of	1	4	3	20
Halcetur, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16	29
Halesbertre (Somerset), alias Haselbeare [? Hasselbury]	2	1	14	113
Hallows, parish of All.—*Vide* All Hallows.				
Hallingbury—				
Halyngbury (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3

Index of Localities and Specific Objects, Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Halstead—				
Halsted (Essex)	1	2	12	92
——— (Essex), a manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Hulsted (Essex), town of	1	2	12	92
Halwell (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
———, lands late of John Halwell in Halwell in the parish of	2	3	24	164
Halyngbury (Essex).—*Vide* Hallingbury.				
Ham—				
Hamme (Surrey ?), manor of	1	3	6	63
Hamarethy ? (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Hambergh cum Stonesfeld (a member of the manor of Woodstock in Oxfordshire). [? Handborough cum Stonesfield]	2	1	25	18
Hamburgh, a ship or creyer of	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Hamme, in Picardy, castle of	2	2	5	34
——— (Surrey ?), manor of.—*Vide* Ham.				
Hammone (Dorset).—*Vide* Hammoon.				
Hammoon—				
Hammone (Dorset), manor of	1	5	6	117
———, manor or lordship of	2	3	5	27
Hampnett—				
Hampnet (Sussex), alias Hamptonet [? Westhampnett]	2	2	8	70
Hampreston (Dorset), advowson of the church of All Saints in	3	.	4	16
———, lands in the town of	3	.	1	16
———, manor of, and lands in	3	.	4	16
Hampshire, Hants, county of Southampton	2	3	1	7
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Western].				
——— [com. of peace, &c.]	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— [com. post mortem]	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— bis	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	3	2	8
———	2	3	11	69
——— [survey and array, &c.]	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— [the hill at the juncture of the counties of Wilts, Berks, and Hants]	2	3	19	128
———, the lands called Salisbury's lands and Spencer's lands in	1	4	10	60
———, Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer's lands in	2	1	12	126
——— and Wiltshire, [rebels' lands, &c.]	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Hamptonet (Sussex).—*Vide* Hampnett.				
Handborough-cum-Stonesfield.—*Vide* Hambergh-cum-Stonesfeld.				
Hanging Houghton—				
Hanginghoughton (Northampton), town of	1	3	15	143
Hanley (Worcester), castle, lordship, and park of	2	3	20	130
———, lordship, hundred, and park of	2	3	1	6
Hanslape—				
Hanslap (Northampton), lordship of	1	5	1	147
Hanslape (Northampton), lordship of	1	3	23	188
Hants.—*Vide* Hampshire.				
Haram—				
Harom (York), lordship of	1	4	16	113
Hardenesse, Clyfton Dertmouth (Devon).—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Hardewyk close, a close so called in the parish of Shaukton (Leicester).—*Vide* Shangton.				
Hardewyke.—*Vide* Hardwick.				
Hardlagh (Merioneth).—*Vide* Harlegh.				
Hardlegh (Merioneth).—*Vide* Harlegh.				
Hardwick—				
Hardewyk (Hunts), manor of	2	1	14	113
Hardewyke (Norfolk)	2	1	4	..
Hardynges, alias Bidnelles, messuages and lands so called.—*Vide* Winterslow (Wilts).				
Harlegh—				
Hardlagh (Merioneth), town of	1	4	19	119
Hardlegh, North Wales, castle of	1	3	6	59
Harlegh (Merioneth), castle and town of	1	1	15 16	29
Harleton (Cambridge).—*Vide* Harlton.				
Harlow—				
Harlowe (Essex), hundred of	1	4	4	36
Harlton—				
Harleton (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in	1	5	14 15	56
——— (Ely dioc.), parish church of	2	1	10	137
Harom (York).—*Vide* Haram.				
Harowdon, Little.—*Vide* Harrowden.				
Harowe, town of.—*Vide* Harrow.				
Harpole—				
Horpoll (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Harram (York).—*Vide* Haram.				
Harrow—				
Harowe, town and parish of	2	3	23	152
Harrowden, Great and Little—				
Harowdon, Little (Northampton), town of	1	3	15	143
Harrowedon, Great (Northampton), manor of	1	5	17	48
———, Little (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Harrowedon, Great.—*Vide* Harrowden.				
Hartescote (Cambridge), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Hartfurthlyth.—*Vide* Sherburn in Hartfurthlyth (York).				
Harigge (Devon).—*Vide* Hayridge.				
Haselbeare (Somerset).—*Vide* Halesbertre.				
Haselor—				
Hasellore (Dorset), the hundred of	1	5	14 15	56
Haselyngfeld (Cambridge).—*Vide* Haslingfield.				
Hasfield (Gloucester), lordship and park of	2	2	6	54
Haslingfield—				
Haselyngfeld (Cambridge), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
———, lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
Hasselbury (Somerset).—*Vide* Halesbertre.				
Hastingleigh—				
Hastingly (Kent), manor, lordship, and parish of	1	5	13	64
Hastingly.—*Vide* Hastingleigh.				
Hastings—				
Hastyngys (Sussex), town and parish of	1	4	12	72
Hatefeld.—*Vide* Hatfield.				
Hatfeld (Essex).—*Vide* Hatfield Broad Oak.				
Hatfield—				
Hatefeld (York), lordship of	2	3	15	93
Hatfeld (Herts)	3	.	2	8
Hatfield Broad Oak—				
Hatfeld Brodok (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	4	4	30
Hatfeld Brodook (Essex), park of	1	2	8	57
Hatfeld Brodok Bromsho Bury in Hatfeld (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	4	4	30
Hauxton—				
Hawkifton* (Cambridge), manor or lordship of	1	5	5	119
Haverford West—				
Haverford West, castle, town, and lordship of	1	3	12	119
———, alias Herford West, castle, town, lordship, borough, and manor of	1	4	6	43
———, in South Wales, lordship of	2	3	20	134
Westhaverford, in South Wales, castle and lordship of	1	1	15 16	29
———, accounts of the castle and lordship of	2	1	12	125
Haverhill (Suffolk), lordship of	1	2	18	131
Haverhill and Hersham (Suffolk), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* also Hersham	1	4	9	54
Havering (Essex).—*Vide* Havering-atte-Bower.				
Havering-atte-Bower (Essex)—				
Havering, also Haveryng, and Haverying (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	4	23	34
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
Havering at Boure, manor of, and warren, and gate of the park there called the Southgate	2	2	12	93
Havering at the Bowre (Essex), manor of	2	3	16	101
———	2	3	16	102
———	2	3	16	103
Haveryng at Boure (Essex), park and lordship of	2	3	22	146
Haverying at Bowre (Essex), lordship of	1	5	7	105
Haverying at Bowre, manor of	1	3	9	88
Hawkridge—				
Hawkerige, lands in	1	3	25	199
Hawkifton* (Cambridge).—*Vide* Hauxton.				
Haxey, in isle of Axholme (Lincoln), lordship and manor of	2	3	24	159

* A misreading for "Hawkiston."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Haxholme (Lincoln), isle of.—*Vide* Axholme.
Hay, forest of—
Hay, forest of 2 3 8 51
Haye, forest of 1 3 11 114
Hay, lordship, manor, &c., of—
Hay, in the marches of Wales, lordship and castle of 2 1 23 33
Hay, in South Wales, accounts of the castle and lordship of 2 1 12 125
——, in Wales, lordship of 1 4 5 35
Haydon (Essex), manor or lordship of 1 5 6 116
Hayridge—
Harigge (Devon), hundred of 2 1 10 140
Harygge, hundred of 2 2 11 90
Haytesbury (Wilts).—*Vide* Heytesbury.
Hayton (Northumberland?), house or castle of Nicholas Musgrave at 2 3 15*d* 17*d*
Heddington—
Hedyngton, manor of 2 2 21 157
———— farm thereof 1 5 5 122
Hedingham Castle (Essex), castle, lordship, and manor of 1 4 4 30
Hedingham Sible.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.
Hedyngton.—*Vide* Heddington.
Hedistaston, in the parish of Wem (Salop).—*Vide* Edstaston.
Hekelyng (Norfolk).—*Vide* Hickling.
Heklyng (Norfolk).—*Vide* Hickling.
Hekwold (Norfolk).—*Vide* Hockwold.
Hellowe (Lincoln) 2 3 12 79
Helmeswell (Lincoln dioc.).—*Vide* Hemswell.
Helston (Cornwall), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 8 6
Helton (Dorset).—*Vide* Hilton.
Helwell, a tenement so called in the county of Dorset . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Helion (Essex), lordship and manor of 1 1 8 6
Hem? in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of . . 2 2 23 180
Hemswell—
Helmeswell (Lincoln dioc.), parish of . . . 2 2 18 134
Hengrave (Suffolk), lordship or manor of . . . 1 4 9 54
Henley, parks of.—*Vide* also Windsor forest? . . 2 1 21 52
Henley in Arden—
Henley in Ardern, great park of 1 5 17 45
Henley in Arderne (Warwick), lordship of . . 2 1 21 52
Henley in the heath, in Windsor forest, manor and park of.—*Vide* also Windsor forest 1 3 9 91
Henry I. (lands afforested by him) 1 3 5 54
—— III. (perambulation of the forest of Savernak before the time of) 2 3 19 128
—— VI. (lands seized into the hands of crown, 35 H. 6.) 1 3 7 73
———— (tenements held to farm of him) . . . 1 4 4 29
Henton, parish of [? Hinton] 1 4 18 117
Henton St. George (Somerset.)—*Vide* Hinton St. George.
Hepham (Lincoln dioc.), parish of 2 3 24 160
Hepnena (Cornwall), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 8 6
Heppynden near Canterbury, the manor of . . . 2 2 23 174
Hepworth, in the island of Axiholme (Lincoln), manor of. 2 1 5 161
Heralds' college 1 3 22 178
Hereford castle, gaol delivery 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
———— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
———— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
———— 2 2 4*d* 5*d*
Hereford diocese 1 1 16 33
———— 2 2 18 132
———— 2 3 3 15
———— 2 3 20 136
Hereford town, farm thereof 1 5 5 122
Herefordshire, or county of Hereford . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
————, [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
————, [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
————, [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford] 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
————, [com. of peace.] 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
————, [com. post mortem] 2 3 17*d* 21*d*
————, [exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in] 2 2 10 83
————, lands called Spencer's lands or Salisbury lands in 2 2 10 86
————, lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in 2 1 12 125
————, [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
———— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
———— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
———— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
————, [rebels' lands, &c.] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
————, [restitution of temporalities] . . . 1 1 25 90
————, royal castles and lands in . . . 1 1 18 43
————, [survey and array] 1 1 18 43
———— 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
———— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*

Herefordshire—*continued.*
————, and marches of Wales adjoining . . . 1 1 25 90
Herford West.—*Vide* Haverford West.
Hermytage, the lodge within the park of Nottingham castle, called the.—*Vide* Nottingham castle.
Hersham (Suffolk), lordship of 1 2 18 131
———— *Vide* Haverhill and Hersham.
Herstmonceux (Sussex)—
Hurstemonceux, alias Hurstmonces . . . 2 1 16 98
Hertang, in the parish of Berston (Kent), lands so called . 2 2 23 174
Hertford castle 1 3 9 86
———— 1 5 17 44
————, gaol delivery 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
———— 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
———— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
———— 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
———— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
———— . . . . . 3 . 8*d* 8*d*
Hertfordbrigge (Hants), lands in the parish of . . 2 1 11 132
Hertfordshire, Herts, or county of Hertford . . . 2 2 7 58
————, [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
————, [appurtenances of the manor and burgh of Clare in] . . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
————, [collection of poll tax] 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
————, [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Home 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
————, [com. of peace] 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
———— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
————, [proclamation] 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
———— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
————, [restitution of temporalities] . . . 1 4 20 127
———— 1 5 14 57
————, [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
———— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
———— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
————, Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in . 2 1 12 126
Hertfordshire and Essex, lands of rebels . . . 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
————, [proclamation] 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
———— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
Hertrigge (Kent)—
Hertrigge (Kent), manor of 1 4 24 141
Hertrygge, manor of 1 2 10*d* 5*d*
————, in the parish of Cranbroke or Cranebroke, (Kent), manor of 2 1 20 54
Hertwell (Stafford), manor or lordship of . . . 1 3 23 185
Hethenden (Kent), park of 2 3 21 144
Heuxgrove (Oxon).—*Vide* Woodstock and Heuxgrove.
Hevynwater, the water so called 2 2 12 92
Hewlyngton, in the marches of Wales, lordship?, &c., of . 2 2 23 180
Heydon (Norfolk) 2 2 16 124
Heyford, Nether.—*Vide* Nether Heyford.
Heygrove (Somerset), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Heytesbury—
Haytesbury (Wilts) 1 4 11 66
————, lordship or manor of . . . 2 1 24 26
Heytredesbury (Wilts,) alias Heytresdesbury, manor or lordship of 1 5 1 152
Heytredesbury (Wilts).—*Vide* Heytesbury.
Heytresdesbury (Wilts).—*Vide* Heytesbury.
Hockwold (Norfolk)—
Hekwold (Norfolk), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 20 57
Hokkewold, manor or lordship of 2 2 3 20
Hode in Dartington (Devon)—
Hode in Dertington, manor of 1 4 9 53
Hodierna.—*Vide* Margaret of Hodierna.
Hokemortymer (Hants), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Hokkewold (Norfolk).—*Vide* Hockwold.
Holand in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.
Holbeton (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in . . 2 3 24 164
————, manor of 1 2 19 135
Holcombe (Lancashire) forest or pasture so called . . 1 2 20 115
———— (Dorset), manor of 1 5 6 117
————, manor or lordship of . . . 2 3 5 27
Holcot (Northampton)—
Holcote, manorial appurtenances in . . . 1 5 17 48
Holderness (York)—
Holdernes, manor or lordship of 1 3 7 72
Holewell (Bedford).—*Vide* Holwell.
Holford (Gloucester?) fee farm of 1 4 16 115
———— (Gloucester), the farm of the hundred of . . 1 5 5 122
————, farm of the hundred of 2 1 10 136
————, (Gloucester), farm of the hundred of . . 2 2 8 65
Holland 1 4 7 50
————, duchy of . . . . . 3 . 8 30
————, [services to Edw. IV. and his family in] . . 2 3 5 23
Holland in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.
Holland in Lincolnshire, Multon in.—*Vide* Moulton.
Holme (Hunts), lordship of 1 2 23 165
Holond in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.
Holt, accounts of the castle of 2 1 18 78
——, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of 1 1 {15 16} 29

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Holt—*continued.*
——, in the marches of Wales, castle, town, lordship, &c., of 2 2 23 180
——, lordship of 1 3 11 115
Holwell (Bedford)—
Holewell, lands in 2 1 16 92
Holwell, messuages, lands, &c., in 2 3 25 168
Holy Cross of Abingdon (Berks), fraternity or guild of.—*Vide* Abingdon.
Holy Trinity, churches, or religious houses dedicated to.—*Vide* Trinity.
Home Circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Honyngham* (York).—*Vide* Hovingham.
Hooton Pagnell—
Hoton Panell (York), lordship of 2 3 21 142
Hope and Hopedale, in the marches of Wales, castle, manor and lordship of 2 1 14 113
Hopedale, in Wales.—*Vide* Hope and Hopedale.
Horne, New Park of, in Eltham (Kent).—*Vide* Eltham.
Horne Were [wear], the custody of the water so called on the banks of the Thames at Windsor 1 4 5 37
Horpoll (Northampton).—*Vide* Harpole.
Horseley (Surrey).—*Vide* Horsley.
Horsfirth park (Essex) 1 4 1 3
Horsham 2 2 4*d* 5*d*
—— gaol delivery 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
Horsley—
Horseley (Surrey) 1 2 4 35
Horspath, lands in Wercham, so called.—*Vide* Wercham.
Horton (Kent), certain acres of wood in the parish of . . 1 2 8 59
—— manor or lordship of Horton in the parish of 2 3 9 61
Horton (Northumberland) 2 3 17 110
Horton, Quarles courte in.—*Vide* Quarles courte in Horton
Hosseley, in the marches of Wales, lordship, castle, &c., of? 2 2 23 180
Hosyer's [John] chantry.—*Vide* Ludlow (Salop).
Hotfeld.—*Vide* Hothfield.
Hotham—
Hothom (York dioc.), parish church of . . . 1 3 9 94
Hothfield—
Hotfeld, manor of 1 2 10*d* 5*d*
Hothfeld (Kent), manor of 2 1 20 54
Lothfeld (Kent), manor of 1 4 24 141
Hoton Panell (York).—*Vide* Hooton Pagnell.
Hoton Shirif (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.
Houden† (Suffolk).—*Vide* Hundon.
Hougham—
Ougham? (Kent) 2 1 26 9
Houghton, Great (Northampton), manor and town of . 1 3 15 143
Houghton, Hanging.—*Vide* Hanging Houghton.
Houghton, North—
Northehoughton (Hants), manor or lordship of, and lands late of Michael Skilling in . . . 2 2 9 79
Household of Edward IV. 2 2 1 1
—— of Edward V. 2 2 1 1
——, the king's [Ric. III.] 1 1 8 2
—— 1 1 8 5
—— 1 1 25 93
—— 1 2 20 146
—— 1 2 24 169
—— 1 2 24 170
—— 1 3 17 160
—— 1 3 23 188
—— 1 4 11 64
—— 1 4 12 73
—— 1 4 14 99
—— 1 5 3 136
—— 1 5 3 134
—— . . . . . 1 5 18 37 / 36 / 33
—— 2 1 15 102
—— . . . . . 2 2 5 38 / 39
—— 2 2 16 122
—— 2 3 8 52
—— 2 3 11 66
——, the marshalsea of the royal 1 1 19 45
Household of the duke of Britanny 1 1 22 69
Hovingham (York)—
Honyngham,* lordship and manor of 2 3 25 169
Howgh, perpetual chantry called the chantry of John Bradburne and Anne his wife, in the chapel of the Virgin in the manor of 2 3 5 25
Huchen (Herts).—*Vide* Hitchin.
Hughley—
Hugeley in Wales, lordship and manor of . . 1 1 15 / 16 29
Hull.—*Vide* Kingston on Hull.
Hullavington—
Hullavyngton (Wilts), manorial lands in . . 2 3 25 167
Hulm, monastery of St. Benedict of 1 5 20 14
Hulsted (Essex), town of.—*Vide* Halstead.
Humberton (York).—*Vide* Hundeburton.
Hundeburton (York), lordship of [?Humberton] . . 1 3 24 196
Hundon—
Houden† (Suffolk), manor of . . . . . 1 5 14 / 15 56
Hunden (Suffolk) . . . . . 1 1 2 ..
Hundred magna (Cornwall).—*Vide* Magna Hundred.
Hungerford—
Hungerford, house of the lepers at 2 3 19 128
Hungreford (Berks), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 8 6
Hungreford.—*Vide* Hungerford.
Huntedon.—*Vide* Huntingdon.
Hunting hall—
Huntynghalle, the water called Cover, near . . 2 2 12 92
Huntingdon—
Huntedon, burgh of . . . . . 1 4 22 / 23 133
Huntingdon, gaol delivery 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
—— gaol delivery of town of . . . 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
Huntyngdon, gaol delivery 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
—— . . . . . bis 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
—— . . . . . 3 . 8*d* 8*d*
—— town of . . . . . 1 4 22 / 23 133
—— fair there . . . . . 1 4 22 / 23 133
Huntingdon, county of, Huntingdonshire, Hunts. . . 1 3 3 40
—— 2 2 19 143
—— 2 3 9 63
—— [administration of oaths of fealty] . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
—— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
—— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk.] 2 2 19 143
—— [commission of peace] 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
—— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
—— [proclamation] 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
—— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
—— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 1 5 14 57
—— 2 1 11 128
—— [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
—— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
—— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Huntingdonshire and Cambridgeshire [lands of rebels, &c.] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
—— [proclamation] . 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
2 3 8*d* 9*d*
Huntyngdon, honour of.—*Vide* Huntington.
Huntingfield—
Huntyngfeld (Kent), lordship of 1 4 3 22
—— (Kent), manor or lordship of . . 1 5 5 122
Huntington—
Huntyngdon, castle and honor of (Hants, Cambridge, Bedford, Bucks, and Northampton) . . . 1 3 18 165
—— castle and honor of 1 5 5 122
Huppyngescombe, the valley of 2 3 19 128
Hurst (Berks), manor of . . . . . 3 . 7*d* 3*d*
Hurstemonceux (Sussex), alias Hurstmonces.—*Vide* Herstmonceux.
Hurstmonces (Sussex).—*Vide* Herstmonceux.
Husburne and Burbage in Salisbury cathedral, canonry or prebend of 2 2 15 117
Hutton, Sheriff (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.
Huish Champflower—
Huysshe Chaumfloure (Somerset), manor or lordship of 2 3 6 37
Hickling (Norfolk)—
Hekelyng, manor or lordship of 2 2 3 20
Heklyng, lordship and manor of 1 1 20 57
Hyde (Hants)—
Hide, manor or lordship of, &c. 2 2 22 165
Hide bridge—
Hidebrugge, a bridge on the Temse [Thames?] so called 1 2 1 8
Hidebrigge, a bridge over the Thames so called. . 1 5 5 122
Hidebrugge.—*Vide* Hide bridge.
Hidebrigge.—*Vide* Hide bridge.
Hieworth (Wilts).—*Vide* Highworth.
Higham (Leicester or Warwick?), manor or lordship of . 2 1 17 87
Highworth—
Hieworth (Wilts), hundred and borough of . . 1 5 14 / 15 56
Hill, Wheteham (Hants).—*Vide* Wheteham.
Hilleton (Cornwall), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 8 6
Hillington—
Hillington (Norfolk), manor or lordship of . . 2 2 3 20
Hillyngton (Norfolk), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 20 57
Hilton—
Helton (Dorset), lands, &c., in 2 3 6 35
Hinckley—
Hynkeley (Leicester), alien priory of . . . 1 4 18 / 19 118
Hynkeley (Leicester).—*Vide* Hinckley.
Hynkeston (Cambridge), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Hinxton.
Hinton—
Hynton in marches of Wales, lordship and manor of.—*Vide* also Henton? . . . . . 1 1 15 / 16 29

* Qy. a misreading for "Hovingham."

† Qy. a misreading for "Honden."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hinton St. George—				
Henton St. George (Somerset)	2	3	15	97
Hinxton (Cambridge)—				
Hynkeston, lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Hinigam (Essex), manor of Graies in Sibill.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.				
Hitchin (Herts)—				
Huchen (Herts), manor of	1	5	14 15	56
Hythe, West—				
Westhithye (Canterbury dioc.), church of	2	1	32	23
Hithingham, manor of Greies in (Essex).—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.				

I.

Ibberton (Dorset)—				
Ebberton, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Ickleford (Herts)—				
Ikelford, manor of	2	1	16	92
Ikylford, manor of	2	3	25	168
Ightham—				
Ightham (Kent), parish of	1	5	13	64
Ixhtham (Kent), parish of	2	3	25	171
Ightham Zele (Kent), parish of	1	5	13	64
Ikelford (Herts).—*Vide* Ickleford.				
Ikylford (Herts).—*Vide* Ickleford.				
Ilchester—				
Ilchester gaol delivery	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Yevelchester gaol delivery	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
Illesley (Berks).—*Vide* Ilsley.				
Illesley Chepyng (Berks).—*Vide* Chipping Ilsley.				
Illubruar? (Somerset).—*Vide* Isle Brewers	2	2	7	56
Ilsley (Berks)—				
Illesley, lordship or manor of	1	4	1	1
Ilsley Chipping (Berks).—*Vide* Chipping Ilsley.				
Immeslowe, lodge of.—*Vide* Shirwood forest [note].				
Ingleby (Lincoln), manor or lordship of [?Ingoldsby]	1	3	25	200
Ingoldsby (Lincoln).—*Vide* Ingleby?				
Ipplepen (Devon)—				
Iplepenne, lordship or manor of	1	4	6	45
Ipswich	2	1	2	..
—— [gaol delivery]	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
——	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
—— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
——, port of	1	2	8	58
——	1	3	1	18
——	1	3	1	27
——	2	3	17	119
—— [piratical depredations on the sea near the]	2	1	16*d*	8*d*
——, town of	1	2	5	41
——, fee-farm thereof	1	1	8	2
——	1	5	5	122
——	2	3	24	161
Ireland	1	1	18	42
——	1	3	1	1
——	2	2	7	64
—— [bishopric of Meath in]	1	1	18	44
—— [chancellorship of]	1	1	18	41
—— [city of Waterford]	1	2	23	161
—— [episcopatus de Enacheune? in]	2	2	18	133
—— [exoneration for the town of Yoghull from payment of toll throughout]	2	3	18	125
—— [Irish money]	2	1	25	11
—— [licence of absenteeism]	2	1	25	11
——	2	3	21	141
—— [lord lieutenancy of]	2	1	15	103
—— [possessions of Thomas Roos in (note)]	2	3	22	145
—— [services to Edw. IV. in]	1	2	23	161
——	1	2	23	162
——	1	2	23	163
—— [services to Edward IV. and his family in]	2	3	5	23
—— [services to Richard the Third's father in]	1	5	5	120
—— [town of Yoghull in]	2	3	18	125
—— [wars against the Irish]	2	1	13	119
Irmyngton (Norfolk)	2	1	4	..
Isaled—				
Issalet, cornmote of	2	2	10	83
Iscoyd?—Isycoed?—				
Istoyd, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Istoyd Cobham.—*Vide* Cobham Istoyd.				
Iselyngton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Islington.				
Isham (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Isle Brewers—				
Illubruar? (Somerset), lordship or manor of	2	2	7	56
Islington—				
Iselyngton (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	2	3	20
Islyngton (Norfolk), lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
Issalet, commote of.—*Vide* Isaled.				
Istoyd.—*Vide* Iscoyd.				
Isycoed.—*Vide* Iscoyd.				
Italy	2	1	24	24
——	2	2	12	94
——	2	3	9	58
Italy—*continued*				
——	2	3	21	140
—— [Luca in]	2	1	14	112
——, nation of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
Iverley, in the forest of Kynfare, the haye of	1	1	19	46
——	1	5	13	62
—— (Stafford), [lordship? of]	1	1	19	46
Iwerne Courtnay—				
Iwern Courtenay (Dorset), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Ixhtham (Kent).—*Vide* Ightham.				

J.

Jakelottys (Essex), manor of	1	4	11	64
Jaspell, (Stafford), [lordship? of]	1	1	19	46
Jersey—				
Jereseye, island of	1	3	6	58
Jerusalem in England, hospital of St. John of.—*Vide* St. John of Jerusalem in England.				
John, Colom or Colomp (Devon.).—*Vide* Colomp John.				
John, Foly, park of.—*Vide* Foly John.				

K.

Karlyll (Cumberland).—*Vide* Carlisle.				
Karsalton (Surrey).—*Vide* Carshalton.				
Kay, a tenement so called in the town of Northampton.—*Vide* Northampton, town of.				
Kayleweys (Wilts).—*Vide* Kelways.				
Kaynes Somerford (Wilts).—*Vide* Somerford Keynes.				
Kayo (Surrey?), manor of [?Kew]	1	3	6	63
Kegworth—				
Kegworthe (Leicester), lands in	1	4	15	107
Kelby (Lincoln), manor and lordship of	1	5	14 15	56
Kelmerton (Worcester), lordship and manor of	1	2	9	68
Kelways (Wilts)—				
Kayleweys, all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Kempston (Bedford), manor or lordship of	1	4	2	12
Kendal (Westmoreland)—				
Kendall (Westmorland), lordship or barony of	2	2	6	46
Kendall Kirby (Westmorland).—*Vide* Kirkby Kendal.				
Kenete, the water called	2	3	19	128
Kenfig—				
Kenfyk? in South Wales, tithes and lands in the parish of, and advowson of	2	2	19	138
Kenfyk, in South Wales.—*Vide* Kenfig.				
Kengesmede, a meadow so called near Osney.—*Vide* Osney.				
Kennington (Surrey)—				
Kenyngton, manor, lordship, &c., of	1	4	12	75
Kent, county of	1	2	8	63
——	1	4	6	47
——	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
——	3	.	4	17
—— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
—— [collection of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
—— [com. of inquiry]	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
—— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Home]	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
—— [commission of peace]	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
—— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
—— [com. of peace and of oyer and terminer]	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
—— [com. of sewers]	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
—— [com. touching forfeited lands there]	2	3	20*d*	22*d*
—— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
—— [lands late of William Langeley in]	2	3	24	162
—— [lands of rebels, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
—— [lands of the crown there]	2	1	23	31
—— [lands of Walter Robert in]	1	4	12	72
—— [lands once Garrard's in]	2	2	23	174
—— [levy of the men there]	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
—— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
——	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
——	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
——	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
—— [rent called Grandeson rent in divers places in]	2	3	5	32
—— [restitution of temporalties]	2	2	19	140
—— [survey and array]	1	1	17	37
——	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kent and Surrey, arrest	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
Kentesbrare and Blakborough (Devon).—*Vide* Kentisbere with Blackborough.				
Kentisbere with Blackborough—				
Kentesbrare? and Blakborough (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	21	46
Kermardyn, castle and county of, in South Wales.—*Vide* Carmarthen.				

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Kernervan, in Wales.—*Vide* Carnarvon.				
Kerrier and Penwith.—*Vide* Penwith and Kerrier.				
Keryer and Penwith.—*Vide* Penwith and Kerrier.				
Kestesgate (Gloucester), hundred of.—*Vide* Kiftsgate.				
Kesteven in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.				
Kettering—				
Keteryng (Northampton)	2	3	22	145
Keuwik? (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	1	25	13
Kewstoke (Somerset)—				
Kewestoke, lands in	1	4	13	83
Keynes Somerford.—*Vide* Somerford Keynes.				
Keynsham (Somerset)	1	4	11	65
Keynigh, commote of	2	2	10	83
Knapton (York), manor or lordship of	2	1	20	64
Knaresborough (York)—				
Knaresburgh (York), lands in	1	4	11	64
Kneesall—				
Knesale (Notts), lordship or manor of	2	3	5	30
Knook (Wilts)—				
Knouoke, lordship and manor of	2	2	3	20
Knotting—				
Knottyng (Bedford), manor and lordship of	2	1	14	113
Knouoke (Wilts).—*Vide* Knook.				
Knighton—				
Knyghton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Knypso (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements, so called	2	2	1	3
Kokered, manor and lordship of	1	2	14	104
Kovoethmeredith, in Wales or its marches, lordship of	2	1	11	130
Kiftsgate (Gloucester)—				
Kestesgate,* fee farm of the hundred of	1	4	16	115
———	1	5	5	122
Kistesgate,* farm of the hundred of	2	2	8	65
Kystesgate,* farm of the hundred of	2	1	10	136
Kilbourne, priory of	2	2	17	128
Kildare co. [in Ireland]	2	1	13	119
Kilgarvan, in South Wales, castle and lordship of	1	1	15, 16	29
Kilkhampton—				
Kilkehampton (Cornwall)	1	3	12	118
Killingholme, lands late of William Brandon in	2	3	13	84
Killingworth—				
Kyllyngworth, priory of	1	2	21	151
Kymbalton (Hunts).—*Vide* Kimbolton.				
Kimberworth—				
Kymberworth, lordship and park of	2	2	20	149
Kimbolton—				
Kymbalton (Hunts), castle, manor, lordship, and soke of	2	1	14	113
Kinfare [? Kinver] (Stafford)—				
Kynfare, forest of	1	1	19	46
———	1	5	13	62
——— *Vide* also Iverley	1	5	5	122
——— (Stafford), manor of	1	5	5	122
Kynfare and Storton (Stafford), manor of.—*Vide* Storton.				
Kynfare and Stourton, manor of.—*Vide* Storton.				
Kyngesknoth (Kent).—*Vide* Kingsnorth.				
Kyngeston upon Hull.—*Vide* Kingston on Hull.				
King's bench	1	1	8	2
———	1	1	14	7
———	1	1	14	8
———	1	1	14	9
———	1	1	14	26
———	1	2	8	62
———	1	2	16	116
———	1	3	1	2
———	1	4	6	46
———	2	1	3	..
———	2	1	4	..
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	4	23
———	2	2	16	119
———	2	2	22	168
———	2	3	20	138
King's college, Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge, university.				
King's Langley (Herts).—*Vide* Chilton Langley.				
King's Lynn (Norfolk).—*Vide* Lynn, King's.				
King's mead—				
Kengesmede, a meadow near Osney so called.—*Vide* Osney.				
Kyngesmede, a meadow near Oseney so called.—*Vide* Osney.				
King's meadows—				
Kyngesmedowes, certain meadows near Nottingham castle so called.—*Vide* Nottingham castle.				
King's Nordeley—				
Kynges Nordeley, in the parish of Alveley (Salop), quit rent of the manor of	2	2	3	13
King's Norton—				
Kyngesnorton (Worcester), a croft called Firmons in	1	3	14	138
———, manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Kingsbury—				
Kyngesbury (Somerset), manor or lordship of	1	4	1	1
Kingsdown—				
Kyngesdoun (Kent), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Kingsnorth?—				
Kyngesknoth, manor of	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
——— (Kent), manor of	1	4	24	141
———	2	1	20	54
Kingston (Notts), lands in	1	4	15	107
Kingston, Eston near—				
Kyngeston, Eston near (Wilts), manor, &c., of.—*Vide* Easton near Kingston.				
Kingston on Hull, port of—				
Kingston, port of	1	3	1	15
Kingston on Hull, port of	1	3	1	25
———	1	5	8	97
——— [port of?]	2	3	23	154
——— customs of wool there	1	4	20	121
Kyngeston upon Hull, port of	1	5	14, 15	56
———, exports and imports of the merchants of the town of Beverley at	2	1	22	43
Kingston on Hull, town of—				
Hull	2	2	16	121
Kingston on Hull, town of [proclamation]	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Kyngeston upon Hull, town of [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
Kingston on Thames—				
Kyngeston upon Thames (Surrey)	1	2	4	36
Kington—				
Kyngton (Warwick), farm of	1	5	5	122
———	2	3	24	161
Kinver (Stafford).—*Vide* Kinfare.				
Kirby Kendall.—*Vide* Kirkby in Kendall.				
Kirchall, Long (Dorset).—*Vide* Longkirchall.				
Kyre.—*Vide* Kyry.				
Kirk Oswald.—*Vide* Oswald Kirk.				
Kirkby in Kendal—				
Kirby Kendall (Westmorland), town of	1	3	6	68
——— free chapel of St. Leonard, near	1	3	6	68
Kirkby Malzeard?—				
Kirkeby Mallesorth (York), lordship of	2	2	18	137
Kirkeby Mallesorth (York).—*Vide* Kirkby Malzeard.				
Kirkelerode, a place on the high sea so called, near the entrance of the port of the town of Great Yarmouth	1	5	20	15, 14
Kirres [and Retire]? (Cornwall), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Kirton—				
Kyrton (Lincoln?), soke and lordship of	3	.	6	22
Kyry, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of [? Kyre]	1	1	15, 16	29
Kystesgate* (Gloucester), hundred of.—*Vide* Kiftsgate.				

L.

La Barton, La Berton, and Laberton near Gloucester, manor of.—*Vide* Barton near Gloucester.				
La Felde (Surrey), manor of	2	3	9	61
La Governore, a ship so called	1	3	13*d*	6*d*
La Toure, a messuage in the parish of St. Thomas the Apostle, in London, so called.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Laberton near Gloucester.—*Vide* Barton near Gloucester.				
Lacy Ewyas, in Wales.—*Vide* Ewyas Lacy.				
Lacy juxta Ludlow.—*Vide* Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlow.				
Lacy Malmeshill.—*Vide* Malmeshill Lacy.				
Lakerley (Hants).—*Vide* Lockerley.				
Lamarsh—				
Lammersshe (Essex), lordship or manor of	1	2	21	148
Lambe the, a beerhouse in Distaff-lane in the city of London, so called.—*Vide* London, city of, Distaff-lane.				
Lamberts (Gloucester?).—*Vide* Delamere.				
Lambeth, South (Surrey), messuages and lands late of Richard Garnet, in	2	3	12	73
Lammersshe (Essex).—*Vide* Lamarsh.				
Lancashire, or county palatine of Lancaster, com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern.				
——— [lands late of the Marquess of Dorset in]	1	1	19	47
——— [lands of John Pilkyngton in]	2	1	22	44
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	1	25	90
———	2	3	2	9
Lancaster, duchy of	1	2	20	145
———	3	.	2	12
——— [grant made under seal of]	2	1	12	123

* Though these words are written in the record with the long ſ, "Keſteſgate" and "Kiſteſgate," still the most correct reading would, perhaps, be "Keſtesgate" and "Kiftesgate."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Lancaster, duchy of—*continued.*				
——— [patent under seal of]	2	3	8	50
——— [pat. under seal of, confirmed]	2	3	23	157
——— Stoke parish church advowson (Staffordd), parcel thereof	2	3	23	157
——— [lordship of Pevensey, parcel thereof]	2	3	8	50
——— [wapentake of Staneclyff, parcel thereof]	2	1	12	123
Landelik (Cornwall), manor of.—*Vide* Landhilp.				
Landerneau, or Leanderneau, town bis	1	1	22	69
Landhilp (Cornwall), alias Landelik, manor of	1	3	14	134
Langacre (Devon), lordship of	2	1	20	61
Langdon (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Langdon Hills—				
Langdon Hilles (Essex)	2	3	20	138
Langeston (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Langham (Dorset), alias Langnam, manor and lordship of.	2	2	3	20
——— (Rutland), lordship or manor of	1	4	9	54
——— (Surrey), lands in	1	2	15	108
Langle near Maidstone.—*Vide* Langley near Leeds.				
Langley (Canterbury dioc.), parish of	1	5	19	27
Laugley Chiltern, or Childern.—*Vide* Chilton Langley.				
Langley, King's.—*Vide* Chilton Langley.				
Langley Marish—				
Langley Marreys, park of	1	3	6	66
Langley near Leeds (Kent)—				
Langle near Ledes (Kent), lordship, manor, and park of, alias Langle near Maidstone.—*Vide* also Leeds.	2	3	6	34
Langnam (Dorset).—*Vide* Langham.				
Langton (York), lordship of	1	3	24	196
Langworth (Salisbury dioc.), parish of	1	4	18	117
Lanteglos (Cornwall), lands late of Giles Daubeney in	2	1	15	101
Lanthoesant, in Wales or its marches, lordship of	2	1	11	130
Laredo, in Spain	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Latchely (Essex), manor and lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Lathbury—				
Lathebury (Bucks), manor of	1	5	17	48
Launceston—				
Launceston (Cornwall)	1	1	13	..
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Launceston castle, gaol delivery	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Launceveton castle (Cornwall), alias Dunheved	2	2	8	69
Lavenham (Suffolk), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
———	2	2	3	20
Lavenithevery, in Wales or its marches, lordship of	2	1	11	130
Le Conquet, town of Brittany.—*Vide* Conquet.				
Le More (Herts), lordship, manor, warren and park of	1	2	12	91
Le Roche, chapel of St. Mary so called.—*Vide* Leene.				
Leachlade (Gloucester)—				
Letchelade (Gloucester), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Leadenham—				
Lednam (Lincoln), [lordship of?]	2	1	6	156
Leanderneau, town of.—*Vide* Landerneau.				
Ledes (Kent).—*Vide* Leeds.				
Lednam (Lincoln).—*Vide* Leadenham.				
Lee (Rutland), forest of, alias Rutland	1	5	16	53
Leeds—				
Ledes, castle and park of	2	3	6	34
——— (Kent), castle and park of	2	3	6	34
——— lordship, manor, and park of Langle near.—*Vide* Langley near Leeds.				
Leeds, the King's park of	1	3	18	163
———, lands in	1	3	18	163
Leeds, convent of St. Mary and St. Nicholas of	1	3	18	163
———, tithes and other profits pertaining to	1	3	18	163
Leefeld, a pasture so called, in the demesne of Warwick.—*Vide* Warwick.				
Leene, the southern bank of the water called. The chapel of St. Mary called Le Roche, and closes called the Roche closes, and certain parcels of meadow there	3	.	2	12
Lees, Dalbury with (Derby).—*Vide* Dalbury with Lees.				
Legates (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Legh.—*Vide* Leigh.				
Lenn episcopi.—*Vide* Lynn.				
Lenne, port of.—*Vide* Lynn.				
Lenton, near Nottingham, monastery of the holy Trinity of	3	.	2	12
Leon, kingdom of.—*Vide* also Castile and Leon	3	.	5	21
Lepe (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Letchelade (Gloucester.)—*Vide* Leachlade.				
Letheringham	1	5	8	96
Lethywod, the wood or hay so called	1	3	16	151
Leverington—				
Leveryngton (Cambridge)	2	1	23	29
Lewes—				
Leweys (Sussex)	3	.	2	6
Lexlep, co. Kildare [in Ireland], manor of	2	1	13	119
Leicester—				
Leicester (Leicester)	2	1	2	..
———, fair there	2	1	9	151
———? parish of St. Leonard there	2	1	9	151
Leycester (Leicester)	2	1	21	50
Leicester gaol delivery	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Leicester, abbey of St. Mary de Prez in	2	1	9	151
———	2	3	23	157
Leicestershire, or county of Leicester	1	3	5	52
———	2	1	21	50
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Midland]	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis.	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— [fee of Chokes in]	1	3	18	165
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	5	14	57
——— [survey and array, &c.]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*a*
Leicestershire and Warwickshire [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [rebels' lands, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Leigh (Essex)—				
Legh (Essex), alias Lye, manor of	2	2	15	115
Lye	2	1	19*d*	11*d*
Lye (Essex), alias Legh, manor of	2	2	15	115
———	2	3	13	83
Leigh, the northe parke of the.—*Vide* Penshurst (Kent).				
Leigh (Wilts?)—				
Liegh (Wilts?), lands in	1	3	25	199
Leighton Buzzard—				
Grobury (Bedford), alias Grovebury, alias Leighton Bosard, alias Leighton Busard, lordship or manor of	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
Leyham (Essex), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Leyre, in France, monastery of St. Benedict super	1	4	18, 19	118
Llan Stepham.—*Vide* Llanstephan.				
Llannandewre (Carmarthen), castle of	2	3	1	1
Llanstephan—				
Llanstephan, lordship of	1	3	12	119
Llan Stepham, in South Wales, castle and town of	1	1	15, 16	29
Lleweny, common pasture of the town and forest of	2	2	10	83
Lockerley (Hants)—				
Lakerley (Hants), manor of	1	2	22	153
———	1	4	13	87
Lodon, Shirfeld upon.—*Vide* Sherfield upon Lodon.				
London [city of]	1	1	2	..
——— bis	1	1	3	..
———	1	1	8	5
———	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	2	13
———	1	2	17	123
———	1	2	19	132
———	1	3	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	4	4	26
———	1	4	4	27
———	1	4	23	135
———	1	4	24	140
——— bis	1	5	21, 22	12
———	1	5	23	9
——— pluries	2	1	2	..
———	2	1	3	..
——— pluries	2	1	4	..
———	2	1	10	143
———	2	1	15	102
———	2	1	21	24
———	2	1	25	17
———	2	1	25*d*	20*d*
———	2	2	1	1
———	2	2	5	34
———	2	2	6	45
———	2	2	9	82
———	2	2	24	183
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	14	88
———	2	3	24	162
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
———	3	.	2	7
———	3	.	3	14
———	3	.	6	23
———, All Hallows the Less parish, a messuage called Colde Arber [granted for the herald's college]	1	3	22	178
———, Barkyng church, &c., in the Tower ward.—*Vide* Barking.				
———, Baynardescastell, a tenement there so called	1	5	14, 15	56

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

London [city of]—*continued.*				
——, Distaff lane, a beer-house called the Lambe there	1	3	22	180
——, Flete streete	2	1	2	..
——, house and church of the Holy Trinity	2	3	23	149
——, house of Holy Trinity, lands there pertaining to	2	3	23	149
——, house of St. Thomas of Acres there	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——, lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands, in	2	1	12	126
——, lands late of John Pilkyngton, in	2	1	22	44
——, lands of rebels, &c.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——, Queenhithe, fee farm of	1	3	23	186
——	1	4	16	109
——	1	5	23	5
——, St. Paul's cathedral	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——, St. Peter, near Powles wharf [Paul's wharf], land late of Robert Willughby, in that parish, or elsewhere, in	2	1	14	113
——, St. Thomas the Apostle parish, a messuage called La Toure there	1	3	9	87
——, Thames street, tenements in	1	5	6	116
——, the place called the Prince Wardrobe, in city of	2	3	23	150
——, the great wardrobe, in the city of	2	1	10	143
——, Tower ward	2	1	6	158
——, Tower wharf	1	2	14	103
—— [com. of oyer and terminer]	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
—— [proclamation]	1	1	21*d*	22*d*
——	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
——	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
—— [restitution of temporalties]	1	1	25	90
——	1	4	20	127
——	2	3	2	8
——	2	3	11	69
London diocese	1	4	13	88
——	1	4	20	124
——	2	2	19	141
London, port of	1	1	17	38
——	1	1	22	67
——	1	1	24	89
——	1	2	3	32
——	1	2	4	39
——	1	2	10	74
——	1	2	19	133
——	1	2	20	141
——	1	3	1	19
——	1	3	1	20
——	1	3	1	21
——	1	3	1	22
——	1	3	21	171
——	1	3	21	172
——	1	3	21	173
——	1	5	3	135
——	1	5	4	132
——	1	5	14, 15	56
——	2	1	1	1
——	2	1	23	36
——	2	2	3	16
——	2	3	12	72
——	2	3	17	124
——	3	.	5	21
——, customs thereof	2	2	21	157
——, exports and imports of the subjects of the king of Castile and Leon at the port of	2	3	13	85
London, suburbs of. Convent of St. Bartholomew in West Smythfield.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew, &c.				
London, tower of	1	1	19	50
——	1	2	10	76
——	1	2	13	97
——	1	2	24	175
——	1	3	17	157
——	2	1	23	31
——	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	22*d*	17*d*
——	2	2	21	160
——	2	3	1	4
—— [armoury there]	1	2	23	162
——	1	3	24	190
——	2	3	7	41
—— [cannon there]	1	3	2	35
—— [cannon foundry there]	1	3	2	36
——	1	5	1	149
——	2	1	21	51
—— [divers tenements there]	1	2	14	103
—— [exchange there]	1	1	19	49
——	1	2	19	132
—— [garden there]	1	2	14	105
—— [house called the Powderhouse there]	1	2	14	103
—— [lions, &c., there]	1	1	21	61
——	1	3	2	33
—— [mint there]	1	2	19	132
——	1	5	21, 22	12
—— [serjeant plumber in]	1	3	22	179
—— [small wardrobe there]	1	2	17	127

London, tower of—*continued.*				
—— [works there]	1	1	20	56
——	1	3	7	70
——	1	4	21	131
——	2	1	23	37
—— hospital of St. Katherine near the.—*Vide* St. Katherine, hospital of.				
—— convent of St. Mary Graces near.—*Vide* Graces.				
Long Bennington (Lincoln), alien priory of.—*Vide* Bennington Long.				
Long stone, the	2	2	12	92
Long Sutton [Somerset?].—*Vide* Sutton, Long.				
Longassheton near Bristol (Somerset), perpetual chantry in the parish church of All Saints of.—*Vide* Ashton, Long.				
Longcompton Basset (Wilts).—*Vide* Compton Basset, Long.				
Longebenyngton (Lincoln), alien priory of.—*Vide* Bennington, Long.				
Longkirchall (Dorset), [? Critchill]—				
Longkirchall (Dorset), manor of, and lands in	3	.	4	16
Longkirchell (Dorset), lands in the town of	3	.	4	16
Longkirchill (Dorset), advowson of the church of the Virgin Mary in	3	.	4	16
Longstroght	2	2	12	92
Longvile Overton (Hunts).—*Vide* Orton Longville.				
Lordgilcroke	2	2	12	92
Lothfeld (Kent), manor of.—*Vide* Hothfield.				
Lothingland (Suffolk)—				
Luddyngland, hundred of	1	5	5	122
Loughborough—				
Lughburgh (Leicester), lordship of	2	2	2	12
Lovet Elmeley (Worcester).—*Vide* Elmley Lovett.				
Lowestoft, manor of	1	5	5	122
Loxton (Somerset), lands, &c., in	2	3	6	35
Luca, in Italy.—*Vide* Lucca.				
Lucas, a ship called the	1	5	8*d*	3*d*
—— (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Lucca—				
Luca, in Italy	2	1	14	112
Lucca, in Italy	2	2	12	94
——	2	3	9	58
Luddyngland (Suffolk).—*Vide* Lothingland.				
Ludlow—				
Ludlow (Salop), parish church of St. Lawrence of: chantry in the chapel of the Virgin Mary and Gabriel the archangel there	2	1	11	134
St. Lawrence of Ludlowe (Hereford dioc.), guild of Mary the Virgin, and St. John the evangelist in the parish church of	2	2	18	132
St. Lawrence of Ludlow (Hereford dioc.), parish church of: John Hosyer's chantry at the altar of the Trinity there	2	2	18	132
Ludlow.—*Vide* Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlow.				
Lughburgh (Leicester).—*Vide* Loughborough.				
Luydeyard Milcent (Wilts).—*Vide* Lydiard Millicent.				
Lichfield and Coventry diocese—				
Coventry and Lichfield diocese	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
Lichfield and Coventry diocese	2	1	10	141
Lideston—				
Lydeston (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Lydford, West—				
Westlideford (Somerset), manor, &c., of	2	1	14	113
Lidney (Worcester), lordship and manor	1	2	9	68
Lyduraunt (Cornwall), manor of	1	3	14	134
Lydiard—				
Lydyard (Wilts)	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Lydiard Millicent—				
Luydeyard Milcent (Wilts), manor or lordship of, and lands in	2	3	25	167
Lye (Essex).—*Vide* Leigh.				
Liege, bishopric of	1	4	14	100
Liegh.—*Vide* Leigh.				
Lyes, Dalbury (Derby).—*Vide* Dalbury with Lees.				
Lynchelade (Bucks).—*Vide* Linslade.				
Lincoln, bishopric of	2	2	19	142
Lincoln castle, gaol delivery	1	1	18*d*	..
——	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
——, city of	2	3	1	5
—— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
——, manor of Southcarleton near.—*Vide* Carlton, South.				
—— diocese	1	1	14	27
——	1	1	16	35
——	1	2	3	29
——	1	2	6	51
——	1	2	19	134
——	1	3	24	195
——	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——	1	4	24	139

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Lincoln diocese—*continued*	1	4	25	143
———	1	5	19	25
———	1	5	19	26
———	1	5	23	1
———	2	1	18	77
———	2	2	2	6
———	2	2	5	36
———	2	2	18	134
———	2	2	19	144
———	2	3	24	160
———	2	3	24	166
———	3	.	8	29
Lincolnshire, or county of Lincoln	2	1	6	56
———	2	3	5	28
———	3	.	6	22
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———, com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Midland.				
——— [fee of Chokes in]	1	3	18	165
——— [lands late of John Pilkyngton in]	2	1	22	44
——— [lands of rebels]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	1	4	13*d* {2*d*, 3*d*}	
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	5	14	57
———	2	1	11	128
———	2	3	2	8
———	2	3	2	9
———	2	3	11	69
Lincolnshire, Holand [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———, Holland in	1	2	19	140
———, Holond [survey and array]	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———, Kesteven [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— [survey and array]	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———, Lyndesey [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— [survey and array, &c.]	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Lyndesey in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.				
Lindsey in Lincolnshire.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.				
Lynn, King's (Norfolk)—				
Lenn Episcopi (Norfolk), toll in [Bishop's Lynn]	2	2	3	20
Lenne, port of	1	5	8	93
———	2	3	17	121
Lynn, port of	1	3	1	5
———	1	3	1	17
Linslade—				
Lynchelade (Bucks), manor or lordship of	1	5	17	48
Lire, in Normandy, abbey of Notre dame, de	1	4	{18, 19}	118
Lyscarde (Cornwall).—*Vide* Liskeard.				
Liskard (Cornwall).—*Vide* Liskeard.				
Liskeard (Cornwall)—				
Liskard, fee-farm of town of	2	1	26	6
Lyscarde, fee-farm of the town of	2	1	23	35
——— (Cornwall), alias Lyskert, issues of the town of	2	3	5	24
Lyskard (Cornwall)	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Lyskert (Cornwall).—*Vide* Liskeard.				
Liston Overhall—				
Lyston Overhall (Essex), manor of	1	2	11	86
Lith Ree (Essex), issues of	1	4	21	128
Litlyngton (Cambridge).—*Vide* Littlington.				
Little Anne of Fowey, a ship of war so called	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
—— Brykhull (Bucks).—*Vide* Brickhill.				
—— Cheverell (Wilts).—*Vide* Cheverell, Little.				
—— Dene (Gloucester).—*Vide* Dean, Little.				
—— Fordham (Essex).—*Vide* Fordham, Little.				
—— Harowden (Northampton).—*Vide* Harrowden, Little.				
—— Harrowedon (Northampton).—*Vide* Harrowden, Little.				
—— Maldon (Essex).—*Vide* Maldon, Little.				
—— Repton (Kent).—*Vide* Repton, Little.				
—— Walden (Essex).—*Vide* Walden, Little.				
—— Walsyngham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Walsingham, Little.				
—— Waltham (Essex).—*Vide* Waltham, Little.				
Littlington (Cambridge).—				
Litlyngton, perquisites of courts in	1	5	{14, 15}	56
Litill Repton (Kent).—*Vide* Repton, Little.				

M.

Macclesfield—				
Maclesfeld (Cheshire), lands in	2	1	14	113
Maclesfeld (Cheshire).—*Vide* Macclesfield.				
Madeley (Stafford), manor, or lordship of	1	3	14	133
Magdalen college, Oxford.—*Vide* Oxford university.				
Magna Hundred (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Maldon (Essex), manor of	1	4	11	64
Maldon, Great (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Maldon, Little (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Mallerstang—				
Mallerstange (Westmorland)	2	1	19	70
Mallesorth Kirkeby (York), lordship of.—*Vide* Kirkby Malzeard?				
Malling, East—				
Estmalling (Kent)	1	1	2	..
Malmesbury, farm of the town of, and of the three hundreds thereto pertaining	1	5	5	122
Malmeshill Lacy, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15, 16}	29
Malrede (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in	1	5	{14, 15}	56
Malvern—				
Malverne, chase of	2	3	1	6
Malzeard Kirkby.—*Vide* Kirkby Malzeard.				
Manby (Lincoln), lands in the town and fields of	2	2	8	68
———, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
———, town and lordship of	1	5	18	31
Manerbere and Pennalee.—*Vide* Manerbier and Penally.				
Manerbier and Penally (Pembroke)—				
Manerbere and Pennalee castle, manor or lordship of	2	2	6	53
Mansfield—				
Maunsfeld, lordship of	2	2	24	182
Maunsfeld in Shirewode, manor or lordship of	1	5	4	127
Maunsfeld in Shirwode, lordship of	1	4	16	112
———	2	1	22	41
Manton (Wilts), manor, &c., of, and land in [? Montou]	2	3	25	167
Maplestead—				
Mapilsted (Essex), town of	1	2	12	92
Mapilsted (Essex).—*Vide* Maplestead.				
Marborowe? town of.—*Vide* Marlborough.				
March, earldom of	2	1	11	129
———	1	1	14	23
———	1	4	6	44
Marches of Calais.—*Vide* Calais.				
——— of England.—*Vide* England.				
——— of Picardy.—*Vide* Picardy.				
——— of Wales.—*Vide* Wales.				
Marcle (Hereford), lordship of	1	5	{14, 15}	56
Marden (Kent), manor, hundred, and lordship of. Also Mardon, Merden, Merdon	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	104
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	1	4
———	1	4	4	31
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	10	63
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	1	5	7	105
———	2	1	10	146
———	2	1	12	124
———	2	1	14	111
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
———	2	3	16	101
———	2	3	16	102
———	2	3	16	103
Marden, or Merden (York),* lordship of	1	3	11	108
Marden (Kent), manor or lordship and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
Mardon (Kent).—*Vide* Marden.				
Mareys (Northampton), town of	1	3	15	143
Margaret of Hodierna (a ship so called)	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Margaret of Sandwich, a ship called the	2	2	21*d*	12*d*
Margaret's, Stratton St.—*Vide* St. Margarets Stratton (Wilts).				
Marke, in the marches of Calais, parish and lordship of, a coney warren there	1	3	15	145
Market Sheldyngthorp (Lincoln).—*Vide* Sheldyngthorp Market.				

* Qy. an error.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Marlborough—				
Marborowe?, a place called the Temple, near the town of	2	2	16	126
Marleburgh (Wilts), lordship and fee-farm of the town of	1	5	7	103
———, manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
———, the bridge of Elscote without	2	3	19	128
Marldon (Devon)—				
Marledon (Devon), Otho Ghilberd's chantry in the parish church of St. John the Baptist of	2	3	3	16
———, altar of the Virgin, in the parish church of	2	3	3	16
Marleburgh (Wilts).—*Vide* Marlborough.				
Marledon (Devon).—*Vide* Marldon.				
Marlow—				
Marlowe (Bucks), [lordship? of]	1	4	13	91
Marreys Langley, park of.—*Vide* Langley Marish.				
Marshalsea of the Household	1	1	19	45
Marshbaldington?.—*Vide* Mershbaldington.				
Marshwood—				
Mershewode (Dorset), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Marston Maisey—				
Merston Meysy (Wilts), manor of	1	2	15	106
Martock (Somerset)—				
Martok, manor or lordship of	2	2	7	57
Martin Bereford, St. (Wilts).—*Vide* Barford St. Martin.				
Mary Born, Seinette (Hants).—*Vide* St. Mary Born.				
Mary Magdalen, churches, chapels, &c., &c., dedicated to.—*Vide* St. Mary.				
Mary of Greenwich—				
Marie of Grenewich, a ship so called	1	5	23*d*	9*d*
Mary of Grenewyche, a ship so called	1	2	10*d*	6*d*
Mary of Yermouth, a ship so called	2	3	5*d*	7*d*
Mary the Virgin, churches, chantries, &c., &c., dedicated to.—*Vide* St. Mary.				
Marie of Grenewich.—*Vide* Mary of Greenwich.				
Marye of Newcastell, a ship so called	1	1	22	69
Marish, Langley.—*Vide* Langley Marish.				
Maudyte Somerford? (Wilts).—*Vide* Somerford Maudyte?				
Maunsfeld.—*Vide* Mansfield.				
Maunsfeld in Shirewode.—*Vide* Mansfield.				
Mawardyn (Hereford), lordship of	1	5	14, 15	56
Maxstoke—				
Maxstok (Warwick), castle and park of	1	3	16	149
Maybourne (Westmorland)	2	1	22	40
Maidstone—				
Maidston gaol delivery	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
Maidstone gaol delivery	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Maydestone (Kent), messuage, &c., of John Colyn in	2	3	15	94
Maidstone, Langle near (Kent).—*Vide* Langley near Leeds.				
Maisey Marston.—*Vide* Marston Maisey.				
Maisondieu of Dovor.—*Vide* Dovor.				
Meath, bishopric of, Ireland	1	1	18	44
Medelton (Kent).—*Vide* Milton.				
Medilham (York).—*Vide* Middleham.				
Medina, town of	1	5	3	135
Meere (Wilts), lordship and park of	1	5	8	101
Mekell Repton (Kent).—*Vide* Repton.				
Mekill Repton (Kent).—*Vide* Repton.				
Melchet, manor of	1	2	13	97
Melton, gaol of	2	3	25	170
Melton (Kent), manor of	1	4	21	141
———	2	1	20	54
Melton Yeffyng, manor of	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Melwode (Lincoln), park of	1	3	12	125
Melynyth, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Merden (Kent).—*Vide* Marden.				
Merden (York).—*Vide* Marden (Kent).				
Merdon (Kent).—*Vide* Marden.				
Merford, in the marches of Wales, castle, &c., of	2	2	23	180
Merkynware (Guysnes)	1	3	15	145
Merriott—				
Meriot [Somerset?], manor or lordship of	1	4	1	2
Mershbaldington (Oxon), manor of, and lands in	3	.	4	16
Mershewode (Dorset).—*Vide* Marshwood.				
Merston Meysy (Wilts).—*Vide* Marston Maisey.				
Merton, monastery—				
Merton, monastery of	2	2	19	140
———, convent of St. Mary of	2	3	17	115
Mertoun?—				
Merton (Cumberland), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Merienouth.—*Vide* Merionethshire.				
Merionethshire—				
Merienouth, in North Wales, county of	1	4	19	120
Merionethshire, in North Wales	1	4	19	119
Merionethshire—*continued.*				
Merionethshire, in North Wales	1	1	15, 16	29
———	1	5	8	95
Meriot [Somerset?].—*Vide* Merriot.				
Messing—				
Messyng (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Mewe (Devon)	1	5	9	86
Meysy Merston (Wilts).—*Vide* Marston Maisey.				
Moelwod, in the lordship of Thornbury (Gloucester), park of	2	3	1	2
Monden (Essex).—*Vide* Mundon.				
Monfichet (Essex).—*Vide* Stanstead Mountfichet.				
Mongomery.—*Vide* Montgomery.				
Monkebretton (York), Monastery of St. Mary Magdalene of.—*Vide* Bretton, Monk.				
Monketon, in the isle of Thanet, parish of.—*Vide* Monkton.				
Monkton—				
Monketon, in the isle of Thanet.—*Vide* Denne.				
Montgomery—				
Mongomery, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Monton (Wilts).—*Vide* Manton?				
Moot park, the, in Windsor forest	1	2	7	52
More, Le (Herts), lordship, &c., of.—*Vide* Le More.				
Moredon (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in	1	5	14, 15	56
Morff (Salop), forest of	1	5	1	145
Morgan, in South Wales, monastery of	2	2	19	138
Morgannok, in South Wales, accounts of the lordship and castle? of	2	1	12	125
Morlaix—				
Morlaix, in Brittany, town of	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
Mourlaix, in Brittany	1	1	22	69
Morton, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Morton? (London dioc.), vicarage of	2	2	19	141
Mortymer's Cleobury, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Cleobury Mortimer.				
Mortymer Stratfeld (Berks).—*Vide* Stratfield Mortimer.				
Mortymerworthy.—*Vide* Worthymortymer.				
Moswode, in the isle of Axholme (Lincoln), woods of	1	2	24	174
Mote (Kent), manor and lordship of, &c.	1	2	14	104
——— manor or lordship and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
——— manor or lordship of	1	5	13	64
Motrigo, in Puske?	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Mottes, lands so called in Nonyngton.—*Vide* Nonington.				
Mottis and Rammyngesmersh (Essex).—*Vide* Rammyngesmersh and Mottis.				
Moulton (Lincoln)—				
Multon in Holland, lordship of	1	2	19	140
Moulton (Northampton)—				
Multon (Northampton?) park of	1	5	19	28
Multon park (Northampton)	2	3	18	126
Mountfichet.—*Vide* Stapersted Mountfichet: also Stansted Mountfichet.				
Mountgrace, priory of	1	4	18, 19	118
Mourlaix, in Brittany.—*Vide* Morlaix.				
Much Walden (Essex).—*Vide* Walden, Much.				
Mulgrave (York), manor of	1	5	2	142
Multon (Northampton).—*Vide* Moulton.				
Multon in Holland (Lincoln).—*Vide* Moulton.				
Mundesley (Norwich dioc.), parish of	1	3	12	123
———	1	5	8	92
Mundon—				
Monden (Essex), manor of	1	4	11	64
Musardere (Gloucester), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Musbury (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Middelham (York).—*Vide* Middleham.				
Middelton (Kent).—*Vide* Milton.				
——— (Norfolk).—*Vide* Middleton.				
——— (Wilts).—*Vide* Milton?				
——— (York).—*Vide* Middleton.				
——— Brymmesfeld (Wilts).—*Vide* Milton Brimsfield.				
Middle March of England toward Scotland.—*Vide* England.				
Middleham (York)—				
Medilham (York), a void space of ground called Slapegill, alias Coverhede, in Coverdale parcel of the manor or lordship of	2	2	12	92
Middelham (York), manor of	1	2	24	171
———, lordship of	1	2	24	180
———, manor of	1	4	11	69
———, lordship of	1	5	7	107
———	1	5	9	91
———	1	5	9	88
———	2	1	5	160
———	2	1	5	166
———	2	1	10	139
———	2	1	18	81
———	2	1	22	39
———	2	2	24	185
———	2	2	3	15

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Middleham (York)—*continued.*				
Middelham (York), lordship of	2	2	20	150
———	2	2	23	176
———, the park of Cotiscugh, near	2	2	12	92
———, the park of Wanlesse in the lordship of	2	3	21	143
Middlesex	1	3	6	63
———	1	3	7	73
———	1	4	6	47
———	2	2	6	45
———	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [collect. of poll tax]	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer]	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— [com. of sewers]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	1	4	20	127
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	1	11	128
———	2	2	19	140
———	3	.	2	9
———	1	1	17	37
——— [survey and array]	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	12	126
——— [Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer lands in]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Middlesex, Sussex and Surrey. [rebels' lands, &c.]				
Myddleton (Kent).—*Vide* Milton.				
Middleton (Norfolk)—				
Middelton, lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
———	2	2	3	20
Middleton (York)—				
Midelton (York*), lordship of	1	3	11	108
Midelton.—*Vide* Middleton, and Milton.				
Midland Circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.				
Midmosse, the	2	2	12	92
Migham (Hants), manor of	1	3	19, 20	167
Milbourn Styleham—				
Milbournestileham (Dorset), lands late of Michael Skillyng in	2	2	9	79
Milcent Luydeyard (Wilts).—*Vide* Lydiard Millicent.				
Milchet (Wilts), forest of	1	2	15	107
Milford (Pembroke), port of, appointment of custumers, butlers, &c., there	1	1	15, 16	29
Millemansbroke, a pasture so called in the lordship of Guisnes	1	4	21	132
Millicent Lydiard (Wilts).—*Vide* Lydiard Millicent.				
Milston (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Milton (Kent), lordship, hundred, &c., of—				
Medelton, Middelton, Myddleton, Myddelton, Midelton, &c. &c.	1	5	7	105
———	2	3	19	128
———	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	4	1	4
———	1	4	4	31
———	1	4	10	63
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	10	146
———	2	1	14	111
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
———	2	3	16	101, 102, 103
Middelton (Kent), town of	1	3	18	164
Midelton (York).†	1	3	11	108
Milton (Kent), manor of	2	1	12	124
———, parish of, a rent called Grandeson rent there	2	3	5	32
Milton (Northampton), lordship or manor of	1	5	5	125
Milton? (Wilts)—				
Middelton (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Milton Brimsfield?—				
Middelton Brymmesfeld (Wilts), lordship or manor of	1	2	13	98
Milverton (Somerset)—				
Mylverton, manor and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Mims, South—				
Southmymes (Middlesex), manor of	1	2	5	44
Southmymmes (Middlesex)	1	2	3	27
Minchinhampton—				
Mynchynhampton (Gloucester), fountain of, also a water mill in	3	.	4	16
Minedepp—				
Mynedepp, forest of	1	5	14, 15	56
Minor Friars at Cambridge, convent of the.—*Vide* Cambridge university.				
Minstead—				
Mynsted (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Mynster, Wynburn (Dorset).—*Vide* Wimborne Minster.				
Minsterworth—				
Minsterworth, the wear in the manor of	2	1	5	167
Mynstreworth, the wears in the manor of	1	4	15	102
Ministreworth, manor of	1	5	5	122
Minstreworth.—*Vide* Minsterworth.				
Mint, the revenues of the	1	4	9	57
Minting—				
Myntyng (Lincoln), alien priory of	1	4	18, 19	118
Ministreworth.—*Vide* Minsterworth.				
Mirkegill	2	2	12	92
Misterton (Somerset), manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
N.				
Nansirgh (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	5	8	6
Napton (Warwickshire), manor of, and lands in	1		17	48
Narbergh in Wales.—*Vide* Narbeth.				
Narberth—				
Narbergh in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Nasshe Whaddon (Bucks).—*Vide* Whaddon Nasshe.				
Nassington—				
Nassyngton (Northampton), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Nelventon (Kent), manor and lands in the town of	1	4	12	72
Nether Avon—				
Netherhaven (Wilts), manor of	1	2	24	178
Nether Heyford—				
Netherhayford (Oxon), the manor of, and lands in the town of	1	4	3	18
Netherwroghton (Wilts).—*Vide* Wroughton, Nether.				
Nethwode, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Nethirham (Somerset), lordship or manor of	1	4	6	45
Nethirhaven (Wilts).—*Vide* Nether Avon.				
Nettlecombe—				
Netilcombe (Somerset)	2	2	9	77
Netilcombe (Somerset).—*Vide* Nettlecombe.				
Neubury (Berks).—*Vide* Newbury.				
Neulond (Somerset).—*Vide* Newland?				
Neuport Paynell.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
Neuton.—*Vide* Newton.				
New Forest (Hants), the New Park, and the manor therein	2	1	18	80
———	2	2	22	164
New Forest (Oxon)—				
New Forest, near and without the park of Woodstoke (Oxon)	1	4	25	142
New Forest (Oxon), the new lodge of Calowhill in	1	4	25	142
New Park, and the manor therein in the New Forest (Hants). *Vide* New Forest (Hants).				
New Park in the lordship of Tatersale (Lincoln).—*Vide* Tattershall.				
New Park of Horne, in the lordship of Eltham (Kent).—*Vide* Eltham.				
New Sarum.—*Vide* Salisbury, New.				
New Temple (Middlesex).—*Vide* Temple.				
Newark	2	3	25	168
Newbold Verdon—				
Newebold Berdon (Lincoln dioc.), parish of St. Mary of	3	.	8	29
Newbury—				
Neubury (Berks), manor or lordship and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Newcastle—				
New Castell, in South Wales, tithes and lands in the parish of, and advowson of	2	2	19	138
Newcastell, a ship called the Marye of	1	1	22	69
Newcastle-on-Tyne, town of, and bridge and walls there	2	2	16	123
Newcastle on Tyne, port of	1	2	3	30
———	1	3	1	8
———	1	3	1	9
———	1	3	1	23

* Qy. an error for Kent.—*Vide* Milton.

† Qy. an error for Kent.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Newcastle on Tyne, port of—*continued* 2 2 16 123
——— town of 1 3 13 128
——— 1 3 17 158
——— gaol delivery . . . . bis 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— the king's-gaol delivery . . . 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— the town-gaol delivery . . . 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
Newebold Berdon.—*Vide* Newbold Verdon.
Neweland (Gloucester).—*Vide* Newland.
Newelond (Gloucester).—*Vide* Newland.
Newenden—
Newenton (Kent), lordship and manor of, &c. . . 1 2 14 104
Newenham (Cambridge).—*Vide* Newnham.
Newenham bridge, in the marches of Calais . . . 1 3 15 145
Newenton (Kent).—*Vide* Newenden.
Neweport, in Wales.—*Vide* Newport.
Neweport Panel.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.
Neweport Paynell.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.
Newesell (Herts).—*Vide* Newsell.
Newgate gaol delivery 1 3 12*d* 5*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Newhaven, the port near Calais, called 2 3 23 148
Newland (Cornwall), lordship and manor of [? Newlyn] . 1 1 8 6
Newland (Gloucester)—
Neweland, parish of 2 2 9 76
Newelond . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
Newland ? (Somerset)—
Neulond (Somerset), lands in 1 4 13 83
Newlyn (Cornwall).—*Vide* Newland ?
Newnham—
Newenham (Cambridge), manorial appurtenances in . 1 5 17 48
Newpark (Surrey ?), the 1 3 6 63
Newport—
Neweport, South Wales, castle of, and coney warren . 1 3 8 79
———, lordship of . . . 1 3 12 122
——— . . . 1 4 13 84
——— in Wales, lordship of 1 3 2 38
Newport, in Wales, lordship of 1 4 5 35
———, in Wales or its marches, lordship of . 2 1 11 130
———, in South Wales, accounts of the castle and lordship of 2 1 12 125
———, in Wales, castle of 1 2 10 79
———, South Wales, castle of, and coney warren there 1 3 2 38
Newport Pagnell—
Neuport Paynell (Lincoln dioc.), free chapel or hospital of St. John the baptist 1 1 14 27
Neweport Panel, [lordship ? of] 1 5 10 78
——— Paynell, lordship of 2 1 12 127
Newsell—
Newesell (Herts), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 20 57
Newsellis (Herts), manor and lordship of . . 2 2 3 20
Newsellis (Herts).—*Vide* Newsell.
Newton—
Neuton (Somerset), lands in 1 4 13 83
Neuton (Suffolk), manor of 2 1 15 105
Newton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 1 1 15, 16 29
Newton, lands, &c., in 2 2 13 98
Nonington—
Nonyngton, lands called Mottes in the parish of . 2 2 23 174
Nordeley, Kinges (Salop), manor of.—*Vide* King's Nordeley.
Norfolk circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Norfolk, county of 1 3 24 191
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 3 ..
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [appurtenances of the honor and burgh of Clare in] 1 5 14, 15 56
——— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of inquiry touching concealed wards, &c.] . 2 3 2*d* 3*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk].
——— [commission of peace] 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— [fisheries on the coast of] 1 5 17*d* 6*d*
——— 2 1 25 12
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 2*d*, 3*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
——— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— [writ of capias] 2 1 22*d* 16*d*
Norfolk and Suffolk [proclamation] 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [rebels' lands, &c.] . . . 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . 2 3 2 9
Norfolk, John duke of, lands late of 2 1 18 78
Norhampton (Northampton).—*Vide* Northampton.
Norhamshire (Northumberland) [note] 2 3 22 145
Normandy, convents of, Seveniat ?,* Cherbourg, and Notre Dame de Lire, in 1 4 18, 19 118
Normanton (Leicester), demesne lands in . . . 1 3 5 52
North parke of the Leigh.—*Vide* Penshurst (Kent).
North riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.
North Wales.—*Vide* Wales.
Northampton castle—
Northampton (Northampton), castle and warren . 2 3 18 126
Northampton castle 1 5 19 28
——— Bas court, alias the orchard, of . 1 1 19 52
———, castleguard rent, meadows, fishery, &c., pertaining to 1 3 18 165
———, gaol and the lands of . . 1 1 19 52
——— [gaol delivery] . . . 1 1 21*d* ..
——— . . . 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— . . . 2 2 21*d* 11*d*
Northampton, county of, or Northamptonshire . . . 1 4 9 55
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [coll. of poll-tax] . . . 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Midland.]
——— [com. of peace] . . . 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— [fee of Chokes in] . . . 1 3 18 165
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, Spencer lands] 2 1 12 126
——— [lands late of William Langeley, in] 2 3 24 162
——— [lands of rebels, &c.] . . 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— [proclamation] . . . 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— . . . 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— . . . 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— . . . 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . 1 1 25 90
——— . 1 5 14 57
——— . 2 1 11 128
——— . 2 1 18 77
——— . 2 3 2 9
——— [survey and array] . . . 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— . 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
———warren called Northampton warren, in 1 5 19 28
Northampton, town of 1 3 18 165
——— 1 4 10 61
———, fee-farm thereof 1 4 17, 18, 19 116
——— 2 2 24 181
———, tenement in Goldstrete in . . 1 5 17 48
———, two tenements in, one called the Kay, and the other in Gold street 1 5 17 48
——— (Northampton), town and fields of . . 1 3 15 143
Northampton warren, warren in Northamptonshire so called. *Vide* Northampton, county of.
Northbery, church of 2 3 5 25
Northcleobury, in Wales, lordship and manor of.—*Vide* Cleobury, North.
Northcote.—*Vide* Northcott.
Northcott—
Northcote (Cornwall), manor or lordship of . . 2 1 19 74
Northcote (Devon), manor or lordship of . . 2 2 23 177
Northehoughton (Hants).—*Vide* Houghton, North.
Northern circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.
Northlande parke.—*Vide* Penshurst (Kent).
Northtodenham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Tuddenham, North.
Northtudenham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Tuddenham, North.
Northumberland [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [coll. of poll-tax] 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern.]
——— [com. of peace] 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— [proclamation] 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 3 . 2 9
Northweld (Essex).—*Vide* Weald, North.
Northwod (Cheshire) 2 2 17 130
Northwich (Cheshire), manor, lordship and town of . 2 1 14 113
Northwydom.—*Vide* Witham, North.
Northwithom (Lincoln).—*Vide* Witham, North.
Norton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of . 1 1 15, 16 29
Norton Beauchamp (Somerset) 1 4 13 83
Norton Beauchamp, near Worspring, manor of . . 1 4 13 83
Norton Dawney (Devon), manor or lordship of . . 2 1 9 147
Norton, King's (Worcester).—*Vide* King's Norton.
Norton on the moors (Stafford), manor of . . . 1 3 23 185
Norwich castle 2 2 17 131
——— [gaol delivery] 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— 1 5 23*d* 10*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 3 1*d* 1*d*

* Read "Saviniac."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Norwich castle [gaol delivery]—*continued*	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Norwich, city of	1	1	2	..
———	1	4	24	140
———	2	1	4	..
———	2	2	3	22
——— [fee-farm thereof]	1	5	5	122
———	1	5	15	55
——— [gaol delivery]	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— [issues thereof]	2	1	6	159
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Norwich diocese	1	2	3	34
———	1	3	11	112
———	1	3	12	123
———	1	5	8	92
———	2	1	23	27
———	2	1	14	107
———	2	2	22	166
———	2	3	5	29
Notre Dame de Lire, in Normandy, abbey of	1	4	{18 19}	118
Nottingham castle—				
Nottingham castle	1	5	4	128
———, certain meadows called Kinges-medowes, near	1	5	4	128
———, the wardrobe in, also the park there, and the lodge within the park, called the Hermytage	2	2	20	152
Nottyngham castle, the wardrobe, the park adjacent thereto, and the lodge in the park	2	3	8	51
———, the lodge called the Hermytage, within the park of, also the wardrobe within	2	2	20	152
Nottingham, county of, also Notts	1	1	14	28
———	2	3	5	30
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll-tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Midland]	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [serjeanty of]	1	3	5	57
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— and Derbyshire [rebels' lands, &c.]	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———				
Nottingham gaol delivery bis	1	5	5	122
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Nottingham, town of—	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Nottingham, town of [farm thereof]	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [fee farm thereof]	1	5	2	140
——— [gaol thereof]	2	2	20	152
———	2	3	8	54
Notyngham, town of	2	1	22	42
Nottingham, monastery of the holy Trinity of Lenton, near	3	.	2	12
———, the outwoods of, within the metes of Shirwode forest	1	5	4	127
Notts.—*Vide* Nottingham, county of.				
Nutstede (Wilts), all lands, late of Roger Tocotes, in	2	2	7	56
Nibury—				
Nybury (Somerset), lands of	2	3	6	37
Nidderdale	2	2	12	92

O.

Oakford—				
Okeford (Exeter dioc.), parish of	2	1	23	32
———	2	3	12	80
Oakham—				
Oakham, gaol delivery	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Okeham, gaol delivery	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— (Rutland), lordship or manor of	1	4	9	54
Oakhampton—				
Okehampton castle (Devon)	2	2	19	148
——— lordship of, hunt, park, and chase, in the	2	2	19	148
——— park (Devon)	1	1	22	70
Oakley (Bedford)—				
Okeley, manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Ockendon, South (Essex).—*Vide* South Ockendon?				
Ockham—				
Okham (Surrey), lordship of	2	1	26	4
Odcombe—				
Odecombe (Somerset), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Oddingley—				
Odyngley (Worcester), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Odecombe (Somerset).—*Vide* Odcombe.				
Odeham (Hants).—*Vide* Odiham.				
Odyam (Hants).—*Vide* Odiham.				
Odiham (Hants)—				
Odeham (Hants), castle, park, and lordship of	1	3	10	102
Odiham (Hants)—*continued.*				
Odyam, manor and park of	1	2	13	97
——— lordship, manor and hundred of	1	4	20	126
Odyngley (Worcester).—*Vide* Oddingley.				
Offord.—*Vide* Oldesleford?				
Ogbourn (Wilts)—				
Okeborn magna, alien priory of	1	4	{18 19}	118
Okeburn, the woods of the prior of	2	3	19	128
Okeburn, Okeborn (Wilts).—*Vide* Ogbourn.				
Okeford (Dorset), lands, &c., in	2	3	6	35
Okeford (Exeter dioc.).—*Vide* Oakford.				
Okeford Child (Dorset).—*Vide* Child Okeford.				
Okeham (Rutland).—*Vide* Oakham.				
Okehampton.—*Vide* Oakhampton.				
Okeley (Bedford).—*Vide* Oakley.				
Okham (Surrey).—*Vide* Ockham.				
Old Sarum.—*Vide* Salisbury.				
Old Windsor (Berks).—*Vide* Windsor.				
Old Wotton (Wilts).—*Vide* Wootton, Old.				
Oldesleford, parish church of; foundation of a perpetual chantry there [? Offord]	1	2	16	116
Olney (Bucks), lordship and manor of	2	1	10	142
———	2	1	16	91
Olveston (Gloucester), lands, &c., in	2	2	19	138
Onesey? (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Ongar—				
Ongre (Essex), lordship, manor and hundred of	1	4	4	30
Ongre (Essex).—*Vide* Ongar.				
Orcheston (Wilts), lordship and manor of	2	2	3	20
Ore (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Orleton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16}	29
Orlingbury—				
Orlyngbere (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Ormsby—				
Ornesby (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	1	4	2	13
Ornesby (Norfolk).—*Vide* Ormsby.				
Orney, isle of [? Alderney]	1	3	11	111
Orton Longville (Hunts)—				
Overton Longvile (Hunts), lordship, manor, and advowson of parish of	1	4	15	107
Oseney.—*Vide* Osney.				
Osmundes in Fernnan (Dorset?), manor of.—*Vide* Farnham.				
Osney—				
Oseney, a meadow called Kyngesmede, near	1	5	5	122
Osney, a meadow called Kengesmede, near	1	2	1	8
Osseleston, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Ossington—				
Ossyngton (Notts)	2	1	4	..
Ostend, in Flanders	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
Oswald, Kirk—				
Oswoldkyrk (York), manor or lordship of	1	2	1	6
Ougham? (Kent).—*Vide* Hougham.				
Ouseland (Notts), wood of	1	5	4	128
Ouston (Lincoln).—*Vide* Owston.				
Over—				
Ovir (Gloucester), manor of	2	2	22	167
Overey St. Mary.—*Vide* St. Mary Overey.				
Overhall Lyston (Essex).—*Vide* Liston Overhall.				
Overhalle (Suffolk), manor of	1	5	6	112
Overmersshe (Cheshire), the pasture of	2	1	14	113
Overton Longvile (Hunts).—*Vide* Orton Longville.				
Overwroughton (Wilts).—*Vide* Wroughton Over.				
Overisby (Lincoln?), lordship of.—*Vide* Owersby.				
Ovir (Gloucester).—*Vide* Over.				
Owersby (Lincoln)—				
Overisby (Lincoln?), lordship of	3	.	6	22
Owston—				
Ouston (Lincoln), lordship of	1	4	14	93
Oxford castle, gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———, two water-mills under	1	2	1	8
———	1	5	5	122
Oxford circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.				
Oxford, county of, or Oxfordshire	1	5	10	83
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford]	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— [lands called Spencer's lands, or Salisbury lands in]	2	2	10	86
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands in the hands of the crown by the minority of the earl of Warwick]	2	2	4	25
——— [lands of the late earl of Warwick in]	2	3	11	65
——— [liberate writ]	1	2	7	52
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	4*d*

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Oxford, county of—*continued.*				
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	1	18	77
———	2	3	11	69
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— and Berks [lands of rebels]	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	3	2	8
Oxford, town of	1	5	20	13
———	2	3	21*d*	24*d*
———	1	1	2	..
———	1	4	20	122
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———, convent of minor friars at	1	3	1	32
———, conventual church of St. Frideswide of (Lincoln dioc.)	2	1	18	77
———	2	1	19	73
———, fee-farm thereof	1	5	2	140
———	1	5	15	55
———, hundred of Bolyndene, without the northern gate of.—*Vide* Bullington.				
———, north gate thereof	1	5	5	122
Oxford, University	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	20	122
———, Magdalen college	1	2	7	56
Oxholme (Lincoln), isle of.—*Vide* Axholme.				
Oxney, isle of (Kent)	1	4	12	72
Oye, in the marches of Calais, lordship of, a coney warren there	1	3	15	145

P.

Packington (Stafford)—				
Pakyngton, manor or lordship of	1	3	23	185
Paglesham—				
Pakelesham (Essex), manor of	2	3	13	83
Pakesham, manor of, parcel of the manor of Rocheford (Essex)	2	2	15	115
Pagnell Hooton.—*Vide* Hooton Pagnell.				
Pagnell, Newport (Lincoln dioc.).—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
Pakelesham (Essex).—*Vide* Paglesham.				
Pakesham (Essex).—*Vide* Paglesham.				
Pakyngton (Stafford).—*Vide* Packington.				
Pamber (Hants)—				
Panibere* (Hants), forest of	1	4	21	129
Panel Neweport.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
Panell Hoton (York), lordship of.—*Vide* Hooton Pagnell.				
Panibere* (Hants).—*Vide* Pamber.				
Paratts landis, in the parish of Berston (Kent).—*Vide* Berston.				
Park? (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Parkehale (Essex), manor or lordship of	2	3	12	77
Parkes (Wilts).—*Vide* Upton Parkes.				
Parksoken (Herts), town of	1	2	3	27
Passelowes (Suffolk), lordship or manor of	1	5	6	116
Patengeham (Stafford).—*Vide* Pattingham.				
Patresham (Surry?), manor of.—*Vide* Petersham.				
Pattingham—				
Patengeham (Stafford), lordship of.	1	1	21	59
Paul's wharf, in the city of London.—*Vide* London, city of				
Paynell, Neuport.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
Paynell, Neweport.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
Pebmarsh (Essex)—				
Pebmersh (Essex), town of	1	2	12	92
Pederton (Somerset).—*Vide* Petherton.				
Pedill (Worcester), lordship and manor of	1	2	9	68
Pembroch.—*Vide* Pembroke.				
Pembroke—				
Pembroch, in South Wales, castle, county, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Pembroke, South Wales, castle, town, and lordship of.	1	3	12	119
———, accounts of the castle of.	2	1	12	125
Pembrugge.—*Vide* Pembridge.				
Pembridge—				
Pembrige (Hereford dioc.)	2	3	20	136
Pembrigge, parish of (Hereford dioc.)	1	1	16	33
Pembrugge, in Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Pembrige.—*Vide* Pembridge.				
Pembrigge.—*Vide* Pembridge.				
Penally and Manerbier (Pembroke).—*Vide* Manerbier and Penally.				
Pencarreg—				
Pencarrek (St. David's dioc.), parish church of	1	3	9	93
Pendeleston.—*Vide* Pendelston.				
Pendelston—				
Pendeleston, mills of	1	2	17	122
Pendelston (Salop), the mill of	1	5	1	145
Penhall (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Pennalee and Manerbere (Pembroke).—*Vide* Manerbier and Penally.				
Penreth (Cornwall†), lordship of	1	1	24	86
———, lordship of	1	2	21	149
——— (Cumberland), castle and lordship of	1	3	24	197
——— lordship of	1	3	24	198
——— manor of	1	5	6	114
———, lordship of	2	1	25	16
Penshurst (Kent), lordship of	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
———, manor of	2	2	24	186
———, the northe parke of the Leigh, and the Northlande park, parcel of the manor of	2	2	24	186
Penwith and Kerrier—				
Penwith and Keryer (Cornwall), staunary of	1	2	15	109
Pesmarke, St. Gremon of.—*Vide* St. Gremon of Pesmarke				
Peterborough—				
Petyrburgh (Northampton)	1	1	13	..
Peteresfeld (Hants).—*Vide* Petersfield.				
Petersfield—				
Peteresfeld (Hants), lordship and manor of	2	2	3	20
Petersham (Surrey)—				
Patresham (Surrey?), manor of	1	3	6	63
Petherton (Somerset)—				
Pederton (Somerset), park of	2	3	8	51
Petherton, near Briggewater (Somerset), park of	1	3	11	114
Southpederton (Somerset), manor or lordship of	1	4	1	1
Petnworth? manor of.—*Vide* Puttelworth.				
Petyrburgh (Northampton).—*Vide* Peterborough.				
Peupon (Cornwall), lordship of	2	2	16	120
Pevensey, lordship of, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster	2	3	8	50
Peverel, honor of—				
Peverell (Bucks, Northampton, or Leicester?), honor of	1	3	18	165
———, honor of	1	5	5	122
Pevers (Essex?), lordship and manor of.	1	4	4	30
Pevers, lands so called.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham (Essex).				
Pevesey, Tenmille? within	2	3	19	128
Pewe, chapel of St. Mary de la, at Westminster.—*Vide* Westminster.				
Plasshe Calkewell.—*Vide* Calkewell Plasshe.				
Playteford (Hants).—*Vide* Plaitford (Hants).				
Plaitford? (Hants)—				
Playteford (Hants), lordship of	2	1	18	80
Plaitford (Wilts)—				
Playtfourth (Wilts), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Playtfourth (Wilts).—*Vide* Plaitford (Wilts).				
Pleshey—				
Plesshe (Essex), college of the holy Trinity of	2	2	16	119
Plesshe (Essex).—*Vide* Pleshey.				
Plymouth, port of, prisage of wines there	2	2	6	50
——— (Devon)	1	1	13	..
Plymouth, town of—				
Plymouth, town of	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	6	157
Plymouthe, town of	1	3	10	103
Plymouth and Fowey, port of	2	3	17	123
Plympton castle, a mansion in	2	3	11	67
Plympton (Devon), manor, burgh, and hundred of	2	3	11	67
Pole, port of.—*Vide* Pool.				
Pole, William, custody of his lands, &c.	1	5	23	6
Poledewe (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Polstedehalle in Burneham (Norfolk), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Burnham.				
Pontefract, honor of	1	2	20	145
Poole, port of—				
Pole, port of	2	3	17	118
Pool, port of	1	3	1	12
———	1	3	21	170
———	2	2	3	16
Poole, port of	1	5	4	132

* A misreading for Pambere.

† Perhaps an error for Cumberland?

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Poole, port of—*continued.*				
Poole, port of the town of	1	2	15	114
Poorstock—				
Pourestoke (Dorset), manor of	1	5	5	122
Popsale (Herts), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Porchester, castle, forest and warren of	1	3	25	202
Portaly.—*Vide* St. Mary of Portaly.				
Portathowe, in North Wales, passage or ferry of	1	4	5	42
Portelond.—*Vide* Portland.				
Portland (Dorset)—				
Portelond, manor and island of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Portsmouth, government of the town of; also the place there	1	3	25	202
Portugal	2	3	23	154
Postron and Cage (Kent), park of	2	3	12	78
Potenall, in Windsor forest, park of.—*Vide* Windsor forest.				
Poterne (Wilts).—*Vide* Potterne.				
Potterne—				
Poterne (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Pourestoke (Dorset).—*Vide* Poorstock.				
Powderhouse, in the tower of London, a house so called.—*Vide* London, tower of.				
Powle's Wharf, in the city of London, parish of St. Peter, near.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Prall Colaton (Devon).—*Vide* Colaton Prall.				
Prayers—				
Prayers (Essex?), lordship and manor of	1	4	4	30
Prayers, lands so called.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.				
Priours (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Predannok (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Preshute (Wilts), manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
Prestley (Somerset), manor of	1	4	3	18
Preston (Bucks), manor of, and lands, &c., in	1	2	14	102
Prez in Leicester, abbey of St. Mary de.—*Vide* Leicester.				
Prince Wardrobe, in the city of London, a place called the.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Priours (Essex?), manor, lands, or tenements so called.—*Vide* Prayers.				
Pubburgh (Sussex).—*Vide* Pulborough.				
Pulbarough (Sussex).—*Vide* Pulborough.				
Pulborough (Sussex), alias Pulborowe, alias Pulbarowe, alias Pubburgh	2	3	15	92
Pulborowe (Sussex).—*Vide* Pulborough.				
Pulham, East—				
Estpulham (Dorset), lands, &c., in	2	3	6	35
Purbeck—				
Purbek (Dorset), isle of, chases, parks, and warrens of	3	.	4	15
Purbright (Surry?), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Purley (Essex).—*Vide* Purleigh.				
Purleigh (Essex)—				
Purley (Essex), manor of Walton's Hall in.—*Vide* Walton's Hall, in Purleigh.				
Purton (Wilts)—				
Puryton, manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
Purybarre (Stafford), lordship of	2	2	17	127
Puryton (Wilts).—*Vide* Purton.				
Puske?	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Puttehale	2	3	19	128
Puttelworth, manor of.—[? Petnworth]	2	3	{ 3 4}	19
Picardy	1	5	16	54
———	2	2	5	34
———, and its marches	1	2	16	117
———, castle of Guysnes	1	1	21	63
Pichards (Essex?), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Pickhill—				
Pykhill, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Pykhill.—*Vide* Pickhill.				
Pilham (Lincoln diocese), parish of	1	5	19	25
Pimperne (Dorset)—				
Pymperne, manor or hundred of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Pincebek.—*Vide* Pinchbeck.				
Pinchbeck—				
Pincebek, lands in	1	3	5	54
———, town of	1	3	5	54
Pynchebek (Lincoln), lands in	2	1	9	147
Pynchebek (Lincoln).—*Vide* Pinchbeck.				
Pinnockshire—				
Pynnokshire, fee-farm of	1	5	12	65
——— (Gloucester), fee-farm of	1	3	4	49
Pirton—				
Pirton (Herts), manor of	2	1	16	92
Pyryton (Herts), manor	2	3	25	168
Pirie—				
Pyrye, near Worcester, manor of	1	3	13	126
———, manor of	2	3	3	18
Pyryton (Herts).—*Vide* Pirton.				

Q.

Quadring (Lincoln) lands in	2	1	9	147
Quarles courte, in Horton (Wilts), manor of, or lands in	3	.	4	16
Queen Camel (Somerset)—				
Queen's Cammel, manor or lordship of	1	4	1	1
Queenborough (Kent)—				
Quenburgh (Kent), castle of	2	1	19	68
Queneburgh (Kent), castle of, Wardrobe within	2	1	12	124
———, castle of, the mill adjoining	2	1	19	68
Quenesburgh, castle of	1	4	2	9
Queenhill (Worcester)—				
Quenehull, manor of	2	1	18	83
Queenhithe, in the city of London, fee-farm of.—*Vide* London, city of, Queenhithe.				
Queen's Cammel.—*Vide* Queen Camel.				
Queen's College, Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge university.				
Quenburgh (Kent).—*Vide* Queenborough.				
Queneburgh (Kent).—*Vide* Queenborough.				
Quenehull (Worcester).—*Vide* Queenhill.				
Quenesburgh.—*Vide* Queenborough.				
Queneshames (Cumberland), manor of	1	5	6	114
Quydampton (Wilts).—*Vide* Quydhampton.				
Quydhampton (Wilts)—				
Quydampton (Wilts), lands, &c., late of William Berkeley in	2	2	13	98
Quydhampton (Wilts), manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
Quykham (Durham dioc.), parish of, perpetual chantry of Fernakers there	1	2	2	22
	1	2	2	23

R.

Racheford (Essex).—*Vide* Rochford.				
Rachiche, forest of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Radale, forest of	1	5	9	88
Radall [in Lincolnshire?]	3	.	6	22
Radclif-upon-Sore (Notts).—*Vide* Ratcliffe-on-Soar.				
Radford (Notts)—				
Ratford, farm of the mills of	2	1	18	82
Radnor—				
Radnore, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	{15 16}	29
Radwell (Essex), farm of	1	5	5	122
———	2	3	24	161
Rammardewyke (Herts), manor of	2	1	16	92
———	2	3	25	168
Rammyngesmersh and Mottis (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Ramsey (Hunts), fee-farm of town of	2	1	15	105
Ramiston.—*Vide* Raunston.				
Randolveston? (Dorset), manor of pluries	1	3	{19 20}	167
Rase of stones, a stone called a	2	2	12	92
Ratcliffe-on-Soar (Notts)—				
Radclif-upon-Sore, manor or lordship of, and lands in	1	4	15	107
Ratford (Notts).—*Vide* Radford.				
Ratlesden (Norwich dioc.)—*Vide* Rattlesden.				
Rattlesden—				
Ratlesden (Norwich dioc.), parish church of	2	1	14	107
Raunston—				
Ramiston (Lincoln dioc.), conventual church of	2	3	24	166
Raunston (Lincoln dioc.), priory of	2	2	19	144
Raydor, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of	1	1	{15 16}	29
Raylegh (Essex).—*Vide* Rayleigh.				
Rayleigh (Essex)—				
Raylegh, lordship and manor of	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	2	21	160
Rainham (Norfolk)—				
Reynham, lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
———	2	2	3	20
Reading, gaol delivery	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Receipt of Exchequer.—*Vide* Exchequer, treasury.				
Recheford (Kent).—*Vide* Rochford.				
Redbourn—				
Redburn (Lincoln), manor of	2	1	25	10
Redegate	2	2	12	92

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Redmereley.—*Vide* Ridmarley.				
Redisplacer.—*Vide* Coombe Bissett (Wilts).				
Ree (Essex), issues of	1	4	21	128
Ree Lith (Essex).—*Vide* Lith Ree.				
Repton (Kent)—				
Repton Litill (Kent), manor of	1	4	24	41
———	2	1	20	51
Repton Mekell (Kent), manor of	1	4	24	141
Repton Mekill (Kent), manor of	2	1	20	54
Repton and Assheford, manor of	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Resyngton (York), manor of	1	5	2	142
Retire (Cornwall), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Revell Symme, castle of.—*Vide* Symme Revell.				
Rewenhale, Bourchiers in (Essex).—*Vide* Rivenhall?				
Reynham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Rainham.				
Road (Somerset)—				
Rode, an annual rent in	1	4	3	18
Roche, the chapel of St. Mary called Le.—*Vide* Leene.				
Roche closes, closes so called.—*Vide* Leene.				
Rocheford (Essex).—*Vide* Rochford.				
Rochester castle, castleguard rent of	1	5	5	122
Rochester city (Kent), fee-farm thereof	1	1	23	80
———	1	5	5	122
Rochester diocese	2	3	5	21
Rochford (Essex), lordship and manor of; also Racheford, Recheford, Rocheford, &c.	1	2	10	76
———	1	2	14	103
———	1	2	14	105
———	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	17	127
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	3	2	33
———	1	3	2	35
———	1	3	2	36
———	1	3	2	37
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	3	22	179
———	1	3	24	190
———	1	3	25	201
———	1	4	9	56
———	1	4	9	58
———	1	4	21	130
———	1	4	21	131
———	1	4	23	134
———	1	5	1	149
———	2	2	15	115
———	2	2	21	160
———	2	1	21	51
———	2	1	23	37
———	2	3	13	83
———, park of	1	3	9	86
Rockingham (Northampton)—				
Rockingham, castle, forest, lordship, and manor of	1	5	19	28
Rokyngham, castle, forest, lordship, and manor of	2	3	18	126
Rode (Somerset).—*Vide* Road.				
Rokeby (Warwick), manor of	1	3	23	185
Rokehey (Herts), lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
Rokeley (Herts), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Rokell Wokyndon, manor, &c., of.—*Vide* Wokyndon Rokell, manor of.				
Rokyngham (Northampton).—*Vide* Rockingham.				
Rolleston (Somerset), lands in	1	4	13	83
Rolvenden	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Rome	1	5	7	109
Rome, the court of	1	4	12	74
Romeney mersshe.—*Vide* Romney marsh.				
Romney marsh—				
Romeney mersshe, lands called Barriers in	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Rompney marssh (Kent), lands in	1	4	12	72
——— mersh, lands in	1	2	14	104
Rumney mersshe, lands called Bariers in	1	4	24	141
———	2	1	20	54
Rompney marssh.—*Vide* Romney marsh.				
Roncley? (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Roos (York).—*Vide* Rooss.				
Roosedike	2	2	12	92
Rooss (York)—				
Roos, manor or lordship of	1	2	21	148
Ros Hall, a tenement so called in Waterfulford (York).—*Vide* Fulford, Water.				
Roseneythyn? (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Rosse in the isle of Axholm (Lincoln), woods of	1	2	24	174
Rothlan, burgh of	2	2	10	83
Rotyng (Kent), manor of	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
Roude (Wilts).—*Vide* Rowde.				
Rouenore (Hants).—*Vide* Rowner.				
Roughburgh (Dorset).—*Vide* Rowbarrow.				
Round hill upon the moor, the	2	2	12	92
Rounore (Hants).—*Vide* Rowner.				
Rowbarrow—				
Roughburgh (Dorset), the hundred of	1	5	14, 15	56
Rowde—				
Roude? (Wilts), manor of	2	1	18	78
Roweley (Stafford).—*Vide* Rowley.				
Rowley—				
Roweley (Stafford), fee-farm of the manor of	1	5	5	122
Rowner—				
Rouenore (Hants), advowson of the church of the town of pluries	1	3	19, 20	167
Rounor (Hants), manor of	1	3	19, 20	167
Rounore (Hants), manor of pluries	1	3	19, 20	167
Royal Hall [King's College?], Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge university.				
Royston (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in	1	5	14, 15	56
Ruabon—				
Ruyabon, in the marches of Wales	2	2	23	180
Rudham, East—				
Est Rudham (Norfolk)	1	1	3	..
Rumney mersshe.—*Vide* Romney marsh.				
Rumwood (Notts), wood of	1	5	4	128
Runham (Norfolk), the third part of the manor of	2	2	19	139
Rushton (Northampton)—				
Russheton, manor and town of	1	3	15	143
Russhemore (Dorset), the hundred of	1	5	14, 15	56
Russheton (Northampton).—*Vide* Rushton.				
Rustishale (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Rutland, county of	1	5	16	53
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Midland.]				
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands of rebels, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	1	11	128
——— [survey and array, &c.]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Rutland (Rutland), forest of.—*Vide* Lee.				
Ruyabon, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Ruabon.				
Ruysbank, in Picardy, castle of	1	5	16	54
Ricardeston (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes, in	2	2	7	56
Riccall—				
Rykall (York), chantry, called Richard the third's chantry, in honour of the Trinity, the Virgin, St. Anne, St. James, and St. Ninian, in the church of St. Mary of	1	5	22	10
Richard II., a rent called Grandeson rent, in divers places in Kent, forfeited to him by Nicholas Bromebere	2	3	5	32
Richard III., a rent called Grandeson rent, in divers places in Kent, forfeited to him by George Brown	2	3	5	32
Richard the third's chantries—chantries so called.—*Vide* Riccall (York), and Wem (Salop).				
Richemond.—*Vide* Richmond.				
Richemondshire toll.—*Vide* Richmondshire toll.				
Richewode (Wilts).—*Vide* Winterslow.				
Richmond fee—				
Richmond fee	2	2	21	155
——— (Lincoln)	1	5	7	108
Richmond, honor of—				
Richemond, honor, and county of	1	4	6	44
——— (Lincoln), manors pertaining to honor of	1	5	6	115
——— (Norfolk and Suffolk), honor of	1	2	11	82
———, honor, &c., of	2	3	16	105
Richmond, honor of	1	4	2	11
Richmond (Surrey).—*Vide* Sheen.				
Richmondshire toll—				
Richemondshire toll, a toll at the northern end of Boroughbridge so called	2	3	17	116
Ridley, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Ridmarley—				
Redmereley, park of	2	3	1	6
Rydmoreley? (Worcester), lordship and hundred of	2	3	1	6
Rydmoreley.—*Vide* Ridmarley.				
Ridings of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.				
Rye, town of	1	2	5	43
Ryes (York).—*Vide* Rise.				
Riggeway	2	3	19	128
Rigon's close, lands so called in or near the town of Teinbie?—*Vide* also Tenby	1	3	8	76
Rilleton (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Ryndewey (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Ringer (Merioneth), town of	1	4	19	119
Ringwood (Hants), lordship and manor of	2	1	18	79
Rise—				
Ryes (York), lordship of	1	5	10	77
Rising (Norfolk)—				
Rising, castle, manor, lordship, and chase of	1	1	16	34

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

[1] The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Rising (Norfolk)—*continued.*				
Rising, lordship of	1	5	3	133
———, lordship, castle, hunt, and chase of	2	1	13	116
Rysing, lordship of, and lands, &c., there, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall	2	1	14	110
———, in the duchy of Cornwall, honor of	2	2	2	11
Ryther (York)	1	4	12	76
Rithiscourt (Wilts).—*Vide* Winterslow.				
Rithiswode, alias Richewode, certain acres of wood so called, in the manor of Wyntreslowe (Wilts).—*Vide* Winterslow.				
Rivenhall—?				
Bourchiers in Rewenhale (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
River—				
Ryver (Kent?), pastures called Archers courte in the parish of	1	3	3	44

S.

St. Alban's, abbey or convent of	1	5	15	55
————	2	2	21	161
———— (Herts), town of	1	2	3	27
St. Andrew of Bakwell (Bath and Wells dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Backwell.				
St. Anne, &c., chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall (York), in honour of.—*Vide* Riccall.				
St. Augustine, order of	2	3	24	166
————	2	3	25	174
————, Canterbury, convent of	1	4	9	59
————, near Bristol (Worcester dioc.), monastery of.—*Vide* Bristol.				
St. Bartholomew, in West Smythfeld, in the suburbs of London, convent, priory, or monastery of	1	2	21	152
————, in West Smythfield (London dioc.), monastery of	1	4	20	124
	1	4	20	127
St. Benedict of Hulm, monastery of.—*Vide* Hulm.				
———— super Leyre, in France, monastery of.—*Vide* Leyre.				
St. Bernard, convent of white nuns of the order of St. Bernard near Worcester.—*Vide* Worcester, city of.				
St. Botolph and St. Mary of Thorney, conventual church of.—*Vide* Thorney.				
St. Brevellys, in Dean forest.—*Vide* St. Briavells.				
St. Briavells—				
St. Brevellys, in Dean forest	1	3	1	31
St. Briovell (Gloucester), in Deane forest, castle of	1	2	15	110
St. Briovell (Gloucester).—*Vide* St. Briavells.				
St. Clement Danes, without the bar of the new Temple (Middlesex), parish of	1	1	21	66
St. Cuthbert of Durham, rights of the church of.—*Vide* Durham.				
St. David's diocese	1	3	9	93
————, temporalties of the bishopric of	2	3	6	36
St. Edmund's Bury, abbey of.—*Vide* Bury St. Edmunds.				
St. Edith of Tamworth, the collegiate church of.—*Vide* Tamworth.				
St. Fabian and St. Sebastian, chantry in their honor.—*Vide* St. Katherine, hospital of.				
St. Francis, house of minor friars, in the city of Worcester, of the order of.—*Vide* Worcester, city of.				
————, order of	2	3	3	18
St. Frideswide of Oxford (Lincoln dioc.), conventual church of.—*Vide* Oxford.				
St. Gabriel the archangel, and Mary the virgin, chantry and chapel of, in the church of Ludlowe.—*Vide* Ludlow.				
St. George, chapel of, in the tower of the town of Southampton.—*Vide* Southampton.				
————, chapel of, Windsor.—*Vide* Windsor.				
————, college of, in Windsor castle.—*Vide* Windsor castle.				
———— the Martyr, in the parish of Wolverley (Worcester), chapel of.—*Vide* Wolverley.				
————, St. Mary, and Edward the confessor, at Windsor, college of.—*Vide* Windsor.				
————, Henton (Somerset).—*Vide* Hinton St. George.				
St. Gremon of Pesmarke (a ship so called)	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
St. Giles of Bernewell, church of.—*Vide* Barnwell.				
St. Helen's of Abendon, church of.—*Vide* Abingdon.				
St. Ives, toll of the town of	1	4	22, 23	133
St. James, in the collegiate church of the Virgin at Warwick, canonry or prebend of.—*Vide* Warwick.				
————, of Wigmore (Hereford dioc.), monastery of.—*Vide* Wigmore.				
———— the apostle, &c., chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall (York) in honour of.—*Vide* Riccall.				
St. James the apostle and St. Mary of Walden, abbey of.—*Vide* Walden.				
St. John de Broke, advowson of the hospital of	1	3	19, 20	167
————, near the town of Stafford, free chapel or hospital of.—*Vide* Stafford.				
———— of Jerusalem in England, hospital or priory of, bis	1	1	13	..
	2	2	16	126
———— the baptist, free chapel of, at Neuport Paynell.—*Vide* Newport Pagnell.				
———— of Marledon (Devon), parish church of.—*Vide* Marldon.				
———— of Sydenburghbrok, hospital of.—*Vide* Sydenburghbrok.				
———— the evangelist and Mary the virgin, in the church of St. Laurence of Ludlowe (Salop), guild of.—*Vide* Ludlow.				
St. Katherine, near the tower of London, hospital of: chantry of Sts. Sebastian and Fabian there	1	4	7	49
————, a parcel of land adjoining the garden of the hospital of	1	4	7	49
———— of Campden (Worcester dioc.), a perpetual chantry in the chapel of.—*Vide* Campden.				
St. Lawrence in Fernnan or Farnam (Dorset), advowson of.—*Vide* Farnham.				
———— of Farnam (Salisbury dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Farnham.				
———— of Ludlowe (Hereford dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Ludlow.				
St. Leger—				
Seintleger, Thomas, lands granted to Ann Downham by	2	3	5	31
————, his lands in Barnstaple and Toriton (Devon) ?.—*Vide* Barnstaple—also Torrington	1	4	3	18
St. Leonard, free chapel of, near the town of Kirby Kendall (Westmorland).—*Vide* Kirkby Kendal.				
————, in Leicester? parish of.—*Vide* Leicester.				
————, of Asholt, in Ardale (York), nunnery of	2	3	16	107
St. Margaret's Stratton (Wilts), lordship or manor of	1	2	13	98
St. Martin, Bereford (Wilts).—*Vide* Barford St. Martin.				
————, Berford (Wilts).—*Vide* Barford St. Martin.				
————, of Battle.—*Vide* Battle.				
St. Mary Bourn (Hants)—				
Seint Marybourne, lands late of Michael Skilling in the parish of	2	2	9	79
Semette* Mary Born (Hants), a messuage and rent in	2	.	4	16
St. Mary, chapel of, called La Roche.—*Vide* Leene.				
————, advowson of the church of, pertaining to the manor of Clilton Candever (Hants).—*Vide* Chilton Candover.				
———— de la Pewe, at Westminster, the chapel of.—*Vide* Westminster.				
———— de Prez in Leicester, convent of.—*Vide* Leicester.				
———— Graces, near the tower of London.—*Vide* Graces.				
———— Magdalen, near the city of Winchester.—*Vide* Winchester.				
————, altar of, in the parish church of Marledon, (Devon).—*Vide* Marldon.				
————, chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall (York), in honour of.—*Vide* Riccall.				
————, chapel of, in Chichester cathedral.—*Vide* Chichester cathedral.				
————, chapel of, in the manor of Howgh.—*Vide* Howgh.				
————, chapel of, in the parish church of All Saints of Longassheton near Bristol.—*Vide* Ashton, Long.				
————, in Longkirchill (Dorset), advowson of the church of.—*Vide* Longkirchill.				
————, in the manor of Woodstock, chantry of.—*Vide* Woodstock.				
———— of Burnham (Norwich dioc.), church of.—*Vide* Burnham.				
———— Magdalen, of Monkebretton (York), monastery of.—*Vide* Bretton, Monk.				
———— of Berkyng, monastery of.—*Vide* Barking.				
———— of Carlisle, cathedral of.—*Vide* Carlisle.				
———— of Colbroke (Lincoln dioc.), chantry of.—*Vide* Colbroke.				
———— of Coverham, monastery of.—*Vide* Coverham.				
———— of Crokehorn, chapel of (Bath and Wells dioc.)—*Vide* Crewkerne (Somerset).				
———— of Dovor, the hospital or maisondieu of.—*Vide* Dovor.				
———— of Furneys.—*Vide* Furneys.				
———— of Merton, convent of.—*Vide* Merton.				
———— of Newebold Berdon (Lincoln dioc.), parish of.—*Vide* Newbold Verdon.				
———— of Rykall (York), parish of.—*Vide* Riccall.				
———— the virgin of Warwick, church of.—*Vide* Warwick.				

* "Seinette" would have been the most correct reading of this word.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

St. Mary the virgin, &c.—*continued.*
———, perpetual chantry in honor of.—*Vide* Edstaston. 2 3 13*d* 14*d*
——— of Willyngham (Norwich dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Willingham.
——— without the walls of York, convent of.—*Vide* York.
——— Overy.—*Vide* Overey St. Mary.
St. Mary's Bukland [Somerset?]. —*Vide* Buckland St. Mary.
St. Mary and St. Botolph of Thorney, conventual church of.—*Vide* Thorney.
——— and Gabriel the archangel, in the parish church of St. Laurence, of Ludlow (Salop).—*Vide* Ludlow.
——— and St. George the martyr, and Edward the confessor, at Windsor, college of.—*Vide* Windsor, college of St. George at.
——— and St. James the apostle of Walden.—*Vide* Walden.
——— the virgin and St. John the evangelist, in the church of St. Laurence of Ludlowe (Salop), guild of.—*Vide* Ludlow.
——— and St. Nicholas, royal college of, at Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge university.
——— of Leeds, convent of. —*Vide* Leeds.
St. Mary and the Trinity, without the parish church of Wycomb (Lincoln dioc.), chantry of.—*Vide* Wycombe.
——— of Portaly—
Seynt Marie of Portaly, a ship so called . . . 2 1 17 88
St. Michael's church (Wilts?), advowson of, pertaining to the manor of Compton Chamberlayn.—*Vide* Compton Chamberlain.
St. Neot—
St. Nyet (Cornwall), manor of Trenay in the parish of 2 1 17 88
St. Nicholas of Angers.—*Vide* Angers.
——— of Spaldinges, church of.—*Vide* Spalding.
——— and Mary of Leeds, convent of.—*Vide* Leeds.
——— and Mary, royal college of, at Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge university.
St. Nyet (Cornwall).—*Vide* St. Neot.
St. Ninian, &c., chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall (York), in honour of.—*Vide* Riccall.
St. Oswald, perpetual chantry of the altar of.—*Vide* Ashborne (Derby).
St. Paul's cathedral, London.—*Vide* London.
St. Peter in Tollard, advowson of.—*Vide* Toller.
——— near Powles wharf, in the city of London, parish of.—*Vide* London, city of.
——— of Gloucester, monastery of.—*Vide* Gloucester.
——— of York, cathedral church of.—*Vide* York cathedral.
———, Old Windsor, parish of.—*Vide* Windsor, Old.
———, under the castle of Worcester, the church of.—*Vide* Worcester castle.
———, Westminster.—*Vide* Westminster.
———, without the walls of Calais (Terouenne dioc.), parish church of.—*Vide* Calais.
St. Sampson of Southill (Cornwall).—*Vide* South Hill.
St. Saviour, Bermondsey, abbey of.—*Vide* Bermondsey.
Sts. Sebastian and Fabian, chantry in their honour.—*Vide* St. Katherine, hospital of.
St. Stephen, chapel of, in the palace of Westminster.—*Vide* Westminster, palace of.
St. Thomas of Acres, London.—*Vide* London.
——— the apostle, in London, parish of.—*Vide* London, city of, &c.
St. Waleric Walyngford.—*Vide* Wallingford.
Salden (Bucks), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Salesburilands.—*Vide* Salisbury lands.
Salop, county of, also Shropshire 2 1 10 141
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford] 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
——— [commission of peace] 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— [exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in] 2 2 10 83
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in] 2 1 12 126
——— [lands of rebels, &c.] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— [lands and castles pertaining to the crown in] . 1 1 18 43
——— [marches of Wales adjoining] 2 2 23 180
——— [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— . . . . . {2 1 22*d* 19*d}, {2 2 3*d* 4*d}, {2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [survey and array] 1 1 18 43
——— 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Saltash—
Saltaysshe (Cornwall) . . . . . bis. 2 1 2 ..
Saltaysshe.—*Vide* Saltash.
Saltfleetby (Lincoln)—
Saltfletby (Lincoln), a tenement in 1 4 16 109
Saltfletby.—*Vide* Saltfleetby.
Saltmarshe (Gloucester), lands, &c., in 2 2 19 138
Salwapp (Worcester).—*Vide* Salwarpe.
Salwarpe (Worcester)—
Salwapp, lordship of 2 2 12 96
Salwarpe and Wyche (Worcester), lordship of . . 1 2 10 73
Salisbury, bishopric or see of 2 2 1 2
——— 2 2 15 117
——— 2 3 11 69
———.—*Vide* also Salisbury diocese 2 3 6 36
Salisbury castle—
Sarum castle, Old 2 1 16 94
———, gaol delivery 1 1 14*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . bis 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 2 2 6*d* 7*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
Salisbury cathedral, prebend of Chute in 1 4 5 36
——— 2 1 26 1
——— 2 2 1 2
——— 2 3 7 39
———, canonry or prebend of Husburne and Burbage in 2 2 15 117
Salisbury, city or town of (Wilts)—
Sarum, New (Wilts) . . . . . 1 1 2 ..
———, a messuage in the city of . . . 2 3 25 167
———, town of [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
Salisbury diocese 1 4 15 104
——— 1 4 18 117
——— 2 1 19 71
——— 2 3 3 17
Salisbury lands—
Salesburilands, lands in Somersetshire, Wilts, or Cornwall, so called 2 2 9 74
Salisburylandes, lands in divers counties so called . 2 1 12 126
Salisbury'slands, lands in divers counties so called . 1 4 10 60
Sarysburyslandys, lands in divers counties so called . 2 2 10 86
Sampford Courtenay (Devon), manor or lordship of . . 2 1 9 147
Sandale.—*Vide* Sandall.
Sandall—
Sandale (York), chantry in the castle of . . . 2 3 12 74
Sandehall castle 2 3 8 52
Sandhall castle (York dioc.), perpetual chantry in . 2 2 3 21
Sandehall castle.—*Vide* Sandall.
Sandhall castle.—*Vide* Sandall.
Sandon (Surrey), lands in 2 2 22 170
Sandridge—
Sandrygge (Herts) . . . . . 3 . 3 13
Sandrygge (Herts).—*Vide* Sandridge.
Sandwich, a ship called the Margaret of 2 2 21*d* 12*d*
———, port of 1 1 17 38
——— 1 1 22 67
——— 1 2 3 32
——— 1 3 1 11
——— 1 3 4 49
——— 1 5 4 132
——— 2 1 1 163
——— 2 3 9 57
——— . . . . . 3 . 5 21
———, town of 1 5 11 71
———, town and castle of 2 1 20 57
———, town, port, and harbour of 1 3 2 34
———, town of the port of 2 1 8 152
Santon? Fireholes (Lincoln?) . . . . . 3 . 6 22
Sark, island of—
Sarke, isle of 1 3 11 111
Serk, island of 1 3 6 58
Sarum (Wilts), Old and New.—*Vide* Salisbury.
Sarysburyslandys.—*Vide* Salisbury lands.
Saulcliff, lordship of, and lands of Richard Portyngton and Juliana his wife in . . . . . 3 . 6 22
Saunderighill (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . 2 2 7 56
Saviniac.—*Vide* Seveniat.
Savernake—
Savernak, forest of 2 3 19 128
Saxelby (Lincoln)—
Saxilby, manor or lordship of 1 3 25 200
Saxton (Cambridge), manor of 1 4 11 64
Saxilby (Lincoln).—*Vide* Saxelby.
Saints.—*Vide* All Saints.
Scaleparke 2 2 12 92
Scaleparkewall 2 2 12 92
Scales (Norfolk), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 20 57
Scaleshowe (Norfolk), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 20 57
——— . . . 2 2 3 20
Scalye (Norfolk), lordship or manor of 2 2 3 20
Scarborough?—
Scardeborough 2 1 13 120
Scardeburgh (York), castle of 1 5 16 50
Scaresdale (Derby).—*Vide* Scarsdale.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Scarsdale (Derby)—				
Scaresdale, manor or lordship of	1	1	16	31
———	1	4	13	78
Scholden (Kent).—*Vide* Sholden.				
Scoreby (York), lordship of	1	3	24	196
Scotland	2	1	25	15
———	2	1	26	9
———	2	3	23	151
——— marches and west marches of England, towards.—*Vide* England, &c.				
———, James Metcalf's services to the king in	1	5	9	88
———, services of the earl of Northumberland in	1	3	7	72
———, the king's affairs in	1	5	4	130
———, the king's voyage to	1	5	8	97
Scotton (York), manor of, and lands in	1	4	11	64
Scrobbender (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Sellers of Toppisham (Devon), farm of le Crane, and.—*Vide* Topsham.				
Semette* Mary Born (Hants).—*Vide* St. Mary Bourn.				
Serk, island of.—*Vide* Sark.				
Sessewik.—*Vide* Sesswick.				
Sesswick—				
Sessewik, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of?	2	2	23	180
Sevenhampton (Wilts), manor of	1	5	14 / 15	56
Seveniaf? in Normandy [Saviniac], convent of	1	4	18 / 19	118
Severn, Upton upon (Worcester).—*Vide* Upton.				
Seinette Mary Born (Hants).—*Vide* St. Mary Bourn.				
Shaftesbury (Dorset)	1	1	2	..
———	2	1	3	..
——— fee-farm of the town of	2	2	12	97
———, rents, perquisites of courts, and other profits of the town and hundred of	2	2	12	97
——— (Somerset),† town of	1	5	5	122
——— (Wilts)† fee-farm of the town of	1	5	7	110
Shangton—				
Shankton (Leicester), manor and parish of, and a close called Hardewyk close there	1	5	17	48
Shankton (Leicester).—*Vide* Shangton.				
Shaw (Wilts)—				
Shawe (Wilts), manorial lands in	2	3	25	167
———, manor of, or lands in	3	.	4	16
Shawe, Bassett's courte in.—*Vide* Bassett's courte in Shawe.				
Shebbertswould (Kent).—*Vide* Sibertswold.				
Shebourn (Kent), parish of	1	5	13	64
Sheen—				
Shene, manor of	1	2	13	97
———	1	3	22	179
——— (Surrey), manor, garden, and warren of	1	3	6	63
Shefford, West—				
West Shifford (Berks)	2	1	8	153
Sheldon (Warwick), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Sheldyngthorp Market (Lincoln), lands in [? Shellingthorpe?]	2	1	15	105
Shelford, Great (Cambridge), the manor or lordship of Grendons alias Valens in	1	5	17	48
Shene (Surrey).—*Vide* Sheen.				
Shenley (Herts), town of	1	2	3	27
Sheppey, isle of—				
Shippay, isle of	1	4	2	9
Sherburn in Hartfurthlith—				
Shirborn in Hartfurthlyth (York), manor or lordship of	1	2	5	40
Sherdlowes in Cavenham (Suffolk), lordship or manor of	1	5	6	116
Shere—				
Shyre (Surrey), manor of	1	5	14 / 15	56
Sherebeton (Wilts), manor of, all lands of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Sherefhoton (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.				
Sherfield upon Lodon—				
Shirfeld upon Lodon (Hants)	3	.	7	24
Sherringham (Norfolk)—				
Sheringham, manor of	1	4	20	125
Sherynghan (Norfolk)	2	1	2	..
Sherston (Wilts), lordship of	1	3	1	30
——— warren and woods of	1	5	7	106
Sherwill—				
Shirwill (Exeter dioc.), parish church of	2	1	13	122
Sheriff Hutton—				
Sherefhoton (York), castle and lordship of	2	3	13	82
———	2	3	12	76
———, castle and park of, also the wardrobe there	1	4	10	62
———, lordship of	1	3	9	89
———	1	3	9	90
———	1	3	10	98
———	1	3	10	99
———	1	3	24	192 / 193 / 194
———	1	5	4	131
Sheriff Hutton—*continued.*				
Sherefhoton (York), lordship of—*continued*	2	2	2	8
———	2	3	20	135
Sherifhoton (York), lordship of	2	3	20	133
Shirefhoton (York), lordship of	1	2	17	128
———	1	2	24	180
———	1	5	7	107
———	1	5	8	100
———	1	5	11	68
———	2	1	9	149
Shiriefhotton (York), lordship of	1	2	5	42
Shirif Hoton (York), lordship of	2	2	21	163
Sherifhoton (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.				
Sheringham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Sherringham.				
Shobeholt (Kent), manor or lordship of	1	3	14	133
Sholden—				
Scholden (Kent)	2	3	2	13
Shotover (Oxon).—*Vide* Shotter.				
Shotter (Oxon), forest of [? Shotover]	2	1	25	18
Shrawley (Worcester), lordship of [? Strawley]	1	2	13	100
———	1	3	16	148
———	2	2	7	61
——— (Worcester dioc.), parish of	2	3	5	22
Shrewsbury castle	2	2	14	112
——— [gaol delivery]	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	10*d*	12*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Shrewsbury	1	5	5	120
———, town of	1	2	15	112
———, fee-farm thereof	2	1	10	141
Shropshire.—*Vide* Salop, county of.				
Shrivenham (Berks), lordship, manor, and hundred of	1	1	25	91
Shifford, West (Berks).—*Vide* Shefford, West.				
Shillyngeld (Kent), manor of	1	5	14 / 15	56
Shippay, isle of.—*Vide* Sheppey.				
Shipton under Whichwood—				
Shipton under Whichewode (Oxford), lordship of	1	2	10	81
Shipton under Whichwod, lordship of	1	3	13	130
Shipton under Whichwode, manor of	1	3	8	82
Shirborn in Hartfurthlyth (York).—*Vide* Sherburn in Hartfurthlith.				
Shyre (Surry?), manor of.—*Vide* Shere.				
Shirefhoton (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.				
Shirewode forest.—*Vide* Shirwood forest.				
Shirewode, Maunsfeld in.—*Vide* Mansfield.				
Shirfeld upon Lodon (Hants).—*Vide* Sherfield upon Lodon.				
Shirwode forest.—*Vide* Shirwood.				
Shirwode, Mansfeld in.—*Vide* Mansfield.				
Shirwood forest—				
Shirwode forest	1	5	4	127
Shirwode forest (Notts)	1	5	4	128
———, the lodge of Emmeslowe, in the northern bailiwick of	2	1	22	41
———, the lodge of Emmeslowe, in the northern bailiwick in the forest of	1	4	16	112
———, the lodge of Immeslowe in [note]	2	1	22	41
Shirwod forest, park or forest of Beskwode in.—*Vide* Beskwood.				
Shirwill (Exeter dioc.).—*Vide* Sherwill.				
Shirief hotton (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.				
Shirif Hoton (York).—*Vide* Sheriff Hutton.				
Shirif Walling, a due so called.—*Vide* Wyche.				
Shirynton, manor of	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Skendewy (Lincoln), manor or lordship of [?Skendleby]	2	1	9	147
Skendleby—				
Skendilby (Lincoln), town and lordship of.—*Vide* also Skendewy	1	5	18	31
Skendilby (Lincoln).—*Vide* Skendleby.				
Skydmore (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Slapegill, alias Coverhede, a void space of ground so called, in Coverdale, late parcel of the lordship of Medilham (York)	2	2	12	92
Smithfield [West] in the suburbs of London, convent of St. Bartholomew in.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew.				
Snowden in N. Wales.—*Vide* Snowdon.				
Snowdon—				
Snowden, in N. Wales, forest of	1	2	1	1
Snowdon (Carnarvon), forest of	2	2	16	125
Snowedon (Carnarvon), forest of	1	1	15 / 16	29
Snowedon (Carnarvon).—*Vide* Snowdon.				
Soar, Ratcliffe on (Notts).—*Vide* Ratcliffe-on-Soar				
Sodbury (Gloucester), lordship of	1	3	1	30
———, park and manor of	2	2	15	116
Solyhull (Warwick).—*Vide* Sulhill.				
Somercoates (Lincoln)—				
Somercotes, a tenement in	1	4	16	109
Somercotes (Lincoln).—*Vide* Somercoates.				

* Seinette would have been the most correct reading of this word.

† Possibly errors.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Somerford Keynes—				
Somerford Kaynes (Wilts), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Somerford Maudyte? (Wilts), lands late of Walter Hungerford in	2	1	24	26
Somerset, Margaret duchess of, lands late of	2	1	18	78
Somersetshire, or county of Somerset	1	2	17	123
———	1	5	5	122
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Western.]				
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— [lands called Salisbury's lands and Spencer's lands in]	1	4	10	60
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
	2	2	9	74
——— [lands late of Mathew Gurney in]	1	1	19	51
——— [lands of the crown in]	1	5	13	60
——— [proclamation]	1	4	13*d*	{2*d* 3*d*}
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	3	11	69
——— [survey and array, &c.]	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— [writ]	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, [lands of rebels]	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
———, restitution of temporalties	2	3	2	8
Sonford, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of	2	2	23	180
Sore, Radclif-upon.—*Vide* Ratcliffe-on-Soar (Notts).				
Soreby (York).—*Vide* Sowerby.				
South Hill—				
Southill (Cornwall), advowson of the church of St. Sampson of	1	5	7	104
South Lambeth (Surrey).—*Vide* Lambeth, South.				
South Ockendon?—				
Southwokyndon (Essex)	1	1	3	..
——— advowsons of the church of the town of, and of the chapel of the manor of	1	3	{19 20}	167
——— (Essex) manor of . . pluries	1	3	{19 20}	167
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
Southwokingdon (Essex), manor and advowson of	2	3	{10 11}	64
Southwokynton (Essex), advowson of	2	3	4	20
South Pool—				
Southpole (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
South Wales.—*Vide* Wales.				
Southampton, county.—*Vide* Hampshire.				
——— port of	1	1	17	38
———	1	1	22	67
———	1	2	3	31
———	1	3	1	4
———	1	3	1	10
———	1	3	1	26
———	1	3	1	29
———	1	3	21	174
———	1	5	3	135
———	2	1	1	168
———	2	2	3	16
———	2	3	12	72
———	3	.	5	21
——— [town]	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
——— castle there	1	3	10	101
——— farm thereof	1	5	5	122
——— chapel of St. George in the tower there	1	2	1	7
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	{2*d* 3*d*}
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— town and county of, [writ]	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Southbrent (Somerset).—*Vide* Brent, South.				
Southbrome strete (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Southcarleton, near Lincoln.—*Vide* Carlton, South.				
Southconyngesby.—*Vide* Coningsby, South.				
Southcote (Bucks), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Southgate, gate of the park at Havering at Bower (Essex), so called	2	2	12	93
Southmore, in South Conyngesby.—*Vide* Coningsby, South.				
Southmymes (Middlesex), manor of.—*Vide* Mims, South.				
Southold (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	1	19	74
Southole (Devon), manor or lordship of	2	2	23	177
Southpederton (Somerset).—*Vide* Petherton, South.				
Southpole (Devon).—*Vide* South Pool.				
Southtanton* (Exeter dioc.), advowson of.—*Vide* Tawton, South.				
Southwark, a messuage called the Faucon in	2	3	12	73
Southwokyndon (Essex).—*Vide* South Ockendon?				
Southwokingdon (Essex).—*Vide* South Ockendon?				
Southwokynton (Essex.)—*Vide* South Ockendon.				
Southill (Cornwall).—*Vide* South Hill.				
Sowerby—				
Soreby (York)	2	2	4	27
Spalding—				
Spalding, lands in	1	3	5	54
——— town of	1	3	5	54
Spaldinges, church of St. Nicholas of	1	3	5	54
Spaldinges.—*Vide* Spalding.				
Spanish ship	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Spain	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	3	135
———	2	3	12	72
——— [province of Guipuscoa in]	3	.	5	21
Spekyngton (Somerset), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Spencer's lands—				
Spencerlandes, lands in divers counties so called	2	1	12	126
Spencerslandis, lands in divers counties so called	2	2	10	86
Spencer's landis, lands in divers counties so called	1	4	10	60
——— lands in Somersetshire, Wilts, or Cornwall, so called	2	2	9	74
Spraye, town of	2	3	19	128
Spyre, in Germany	2	2	21	159
Stafford castle, gaol delivery	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Stafford, manor of	1	4	13	80
Stafford park	1	4	13	82
Stafford, town of, free chapel or hospital of St. John near the				
Stafford Barnyngham (Norfolk), manor of	2	3	5	26
——— Grene (Stafford), [manor of]	2	2	16	119
Staffordshire, or county of Stafford [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	4	13	79
———	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford]	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
——— [com. of peace, &c.]	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— [exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in]	2	2	10	83
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands of Henry, duke of Buckingham in, also the mastership of the hunt there]	1	4	13	85
——— [lands of rebels, &c.]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	1	25	90
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Stamford—				
Stamford, town of, gaol delivery	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Staumford (Lincoln), castle, town, and manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
——— foundation of a chapel, and William Brown's almshouses in the town of	2	2	11	91
Standon—				
Staundon (Herts), manor of	1	5	{14 15}	56
Staneclyff.—*Vide* Staincliffe.				
Stanfeld (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Stanford (Berks), lordship of	2	1	15	105
Stanfords?—				
Staunfordis (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Stanley (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Stannewyg (Northampton).—*Vide* Stanwick.				
Stansted (Essex), manors, lands, or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
——— (Norwich dioc.), parish church of	1	2	3	34
Stansted Mountfichet—				
Monfichet (Essex), lordship and manor of.—*Vide* also Stapersted Mountfichet	1	1	8	6
Stansted Monfichet? (Essex), manor and lordship of	2	2	3	20
Stanton—				
Staunton (Salop)	2	1	3	..
Stanton Bury (Bucks)—				
Stonton Barry, manor of, and tenements and lands in	1	5	17	48

* A misreading for "Southtanton."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Stanton Lacy juxta Ludlow, in Wales, lordship of . . 1 1 15, 16 29
Stanwick—
Stannewyg (Northampton), town of . . . 1 3 15 143
Stapersted Mountfichet (Essex) 2 2 4 29
Staple, in the hundred of Dowhamford, the manor of Eryksale in the parish of 2 2 23 174
——— lands called Barnefeld in 2 2 23 174
Staumford (Lincoln).—*Vide* Stamford.
Staundon (Herts).—*Vide* Standon.
Staunfordis (Essex).—*Vide* Stanfords.
Staunton (Salop).—*Vide* Stanton.
Staveley (York), lands in 1 4 11 64
Staincliffe—
Staneclyff, wapentake of, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster 2 1 12 123
Stainley—
Staynley (York), lands in 1 4 11 64
Steeple Claydon—
Steple Claydon (Bucks), manor of . . . 1 5 14, 15 56
Stepham in Wales.—*Vide* Llan Stepham.
Steple Claydon (Bucks).—*Vide* Steeple Claydon.
Sterbotton 2 2 12 92
Sterte (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in . . 2 3 24 164
Steventon (Bedford).—*Vide* Stevington.
Stevington—
Steventon (Bedford), manor and lordship of . . 2 1 14 113
Stewkley (Bucks)—
Stukeley (Bucks), manor or lordship of . . . 1 5 17 48
Stoke (Somerset), lordship or manor of 1 4 6 45
—— (Stafford), advowson of the parish church of, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster 2 3 23 157
Stoke Doyle—
Stokedoile (Northampton), manor of . . . 1 4 2 8
Stoke, Earl.—*Vide* Earl Stoke.
Stoke Winterbourne.—*Vide* Winterbourne Stoke.
Stoken church—
Stokynchurche gaol delivery 2 3 7*d* 8*d*
Stokenham (Devon).—*Vide* Stokingham.
Stokett (Dorset), lands, &c., in 2 3 6 35
Stokley (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . . 2 2 7 56
Stokynchurche.—*Vide* Stocken church.
Stokingham (Devon)—
Stokenham, lands, &c., in the lordship of, late of John Halwell 2 2 13 98
——— lordship of 2 1 20 61
——— park and manor of 2 1 20 62
Stone (Kent), parish of, a rent called Grandeson rent there 2 3 5 32
—— (Somerset), hundred of 1 3 25 200
Stonesfeld, Hambergh cum (Oxon).—*Vide* Hambergh cum Stonesfeld [? Handborough cum Stonesfield].
Stonton Barry (Bucks).—*Vide* Stanton Bury.
Stonystrattesforth (Bucks).—*Vide* Stratford, Stony.
Storteford (Hereford), perpetual chantry in the parish church of 2 2 4 29
Storton—
Storton (Stafford), manor of 1 5 5 122
Storton and Kynfare (Stafford), manor of . . 1 5 13 62
Stourton and Kynfare, manor of 1 1 19 46
Stourton.—*Vide* Storton.
Stow—
Stowe (Cambridge), parish church of . . . 2 1 14 108
Srow?—Stowe?—
Stowe (Lincoln), lands in 2 1 15 105
Stow Wood—
Stowode, alias Stowe (Oxon), forest of . . . 2 1 25 18
Stowbedon (Norfolk), lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 20 57
Stowe (Oxon), forest of.—*Vide* Stow Wood.
Stoweborough (Dorset), manor or lordship of? [? Stower.] 1 4 1 2
Stower (Dorset).—*Vide* Stoweborough?
Stowford, lands, &c. in 2 2 13 98
Stowode (Oxon).—*Vide* Stow Wood.
Stratford in the forest of Waltham, bailiwick of.—*Vide* Waltham Forest.
Stratford, Stony (Bucks)—
Stonystrattesforth, lordship of 1 3 17 155
Stratfield Mortimer—
Stratfeld Mortymer (Berks), manor of . . . 1 5 14, 15 56
Stratton (Somerset), manor and lordship of . . . 2 2 3 20
Stratton, St. Margaret's (Wilts).—*Vide* St. Margaret's Stratton.
Strawley (Worcester).—*Vide* Shrawley?
Strekelond moite, a moiety of the manor of Compton Chamberlayn so called. *Vide* Compton Chamberlain (Wilts).
Strete, Southbrome (Wilts).—*Vide* Southbrome Strete.
Streteby? (Norfolk), lordship and manor of 1 1 20 57
Stretghate 2 3 19 128
Stronde Depford (Kent).—*Vide* Deptford.
Stucle (Dorset), the manor of 1 5 14, 15 56
Stukeley (Bucks).—*Vide* Stewkley.
Stuston (Suffolk) 2 1 13 115

Stifford (Essex), land in 2 3 10, 11 64
——— lands in the town of, and advowson of . . 2 3 4 20
——— 2 3 10, 11 64
——— messuage, and lands in, and advowson of the church of the town of 1 3 19, 20 167
Styleham, Milbourne (Dorset).—*Vide* Milbourn Styleham.
Sudbury (Suffolk), the town or township of . . . 1 5 14, 15 56
Sudeley, lordship, park and castle of 1 5 1 148
Suffolk 1 2 6 50
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [appurtenances of the honor and burgh? of Clare] in] 1 5 14, 15 56
——— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Norfolk.]
——— [commission of peace] 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— [fisheries on the coast of] 1 5 17*d* 6*d*
——— 2 1 25 12
——— [forfeited possessions of John bishop of Ely] . 2 2 6 48
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 2*d*, 3*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— [writ of capias] 2 1 22*d* 16*d*
Suffolk and Norfolk, [lands of rebels] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— [proclamation] 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . 2 3 2 9
Sulhill (Warwick), lordship of [? Solyhull] . . . 2 2 17 127
Summynghyll, in Windsor forest, park of . . . 1 4 3 23
Sundridge—
Sundrisshe (Kent) 1 2 13 95
Sundrisshe (Kent).—*Vide* Sundridge.
Sunningwell (Berks).—*Vide* Syngyngwell?
Sure, alias Bagshotes bailiwick, in Windsor forest.—*Vide* Windsor forest.
Surfleet—
Surflet (Lincoln), lands in 2 1 9 147
Surrey 1 2 23 166
——— 2 3 12 73
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Home.] 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
——— [commission of peace, &c.] 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— [com. touching forfeited lands there] . . . 2 3 20*d* 22*d*
——— [lands of Walter Robert in] 1 4 12 72
——— [lands pertaining to the crown in] . . . 2 1 23 31
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] 2 2 19 140
——— 2 3 11 69
——— [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Surrey and Kent, [arrest] 1 1 25*d* 24*d*
Surrey and Sussex, [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 2 3 2 8
Surrey, Sussex, and Middlesex, [rebels' lands, &c.] . . 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Sussex 1 2 23 166
—— 1 3 14 140
—— 1 4 14*d* 5*d*
—— [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
—— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
—— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Home] 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
—— [commission of peace, &c.] . . . bis 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . pluries 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— [com. touching forfeited lands there] . . 2 3 20*d* 22*d*
——— [lands of the crown in] 2 1 23 31
——— [lands of Walter Robert in] 1 4 12 72
——— [levy of the men there] 1 1 23*d* 19*d*
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 2*d*

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Sussex [proclamation]—*continued.* 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] 2 2 19 140
——— 2 3 11 69
——— [survey and array] 1 1 17 37
——— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Sussex and Surrey, [proclamation] 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . 2 3 2 8
Sussex, Surrey, and Middlesex [rebels' lands, &c.] . . 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Suthfrith (Kent), manor of, with the wood and park there 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Sutton, chase of 1 3 16 152
——— park of 2 2 17 127
——— in the forest of Galtrice (York), bailiwick of . 2 2 23 178
——— (Kent), parish of, a parcel of land called Cheyne-court there 2 3 5 32
——— a rent called Grandeson rent in 2 3 5 32
Sutton Coldfield (Warwick)—
Sutton and Colvyle, chase of 2 2 17 127
Sutton in Colfeld (Warwick), lordship of . . 2 3 22 147
Sutton in Colfele, chase of 1 3 14 136
——— Berwode, in the chase of . . 1 3 14 136
Sutton, Long [Somerset?], manor or lordship of . . 1 4 1 2
Sutton upon Derwent, lordship of 1 2 4 37
Swaffeham.—*Vide* Swaffham.
Swaffham—
Swaffeham (Norfolk), lordship of 1 2 11 82
Swapham (Cambridge), lands in 1 5 17 48
Swaledale (York), lands in 1 5 4 130
Swallowfield—
Swalowfield (Berks), manor or lordship of . . 2 2 19 145
Swalowfield.—*Vide* Swallowfield.
Swampton (Hants), lands in . . . . . 3 . 4 16
——— lands late of Michael Skilling in . 2 2 9 79
Swanscombe—
Swaunescombe (Kent), manor of . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Swapham (Cambridge),—*Vide* Swaffham.
Swaunescombe (Kent).—*Vide* Swanscombe.
Swaynes (Essex), manor, lands, or tenements so called . 2 2 1 3
Swineshead—
Swyneshed (Hunts), manor of 2 1 14 113
Swinton—
Swynton, lands in 1 1 8 1
Sibberswold (Kent).—*Vide* Sibertswold.
Sibertswold—Shebbertswould?—
Sibberswold, lands, &c., parcel of the manor of Eythorne in 2 2 23 174
Sible Hedingham (Essex).—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.
Sibill Hinigam (Essex), the manor of Graies in.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham.
Sibill Hithingham, Greies in.—*Vide* Grays in Sible Hedingham (Essex).
Sydenburghbrok, in the parish of Welde [Weald], advowson of the hospital of St. John the baptist of . . . 1 3 {19, 20} 167
Sileby (Leicester), manor and lordship of . . . 2 1 18 78
Symme Revell, in Dean forest (Gloucester), castle of . 1 3 6 61
Sinhewik (Wilts), manor of 1 3 25 199
Synyngwell (Berks), a tenement in [?Sunningwell] . . 1 5 17 48
Sywell—
Siwell (Northampton), manor and town of . . 1 3 15 143

T.

Tadlow—
Thadlow (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Takeley (Essex), parish of . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Tallaghan, accounts of the lordship and manor of . . 2 1 12 125
Talmages (Suffolk), manor or lordship of . . . 1 5 6 116
Tamworth, the collegiate church of St. Edith of . . 1 2 10 75
——— farm of the moiety of the town of . . . 1 5 5 122
——— prebend of Coton, in the church of . . . 1 2 10 75
Tarrant Goundovile—
Tarent Goundovile (Dorset), manor of.—*Vide* also Turave Gunvile . . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Tateshale (Lincoln).—*Vide* Tattershall.
Tattershall (Lincoln)—
Tatersale (Lincoln), the new park and coneys in the lordship of 2 1 24 20
Tateshale (Lincoln), lordship, manor, park, chase, castle, and scite of the castle of 2 3 5 28
Tawton, South—
Southtanton* (Exeter dioc.), advowson of . . 1 4 {17, 18, 19} 116
Tees, water of the [note] 2 3 22 145
Teffont—
Teffount (Wilts), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 8 6
Temple, a place so called near the town of Marborowe, held to farm of the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England 2 2 16 126
——— the New (Middlesex) 1 1 21 66
Temse.—*Vide* Thames River.
Tenby—
Teinbie? town of, lands in or near 1 3 8 76
Teinibie (Pembroke), port of, appointment of customers, butlers, &c., there . . . . . 1 1 {15, 16} 29
Tonebygh (Pembroke), castle and town of . . 1 1 {15, 16} 29
Tynby, castle of 1 3 12 119
Tenmille? within Pevesey 2 3 19 128
Ternecote (Salisbury dioc.), parish church of . . . 1 4 15 104
Terouenne diocese 1 2 2 18
——— 2 1 26 3
Teuton? (Cornwall), lordship of 2 2 16 120
Teversham (Cambridge)—
Theversham, lands called Dengaynes, in the town and field of 2 2 24 184
Tewkesbury, monastery of 2 2 19 138
——— (Gloucester), lordship, hundred, and park of. 2 3 1 6
Teigmouth, East (Devon)—
Estyngmouth, lands late of John Halwell, in Were, in 2 3 24 164
Teinbie } town of.—*Vide* Tenby.
Teinibie }
Thadlowe (Cambridge).—*Vide* Tadlow
Thames river—
Thames 1 2 18 129
——— at Windsor, the water called Horne Were, on the banks of the 1 4 5 37
Temse, fishery of the water so called . . . 1 2 1 8
——— the fishery of the water so called, from Hidebrigge to the mills under Oxford castle.—*Vide* also Hide bridge 1 5 5 122
Thames, Kingston upon.—*Vide* Kingston-upon-Thames.
Thames-street, in the city of London.—*Vide* London.
Thanet, isle of (Kent) 1 3 3 44
Thaxested (Essex).—*Vide* Thaxted.
Thaxstede.—*Vide* Thaxted.
Thaxted—
Thaxested (Essex), manor of . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Thaxsted (Essex), burgh of . . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Thaxstede, lands and rent, also a messuage in . . 1 3 23 184
Therthik, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of. 1 1 {15, 16} 29
Theutonicorum Guildehalla 1 3 18*d* 7*d*
Theversham (Cambridge).—*Vide* Teversham.
Thornbury (Gloucester), lordship of 2 3 1 2
Thorneton in Craven (York).—*Vide* Thornton in Craven.
Thornewodds, the woods of 1 5 4 127
Thorney, conventual church of St. Mary and St. Botolph of 2 1 11 123
——— convent or monastery of, (Ely dioc.) . . . 2 1 19 72
——— . . . 1 4 20 123
Thornholm, priory of . . . . . 3 . 6 22
Thornton in Craven (York)—
Thorneton in Craven, manor of 2 1 22 44
Thorphill (Northampton), lordship or manor of . . 1 2 21 148
Thundersley (Essex) . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Thurlaston (Leicester)—
Thurleston, demesne lands in 1 3 5 52
Thurleston.—*Vide* Thurlaston.
Thirsk—
Thirske (York), lordship and manor of . . . 2 3 25 169
Tockenham—
Tokenham (Wilts), manor of . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Tockington (Gloucester)—
Tokyngton, lands, &c., in 2 2 19 138
——— manor and lordship of 2 1 5 164
Toderington (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . 2 2 7 56
Toft (Cambridge), perquisites of courts in . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Tokenham (Wilts).—*Vide* Tockenham.
Tokyngton (Gloucester).—*Vide* Tockington.
Tollard (Dorset).—*Vide* Toller.
Tollard (Wilts), manor of, or lands in . . . . 3 . 4 16
Toller—
Tollard, advowson of St. Peter in . . . 3 . 4 16
——— (Dorset), messuages in Feriman,† parcel of the manor of.—*Vide* Farnham.
Tonbridge.—*Vide* Tunbridge.
Tonebygh (Pembroke).—*Vide* Tenby.
Tonford (Kent), manor of 2 2 18 135
Tong—
Tonge (Kent), manor of . . . . . 1 5 {14, 15} 56
Toppesham (Devon).—*Vide* Topsham.

* A misreading for "Southtauton."

† A misreading for "Fernnan."

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Toppisham (Devon).—*Vide* Topsham.				
Topsham—				
Toppesham	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
———	2	1	10	140
Toppisham (Devon)	2	1	10	140
——— farm of le Crane and Sellers of	2	2	11	90
Topsham [lordship? of]				
Topsham, ship called Anne of.—*Vide* Ann of Topsam.				
Torre in Cornewode (Devon).—*Vide* Cornwood.				
Torreyn, in Ireland, island of	2	3	18	125
Torrington (Devon)—				
Toryton, castle and manor of	1	4	3	18
———, fee-farm of	1	4	3	18
Toryton (Devon).—*Vide* Torrington.				
Toriton Chepyng (Devon).—*Vide* Chipping Torrington.				
Totham (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Tothill—				
Totill (Lincoln), town and lordship of	1	4	12	70
Totness—				
Totteness (Devon), manor of Gotherington, near	2	1	17	86
Totteness (Devon).—*Vide* Totness.				
Totton (Hants), manor or lordship of, &c.	2	2	22	165
Totill (Lincoln).—*Vide* Tothill.				
Toure, a messuage called La.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Tower ward, London.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Tower wharf [London].—*Vide* London, city of.				
Tracy, Bovey (Devon).—*Vide* Bovey Tracy.				
Tratton (Sussex)	1	4	11	68
———	2	3	11	68
Trayne, lordship of	1	3	12	119
Trelyghon (Cornwall), lordship and manor of.	1	1	8	6
Trenay, in the parish of St. Nyet (Cornwall), manor of	2	1	17	88
Trenowde (Cornwall), manor of	2	1	15	101
Trent, forests south of.	1	1	8	4
Tresoderon (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Trewen (Cornwall)—				
Trewynne, manor and lordship of	2	2	7	57
Trewygo (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Trewynne (Cornwall).—*Vide* Trewen.				
Treivwell (Cornwall), manor or lordship of	2	1	21	46
Trumpington (Cambridge)—				
Trumpyngton, manorial appurtenances in.	1	5	17	48
Trigges milles (Dorset), two water mills so called	3	.	4	16
Trinity, altar of the, in the parish of St. Laurence of Ludlowe.—*Vide* Ludlow.				
Trinity in London, house of the Holy.—*Vide* London.				
Trinity, &c., chantry in the church of St. Mary of Rykall, (York), in honour of the.—*Vide* Riccall.				
Trinity of Dorchester (Salisbury dioc.), church of the Holy.—*Vide* Dorchester.				
Trinity of Lenton, near Nottingham, monastery of the Holy. *Vide* Lenton, near Nottingham.				
——— of Plesshe, college of the Holy.—*Vide* Pleshey.				
——— and St. Mary, without the parish church of Wycomb (Lincoln dioc.), chantry of.—*Vide* Wycombe.				
Tuddenham, North (Norfolk)—				
Northtudenham, or Northtodenham.	1	1	2	..
Tuderley.—*Vide* Tytherley.				
Tudike	2	2	12	92
Tunbridge (Kent), also Tunbrige, Tunbrigge, &c., castle, manor, and lordship of, &c.	1	2	10	76
	1	2	14	103
	1	2	14	105
	1	2	16	119
	1	2	17	127
	1	2	23	162
	1	3	2	33
	1	3	2	35
	1	3	2	36
	1	3	2	37
	1	3	17	157
	1	3	22	179
	1	3	24	190
	1	3	25	201
	1	4	9	56
	1	4	9	58
	1	4	12	77
	1	4	21	130
	1	4	21	131
	1	4	23	134
	1	5	1	149
	2	1	17	85
	2	1	21	51
	2	1	23	37
	2	2	21	160
	2	2	24	186
	2	3	1	3
	2	3	12	78
Tunbrige (Kent).—*Vide* Tunbridge.				
Tunbrigge (Kent).—*Vide* Tunbridge.				
Turave Gunvile (Dorset), manor of, and lands in.—*Vide* also Tarrant Gourdovile	3	.	4	16
Turnehamhall (York) manor of	2	1	22	44
Tibbenham—				
Tybenham (Norwich dioc.), vicarage of	2	2	22	166
Tybenham.—*Vide* Tibbenham.				
Tickenham (Somerset)—				
Tykenham, lordship and manor of	1	2	23	159
Tickhill—				
Tykhill, free chapel in the castle of	3	.	2	12
Tidelleshede (Wilts), messuages and lands in	3	.	4	16
Tidesmielle.*—*Vide* Tideswell.				
Tideswell—				
Tidesmielle* (Derby), manor of	1	1	8	3
Tideswell, manor of	1	1	8	1
Tydhist (Herts), town of	1	2	3	27
Tykenham (Somerset).—*Vide* Tickenham.				
Tykford park	1	5	10	78
Tykhill, free chapel of.—*Vide* Tickhill.				
Tilbroke (Hunts).—*Vide* Tilbrook.				
Tilbrook—				
Tilbroke (Hunts), manor of	2	1	14	113
Tillstock (Salop).—*Vide* Tystoke?				
Tilney (Norfolk)—				
Tylney, lordship and manor of	1	1	20	57
———	2	2	3	20
Tynby, castle of.—*Vide* Tenby.				
Tindale—				
Tyndale, castle, lordship, or manor of	2	2	1	3
Tyne, bridge of	1	3	13	128
——, water of the [note]	2	3	22	145
Tyne, Newcastle on.—*Vide* Newcastle on Tyne.				
Tintagell—				
Dyndagell (Exeter dioc.), alias Tyntagell, chaplaincy of	1	1	24	85
Tiryngham, John, alias Tryngham, alias Teryngham [custody of his lands]	2	2	8	71
Tisehoo (Warwick).—*Vide* Tysoe.				
Tysoe—				
Tisehoo (Warwick), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Tystoke, woods so called, in Whitchyrch (Salop) [? Tillstock].—*Vide* Whitchurch.				
Tytherley, or Tuderley, East—				
Est Tyderley (Hants), lands of Michael Skilling in	2	2	9	79
Tyttesover-Bentley (Stafford), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Bentley-Tyttesover.				
Tiverton (Devon)—				
Tyverton, manor, lordship, borough, and hundred of	2	1	9	147
U.				
Ughalet, commote of	2	2	10	83
Ulting—				
Ultyng (Essex), manor, lands or tenements so called	2	2	1	3
Upclatford (Hants).—*Vide* Clatford, Upper.				
Upham (Hants)	1	4	16	111
Uphaven (Wilts)—				
Uphaven, all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Uphavyn, manor of Wyllesford near	2	2	22	167
Uphavyn (Wilts).—*Vide* Uphaven.				
Upton (Northampton), manor of	1	5	14	56
			15	
—— (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Upton (Worcester)—				
Upton (Worcester), lordship and hundred of	2	3	1	6
Upton-upon-Severn (Worcester), lordship of	2	2	19	146
Upton Parkes (Wilts), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Upton-upon-Severn (Worcester).—*Vide* Upton (Worcester).				
Urchynfeld, in the marches of Wales, lordship of	1	3	12	120
Usk—				
Uske, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15	29
			16	
—— South Wales, lordship of	1	4	13	84
Uttoxeter—				
Uttoxhatre (Coventry and Lichfield dioc.) advowson of the church of	1	4	17	116
			18	
			19	
Uttoxhatre.—*Vide* Uttoxeter.				
V.				
Vad***? park of	1	1	23	77
Valence (Kent), manor of	2	2	18	135
Valens, in Great Shelford (Cambridge), manor or lordship of.—*Vide* Shelford, Great.				
Valladolid, town of	1	5	3	135
Vance (Essex).—*Vide* Vange.				
Vances (Essex).—*Vide* Vange.				
Vange—				
Vance (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Vances (Essex), lordship and manor of	1	4	4	30

* A misreading for "Tidesuuelle;" it being not unusual, in old documents, to meet with the "w" under its original form of "uu" or double u.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Vascony or Gascony, wine of 1 3 10 107
Verdon Newbold.—*Vide* Newbold Verdon.
Victor's chantry, Baldwin 2 2 4 29
Virgin, for chantries, churches, &c., dedicated to the.—*Vide* St. Mary.
Vyse (Wilts), castle and park of 1 3 6 64

W.

Wake, Colne (Essex).—*Vide* Colne Wake.
Wakefeld (York).—*Vide* Wakefield.
Wakefield (York)—
Wakefeld, lordship and manor of 2 1 10 135
——— 2 3 8 52
——— 2 3 9 60
——— 2 3 15 93
———, town and lordship of 1 2 12 90
Wakefield (York) . . . . . 1 1 3 ..
——— 1 5 2 142
Walden, abbey of St. Mary and St. James the apostle of . 2 3 17 113
——— Little (Essex) . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
——— Much (Essex), park of 1 2 9 70
Waldeyn, a void space of land called 2 2 12 92
Waleric Walyngford, St.—*Vide* Wallingford, honor, &c., of
Wales 1 2 10 79
——— 1 4 5 35
——— 1 4 6 43
——— 1 5 6 118
——— 1 5 9 87
——— 2 1 11 130
——— 2 1 18 78
——— 2 2 6 53
——— 2 2 10 85
———[array of the men there] 1 1 23*d* 18*d*
———[courts of record in] 1 5 20 21
———[exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll throughout the lands of] . . 2 2 10 83
——— possessions of Thomas Roos in [note] . . . 2 3 22 145
——— Marches of . . . . . pluries 1 1 {15 16} 29
——— 1 3 11 115
——— 1 3 12 120
——— 2 1 11 130
——— 2 1 18 78
——— 2 1 23 33
———[com. post mortem] 2 3 17*d* 21*d*
———[restitution of temporalties] . . . 2 3 11 69
——— Marches of, adjoining Cheshire . . . 2 1 14 113
——— adjoining Gloucestershire . . . 2 3 2 8
———[restitution of temporalties] 1 1 25 90
——— adjoining Herefordshire: [restitution of temporalities] 1 1 25 90
——— adjoining Salop 2 2 23 180
——— North . . . . . pluries 1 1 {15 16} 29
——— 1 1 24 84
——— 1 1 24 87
——— 1 2 1 1
——— 1 3 6 59
——— 1 4 5 42
——— 1 4 19 119
——— 1 4 19 120
——— 1 5 8 95
——— North and South, and the marches, all the forests in . 1 1 {15 16} 29
———[all the king's castles in] . . . . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
———[nomination of sheriffs and escheators, &c., in divers places in] . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
———[power of survey and array] . . . . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
——— South . . . . . pluries 1 1 {15 16} 29
——— 1 1 23 74
——— 1 2 15 111
——— 1 3 2 38
——— 1 3 8 79
——— 1 3 12 119
——— 1 3 12 122
——— 1 3 21 177
——— 1 4 13 84
——— 2 1 5 163
——— 2 1 5 162
———[accounts of the principality of] . . . 2 1 12 125
——— 2 2 19 138
——— 2 2 23 179
——— 2 3 20 134
Wallewynescastell.—*Vide* Walwyn's castle.
Wallewynscastell (Pembroke).—*Vide* Walwyn's castle.
Wallop—
Walop (Hants), lands in the parish of . . . 2 1 11 132
Walling Shirif, a due so called.—*Vide* Wyche.
Wallingford castle—
Wallingford castle, gaol delivery 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Walingford castle, gaol delivery 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Walyngford, gaol delivery 1 5 23*d* 10*d*
——— castle 1 1 21 60
Wallingford, honor and lordship of—
Wallyngford (Berks), honor or lordship of . . 2 2 14 111
Walingford, lordship of 2 1 15 99
Walyngford, issues of the honor of . . . 2 3 5 31
Walyngford St. Waleric, honor of 1 1 21 60
Wallingford St. Waleric.—*Vide* Wallingford, honor, &c., of.
Walop (Hants).—*Vide* Wallop.
Walsall, lordship of 2 1 25 14
Walshe courtis, the comotes so called.—*Vide* Cardiganshire and Cantremawre, in South Wales.
Walsingham (Norfolk)—
Walsyngham, Great, manor or lordship of . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
——— Little, manor or lordship of . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Waltham, forest of 1 5 10 81
——— (Essex), forest of 1 5 22 11
——— forest, bailiwick of Stratford in . . 2 2 20 154
——— Little (Essex) . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
——— (Herts), appurtenances of the manor of Chesthunt in 2 2 21 155
Waltham cross and Chesthunt (Herts), [?lordships of] . 1 4 6 44
Walton (Surrey), manor or lordship of, also park and warren there? 2 3 5 23
Walton's Hall in Purley [Purleigh] (Essex), manor of . 1 4 11 61
Walwyn's castle—
Wallewynescastell, in South Wales, lordship or manor of 2 1 12 125
Wallewynscastell (Pembroke), lordship of . . 1 1 {15 16} 29
Walingford.—*Vide* Wallingford.
Wandelesworth (Surrey).—*Vide* Wandsworth.
Wandsworth—
Wandelesworth (Surrey) 1 2 2 12
Wanlesse, in the lordship of Middelham, park of . . 2 3 21 143
Warblington, lordship and park of 2 2 2 4
Wardrobe, the great 1 1 24 89
——— 1 3 6 62
——— 2 1 6 159
——— in the city of London . . . 2 1 10 143
——— [the place called the Prince Warderobe in the city of London] 2 3 23 150
——— within Nottingham castle.—*Vide* Nottingham castle.
——— within Queenburgh castle (Kent).—*Vide* Queenborough castle.
——— of Edward IV., [keepership of the] . . . 2 2 1 1
Ware (Herts), lordship of 2 3 1 4
——— 2 3 9 59
Wareham (Dorset), manor or lordship of . . . 1 4 1 2
———, manor, lordship, and town of . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Wareham (Norfolk).—*Vide* Warham.
Warham—
Wareham (Norfolk), manor of 1 4 20 125
Warkweye, the way leading to 2 3 19 128
Warminster—
Wermyster (Wilts), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 8 6
Warrewiklandes.—*Vide* Warwick lands.
Warton (Norfolk).—*Vide* Watton.
Warwick, castle, &c., of 2 2 7 59
——— castle, gaol delivery 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
——— gaol delivery . . . . . 1 1 21*d* ..
——— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— collegiate church of 2 3 8 56
——— of the Virgin, canonry or prebend of St. James there 2 3 20 132
——— demesne or lordship of 1 2 22 156
——— a close there, adjacent to the pasture called Leefeld 1 5 7 111
——— earldom of 2 2 13 104
——— park of Wegenok in 1 5 3 134
Warwick lands—
Warrewiklandes, lands in divers counties so called . 2 1 12 126
Warwick lands, lands in Somersetshire, Wilts, or Cornwall, so called 2 2 9 74
Warwick, lands of the late earl of 2 3 11 65
Warwickshire, or county of Warwick 1 5 6 116
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Midland] 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
——— [com. of peace] 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
———[lands called Spencer's lands or Salisbury lands in] 2 2 10 86

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Warwickshire—*continued.*				
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands late of William Langeley in]	2	3	24	162
——— [lands of the late earl of Warwick in]	2	3	11	65
——— [proclamation]	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	1	1	25	90
———	2	1	11	128
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Warwickshire and Leicestershire [lands in]	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Washingborough (Lincoln)—				
Wassingborowe [lordship? of]	2	1	6	156
Wassingborowe (Lincoln).—*Vide* Washingborough.				
Waterford, coinage of groats, &c., in	1	5	18	39
——— in Ireland, city of	1	2	23	161
Waterfulford (York).—*Vide* Fulford, Water.				
Waterles Willughby (Leicester), manor, &c., of.—*Vide* Willoughby Waterless.				
Waterwynshyll, lands so called in or near the town of Teinbie? [Tenby]	1	3	8	76
Watford (Northampton), farm of	1	4	9	55
——— messuage, lands and rent in	1	5	5	122
Watton?—				
Warton (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	2	3	20
Wavenden (Bucks), manor of	1	3	17	154
Waybrigge (Surrey).—*Vide* Weybridge.				
Waymouth (Dorset).—*Vide* Weymouth.				
Weald—				
Northweld (Essex), lordship of	1	2	16	118
Welde, parish of	1	3	19, 20	167
Wearmouth—				
Wermouth (Durham dioc.), parish church of	1	2	2	21
Weddington—				
Wedyngton (Leicester or Warwick?), manor or lordship of	2	1	17	87
Wedyngton.—*Vide* Weddington.				
Wegenok, park of.—*Vide* Warwick, demesne of.				
Welbeck—				
Welbek, monastery of	2	1	18	82
Welde, parish of.—*Vide* Weald.				
Weldehalle (Herts), manor of	1	2	3	27
Wellelewe (Wilts), lordship and manor of [? Wellow]	1	1	8	6
Welles (Somerset).—*Vide* Wells.				
Wellow (Wilts).—*Vide* Wallelewe?				
Wells—				
Welles (Somerset), lands in the town of	1	4	2	7
Wells, diocese of.—*Vide* Bath and Wells.				
Wellys (Norfolk), manor of	1	4	20	125
Wellingborough (Northampton).—*Vide* Wendlingburgh?.				
Wellington (Cornwall), manor or lordship of	2	1	19	74
	2	2	23	177
Wellys (Norfolk).—*Vide* Wells.				
Weloughby (Lincoln), Welton near.—*Vide* Welton near Willoughby.				
Welton near Willoughby—				
Welton near Weloughby (Lincoln)	2	1	4	..
Wem (Salop)—				
Wemme, Chantry called Richard the third's chantry in the chapel of Hedistaston in the parish of	2	1	10	141
Wemme (Salop).—*Vide* Wem.				
Wemyngton (Bedford).—*Vide* Wimington.				
Wendlyngbourgh.—*Vide* Wendlingburgh.				
Wendlingburgh [? Wellingborough]—				
Wendlyngbourgh (Northton.), tenements and lands in	1	5	17	48
Wendlyngburgh, Great (Northampton), manorial appurtenances in	1	5	17	48
Wyndelingburgh (Northampton), town of	1	3	15	143
Wendover (Bucks), manor and burgh of	1	5	14, 15	56
Wendover Foreyn (Bucks), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Wenge (Bucks).—*Vide* Wing.				
Wenllouk, in the marches of Wales.—*Vide* Wenlock.				
Wenlock—				
Wenllouk, in the marches of Wales, lordship of	2	1	11	130
Wenlock	1	2	17	122
Wenlock, priory of—				
Wenlok, the chief house, in parts beyond the seas, of the priory of	2	2	6	49
——— priory of	2	2	6	49
Wenlok.—*Vide* Wenlock.				
Wercham (Berks), a messuage and lands called Horspath in	1	5	17	48
Were in Estyngmouth (Devon).—*Vide* Teigmouth, East.				
Wermouth (Durham dioc.).—*Vide* Wearmouth.				
Wermyster (Wilts).—*Vide* Warminster.				
Weryfreton, in the marches of Wales, lordship and manor of [? Fretherne]	1	1	15, 16	29
Weryholme, near Caerlile, lordship of	2	1	22	40
West Budley (Devon).—*Vide* Budleigh, West.				
West Grenewich (Kent).—*Vide* Deptford.				
West marches of England towards Scotland.—*Vide* England.				
West Riding of Yorkshire.—*Vide* Yorkshire.				
West Shifford (Berks).—*Vide* Shefford, West.				
West Smythfeld in the suburbs of London, convent of St. Bartholemew.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew.				
Westbedwynde (Wilts).—*Vide* Bedwin.				
Westbury (Wilts?), lands in	1	3	25	199
——— (Wilts), manor or lordship of	1	2	21	148
Westcapelon (Somerset), manor of	2	2	6	47
Westcombe and Bedynde (Wilts), farm of	1	2	5	45
Westcote (Warwickshire), land in	1	2	7	56
Westdepyng (Lincoln).—*Vide* Deeping.				
Western circuit.—*Vide* Circuits.				
Westgate Exon'—				
Westgate Exon' or Westgate Exeter? (Devon), alias Exiland [lordship? of]	2	1	10	140
——— alias Exyland [lordship? of]	2	2	11	90
Exilond (Devon)	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Westhall (Warwick), manor or lordship of	1	5	6	116
Westhampnett (Sussex).—*Vide* Hampnett.				
Westhaverford.—*Vide* Haverford West.				
Westhithye (Canterbury dioc.).—*Vide* Hythe, West.				
Westlake (Devon), lands, late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Westlergh (Surrey), lands in	2	2	22	170
Westlideford (Somerset).—*Vide* Lydford, West.				
Westmorland or Westmoreland, county of [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [coll. of poll tax]	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern].				
——— [com. of peace]	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— [gaol delivery]	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——— [proclamation]	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	3	2	9
——— [sheriffdom of]	2	2	20	151
——— [survey and array]	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Westminster palace, chapel of St. Stephen in	1	1	21	65
———	1	2	2	15
——— [clerkship of the works]	1	2	13	97
——— [parcel of land within the same]	1	2	14	103
——— [serjeant plumber's office]	1	3	22	179
——— [tenements there]	1	4	4	29
——— [wardrobe there]	1	4	14	97
——— [works there]	1	1	20	56
———	1	4	13	89
———	1	4	21	131
——— [privy or private palace of]	1	4	14	97
———	2	2	20	153
——— [chapel of St. Mary de la Pewe at]	1	5	5	124
——— [church of] St. Peter	2	2	9	82
——— [council chamber at]	2	1	24	22
——— [the tower near the Exchequer in the palace of]	2	2	11	89
——— [the tower near the Exchequer at]	1	2	9	72
——— [the tower within the town of]	2	2	11	89
Weston (Suffolk), parish of	2	3	5	29
Westprall (Devon), lands late of John Halwell in	2	3	24	164
Wetham (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Weybridge—				
Waybrigge (Surrey)	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Weymouth (Dorset)—				
Waymouth (Dorset), the town or township of	1	5	14, 15	56
———	2	1	2	..
Whaddon (Bucks), chase of	1	5	14, 15	56
Whaddon Nasshe (Bucks), manor of	1	5	14, 15	56
Wherinside, a cell called	2	2	12	92
Whetefeld (Guysnes), an inclosure or place so called	1	3	15	144
Whiteham (Hants), *alias* Whiteham Hill, lands in	2	3	9	61
Whichewood, Whichewode, or Whichwod, Shipton under (Oxford).—*Vide* Shipton under Whichwood.				
Whichwood forest—				
Wichwood forest (Oxon)	1	5	10	83
Whimple (Devon)—				
Whympyll, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Whitcherche (Bucks).—*Vide* Whitchurch.				
Whitchurch—				
Whitcherche (Bucks), lordship of	2	1	16	93
Whitchirch (Bucks), lordship of	1	3	17	155
Whitchurch (Salop), lordship of	1	3	16	153
Whitchyrch (Salop), lordship of; also woods called Bulney, Burghall, Glasmorehays, Tystoke [? Tillstock], and Alyghton in the parish of	1	2	17	124
Whitechurch (Salop), parish of	2	2	3	18
Withchurche (Dorset?), lands, &c., in	2	3	6	35
Whitchyrch (Salop).—*Vide* Whitchurch.				
White nuns of the order of St. Bernard near Worcester, convent of.—*Vide* Worcester.				

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Whitechurch (Salop).—*Vide* Whitchurch.
Whitemede park, in Dean forest.—*Vide* Dean forest.
Whytewey, Collyngeburn.—*Vide* Collingbourne.
Whitford (Devon), manor or lordship of 2 1 9 147
Whitstable (Kent)—
Whitstaple [com. of sewers] 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Whitstaple (Kent).—*Vide* Whitstable.
Whittlesford (Cambridge)—
Wittelesford Brigge, manorial appurtenances in . . 1 5 17 48
Wytlesford (Cambridge) 2 3 9 63
Whittington—
Whitington (Gloucester), lordship and hundred of . 2 3 1 6
Whitington (Gloucester).—*Vide* Whittington.
Wodehamfereris.—*Vide* Woodham Ferris.
Wodehey (Berks).—*Vide* Woodhey.
Wodehorne (Durham dioc.)—*Vide* Woodhorne.
Wodemancote (Gloucester).—*Vide* Woodmancote.
Wodestoke (Oxon).—*Vide* Woodstock.
Wodestoke and Heuxgrove.—*Vide* Woodstock and Heuxgrove.
Wodhall.—*Vide* Woodhall.
Wodham Ferrers.—*Vide* Woodham Ferris.
Wodhous.—*Vide* Woodhouse.
Wokefeld (Berks).—*Vide* Wokefield.
Wokefield—
Wokefeld (Berks), manor of 1 5 14, 15 56
Wokyndon Rokell, manor and advowson of the church and chapel of the town of 1 3 19, 20 167
Wolddale, a void space of land called the . . . 2 2 12 92
Wolferlow—
Wolfreylowe, marches of Wales, lordship and manor of 1 1 15, 16 29
Wolfreylowe.—*Vide* Wolferlow.
Wolley (Hunts).—*Vide* Woolley.
Wolneston (Cornwall), manor of.—*Vide* Wolston.
Wolston (Cornwall), alias Wolneston, manor of . . 1 4 9 53
Wolston (Dorset), manor of 1 5 6 117
———— manor or lordship of 2 3 5 27
Wolverley (Worcester), chapel of St. George the martyr in the parish of 2 2 3 13
Womenswould.—*Vide* Wymlingswelde?
Woodchurch (Kent) 1 3 10 105
Woodhall—
Wodhall (Essex?), manor of 1 5 14, 15 56
Woodhall (York), park of 1 5 9 88
Woodham Ferris (Essex)—
Wodehamfereris, manor and lordship of . . . 2 2 3 20
Wodham Ferrers, manor and lordship of . . . 1 1 20 57
Woodhay (Berks)—
Wodehey, manor or lordship of 1 2 21 148
Woodhorne—
Wodehorne (Durham dioc.), vicarage of . . . 1 2 24 177
Woodhouse—
Wodhous (York) . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
Woodmancot (Gloucester)—
Wodemancote, manor or lordship of . . . 1 3 25 200
Woodstock (Oxford)—
Wodestoke, lordship, manor and woods of . . 1 4 25 142
———— park of 1 4 25 142
Woodstock, chantry of the Virgin Mary in the manor of 2 1 18 76
———— manor of 2 1 18 76
Woodstock, manor of, with its members . . . 2 1 25 18
———— park, manor, garden and meadows of . 2 1 26 5
———— . 1 4 8 52
Woodstoke, park of 1 4 25 142
Woodstock and Heuxgrove—
Wodestoke and Heuxgrove (Oxon), park of . . 1 4 25 142
Woolley (Hunts)—
Wolley, the leets and courts, &c., of . . . 1 5 14, 15 56
Wootton—
Wotton, hundred of 2 1 18 76
———— 2 1 25 18
Wootton (Wilts)—
Wotton, burgh of 1 5 14, 15 56
———— Old, manor or lordship of 1 5 14, 15 56
Wootton and Bladon—
Wotton and Bladon [members of the manor of Woodstock in Oxfordshire] 2 1 25 18
Wootton Basset (Wilts)—
Wotton Basset, manorial lands in 2 3 25 167
Worcester castle, a meadow called Digley under . . 1 5 17 43
———— a mill called Frogge mill under . . 1 3 13 126
———— church of St. Peter under . . . 1 3 13 126
———— [gaol delivery] 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
———— 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
———— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
———— gaol delivery 1 2 19*d* 7*d*
———— city of, gaol of convicted clerks there . . 1 1 22 71
———— house minor friars of the order of St. Francis there 1 3 13 126
———— 1 5 17 43

Worcester, city of—*continued.*
———— nunnery of White nuns of the order of St. Bernard near 1 5 16 52
———— town of Wyche near 2 3 7 40
Worcester, county of, or Worcestershire [admin. of oaths of fealty] 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
———— [coll. of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
———— [com. of peace] 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
———— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* also Circuits—Oxford] 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
———— [exoneration for the men of the town of Denbigh from payment of toll in] 2 2 10 83
———— [lands called Spencer's lands or Salisbury lands in] 2 2 10 86
———— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer lands in] 2 1 12 126
———— [lands of rebels] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
———— [lands of the late earl of Warwick in] . 2 3 11 65
———— [proclamation] 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
———— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
———— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
———— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 1 1 25 90
———— [survey and array] 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
———— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Worcester diocese 1 1 25 90
———— 2 1 10 144
———— 2 1 18 77
———— 2 3 2 14
———— 2 3 5 22
Worle (Somerset), manor of 1 4 13 83
Worlington—
Wyrdelinton (Suffolk), lordship and manor of . . 2 2 3 20
Wirdilyngton (Suffolk), lordship and manor of . . 1 1 20 57
Wormhill—
Wurmehill, mill of 1 1 8 1
Worseworth (Derby).—*Vide* Wirksworth.
Worspryng (Somerset), lands in 1 4 13 83
Worthymortymer (Hants), manor of 1 5 14, 15 56
Worton (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in . . 2 2 7 56
Wotton.—*Vide* Wootton.
Wotton, Old (Wilts).—*Vide* Wootton.
Wotton and Bladon.—*Vide* Wootton and Bladon.
Wotton Basset (Wilts).—*Vide* Wootton Basset.
Wraysbury—
Wyrardesbury (Lincoln dioc.), advowson of . . 1 4 17, 18, 19 116
Wrexham, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of? . 2 2 23 180
Wrockwardine (Salop)—
Wrokewardyn (Salop) 1 5 5 120
Wrokwardyne? farm of the manor of . . . 1 5 5 122
Wrokewardyn.—*Vide* Wrockwardine.
Wrokwardyn?—*Vide* Wrockwardine.
Wrotell (Essex).—*Vide* Writtle.
Wrotham (Kent), parish of 1 5 13 64
———— a tenement called Chalteneys in.—*Vide* Chalteneys.
Wroughton, Nether and Over—
Nether Wroughton, (Wilts), manor of, or lands in . 3 . 4 16
Overwroughton (Wilts), manor of, or lands in . . 3 . 4 16
Wrikesworth (Derby).—*Vide* Wirksworth.
Writhill (Essex).—*Vide* Writtle.
Writtell (Essex).—*Vide* Writtle.
Writtle (Essex), also Writhill, Writtell, Writtill, Wrottell, Wrytell, &c., lordship and manor of 1 2 10 76
———— 1 2 14 103
———— 1 2 14 105
———— 1 2 16 119
———— 1 2 17 127
———— 1 2 23 162
———— 1 3 2 33
———— 1 3 2 35
———— 1 3 2 36
———— 1 3 2 37
———— 1 3 17 157
———— 1 3 22 179
———— 1 3 24 190
———— 1 3 25 201
———— 1 4 1 3
———— 1 4 9 56
———— 1 4 9 58
———— 1 4 21 130
———— 1 4 21 131
———— 1 4 23 134
———— 1 5 1 149
———— 1 5 3 139
———— 2 1 21 51
———— 2 1 21 49
———— 2 1 23 37
———— 2 2 21 160
———— manor and warren of 2 2 2 5
Writtill (Essex).—*Vide* Writtle.
Wurmehill.—*Vide* Wormhill.

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Wibarton (Lincoln).—*Vide* Wyberton.				
Wyberton (Lincoln)—				
Wibarton, manor or lordship of	2	1	9	147
Wiche (Worcester), fee farm of town of [? Droitwich]	1	5	14, 15	56
Wyche, town of, near the city of Worcester, a due called Shiriff Walling payable by the bailiffs to the crown	2	3	7	40
Wyche and Salwarpe (Worcester).—*Vide* Salwarpe (Worcester).				
Wichwode forest (Oxon).—*Vide* Whichwood forest.				
Wickham (Hants)—				
Wykeham, manor of	2	3	3, 4	19
——— manor and advowson of the church of	2	3	3, 4	19
——— messuages, lands, &c., in, parcel of the manor of Wykeham	2	3	3, 4	19
Wykham (Hants)	2	2	9	81
Wycobham (Cornwall), lordship and manor of	1	1	8	6
Wycomb.—*Vide* Wycombe.				
Wycombe—				
Wycomb (Lincoln dioc.), chantry of the Trinity and St. Mary without the parish church of	2	2	2	6
Wye, gaol delivery, within the liberty of the abbot of Battle	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Wygenhale.—*Vide* Wiggenhall.				
Wiggenhall—				
Wygenhale (Norfolk), manor of, and fishery there	2	2	3	20
Wignall (Norfolk), manor of, with its fisheries	1	1	20	57
Wight, isle of	1	3	8	78
———	1	5	18	41
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury, or Spencer's lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [writ]	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
——— [Yarmouth there]	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Wigmore—				
Wigmore (Hereford dioc.), monastery of St. James of	2	3	3	15
Wygmore, in the marches of Wales, castle, lordship, and manor of	1	1	15, 16	29
Wignall (Norfolk).—*Vide* Wiggenhall.				
Wyke—				
Wike (Dorset), the manor and town of	1	5	14, 15	56
Wike (Hants).—*Vide* Davideshewike.				
Wyke (Wilts), all lands late of Roger Tocotes in	2	2	7	56
Wykeham (Hants).—*Vide* Wickham.				
Wilberfoss—				
Wilberfosse (York dioc.), priory of	1	2	4	37
Wilby (Northampton), manor or lordship of	1	5	17	48
Willaston—				
Wyllaston (Cheshire), manor of	1	4	6	46
Willesborough—				
Wyvelesbergh ?(Kent)	1	3	18	164
Wyllesford near Uphavyn (Wilts).—*Vide* Wilsford near Uphaven.				
Willoughby (Northampton), town of	1	3	15	143
Willoughby Waterless (Leicester)—				
Willughby Waterles, manor or lordship of	1	4	2	13
Willoughby, Welton near.—*Vide* Welton near Willoughby.				
Willughby Waterles.—*Vide* Willoughby Waterless.				
Willingham—				
Willyngham (Norwich dioc.), parish of St. Mary of	1	3	11	112
Willingsett, the	2	2	12	92
Wilmington (Kent)—				
Wilmyngton, parish of, a rent called Grandeson rent in	2	3	5	32
Wilsamstead (Bedford).—*Vide* Wilshampstead.				
Wilsford near Uphaven—				
Wyllesford near Uphavyn (Wilts), manor of	2	2	22	167
Wilshampstead—				
Wilsamsted (Bedford), manor of	1	2	22	155
Wilton—				
Wilton (Norfolk), manor or lordship of	2	2	3	20
Wylton (Norfolk)	1	1	20	57
Wilton (Wilts), messuages and lands in	3	.	4	16
Wilts.—*Vide* Wiltshire.				
Wiltshire, or county of Wilts	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
——— [admin. of oaths of fealty]	1	1	16*d*	4*d*
——— [capias]	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
——— [collection of poll tax]	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——— [com. of inquiry]	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
——— com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Western.				
——— [commission of peace]	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— [hill at the juncture of the counties of Hants, Berks, and]	2	3	19	128
——— [lands called Salisbury's lands and Spencer's lands in]	1	4	10	60
——— [lands called Salisbury lands, Warwick lands, or Spencer's lands in]	2	2	9	74
——— [lands called Spencer's lands or Salisbury lands in]	2	2	10	86
——— [lands called Warwick, Salisbury or Spencer's lands in]	2	1	12	126
——— [lands late of Matthew Gurney in]	1	1	19	51
Wiltshire—*continued.*				
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— bis	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties]	2	3	2	8
———	2	3	11	69
——— [survey and array]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Wiltshire and Hants [rebels' lands, &c.]	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Wimborne Minster—				
Wynburn Mynster (Dorset), lands near	3	.	4	16
Wymlingiswelde, a messuage and lands in [? Womenswould]	2	2	23	174
Wimington (Bedford)—				
Wemyngton, manor or lordship of	1	2	10	77
Wynyngton (Bedford)	2	3	13	81
Wynburn Mynster (Dorset).—*Vide* Wimborne Minster.				
Winchcombe, convent of—				
Winchecombe, monastery of	2	1	10	136
Wynchecombe, convent of	2	2	8	65
Winchcombe, town of—				
Wynchcombe (Gloucester)	2	1	4	..
Wynchecomb, town of, fee farm of the fairs and markets there	1	4	16	115
Wynchecombe (Gloucester), town of	1	5	5	122
——— fairs and markets there	2	1	10	136
———	2	2	8	65
Wynchecombe (Gloucester).—*Vide* Winchcombe.				
Winchelse (Sussex).—*Vide* Winchelsea.				
Winchelsea—				
Winchelse (Sussex)	2	3	2	10
Winchelsea, town of	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Wynchelsee, town of	2	2	22	169
Wynchelsey [lordship of ?]	2	2	1	1
Wynchelsee.—*Vide* Winchelsea.				
Winchester castle, gaol delivery	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— city of	1	2	6	48
———	1	2	7	54
———	1	2	11	84
———	1	2	22	153
——— (Hants)	2	3	3, 4	19
——— fee farm thereof	1	4	13	87
———	1	2	1	8
——— gaol delivery	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
——— issues thereof	1	5	16	52
——— (Hants), lands late of Michael Skilling in	2	2	9	79
——— [proclamation]	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——— house ? of St. Mary Magdalen near	1	2	6	48
Wyndelingburgh (Northampton), town of.—*Vide* Wendlingburgh.				
Wyndesore.—*Vide* Windsor.				
Windsor, Wyndsor, and Wyndesore castle	1	1	16	32
———	1	1	23	73
———	1	2	13	97
———	1	2	13	98
———	2	1	24	19
———	2	2	2	9
———	2	2	8	72
——— chapel of St. George in	1	1	23	72
——— [college of]	2	2	3	14
——— college of St. George in	1	2	2	14
———	1	4	5	41
———	2	3	8	55
——— college of St. Mary, St. George the Martyr, and Edward the confessor at	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— collegiate church of St. Mary and St. George	2	3	16	106
——— the free chapel of St. George in	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— [forests, parks, and warrens belonging to the office of constable of]	1	2	23	167
——— [office of chief mason at]	1	4	3	25
——— [the new park of]	1	5	4	129
——— [the vinery there]	1	3	8	81
——— [works at]	1	4	13	89
Windsor forest, *alias* Windesore, Wyndesore	1	4	3	23
———	1	4	3	24
———	2	1	13	121
——— [manor and park of Henley in the heath in]	1	3	9	91
——— park of Potenall in	2	2	19	147
——— the bailiwick of Bateillesbaille or Crainburn *alias* Batelbailly, &c., in	1	2	7	52
——— [the bailiwick of Sure *alias* Bagshotes]	1	5	16	49
Windsor town—				
Windsor, Old (Berks), the water called Horne Were on the banks of the Thames at	1	4	5	37

Index of Localities and Specific Objects—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Windsor Town—*continued.*
Windsor, Old, parish of St. Peter 1 4 5 37
——— (Berks) 1 2 12 89
Wing (Bucks)—
Wenge (Bucks), manor or lordship of . . . 2 1 18 78
Wyng (Bucks), lordship of 1 4 25 144
——— 2 2 5 37
Wyngeham,—*Vide* Wingham.
Wingham—
Wyngeham, a rent out of lands in the parish of . 2 2 23 171
Wynkefeld (Berks).—*Vide* Winkfield.
Winkfield—
Wynkefeld (Berks), manor of . . . . . 3 . 7*d* 3*d*
Wynsladale, forest of 1 5 9 88
Winstone—
Wynston (Gloucester), manor of . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Winterbourne—
Wynterbourne (Wilts), manor of . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Winterbourne Stoke (Wilts)—
Wynterburnstoke, lordship and manor of . . . 1 1 8 6
Wynterburnstoke (Wilts).—*Vide* Winterbourne Stoke.
Winterslow (Wilts)—
Wynterslowe, messuages and lands called Hardynges *alias* Bidnelles in . . . . . 3 . 4 16
——— woods called Rithiswode *alias* Richewode in the manor of . . . . . 3 . 4 16
Wyntreslowe (Wilts?), manor of, *alias* Rithiscourt . 3 . 4 16
Wyntreslowe (Wilts?).—*Vide* Winterslow.
Wyntirton (Warwick), lordship of 1 5 3 134
Wynyngton (Bedford).—*Vide* Wimington.
Wyppeshull 2 3 19 128
Wyrardesbury (Lincoln dioc.).—*Vide* Wraysbury.
Wyrdelinton (Suffolk).—*Vide* Worlington.
Wirdilyngton (Suffolk.—*Vide* Worlington.
Wirksworth (Derby)—
Wrikesworth, *alias* Worseworth, lands in . . 1 4 15 107
Wisbeach—
Wisbeche (Cambridge) 2 1 23 30
——— 2 1 23 28
Wysbech (Cambridge) . . . . . 3 . 6 23
Wysseley (Berks), manor of . . . . . 3 . 7*d* 3*d*
Witham, North—
Northwydom, lordship of 2 3 8 50
Northwithom (Lincoln), lordship of . . . 1 3 23 182
Withchurche (Dorset).—*Vide* Whitchurch.
Wytlesford (Cambridge).—*Vide* Whittlesford.
Witley and Ashurst—
Wytteley and Asshehurst (Surrey), park of . . 1 2 12 88
Wittelesford Brigge (Cambridge).—*Vide* Whittlesford.
Wyvelesbergh? (Kent).—*Vide* Willesborough.
Wiveton—
Wyveton (Norfolk) 1 4 20 125

Y.

Yalding (Kent)—
Ealding (Kent), manor of 2 1 20 58
Ealdyng (Kent), lordship and manor of . . . 2 1 22 38
Yale, in the marches of Wales, lordship, &c., of . . 1 3 11 115
——— . . 2 2 23 180
——— (Wales, or its marches), lordships, manors, &c., late of John duke of Norfolk in 2 1 18 78
Yarborough—
Yerburgh (Lincoln) . . . . . bis 2 1 4 ..
Yardley—
Yerdeley (Warwick), lordship of 2 1 14 109
——— [note] . . . 2 2 17 127
——— (Worcester), town and lordship of . . 1 3 4 51
——— lordship of 2 1 14 109
Yarmouth, port of 1 2 9 65
——— 1 3 1 13
——— 1 3 21 168
——— Great, port of 2 3 17 120
——— town and port of 1 5 20 15
——— 1 5 20 14
——— town of 1 5 17*d* 6*d*
——— in the isle of Wight 2 3 13*d* 14*d*
Yarwell—
Yerwell (Northampton) manor of . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
Yaristhorp (York), manor or lordship of . . . 2 1 20 64
Yealhampton (Devon).—*Vide* Yealmpton.
Yealmpton (Devon)—
Yealhampton, lordship of 2 1 20 61
Yelhampton (Devon), lordship or manor of . . 2 3 2 11
Yeffing (Kent)—
Yeffing, manor of 2 1 20 54
Yeffyng, manor of 1 4 24 141
Yeffyng Melton.—*Vide* Melton Yeffyng.
Yelhampton (Devon).—*Vide* Yealmpton.
Yeovilton (Somerset)—
Yevelton, manor and lordship of 2 2 3 20
Yerburgh (Lincoln).—*Vide* Yarborough.
Yerdeley.—*Vide* Yardley.
Yermouth.—*Vide* Mary of Yermouth.
Yerwell (Northampton).—*Vide* Yarwell.
Yevelchester.—*Vide* Ilchester.
Yevelton (Somerset).—*Vide* Yeovilton.
Yoghull in Ireland.—*Vide* Youghal.
York castle, gaol 1 2 24 76
——— 1 3 17 159
——— 1 3 10 98
——— 1 5 2 142
——— gaol delivery 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— also the gaol there 2 3 13 82
York cathedral 1 2 8 60
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— church of St. Peter of, the house of the vicars of 2 2 14 109
York [city of] 1 3 7 69
——— . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
——— [gaol delivery] 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— [proclamation] 1 4 13*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 2 3 2 9
York [city], convent of St. Mary without the walls of . 2 3 2 9
——— . . 2 3 12 75
——— . . 2 3 14 90
——— . . 2 3 24 163
——— temporalties thereof 2 3 9 62
York diocese 1 2 4 37
——— 1 2 10 80
——— 1 3 9 94
——— 2 1 14 106
——— 2 1 20 59
——— 2 2 3 21
——— 2 3 12 75
——— duchy of 1 4 6 44
——— earldom of 1 4 6 44
Yorkshire, or county of York 2 3 14 89
——— [collection of poll tax] 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— [com. of oyer and terminer.—*Vide* Circuits—Northern.]
——— [issues of] . . . . . 1 5 {14 15} 56
——— [lands late of John Pilkyngton in] . . . 2 1 22 44
——— [lands of rebels] 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— [proclamations] . . . . . 1 4 13*d* {2*d* 3*d*}
——— 2 1 22*d* 18*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 19*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— [restitution of temporalties] . . . 2 3 2 9
——— . . . 3 . 2 9
——— East riding [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [com. of peace] 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— [survey and array] . . . 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— . . . 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— North riding [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [com. of peace] . . . 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— [survey and array] . . . 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
——— . . . 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— West riding [admin. of oaths of fealty] . . 1 1 16*d* 4*d*
——— [com. of peace] . . . 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— [survey and array] . . . 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— . . . 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Youghal—
Yoghull, in Ireland, port of 2 3 18 125
——— town of 2 3 18 125

Z.

Zealand 1 1 17 40
——— 2 3 24*d* 27*d*
Zele Ightham (Kent), parish of.—*Vide* Ightham Zele.
Zouch, Ashby-de-la.—*Vide* Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

THE PATENT ROLLS, RIC. III.

INDEX OF NAMES OF PERSONS.

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

A.

Abbod.—*Vide* Abbot.
Abbot, John, alias Albot, alias Abbote, alias Albote, alias Abbod 2 1 21 50
Abbote.—*Vide* Abbot.
Abell, John 1 3 9 86
——— 1 5 5 119
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Abyndon, Henry 1 4 21 128
——— John Lant, abbot of . . . . . 3 . 7*d* 3*d*
Acham? William 2 3 20 129
Acres, London, master of the house of St. Thomas of.—*Vide* London.
Acton, Anthony, son and heir of John . . . 1 3 18 166
——— 2 3 22 145
——— John 1 3 18 166
——— 2 3 22 145
Acuto, de Monte.—*Vide* Montague.
Adamanson, Robert 2 3 6 33
Adene, John 2 1 16*d* 7*d*
Aderton, John 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
Admytte, Nicholas, clk. 1 5 22 10
Agerston, John 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
Aker, James 1 4 7 50
Albans.—*Vide* St. Albans.
Alberton, Thomas . . . . . 3 . 7 24
Albon, Edmund 2 3 8 56
Albot.—*Vide* Abbot.
Albote.—*Vide* Abbot.
Alcock, John, bishop of Worcester.—*Vide* Worcester, bishop of.
Alday, John 1 3 2 34
——— 1 4 16 109
Alee, John 1 2 3 33
Aleyn, Thomas 1 5 17 42
——— 2 1 20 53
——— William 2 3 5 27
Alfegh, or Alfewe—
Alfegh, John 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . pluries 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Alfeyth, John . . . . . 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
Alpheygh, John . . . . . bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
Alfegh of Chydyngstone (Kent), alias Alfewe, John 1 3 12 117
Alfewe, John.—*Vide* Alfegh.
Alfeyth, John.—*Vide* Alfegh.
Alfrey, Richard 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Allerton, Robert . . . . . bis 1 3 4 50
Alman, Guyllemyne 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
Almayns.—*Vide* Germans.
Alpheygh, John.—*Vide* Alfegh.
Alibon, Richard 2 3 6 33
Alyngton, William 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
Amadas, Walter 1 5 13 61
Ambrosio de Nigrono, Giovanni 1 1 17 38
——— 2 1 1 168
Amener, Robert 2 3 6 33
Amory, Hugh 1 2 19 132
Amyas, John 2 2 11 87
Andrea Cyny, Giovanni 2 2 13 100
Andrew, Matthew—
Andrew, Mathew 2 2 18*d* 10*d*
Andrewe, Matthew 1 3 24*d* 8*d*
Angers, abbot of St. Nicholas of 1 3 5 54
Anglesey, sheriff of 1 1 25 95
——— 2 2 16 125
Anne, duchess of Exeter.—*Vide* Exeter, duchess of.
Anne, queen of Richard III. 1 5 22 10
——— 2 1 12 125
——— 2 2 2 5
——— 2 2 20 150
Antwerp, John Kyell of.—*Vide* Kyell.
Anyell, Richard . . . . . 1 1 2 . .
Ap Eyvons ap Yoncons?—*Vide* Eynons ap Yoncons.
Ap Guillm Morgan—
Ap Guelm? Morgan, David . . . 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Ap Guillm Morgan, David . . . 2 1 2*d* 3*d*
Ap Guyllem Morgan, David . . . 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
Gwelyn Morgan, David . . . 2 3 17*d* 21*d*
Ap Herry, John, clk. 2 3 3 17
——— Miles 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Ap Ievan Vachan, or Vaghan, Richard ap Robert.—*Vide* Vaghan.
Ap Jankyn, John 1 4 13 83
Ap John, Thomas 1 3 2 38
——— 1 3 8 79
——— *Vide* also John, Thomas. . 2 2 10 85
Ap Morgan, Richard Llewellin.—*Vide* Llewellin ap Morgan, Richard.
Ap Morgan, Thomas.—*Vide* also Morgan, Thomas . 1 3 3 41
Ap Morgan Gamage, William.—*Vide* Gamage, William ap Morgan.
Ap Procer, Robert 1 4 13 83
Ap Robert ap Ievan Vachan, or Vaghan, Richard.—*Vide* Vaghan.
Ap Roger, Thomas 1 4 13 83
Ap Thomas, Rice 1 3 3 45
——— 1 3 8 80
Ap Yoncons [?] John ap Eyvons—*Vide* Eynons ap Yoncons
Appelby—
Appelby, Richard 1 5 7 111
Appulby, Robert 1 4 14 97
——— 2 2 20 153
Appilby, John 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Appleton, Roger—
Appleton, Roger 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Appulton, Roger 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 10*d* 5*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 2 6*d* 7*d*
Appilton, Roger 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Appylton, Roger 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . bis 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 17*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
Appleton, Thomas—
Appilton, Thomas 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 19*d* 7*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Appylton, Thomas 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
Apulton, Thomas 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
Appulby.—*Vide* Appelby.
Appulton.—*Vide* Appleton.
Appilby.—*Vide* Appelby.
Appylton.—*Vide* Appleton.
Aprie, Richard 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Apseley, John.—*Vide* Apsley.
Apsley, John—
Apseley, John 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 4 14*d* 5*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Apsley, John . . . . . bis 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Apsley, John—*continued*				
Apsley, John—*continued*	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Apulton.—*Vide* Appleton, Thomas.				
Aquitaine, admiral of	1	1	18	42
Archangel Gabriel.—*Vide* St. Gabriel.				
Ardale (York), prioress of St. Leonard of Asholt in	2	3	16	107
Argent, Clement	2	2	18	134
Arliche, John	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Armiger, Thomas.—*Vide* Squire.				
Arnold, Richard, clk.	3	.	2	4
Aron, Robert, Sutton de.—*Vide* Sutton de Aron.				
Aroth, John	1	4	14	98
Arrundell.—*Vide* Arundel.				
Arundel, Catherine—				
Arundell, Catherine wife of Thomas	1	3	16	147
Arundel, John—				
Arundel, John	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
Arundell, John, clk.	1	2	2	20
——— John, knt.	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Arundel, Thomas—				
Arundell, Thomas, knt. bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	16	147
———	1	5	23	6
———	2	2	7	56
Arundel de Maltravers—				
Arrundell de Matravers, Thomas, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Arundel de Matravers, Thomas, knt bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Arundell de Matravers, Thomas, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
Arundell de Moutravers, Thomas, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Arundell lord Mautravers, Thomas.—*Vide* also Maltravers, Thomas Arundell, lord.				
Arundel, William earl of—				
Arundel, William earl of	1	1	8	4
——— pluries	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——— bis	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Arundell, William earl of	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Arundel Trerise, John	1	4	4	27
——— Robert	1	4	4	27
Arundell.—*Vide* Arundel.				
Asaph.—*Vide* St. Asaph.				
Ashburnham—				
Asshburnham, John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Assheburnham, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Ashby, William—				
Assheby, William	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Ashby, William—*continued.*				
Assheby, William—*continued*	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Asholt in Ardale, prioress of.—*Vide* Ardale.				
Ashpole—				
Asshpole, William	1	5	1*d*	1*d*
Ashton, Edward—				
Asshton, Edward	1	2	15	108
Ayssheton, Edward	1	3	3	41
Ashton, Nicholas—				
Asshton, Nicholas	1	2	15	108
Ayssheton, Nicholas	1	3	3	41
Ashton, Ralph—				
Assheton, Ralph, knt.	1	1	24	83
———	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	10	74
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*a*
———	1	4	24	141
———	1	5	2	142
——— Sir Ralph, knt.	1	5	21, 22	12
——— Ralph, knt.	2	1	20	54
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
Aysshetton, Ralph, knt.	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Ashton, Richard—				
Assheton, Richard, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Ashwell—				
Asshewell, John	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Aske, John	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Aspar—				
Aspar, Thomas	2	3	20	135
Asper, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Asper.—*Vide* Aspar.				
Aspynhalgh, Richard	3	.	1	3
Asser, Roger	2	3	12	73
Asshburnham, John.—*Vide* Ashburnham				
Asshe, Thomas	1	2	10*d*	6*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	9*d*
Assheburnham, John.—*Vide* Ashburnham.				
Assheby, William.—*Vide* Ashby.				
Assheton.—*Vide* Ashton.				
Asshewell, John.—*Vide* Ashwell.				
Asshpole, William.—*Vide* Ashpole.				
Asshton, Edward.—*Vide* Ashton.				
Asteley, John, knt.	1	2	7	54
———	1	2	7	55
Astlot, Richard	2	1	4	..
Aston, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——, William	2	2	14	107
Astry, Ralph	3	.	6	23
Athall, Oliver	3	.	6	22
Atkynson, John	1	3	24	190
———	2	3	16	101
——— Thomas, clk.	1	3	9	94
Atwyll, John	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
Audeley, John	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2	..
——— knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— de Audeley, John, knt. pluries	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— alias John Tychet	1	3	13	127
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Audeley de Audeley, John, knt.—*continued.*	2	3	{10 11	64
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
——— John lord de	1	2	15	115
——— Audeley lord	2	1	26	2
———	3	.	4	15
Augustine.—*Vide* St. Augustine.				
Augustine, friar hermits of St.—*Vide* Friar hermits.				
Augustine, Canterbury, abbot, &c., of St.—*Vide* Canterbury.				
Augustine, near Bristol, prior, &c., of the priory of.—*Vide* Bristol.				
Austria, duke of—				
Austria, Maximilian duke of	1	1	17	40
———	1	4	14*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
——— duke of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
——— and Brabant, Maximilian duke of	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Austriche, duke of	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
Austria, a subject of the duke of	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
Austriche, duke of.—*Vide* Austria, duke of.				
Averey, William	1	5	3	136
Awebry, John	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Awnesham, Richard	3	.	1	2
Aylmar.—*Vide* Aylmer.				
Aylmer—				
Aylmar, William	1	3	{19 20	167
Aylmer, Robert	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
Aynderby, Walter	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Ayssheton.—*Vide* Ashton.				

B.

Babethorpe, Thomas	2	1	20	59
Babyngton, John	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Babyngton, Thomas—				
Babyngton, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Babynton, Thomas	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Bacheler, Thomas, clk.	1	3	11	112
———	2	3	5	29
Bagot, Richard	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Baker, Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas	2	2	14	106
——— John bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— Nicholas	1	3	1	30
———	2	2	14	106
——— Stephen	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
——— Thomas	1	4	2	7
Bakon, Thomas	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Balchild, alias Davy, Richard	1	1	13	..
Balder—				
Balder, Richard, clk.	1	2	10	75
Baldre, Richard, clk.	2	3	13	86
Baldry, Thomas	1	3	1	18
Baldre.—*Vide* Balder.				
Baldry.—*Vide* Balder.				
Bale, John	2	2	24	184
Ballard, Robert	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— William, alias Marche	2	3	8	55
Banastre, Ralph	2	1	20	58
———	2	1	22	38
Banewell, John	1	4	13	83
Bank, Edmund—				
Banke, Edmund	2	3	12	74
———, clk.	2	2	3	21
Bank, Richard	1	5	22	10
Bank, Thomas—				
Bank, Thomas	1	5	4	126
———	2	1	24	20
———	2	2	6	45
Banke, Thomas	1	3	1	24
———	1	4	2	11
Bankis, Thomas	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Banke.—*Vide* Bank.				
Bankis.—*Vide* Bank.				
Barbour John	1	3	9	85
——— Richard.—*Vide* Hedys.				
Barbour, Richard Fuller.—*Vide* Fuller Barbour.				
Baret, Thomas, episcopus de Enacheune in Hibernia	2	2	18	133
——— Thomas de la	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Barghe.—*Vide* Barowe.				
Barkeley.—*Vide* Barkley.				
Barker, John	1	1	25	91
——— Thomas	2	3	22	145
Barkley, Edward—				
Barkeley, Edward	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Barkley, Edward	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Berkeley, Edward	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Barkley, Maurice—				
Berkeley, Maurice	2	3	{3 4	19
———	2	3	8	50
Barkley, Thomas—				
Barkeley, Thomas, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Berkeley, Thomas, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Barkley, William—				
Barkeley, William	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Barkley, William, knt.	1	3	25	200
Berkeley, William, knt.	1	2	23	159
———	1	5	18	41
———	2	2	12	97
———	2	2	13	98
———	2	2	17	127
Berkley, William, knt.	2	2	22	165
Barkley, viscount—				
Berkley, William lord and viscount	2	2	5	40
Barkley de Barkley, William, knt.—*Vide* also Barkley, viscount, and Nottingham, William earl of	2	2	5	40
Barkley de Stoke—				
Berkeley de Stoke, William, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Barkley de Weley—				
Berkley de Weley (Worcester), William, knt.	2	3	11	65
Barkley, late of Beverstone—				
Berkeley, late of Beverstone, William, knt.	2	2	22	167
———	2	3	11	65
Barking—				
Berkyng, Elizabeth, abbess of St. Mary of	2	1	6	158
———	2	3	23	149
Barlee.—*Vide* Barly.				
Barly—				
Barlee, John	2	2	4	29
Barly, Richard	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Barnabe.—*Vide* Barnaby.				
Barnaby—				
Barnabe, Edmund	1	3	{19 20	167
Barnby, Richard	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Barnard—				
Barnard, John	1	2	10	73
——— Margaret, wife of John	1	2	10	73
Bernard, Eustace	2	2	19	144
Barnby.—*Vide* Barnaby.				
Barneby, Conystable de.—*Vide* Constable de Barnby.				
Barners—				
Barners, Alice, wife of John	1	1	3	..
———, John	1	1	3	..
Berners, John	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Barnes, Bourgchier de.—*Vide* Bourgchier de Barnes.				
Barney, Robert	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Barnughe.—*Vide* Barowe.				
Baro.—*Vide* Barowe.				
Barowe, Maurice, alias Baro, Barghe, or Barnugh	2	3	15	91
——— Thomas	1	3	10	107
———, clk.	1	1	21	65
———	1	4	11	64
———	1	5	18	32
———	2	2	12	92
Barre, Joan	2	3	17*d*	21*d*
Barret, Stephen	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Barsworth, John	1	5	8	100
Bartelet.—*Vide* Bartlett.				
Bartholomew.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew.				

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Bartlett—				
Bartelet, Edward	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Bartlot, Edward	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bartlott? Edward	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Bartlot.—*Vide* Bartlett.				
Barton, Joan, widow of Oliver de	2	1	3	..
——— John	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
——— Oliver de	2	1	3	..
——— Robert, clk.	1	2	6	51
——— Thomas	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Bartram, Thomas	1	2	2	{22 / 23}
Baseley, John	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Baselles.—*Vide* Beselles.				
Baskerfield, Humphrey—				
Baskerfeld, Humphrey	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Baskervile, Humphrey	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Baskerfield, James—				
Baskerfeld, James, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Baskervile, James, knt.	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Baskervyle, James, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Baskervile.—*Vide* Baskerfield.				
Basset, Margaret	1	1	21	62
——— William	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Bassyngborn.—*Vide* Bassingburn.				
Bassingburn—				
Bassyngborn, Robert	2	1	2	..
Bassyngburne, Catherine, wife of Thomas	1	2	11	86
——— Thomas	1	2	11	86
Bastardus de la Veer, Paulus.—*Vide* Veer.				
Bate, Richard	1	2	3	29
——— Robert	2	3	1	5
Bates, John	2	1	25	18
Bath and Wells, R. bishop of	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Battescombe, John	2	2	15	115
Battle abbey, John abbot of	2	1	4	..
———, abbot of	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Battista Gentill, Giovanni.—*Vide* Gentill.				
Battiste de Grimaldis, Giovauni	2	2	2	7
Baume—				
Baume? John bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Baunne? John	1	4	16	111
Baunne John?—*Vide* Baume.				
Bawdewyn, Thomas	1	3	4	47
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Bawdrip, Thomas	1	2	10	79
Bawenay, Robert	1	1	3	..
Baxster, John	1	3	13*d*	6*d*
Bayldon, William	1	4	13	80
Bailly.—*Vide* Bayly.				
Bayly—				
Bailly, Roger	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Bayly, Roger	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Baynam.—*Vide* Baynham.				
Baynard, Robert	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Baynbryge, Christopher, clk.	2	3	20	136
Baynham, Alexander, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———, alias Baynam	1	5	9	85
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Baynham, John—				
Baynam, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Baynham, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	1*d*
Baynham, Thomas—				
Baynam, Thomas	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Baynham, Thomas—*continued.*				
Baynam Thomas—*continued.*	1	3	1	31
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Baynham, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Baynton—				
Baynton, William	1	1	14	27
Beynton, John, knt.	3	.	4	16
——— parson of	1	5	2	142
Beamond.—*Vide* Beaumont.				
Beamont.—*Vide* Beaumont				
Beauchamp, Anne wife of Richard	1	3	15	142
Beauchamp, bishop of Salisbury, Richard.—*Vide* Salisbury, bishop of				
Beauchamp, John knt.	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	1	6
——— John, late lord	2	3	1	6
——— Richard, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	15	142
———	1	4	1	1
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——— son of John	2	3	1	6
——— de Beauchamp, Richard, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— Richard Beauchamp, lord	2	2	21	156
———	2	3	1	6
——— [de Bello Campo] Roger	1	4	{17 / 18 / 19}	116
——— Sibil, wife of Roger.	1	4	{17 / 18 / 19}	116
Beaufo—				
Beaufo, Humphrey	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Beowfo, Humphrey	2	2	7	59
Beaufitz, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Beauley, William	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Beaumond.—*Vide* Beaumont.				
Beaumont—				
Beamond, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Beamont, John	2	1	13	122
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Beaumond, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Beaumont, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Beaumount, Hugh	1	1	13	..
Beaumount—*Vide* Beaumont.				
Beaupe.—*Vide* Beaupie.				
Beaupie—				
Beaupe, Peter	2	2	1	1
Beaupie, Peter	2	1	11	134
——— Agnes, widow of Peter	2	1	11	134
——— Edward	2	1	11	134
——— John	2	1	11	134
Beckenham—				
Begenham, parson of / Bekenham, parson of	1	3	{19 / 20}	167
Bedewall.—*Vide* Bedewell.				
Bedewell—				
Bedewall, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Bedewell, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bedford, Richard	2	1	20	53
Bedfordshire, sheriff of	1	3	3	42
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and Bucks, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Bedyngfeld.—*Vide* Bedingfield.				
Bedingfield—				
Bedyngfeld, Edmund, knt.	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	2*d*	3*d*
Beere, Thomas	1	2	19	139
Beeston, Richard	2	3	8	52

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Beeston Thomas	2	1	14	107
Beghenham, parson of.—*Vide* Beckenham.				
Beghton, Ralph	2	3	6	33
Begon', Roger de Monte.—*Vide* Monte Begon'.				
Bekenham, parson of.—*Vide* Beckenham.				
Beket, Simon	1	1	2	..
Belbury, John	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Belcher, Humphrey	1	4	6	16
Belfeld, Charles	1	2	5	46
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Belknape—				
Belknap, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Belknape, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bell—				
Bell, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Belle, John	1	2	23	166
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——, Thomas	1	4	13	82
Bellesby—				
Bellesby, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Billesby, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Byllesby, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
Bello campo, Roger de.—*Vide* Beauchamp.				
Belton, Henry	3	.	6	22
Belwode.—*Vide* Belwood.				
Belwood—				
Belwod, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Belwode, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Belyngham, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Benet, John	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	5	21
——— Nicholas, clk.	2	1	2	..
——— Walter	1	3	24	195
Benger, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Benlose, John.—*Vide* Benlowes.				
Benlowes, John, alias Benlose	1	1	25	101
Bensted, William	2	3	25	172
Bentley, Christopher	1	2	17	128
——— Ralph	2	3	6	33
Beowfo, Humfrey.—*Vide* Beaufo.				
Bere, Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
—— Richard de la.—*Vide* Delabere.				
Bergavenny, George Nevill de.—*Vide* Nevill de Bergavenny.				
Bergevenny, George Nevill de.—*Vide* Nevill de Bergavenny.				
Berkeley.—*Vide* Barkley.				
Berkshire, sheriff of	1	2	7	52
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	10	83
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and Oxon, sheriff of.—*Vide* Oxfordshire and Berks.				
Berkyng.—*Vide* Barking.				
Bermondsey, John abbot of St. Saviour's at	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Bernard.—*Vide* Barnard.				
Berners.—*Vide* Barners.				
Bernewell, prior and canons of	1	4	8	51
Berwyk pursuivant.—*Vide* Gosse, Ralph.				
Berier, Roger	3	.	6	22
Beryf, John	2	1	16*d*	8*d*
Besege, Richard [note]	1	3	5	57
Beselles—				
Baselles, William	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Beselles, William	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Bestney, John	1	3	16	151
Bestwold de Heesore, Thomas.—*Vide* Restwold de Hedsor.				
Besill, Margery, formerly wife of Peter	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
—— Peter, knt.	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
Bethom, Richard	2	1	2	..
Betton, William	1	1	13	..
Bettys, Thomas	2	1	4	..
Beverley, William, clk.	1	1	23	72
———	1	2	2	14
———	1	2	2	15
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	16	119
Beverstone, William Berkeley de.—*Vide* Barkley late of Beverstone.				
Bevyn, John	1	4	1	2
Bevys, John	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Beynton.—*Vide* Baynton.				
Blake, William	2	2	8	72
Blakwall, Robert, clk.	1	1	25	94
Blauerhasset, John	1	1	2	..
——— Ralph	1	1	2	..
Blasi, Margaret	2	2	10	84
Bleese, Randal	2	3	24	166
Bleuet? Richard	1	5	19	25
Blewmantell [herald].—*Vide* Brice, John.				
Blossum, Henry	2	3	6	33
Blount, Edward	2	2	4	26
——— Elizabeth wife of James	2	3	6	33
——— James	2	2	5	34
——— William	2	3	6	33
Blount de Mountjoy—				
Blount de Mountjoy, John, knt. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— de Mountjoye, John, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Blounte de Mountjoy, John, knt.—*Vide* also Mountjoy, John Blount lord	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Blounte de Mountjoy.—*Vide* Blount de Mountjoy.				
Blundell, Henry	2	1	3	..
Bodenham.—*Vide* Bodnam.				
Bodman.—*Vide* Bodnam.				
Bodnam, Roger—				
Bodenham, Roger	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Bodman, Roger	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Bodnam, Roger	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Bodrugan, Henry—				
Bodrugan, Henry, knt. bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Bodrigan, Henry, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Bodrigan.—*Vide* Bodrugan.				
Bokeley, Robert	2	3	6	33
Bole.—*Vide* Bull.				
Boleyn, William, knt.	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bolle.—*Vide* Bull.				
Bolles.—*Vide* Bull.				
Bolman, John, clk.	2	1	3	..
——— Robert	1	3	6	67
———	2	2	5	38
Bolney, Edward	3	.	2	6
Bolton, Thomas	1	4	11	64
——— William	1	4	3	23
———	1	4	3	24
——— clk.	2	3	20	137
——— John Scrope de.—*Vide* Scrope de Bolton.				
Bomer, Ralph, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Bonvese, Ludovico	2	1	14	112
Bonyngton, John	2	3	16	99
———	2	3	16	100
Boorde, Pedo	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Borough, Alice	1	4	14	95
——— John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Borton, Thomas	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Boryng.—*Vide* Bowring.				
Bost, Henry	1	3	3	40
Boteler, or Butler, Daniel—				
Butler? [Pincerna] Daniel	1	1	8	1
Boteler, or Butler, Henry—				
Boteler, Henry	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Boteller, Henry	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Botiller, Henry	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
Boteler, or Butler, John—				
Boteler, John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	10*d*	5*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Boteler, or Butler, John—*continued.*				
Botiller, John	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Botiller, John le	1	2	22	153
———	1	4	13	87
Boteler, or Butler, Richard—				
Boteller, Richard	1	3	14	138
Boteler, or Butler, Thomas—				
Botiller, Thomas, knt., alias Ormond.—*Vide* Ormond, earl of.				
Boteler, or Butler, William, son and heir of Daniel	1	1	8	1
Boteller.—*Vide* Boteler.				
Bothe, Philip	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Robert	1	2	8	60
——— clk.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— Thomas	2	3	9	62
———	2	3	24	163
Botral, Richard	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Botiller.—*Vide* Boteler.				
Boughton, John—				
Boughton, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Bowton, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Boughton, Richard	1	1	21*d*	..
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Boulond, Thomas.—*Vide* Bowland.				
Bourchchyer.—*Vide* Bourgchier.				
Bourchier.—*Vide* Bourgchier.				
Bourgchier, John—				
Bourghchier, John, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bourgchier, Thomas, knt.—				
Bourchier, Thomas, knt.	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Bourgchier, Thomas, knt.	2	3	6	34
Bourghchier, Thomas, knt.	1	1	23	73
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Burghchier, Thomas, knt.	1	2	4	35
Bourgchier, Thomas, jun., knt.—				
Bourgchier, Thomas, jun., knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Bourgchier de Barnes—				
Bourgchier of Barnes, Sir Thomas, knt.	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Bourgchier de Leeds—				
Bourchchyer de Ledes, Thomas, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Bourghchier de Ledes, Thomas, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— de Ledys, Thomas, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Bourgchier, lord—				
Burghchier, William Burghchier, knt., lord	1	3	5	55
Bourgoigne.—*Vide* Burgoyne.				
Bourton, Robert de bis	1	3	{19 {20	167
Bouryng.—*Vide* Bowring.				
Bouteillier, Pierre	1	1	22	69
Bowdeler, William	1	3	11	113
Boweland.—*Vide* Bowland.				
Bowerying.—*Vide* Bowring.				
Bowes, Thomas	1	2	9	71
Bowland—				
Boulond, Thomas	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Boweland, Tbomas	1	1	21*d*	..
Bowring—				
Boryng, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Bouryng, Thomas	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
Bowering, Thomas	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Boweryng, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
Bowring, Thomas	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Bowton.—*Vide* Boughton.				
Boxe, George	1	2	12	90
Brabant, duke of.—*Vide* Austria, duke of.				
Bracher, William	1	1	22	70
———	1	2	1	10
Bracher, William—*continued*	1	2	23	159
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bradford, John	1	1	13	..
———	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Bradshawe, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———, Robert	2	3	5	25
Brakenbery.—*Vide* Brakinbury.				
Brakenburgh.—*Vide* Brakinbury.				
Brakenbury.—*Vide* Brakinbury.				
Brakinbere.—*Vide* Brakinbury.				
Brakinbury, John—				
Brakenbury, John	1	5	11	68
Brakinbury, Richard—				
Brakenburgh, Richard, clk.	2	3	8	56
Brakinbury, Robert—				
Brakenbery, Robert	1	2	14	104
———	1	3	17	157
———	1	4	9	57
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	24	165
Brakenbury, Robert	1	2	16	119
———	1	2	24	175
———	2	1	22*d*	17*d*
———	2	2	12	92
——— knt.	2	3	1	3
———	2	3	1	4
———	2	3	{3 {4	19
———	2	3	{10 {11	64
———	2	3	20*d*	22*d*
Brakinbere, Robert	1	1	19	49
Brakynbere, Robert	1	1	19	50
Brakynbery, Robert	1	4	9	58
———	1	5	{21 {22	12
Brakynbury, Robert	1	3	2	33
———	1	4	12	72
———	2	1	23	31
Brambelaye, Leukenore de.—*Vide* Lewkenor de Brambeley.				
Brambeley, Lewkenor de.—*Vide* Lewkenor de Brambeley.				
Bramebilty, Leukenore de.—*Vide* Lewkenor de Brambeley.				
Brames, Luder	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Brampden.—*Vide* Brampton.				
Brampton—				
Brampden, Stephen	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Brampton, Edward	1	1	22	67
———	1	3	15	143
——— knt.	2	1	17	89
———	2	1	19	66
——— Thomas	1	3	1	5
———	1	3	1	17
Brandon, Elizabeth, wife of William [formerly Elizabeth Bruyn]	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 {11	64
———	3	.	4	17
Vide also Broun.				
——— Thomas	2	3	6	33
——— William	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 {11	64
———	2	3	13	84
———	3	.	4	17
——— knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	24	191
——— jun.	1	3	24	191
Braton, William	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Bray, Reginald, or Reynold	1	3	9	96
Braybroke, Robert	2	1	14	110
Braynton, Thomas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Braynton, Thomas—*continued*	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Braythwayte, Henry	1	5	19	24
Braytoft, Richard	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Brede, Oxbrigge de.—*Vide* Oxbridge de Brede.				
Brent, Robert	1	3	18	164
———	1	5	10	79
—— Roger	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	17*d*
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——, William	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Brest, duke of.—*Vide* Brittany, duke of.				
Breteyn, Thomas	2	2	5	34
———	3	.	6	23
Bretons.—*Vide* Brittany.				
Breux, Robert.—*Vide* Brews.				
Brewer, William	1	5	13	60
Brewes.—*Vide* Brews.				
Brewester.—*Vide* Brewster.				
Brewode—				
Brewod, John	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Brewode, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Brews, John	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Brews, Robert—				
Brewes, Robert	2	1	10	145
Brews, Robert	1	2	9	66
——— sen.	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
——— jun., alias Breux, alias Brewys	1	2	6	50
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Brews, William, jun.	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Brewster, Elizabeth, executrix of John	2	1	16	91
——— John	2	1	16	91
Brewster, Richard—				
Brewester, Richard	2	1	23	27
Brewys, Robert.—*Vide* Brews.				
Bristol, monastery of St. Augustine near, prior. of.	2	1	18	77
——— tenants of	2	1	18	77
Bristol town, bailiffs of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— mayor of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— sheriff of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	23	183
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Bristowe.—*Vide* Briscow.				
Brittany, duke of—				
Brest, duke of	1	1	22	69
Brittany, duke of	1	1	22	69
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
———	2	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
——— Francis duke of	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— Fraunceys duke of	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
Brittany, merchant of	2	3	23	154
——— natives of, or Breton	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— subjects of	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
———	1	1	22	69
———	1	3	3	43
Brithyn, Hugh	2	1	11	134
Brocas, Bernard	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
——— Henry, priest	2	2	11	87
——— John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Broke de Cobham, John, knt.—				
Broke de Cobham, John, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Broke de Cobham, John, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Broke de Cobham, John, knt.—*continued.*				
Broke de Cobham, John, knt.—*continued*	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Vide also Cobham, lord.				
Broke, ——, of Dovor	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Brome, Thomas	1	4	15	104
Bromebere, Nicholas	2	3	5	32
Bromeham, Roger Tocotes of.—*Vide* Tocotes.				
Bromhill, William	2	2	8	72
Broughton, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	3	13
——— Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Broun, Broune—*Vide* Brown.				
Brown, Christopher—				
Broun, Christopher	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Brown, Edward—				
Broune, Edward	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Brown, George, knt.—				
Broun, Sir George, knt.	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——— George, knt.	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	5	32
Browne, George, knt.	1	3	3	44
———	2	2	23	174
Brown, John—				
Broun, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Brown, John	2	1	4	..
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	21*d*	24*d*
Brown of Cotton, John	1	5	1	145
Brown, Robert—				
Broun, Robert	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
Browne, Robert	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Brown, Walter, clk.	1	5	19	25
Brown, William—				
Broun, William	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	11	91
———	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Brown, Brun, Bruyn—				
Brun, Elizabeth, wife of Ingram	1	3	{19 20}	167
—— Ingram	1	3	{19 20}	167
—— Maurice	1	3	{19 20}	167
—— Thomas	1	3	{19 20}	167
Bruyn, Alice, wife of William de	1	3	{19 20}	167
———	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
———.—*Vide* also Henyngham	3	.	4	17
——— Elizabeth	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
———.—*Vide* also Brandon	3	.	4	17
——— wife of Maurice	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
———	3	.	4	17
——— Ingram	1	3	{19 20}	167
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
——— Joan, daughter of lord William, and her mother and brothers	1	3	{19 20}	167
——— Maurice, knt.	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	{10 11}	64

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Brown, Brun, Bruyn—*continued.*				
Bruyn, Maurice, knt.—*continued.*	3	.	4	17
——— Richard	1	3	19, 20	167
——— Thomas	1	1	3	—
———	2	3	10, 11	64
——— lord William, knt.	1	3	19, 20	167
——— William, knt.	1	3	19, 20	167
——— de, knt.	1	3	19, 20	167
Brudenell, Drew	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Bruer—				
Bruer, William	2	2	7	60
Bruere, Thomas	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Brugge.—*Vide* Bridge.				
Brun.—*Vide* Brown.				
Bruniston, John	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Bruyn.—*Vide* Brown.				
Bryan, John	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Bryan, Thomas—				
Brian, Thomas	3	.	3	13
Bryan, Thomas	1	1	2, 3	..
———	1	1	13	..
———	2	1	2	..
Brian, Thomas, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Bryan, Thomas, knt.	1	1	14	10
——— pluries	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	10*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	14*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	4	24	140
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	13*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	22	167
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	17*d*
———	2	3	10, 11	64
———	2	3	24	159
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— bis	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Bryan, Th., knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Bryon, Thomas, knt.	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Brice, Hugh	1	2	19	132
—— James	1	2	19	132
—— John, alias Blewmantell [herald]	2	1	11	132
Bridge, Gilbert—				
Brigge, Gilbert	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Bridge, Giles—				
Brugge, Giles	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	15	110
Brigge, Giles	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Bridge, Thomas—				
Brugge, Thomas bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Brige, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Brigge, Thomas	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Brygge, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Bridge, Thomas—*continued.*				
Brygge, Thomas—*continued*	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Bridges—				
Brygges, Matthew	2	3	7	46
Brigis, Giles de	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Brige.—*Vide* Bridge.				
Brigge.—*Vide* Bridge.				
Brigis.—*Vide* Bridges.				
Bryll, William	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
Brym, Robert	2	3	6	33
Brynket, John	1	1	20	56
Bryrton, Thomas	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Brisco.—*Vide* Briscow				
Briscow—				
Brisco, William	1	1	21*d*	..
Briscowe, William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Bryscowe, William	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Briscowe, William	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Brytte, Nicholas	1	3	11	110
Buckhurst, Geoffrey	1	5	10	83
Buckingham, Catherine duchess of	1	4	12	77
——— duke of	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	2	18	131
———	1	3	9	84
———	1	3	16	149
———	1	4	15	107
———	2	2	2	5
——— Henry duke of	1	1	15, 16	29
———	1	1	16	30
———	1	1	16	31
———	1	1	18	43
———	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	17*d*
———	1	2	7	56
———	1	2	8	57
———	1	3	2	38
———	1	3	7	72
———	1	3	8	79
———	1	3	17	156
———	1	3	23	185
———	1	4	3	20
———	1	4	3	22
———	1	4	13	85
———	1	4	15	106
———	1	5	6	116
———	1	5	16	51
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	12	125
———	2	1	14	113
———	2	1	22	38
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	22	167
———	2	2	24	186
———	2	3	5	30
——— Humphrey duke of	1	2	8	57
Bucks, sheriff of	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	3	42
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Bucks and Bedfordshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Bedfordshire and Bucks.				
Buggy, William	2	3	19	128
Buk—				
Buk, William	3	.	7	24
Bukke, Robert	1	2	10*d*	6*d*
Bukke.—*Vide* Buk.				
Bukland, Ralph	1	3	3	43
Bukstede, Robert	1	3	3	46
Bukton, John	1	5	2	142
——— William	1	5	2	142
Bulkeley—				
Bulkeley, Thomas	2	3	6	33
———	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
Bulkley, Thomas	1	3	1	11
Bulkley.—*Vide* Bulkeley.				
Bull—				
Bole, Richard	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Bolle, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	25*d*	20*d*
Bolles, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Bull—*continued.*				
Bolles, John—*continued*	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Bull, Thomas	1	1	13	..
Bulle, John	1	1	13	..
———	2	2	2	4
——— Robert	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Bulmer, Ralph, knt.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas	1	5	2	142
Bulstrode, William	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Bultell, Thomas	1	2	11	86
Bulter, William	2	3	5	27
Burdon, Lawrence	1	5	23*d*	9*d*
Burgh, Benedict	1	1	21	65
——— Henry	2	2	20	150
——— Isabella wife of Henry	2	2	20	150
Burgh, John—				
Burgh, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Burghe, John, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Burgh, Richard, clk.	1	5	22	10
——— Thomas	1	3	25	200
——— knt. pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	18*d*	..
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	16	120
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Burghchier.—*Vide* Bourgchier.				
——— Henry, knt., earl of Essex.—*Vide* Essex, earl of.				
Burghe.—*Vide* Burgh.				
Burgos, merchants of city of	1	5	3	135
Burgoyne—				
Bourgoigne, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Burgoyn, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Burgoyne, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Burgundy, Charles duke of	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
———	1	1	17	40
——— duke of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— Philip duke of, and count of Flanders	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Burley, Simon de	2	2	2	9
Burnant, Robert	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Burnard, John	2	2	9	75
Burneby, Eustace of	1	4	9	55
——— Matill, wife of Eustace of	1	4	9	55
Burton, John	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
——— Nicholas	1	3	2	34
——— Richard	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	22	145
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— Thomas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Bury, John de, clk.	1	2	1	7
——— Robert de	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Bury St. Edmunds—				
St. Edmunds of Bury, abbot of	1	2	23	161
Busche.—*Vide* Bushe.				
Bushe—				
Busche, John, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Busshe, John	1	2	12	94
——— knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Busshe.—*Vide* Bushe.				
Butler? [Pincerna].—*Vide* Boteler or Butler.				
Byconell—				
Biconell, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Byconell—*continued.*				
Byconell, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Byconhyll, John	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Byconhyll.—*Vide* Byconell.				
Bygot—				
Bygot, Ralph, knt. bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	19	137
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Bygotte, Ralph, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Bygotte.—*Vide* Bygot.				
Bykeley.—*Vide* Bikley.				
Bikley—				
Bikley, Roger	2	3	1	1
Bykeley, Roger	1	2	17	121
Biller, master William	1	3	9	95
Byllesby.—*Vide* Bellesby.				
Billesden—				
Billesdon, Robert	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Byllesden, Robert	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Billysdon, Robert	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Billesdon.—*Vide* Billesden.				
Billysdon.—*Vide* Billesden.				
Bynbury, Thomas	2	1	11	132
Byrcheold, John	1	3	22	179
Bird, George—				
Bird, George	1	3	13	128
Birde, George	1	3	1	9
Bird, Richard—				
Bird, Richard, clk.	1	4	18	117
Birde, Richard, clk.	2	1	18	76
Birgo,? Philip	1	4	13	83
Byrkhede, Henry	1	5	19	23
Birmyngeham, William	2	1	16	93
Birnant, Robert—				
Birnant, Robert	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Birnante,? Robert	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Byrnant, Robert	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Byrnaunt, Robert	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Byrnaunt.—*Vide* Birnant.				
Byryk, John	1	4	13	83
Byriton, John	1	5	1	145
C.				
Caade, Robert.—*Vide* Cade.				
Cachepyn, Bartholomew	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Cadagna, or Cadagua, Diego de	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	12	72
Cade, Robert, alias Caade	2	1	13	115
Calais, authorities of	1	1	17	40
——— merchants of staple of	1	1	17	40
——— treasurer of	2	1	25	17
———	2	3	2	13
———	2	3	16	99
——— victualler of	1	4	16	111
———	1	4	23	135
Calais, John Porter of.—*Vide* Porter.				
Caldwell—				
Caldewell, Benedict	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
Caldwell, Benedict	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Calowe, William	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	7*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	12*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	14*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	4*d*
Calthorp—				
Calthorp, William, knt.	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Calthorpe, William, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— Mary, wife of Philip	1	2	11	86
——— Philip	1	2	11	86
Calverley, John	2	3	6	33
——— William	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Calwodley—				
Calwodeley, Thomas	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Calwodley, Thomas	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Calworley, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Cam, Henry	2	3	6	33
Cambridge town, mayor of	1	3	12*d*	5*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Cambridge town—*continued.*				
——— mayor of—*continued.*	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— university, chancellor of	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— minor friars there	1	3	12	124
——— president and fellows of Queen's college	1	3	24	189
———	2	1	15	105
——— vice-chancellor of	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Cambridgeshire, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	3	40
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	19	143
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	9	63
——— and Hunts, sheriff of	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Cambry, Oliver	2	1	11	134
Camfer, and elsewhere in Zealand, merchants of	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Campo, Roger de Bello.—*Vide* Beauchamp, Roger.				
Campyon, John	2	1	10	144
Canceller, Thomas	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Canon, Patrick de la Mote.—*Vide* Mote Canon.				
Canterbury, convent of St. Augustine of, abbot, &c., of	1	4	9	59
——— John abbot of	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— mayor of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— sheriffs of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas archbishop of	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	19	139
———	2	3	6	34
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— cardinal archbishop of	1	2	1	11
———	1	5	19	27
———	2	2	1	3
Canigiani.—*Vide* Caniziani.				
Caniziani, Elisabetta, wife of Gerardo	1	1	17	36
———, or Canigiane, Gerardo	1	1	17	36
Cappe, John	2	1	15*d*	5*d*
Capyngdale, Stephen	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Cargonam, Gillinus?	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Carlile, William	1	4	1	5
Carlisle, R., bishop of	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— Thomas prior of the cathedral of	1	2	6	49
Carlowe, William	1	5	20	20
Vide also Collowe.				
Carmynell.—*Vide* Carmynew.				
Carmynew—				
Carmynell, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Carmynewe, John bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Carmynowe, Nicholas	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Carmynowe.—*Vide* Carmynew.				
Carnesebyowe*, Carnesyewe, Carnsnyewe†, Carnsnyowe† — *Vide* Carnsview, William.				
Carnsview—				
Carnesebyowe,* William	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Carnesyewe, William bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Carnsnyewe,† William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Carnsnyowe,† William	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Carnysyewe, William	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Carnysyewe.—*Vide* Carnsview.				
Carpenter—				
Carpenter, John	1	5	23*d*	9*d*
Carpynter, William	1	4	13	83
Carpynter.—*Vide* Carpenter.				
Carre—				
Carre, Robert	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
Carre—*continued.*				
Kerre, Robert	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Carrion, Fernando de	2	3	12	72
Carter, Edmund	1	2	3	34
Carthusians, order of	1	4	18 / 19	118
Cartmayll, Peter	1	3	13	131
Cartyngton, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Castell, John	1	1	13	..
Castile and Leon, merchants of	3	.	5	21
——— king of	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
——— king and queen of	3	.	5	21
——— subjects of the king of	2	3	13	85
Castro, Diego de	2	3	12	72
Caswell, William	1	3	13*d*	6*d*
Catesby, Humphrey	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	1	14	11
——— bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	7*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	12*d*
———	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	20	20
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	4	23
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— pluries	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	14*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	3	.	7	24
———	3	.	7*d*	4*d*
——— William	1	1	14	22
———	1	1	14	23
———	1	1	14	24
——— bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
——— bis	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— pluries	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	18	166
———	1	5	23	3
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	11	129
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3	19
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	4	23
———	2	2	16	119
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	18	126

* In all probability a misreading for "Carnesevyowe."

† Probably misreadings for "Carnsvyewe" and "Carnsvyowe."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Catesby, William—*continued.* bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
——— de Olthorpe, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Cattith, Hanvau	2	3	6	33
Caux, Anne de	1	3	9	92
Cave, John	1	5	5	124
Cavendisshe, Thomas	1	5	6	112
——— son and heir of Thomas	1	5	6	112
Cawardyne, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cawode, Robert	1	3	3	42
Caxton, Robert	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Caylway—				
Caileway de Shirburne, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Caylway, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Chaderton—				
Chaderton, Edmund	1	5	3	138
———	2	2	16	126
———	2	3	5	30
——— clk.	1	1	16	35
———	1	5	6	116
———	1	5	19	26
———	2	1	14	106
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	16	119
———	2	3	5	26
———	2	3	25	167
Chaterton, Edmund, clk.	1	2	4	38
Chatorton, James	2	3	6	33
Challerton, Richard	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Challey, John	1	4	5	33
Chamberlain, Ralph	2	2	16	125
Chamberlain, Robert—				
Chamberlain, Robert, knt.	2	2	16	125
Chamberleyn, Robert, knt.	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Chambrelayn, Robert, knt.	2	2	2	11
Chamberlain, Thomas—				
Chambrelayn, Thomas, son and heir of Robert	2	2	2	11
Chamberlain, William—				
Chamberleyn, William	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Chamberleyn.—*Vide* Chamberlain.				
Chambre, Robert	1	2	10	81
——— Marion, wife of Robert	1	2	10	81
Chambrelayn.—*Vide* Chamberlain.				
Champeneyes.—*Vide* Champneys.				
Champney, Richard	1	3	22	178
———	1	5	23	4
Champneys—				
Champeneyes, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Champneys, Thomas	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Chapman, John	1	4	6	44
Charles, duke of Burgundy.—*Vide* Burgundy, duke of.				
Charleton.—*Vide* Charlton.				
Charlton—				
Charleton, James	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	22	10
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— John	2	2	3	14
——— Richard, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Robert	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	10*d*	12*d*
Charlton, Robert	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Charyte, John	2	1	4	..
Chaterton.—*Vide* Chaderton.				
Chatorton.—*Vide* Chaderton.				
Chaundeler, Walter	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Cheke, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Chene.—*Vide* Cheyne.				
Chenewe, George	2	2	24	186
Cheseman, Edward	3	.	7	24
Chester, earl of.—*Vide* Wales, Prince of.				
——— herald	1	3	13	129
——— John	1	4	15	105
——— Richard	2	2	5	34
Cheverell, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	5	32
Cheyne, Alexander, alias Cheyny	2	1	8	153
Cheyne, Humphrey—				
Chene, Humphrey	1	4	12	72
Cheyne, Humphrey	1	2	14	104
Cheyne, John—				
Chene, John	1	4	12	72
Cheyne, John	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	2	14	104
———	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Cheyny, John	3	.	4	16
Cheyne, Robert—				
Chene, Robert	1	4	12	72
Cheyne, Robert	1	2	14	104
Cheyne, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	2	9
——— William	1	2	15	109
———	2	1	13	114
Cheyne de Crall, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Cheyny.—*Vide* Cheyne.				
Chok.—*Vide* Chokke.				
Chokke, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Chokke, Margaret—				
Chok, Margaret, widow of Richard	1	5	11	75
Chokke, Richard—				
Chok, Richard, knt.	1	5	11	75
Chokke, Richard, knt.	1	1	14	13
Chichester, E., bishop of	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Chichestre, Richard	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Chydyngstone (Kent), John Alfegh, of.—*Vide* Alfegh or Alfewe.				
Chidiok, John, knt.	1	3	16	147
Child—				
Childe, Miles	1	5	1	143
Chylde, John	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Chyrbe, James	2	3	6	33
Clampard, Stephen	1	2	14	103
Clapham, John	1	3	24	197
Clarence, Edward, son and heir of George late duke, and Isabel duchess of. *Vide* also Warwick, Edward earl of	1	2	12	93
———	1	2	12	94
———	1	2	16	118
———	1	3	1	30
———	1	3	4	51
———	1	3	13	130
———	1	4	10	60
———	1	4	14	95
———	1	5	3	134
———	2	1	14	109
———	2	2	7	59
———	2	2	17	127
———	2	3	1	6
———	2	3	11	65
———	1	2	13	96
———	1	3	8	82
———	1	3	16	148
———	2	2	15	116
———	1	3	16	152
———	1	2	7	53
——— George (late) duke of	1	2	10	81
———	1	2	11	82
———	1	2	16	118
———	1	3	1	1
———	1	4	14	95
———	1	5	3	134
———	2	2	1	1
———	2	2	4	25
———	2	2	15	116
———	2	3	11	67
——— Isabel or Elizabeth, duchess of	1	5	3	134
———	2	2	15	116
———	2	2	10	84
Clarenceux herald—				
Clarenceaux king at arms	1	2	22	154
Clarence' king at arms	1	3	22	178
Clarevas, John.—*Vide* also Clervaux?	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Claxton, William	1	4	1	2
Clay, Henry	2	2	24	184
Cledon, John	2	2	6	49
Clerc of Wenlock.—*Vide* Clerk of Wenlock.				
Clere, Edmund	2	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Richard	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— Robert	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Clere, Robert—*continued*	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Clerk, Adam	2	3	6	33
——— Adrien	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
——— Geoffrey	1	1	3	..
——— John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	16	114
———	2	3	17	108
——— Robert	1	3	12	121
——— Simon	2	1	10	145
Clerk of Wenlock—				
Clerc of Wenlock, William	1	2	17	122
Clervaux, Richard.—*Vide* also Clarevas?	2	1	20	60
Cley, John, knt.	2	3	{10 11	64
Clogh, William	2	3	6	32
Clopton, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cloth weavers, foreign, settled in England	1	4	16	110
Clowes, John of	2	1	4	..
Clyff, John	2	1	10	136
Clifford—				
Clyfford, Henry	2	2	8	67
Clifford, Margaret	2	3	16	107
Clyfford, Robert	2	3	14	88
Clifton, Gervase, knt.—				
Clifton, Gervase, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Clyfton, Gervase, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15	107
———	2	1	13	121
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Clynton, John lord	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Cobbe, William	2	1	14	110
Cobeham, John Broke de.—*Vide* Broke de Cobham.				
Cobham, John Broke de.—*Vide* Broke de Cobham.				
——— John Broke, lord	1	4	4	31
———, lord	1	4	9	53
Cocks.—*Vide* Cokkys.				
Code, John	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Codelain, Nicholas	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
Codnore, Henry Gray de.—*Vide* Gray de Codnore.				
——— Grey, lord	1	4	9	54
Coffyn, William	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cokayn—				
Cokayn, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	5	25
Cokayne, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Cok, [? Coke], Henry	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
——— Richard	1	1	19*d*	8*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	15*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	14*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	6*d*
Coke, Elizabeth widow of Thomas	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
——— John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Philip	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Coke, Thomas, knt.	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Coker—				
Cokher, Robert	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Cokyr, Robert	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Cokesey, Thomas	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Coket, John	2	2	15	116
Cokher.—*Vide* Coker.				
Cokkys, William [? Cocks]	1	2	10	75
Cokyr.—*Vide* Coker.				
Colard, Robert	2	1	2	..
Cole, John	2	3	17	111
—— Thomas	1	4	5	39
Colet.—*Vide* Colett.				
Colett—				
Colet, William	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Colett, William bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Colette, alias Mercer, Alan	1	1	2	..
Collowe, John—				
Collowe, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Colowe, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Collowe, William—				
Collowe, William	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Colowe, William bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Colman, Robert	1	5	18	33
Colom, Richard Thymbylby de.—*Vide* Thymbilby de Colom.				
Colowe.—*Vide* Collowe.				
Colwell, Bartholomew	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— Philip	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Colyn, John pluries	1	3	{19 20	167
———	2	3	15	94
———	2	3	{10 11	64
Colyngbourn—				
Colyngbourn, William	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Colyngbourne, William	2	2	16	126
———	2	3	25	167
Colyns, Christopher	2	1	19	67
———	2	1	19	68
Combe, Thomas bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— William	3	.	1	3
Combes—				
Combes, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Coomys, Thomas	1	4	14*d*	5*d*
Comersale, William	2	3	5*d*	6*d*
Conesby.—*Vide* Coningsby.				
Conquer, Robert	3	.	8	29
Constable, John, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	2	142
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Marmaduke, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	9	150
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Philip	2	3	13	84
——— Robert, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Constable of Barneby—				
Conystable of Barneby, Robert	1	3	24	12

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Conyers, John	2	2	2	11
———, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	4	130
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Philip	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
——— Richard	1	4	14	99
———, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	2	21	171
Conyngesby.—*Vide* Coningsby.				
Coningsby—				
Conesby, Humphrey	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Conyngesby, Humphrey	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	14*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	4*d*
Conystable.—*Vide* Constable.				
Cooke, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Cookesey, Thomas	2	1	21	52
Coomys.—*Vide* Combes.				
Coorte, Robert	1	5	17	42
———	2	1	16	95
Copendale—				
Copendale, Stephen	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Coppindale, Stephen	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Copyndale, Stephen	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Copleston—				
Copleston, Ralph	1	1	19*d*	6*d*
——— Walter	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Coplestone, Walter	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
Copley, Leo	1	5	2	142
——— Robert	1	3	5	53
——— Thomas	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
——— William	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	11*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	16*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	16*d*
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	7*d*
Coppindale.—*Vide* Copendale.				
Copyndale.—*Vide* Copendale.				
Corbet, ———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— Richard, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Corbet of Lye, Peter	2	1	19*d*	11*d*
Corby, Robert	2	3	6	34
——— William	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
Corf, John, clk.	2	3	3 / 4	19
Cornbourgh.—*Vide* Cornbury.				
Cornbury—				
Cornbourgh, Alfred	1	5	17	42
Cornburgh, Alfred	1	5	23	2
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
Cornebourgh, Alfred	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Corneburgh, Alfred	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	15	115
Cornebury, Alfred	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Torneburgh, Alfred	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Cornebourgh.—*Vide* Cornbury.				
Corneburgh.—*Vide* Cornbury.				
Cornebury.—*Vide* Cornbury.				
Cornelius, Thomas	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Cornewayle.—*Vide* Cornwall.				
Cornewayll.—*Vide* Cornwall.				
Cornwall—				
Cornewayle, Thomas, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Cornewayll, Edmund, knt.	2	3	17*d*	21*d*
Cornwale, Thomas, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cornwall, duchy of, auditor of accounts of	2	1	16	95
——— duke of.—*Vide* Wales, Prince of.				
——— sheriff of	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*

Cornysche.—*Vide* Cornish.				
Cornish—				
Cornysche, William	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Cornyssh, John	1	2	8	57
——— Thomas, clk.	2	1	26	3
Cornyssh.—*Vide* Cornish.				
Corington [? same as Cotington]—				
Corington, John	1	5	7	104
Coryngton, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cotesmore.—*Vide* Cottesmore.				
Coton.—*Vide* Cotton.				
Cottesmore—				
Cotesmore, John	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Cotismore, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Cottesmor, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Cottesmore, John	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Cotysmore, John	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Cotton—				
Coton, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Cotton, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Couton, Thomas, clk.	2	3	20	137
Cotton, John Brown of.—*Vide* Brown of Cotton.				
——— John Lee of.—*Vide* Lee de Cotton.				
Cottrell, Ralph	2	3	6	33
Cotington [? same as Corington]—				
Cotington, John	1	5	11	74
Cotyngton, John	1	3	14	139
Cotismore.—*Vide* Cottesmore.				
Coulyng, Stephen	2	1	4	..
Couper—				
Couper, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Coweper, John	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Cowper, John	2	2	23	178
——— Robert	1	4	16	111
———	1	5	19	27
——— William	2	1	26	4
Courtenay, Edward—				
Courtenay, Edward	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	6	37
Courteney, Edward	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	9	147
———	2	2	7	63
Courtenay, Humphrey—				
Courteney, Humphrey	1	4	3	17
Courtenay, John—				
Courtenay, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Courteney, John	1	4	3	15
Courtenay, Philip—				
Courtenay, Philip, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Courteney, Philip	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	3	14
——— knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
Courtenay, William—				
Courtenay, William, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
Courteney, William, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	3	16
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
Courteney.—*Vide* Courtenay.				
Couton.—*Vide* Cotton.				

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Coventry, John bishop of	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— and Lichfield, J. bishop of	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	10	75
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Coventry, town or city, bailiffs of	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
——— mayor of	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
Coverham, John abbot of monastery of St. Mary of	2	2	12	92
Covert—				
Covert, William	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Cowert, William	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Covert de Twynam, William	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Coweper.—*Vide* Couper.				
Cowert.—*Vide* Covert.				
Cowkesey, Thomas, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cowper.—*Vide* Couper.				
Crabbe, Robert	2	2	4	29
Cracar, John	2	3	6	33
Crafford, John	1	3	2	34
———	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
Crafford, Richard—				
Crawford, Richard	2	1	25	18
Crafford, Robert	2	2	19	141
Crafford, Thomas—				
Crafford, Thomas	2	2	16	120
———	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
Craforth, Thomas	2	3	17	123
Crawford, Thomas	2	1	20	57
Craforth.—*Vide* Crafford.				
Crakenthorp, Anthony—				
Crakenthorp, Anthony	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Crakenthorpe, Anthony	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Crakenthorp, John—				
Crakenthorp, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Crakenthorpe, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Crall, William, Cheyne de.—*Vide* Cheyne de Crall.				
Crane, Robert	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cranewell.—*Vide* Cranwell.				
Cranwell, William, alias Cranewell, alias Craunewell	2	2	13	101
Craunewell.—*Vide* Cranwell.				
Crawcestre, William	1	5	8	98
Crawford.—*Vide* Crafford.				
Crescy.—*Vide* Cressy.				
Cressener—				
Cressener, Alexander	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Cressyer,* Alexander	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Cressyn,* Alexander	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Cressyner, Alexander	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Cresset, Robert	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas	1	2	9	64
Cressy—				
Crescy, Thomas	1	2	13	98
Cressy, Gervase	1	2	2	19
Cressyer.—*Vide* Cressener.				
Cressyn.—*Vide* Cressener.				
Cressyner.—*Vide* Cressener.				
Creton, William.—*Vide* Creting.				
Creting, William, clk., alias Creton	2	1	14	108
Creyke, Thomas	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Crochard, John	1	2	14	103
Croft, John—				
Crofte, John	1	1	22	69
Croft, Richard—				
Croft, Richard, jun.	1	4	8	52
———	2	1	26	5
——— knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Crofte, Richard	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Croft, Richard—*continued.*				
Crofte, Richard—*continued.*	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
Croft, Thomas—				
Croft, Thomas	1	4	8	52
———	1	5	23	3
———	2	1	25	18
———	2	1	26	5
Crofte.—*Vide* Croft.				
Croke, ———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William	2	3	23	148
Crokker, John, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
Crowemer.—*Vide* Crowmer.				
Crowland, John	2	1	5	167
——— clk.	2	3	10 or 11	64
Crowmer—				
Crowemer, James, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— Nicholas	1	2	17	123
——— Robert	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
Crowmer, Robert	1	2	9	65
———	2	3	17	120
Croydon, Thomas	1	5	10	81
Croyland—				
Croiland, prior, &c., of	1	1	23	79
Croilond, lord [abbot] Richard	1	1	23	79
Croyland, abbot of	1	3	6	60
Croilond.—*Vide* Croyland.				
Cullom, Richard Thymylby de.—*Vide* Thymbilby de Colom.				
Culpeper, Richard—				
Culpeper, Richard	2	3	15	98
Culpepyr, Richard	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Culpeper, Thomas, son and heir of Richard	2	3	15	98
Culpepyr.—*Vide* Culpeper.				
Cumberford, George	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Cumberland, sheriff of	1	2	20	142
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Curson, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Ralph	2	3	6	33
Curteys, Peter	1	4	14	97
———	2	2	20	153
Curwen, Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Cutler, Richard	2	3	5	25
Cutte, John	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	2	2	10	86
———	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
Cirencester, John Twyneho de.—*Vide* Twyneho de Cirencester.				
——— Richard abbot of	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Cyny, Giovanni Andrea.—*Vide* Andrea Cyny.				

D.

Dabeney.—*Vide* Daubeney.				
Dacre, Humphrey, knt.	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— de Dacre, Humphrey, knt. bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Humphrey Dacre lord Dacre and de Gillesland, or Gillisland	1	2	20	142
———	2	1	24	25
——— Joan Fenys lady	1	2	8	61
——— Richard Fenys de.—*Vide* Fenys de Dacre.				
——— lord	1	2	8	61
Delamare.—*Vide* De la Mare.				
Dale, Adam	1	5	16	50
——— George	2	2	12	93

* Manifestly the same name, the marks of contraction having been accidentally omitted.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Dale, John	2	2	16	122
———	2	2	18	132
Dalton, Richard	2	3	6	33
Danberichcourt.—*Vide* Danberiscourt.				
Danberiscourt or Dauberiscourt?—				
Danberichcourt, Thomas	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
Dauberiscourte, Thomas	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Danby, James, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	14	98
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Richard	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Robert	1	1	3	..
———	1	1	13	..
———	2	1	2	..
——— Thomas	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
Danet.—*Vide* Danette.				
Danette—				
Danet, Thomas, clk.	1	2	2	15
Danette, Thomas, clk.	1	2	2	14
Davet,* Thomas, clk.	1	1	24	85
Dangore.—*Vide* Dangre.				
Dangre—				
Dangore, John	2	3	6	34
Dangre, John	2	3	6	34
Danvers, Richard	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Da[n]vers,† Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Danvers, William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Da[n]vers,† William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Daniell—				
Daniell, Joan wife of Richard	1	1	8	1
——— Richard	1	1	8	1
Danyell, George	1	5	18	38
——— Thomas	2	1	23	37
——— William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Darcy, William, knt.	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Darryvere, Bartholemew, knt.	1	2	20	144
Dartmouth—				
Dartmouth (Devon), mayor, &c., of	1	5	12	67
Dertmouth, merchant of	1	5	13	61
Darys, John Sanches [Juan Sancho]	2	3	13	85
Daubeney, Giles—				
Daubenay, Giles, knt.	1	3	11	114
Daubeney, Giles, knt.	1	4	1	1
———	2	1	15	101
Dawbeney, Giles, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	25	200
———	2	3	6	37
Dawbney, Giles, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Dawebeney, Giles, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Daubeney, Joan—				
Dawbeney, Joan, wife of William	1	4	9	55
Daubeney, William—				
Daubeney, William	1	2	4	39
——— or Dabeney, William	1	2	19	133
Dawbeney, William	1	4	9	55
Dawbney, William	1	2	24	175
Dauberiscourt.—*Vide* Danberiscourt.				
Dautre—				
Dautre, Edmund	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Dawetre, Edmund	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Dawtre, Edmund	1	3	1	7
Davers.—*Vide* Danvers.				
Davet.—*Vide* Danette.				
Davy, Henry	1	2	8	58
———	1	3	6	62
———	1	3	6	63
——— John	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
——— Richard	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
———, clk.	1	5	22	10
———*Vide* Balchild.				
David, John	2	1	24	20
Davids.—*Vide* St. Davids.				
Davyes, William, clk.	1	5	8	92
Davyson, David	2	1	25	15
Dawbeney.—*Vide* Daubeney.				
Dawbney.—*Vide* Daubeney.				
Dawebeney.—*Vide* Daubeney.				
Daweney.—*Vide* Dawney.				
Dawetre.—*Vide* Dautre.				
Dawney—				
Daweney, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Dawney, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Dawnny, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Dawny, John	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Dawnny.—*Vide* Dawney.				
Dawny.—*Vide* Dawney.				
Dawson, John, clk.	1	4	13	88
Dawtre.—*Vide* Dautre.				
De Audeley.—*Vide* Audeley.				
De Barton, Oliver.—*Vide* Barton.				
De Bourton, Robert.—*Vide* Bourton.				
De Brigis.—*Vide* Bridges.				
De Burley, Simon.—*Vide* Burley.				
De Bury.—*Vide* Bury.				
De Cadagua, Diego.—*Vide* Cadagna.				
De Carrion, Fernando.—*Vide* Carrion.				
De Castro, Diego.—*Vide* Castro.				
De Eyrdale, Warren.—*Vide* Eyrdale.				
De Grimaldis, Giovanni Battiste.—*Vide* Battiste de Grimaldis.				
De Gyglus, Sebastiano.—*Vide* Gyglus.				
De Kerloan, Alan.—*Vide* Kerloan.				
De Knottingley, John.—*Vide* Knottingley.				
De Marney or Merny.—*Vide* Marny.				
De Monte Begon'.—*Vide* Monte Begon'.				
De Nigrono, Giovanni Ambrosio.—*Vide* Ambrosio de Nigrono.				
De Ordoigna.—*Vide* Ordoigna.				
De Ormond.—*Vide* Ormond.				
De Salamanca, Pedro.—*Vide* Salamanca.				
De Sefontes, Roderigo.—*Vide* Sefontes.				
De Stafford, Nicholas.—*Vide* Stafford.				
De Valdolyt, Pedro.—*Vide* Valladolid.				
De Valmazeda, Sancho.—*Vide* Valmazeda.				
De Welles, lord.—*Vide* Wells.				
De la Baret, Thomas.—*Vide* Baret.				
De la Bere—				
Delabere, Richard, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	17*d*	21*d*
De la Hay—				
Delahay, Thomas	1	2	18	131
———	2	2	3	22
De la Laund—				
Delalaund, Thomas	2	3	12	79
De la Launde, Thomas, knt.	2	1	9	147
De la Mare—				
Dalamare, Richard	2	3	7	49
Delamare, Thomas, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
De la Mote Canon', Patrick.—*Vide* Mote Canon'.				
De la Pole.—*Vide* Pole.				
De la Veer, Paulus Bastardus.—*Vide* Veer.				
De la Ware, Thomas West.—*Vide* West de la Ware.				
Debenham, Gilbert, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*

* It is uncertain whether the reading be Danet or Davet.

† It seems probable that this name was intended for Danvers, the mark of contraction having been accidentally omitted.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Debenham, Gilbert, knt.—*continued.*	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Decons, John	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Dee, Yevan	1	4	13	83
Deke, Henry	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Del See, Martin, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Denband, John	1	1	13	..
——— William	1	1	13	..
Deneish—*Vide* Devenyssh.				
Denham, Charles	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	3	17	122
——— Richard	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Densham, Richard	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Denton, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
——— Reynad	2	3	6	33
——— Richard	1	1	24	86
Denys, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
Denys de Orley—				
Denys de Orlegh, John	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
——— Orley, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
——— Warley, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Denysse de Warley, John bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Denysse.—*Vide* Denys.				
Depeler.—*Vide* Depoler.				
Depoler—				
Depeler, John	2	1	10	136
Depoler, John	2	1	10	136
Derbyshire, escheator of	1	1	14	28
——— sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and Nottinghamshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire.				
Derford.—*Vide* Durneford.				
Derneford.—*Vide* Durneford.				
Dertmouth, merchant of.—*Vide* Dartmouth.				
Descure, Grymond	2	3	2	12
Deswell, John	2	3	6	33
Deth, John	1	2	7	52
Devenyssh—				
Deneish,* John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Devenyssh, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Devenysshe,* John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Deverers?—*Vide* Devereux.				
Devereux—				
Deverers? John, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Devereux, John, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Deveroux, John, knt	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Devereux de Ferrers—				
Devereux de Ferrers, John, knt.	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Walter, knt. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Devereux de Ferrers—*continued.*				
Devoreux de Ferrers, Walter, knt. bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Vide also Ferrers, Walter Devereux, lord.				
Deveroux.—*Vide* Devereux.				
Devon, earl of	2	1	7	154
——— bis	2	1	9	147
——— Thomas, earl of	2	2	6	47
Devonshire, sheriff of	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d* / 3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Devoroux.—*Vide* Devereux.				
Dey, John	1	1	13	..
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Di, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Dobbes, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Dodyngsell, Edward, knt.	2	3	20	137
——— Gerard, son of Edward	2	3	20	137
——— Margaret, wife of Gerard	2	3	20	137
Doket, Andrew	1	3	24	189
———	2	1	15	105
Dolybary, John [Juan]	2	3	13	85
Dombourgh.—*Vide* Domburg.				
Domburg—				
Dombourgh, Owter van	1	1	17	40
Domburg, Oweter van	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Don, John,—*Vide* Doune.				
Donton, Nicholas	2	3	6	33
Donyngton, William	3	.	7	24
Doon.—*Vide* Doune.				
Dormer, Geoffrey	2	3	23*d*	25*d*
——— Thomas	2	2	7	58
———	2	3	23*d*	25*d*
Dorset, Thomas Dorset marquis of	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——— Thomas Gray marquis of	2	1	21	46
——— Grey marquis of	2	1	19	74
———	2	2	23	177
——— Thomas marquis of	1	2	3	29
———	1	2	9	69
———	2	2	15	115
Dorsetshire, escheator of	2	2	5	35
———	2	3	5	27
——— sheriff of	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and Somersetshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Somersetshire and Dorsetshire.				
Douglas—				
Douglas, James earl of	1	5	2	140
———	1	5	15	55
Dowglas, James earl of	2	3	23	151
——— Margaret Percy, alias Dowglas, niece of James earl of	2	3	23	151
Doune—				
Don, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Doon, John, also Don [note]	2	3	7	41
Doune, John, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Dune, John, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Douryssbe, Thomas	1	1	19*d*	6*d*
Dover castle, constable of	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——— town, mayor of	1	5	19	29
Dowglas.—*Vide* Douglas.				
Downham, Anne	2	3	5	31
Downys, Nicholas	2	3	6	33
Dowsing, Simon	1	2	14	105
Draper, Richard	2	2	18	136
Drax, Richard	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Druell, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Druell, Robert—				
Druell, Robert	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Drwell?†, Robert	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Druell, William	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*

* A doubtful reading of this name, Denenish or Devenish.

† In the word Tidesuuelle (see Index of Localities, &c.), the "double u" was made use of instead of the "w;" in the present instance the reverse is the case, and the "w" is made use of instead of "double u."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Drury, Roger	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Dryver, Simon	2	2	22	166
Dublin, mayor, recorder, and corporation of	2	3	19	127
Ducheman.—*Vide* Swan.				
Duddeley.—*Vide* Sutton de Dudley.				
Dudley, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— de Dudley, John, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— John, lord de	1	3	8	83
——— John, lord	1	3	23	185
———	1	5	5	121
———	1	5	13	62
Dudley, Sutton de—				
Duddeley, Sutton de.—*Vide* Sutton de Dudley.				
Dudley, Sutton de.				
Duffield, William	2	1	14	107
Duket, William, clk.	1	3	6	68
Dunch? John	2	1	4	..
Dune.—*Vide* Doune.				
Dungate, John	2	3	6	34
Duplache, Robert	2	1	8	152
Durham, knights and freemen of the bishopric of	3	.	2	9
——— John bishop of	3	.	2	9
——— John Shirwode bishop of	3	.	1	1
——— W. bishop of bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— William bishop of	1	4	12	74
——— late bishop of	3	.	2	9
Durneford, James, alias Derneford, alias Derford	2	1	7	154
——— Joan, daughter of James	2	1	7	154
——— Stephen	2	1	7	154
Dye, Henry	2	1	23	32
——— clk.	2	3	12	80
Digby, Everard—				
Digby, Everard	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Dygby, Everard	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Digges—				
Digges, John	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
Dygges, John	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Dighton, John	1	4	13	81
Dyke, Henry	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Dikonson, Richard	1	3	10	99
Dymmok, Andrew	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Robert, knt.	2	3	12	79
——— Thomas, knt.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Dynham, Charles	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	7	154
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	24	164
——— Joan, late wife of John	2	2	6	50
——— John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	2	2	6	50
——— de Dynham, John, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	17	125
———	1	2	17	126
———	1	4	5	34
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———John Dynham lord	1	5	17	42
———	2	2	22	170
——— Roger	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Dixon, William	2	3	6	33

E.

Easter, quinzaine of	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Echingham, Thomas, knt.	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
———	2	2	1	1
Edale, Henry, alias Edyall	2	1	23	28
Edmund's, abbot of Bury St.—*Vide* Bury St. Edmunds.				

Edward I. [annuity enjoyed from his time by minor friars at Oxford]	1	3	1	32
——— [confirmation of his charters]	1	1	8	1
———	1	4	8	51
——— [confirmation of his patent]	2	2	10	83
Edward I. and II.	1	5	2	142
Edward II. [confirmation of his charter]	1	4	8	51
——— [confirmation of his patent]	2	2	10	83
Edward III. [confirmations of his charters]	1	3	5	52
———	1	4	8	51
——— bis	1	4	22, 23	133
——— [confirmations of his patents]	1	3	6	58
——— bis	1	4	7	49
———	1	4	16	110
———	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
———	2	2	10	83
———	2	2	17	128
——— [deed dated 48 E. 3]	1	3	19, 20	167
——— [deed poll dated 45 E. 3]				
——— [fine levied 31 E. 3]				
——— [fine levied 50 E. 3]				
——— Isabella, mother of.—*Vide* Isabella.				
——— Philippa, wife of.—*Vide* Philippa.				
——— Officers, &c., of, viz.—				
[Chaplain at the chapel in the manor of Eltham, tempore E. 3]	2	2	11	87
[Clerk of the crown, tempore E. 3]	1	4	13	92
[Constable and parker of the castle and park of Leeds (Kent), tempore E. 3]	2	3	6	34
[Constables and porters of Windsor castle in his reign]	2	2	2	9
——— The great roll, 42 regni sui	1	5	10	83
——— recitals of his patents	1	2	6	48
———	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— [wages allotted for the office of the otter hunt in his reign]	2	2	7	58
——— [wages allotted to the ranger of the forest of Grovell in his time]	2	2	13	103
——— [wages enjoyed in his time with the office of ranger of Waltham forest]	1	5	10	81
Edward IV. [acts of parliament passed in his reign recited]	1	1	20	55
———	1	5	2	142
———	2	3	12	79
——— [confirmation of his charters]	1	4	6	43
———	2	1	24	21
——— [confirmations of his patents]	1	1	18	44
———	1	1	21	61
———	1	1	24	89
———	1	2	1	8
———	1	2	3	25
———	1	2	5	43
———	1	2	5	45
——— bis	1	2	7	52
———	1	2	7	53
———	1	2	7	54
———	1	2	7	55
———	1	2	9	71
———	1	2	10	78
———	1	2	11	83
———	1	2	11	84
———	1	2	12	93
———	1	2	12	94
——— bis	1	2	13	96
———	1	2	13	98
———	1	2	13	99
———	1	2	14	101
———	1	2	14	102
———	1	2	16	118
———	1	2	17	122
———	1	2	18	130
———	1	2	19	132
———	1	2	20	144
———	1	2	22	153
———	1	2	22	154
———	1	2	22	157
———	1	2	22	158
———	1	3	3	40
———	1	3	3	46
——— bis	1	3	4	49
———	1	3	4	50
———	1	3	4	51
———	1	3	5	53
———	1	3	5	54
———	1	3	5	57
———	1	3	6	58
———	1	3	7	73
———	1	3	8	75
———	1	3	8	83
———	1	3	10	106

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Edward IV. [confirmations of his patents]—*cont*^{d}.	1	3	14	137
. .	1	3	15	141
. .	1	3	15	144
. bis	1	3	15	145
. .	1	3	16	148
. bis	1	3	16	153
. .	1	3	17	158
. .	1	3	17	160
. .	1	3	18	163
. .	1	3	22	180
. .	1	3	23	184
. bis	1	4	1	5
. .	1	4	3	25
. .	1	4	4	26
. .	1	4	4	29
pluries	1	4	6	44
. .	1	4	7	48
. .	1	4	7	49
. .	1	4	8	51
. .	1	4	8	52
. .	1	4	9	59
. .	1	4	10	60
. .	1	4	13	86
. .	1	4	13	87
. .	1	4	14	95
. .	1	4	14	96
. .	1	4	15	101
. .	1	4	15	102
. .	1	4	15	103
. .	1	4	16	109
. .	1	4	16	110
. .	1	4	16	112
. .	1	4	16	114
. .	1	4	16	115
. bis	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
pluries	1	4	18, 19	118
. .	1	4	21	128
. .	1	4	24	137
. bis	1	4	25	142
. .	1	4	25	145
. .	1	5	1	150
. .	1	5	1	143
. .	1	5	3	137
. .	1	5	3	134
. .	1	5	4	129
pluries	1	5	6	113
. .	1	5	10	83
. .	1	5	10	82
. .	1	5	10	81
. .	1	5	10	80
. .	1	5	12	66
. .	1	5	12	65
. .	1	5	14	58
. bis	1	5	14, 15	56
. .	1	5	16	53
. .	1	5	16	52
. .	1	5	17	48
. .	1	5	19	28
. .	2	1	5	167
. .	2	1	6	156
. .	2	1	7	154
. .	2	1	10	136
. bis	2	1	12	127
. .	2	1	13	114
. bis	2	1	14	111
. .	2	1	15	104
. .	2	1	17	90
. .	2	1	18	76
. .	2	1	20	65
. .	2	1	21	52
. .	2	1	22	41
. .	2	1	24	23
. .	2	1	24	19
pluries	2	1	25	18
. .	2	1	25	15
. .	2	1	26	9
. .	2	1	26	5
. .	2	2	6	45
. .	2	2	6	49
. .	2	2	8	65
. .	2	2	8	72
. .	2	2	9	80
. .	2	2	10	84
. .	2	2	11	87
. bis	2	2	14	112
. .	2	2	17	127
. .	2	2	17	128
pluries	2	2	17	129
. .	2	2	17	131
. .	2	2	22	171

Edward IV. [confirmations of his patents]—*cont*^{d}.	2	2	24	181
. bis	2	3	1	6
. .	2	3	7	38
. .	2	3	7	41
. .	2	3	12	71
. .	2	3	16	104
. .	2	3	20	129
. .	2	3	21	140
. .	2	3	23	148
. .	2	3	24	158
. .	3	.	2	12
. .	3	.	4	18
. .	3	.	5	21
——— [debt due from him to Walter Amadas]	1	5	13	61
——— deeds, &c., de tempore E. 4, viz.,—				
Deed of agreement	1	2	8	59
Commission of inquiry	1	5	2	142
Earl of Warwick's grant, dated 3 E. 4	1	2	10	73
Grant under seal of duchy of Lancaster, 11 E. 4, surrendered	2	1	12	123
Indenture between E. 4 and mayor of Dartmouth	1	5	12	67
Inquisition taken 4 E. 4	1	5	2	142
——— 6 E. 4	1	5	2	142
——— 7 E. 4	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
——— 8 E. 4	1	5	2	142
Patent, dated 7 E. 4	1	1	20	55
Patent of prince of Wales, dated 15 E. 4	1	4	5	33
Private charters, dated 12 E. 4	1	4	11	64
Release, dated 13 E. 4	1	2	3	27
——— exemplifications of his charters and patents	1	2	18	130
———	2	3	18	126
——— goods forfeited to him by the duke of Clarence	2	3	11	67
——— lands granted by him to Henry earl of Essex	2	2	1	3
——— notice or recital of his confirmation	1	4	11	64
——— notices or recitals of his patents, &c.	1	2	1	8
———	1	2	10	81
———	1	2	15	168
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	3	3	41
———	1	3	4	50
———	1	3	13	129
———	1	4	4	27
——— bis	1	4	10	61
———	1	4	19	120
———	1	4	20	121
———	2	1	22	44
———	2	2	1	3
———	2	2	21	156
———	2	2	21	161
———	2	3	1	6
———	2	3	22	145
———	2	3	24	165
———	3	.	2	12
———	3	.	5	21
——— officers of, viz.—				
Clerk of the crown, tempore E. 4	1	4	13	92
Clerk of the green cloth to	2	2	1	1
Clerk of the jewels to	1	4	9	55
Clerk of the navy to E. 4	2	2	16	118
Escheator to E. 4 in Surrey and Sussex	1	2	23	166
Keeper of wardrobe to E. 4	2	2	1	1
Nurse of E. 4	1	3	9	92
Serjeant at arms to E. 4	1	2	5	41
———	1	3	11	110
———	1	3	16	151
Treasurer of the household to E. 4	2	2	1	1
Yeoman of the crown to E. 4	2	1	3	..
Yeoman of the jewel house to E. 4	1	3	16	151
Yeoman of the wardrobe to E. 4	1	1	19	52
——— parliament held 4 Nov., 1 E. 4	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	2	17	129
——— parliament, the last one in his reign	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
——— patent of, in part confirmed and in part surrendered	2	3	6	34
——— services to E. 4	1	2	23	162
———	1	2	23	163
———	2	3	5	23
——— surrenders of his patents, &c.	1	1	16	32
———	1	2	1	4
———	1	2	3	26
——— bis	1	2	7	52
———	1	2	9	71
———	1	2	12	88
——— bis	1	2	19	132
———	1	2	20	144
———	1	2	22	153
———	1	2	22	158

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Edward IV., surrenders of his patents, &c.—*cont.d.*	1	4	4	29
———	1	4	5	33
———	1	4	6	43
———	1	4	8	52
———	1	4	9	55
———	1	4	13	87
———	1	4	16	109
———	1	4	21	128
———	1	4	24	137
———	1	4	25	142
———	1	5	1	143
———	1	5	4	129
——— bis	1	5	{14 15	56
———	1	5	16	53
———	2	1	5	167
———	2	1	5	165
———	2	1	8	152
———	2	1	13	114
———	2	1	17	90
———	2	1	24	23
———	2	1	24	22
——— bis	2	1	25	18
———	2	1	26	5
———	2	2	8	72
———	2	2	11	87
———	2	2	14	106
———	2	3	6	34
———	2	3	7	41
———	2	3	23	148
———	2	3	24	158
——— surrender in part of his patent	1	4	16	114
——— surrender of his patent recited	1	2	16	118
——— time of peace of	2	3	{3 4	19
Edward V., the bastard, his patent of appointment noticed	1	2	4	39
——— treasurer of household to	2	2	1	1
Edward prince of Wales.—*Vide* Wales, prince of.				
Edward, prince [son of Ric. 3]	1	2	1	7
———	2	2	20	150
——— nurse of	2	2	20	150
Edward, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Edwards, Thomas	1	3	4	48
———	1	3	{19 20	167
Edyall, Henry.—*Vide* Edale.				
Egecombe—				
Egecombe, Richard	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Eggecombe, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— Richard, alias Egcombe	1	5	9	86
Egerton—				
Egerton, Hugh	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Eggerton, Hugh	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Eggecombe.—*Vide* Egecombe.				
Eggerton.—*Vide* Egerton.				
Egremond, John, knt.	1	4	2	12
Eland, William	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Elderton, James	2	3	6	33
Elmerugge, Roger	1	5	10	83
Elmes, Walter	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Elrington—				
Elrington, John, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	1	1
———	2	2	22	169
Elrygton, John	1	1	23	73
——— knt.	1	2	4	38
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— sen.	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Elrington, Margaret, widow of John	2	2	1	1
Ely, bishop of	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	2	1	11	128
—— J., bishop of	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
—— John, bishop of	2	2	6	48
—— John Morton, bishop of	2	3	17	109
Elyot, Thomas	1	5	11	70
Elys, John	2	3	20	138
—— Thomas	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
—— William	2	3	{3 4	19
Empson—				
Empson, Richard	1	1	21*d*	..
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Emson, Richard	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	22	145
Emson.—*Vide* Empson.				
Enacheune? in Hibernia, episcopus de.—*Vide* Baret.				
Enaghdown? in Ireland, bishop of.—*Vide* Baret.				
Enderby, Walter	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
England, admiral of	1	1	18	42
———	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
——— chief butler of	1	1	21	58
———	1	2	3	{30 31 32
———	1	2	6	49
———	1	2	8	58
———	1	2	9	65
———	1	2	15	114
———	1	5	8	93
———	1	5	23	3
———	2	1	21	45
———	2	3	1	6
——— clerk of the market within the household and throughout	1	4	12	73
——— constable of	1	1	16	30
———	1	1	23	78
———	1	2	12	87
——— constable [vice] of	1	1	24	83
——— earl marshal of	1	1	8	2
——— Edward prince of Wales, keeper of (his pat. conf.)	1	4	5	33
——— foreign cloth weavers settled in.—*Vide* Cloth weavers.				
——— great chamberlain of	1	1	23	82
——— steward of	1	1	14	21
——— subtreasurer of	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
——— the king's solicitor	2	1	23	36
——— treasurer of	1	2	24	175
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
——— St. John of Jerusalem in.—*Vide* St. John of Jerusalem.				
England and Wales, attorney general of	1	5	20	21
Englisshe, Thomas	1	3	5	56
Erlich, John	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Erlyngton, vicar of	1	4	14*d*	5*d*
Essex, escheator of	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
——— sheriff of	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and Herts, sheriff of [temp. Ed. III.]	2	2	7	58
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Essex, Henry Burghchier, knt., earl of	1	3	5	55
——— Henry earl of	1	3	5	55
———	2	2	6	51
——— late earl of	2	2	1	3
———	2	2	6	51
——— now earl of	2	2	1	3
——— Isabel late countess of	2	2	1	3
——— William	2	3	16	104
Eston, Robert, alias Richard Flecchere	2	3	25	170
Estynton, Richard	2	1	18	83
Ethyngham—				
Ethyngham, Thomas, knt.	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Ethynham, Thomas, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Ethynham.—*Vide* Ethyngham.				
Eton, Roger	2	2	14	112
Eustace, William	1	3	10	106
Evenwode, William	1	2	24	177
Evenyngham.—*Vide* Henyngham.				
Everard, William	2	3	{10 11	64
Everley, Thomas	1	2	22	158
Everingham—				
Everyngham, John, knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Everingham—*continued.*
Everyngham, John, knt.—*continued* bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Everingham, Thomas, knt. 1 4 3 18
——— 1 5 16 54
Evesham, tenants of the abbey of 1 1 25 90
Evington, William bis 1 1 16 32
——— 1 5 4 129
Ewarby.—*Vide* Ewerby.
Ewerby—
Ewarby, John 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Ewerby, John 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Exchequer, messenger of the 1 5 1 143
——— treasurer and chamberlain of the 2 3 19 128
Exeter, Anne duchess of, sister of Hen. VI.? 2 2 15 115
——— Henry duke of 1 4 15 107
——— P. bishop of 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— the archdeacon of 1 5 11 70
——— the mayor of 2 1 16*d* 6*d*
——— the registrar of the bishop of 1 5 11 70
Eyer.—*Vide* Eyre.
Eygge, John 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Eynons* ap Yoncons? John ap 1 1 3 ..
Eyrdale, Joan wife of Warren de 1 3 {19 20} 167
——— Warren de 1 3 {19 20} 167
Eyre, Richard 2 3 2*d* 2*d*
Eyre, Robert—
Eier, Robert 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Eire, Robert 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
Eyer, Robert 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
Eyre, Robert 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*

F.

Faggar—
Faggar, John 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Fagger, John 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Fagger.—*Vide* Faggar.
Fanthoft, Anthony 2 3 6 33
Farley, William 1 4 2 6
Farnfield—
Farnfeld, Richard 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Farynfeld, Richard 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Farynfeld.—*Vide* Farnfield.
Fastolff, Thomas 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
Faunt, Henry 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
Fawcon.—*Vide* Walshe.
Fayrefax.—*Vide* Fairfax.
Fayreford, Thomas 1 1 14*d* 2*d*
Fairfax—
Fairefax, Guy, knt. pluries 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
——— 2 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Fairfax, Guy 1 5 2 142
——— knt. 1 1 14 8
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 19*d* 8*d*
——— 1 1 20*d* 15*d*
——— 1 3 12*d* 5*d*
——— 1 5 20 19
——— 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 16*d* 6*d*
——— 2 1 20*d* 14*d*
——— 2 1 21*d* 15*d*

Fairfax—*continued.*
Fairfax, Guy, knt.—*continued* 2 3 8*d* 11*d*
——— 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
——— 3 . 7*d* 6*d*
Fayrefax, Guy, knt. 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 18*d* ..
——— 2 1 {3*d* 4*d} 1*d*
——— 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
Fayrfax, Guy, knt. 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— bis 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
Felawe, Richard 2 1 2 ..
Felde, John, jun. 1 2 3 27
——, Walter, clk. 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Feldyng [Fielding]—
Feldyng, Everard 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Fildyng, Everard 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Fylding, Everard 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Fyldyng, Everard 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— bis 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
Fell, Thomas 1 3 6 68
Felsted, Richard Holmested de.—*Vide* Holmsted of Felsted.
Fene, James 1 1 17 40
Fenton, Robert 2 1 13 120
——— Thomas 2 1 9 148
Fenys or Fynes—
Fenys de Dacre, Richard, knt. bis 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— *Vide* also Dacre, lord. 2 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— Joan.—*Vide* Dacre, lady.
——— Henry.—*Vide* Say Fenys, lord.
——— Richard 1 2 8 61
——— Robert, knt. 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 23 164
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— Thomas, alias Fynes, alias Fynys 2 1 16 98
——— 1 2 8 61
Fynes, Thomas 1 5 8 94
Fereby, John 1 5 2 142
Ferore.—*Vide* Ferrer.
Ferrer, Peter 2 3 6 33
Ferrer, Richard—
Ferore, Richard 1 3 1*d* 1*d*
Ferrour, Richard 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
Ferrers, Henry, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— John, knt. 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 22 156
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— Thomas, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
Ferrers, Devereux de.—*Vide* Devereux de Ferrers.
——— Walter Devereux, knt. lord 2 2 21 155
Ferrount, Theobald 1 3 2 36
Ferrour.—*Vide* Ferrer.
Fetherston—
Fetherstone, Thomas 2 1 4 ..
Fetherston, William 1 5 23*d* 9*d*
Fotherston, William 1 2 10*d* 6*d*
Fetyplace, John 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Fi, *see the end of this letter.*]
Flanders, count of.—*Vide* Burgundy, Philip duke of.
Flecher [Fletcher]—
Flecher, William 1 1 25 102
——— 1 3 5 57
Flechere, Richard.—*Vide* Eston, Robert.
Flecchyng, John Reynold de.—*Vide* Reynold de Flechng.

* A misreading possibly for "Eyvons," *i.e.* Evans.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Fleching, John Reynold de.—*Vide* Reynold de Fleching.
Flemyng, Robert . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Fletcher.—*Vide* Fleccher.
Flewd, Peter 2 3 6 33
—— William 2 3 6 33
Florence, native of 2 2 24 183
Fogge, Alice, wife of John 2 2 18 135
—— John, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
———— . . . . . bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 10*d* 5*d*
———— 1 4 4 27
———— 2 2 18 135
———— 2 2 23 174
Foord.—*Vide* Ford.
Ford—
Foord, Richard 2 3 20 129
Ford, Walter 1 3 14 135
———— 2 3 12 73
Forde, Walter 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
—— John 1 5 7 110
———— 2 2 12 97
Forest, Edward, son of Joan 2 1 10 138
—— Henry 2 2 20 149
—— Joan, widow of Miles 2 1 10 138
—— Miles 2 1 10 138
—— Richard 1 2 1 8
Forset, John . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Forster, Humphrey 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
———— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
———— 1 4 15*d* 6*d*
———— 1 5 23*d* 10*d*
———— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
———— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
—— John 1 2 3 27
—— Robert 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
———— 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
———— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
—— Walter 1 4 13 90
Fortescu, John 1 2 9 67
Fossdike—
Fossedik, Lambert 1 5 14 57
Fossedyk, Lambert 1 3 6 60
Fotherstone.—*Vide* Fetherstone.
Fouler.—*Vide* Fowler.
Foulesburst, Thomas 1 3 11 116
———— William 1 2 17 124
Foweler.—*Vide* Fowler.
Fowler, Alice—
Fowler, Alice, wife of Thomas 1 2 14 101
———— 1 3 17 154
Fowler, John—
Fouler, John . . . . . 3 . 6 22
Fowler, Thomas—
Foweler, Thomas 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
———— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
———— 2 3 7*d* 8*d*
Fowler, Thomas 1 2 14 101
———— 1 2 14 102
———— 1 2 23 168
———— 1 2 24 172
———— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
———— 1 3 9 84
———— 1 3 17 154
———— 1 3 17 155
———— 1 4 3 20
———— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Fox, John 1 4 25 142
———— 2 3 11 66
Framelyngham.—*Vide* Framlingham.
Framlingham, Henry—
Framyngham, Henry, *alias* Framlyngham . 2 1 3 ..
Framlingham, John—
Framelyngham, John 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Franelyngham, John 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Framyngham.—*Vide* Framlingham.
France, subjects of 2 3 9 57
Francis.—*Vide* St. Francis.
Francis duke of Brittany.—*Vide* Brittany, duke of.
Franelyngham.—*Vide* Framlingham.
Frank, Edward—
Frank, Edward 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
———— 1 5 23*d* 10*d*
———— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
———— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
Franke, Edward 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
———— 1 4 15*d* 6*d*
———— . . . . . bis 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
———— 2 3 22 145
Frank, Edward—*continued.*
Franke, Edward—*continued* 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Fraunk, Edward 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 24*d* 23*d*
Fraunke, Edward 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
Frank, Geoffrey—
Frank, Geoffrey 1 2 24 180
———— 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
———— 1 5 7 107
Franke, Geoffrey 1 2 3 30
———— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Fraunke, Geoffrey 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
———— 1 3 9 90
———— 2 2 12 92
Frank, Randal—
Franke, Randal 2 2 20 152
———— 2 3 8 54
Frank, Thomas 1 5 2 142
———— 2 3 14 89
Franke.—*Vide* Frank.
Frankessh, John . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
Frankleyn, Thomas 2 3 5 27
Fraunceys, duke of Brittany.—*Vide* Brittany, duke of.
Fraunke.—*Vide* Frank.
Fray, John 1 1 20 55
———— 1 2 9*d* 4*d*
Freman, Robert . . . . . 3 . 6 22
French, Giles 1 2 13 98
French Secretary 1 3 11 108
Fresney, Kyme de.—*Vide* Kyme de Frisney.
Frost, William . . . . . 2 3 { 3 / 4 } 19
Frowyk [Frowick], Henry—
Frowyk, Henry 1 2 3 27
Frowyke, Henry 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Frowyk [Frowick], Thomas—
Frowyk, Thomas, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
———— 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
———— 2 1 1*d* 1*d*
———— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Frowyke, Thomas, knt. 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Friar hermits of St. Augustine 1 5 19 25
—— preachers 1 1 18 44
———— in the University of Oxford.—*Vide* Oxford university.
Friars Minor, at the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.—*Vide* respectively Oxford and Cambridge universities.
Fryon, master Stephen 1 3 11 108
Fryse, master James 1 4 4 29
Frisney, Thomas Kyme de.—*Vide* Kyme de Frisney.
Fryth, John 2 2 2 9
Fulford—
Fulford, Thomas, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Fulforde, Thomas, knt. 1 4 17*d* 7*d*
Fuller, Thomas 1 3 1 22
———— 1 3 21 172
Fuller Barbour, Richard 2 3 6 33
Fulthrop, John 1 3 9 88
Furell, John 2 3 13*d* 14*d*
Furneys, Christopher 1 4 4 29
Fychet, John 2 2 3*d* 2*d*
Fyldying.—*Vide* Felding.
Fylongley, Henry 2 2 15 115
Fylpot, Roger 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Fyncham—
Fyncham, John 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
———— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
———— 1 2 19*d* 7*d*
———— . . . . . bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
———— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
————, sen. 2 3 2*d* 3*d*
Fyncheam, John 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
Fynche, Henry 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
———— . . . . . pluries 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
———— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
———— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
———, James 1 2 10*d* 6*d*
———, Vincent 1 1 23*d* 19*d*
Fyncheam.—*Vide* Fyncham.
Fyndern, William, knt. 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
———— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Fynes, Thomas.—*Vide* Fenys.
Fyneux—
Fyneux, John . . . . . bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
———— 1 1 6*d* 1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Fyneux—*continued.*
Fyneux, John 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 10 104
——— 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 18*d* 10*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 17*d*
——— 2 2 21 157
——— 2 2 4*d* 5*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 2 6*d* 7*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 1*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
Fynewes, John 2 3 5*d* 5*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Fynewes.—*Vide* Fyneux.
Fynys, Thomas.—*Vide* Fenys.
Fischer.—*Vide* Fisher.
Fisher—
Fischer, John 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Fissher, John 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Fyssher, John 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
———, Richard 1 2 8 63
Fysshe, Henry 1 3 8*d* 3*d*
——— Richard 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 12*d*
Fyssher.—*Vide* Fisher.
Fitz Herbert—
Fitzherbert, John 1 5 5 122
——— 2 3 5 25
——— 2 3 16 104
———, Ralph 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Fitz herbert, Ralph 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Fytz Herbert, Ralph 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
Fitz Hugh—
Fitzhugh, Richard, knt. 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . pluries 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . bis 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Fitz Hugh, Richard, knt. . . . . 2 1 {3*d* 4*d} 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
Fytzhugh, Richard, knt. 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Fitzhugh, Richard Fitzhugh, knt., lord . . . 1 3 11 114
Fitz James, John—
Fitz-James, John 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
———, sen. 2 2 22 173
———, jun. 2 2 22 173
Fyzt James, John 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
Fitz James, Richard, clk. 2 2 22 173
Fitz James, Thomas 2 2 22 173
Fitz William—
Fitzwilliam, John 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— Thomas, knt. . . . . bis 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . 1 1 18*d* ..
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
———, knt. 2 1 25 13
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
Fitz William, Thomas 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
———, knt. 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Fytzwilliam, Thomas 1 3 12*d* 5*d*
Fytz William, Thomas, knt. 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
Fitz Symond, Edward 2 2 7 58
Fitzlowes, Richard 2 3 4 20
——— . . . . . 3 . 4 17
Fitzwalter, John Ratcliff de.—*Vide* Ratcliff de Fitzwalter.
Fitzwater, John Ratcliff de.—*Vide* Ratcliff de Fitzwater.

G.

Gabriel the archangel.—*Vide* St. Gabriel.
Gage, alias Gawege, William 1 3 10 100
Gake, Canevet le.—*Vide* Le Gake.
Gale, Thomas 2 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 14 87
——— 2 3 13*d* 15*d*
Galinole, Thomas 1 5 18 39
Gamage, Thomas 1 4 13 83
——— William 1 4 13 83
——— William ap Morgan 1 4 13 83
Garard, Thomas 1 2 2 13
Gardener—
Gardener, Richard 1 3 18*d* 7*d*
Gardyner, Richard 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Gardyner.—*Vide* Gardener.
Gargrave, Thomas 2 3 9 60
Garnet, Richard 1 4 21 130
——— 2 3 12 73
Garter king of arms 1 1 24 89
——— 1 2 5 45
——— 1 3 22 178
Gascoign—
Gascoign, William, knt. 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
Gascoigne, William, knt. 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Gascoyn, William, knt. 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— . . . . . 2 1 {3*d* 4*d} 1*d*
Gascoyne, William, knt. 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
Gascoyn.—*Vide* Gascoign.
Gate, Thomas—
Gate, Thomas 1 1 15*d* 2*d*
——— 1 1 19*d* 10*d*
——— 1 1 20*d* 14*d*
——— 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— 2 1 20*d* 13*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 17*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 8*d* 8*d*
Gayte, Thomas 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Gate, William 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Gawege.—*Vide* Gage.
Gay, John.—*Vide* also Jay . . . . 1 1 3 ..
—— Thomas . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Gaynesford.—*Vide* Gainsford.
Gaynesforth.—*Vide* Gainsford.
Gainsford, John—
Gaynesford, John 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 16 96
——— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Gaynesforth, John 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
Gainsford, Nicholas—
Gaynesford, Nicholas 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 16 97
Gayte.—*Vide* Gate.
Gayton, Reginald or Reynold 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 7*d* 8*d*
Geddyng, Robert.—*Vide* Geryng.
Gedney, Robert 1 3 12 125
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— Thomas 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Gefford, —— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Gelibrond—
Gelibrond, Robert 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Gelybrond, Robert 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Genney, Edmund.—*Vide* Jenney.
Genoa, merchant of 1 1 17 38
——— native of 2 2 2 7
——— 2 2 14 108
——— 2 3 12 70
Gentill, Giovanni Battista 2 2 14 108
George.—*Vide* St. George.
George, John . . . . . 3 . 5 21
——— Thomas 2 1 23 32
———.—*Vide* also Gorge 2 3 12 80
Gerard, Richard—
Gerard, Richard 1 1 25 99
Gerrard, Richard . . . . . 1 1 2 ..
Gerard de Purbek, John 1 2 5*d* 3*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Gerard de Purbek, John—*continued*	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Germans—				
Almayn merchants	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Almayns or Germans.—*Vide* also Germany, natives of	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
German merchants, justice of the	1	3	18*d*	7*d*
Hans merchants	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Germany, natives of	2	2	21	159
———	3	.	2	10
———	3	.	8	25
———	3	.	8	26
———	3	.	8	27
———	3	.	8	28
———	3	.	4	19
Germawe, John le	1	4	14	100
Gerrard.—*Vide* Gerard.				
Gerveys, Robert.—*Vide* Jerveys.				
Geryng [also Jering, and Geddyng], Robert	1	4	6	47
Ghilberd.—*Vide* Gilbert.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Gi, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Glanton, Thomas	1	1	25	100
Glasyer, David	1	4	13	83
——— William	1	4	10	63
Gloucester, abbot of St. Peter of	1	4	2	6
——— ———	1	4	15	102
———	2	1	5	167
——— duke of	1	4	11	64
——— Humphrey duke of	1	4	21	128
——— king at arms, principal herald of the parts of Wales	1	3	22	178
———	1	5	23	4
Gloucestershire, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	4	49
———	1	5	9	85
———	1	5	12	65
———	2	1	5	167
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
——— and marches of Wales adjoining, escheator of	1	1	25	90
Goaez, William	2	2	3	16
Godeale.—*Vide* Goodeale.				
Godeluk.—*Vide* Goodeluk.				
Godfray.—*Vide* Godfrey.				
Godfre.—*Vide* Godfrey.				
Godfrey, Paul	3	.	8	30
Godfrey, Richard—				
Godfray, Richard	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Godfre, Richard	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Godfrey, Richard	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Godhynde, James	2	3	6	33
Godmond, Henry	1	5	7	106
Godiers, Manfred	2	2	13	102
Goght, John	1	4	5	37
Goldesboro.—*Vide* Goldesburgh.				
Goldesburgh—				
Goldesboro, Edward	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Goldesburgh, Edward	1	1	14	16
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
Goodeale—				
Godeale, Adam	2	1	24	23
Goodeale, Adam	1	3	8	81
Goodeluk—				
Godeluk, John	3	.	7	24
Goodeluk, John	2	1	18*d*	9*d*
Gorfyn, Walter	2	1	12	125
Gorge, Edmund	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Goryng, John bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— jun.	2	2	1*d*	5*d*
Goryng, John, sen.	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
——— Thomas Lukenore de.—*Vide* Lewkenor de Goring.				
Gosse, Ralph, alias Berwyk, pursuivant	2	1	20	63
Gough, Richard	1	5	8	95
Gouldeford.—*Vide* Guldeford.				
Gounter.—*Vide* Gunter.				
Gower, Edward	1	2	12	91
——— Robert	1	3	24	194
——— Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	24	196
———	2	1	20	64
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Gowld, Richard	1	4	4	27
Goylyn, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Graces, near the Tower of London, abbot of.—*Vide* London.				
Grafton, Thomas	3	0	1	2
Graham.—*Vide* Grame.				
Grall, Henry	1	1	22	69
Grame [? Graham], Thomas	2	2	13	99
Grantham, Thomas	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Graunevyle, Thomas	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Graunt, Walter	1	3	16	149
———	2	2	13	104
Grauntford, John	1	2	5	43
Graveley, Edmund	1	4	21	131
Gray, George.—*Vide* also Gray de Gray	2	2	9	82
Gray, Henry—				
Gray, Henry, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	20	131
Grey, Henry, knt.—*Vide* also Gray de Gray, and Gray lord	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Gray, Ralph	1	5	2	142
Gray, Richard—				
Gray, Richard, knt.	2	1	9	147
Grey, Richard, knt.	2	2	15	115
Gray, Robert—				
Grey, Robert	1	3	22	180
Gray, Thomas—				
Gray, Thomas, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Grey, Thomas	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	12	71
——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Vide also Dorset, marquis of.				
Gray, William—				
Grey, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	2	..
Gray de Codnore—				
Gray de Codnore, Henry, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— de Codonore, Henry, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Grey de Codnore, Henry, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Vide also Codnore, lord.				
Gray de Gray, George—				
Gray de Gray, George, knt. bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Grey de Grey, George, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Gray de Gray, Henry—				
Grey de Grey, Henry, knt.—*Vide* also Gray, lord	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Gray, lord—				
Gray, Henry Gray, lord	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Grey, Henry Grey, lord	1	1	2*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Gray, lord—*continued.*				
Grey, Henry Grey, lord—*continued* . bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— . . . bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
Gray de Horton—				
Grey of Horton(Northumberland),Thomas,knt.	2	3	17	110
Gray de Lisley—				
Grey, Edward, knt.—*Vide* Lisle, viscount.				
Grey de Lysley, Edward, knt.—*Vide* Lisle, viscount.				
Gray de Powes—				
Gray, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Grey, John, knt.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Gray de Powes, John, knt. . . .	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Powys, John, knt. . . .	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Grey de Powys, John, knt. . . .	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Vide also Powys, lord.				
Gray de Ruthyn, George, knt.	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
——— John lord	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Gray de Wilton, John—				
Grey de Wilton, John, knt. . . .	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	22	155
———	1	5	23	5
——— de Wylton, John, knt. . . .	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— . . .	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Gray de Wilton, Reynold or Reginald—				
Gray de Wilton, or Wylton, Reginald, knt. .	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Grey de Wilton, Reynold	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Grayson, John.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas	1	3	14	134
———	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Graystok de Graystok—				
Graystok, Ralph, knt. . . .	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Graystok de Graystok, Ralph, knt. pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— . bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— . bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— . .	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— . .	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——— . .	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— . .	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
——— . .	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— . .	1	5	2	142
——— . .	2	1	3*d* / 4*d*	1*d*
——— . bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Greystok de Greystok, Ralph, knt. .	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Gregory, John	1	5	18	35
———	2	2	21	158
———	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
——— Robert	1	2	15	113
———	1	5	18	35
———	2	2	21	158
Grene, John A.	1	5	23	8
——— John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1	10
———	1	5	18	35
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	21	158
———	2	3	3 / 4	19
———	2	3	5*d*	7*d*
———	3	.	7	24
——— Ralph	2	1	23	29
——— Robert	1	4	15	103
——— William	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	15	115
Grenehill, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	6	51
———	2	2	23	175
Grenewyk, Agnes, widow of William . . .	2	1	4	..
——— William	2	1	4	..
Gresham, James	2	1	4	..
Gresley—				
Gresley, John, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Grisseley, John, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Grysley, John, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Grey.—*Vide* Gray.				
Greynfield—[? Greenfield]				
Greynefeld, Thomas	1	3	12	118
Greynfeld, Thomas	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Griffyth, William	1	3	17	160
Grimaldis, Giovanni Battiste de.—*Vide* Battiste de Grimaldis.				
Gudezhere, John	1	2	10	80
Gudlake, Thomas, clk.	1	2	19	134
Guelm? Morgan, David ap.—*Vide* Ap Guillm Morgan.				
Guerley, Thomas	1	5	3	134
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Gui, *see* Guy.]				
Guldeford—				
Gouldeford, John, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Guldeford, John, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Guldeforde, John, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Guldeford Richard	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Gunne, William	2	3	5	27
Gunter—				
Gounter, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Gunter, John	2	1	12	125
Gunthorp, John, clk.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	17	47
Gurney, John	1	4	4	29
——— William	1	2	5*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Guy, William	1	4	20	124
———	1	4	20	127
Guyan.—*Vide* Guyen.				
Guyen—				
Guyan, William	3	.	4	16
Guyen, Oliver	2	1	6	156
Guyllem Morgan, David ap.—*Vide* Ap Guillm Morgan.				
Guillm Morgan, David ap.—*Vide* Ap Guillm Morgan.				
Guipuscoa in Spain, merchants of the province of .	3	.	5	21
Guysnes castle, constable of	1	3	15	144
Gwelyn Morgan, David.—*Vide* Ap Guillm Morgan.				
Giacobi, Giovanni.—*Vide* Jacobi.				
Gibbes, Thomas	2	3	8	55
Gifford—				
Gifford, John	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
Gyfford, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Gyglus, Sebestiano de	2	3	9	58
Gikkes, John	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Gilbart.—*Vide* Gilbert.				
Gilbert, Alice and Elizabeth—				
Ghilberd, Alice, former wife of Otho . .	2	3	3	16
——— Elizabeth, wife of Otho . . .	2	3	3	16
Gilbert, John, clk.	1	5	23	1
Gilbert, Otho—				
Ghilberd, Otho	2	3	3	16
Gilbart, Otho	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Gilbert, Otho	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
———	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Giles, master John	1	2	2	17
———	2	1	20	65
Gillesland, Humphrey Dacre, lord Dacre and de Gillesland.—*Vide* Dacre.				
Gillisland, lord Dacre and de.—*Vide* Dacre.				
Gylston, John	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Gysbard, Symon	2	3	6	33
Gisborne—				
Gisborne, Robert	1	4	21	129
Gisbourne, John, prior of Merton . . .	2	2	19	140
Gisbourne.—*Vide* Gisborne.				

H.

Hache, John	3	.	4	18
Haddon, Richard	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
Haggerston, Henry	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Hai, *see* Hay.]				
Hakelette.—*Vide* Haklet.				
Hakeley, Thomas	2	3	7	47
Hakeluyt.—*Vide* Haklet.				
Haklet—				
Hakelette, Ralph	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Hakeluyt, Ralph	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Haklet, Ralph	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Halfraye, Richard	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hall—				
Hall, John	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
——— Richard	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hall—*continued.*
Hall, Richard—*continued* 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 1 4 15*d* 6*d*
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 7*d* 8*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Halle, Richard 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
Halstede, John 2 3 17 113
Halwell.—*Vide* Halywell.
Halywell—
Halwell, John 2 1 15 101
——— 2 2 13 98
——— 2 3 24 164
Halywell, John 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
Hame, John.—[? *Vide* also Hamond] 1 3 16 146
Hammes ?, soldiers of 2 3 6 33
Hamon.—*Vide* Hamond.
Hamond—
Hamon, John 1 4 15*d* 6*d*
Hamond, John . . . . . 1 1 21*d* ..
——— 1 3 9 85
——— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
Hampden, Thomas 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 16*d* 7*d*
——— de Kymbell, Thomas . . . 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
——— 2 3 23*d* 25*d*
——— de Kymboll, Thomas . . . 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
Hanchech, John 1 1 25 97
Handy, Robert 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 19*d* 7*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Hans merchants.—*Vide* Germans.
Hansard, Richard—
Hansard, Richard 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 10 102
——— 1 4 20 126
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Hanserd, Richard 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Hansard, Thomas 2 1 22*d* 16*d*
——— 2 1 26*d* 21*d*
——— 2 3 3*d* 4*d*
——— 2 3 24*d* 26*d*
Hanserd.—*Vide* Hansard.
Hant, John 2 2 2 6
Hants or county of Southampton, escheator of . 2 3 { 3 / 4 } 19
——— sheriff of . . 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— . . 1 4 13*d* 2*d*
——— . . 1 4 13*d* 3*d*
——— . . 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— . . 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— . . 2 3 1 7
——— . . 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
——— and Wilts, escheator of . . . 2 3 2 8
Harcorte.—*Vide* Harcourt.
Harcourt, Anne—
Harecourte, Anne, widow of John . . 2 2 4 25
Harcourt, John—
Harecourt, John 2 1 9 150
——— 2 2 10 86
——— ——— son and heir of Robert . . 2 2 4 25
Harcourt, Margaret—
Harcorte, Margaret, widow of Robert . . 2 1 26 8
Harcourt, Margaret, widow of Robert . . 2 1 15 100
Harcourt, Richard—
Harcourt, Richard, knt. 1 1 24*d* 23*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Harcourte, Richard, knt. 1 4 15*d* 6*d*
Harecourt, Richard, knt. 1 2 2 16
——— 1 2 15 108
——— 1 5 17*d* 5*d*
——— 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 19*d*
Harecourte, Richard, knt. 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Hayrecourte, Richard, knt. . . . 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
Harcourt, Robert—
Harcorte, Robert, knt. 2 1 26 8
Harcourt, Robert, knt. 2 1 15 100
Harecourt, Robert, knt. 2 2 4 25
Harcourt de Staunton—
Harecourt of Staunton, John . . . 1 1 24*d* 22*d*
Harcourt de Wytney—
Harecourte de Wytney, John . . . 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
Harde, William . . . . . 2 1 3 ..
Hardegrove, Thomas 2 2 7 58
Hardegill.—*Vide* Hardgill.
Hardewike.—*Vide* Hardwick.
Hardgill, Edward—
Hardegill, Edward 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Hardgill, Edward 1 1 16 32
——— 1 3 1 6
——— 1 5 8 101
——— 1 5 8 102
——— 1 5 10 83
Hardgille, Edward 1 5 10 82
Hardgill, John 1 5 5 125
Hardgill, Thomas—
Hargill, Thomas 1 5 10 78
Hartgill, Thomas 2 1 12 124
Hardwick—
Hardewike, John 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Hardwyk, John 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Hardy, John 1 2 10*d* 6*d*
Harecourte.—*Vide* Harcourt.
Harford, master William 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
Hargill.—*Vide* Hardgill.
[*For names beginning with the syllables* Hari, *see* Hary.]
Harlakynden of Woodchurch (Essex), Roger . 1 3 10 105
Harle, John [? the same as Harling] . . . 2 2 3*d* 2*d*
Harling—
Harling, John 1 2 9*d* 4*d*
Harlyng, John 1 1 20 55
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 16*d* 5*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Harman, Henry 1 1 14 26
——— 1 2 8 62
——— . . . . . bis 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
Harper, John 2 1 12 125
——— Richard 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— Robert 1 1 22 71
——— William 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
Harpisfeld, Nicholas 2 3 5 23
Harreise—
Harreise, William 2 1 23 35
——— 2 1 26 6
Herreyse, William 2 3 5 24
Hartgill.—*Vide* Hardgill.
Hartlington—
Hartlington, Roger 2 1 20 61
Hertlington, Roger 2 1 20 62
——— 2 2 13 98
Harwell, Roger 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 19*d* 7*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— William 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Harwod, Robert 1 5 11 71
Haryngton, James, knt. 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . . 2 1 { 3*d* / 4*d* } 1*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Haryngton, John 1 3 11 109
——— 2 2 2 8
——— 2 3 20 133
Haryngton, Robert—
Haryngton, Robert, knt. 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
Hayryngton, Robert, knt. . . . bis 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
Haryngton, William—
Harington, William 2 1 22 39
Haryngton, William, knt. 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 18*d* 10*d*
——— 2 1 22*d* 17*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
Harysebek, Harman . . . . . 3 . 4 19
Haryson, Michael . . . . . 3 . 8 25
Hassell, Hamelettus 2 3 12 73
——— Humphrey 2 3 12 73
——— Reginald or Reynold 2 3 12 73
Hastynges.—*Vide* Hastings.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hastings, Ann—				
Hastynges, Anne, wife of Ralph	1	5	17	48
Hastings, Catherine—				
Hastyngis, Catherine	2	2	2	10
Hastings, Edmund—				
Hastinges, Edmund, knt.	1	1	17	39
Hastynges, Edmund, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Hastings, Edward—				
Hastynges, Edward, son and heir of William Hastynges lord	2	2	2	10
Hastyngis, Edward, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hastings, Hugh—				
Hastings, Hugh, knt.	1	4	20	125
Hastynges, Hugh, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Hastings, John—				
Hastinges, John	2	2	21	163
Hastynges, John.—*Vide* Pembroke, earl of.				
Hastyngs, John.—*Vide* Pembroke, earl of.				
Hastings, Ralph—				
Hastynges, Ralph	1	5	17	48
———	1	5	19	28
———	2	3	18	126
———, knt.	1	1	21	61
———	1	1	21	63
———	1	2	16	117
Hastings, William, knt.—				
Hastynges, William, knt.	1	5	16	54
———	1	5	19	28
——— *Vide* also Hastings, William lord.	2	3	18	126
Hastings, William lord—				
Hastings, William lord	1	1	14	24
Hastynges, William Hastynges lord	2	2	2	10
Hastings de Wells—				
Hastinges de Welles, Richard, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Hastynges de Welles, Richard, knt. pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— de Wellis, Richard, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Haystynges de Welles, Richard, knt.—*Vide* also Wells, lord.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Hastings, Wayfford, and Ruthyn, Edmund baron and lord of.—*Vide* also Kent, Edmund earl of	2	1	24	21
Haswell, Roger	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Hatfeld, Richard	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4	30
——— Stephen	1	3	1	25
Hatton, Richard, LL.D.	1	2	2	18
Haukens.—*Vide* Hawkins.				
Haukeslowe.—*Vide* Hawkeslowe.				
Haus, Robert	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Haute—				
Haute, Richard	2	3	25	171
——— William, knt.	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Hawet, James	1	5	13	64
Havard, Thomas	2	1	5	163
——— Walter.—*Vide* also Hayward	2	1	5	162
Havyng, John	1	1	22	69
Hawardyne, Andrew	2	3	6	33
Hawet.—*Vide* Haute.				
Hawkeslowe—				
Haukeslowe, John	2	1	4	..
Hawkeslowe, William	1	2	22	154
Hawkins—				
Haukens, John	1	4	15	102
Hawkyn, John	1	4	1	3
Hawkyns, John	1	4	13	83
Hay.—*Vide* Hays.				
Hay, Thomas de la.—*Vide* De la hay.				
Hayborn—				
Hayborn, Thomas	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Hebbourne, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Helbourne, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Heyborn, Thomas	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Haydon—				
Haidon, Henry	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Haydon, Henry	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
Haydon—*continued.*				
Haydon, Henry—*continued*	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Heydon, Henry	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Haies.—*Vide* Hays.				
Hailes—				
Hailes, abbot and monks of	1	5	12	65
Hayles, abbot of	1	3	4	49
Hayne, John	1	4	13	83
———	2	3	5	27
Hayrecourte.—*Vide* Harcourt.				
Hayrynton.—*Vide* Haryngton.				
Hays—				
Hay, John	1	3	8	82
———	1	3	13	130
Haies, John	1	5	13	60
Hays, John	2	2	7	62
———	1	4	10	60
Haystyngis.—*Vide* Hastings.				
Hayward—				
Hayward, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Haywarde, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Heyward, John	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Hebbourne.—*Vide* Hayborn.				
Hedlam, Nicholas	1	4	10	62
Hedys, Richard, alias Barbour	1	5	7	111
Heerde, Edmund [? same as Hoo, Hoorde, Horde: which *See*]	1	1	13	..
——— William	1	1	13	..
Heesore, Bestwold de.—*Vide* Restwold de Hedsor.				
Helbourne.—*Vide* Hayborn.				
Hellowe, Welles of.—*Vide* Wells of Hellow.				
Henry III. [annuity enjoyed by the friar preachers of Oxford from his time]	1	2	1	2
——— [annuity enjoyed by the minor friars of Cambridge university from his time]	1	3	12	124
——— [confirmations of his charters] bis	1	4	8	51
———	1	4	22, 23	133
——— [confirmation of his patent]	1	1	8	1
Henry IV. [confirmation of his charter]	1	4	22, 23	133
——— [confirmation of his patent]	2	2	10	83
Henry VI., Anne duchess of Exeter, sister of ?—*Vide* Exeter, duchess of.				
——— [deed dated 25]	2	2	15	115
——— [grant from divers persons ann. 35]	2	3	1	6
——— [feoffment made in the time of the peace in his reign]	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
——— [his charter recited]	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— [his patents confirmed]	1	2	11	84
———	1	4	22, 23	133
———	2	2	10	83
——— [parliament held anno 1 H. 6]	1	4	22, 23	133
——— [time of peace of]	1	1	20	55
Henyngham* ?—Hevyngham?—				
Evenyngham, John, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Henyngham, Alice, wife of John	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	10, 11	64
———	3	.	4	17
——— George, son of John and Alice	2	3	4	20
——— George	2	3	10, 11	64
———	3	.	4	17
Henyngham, John	2	3	4	20
——— knt.	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	10, 11	64
———	3	.	4	17
Hevyngham? John, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
Hevennyngham, John, knt.	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Herbert, Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz Herbert.				
Herbert, William	2	1	5	164
——— *Vide* Pembroke, earl of.				
———	1	4	6	43
Vide also Huntingdon, earl of, and Pembroke, earl of.				
Hereford, Th. bishop of bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*

* It is very difficult to determine whether this name is intended for Henyngham or Hevingham.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hereford, Th. bishop of—*continued*	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Hereford city, mayor of	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Herefordshire, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Hermesthorp, John de	1	4	7	49
Heron, John	2	3	{10 11	64
Herreise.—*Vide* Harreise.				
Herry, John and Miles ap.—*Vide* Ap Herry.				
Hersy—				
Hersy, Humphrey	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hessy, Humphrey	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Hert, John, clk.	1	2	8	60
Hertley, Geoffrey	3	.	6	22
Hertlington.—*Vide* Harflington.				
Herts, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	21	48
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Herts and Essex, sheriff of.—*Vide* Essex and Herts.				
Hessy.—*Vide* Hersy.				
Hevenyngham.—*Vide* Henyngham.				
Hevyngham.—*Vide* Henyngham.				
Hewyk, John	2	1	12	126
———	2	2	1	1
Hext—				
Hext, Thomas	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Hexte, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Heyborn.—*Vide* Hayborn.				
Heydon.—*Vide* Haydon.				
Heyward.—*Vide* Hayward.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Hi, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Hobard, James—				
Hobard, James	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Hobart, James	1	4	3	19
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Hobbard, James	2	1	3	..
Hoberd, James	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Hobert, James	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hubbard, James	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1	13
———	1	3	21	168
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Hubbert, James	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
Hobard, Richard—				
Hobard, Richard	1	3	9	85
Hoberd, Richard	2	1	4	..
Hobart.—*Vide* Hobard.				
Hobbard.—*Vide* Hobard.				
Hobbys, William	1	2	3	28
Hoberd.—*Vide* Hobard.				
Hody, William	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Hogan, alias Owgan, John	1	3	10	104
——— Thomas	1	3	10	104
Hogeson, Edmund	1	2	21	149
Hogg—				
Hogg, Peter	2	3	17	118
Hogges, Peter	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hoke, Peter	2	3	9	57
Hoygge, Henry	2	1	2	..
Hogges.—*Vide* Hogg.				
Hoghton.—*Vide* Hutton.				
Hoke.—*Vide* Hogg.				
Hokyngton, Richard	2	3	20	137
Holand—				
Holand, Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Holond, Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Holbache.—*Vide* Holbeche.				
Holbeche—				
Holbache, Thomas	1	2	3	27
Holbeche, Thomas	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Holbeine, Robert	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
Holden, Roger	1	3	16	152
Holdenby, John	1	5	23	1
Holgrave, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	11	133
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	3	.	7	24
Holland, native of	1	4	7	50
Holland in Lincolnshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Lincolnshire.				
Holme, John, clk.	1	5	22	10
——— Thomas	1	2	22	154
———	1	3	22	178
Holmested.—*Vide* Holmsted.				
Holmsted—				
Holmested of Felsted, Richard	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Holmsted, Richard	1	1	20	55
Holond.—*Vide* Holand.				
Holt, Catherine	1	3	14	138
——— Edmund	1	5	10	78
Holy Trinity.—*Vide* Trinity.				
Honylane, William	2	3	7	48
Hoo, John	1	5	18	36
———	2	2	4	24
——— Thomas bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
[? same as Heerde, Hoorde, Horde: which *See.*]				
Hoord.—*Vide* Horde, Thomas.				
Hooton.—*Vide* Hutton.				
Hoperton, John	2	1	9	149
Hopkynson, Henry	2	2	4	27
Hopton, David, clk.	1	2	12	89
——— Edward	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	10*d*	12*d*
——— George	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Roger	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	8	65
——— Thomas	1	4	13	91
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— William, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	11	64
———	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
Horde, John	2	3	10*d*	12*d*
Horde, Thomas—				
Hoord, Thomas	2	1	19*d*	11*d*
Horde, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	10*d*	12*d*
[? same as Hoo, and Heerde: which *See.*]				
Horne, Richard	2	3	23	155
——— Walter	2	3	23	155
Horseley.—*Vide* Horsley.				
Horsle.—*Vide* Horsley.				
Horsley—				
Horseley, William	1	1	13	..
Horsle, William	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Horton, Melicent	1	1	13	..
Horton (Northumberland), Grey de.—*Vide* Gray de Horton.				
Horwood, John	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Hossewell, John	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Hosyer, John, late of Ludlowe (Salop)	2	2	18	132
Hoton.—*Vide* Hutton.				
Hoton Thymbilby, or Thymylby de.—*Vide* Thymbylby de Hoton.				
Houghton.—*Vide* Hutton.				
Houthe, Robert de St. Lawrence, knt., lord [Robertus de Sancto Laurencio]	1	1	18	41
Howard, John Howard, baron and lord	1	1	8	2
Howard, John, knt.—*Vide* also Norfolk, John duke of.	2	2	17	131
Howeton.—*Vide* Hutton.				

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hoygge.—*Vide* Hogg.				
Hubbard.—*Vide* Hobard.				
Hubbert.—*Vide* Hobard.				
Hudde, John	1	2	24	169
———	1	5	18	37
Huddelston, James	1	4	5	42
Huddelston, John—				
Huddelston, John, knt.	1	2	9	70
———	2	2	12	92
Huddilston, John, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hudelston, John	1	2	9	68
Hudleston, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	11	64
Hudilston, John	1	5	1	148
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Huddelston, Ralph—				
Hudylston, Ralph	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Huddelston, Richard—				
Huddelston, Richard, knt.	1	1	19	47
Hudelston, Richard, knt.	1	1	25	95
———	1	2	1	1
Hudleston, Richard, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Huddesfield—				
Huddesfeld, William	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
Huddisfeld, William	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Hudesfeld, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Huddilston.—*Vide* Huddelston.				
Huddisfeld.—*Vide* Huddesfield.				
Hudelston.—*Vide* Huddelston.				
Hudesfeld.—*Vide* Huddesfield.				
Hudleston.—*Vide* Huddelston.				
Hudilston.—*Vide* Huddelston.				
Huet, Mary, daughter of Robert.—*Vide* also Nightyngale, Mary	1	3	17	158
—— Robert	1	3	17	158
—— William	1	3	8	74
Hugeford.—*Vide* Hugford				
Hugford—				
Hugeford, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Hugford, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	20	132
Huggeford, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Huggeford.—*Vide* Hugford.				
Hugh, Richard Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz Hugh.				
Hughson, Cornelius	3	.	8	27
Hulcote—				
Hulcot, Alice	1	2	14	101
Hulcote, John	1	3	17	154
Hull, Robert	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Hull, Michelson of.—*Vide* Michelson of Hull.				
Hull, sheriff of.—*Vide* Kingston on Hull.				
Humfrey, Thomas	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Hungerford, Walter	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
———	1	4	11	66
———	2	1	24	26
——— Thomas	2	3	{10 11	64
Hunt—				
Hunte, Robert	1	2	24	174
Hunt, Thomas	1	1	22	68
Hunte, Thomas	1	2	13	97
Huntingdon, burgh or town of—				
Huntedon, burgesses of	1	4	{22 23	133
Huntyngdon, bailiffs of	1	4	{22 23	133
Huntingdon, Catherine, wife of William, earl of	2	3	20	134
Huntyngdon, John	2	3	{10 11	64
Huntingdon, William earl of—				
Huntingdon, William earl of	1	1	23	74
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	18*d*
———	2	3	20	134
Huntyngdon, William earl of	1	4	5	35
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William Herbert earl of	1	4	6	43
Huntingdonshire or Hunts, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	3	40
———	2	2	19	143
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	9	63
Huntingdonshire and Cambridgeshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Cambridgeshire and Hunts.				
Husby, John	2	3	5	27
Huse, Husee, Husey.—*Vide* Hussey.				
Hussey, Thomas—				
Huse, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Husy, Thomas	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Hussey, William—				
Huse, William, knt.	1	1	14	7
———	1	1	19	54
———	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	18*d*	..
———	1	1	19*d*	11*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	16*d*
———	1	2	16	116
———	1	2	24	173
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	4	6	46
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	4	23
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
——— pluries	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	16*d*
———	2	3	15	94
———	2	3	20	138
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	7*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Husee, William, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
Husey, William, knt.	2	2	16	119
Hussey, William, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Husy, William, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Husy.—*Vide* Hussey.				
Hutton, John—				
Hooton, John bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Hoton, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	10	101
———	1	5	{21 22	12
——— alias Huton?	2	1	18	80
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	22	165
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Hutton, John—*continued.*				
Howeton, John	2	3	{3 4}	19
Huton, John	2	1	18	79
———	2	1	18	80
Hutton, Robert—				
Hoton, Robert	1	2	4	37
Hutton, Thomas, clk.	1	4	25	147
———	2	3	16	106
Hutton, William—				
Hoghton, William, knt.	2	3	20	130
Houghton, William, knt.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	8	51
Huwys, William	1	1	2	..
Hide—				
Hide, James	1	2	13	96
—— Richard	1	2	13	100
Hyde, Richard	2	3	6	33
Hyet.—*Vide* Hyot.				
Higgeford, John	2	2	7	59
Higham—				
Higham, Richard	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
——— Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———, jun.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Highham, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Hygham, Thomas, jun.	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Highham.—*Vide* Higham.				
Hygons, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Hykeham, William	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Hykkes [i. e. Hicks]—				
Hykkes, John	3	.	6	22
Hixe, Henry	1	3	10	98
Hyll—				
Hill, Richard	1	3	1	27
Hill, Robert	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Hille, Robert	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
Hyll, Robert	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Hylle, Robert	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Hyll, Thomas, knt.	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Hilles, Thomas	1	4	25	145
———	2	2	22	171
Hylton, Nicholas	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Hyot—				
Hyet, George	2	2	9	76
Hyot, Isabella	bis	2	1	4
Hiot, Robert	2	2	23	175
Hyot, Robert	2	1	4	..
Hyotte, James	1	2	15	110
Hixe.—*Vide* Hykkes.				

I.

Iden, Thomas	2	3	5	32
Ievan Vachan or Vaghan, Richard ap Robert.—*Vide* Vaghan.				
Ince, Edmund	bis	1	5	17*d* 6*d*
Ingaldesthorp, Edmund, knt.	1	3	7	73
——— Joan, widow of Edmund	1	3	7	73
Inge, Thomas	2	2	22	173
Ingelby, William, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Ingowe, Robert	2	1	2	..
Ippeswell, Robert	2	1	11	128
Ipswich, burgesses of	2	3	24	161
Ireland, admiral of	1	1	18	42
——— chancellor of	1	1	18	41
——— lieutenant of	1	3	1	1
———	2	3	21	141
——— lord lieutenant of	2	1	15	103
Irthyngbourgh, John	1	5	17	48
Isaac—				
Isaac, John	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Isaak, John	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
Isaak.—*Vide* Isaac.				

Isabella, mother of Edward III.	1	4	7	49
Isbery.—*Vide* Isbury.				
Isbury—				
Isbery, John	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Isbury, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Isebury, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Isebury.—*Vide* Isbury.				
Iseley, John.—*Vide* Isley.				
Isley, John, alias Iseley, alias Ysley	1	2	13	95
Ismay, John	1	2	10*d*	6*d*
Italy, native of	2	2	13	100
—— merchants of	2	3	21	140
Ive, Richard	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	13	92
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
—— Thomas	1	4	13	92
Ivers, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
—— William, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*

J.

Jacobi [Giacobi], Giovanni	2	1	24	24
———	2	2	24	183
Jakesson, Robert	1	3	1	16
James.—*Vide* St. James.				
James, John—				
James, John	1	3	23	184
———, clk.	2	2	5	42
Jamys, John	1	3	8	77
——— clk.	1	3	12	123
——— alias Webbe	2	3	15	92
James, Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz James.				
James, king of Scotland.—*Vide* Scotland, king of.				
Jamys.—*Vide* James.				
Jankyn, John ap.—*Vide* Ap Jankyn, John.				
Janys?, Andrew	2	3	25	173
Jay—				
Jay, Richard	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Jaye, Richard	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Jaye.—*Vide* Jay.				
Jebbe, Thomas	2	1	22	38
Jenney, Edmund—				
Genney, Edmund	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Jenney, Edmund	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Jenny, Edmund	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
Jenney, John—				
Jenney, John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Jenny, John	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Jonney?, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Jenney, Thomas—				
Jenney, Thomas	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Jenny, Thomas	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Jenney, William—				
Jenney, William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
Jenny, William	1	1	14	9
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	{10 11}	64
Jenny.—*Vide* Jenney.				
Jenyn, Thomas	2	1	3	..
Jenyns, Edward, clk.	2	1	4	..
Jernyngham, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Jerusalem, St. John of.—*Vide* St. John of Jerusalem.				
Jerveys—				
Gerveys, Robert	2	2	23	174
Jerveys, John	2	2	21	160
Jering, Robert.—*Vide* Geryng.				
Jesse, William	2	3	23	155
John [king], confirmations of his charters	1	1	8	1
———	1	4	22}23}	133
——— confirmation of his patent	1	4	8	51
——— franchise granted by him to the city of Waterford	1	2	23	161
John, Oliver Saint.—*Vide* St. John, Oliver.				
—— Petit	2	2	4	28
—— Thomas	2	3	6	33
—— Thomas ap.—*Vide* Ap John, Thomas				
John of Jerusalem.—*Vide* St. John of Jerusalem.				
Johnson, John	3	.	8	26
——— Robert	3	.	6	22
——— William	2	3	11	66
———	3	.	6	22
Jon, Oliver Seynt.—*Vide* St. John.				
Jones—				
Jones, Richard	2	1	4	..
——— William	1	4	13	83
Jonys, Thomas	1	5	17	43
Jonney?—*Vide* Jenney.				
Jonys.—*Vide* Jones.				
Jorge.—*Vide* St. George.				
Joseph, William	2	1	17	90
———	2	3	21	144
Josselyn, John	1	3	5	55
——— Ralph	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Jurdan, John, clk.	1	2	2	12
——— Thomas	2	1	23	37

K.

Kebill, John—				
Kebill, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Kebyll, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Kebill, Thomas—				
Kebill, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Kebyll, Thomas	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Kellegrewe.—*Vide* Kellygrewe.				
Kelley, William	2	1	24	19
Kellygrewe—				
Kellegrewe, Thomas	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Kellygrewe, Thomas bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Kylligrewe, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kyllygrewe, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Kelmescot, John	1	1	16*d*	3*d*
Kemes, William	1	3	12	122
Kemp—				
Kemp, Robert	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kempe, Robert	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Kemp, Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Kempe, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Kempe.—*Vide* Kemp.				
Kenaston.—*Vide* Kynaston.				
Kendale—				
Kendale, John	1	1	23	77
———	1	1	23	80
———	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	18	165
———	1	5	7	109
———	1	5	7	103
———	1	5	20	17

Kendale—*continued.*				
Kendale, John—*continued*	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	12	93
———	2	3	22	146
———	2	3	23	150
———	3	.	4	17
Kendall, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	5	32
———	2	3	21	144
———	2	3	20*d*	22*d*
Kendale de Westminster, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kendall.—*Vide* Kendale.				
Kent (county), escheator of	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
———	3	.	4	17
——— sheriff of	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	16	111
———	1	4	13*d*	{2*d* 3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Kent, earl of	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
—— Edmund earl of	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	24	21
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Kent, the earldom of [creation]	2	1	24	21
Kent, Lawrence	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
—— Penwaren? Lawrence	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
—— Richard	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Kerloan, master Alain de	1	1	22	69
Kerre, Robert.—*Vide* Carre.				
Kesten, Richard	2	1	13	114
Kesteven, Thomas	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Keting, David	1	2	23	163
Keye, Nicholas	1	5	4	129
Keyves, Robert	2	3	6	33
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Ki, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Knevet.—*Vide* Knyvet.				
Knottingley, John de	2	2	13	103
Knoyle—				
Knoyle, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Knoylle, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Knoylle.—*Vide* Knoyle.				
Knyght, John	1	3	14	136
——— Leonard	1	1	19*d*	9*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	13*d*
——— bis	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	12*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	15*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	5*d*
——— Richard	1	1	2	..
——— Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Knyghton, Philip	1	2	1	4
Knyvaston.—*Vide* Kynaston.				
Knyvet—				
Knevet, Sir William, knt.	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Knyvet, William, knt.	1	1	16	34
———	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Knyveton, John	2	3	5	25
——— Richard	2	3	5	25
Kydwell, Richard	2	1	18	76
Kidwelly, Godfrey—				
Kidwelly, Godfrey	1	3	1	4
Kidwelly, Morgan—				
Kidwelley, Morgan	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Kidwelly, Morgan	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	20	21
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kydwelly, Morgan	1	1	2*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Kidwelly, Morgan—*continued.*				
Kydwelly, Morgan	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	13*d*
———	1	2	15	114
———	1	2	24	179
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	17	161
———	1	5	6	117
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*, 4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	12*d*
———	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	3	5	27
——— [Geoffrey ?]	2	3	17	112
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	5*d*
Kyell, John, of Antwerp	1	4	7	48
Kighley, John	2	2	19	148
Kilbourne, Katherine prioress of	2	2	17	128
Kildare, Gerald earl of	2	1	13	119
Kyllygrewe.—*Vide* Kellygrewe.				
Kymbell, Thomas Hampden de.—*Vide* Hampden de Kymbell.				
Kyme de Frisney—				
Kyme de Fresney, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kyme of Frisney, Thomas	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Kyme de Frysney, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
Kynaston—				
Kenaston, Roger	1	3	6	59
Knyvaston*? Roger, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Kynaston, Roger, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	19	119
———	1	4	19	120
Kynerton, Roger, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Kynerton.—*Vide* Kynaston.				
King [Hen. VI.?] Anne, sister of the	2	2	15	115
—— [Edw. IV.], brother of the.—*Vide* also Suffolk, John duke of	1	2	18	130
——— father to the.—*Vide* also York, Richard duke of	1	4	6	44
—— [Edw. V.] uncle to the.—*Vide* also Salisbury, Richard earl of	1	5	4	132
—— [Ric. III.] almoner of the	1	2	3	24
——— attorney general of the	2	3	5	27
——— chamberlain of the	2	2	14	111
———	2	3	23	152
——— chaplain to the	1	2	2	14
——— chief serjeant at arms to the	1	3	7	69
——— confessor to the	2	2	12	95
——— father of the	1	2	23	161
———	1	5	5	120
———	2	1	20	53
——— mother of the	1	5	14, 15	56
——— Cecil duchess of York, mother of the	2	3	3	16
——— nephews to the.—*Vide* Lincoln, John earl of, and Warwick, Edward earl of.				
——— parents of the	1	5	22	10
——— prayers for the good estate, salvation, and repose of the soul of the king and royal family, are never-varying provisoes in every licence for founding a chantry.				
——— secretary to the	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	12	93
———	2	3	21	144
———	2	3	22	146
———	2	3	23	150
——— servant of the	2	1	10	138
——— son of the.—*Vide* Edward.				
——— truce between him and the duke of Brittany	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— trumpeter to the	2	1	10	136
Kyngdon, Edward	1	5	16	49
———	2	2	17	129
Kyngeston, John	2	3	17	115
——— Thomas	2	1	2	..
Kyngeston, Thomas—*continued*	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Kingston on Hull, town mayor, &c., of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	8	97
——— sheriff of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Kyrkeby, John, of London	1	5	21, 22	12

L.

La Baret, Thomas de.—*Vide* Baret.				
La Bere, Richard de.—*Vide* De la Bere.				
La Hay, Thomas de.—*Vide* De la Hay.				
La Launde, Thomas de.—*Vide* De la Laund.				
La Mare, Thomas de.—*Vide* De la Mare.				
La Mote Canon', Patrick de.—*Vide* Mote Canon'.				
La Pole.—*Vide* Pole.				
La Veer, Paulus Bastardus.—*Vide* Veer.				
La Ware, Thomas West de.—*Vide* West de la Ware.				
La Wenney.—*Vide* Lawenny.				
Laberok, John	2	3	13	82
Lacon, Richard, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	5	2	142
Lacu, de Malo.—*Vide* Malo Lacu.				
Lacy—				
Lacy, William	1	2	24	175
———	1	4	4	28
———	1	5	18	40
Lascy, Henry de.—*Vide* Lincoln, earl of.				
Lambe, Katherine, wife of Thomas	2	1	10	139
——— Thomas	2	1	10	139
Lancashire, escheator of	2	3	2	9
Lancaster, chancellor of the county palatine of	1	1	25	90
———	2	3	2	9
Lang, Alexander	2	3	23	155
——— Henry	2	3	23	155
——— John	2	3	23	155
———	2	3	23	155
———	2	3	23	155
——— Robert	2	3	23	155
——— Walter	2	3	23	155
Langeley.—*Vide* Langley.				
Langeston.—*Vide* Langston.				
Langford, John	1	5	10	81
———	1	5	12	66
——— Ralph	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Langley—				
Langley, Edmund	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— Henry	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Langeley, Joan, late wife of William	2	3	24	162
——— John, son and heir of William	2	3	24	162
Langley, John	1	3	3	43
——— Thomas de	1	4	14	96
Langeley, William	2	3	24	162
Langley, William	1	1	19	52
Langmyth? alien abbot of	1	4	16	109
Langston—				
Langestone, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Langston, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Langstone, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Langton, John	2	2	2	12
——— Richard	2	3	10, 11	64
——— Robert	1	3	10	104
——— Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— clk.—*Vide* St. Davids, bishop of, and Salisbury, bishop of.				
Langvile, George	2	3	22	145
Lant, John, abbot of Abingdon	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Lascy.—*Vide* Lacy.				
Lathell, Nicholas	1	3	3	42
———	1	5	6	112
Latymer—				
Latymer, Nicholas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	11	67
———	2	3	6	35
Latymere, Nicholas, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Latymere.—*Vide* Latymer.				
Laudo, de Sancto.—*Vide* Sanlo.				

* Possibly a misreading for "Knynaston."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Launde, Thomas de la, knt.—*Vide* De la Laund.				
Laurence—				
Laurence, John	1	2	1	4
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— Roger	2	1	6	159
———	2	1	10	143
——— Richard	1	3	16	151
Laurens, Thomas	2	3	12	79
Lawrence, Robert de St.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.				
Laurencio, Robertus de Sancto.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.				
Laurens.—*Vide* Laurence.				
Laweley.—*Vide* Lawley.				
Lawenny—				
La Wenney, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Lawenney, John	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Laweny, John	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Laweny.—*Vide* Lawenny.				
Lawley—				
Laweley, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Lawley, John	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Lawrence.—*Vide* Laurence.				
Le Botiller, John.—*Vide* Boteler or Butler, John.				
Le Gake—				
Le Gake, Canevet	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Legak, Cambet *	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
Le Germawe, John.—*Vide* Germawe.				
Le Spencer, Hugh.—*Vide* Winchester, earl of.				
Le Strange, George Stanley, lord.—*Vide* also Stanley de Strangê	2	1	14	113
Leche?—*Vide* Lee.				
Ledes or Ledys, Bourgchier de.—*Vide* Bourgchier de Leeds.				
Lee, Alexander—				
Leche, Alexander	2	1	26	9
Lee, Alexander	2	3	5	27
Ligh, Alexander	1	3	13	128
Lee, John—				
Legh, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Leigh, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Leygh, John	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Lyegh, John	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Lee, Nicholas	2	3	6	33
Lee, Ralph—				
Legh, Ralph	1	4	12	75
Lee, Richard bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	25	144
———	2	2	5	37
Lee, Robert	2	3	6	33
Lee, Thomas—				
Legh of Northwood (Cheshire), Thomas	2	2	17	130
Lye, Thomas	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
———	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	14*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24	158
Liegh, Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Lyegh, Thomas, knt	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Lee, William	2	1	24	22
———	2	2	21	160
———	2	3	6	33
Lee de Cotton, John	2	2	3	13
Leeds, Bourgchier de.—*Vide* Bourgchier de Leeds.				
Leek, Andrew—				
Leke, Andrew	1	4	12	71
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Leek, Thomas—				
Leek, Thomas	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Leke, Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Legak.—*Vide* Le Gake.				
Leger, Thomas Saint.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Leget, Robert	1	4	3	25
Legh.—*Vide* Lee.				
Leghton.—*Vide* Leighton.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Lei, *see* Ley.]				
Leke.—*Vide* Leek.				
Lenne, John	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Leon, bishop of St. Paul de.—*Vide* St. Paul de Leon.				
Leon, the kingdom of.—*Vide* Castile and Leon.				
Leonard, of Asholt in Ardale, prioress of St.—*Vide* Ardale.				
Lepton, John	1	3	24	193
——— Richard	2	2	11	90
———	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
Lesnes, Thomas abbot of	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Lessy—				
Lessey, Henry	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Lessy, Richard, clk.	1	1	25	96
Leukenore.—*Vide* Lewkenor.				
Leventhorp—				
Leventhorp, John	1	2	16	118
———	1	5	3	139
——— Nicholas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— Thomas	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Leventhrop, Dionisius	2	2	4	29
Leventhrop.—*Vide* Leventhorp.				
Levet, Henry	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Lewes, David	1	4	13	83
——— John	1	2	1	5
——— Philip	1	5	19	29
———	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
——— Richard	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Lewkenor, Richard—				
Leukenore, Richard	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
——— sen.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Lewkenore, Richard	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Lewkenor, Thomas—				
Leuknore, Thomas, knt.	1	4	2	8
Lewkenore, Thomas, knt.	1	4	24	138
Lewkenour, Thomas, knt.	2	3	17	114
Lukenore, Thomas, knt.	1	4	11	68
Lewkenor de Brambeley—				
Leukenore de Brambelaye, Richard	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— Bramebilty, Richard	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
Lewkenor de Brambeley, Richard	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Lewkenor de Goring—				
Lukenore de Goryng, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Lewkenor de Shiffeld [?Sheffield]—				
Lukenore de Shyffeld, Richard	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Leicestershire, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Leicestershire and Warwickshire, sheriff of.—*Vide* Warwickshire and Leicestershire.				
Leicrofte, John, clk.	1	1	24	85
Leigh.—*Vide* Lee.				
Leighton de Strettondale—				
Leghton de Strettondale, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Leyghton de Strettondale, John	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Leynam.—*Vide* Lynom.				
Leinster, Walter	2	1	20	56
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Li, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Llewellin ap Morgan, Richard	1	3	21	177
Lo, John Saint.—*Vide* St. Lowe.				
Lockyer, James	2	3	6	33
Lokeley, John	2	3	6	33
Lomley.—*Vide* Lumley				
London, city of, alderman of	1	3	18*d*	7*d*
——— citizen of	1	4	4	26
———	1	4	4	27
———	1	4	23	135
———	1	4	24	140
——— mayor of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
——— and escheator of	1	1	25	90
———	2	3	2	8
———	2	3	11	69
——— house of the holy Trinity in, Thomas prior thereof	2	3	23	149
——— house of St. Thomas of Acres, John master thereof	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— St. Paul's cathedral, dean of	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— sheriffs of	1	2	2	13
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	23	9
———	2	2	5	34
———	2	2	6	45
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*

* Cambet is probably an erroneous reading; but it is difficult to say which of the two is correct—Canibet, or Canivet.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

London, city of, sheriffs of—*continued*	3	.	6	23
——— Spanish merchants resident in	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
——— waxchandlers of	1	5	9	84
——— tower of, abbot of St. Mary Graces near the	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
London, J., bishop of	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— Thomas bishop of	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
London, William	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
Long—				
Long, Henry	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	11	73
———	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
Longe, Henry	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
Longe.—*Vide* Long.				
Longvile, George	1	3	18	165
Louby, James	1	1	17	40
Loukes, William.—*Vide* Wodhouse.				
Louther, Richard	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— Thomas	1	2	19	138
Lovekyn, George	1	3	6	62
Lovel.—*Vide* Lovell.				
Lovelas, Richard	2	3	7	44
Lovell, Agnes	1	5	8	94
Lovell, Francis Lovell viscount—				
Lovel, Francis viscount	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
Lovell, Francis [? viscount]	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
——— lord	2	1	15	100
———	2	3	23	152
——— Francis viscount	1	1	21	58
———	1	1	21	60
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	17*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	3	30 / 31 / 32
———	1	2	8	58
———	1	2	9	65
———	1	2	15	114
———	1	2	18	129
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— pluries	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8	93
———	1	5	23	3
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	21	45
———	2	1	26	8
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	14	111
———	2	2	14	114
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
Lovell, Frideswide	2	1	15	99
Lovell, Thomas	1	5	8	94
Lovet—				
Lovet, Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
Lovett, Thomas	1	1	21*d*	..
Lovette, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Lovette.—*Vide* Lovet.				
Lowe, John Seynt.—*Vide* St. Lowe.				
Lowes, Richard	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Lowes, Richard Fitz.—*Vide* Fitzlowes.				
Lowthe, Thomas	1	2	23	165
Loid, Richard	2	1	6	155
Lucombe, Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Lucyman, John	2	3	7	40
Ludlow (Salop), Hosyer, late of.—*Vide* Hosyer.				
Ludlowe, Richard, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Ludlowe, William	2	3	10 / 11	64
Luffyngcote, Thomas	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Lukenore.—*Vide* Lewkenor.				
Lumbard, John, clk.	1	4	25	143
———	2	2	5	36
Lumley—				
Lomley, John, clk.	1	2	2	18
Lumley de Lumley, Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Lupton, Roger, clk.	2	1	10	137
Lussher, Richard	2	1	12	125
Lute, Robert—				
Lute, Robert	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Luyt, Robert	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Lute, Thomas—				
Lute, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Luyt, Thomas	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Luthyngton, Elizabeth, wife of John	1	4	6	44
——— John	1	4	6	44
Luyt.—*Vide* Lute.				
Lichefeld.—*Vide* Lichfield.				
Lichfield—				
Lichefeld, Richard	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Lichefelde, Edmund, clk.	1	2	1	9
Lichfield and Coventry, bishop of.—*Vide* Coventry and Lichfield.				
Lye.—*Vide* Lee.				
Lye, Peter Corbet of.—*Vide* Corbet of Lye.				
Lyegh.—*Vide* Lee.				
Ligh.—*Vide* Lee.				
Lightfote, John	1	5	16	49
Lygon, Thomas	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	18	83
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Lylborn, Lilbourn.—*Vide* Lilburn.				
Lilburn, John—				
Lylborn, John, sen.	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Lylbourn, John, sen.	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Lilburn, John, sen.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Lilburn, William—				
Lilbourne, William	1	4	15	106
Lylly, Richard	2	3	21	142
Lymbery, Thomas bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Lymeryk, Lymeryke.—*Vide* Lymryk.				
Lymryk—				
Lymeryk, Thomas bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Lymeryke, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Lymryk, Thomas bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Lymryke, Thomas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Lynam.—*Vide* Lynom.				
Lynche, Dominic	2	2	7	64
Lincoln, bishop of—				
Lincoln, J. bishop of	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— John bishop of	1	2	8	59
———	1	2	18	129

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Lincoln, bishop of—*continued.*				
Lincoln J., bishop of	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— John bishop of	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	19	142
Lincoln, bishopric of, ordinary thereof	2	2	19	142
Lincoln city, mayor of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
——— &c., of	2	3	1	5
——— sheriffs of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
Lincoln, county of, sheriffs of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— [Lindsey]	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*, 3*d*
——— [Lindsey]	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— [Holland]	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
———	3	.	6	22
Lincoln, Henry de Lascy, earl of	2	2	10	83
——— John earl of [his creation]	1	2	18	139
———	1	2	21	148
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	1	144
———	2	1	15	103
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	21	141
Lynde, William	1	4	10	61
Lyngen—				
Lyngen, John, knt	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Lyngon, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Lynke, Hugh	2	1	13	122
Lynom—				
Leynam, Thomas	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Lynam, Thomas	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	10, 11	64
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
Lynom, Thomas	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	17	162
——— [also Lynou]	1	5	17	46
———	2	1	23	36
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Lynou, Thomas.—*Vide* Lynom.				
Lyonhill, David	2	1	13	114
Lyons, Walter	1	3	19, 20	167
Lisle, Edward viscount—				
Lisle, Edward viscount bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Lysle, Edward viscount	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	17	87
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— Edward Grey viscount	2	1	4	..
Lysley, Edward viscount bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
——— Edward Grey de Lysley, viscount	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Lisle, Joan, lady de	1	4	13	83
Lysley.—*Vide* Lisle.				
Litelbury—				
Litelbury, Humphrey	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Litilbury, Humphrey	1	5	7	108
Lytylbury, Humphrey	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Litelton.—*Vide* Littelton.				
Lytley, William	1	3	9	97
Littelton—				
Litelton, William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Littelton, William	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Lyttelton, William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Littelton—*continued.*				
Lytylton William	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Lytylbury.—*Vide* Litelbury.				
Lytylton.—*Vide* Littelton.				

M.

Machyn, Walter	1	2	24	170
Maddy, Simon	1	1	2	..
Maddys, Thomas, clk., alias Madyes	3	.	2	5
Madyes.—*Vide* Maddys.				
Magdalen.—*Vide* St. Mary.				
Magdalen college, Oxford, president and fellows of.—*Vide* Oxford university.				
Mahee, Laurence	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Makereyth, Thomas	2	1	22	40
Maleverer.—*Vide* Malyverer, Thomas.				
Malo lacu, [Mauley] Constance, sister of the 8th Peter de	1	5	2	142
——— Elizabeth, sister of the 8th Peter de	1	5	2	142
——— John	1	5	2	142
——— lord Peter de	1	5	2	142
——— Margaret, wife of the 5th Peter de	1	5	2	142
——— Peters, the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th	1	5	2	142
Malpas, David	1	1	5	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— Joan widow of John	1	2	3	26
——— John	1	2	3	26
——— William	2	1	21	49
Malton, Robert	1	3	3	42
Maltravers, Thomas Arundel lord—Mautravers, Thomas Arundell lord	1	4	5	38
Malvenda, Martino de	2	3	12	72
Malyvere.—*Vide* Malyverer, William.				
Malyverer, Halnatheus	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	7	63
———	2	2	8	69
Malyverer, Thomas—				
Maleverer, Thomas, knt.	2	3	11	67
Malyverer, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
Malyverey, Thomas, knt.	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
Malyverer, William—				
Malyvere, William	1	2	10*d*	5*d*
Malyverer, Willam	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	23	174
Malyverer, ———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Malyverey.—*Vide* Malyverer.				
Maners, Gilbert	2	1	15	101
——— Robert, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	21	46
Mannyng, Robert	1	1	20	56
——— Walter	1	4	13	83
Mannyngham, John, knt.	2	1	3	..
Marcellis, Giliom	2	3	8*d*	10*d*
Marchall.—*Vide* Marshall.				
Marche.—*Vide* Ballard.				
Mare, De la.—*Vide* De la Mare.				
Marham, Eleanor, wife of William	2	1	2	..
——— William	2	1	2	..
Markeby, John	2	3	23	148
Markeham.—*Vide* Markham.				
Markes, Richard	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Markham, John	2	1	4	..
Markham, Robert, knt.—				
Markeham, Robert, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Markham, Robert, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Markham, Thomas	2	2	1	1
Markinfield, Robert—				
Markynfeld, Robert	1	2	9	69

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Markinfield, Thomas—				
Markenfeld, Thomas, knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Markynfeld, Thomas, knt.	2	1	5	160
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Marmayn.—*Vide* Marmyon.				
Marmyon—				
Marmayn, Maucerus, or Maurice	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Marmyon, Maucerus, or Maurice	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Marnay.—*Vide* Marny.				
Marney.—*Vide* Marny.				
Marny, Alice, wife of Robert de pluries	1	3	{19 {20	167
Marny, Henry—				
Marnay, Henry	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Marney, Henry	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Marny, Robert—				
Marny, Robert de, knt.	1	3	{19 {20	167
Merney, Robert de	2	3	{10 {11	64
Marny, William de bis	1	3	{19 {20	167
——— William, son and heir of Robert de	1	3	{19 {20	167
Marshall—				
Marchall, William	1	4	13	83
———	2	1	4	..
Marsshall, Thomas	1	2	10	80
Marsshall.—*Vide* Marshall.				
Marten.—*Vide* Martyn.				
Martham, John pluries	1	3	{19 {20	167
Martyn, Geoffrey	1	4	13	92
——— Ralph	2	3	6	33
——— Richard	1	4	15	106
——— clk.	1	1	14	23
——— Thomas	2	1	3	..
———	2	3	23	148
Martyn, William—				
Marten, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Martyn, William	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2	13
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	6	47
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Martyndale—				
Martyndale, Robert	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— Rowland	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Mortyndale, John	2	3	6	33
Mary.—*Vide* St. Mary.				
Maryot—				
Mariot, Richard	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Maryot, Richard	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Masham.—*Vide* Scrope de Masham.				
Mason, Peter	2	2	8	68
Massam, Massheam, } John Scrope de.—*Vide* Scrope de Masham.				
Mathewe, John	1	5	23	9
——— Walter	1	3	14	138
Mathyng, Robert	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Matravers, Thomas Arundel de—*Vide* Arundel de Maltravers.				
Mauley.—*Vide* Malo Lacu.				
Mauntell, Walter, knt.	2	3	22	145
Mautravers.—*Vide* Arundel de Maltravers.				
Mavory, Thomas	1	1	25	98
Maximilian, duke of Austria and Brabant.—*Vide* Austria, duke of.				
May, John	2	1	2	..
——— clk.	2	1	26	3
Mayew, Richard, clk.	1	2	7	56
Maymond, Thomas	1	4	14	93
Maynwaryn.—*Vide* Maynwaring.				
Maynwaring—				
Maynwaryn, George	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Maynwaryng, George	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Meath, William, bishop of	1	1	18	44
Mecceham.—*Vide* Metham.				
Medesen, John	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Medford, Robert	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Medina, merchants of the town of	1	5	3	135
Meers.—*Vide* Meres.				
Melkesham, John	1	2	3	27
Merbury, Robert	1	3	23	188
Mercer, Alan.—*Vide* Colett.				
Meres—				
Meers, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Meres, Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	3	.	6	22
Merys, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Meyrs, Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Merland, Henry	2	2	22	170
——— Richard, son and heir of Henry	2	2	22	170
Merney.—*Vide* Marny.				
Merssheton, Richard	1	2	24	176
Merston, William	1	2	4	39
Merton, priory of, John Gisbourne prior of	2	2	19	140
——— prior and sub-prior of St. Mary of	2	3	17	115
——— tenants of the	2	2	19	140
Meryng, Thomas	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4	..
———	2	1	16	92
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— William	2	1	4	..
——— of Newark, Thomas	2	3	25	168
Merys.—*Vide* Meres.				
Metcalf, Brian	2	2	24	185
——— Christopher	2	3	21	143
——— James	1	1	19	45
———	1	5	9	88
Metcalf, Miles—				
Metcalf, Miles	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Metecalf, Miles	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Metcalf, Otho	1	5	9	89
——— Peter	1	5	9	90
——— Richard	1	5	9	91
Metcalf, Thomas—				
Metcalf, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	10	77
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Metecalf, Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Metcalf, William, son of Christopher	2	3	21	143
Metecalf.—*Vide* Metcalf.				
Meteham.—*Vide* Metham.				
Metham—				
Mecceham, Thomas, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Meteham, Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Metham, Thomas, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Metley, Thomas	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Meverell, Thomas	1	1	8	1
Meyrs.—*Vide* Meres.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Mi, *see end of the letter.*]				
Mody, Agnes, wife of John	1	2	15	106
——— John	1	2	15	106
———	1	5	1	143
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Moi, *see* Moy.]				
Moll—				
Moll, Thomas, clk.	2	3	5	21
Molle, Isota, wife of John	1	3	4	49
——— John	1	3	4	49
———	2	2	19	147
Molle.—*Vide* Moll.				
Molyneux, James	1	4	24	139
———	1	4	25	143
——— clk.	2	2	5	36
Molyneux, Thomas—				
Molineux, Thomas	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Molyneux, Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Mompesson.—*Vide* Mountpesson.				
Moncke, John.—*Vide* Monke.				
Mondes, John, jun.	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
Mone, John	1	5	6	117
——— bis	2	1	4	..
Mongomery.—*Vide* Mountgomery.				
Monke, of London, alias Moncke, alias Munk	1	5	23	9
Monpesson.—*Vide* Mountpesson.				
Montague, marchioness of	2	1	25	13
——— [de monte acuto], William	2	2	10	83
Monte acuto.—*Vide* Montague.				
Monte Begon [Mount Begon'], Roger de	1	2	20	145
Montford.—*Vide* Mountford				

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Montgomery.—*Vide* Mountgomery.				
Monyfold, Nicholas	2	3	6	33
Monyngton, Thomas	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Mordant.—*Vide* Mordaunt.				
Mordaunt—				
Mordant, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Mordaunt, John	1	1	3*d*	1
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	6	35
More, Edward	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
——— Henry	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	{3 4	19
More, Henry, sen. and jun.—				
Mower, Henry, sen.	1	4	13	83
——— jun.	1	4	13	83
More, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	22	178
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— alias Windsor [herald]	1	2	5	45
——— Philip	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
——— Richard	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
——— Thomas	2	3	{10 11	64
Moresby, Christopher	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— knt. bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	6	114
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Morgan, David ap Guelm, or Guillm, or Guyllem, or Gwelyn.—*Vide* Ap Guillm Morgan.				
Morgan Gamage, William ap.—*Vide* Gamage, William ap Morgan.				
Morgan, Richard Llewellin ap.—*Vide* Llewellin ap Morgan, Richard.				
Morgan, Thomas ap.—*Vide* Ap Morgan.				
Morgan, Thomas	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	17*d*	21*d*
Morgan, William, abbot of the monastery of	2	2	19	138
Morland, William, clk.	1	5	2	141
Morley, Robert	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Thomas	1	2	1	3
Morton, John, bishop of Ely	2	3	17	109
Morton, Robert	1	1	14	28
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
——— William	1	1	3	..
Mortymer, John	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	7	61
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Mortyn, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— Henry	2	3	6	33
Mortyndale, John.—*Vide* Martyndale.				
Morys, John	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Morishede, William, clk.	2	3	5	29
Mote Canon', Patrick de la	1	3	2	35
Motham, Thomas, knt.	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Motte, Alice, wife of Richard	2	1	2	..
——— Richard	2	1	2	..
Motton, William	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Moulton, John	1	4	16	109
——— Maria, wife of John	1	4	16	109
Mounjoy.—*Vide* Mountjoy.				
Mountayn, Richard	2	1	3	..
Mountbegon, Roger.—*Vide* Monte Begon', Roger de.				
Mountferaunt, Bertrand lord de	1	4	24	136
——— Katherine, daughter of lord de	1	4	24	136
——— Petronilla, wife of lord de	1	4	24	136
Mountford, George	1	5	10	77
——— Laurence	2	3	17	117
Mountford, Simon, knt.—				
Montford, Simon, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Mountford, Simon, knt.	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Mountgomery, Nicholas—				
Montgomery, Nicholas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Mountgomery, Nicholas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Mountgomerye, Nicholas, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Munggumbery, Nicholas	2	3	5	25
Mountgomery, Robert—				
Mongomery, Robert	2	3	6	33
Mountgomery, Thomas—				
Mongomery, Thomas, knt.	1	4	4	30
———	2	3	24	165
Montgomery, Thomas, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Mountgomery, Thomas, knt.	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	15	115
Mountgomerye.—*Vide* Mountgomery.				
Mountgrace, Robert, prior of	1	4	{18 19	118
Mountjoy—				
Mounjoye, James	1	3	6	61
Mountjoy, or Mountjoye, Blount de.—*Vide* Blount de Mountjoy.				
Mountjoy, John Blount, lord	1	2	16	117
Mountpesson—				
Mompesson, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Monpesson, John	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
Mountpesson, John	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Mourlaix, seneschal of	1	1	22	69
Moutravers, Arundell de.—*Vide* Arundel de Maltravers.				
Mower.—*Vide* More, Henry.				
Moygne—				
Moigne, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	18*d*	..
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
Moyne, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Moyne.—*Vide* Moygne.				
Munggumbery.—*Vide* Mountgomery.				
Munke.—*Vide* Monke.				
Murcote, John	2	1	11	128
———	2	1	19	72
Murdok, John	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Musgrave, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	16	94
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	13	103
——— Margaret, wife of Nicholas	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— Nicholas	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— Richard	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— jun.	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
——— knt.	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— William	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Muston, Andrew	2	3	6	33
Michel—				
Michel, Yves	2	3	23	154
Michell, John	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Mighell, Stephen	2	3	6	33
Michelson, of Hull, Robert	2	2	16	121

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Middelton, Ellen, wife of John 2 2 18 137
——— John 2 2 18 137
——— Oliver 2 1 18 81
——— Richard 1 2 7d 3d
——— 2 2 12 92
——— Robert . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
——— 2 1 5 166
——— Thomas 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 1 11d 1d
——— 1 1 13d 1d
——— . . . . . 2 1 {3d, 4d} 1d
Middelwodde, John 1 5 2 142
——— Thomas 1 5 2 142
Middlesex, archdeacon of 1 5 20d 8d
——— escheator of 1 3 7 73
——— . . . . . 3 . 2 9
——— sheriff of 1 2 1d 1d
——— 1 4 6 47
——— 2 2 6 45
——— 2 2 3d 4d
——— under sheriff of 2 1 7d 2d
Midekton, Richard 2 1 8d 2d
Mighell.—*Vide* Michel.
Milborn, Milbourne.} *Vide* Milburn.
Milburn—
Milborn, Simon, knt. 1 2 8d 3d
Milbourn, Simon 1 1 11d 1d
——— 1 1 13d 1d
Milbourne, Simon 1 1 5d 1d
——— 2 2 4d 5d
Milburn, Simon 1 2 2d 2d
——— knt. 2 1 7d 2d
Miles, John 1 2 3 27
——— William 1 2 24 178
Milles, Richard . . . . . 3 . 1d 1d
Milyverey, William . . . . . 3 . 3d 2d
Minor friars in Cambridge.—*Vide* Cambridge university.
——— convent of, at Oxford.—*Vide* Oxford university.
——— of the city of Worcester.—*Vide* Worcester city.
Mynours, Richard 2 2 23 179
Mynsterchaumbre, John 2 2 17d 9d
Mynt, William 2 1 21 47
Mirfeld, William 1 3 25 202
Missenden, Bernard 1 2 6d 3d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
Mistelbroke, William 1 4 14 94
——— 2 1 12 125
——— 2 1 12 126
——— 2 3 9 61
Mitton—
Mitton, Thomas 1 2 8d 3d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— 2 1 19d 11d
——— William 1 1 6d 1d
——— 1 1 10d 1d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— 2 3 10d 12d
Mytton, William 1 2 1d 1d
——— 1 2 4d 2d

N.

Nanfan, John 2 3 1 6
Nassbe, James 2 2 3 13
Naweton, Thomas 2 1 15d 4d
Neel, Christopher—
Neel, Christopher 1 1 6d 1d
——— 1 1 7d 1d
——— 1 1 10d 1d
Neell, Christopher 1 1 8d 1d
——— 1 2 4d 2d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
——— 2 1 2d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 4d 1d
Nele, Christopher 2 1 6d 2d
Neel, Richard, knt.—
Neel, Richard, knt. 1 1 14 12
——— 1 1 19 54
——— 1 1 1d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 1 1 3d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 1 5d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 1 1 6d 1d
——— 1 1 7d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 1 1 8d 1d
——— . . . . . pluries 1 1 9d 1d
——— 1 1 10d 1d
——— 1 1 12d 1d

Neel, Richard, knt.—*continued.*
Neel, Richard, knt. . . . . pluries 1 1 13d 1d
——— 1 1 19d 9d
——— 1 1 20d 16d
——— . . . . . bis 1 3 12d 5d
——— 1 5 20 18
——— 1 5 8d 2d
——— 1 5 17d 5d
——— . . . . . bis 1 5 20d 7d
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 2d 1d
——— 2 1 3d 1d
——— 2 1 16d 6d
——— . . . . . bis 2 2 9d 9d
——— . . . . . bis 2 3 1d 1d
——— 2 3 8d 11d
——— 2 3 13d 13d
——— 2 3 15d 18d
——— . . . . . 3 . 7d 7d
——— . . . . . 3 . 8d 8d
Neele, Richard, knt. 2 2 5d 6d
——— 2 2 21d 16d
Neell, Richard, knt. 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 1 7d 1d
——— 1 1 10d 1d
——— 1 1 12d 1d
——— 1 1 15d 2d
——— 1 1 19d 11d
——— 1 2 4d 2d
——— . . . . . pluries 2 1 2d 1d
——— 2 1 3d 1d
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 4d 1d
——— 2 1 21d 15d
——— 2 2 9d 9d
Neel, William—
Nele, William 1 5 1 149
——— 2 1 21 51
Neffield—
Neffeld, John 1 5 1 151
——— 1 5 1 152
——— 1 5 17 44
——— 2 1 24 26
Nele.—*Vide* Neel.
Nelot, John, sen. . . . . 1 1 3 ..
Nethersoke.—*Vide* Nethersole.
Nethersole—
Nethersoke, John 2 2 4d 5d
Nethersole, John . . . . . 3 . 1d 1d
Nethirsole, John 1 5 20d 8d
Nethirsole.—*Vide* Nethersole.
Netilton, William 1 5 3 137
Neubrugh.—*Vide* Neuburgh.
Neuburgh—
Neubrugh, John 2 3 6 35
——— [? jun.] 2 3 6 35
Neuburgh, John 1 1 3d 1d
——— 1 2 3d 2d
Neudegate, John 1 2 5d 3d
Neuton.—*Vide* Newton.
Neve, William . . . . . 3 . 5 20
Nevell.—*Vide* Nevill.
Nevil.—*Vide* Nevill.
Nevile.—*Vide* Nevill.
Nevill, George—
Nevil, George 2 1 7d 2d
Nevill, George . . . . . 3 . 4 15
——— . . . . . 3 . 4 16
Nevyll, George . . . . . bis 1 1 12d 1d
——— 1 2 5d 3d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
Nevill, George, knt.—
Nevile, George, knt. 2 2 23 180
Nevyll, George, knt. 2 3 13d 15d
Nevill, John, knt.—
Nevill, John, knt. 2 1 8d 2d
Nevyll, John, knt. 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
Nevill, Ralph lord 1 4 1 1
——— Nevill, lord 1 4 2 10
Nevill, Robert—
Nevell, Robert 1 2 7d 3d
Nevill, Robert 1 1 8d 1d
——— 2 1 6d 2d
Nevyll, Robert 1 1 10d 1d
——— 1 2 3d 2d
Nevill, Thomas—
Nevyll, Thomas . . . . . bis 2 1 4d 1d
Nevill de Bergavenny—
Nevill de Bergavenny, George, knt. . . . 1 1 11d 1d
——— Bergevenny, George, knt. . . 1 1 6d 1d
——— . . . 1 1 8d 1d
——— Bergeveny, George, knt. . . 2 1 7d 2d
Nevyll de Bergavenney, George, knt. . . 1 1 10d 1d
——— . . . 1 1 13d 1d
——— . . . bis 2 1 2d 1d

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Nevill de Bergavenny—*continued.*				
Nevyll de Bergavenney, George, knt. pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— Bergavenny, George, knt. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— Bergevenney, George, knt.	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— Bergevenny, George, knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Newark, William	2	3	15	96
Newark, Meryng of.—*Vide* Meryng of Newark.				
Newbery, John [? same as Norbury]	1	2	3	27
Newcastle-on-Tyne, town of, mayor, &c., thereof	2	2	16	123
——— sheriff of	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
Newenham, James	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
——— William	2	3	22	145
Neweton.—*Vide* Newton.				
Newlond, Thomas	1	4	13	83
Newman, John, clk.	1	5	10	76
——— William	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
Newton—				
Neuton, John, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Neweton, John, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Newton, John, knt.	2	1	6	2*d*
Newton de Swelle, William	2	2	15	115
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Ni, *see end of the letter.*]				
Noon, Robert	2	3	23	155
Norbury—				
Norbery, John, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Norbury, John, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	24	175
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Noreys.—*Vide* Norrys.				
Norfolk, Elizabeth duchess of	1	2	20	141
———	2	2	8	66
——— John duke of	1	1	8	2
———	1	1	8	6
———	1	1	14	21
———	1	1	17	37
———	1	1	18	42
——— and in every com. of peace on the dorse of the roll from m. 1*d* to 13*d* inclusive.	1	1	20	57
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	9	87
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— and in every com. of peace on the dorse of the roll from m. 1*d* to 5*d* inclusive	2	1	17	84
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3	20
———	2	2	6	51
———	2	2	17	131
———	2	2	23	180
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
———	2	3	24	161
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3	...
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Norfolk and Suffolk, sheriff of	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	16*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Norman, Robert	2	2	22	173
——— Roger	2	2	22	173
Normandy, native of	2	2	4	28
Norres, Norresse, Norreys. } *Vide* Norrys.				
Norroy, herald—				
Norrey, king-at-arms	1	3	22	178
Norroy, king-at-arms.—*Vide* also Wrythe	1	1	24	89
Norroy, herald—*continued.*				
Norroy king-at-arms—*continued*	1	2	5	45
———	1	2	22	154
Norrys, Edward—				
Norys, Edward	2	2	14	111
Norrys, Frideswid—				
Norys, Frideswid, wife of Edward	2	2	14	111
Norrys, Henry—				
Norreis, Henry	1	5	16	51
Norrys, John—				
Noreis, John	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Norreis, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Norreys, John	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— alias Norrys, alias Norres.	1	5	11	69
Norys, John	2	3	1	6
Norrys, Roger—				
Norys, Roger	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Norrys, Thomas—				
Norresse, Thomas	2	2	23	176
Norrys, William—				
Noreys, Sir William, knt.	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Norres, William, knt.	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
Norreis, William, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Norreys, William	2	1	25	13
——— knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	9	150
———	2	1	10	144
Northampton, John	2	3	5	25
Northampton town, mayor and bailiff of	1	4	10	61
Northamptonshire, escheator of	1	1	25	90
———	2	3	22	145
——— sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Northland—				
Northland, Thomas	1	2	2	13
Northlond, Thomas	1	4	6	47
Northlond.—*Vide* Northland.				
Northumberland, Alan, son of Henry Percy earl of	1	3	7	72
——— Henry, earl of	1	1	22	69
———	1	1	23	82
———	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d* / 4*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— Henry Percy earl of	1	3	7	72
——— [father]	1	5	2	142
——— [son]	1	5	2	142
———	1	5	19	30
———	1	5	23	9
——— John earl of	1	5	2	142
Northumberland county, escheator of	3	.	2	9
——— sheriff of	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Northwood (Cheshire), Thomas Legh of.—*Vide* Lee.				
Norton, George	2	1	19	73
——— John	1	1	25	90
——— Robert	2	3	15	95
——— Thomas	3	.	6	22
——— William	1	3	9	91
Norwich, J. bishop of	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— mayor and sheriffs of	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
——— sheriffs of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3	22

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Norwich, sheriffs of—*continued* 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
Norys.—*Vide* Norrys.
Notte, John 2 3 6 33
Nottingham, countess of—
Notyngham, Joan, wife of William earl of . 2 1 26 7
Nottingham, William—
Notyngham, William, knt. 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— *Vide* also Nottingham, William earl of 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
Nottingham, William earl of—
Nottingham, the earl of 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— William earl of . . . 1 2 20 141
——— . . . 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
Notingham, William earl of . . bis 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 2 2 5 40
Notyngham, William earl of . . . 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— . . . 2 1 26 7
——— . . . 2 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— . . bis 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— . . bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
Nottingham town, mayor of 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— sheriffs of 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
Nottinghamshire, escheator of 1 1 14 28
——— sheriff of 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, sheriff of . . 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— . . 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
Notyn, Colyn 1 3 9*d* 4*d*
Notyngham.—*Vide* Nottingham.
Nowell, Charles 1 2 3 27
——— Philip 1 4 1 4
Nucellis pursuivant 1 3 13 129
Nicholson, Rowland 2 3 16 102
Nicolas of Angers, abbot of St.—*Vide* Angers.
Nicoll, Richard 1 2 3 32
Nightyngale, Mary, wife of Robert 1 3 17 158
——— Robert 1 3 17 158
——— 1 3 17 159
Nigrono Giovanni Ambrosio de.—*Vide* Ambrosio de Nigrono.
Nynge, William 2 2 9*d* 9*d*

O.

Ochoa, Pedro . . . . . 3 . 5 21
Odell, Thomas 1 1 25 92
Ogard, Henry, knt. 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Ogle, Isabella, wife of Robert 1 4 25 146
—— Owen 1 4 25 146
—— Robert, knt 1 4 25 146
Ogle de Ogle, Robert, knt. 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
Ogoston, George 2 3 6 33
Okburne, William 1 5 18 34
Okeburn, prior of 2 3 19 128
Okover, Humphrey 2 3 5 25
——— Ralph 2 3 5 25
Oldefeld, Peter 2 3 6 33
Oldefelf, Robert, clk . . . . . 2 3 {10 / 11} 64
Oldmixon, William 2 2 22 173
Olyver, Robert 2 3 5 27
Ordoigna, Martino de—
Ordoigna, Martino de 1 4 4*d* 1*d*
Ordoigna, Martino de 2 3 12 72
Orlegh, John Denys de.—*Vide* Denys de Orley.
Orley, John Denys de.—*Vide* Denys de Orley.
Ormond, Avice, wife of the earl of . . . 2 2 15 115
——— James de, knt.—*Vide* Wilts, James earl of.
——— James earl of 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— John de 2 2 15 115
——— John late earl of 2 3 21 141
——— the earl of 2 2 15 115
——— Thomas Botiller earl of 2 3 21 141
——— Thomas, lord 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
——— Thomas earl of . . . . bis 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— Thomas Ormond, alias Botiller, brother and heir of John late earl of 2 3 21 141
——— Thomas, knt., alias Botiller.—*Vide* also Ormond, Thomas Botiller, earl of . . . 2 3 21 141
——— Thomas, knt. 2 2 15 115
——— 2 3 13 83
Ormond de Ormond, Thomas, knt. . . . 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Osgoby, William 1 4 5 36
Ostend, burgomaster of 1 1 16*d* 3*d*
Ostend, merchants of 1 1 16*d* 3*d*
Otter, John 1 3 21 176
——— 1 3 23 187
Otter, Thomas—
Otter, Thomas 1 1 25 92
——— 1 1 25 93
Ottre, Thomas 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Otter, Thomas, sen. 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Otter, William 1 5 22 11
——— 2 2 20 154
Ottre.—*Vide* Otter.
Ousteby, Thomas 1 3 9 94
Ovedale, William 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
Overey, prior of St. Mary.—*Vide* St. Mary Overey.
Overton, Joan, wife of Thomas de . . . 1 3 {19 / 20} 167
——— Thomas de . . . . . 1 3 {19 / 20} 167
Ovy, Nicholas 1 3 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
Owgan, John and Thomas.—*Vide* Hogan.
Oxbridge, Thomas—
Oxbrygge, Thomas 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Oxenbrigge, Thomas 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 8 61
——— . . . . bis 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . pluries 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
Oxbridge de Brede—
Oxbrigge de Brede, Thomas 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . 1 1 23*d* 19*d*
——— . . . 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Oxbrygge.—*Vide* Oxbridge.
Oxenbridge.—*Vide* Oxbridge.
Oxford, Elizabeth, countess of 1 4 11 64
——— John earl of 1 3 23 184
——— 1 5 4 132
——— 2 2 22 167
——— Margaret, wife of John earl of . . . 1 5 4 132
Oxford town, mayor and burgesses of . . . 1 4 20 122
Oxford university, chancellor and scholars of . 1 4 20 122
——— friar preachers at . . . 1 2 1 2
——— minor friars at . . . 1 3 1 32
——— president and fellows of Magdalen college 1 2 7 56
Oxfordshire, sheriff of 1 2 7 52
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 1 5 10 83
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
Oxfordshire and Berks, sheriff of . . . 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— . . . 2 3 8*d* 9*d*

P.

Page, Richard 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 2 10*d* 5*d*
——— . . . . bis 1 5 20*d* 8*d*
——— 2 1 15 104
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— . . . . bis 2 2 6*d* 7*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Pai, *see* Pay.]
Palaciis, Alphonso de 1 4 4*d* 1*d*
Palady, John, clk 1 2 3 29
Palmer, Henry 2 3 13*d* 15*d*
——— Nicholas 1 2 3 33
——— 2 1 25 12
——— William 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— 1 3 12*d* 5*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
Pantry, William of 1 4 13 83
Parchet, William, clk. 2 1 25 10
Pardo, Juan 1 3 9*d* 4*d*
——— 1 3 24*d* 8*d*
——— 2 3 12 72
Parker, Nicholas 1 5 23*d* 10*d*
——— Richard 1 1 20 35

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Parker, Richard—*continued.*	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	23	155
——— William	1	3	13*d*	6*d*
Parliament [1 Hen. VI.]	1	4	22, 23	133
——— [8 Hen. VI.]	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— [1 Edw. IV.]	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
——— [14 Edw. IV.]	2	3	12	79
——— [last one of Edw. IV.]	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
——— [1 Ric. III.?]	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
——— [23 Jan. 1 Ric. III.]	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	19*d*
——— [Act of 1 Edw. IV. noticed]	1	5	2	142
——— [Act of 3 Edw. IV. concerning fleeces, noticed]	2	1	25*d*	20*d*
——— [act of]	2	3	5	27
——— [act of Ric. III.]	2	3	5	27
——— [clerk of the]	1	4	25	147
——— [speaker of the]	1	3	11	110
Parre, Thomas, son and heir of William	1	3	6	68
———	2	1	19	70
——— William, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	6	68
———	2	1	19	70
Parsall, Humphrey	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Partfoyle—				
Partfoyle, Robert	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Partfoyll, Robert	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Partriche, Thomas	2	3	5	27
Passo, Pedro de	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Paston, John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
——— William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	19	139
Paty, John	1	4	15	104
Paul de Leon—*Vide* St. Paul de Leon.				
Paulet.—*Vide* Pawlet.				
Pauls, dean of St., London.—*Vide* London.				
Pavy, Hugh, clk.	2	3	6	36
Pawelet.—*Vide* Pawlet.				
Pawlet, Amias—				
Pawelet, Amias	2	3	15	97
Pawlet, William—				
Paulet, William	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Pawelet, William	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	15	97
Payn.—*Vide* Payne.				
Payne, John—				
Payn, John	3	.	5	21
———	1	1	18	44
Payne, John	1	3	19, 20	167
Payne, Michael—				
Payn, Michael	1	4	13	83
Payne, Richard	1	4	13	88
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Payne, Thomas—				
Payn, Thomas	1	4	13	83
Paynell, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— William	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Paynter—				
Paynter, John	2	2	3	17
Peyntour, John	1	1	24	88
——— Thomas	1	4	14	96
Pecche—				
Pecche, William, knt.	1	3	14	137
Peke, John	2	2	9	80
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Pei, *see* Pey.]				
Peke.—*Vide* Pecche.				
Pekham, James	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Pelham, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Pemberton—				
Pemberton, James	2	1	14	111
——— Robert	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Pemberton—*continued.*				
Pemberton, Robert—*continued.*	2	2	24	181
Pembreton, Robert	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Pembreton.—*Vide* Pemberton.				
Pembroke, Jasper, son of Owin Tedur, earl of	1	4	6	43
——— John Hastynges, earl of	1	3	18	165
——— John Hastyngs, earl of	1	5	5	122
——— William, late earl of	1	1	23	74
——— William Herbert, earl of	1	1	15, 16	29
———. — *Vide* also Huntingdon, earl of	1	4	6	43
Pendeford, John	2	3	3, 4	19
Penfoun—				
Penfoun, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Penfim ?*, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Penfun.—*Vide* Penfoun.				
Penketh, Thomas	2	3	25	174
Penley—				
Penley, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	25	12
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Penlyn, John bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Penlyn.—*Vide* Penley.				
Penny, William	2	2	19	146
Penreth, Lewis	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
Penwaren.—*Vide* Kent, Laurence?				
Penycok, John	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	1	20	55
Percy, George	2	2	14	113
——— Henry, knt.	1	5	19	30
———.—[*Vide* also Northumberland, earl of]	1	5	2	142
——— Joyce, wife of Robert	1	4	11	64
——— Leo, knt.	1	5	2	142
——— Margaret, alias Dowglas.—*Vide* Douglas.				
——— Robert	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— bis	1	4	11	64
———	1	4	12	75
——— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Peresall.—*Vide* Pershall.				
Perpount, Edmund	2	1	25	10
Persale. } —*Vide* Pershall. Perseale. }				
Pershall—				
Peresall, Hugh	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Persale, Humphrey	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Perseale, Humphrey	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Pershall, Humphrey	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Person, William	2	1	23	27
Personys, Thomas	2	3	6	33
Pert—				
Pert, Thomas	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Perte, Thomas	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Perte.—*Vide* Pert.				
Pestell, Henry	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Peter, John.—*Vide* White.				
Peter.—*Vide* St. Peter.				
Petit—				
Petite, John	2	1	25*d*	20*d*
Petyt, Michael	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Petyte, Michael	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Petyte.—*Vide* Petit.				
Peyntour.—*Vide* Paynter.				
Peysmersh, Joan, widow of John	1	2	3	26
——— John, knt.	1	2	3	26
Peyto, John [the great-grandson]	2	3	22	145
——— John [the great-grandfather]	2	3	22	145
——— William, knt. [the father]	2	3	22	145
——— William, knt. [the son]	2	3	22	145
Peitvyn, Richard	2	2	22	173
Phelep. } —*Vide* Philip. Phelip. }				
Philip, duke of Burgundy and count of Flanders.—*Vide* Burgundy, duke of.				
Philip, Edward—				
Phelip, Edward	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Philip, Edward, jun.	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Philip, Thomas—				
Phelep, Thomas	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Philip, Thomas	2	3	13*d*	14*d*

* A misreading for "Penfun."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Philippa, wife of Edward III.	1	4	7	49
Philpot—				
Philpot, Roger	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
Philpotte, Roger	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Phylpot, Roger	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Phylpott, Roger	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Phylpotte, Roger	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Phylpott. } Phylpotte. } —*Vide* Philpot.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Pi, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Plantagenet, lady Katherine	1	4	5	35
Pleshey—				
Plesshe (Essex), Thomas, master and warden of the college of the Holy Trinity of	2	2	16	119
Plomer. } Plommer. } —*Vide* Plummer.				
Ploudon.—*Vide* Plowden.				
Plowden, Thomas, alias Ploudon	2	2	5	34
Plummer—				
Plomer, Robert	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Plommer, Robert	2	2	15	115
Plummer, Robert	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	3	1	20
———	1	3	21	171
Plymouth, mayor and commonalty of	2	1	6	157
Plympton, prior of	2	1	6	157
Poche, William	1	2	17	127
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Poi, *see* Poi.]				
Pole, dame Katherine, wife of William de la	1	3	{19 20	167
—— Edmund de la, knt.	1	3	{19 20	167
Pole, Edward—				
Poole, mast. Edward	2	3	7	39
Pole, George	2	3	6	33
—— Joan wife of John	1	5	23	6
Pole, John—				
Pole, John	1	5	23	6
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9	79
Poole, John	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Pole, Richard	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	13	116
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	9	79
Pole, William de la, knt.	1	3	{19 20	167
Pole de Wylton, John	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
Pollard, John	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
Polyngton, Richard, or Pollyngton	2	1	4	..
Pomerey, Richard	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Pontesbury, Thomas	1	2	20	143
Poole.—*Vide* Pole.				
Pope, the	1	1	25	96
Pope, legate of the	1	2	1	11
Porteman.—*Vide* Portman.				
Porter, George	2	3	23	156
——— John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13	83
——— of Calais	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Porter, Richard—				
Porter, Richard	2	2	2	9
Potter, Richard	1	3	14	140
Potyer, Richard	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Porter, Thomas				
Porter, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— clk.	2	2	2	6
Potter, Thomas	1	3	23	184
Porter, William	1	2	3	27
———	1	4	24	137
———	2	3	9	59
Portman—				
Porteman, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Portman, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Portugal, king of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
Portington—				
Portyngton, George	1	2	19	140
Portyngton, Juliana wife of Richard	3	.	6	22
——— Richard	3	.	6	22
——— Robert	2	1	19	69
——— Thomas, clk.	1	2	8	60
Poteman—				
Poteman, William	1	3	6	65
Potteman, William, clk.	1	2	8	60
Potter.—*Vide* Porter.				
Potyer.—*Vide* Porter.				
Poultenay.—*Vide* Pulteney.				
Pound—				
Pounde, Thomas	2	3	{ 3 4	19
Pount, Thomas	2	3	6	33
Pount.—*Vide* Pound.				
Pountrell.—*Vide* Poutrell.				
Poutrell—				
Poutrell, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Pountrel,* Thomas	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Powtrell, Thomas	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Powes.—*Vide* Powys.				
Powtrell.—*Vide* Poutrell.				
Powys—				
Powes, John Grey lord de *Vide* also Gray de Powes.	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
———	2	2	1*d*	1*d*
Powys, John Grey de.—*Vide* Gray de Powes.				
Poynes.—*Vide* Pointz.				
Pointz, Robert, alias Poynes	2	3	1	7
Preachers, the friar.—*Vide* Friar preachers.				
Pree, Richard	1	1	19*d*	6*d*
Prentice, Martin	2	1	10	145
Preser.—*Vide* Pressure.				
Pressure—				
Preser, Catherine	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
Pressur, alias Pressure, Catherine, wife of Thomas	2	3	2	10
Pressure, Thomas	2	3	2	10
Prestland, Thomas	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Preston, Thomas	1	4	11	64
Prez. abbot of St. Mary de.—*Vide* St. Mary de Prez.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Pri, *see* Pry.]				
Procer, Robert ap.—*Vide* Ap Procer, Robert.				
Prudde, John	1	4	4	29
Prynce, Henry	2	3	5	25
Prior—				
Prior, John	1	4	13	87
Priour, John	1	2	22	153
Priour.—*Vide* Prior.				
Puddyng, Richard	2	3	23	155
——— Roger	2	3	23	155
Pullowe, Henry	1	4	16	113
Pultenay.—*Vide* Pulteney.				
Pulteney—				
Poultenay, Thomas	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Pultenay, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Pulteney, Thomas bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Pulter, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
——— Thomas	1	1	13	..
———	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
Punche, John	2	2	14	112
Purbek, Gerard de.—*Vide* Gerard de Purbek.				
Purfay, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Putteham.—*Vide* Puttenham.				
Puttenham—				
Putteham, William	3	.	7	24
Puttenham, George, son and heir of William	3	.	7	24
Pycard, John	2	1	2	..
Pye, Roger	1	5	12	65
—— William	1	4	14*d*	5*d*
Piers, Alexander	2	3	23	155
—— James	2	1	4	..
—— John	1	3	8	81
———	2	3	23	155
—— William	2	3	23	155
Pigot, Richard—				
Pygot, Richard	1	5	2	142

* A misreading for "Pountrell;" another instance of the "uu," or "double u."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Pigot, Robert—				
Pygot, Robert	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	23*d*	25*d*
Pygote, Robert	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Pigot, Thomas—				
Pigot, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Pygot, Thomas	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Pykenham, George	1	2	12	92
——— Henry	1	2	12	92
——— William, clk.	1	2	12	92
———	2	1	3	..
Pykeryng, Hugh, son of John	2	3	12	77
Pykeryng, James—				
Pikeryng, James	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Pykeryng, James	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Pykering, John—				
Pykering, John, knt.	1	2	1	6
Pykeryng, John, knt.	1	3	1	8
———	1	5	2	142
———	2	3	12	76
———	2	3	12	77
Pilkington, Charles—				
Pilkington, Charles, knt.	1	5	4	127
———	1	5	4	128
Pilkyngton, Charles, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Pylkyngton, Charles, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Pilkyngton, Edward, son and heir of John	2	1	22	44
Pilkyngton, Joan, late wife of John	2	1	22	44
Pilkyngton, John, knt.—				
Pilkyngton, John, knt.	1	4	11	64
———	2	1	22	44
Pylkyngton, John	1	5	{14 15	56
Pilton, John	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Pincerna.—*Vide* Botelerius or Butler.				
Pynchebek, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Pyne, Nicholas	2	1	3	..
Pyroo, Gland?	1	3	2	37
Pyrton, William, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Pytte, Stephen	2	3	6	33

Q.

Quadering.—*Vide* Quadring.				
Quadring—				
Quadering, Alexander	1	2	20	146
Quadryng, Alexander	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— Richard	1	4	12	70
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Quadring, Thomas	2	3	24	162
Quarles, Richard	1	3	13*d*	6*d*
Queen's college, Cambridge, president and fellows of.—*Vide* Cambridge university.				

R.

Raben, Thomas	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Racclyffe. Radclyff. —*Vide* Ratcliff.				
Radford, John	2	3	13*d*	14*d*
Radley, Walter	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Radmyld—				
Radmyld, William bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Radmylde, William	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Radmyll, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Radmylde. Radmyll. —*Vide* Radmyld.				
Ralegh—				
Ralegh, Edward, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Ralegh, Edward, knt.	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Ralegh—*continued.*				
Raleyg, Edward, knt.—*continued*	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Rawelegh, Edward, knt.	1	1	21*d*	..
Rawley, Edward, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Raleyg.—*Vide* Ralegh.				
Randolff, John	1	4	4	29
Ratclif.—*Vide* Ratcliff.				
Ratcliff, Catherine—				
Radclyff, Katherine	1	2	10	142
Ratcliff, Edward—				
Radclyff, Edward	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Ratclif, Edward	1	3	25	199
——— bis	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Ratclyf, Edward	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Ratclyff, Edward	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Ratcliff, George—				
Ratclyff, George	1	2	2	21
Ratcliff, Richard—				
Radclyff, Richard, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	9	147
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Ratclif, Richard, knt. pluries	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Ratcliff, Richard, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Ratcliffe, Richard, knt.	2	2	20	151
Ratclyff, Richard, knt. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	12	92
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Ratclyffe, Richard, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	{3*d* 4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Ratcliff, Robert—				
Racclyffe, Robert	2	1	3	..
Radclyf, Robert	1	1	20	55
———	1	4	21	132
Radclyff, Robert	2	3	8	53
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Ratcliff, Thomas—				
Radclyff, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	10	140
Ratclif, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Ratclyff, Thomas	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Ratcliff de Fitzwalter—				
Ratclif de Fitz Water, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Ratclyff de Fitzwater, John	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Ratclyffe de Fitzwalter, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— de Fitz Walter, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— de Fitzwater, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Rattclyff de Fitz Water, John	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Ratclyffe.—*Vide* Ratcliff.				
Ratheby, John	2	1	4	..
——— Thomas	2	1	4	..
Rattclyff.—*Vide* Ratcliff.				
Raunston (Lincoln dioc.), prior of.—*Vide* Raunston, in the Index of Localities, &c.				
Rawe, Thomas	1	5	8	99
Rawelegh, Rawley. —*Vide* Ralegh.				
Raynald.—*Vide* Reynold.				
Rayner, Thomas	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	11*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	16*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	16*d*
——— bis	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	7*d*
———	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Raynford—				
Raynford, Laurence	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Reynford, Laurence, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Rede.—*Vide* Reed.				
Redemayn.—*Vide* Redmayn.				
Redewale.—*Vide* Redwale.				
Redhede, Thomas	1	2	10	76
Redmane.—*Vide* Redmayn.				
Redmayn, Edward—				
Redemayn, Edward	2	1	6*d*	2*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Redmayn, Edward—*continued.*				
Redmayn, Edward . . . . . bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	16	147
——— . . . . . bis	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
Redmayne, Edward	2	2	7	56
Redmayn, John—				
Redmane, John	2	2	3	15
Redmayn, Richard—				
Redemayn, Richard	2	2	7	55
Redwale—				
Redewale, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Redwale, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Reed, Edmund—				
Rede, Edmund, knt.	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Reed, Robert—				
Rede, Robert . . . . . bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
Reed, Robert	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Reed, Thomas—				
Rede, Thomas	1	2	22	157
Renyll, Thomas	1	1	13	..
Restwold, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	23*d*	25*d*
Restwold de Hedsor—				
Bestwold de Heesore, Thomas . . .	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Reynford.—*Vide* Raynford.				
Reynold—				
Raynald, John	2	3	6	33
Reynold, Henry	3	.	2	7
Reynold de Fleching—				
Reynold de Flecchyng, John . . .	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— Fleching, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Ri, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Robert, Walter	1	4	12	72
Robert ap Ievan Vachan or Vaghan, Richard ap.—*Vide* Vaghan.				
Robsard.—*Vide* Robsert.				
Robsert—				
Robsard, Tiro ?, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Robsert, Tiro, knt.	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
——— . . . . . bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Roby, John, S. T. P.	2	2	12	95
Robynson, John	1	5	8*d*	3*d*
Rocclyff [? same as Ratcliff]—				
Rocclyff, Brian	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d* / 4*d*	1*d*
——— Bryan	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
Roclyff, Brian	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Rouclyff, Brian	1	1	14	15
———	2	1	20	55
——— William	1	4	6	44
Rochester, E. bishop of	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— . . . . . bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— . . . . . bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
——— G. bishop of	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— J. bishop of	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Roderham.—*Vide* Rotheram.				
Rodley, Walter	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Roger, Alice, wife of John	2	1	8	152
Roger, John—				
Roger, John	2	1	8	152
Rogers, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	3 / 4	19
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
Rogger, John	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Rogiers, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Rogyers, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Roger, Thomas—				
Roger, Thomas	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Roger, Thomas—*continued.*				
Roger, Thomas, alias Rogers	2	2	16	118
———	2	3	5	27
———	2	3	14	87
Rogers, Thomas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	25	12
———	2	3	13*d*	15*d*
Roger, Thomas ap.—*Vide* Ap Roger Thomas.				
Rogers. / Roggers. / Rogiers. —*Vide* Roger.				
Rokley, Robert	1	5	16	53
——— William [? same as Ratcliff—or Rocclyff]	1	5	16	53
Romney, Nicholas	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
Rondell, Robert . . . . . bis	2	1	2	..
Roos, Henry—				
Roos, Henry, knt.	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	14*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Roosse, Henry, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— . . . . . bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Rose, Henry	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Rosse, Henry, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Roos, James	2	3	25	169
—— Richard	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
—— Thomas, knt.	2	3	22	145
Roos, Thomas lord—				
Roos, Thomas lord	1	2	14	102
Ros, Thomas lord	1	5	8	98
Roos, William—				
Roos, William, knt.	2	3	22	145
Rose, William	3	.	3	14
Rosse, William	1	4	6	47
———	1	4	16	111
———	1	4	23	135
———	1	5	1	150
Roosse.—*Vide* Roos.				
Roper, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Ros. / Rose. / Rosse. —*Vide* Roos.				
Rotes, Thomas	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Rotheram—				
Roderham, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Rotheram, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— . . . . . pluries	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Rotherham, Roger	1	3	3	40
Rotherham.—*Vide* Rotheram.				
Rouell.—*Vide* Rowell.				
Rowell—				
Rouell ? Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Rowell, John	2	1	14	109
Rudde.—*Vide* Rugge.				
Rufford, Walter	1	3	16	148
Rugge—				
Rudde, Richard	3	.	6	22
Rugge, Richard	1	1	21	59
———	1	2	3	31
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	25	14
———	2	2	12	96
Russell, Robert	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	6	52
Russh, John	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Ruthyn, Gray de.—*Vide* Gray de Ruthyn.				
Ruthyn, baron and lord of.—*Vide* Hastings.				
Rutland, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Ricart, Philip	2	1	21	45
Richard I. [confirmation of his charter] . .	1	3	5	54
——— [confirmation of his patent] . .	1	3	5	54
Richard II. [confirmations of his charters] .	1	4	18 / 19	118
——— . .	1	4	22 / 23	133
——— [confirmations of his patents] .	1	1	8	1
——— . .	1	3	5	54
——— . . bis	1	3	6	58
——— . .	1	4	8	51
——— . .	1	4	16	110
——— . .	1	4	22 / 23	133
——— . .	2	2	10	83

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Richard II.—*continued.*
——— [constables and porters of Windsor castle in his reign] 2 2 2 9
——— constable of Queneburgh castle (Kent), in his time 2 1 19 68
——— deeds, &c., de tempore R. 2—
Fine levied Ao. 9 . . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
Fine levied Ao. 12 . . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
Indent. dated Ao. 16 . . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
——— . . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
Indent. dated Ao. 15 . . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
Power of attorney dated Ao. 16 . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
——— . . . . 1 3 {19 20} 167
Release from him to abbot of St. Augustine, Canterbury 1 4 9 59
——— [office of keeper of the beds in Windsor castle tempore R. 2] 1 2 13 98
——— [recital of his patent] 1 2 1 8
——— [tempore] 1 2 7 52
Richard III., Anne queen of.—*Vide* Anne.
——— [act. of parl. 1 R. 3] . . . . 2 3 {3 4} 19
——— 2 3 4 20
——— deeds, &c., de tempore R. 3—
Charter dated 1 R. 3 . . . . . 1 4 11 64
——— 2 3 12 73
Indent. dated 2 R. 3 . . . . . 2 2 12 92
Patent of Thomas Mongomery, dated 2 R. 3 . 2 3 24 165
Exemplification of Pat. of Ric. 3 . . . 2 1 8 153
Inquis. taken Ao. 2 . . . . . 2 3 {3 4} 19
——— 2 3 4 20
Inquis. taken Ao. 1 . . . . . 2 3 5 27
Inquis. taken Ao. 2 . . . . . 2 3 {10 11} 64
——— 2 3 22 145
Inquis. taken Ao. 1 . . . . . 2 3 22 145
Inquis. taken Ao. 2 . . . . . 3 . 4 17
——— . . . . . 3 . 6 22
——— masses for the soul of*
——— parliament held 23 Jan. 1 R. 3 . 2 2 12 97
——— patent under seal of Duchy of Lancaster, Ao. 1 R. 3 . . . . . 2 3 8 50
——— [pat. under seal of Duchy of Lancaster confirmed] 1 2 20 145
——— [recitals of his patents, &c.] . . 1 3 12 121
——— . . 1 4 2 6
——— . . 1 5 {21 22} 12
——— . . 2 2 3 20
——— [services to him] 2 3 5 23
——— . . 2 3 8 53
——— [surrenders of his patents] . . 1 3 17 157
——— . . 2 1 6 159
——— . . 2 1 6 157
——— . . 2 1 9 151
——— . . 2 1 23 36
——— . . 2 2 2 8
——— . . 2 2 11 89
——— . . 2 2 12 97
——— . . 2 2 20 153
——— . . 2 3 20 133
——— . . 2 3 21 144
——— [surrender in part of his patent] . . 1 5 2 140
——— [treaty between him and duke of Austria] 1 4 13*d* 3*d*
——— [writ de rat. div. dated 2 R. 3] . 3 . 6 22
——— [writ of certiorari dated 2 R. 3] . 2 3 19 128
Richmond, archdeacon of 3 0 1 1
——— countess of 1 4 1 1
——— 2 2 7 57
——— Margaret, countess of . . . 1 2 21 148
——— . . . 1 3 23 185
——— . . . 1 3 25 200
——— . . . 1 4 2 13
Riclyngane, George Van.—*Vide* Van Riclyngane.
Rider—
Ryder, William 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Rither, William . . . . . bis 2 1 12 127
Rither Thomas, alias Ryther 1 4 12 76
Rydley, Thomas 1 3 11 111
Rydon, master Robert 1 2 24 175
Rigby, John—
Ryggeby, John 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Rigby, Nicholas 1 3 3 39
Rigby, Nicholas—*continued.* . . . bis 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 22 169
——— 2 3 17 114
Rigge, Richard 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Ryggeby.—*Vide* Rigby, John.
Rygmayden, William 2 3 6 33
Ryke —— of Toures in Ostend 1 1 16*d* 3*d*
Rynggold, Henry . . . . . 3 . 8 29
Rippas, Alice 1 5 10 80
Rise—
Rise, Thomas 2 1 19 71
Ryse, Thomas 1 5 1 146
Riseley, Richard 1 3 1 28
——— 1 3 21 175
Risshe, John 1 3 11 114
Rither.—*Vide* Rider.
Rivers, Anthony Widevile, earl of—
Rivers, Anthony, earl of 1 1 21 58
——— 1 2 14 104
Ryvers, Anthony Widevile earl of . . 1 2 20 143
——— Anthony Wodeviles, earl of . . 1 2 24 172
Ryviers, Anthony, earl of 1 4 12 72
Ryviers.—*Vide* Rivers.

S.

Sacheverell, Ralph 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Sadde, Thomas . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
St. Albans, William, abbot of 2 2 21 161
St. Asaph, Richard, bishop of 1 3 10 104
——— 2 1 18 82
St. Aubyn [? Alban]—
Seyntabyn, Peter 2 1 17 88
Seyntaubyn, Peter 2 3 13*d* 14*d*
Synabon, Peter 1 1 24*d* 23*d*
St. Augustine, brethren of the order of . . . 2 2 19 140
——— . . . 2 3 24 166
——— . . . 2 3 25 174
St. Augustine, friar hermits of.—*Vide* Friar hermits.
St. Augustine at Canterbury, John, abbot of the convent of.—*Vide* Canterbury.
St. Augustine near Bristol, prior, &c., of the priory of.—*Vide* Bristol.
St. Bartholomew in West Smithfield, in the suburbs of London, sub-prior, &c., of.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew, &c., in the Index of Localities, &c.
St. Davids, Thomas, bishop of 1 2 19 136
——— 1 3 10 104
——— Thomas Langton, bishop elect of . . 1 1 16 33
———.—*Vide* also Salisbury, bishop of 1 2 19 135
St. Edmunds of Bury, abbot of.—*Vide* Bury St. Edmunds.
St. Francis, minor friars of the order of.—*Vide* Minor Friars.
St. Gabriel the archangel.—*Vide* St. Gabriel, in the Index of Localities, &c.
St. George—
Seyntgeorge, Richard, knt. 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
Seintjorge, Richard, knt. 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
St. George's chapel, Windsor, dean, &c., of.—*Vide* Windsor.
St. James of Wigmore.—*Vide* Wigmore.
St. James and St. Mary of Walden.—*Vide* Walden.
St. John—
Seintiohn, Oliver 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
Seintjohn, Oliver 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
Seynt John, Oliver 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Seynt Jon, Olyver 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
St. John of Jerusalem in England, prior of . . 2 2 16 126
——— William Turnay, prior of the hospital of . . . . bis 1 1 13 ..
St. Lawrence [de sancto Laurencio] Robert de.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.
St. Leger, Ralph—
Seintleger, Ralph, knt. 2 3 6 34
St. Leger, Thomas—
St. Leger, Thomas, knt. 1 3 25 200
Seintleger, Thomas 2 3 5 31
——— knt. 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 19 135
——— 2 2 13 98
——— 2 3 9 61
Selenger, Thomas, knt. 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
Selynger, Thomas, knt. . . . . 1 1 13 ..
Sentleger, Thomas, knt. 2 1 9 147
——— 2 1 13 122

* In the licences for the foundations of chantries, special provisoes are made, to the effect that masses shall be said for the worldly estate, and repose of the souls of the king and royal family, as well as for the founders.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

St. Leger, Thomas—*continued.*				
Seynleger, Thomas, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Seyntleger, Thomas, knt.	2	1	18*d*	10*d*
St. Leonard of Asholt in Ardale (York), prioress of.—*Vide* Ardale.				
St. Lowe—				
Saintlowe, John, knt.	1	4	2	7
Sayntlo, John, knt.	1	4	11	65
Seintlowe, John, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Seyntlowe, John, knt.	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
St. Mary de Prez, in Leicester, John, abbot of the monastery of	2	3	23	157
St. Mary Graces, near the tower of London.—*Vide* London.				
St. Mary Magdalen, near the city of Winchester, warden of.—*Vide* Winchester.				
St. Mary of Berkyng.—*Vide* Barking.				
St. Mary of Coverham, abbot of.—*Vide* Coverham.				
St. Mary of Merton, prior of.—*Vide* Merton.				
St. Mary Overey, Henry, prior of bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
St. Mary without the walls of York.—*Vide* York.				
St. Mary and St. James of Walden.—*Vide* Walden. *Vide* also St. Mary in Index of Localities, &c.				
St. Nicholas of Angers, abbot of.—*Vide* Angers.				
St. Paul de Leon, bishop of	2	3	23	154
St. Paul, London, dean of the cathedral of.—*Vide* London, tower of.				
St. Peter of Gloucester, abbot of.—*Vide* Gloucester.				
St. Peter of Shrewsbury.—*Vide* Shrewsbury.				
St. Peter of Westminster.—*Vide* Westminster.				
St. Saviour's at Bermondsey.—*Vide* Bermondsey.				
St. Stephen's chapel, in the palace of Westminster, dean and chapter of.—*Vide* Westminster.				
St. Thomas of Acres, master of the house of.—*Vide* London, city of.				
Salamanca, Pedro de	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
———	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
———	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	3	135
———	2	3	12	72
Salford, Richard	2	3	6	33
Salisbury, bishop of	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
——— L. bishop of	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— Lionel, bishop of	1	2	19	136
——— late bishop of	2	2	1	2
———	2	3	2	8
———	3	.	2	11
——— Lionel Widevyle, late bishop of	2	1	26	1
——— Lionel Wydevyle, late bishop of	2	3	11	69
——— Richard, bishop of	1	4	17 / 18 / 19	116
——— Richard Beauchamp, bishop of	2	2	8	66
——— Thomas, bishop of	2	3	20	136
——— Thomas Langton, bishop of	3	.	2	11
——— translated from the see of St. David's to the see of	2	3	2	8
———	2	3	11	69
———	2	3	6	36
Vide also St. David's, bishop of.				
Salisbury, bishopric of, tenants thereof	2	3	2	8
——— Margaret, daughter of Richard, earl of.—*Vide* also Oxford, Margaret, wife of John, earl of.	1	5	4	132
——— Richard, earl of	1	5	4	132
——— Richard, earl of Warwick and.—*Vide* Warwick and Salisbury.				
Salkeld, Richard	1	3	24	198
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Salman.—*Vide* Salvan.				
Salop, sheriff of.—*Vide* Shropshire.				
Salvan, Henry—				
Salman*, Henry	2	3	16	103
Salvan, John, knt.	1	5	2	142
Salvan, Ralph—				
Salman*, Ralph	1	1	17	39
Salvan, Ralph	1	5	2	142
Salvan, Thomas—				
Salman*, Thomas	1	1	17	39
Salvan, Thomas	1	5	2	142
Salvan, William—				
Salman*, William	1	3	2	34
Sambroke, John	2	1	24	23
Sampson, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas	1	2	11	86
——— Thomas	1	2	11	86
———	2	3	17	119
Sanches, or Sancho Darys, John.—*Vide* Darys.				
Sancto laudo, Robert de.—*Vide* Sanlo.				
Sancto Laurencio, Robertus de.—*Vide* Houthe, lord.				
Sande, John—				
Sandes, John	1	2	19	132
Sande, Reginald or Reynold—				
Sande, Reynold	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— Reginald	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Sandes, Reginald	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	17*d*
Sonde, Reynold	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	3	.	1*d*	1*d*
Sandes.—*Vide* Sande.				
Sandland, Thomas	1	5	5	120
Sandy, Robert	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Sanlo [de Sancto laudo], Robert	1	3	19 / 20	167
Sapcote, John—				
Sapcote, John	1	1	19	53
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	24*d*	8*d*
———	1	4	3	21
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	17	42
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Sapcotes, John	1	4	6	45
———	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Sapcote, Thomas—				
Sapcot, Thomas	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Sapcote, Thomas	1	1	19	51
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	16	150
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	17	42
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
Sapcotes, Thomas	2	3	17*d*	20*d*
Sapcote, William—				
Sapcote, William	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Sapcotys, William	1	4	2	8
Sapcotes, Sapcotys.—*Vide* Sapcote.				
Satton, Robert	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Saunderson, Robert	1	1	22	69
Sauney, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Savage, Arnaldus, knt.	2	1	19	68
——— Humphrey	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
——— John	1	2	6	51
——— John, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	11	115
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
——— jun., knt.	2	3	15	98
——— Thomas	1	2	19	134
———	2	3	6	33
Savyle.—*Vide* Savyll.				
Savyll, John—				
Savyle, John, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Savyll, John, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Sayvile, John, knt.	1	3	8	78
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Sayvyll, John, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Savyll, Thomas—				
Savyle, Thomas	1	3	7	71
———	2	1	5	161
Sayvyl, Thomas	1	3	22	181
Savyll, William—				
Sayvile, William	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Sayvyle, William	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Sayvyll, William	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Saviours.—*Vide* St. Saviour's.				
Say, Henry Fenys, lord	1	2	2	16
—— Joan, wife of Thomas	1	2	11	86
—— John, knt.	1	2	11	86
———	3	.	2	12

* Qy. A misreading for "Salivan."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Say, Leonard	1	2	11	86
——— son and heir of John	3	.	2	12
Say, Richard, son and heir of Henry Fenys, lord	1	2	2	16
Say, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	11	86
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Say, William, knt.—				
Say, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——— knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	11	86
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Saye, William, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Saymer.—*Vide* Seymour.				
Saynton, John [? St. John]	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Sayvile. } Sayvyll. } —*Vide* Savyll.				
Scopeham.—*Vide* Scopham.				
Scopham—				
Scopeham, Richard	1	5	10	79
Scopham, Richard	1	2	9	72
———	2	2	11	89
——— William	2	2	8	68
Scot. } Scote. } —*Vide* Scott.				
Scotland, king of—				
Scotland, James, king of	1	5	19	30
Scots, James, king of	2	1	24	25
Scots, king of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
Scotland, native of	1	3	5	53
———	2	1	26	9
———	2	2	13	99
Scott, John—				
Scote, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Scott, John	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	7*d*	3*d*
Scotte, John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
Scott, John, knt.—				
Scot, John, knt.	1	4	9	59
———	1	3	16	153
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Scott, John, knt.	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	19	29
Scotte, John, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Scott, William—				
Scot, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Scote, William	1	1	23*d*	19*d*
Scotte, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
Scotte.—*Vide* Scott.				
Scrope, John, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— John, lord	2	2	18*d*	10*d*
Scrope, Richard	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	17*d*	9*d*
Scrope, Robert—				
Scropp, Robert	1	2	5	44
Scrope de Bolton—				
Scrop de Bolton, John, knt.	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Scrope de Bolton, John, knt.	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Scrope de Bolton—*continued*—				
Scrope de Bolton, John, knt.—*continued*	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	20*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Scrope de Bolton, John lord—				
Scrop de Bolton, John lord	2	2	7	57
Scrope de Bolton, John lord	2	2	7	62
Scrope de Masham—				
Scrop de Masham, John, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Scrope de Massheam, John, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Scrope de Massam, Thomas, knt.	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Scrope de Upsall—				
Scrope de Upsale, John, knt.	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
——— Upsall, John, knt.	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— Upshale, ——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— Upsall, Richard, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——— Upshale, Thomas, knt.	3	.	2	9
Scropp.—*Vide* Scrope.				
See, Martin del, knt.—*Vide* Del See.				
Sefontes, Roderigo de	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Sei, *see, lower down,* Sey.]				
Selenger.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Selowe, Richard	1	5	2	142
Sely, Alexander	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
Selynger.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Seman, John	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Sentleger.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Sevons, William	2	3	2	9
———	2	3	12	75
Sewall—				
Sewale, Alice, widow of Robert	2	2	16	124
——— Robert	2	2	16	124
Sewall, Henry	1	4	5	41
Seyard, John	2	2	22	173
Seymour—				
Saymer, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Seymour, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	2	3	19	128
———	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
——— Thomas, knt	2	3	{10 / 11}	64
Seynleger.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Seynos, William	2	3	15*d*	17*d*
Seyntabyn. } Seyntaubyn. } —St. Aubyn.				
Seyntgeorge.—*Vide* St. George.				
Seintjohn. } Seynt Jon. } —*Vide* St. John.				
Seintjorge.—*Vide* St. George.				
Seyntleger.—*Vide* St. Leger.				
Seyntlowe.—*Vide* St. Lowe.				
Shaa, Edmund	1	4	4	26
——— knt.	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	4	20
———	3	.	4	17
——— John	1	4	4	26
——— Ralph	2	1	10	137
Shaffer, Peter	2	2	21	159
Sharp, Henry, clk.	1	3	8	75
———	2	3	20	137
Shavelok, Roger	1	4	24	140
Shawe, John, clk.	1	4	24	139
Shefeld.—*Vide* Sheffield.				
Sheffield—				
Shefeld, Alexander	1	2	3	25
Sheffeld, Robert	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	6	22
Sheffield, Robert	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	3	.	6	22
Sheldon.—*Vide* Shelton.				
Shelley, Roger bis	1	5	20*d*	8*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Shelton, Daniel—				
Sheldon, Daniel	1	3	1	14
———	1	3	21	169
Shelton, Ralph	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4	..
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———.—*Vide* also Skelton	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Sherard, Geoffrey	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Sherman, Richard	2	2	18	132
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Shi, *see lower down at* Shy.]				
Shore's wife	1	1	24*d*	22*d*
Shoter, William	1	5	18	31
Shottiswall, Richard	2	3	6	33
Shrewsbury, abbot and convent of	1	3	16	151
——— Thomas, abbot of St. Peters	1	1	13	..
Shrewsbury, earl of—				
Shrewsbury, earl of	1	2	9	64
——— George, earl of	1	1	25	91
———	1	2	17	124
———	1	3	11	116
———	1	3	12	120
———	1	3	16	146
———	1	3	16	153
———	2	2	3	18
———	2	2	9	73
———	3	.	8	29
Shropshire,* George, earl of bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Shropshire or Salop, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	19*d*	11*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Shute, John	1	5	6	113
Shyffeld [? Sheffield].—*Vide* Lewkenor de Shiffeld.				
Shipward, Avice, widow of John	2	2	4	31
——— John	2	2	4	31
Shirburne, William Caileway de.—*Vide* Caylway.				
Shirley, Ralph	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Shirwod. } —*Vide* Shirwood.				
Shirwode. }				
Shirwood—				
Shirwod, master John	1	4	12	74
Shirwode, John, bishop of Durham.—*Vide* also Durham, bishop of	3	.	1	1
——— Thomas	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Si, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Skarden, Matthew	2	2	20	154
Skele, William	2	2	12	94
Skelton, Edward	1	3	12	121
———	1	4	15	101
Skern—				
Skerne, Edmund	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Skern, Robert	1	2	4	36
Skillyng, Anne, wife of Michael	2	2	9	79
——— Michael, alias Skyllyng	2	2	9	78
———	2	2	9	79
Skynner, Alexander	1	2	2	22, 23
——— John	1	3	9	85
Skypton, Richard	2	3	24	160
Skipwith—				
Skipwith, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Skypwyth, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Sleford, Thomas	1	4	24	140
Slyngesby, William	1	1	3	..
Smale, Tege	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Smallware, John	1	5	1*d*	1*d*
Smalwode, Robert	1	3	6	66
Smart—				
Smart, Henry	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Smert, Henry	1	1	21*d*	..
Smert.—*Vide* Smart.				
Smyth, Henry	1	1	14	27
———	2	1	3	..
——— John	1	2	5	41
———	1	2	12	93
———	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	8*d*
——— Nicholas	2	3	2	13
Smyth, Philip	3	.	3	13
——— Robert	2	3	6	33
——— Roger	2	1	25	17
——— Simon	1	1	2	..
——— William	1	5	10	76
———	2	1	4	..
Smythfield, St. Bartholomew in West.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew.				
Snoryng, John	1	1	8	5
———	1	5	18	36
———	1	5	21, 22	12
———	2	1	15	102
———	2	2	5	39
Snowden, John	2	2	2	5
Somerset, Henry, duke of	1	3	9	87
——— Margaret, duchess of	2	1	9	147
———	2	1	17	89
——— late duchess of	2	3	12	77
Somersetshire [escheator of]	2	2	5	35
——— sheriff of	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Somersetshire and Dorsetshire, sheriff of	1	4	13*d*	2*d*, 3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Sonde.—*Vide* Sande.				
Sonnyng, Walter	1	1	13	..
Sotehill, Elizabeth, late wife of Robert	2	1	25	10
Sotehill, Henry—				
Sotehill, Henry	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	25	10
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——— knt.	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
Sotehyll, Henry	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Sothill, Henry	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Sotehill, John	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— Robert	2	1	25	10
Sothill.—*Vide* Sotehill.				
Southampton, county of.—*Vide* Hants.				
Southampton, town, mayor of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	20*d*	23*d*
——— sheriff of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	14	97
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*, 3*d*
Southwell, Richard	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Spain, king of	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— merchants of Guipuscoa, in.—*Vide* Guipuscoa.				
——— natives and merchants of	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	3	135
———	2	3	12	72
———	1	3	24*d*	24*d*
Spaldyng, Robert	1	2	25*d*	25
———	1	1	3	4*d*
———	2	1	15*d*	8*d*
Spanish consuls	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
Spanish, sea-fight against the (temp. Edw. IV.)	2	1	5	165
Spark, William	2	1	2	..
Sparte.—*Vide* Spert.				
Speccotte, John	2	3	2*d*	2*d*
Spencer—				
Spencer, Hugh le.—*Vide* Winchester, earl of.				
Spenser, Nicholas	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Spenser.—*Vide* Spencer.				
Spert—				
Sparte, Richard	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Spert, Richard	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
Sperte, Richard	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Spice, Clement	1	1	20	55
———	1	1	16*d*	5*d*
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*

* A wrong translation for Shrewsbury; the word "Salopia" signifying Shrewsbury as well as Shropshire.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Spice, Humphrey	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Spice, Roger—				
Spice, Roger	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Spyce, Roger	1	1	20	55
Spicer—				
Spicer, Nicholas	1	3	23	183
———	1	4	13	84
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Spycer, Nicholas	1	3	1	30
Spilman—				
Spilman, Henry	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Spylman, Henry	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Spynell, Benedict	2	3	12	70
Spitehill, John	1	3	1	23
Squire? [Armiger], Thomas	1	1	8	1
Staff, Humphrey	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Stafford, Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas de	1	1	8	1
——— Fulk	1	2	10	73
——— Humphrey	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
——— Margaret, wife of Fulk	1	2	10	73
——— Nicholas de, knt.	1	1	8	1
——— Thomas	1	1	19	46
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Staffordshire, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
[*For the name beginning with the syllable* Stai, *see the place allotted to* Stay.]				
Stalworth, Walter	2	1	2	..
Stamford, town of, alderman thereof	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Stanbrige, John	1	4	16	112
———	2	1	22	41
Standisshe, Hugh	2	3	12	73
Staneley.—*Vide* Stanley.				
Stanford—				
Stanford, John	2	1	18	78
Staunford, John	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Stanhop.—*Vide* Stanhope.				
Stanhope—				
Stanhop, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Stanhope, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Stanlak, Richard	2	1	17	90
Stanley, Edward, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	3*d*	2*d*
Stanley, George, knt.—*Vide* Le Strange, lord.				
Stanley, James, clk.	2	3	7	39
Stanley, Richard—				
Staveley*, Richard	2	1	5	165
Stanley, William—				
Stanley, William	1	1	24	84
——— knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	23	180
Staneley, William	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Staveley*, William	2	1	5	165
Stanley de Stanley, John, knt.	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— Thomas, knt.	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Vide also Stanley, lord.				
Stanley, lord—				
Stanley, lord	1	4	11	64
——— Thomas, lord	1	3	23	185
Stanley, lord—*continued.*				
Stanley, Thomas, lord—*continued.*	1	3	25	200
———	1	4	1	1
———	1	4	2	10
———	1	4	2	13
———	1	4	4	31
———	1	4	5	35
———	1	4	9	53
———	1	5	1	144
———	2	2	7	57
———	2	2	7	62
——— Thomas Stanley, lord	1	1	23	78
———	1	2	12	87
———	1	2	21	148
———	2	1	13	117
———	2	1	14	113
Stanley de Strange—				
Stanley de Straunge, George, knt.—*Vide* also Le Strange, lord	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
Stanlowe, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	5	23*d*	10*d*
Stanney, John bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Stapulton, John	1	2	15	107
Starkey, Humphrey—				
Starkey, Humphrey, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	3	.	7	24
Starkke, Humphrey, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Starky, Humphrey, knt. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	1	5	20	13
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	6*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	{10 11	64
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	11*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
———	2	3	21*d*	24*d*
Sterkey, Humphrey, knt.	2	3	15*d*	18*d*
Sterky, Humphrey	1	1	14	14
———	1	3	1	2
——— knt.	2	3	13*d*	13*d*
Starkke. } Starky. } —*Vide* Starkey.				
Stathum, Nicholas	2	3	{10 11	64
Staunford.—*Vide* Stanford.				
Staunton, Harecourt de.—*Vide* Harcourt de Staunton.				
Staveley.—*Vide* Stanley.				
Staverton, William	1	2	7	52
———	1	2	7	53
Stainer, John	1	5	23*d*	9*d*
Stele, William	2	1	19	71
Stephens—				
Stephens, John	2	2	3*d*	2*d*
Stevyns, Thomas	2	3	6	33
——— William	1	4	5	33
Stephens.—*Vide* St. Stephens.				
Sterkey. } Sterky. } —*Vide* Starkey.				
Sterlyng, John	2	3	6	33
Stevyns.—*Vide* Stephens.				

* Perhaps a misreading for Staneley.

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Stewkeley—				
Stewkeley, John	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Stukeley, Nicholas	1	1	19*d*	6*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Sti, *see* Sty.]				
Stok.—*Vide* Stoke.				
Stoke, John—				
Stok, John	1	4	23	134
Stoke, Thomas	1	4	4	29
Stoke, William, knt.—				
Stok, William, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
Stoke, William, knt.	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Stokke, William, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Stoke, William Berkeley de.—*Vide* Barkley de Stoke.				
Stokes, John, jun.	1	5	17	45
Stokke.—*Vide* Stoke.				
Stokwode, John	1	4	23	135
Stonar.—*Vide* Stoner.				
Stoneham, Thomas	2	1	10	145
Stoner, Anne—				
Stoner, Anne, widow of John	2	1	15	100
Stonour, Anne, wife of John	2	1	26	8
Stoner, George—				
Stonor, George	2	3	5	27
Stoner, Joan—				
Stonour, Joan, mother of William	1	5	7	103
Stoner, John—				
Stoner, John	2	1	15	100
Stonour, John	2	1	26	8
Stoner, Thomas—				
Stonar, Thomas	2	1	15*d*	4*d*
Stoner, William—				
Stonor, William	2	1	19	75
Stonour, William	1	5	7	103
Stoner, William, knt.—				
Stoner, William, knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	8	59
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	9	61
Stonour, William, knt.	1	4	9	53
Stonor. } Stonour. } —*Vide* Stoner				
Storke, John	2	2	22	173
——— sen.	2	2	15	115
Story, Gilbert	1	3	24	195
Stoughton, Henry, sen.	2	2	5	32
Stourgeon.—*Vide* Sturgeon.				
Stourton, Reynold or Reginald	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Stourton de Stourton, John, knt. pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Stoute, William	1	1	25*d*	24*d*
Stowell, Robert	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	1	3	7	70
———	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Strange—				
Strange, Henry	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Straunge, Henry	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Straunge, Thomas	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	1	147
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Strange, lord Le.—*Vide* Le Strange.				
Strange, Stanley de.—*Vide* Stanley de Strange.				
Strangwayes.—*Vide* Strangways.				
Strangways, George, clk.	2	1	20	59
Strangways, James—				
Strangwayes, James, knt.	1	4	11	69
Strangways, James, knt.	1	5	2	142
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Straungwys, James, knt.	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
Strangways, John	1	2	20	147
Stratford, John	1	1	21*d*	..
Stratton, Thomas	1	1	22	68
———	1	2	13	97
Straunge.—*Vide* Strange.				
Straungwys.—*Vide* Strangways.				
Strawford, Thomas	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
Strete, Robert	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
Strettondale, John Leighton de.—*Vide* Leighton de Strettondale.				
Strode, Anne late wife of John	2	2	9	79
——— John	2	2	9	79
Stroder, Thomas	2	1	19	74
———	2	2	23	177
Strykland—				
Strykland, Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	25	16
Stukland,* Thomas, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Stucle, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Stukeley.—*Vide* Stewkeley.				
Stukland.—*Vide* Strykland.				
Sturgeon—				
Stourgeon, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Sturgeon, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3	27
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	10	145
———	2	1	21	48
Stifford, parson of pluries	1	3	19, 20	167
———	2	3	10, 11	64
Styvers, John	1	3	17	159
Sudeley, Ralph, late lord	2	3	1	6
Suffolk, Elizabeth, wife of John duke of	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— John, duke of	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	18	129
———	1	2	18	130
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	17, 18, 19	116
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Suffolk, sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Suffolk and Norfolk, sheriff of.—*Vide* Norfolk and Suffolk.				
Suleyerd.—*Vide* Sulyard.				
Sulyard—				
Suleyerd, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Sulyard, John bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	10*d*
———	1	1	20*d*	14*d*
———	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	19*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	8*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
———	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	20*d*	13*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*
———	2	2	22	168
———	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
——— pluries	2	2	9*d*	9*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	17*a*

* Possibly a misreading for Strikland?

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Sulyard—*continued.*
Sulyard, John—*continued.* 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— 2 3 1*d* 1*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 11*d*
——— 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
——— 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
——— 3 . 3*d* 2*d*
——— 3 . 8*d* 8*d*
Sulyerd, John 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Sulyerd.—*Vide* Sulyard.
Surrey, escheator of 1 2 23 166
——— 2 3 12 73
——— sheriff of 1 1 25*d* 24*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
——— Thomas, earl of 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 23*d* 19*d*
——— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 5 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 17 84
——— bis 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 6 31
——— 2 2 4*d* 5*d*
——— 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
——— bis 2 2 6*d* 7*d*
Surrey and Sussex, sheriff of 1 4 13*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 9*d*
Sussex, escheator of 1 2 23 166
——— sheriff of 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 4 14*d* 5*d*
——— 2 2 3*d* 4*d*
Sussex and Surrey, sheriff of.—*Vide* Surrey and Sussex.
Suthwell, Richard 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Suthworth—
Suthworth, Nicholas 1 3 1 19
Sutworth, Nicholas 2 3 17 124
Suthwike, prior of 1 5 8 102
Sutton, Oliver 2 2 4 23
——— Robert 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— Thomas 1 3 3 39
——— 2 2 3 18
Sutton de Aron, Robert 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Sutton de Dudley—
Sutton de Duddeley, John, knt. bis 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— Dudley, John, knt. 1 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 7*d* 1*d*
——— bis 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— pluries 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 8*d* 11*d*
Sutworth.—*Vide* Suthworth.
Swale, John 2 3 12 78
Swan, Cornelius, alias Ducheman 3 . 1*d* 1*d*
——— John 1 4 4*d* 1*d*
Swansey—
Swaunesey, Richard 2 2 17*d* 9*d*
Swaunessey, Richard 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
Swaunesey. } —*Vide* Swansey.
Swaunessey. }
Swayn, William 1 3 1*d* 1*d*
Swelle, William Newton de.—*Vide* Newton de Swelle.
Swete, Robert 1 1 21 66
Swetenam.—*Vide* Swetnam.
Swetnam—
Swetenam, John 2 2 11 87
Swetnam, William 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Swoaff, Martin 3 . 2 10
Swynburn, John 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
Swynerton, John 1 2 17 124
Sibill, John 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 4 12 73
Sydburgh, John 1 5 3 133
Sill, Ralph 2 1 17 85
Silton—
Silton, John 1 2 5 43
Sylton, John 1 4 4*d* 1*d*
Symond, Edward Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz Symond.
Symondes, Rowland 2 3 7 38
Symondson, Cristinus 3 . 8 28
Synabon.—*Vide* St. Aubyn.
Synger, Simon, clk. 2 3 2 14
——— 2 3 5 22
Sixtus, the pope 3 . 2 9

T.

Taglard, William 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Tai, *see* Tay.]
Talbot, Brian 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— Christopher, clk. 2 2 3 18
——— Edmund 2 1 12 123
——— Humphrey, knt. 1 3 16 153
——— Nicholas 3 . 8*d* 8*d*
——— Richard 2 1 12 123
——— Thomas 1 4 21 132
——— 2 3 7 45
——— William 1 4 5 36
——— 2 1 6 158
Talbois.—*Vide* Tailbois.
Tamworth, dean and chapter of 1 2 10 75
——— John de 1 4 13 92
Tanfield—
Tanfeld, William 1 1 6*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 21*d* ..
——— 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 11*d*
Tapton, William 2 2 24 182
Tauke.—*Vide* Tawke.
Taverner, William 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
——— 2 3 6 33
Tavistock—
Tavystok, John, abbot of 1 1 13 ..
Tawke—
Tauke, Thomas, sen. 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Tawke, Thomas, sen. 2 2 8 70
——— William, son of Thomas 2 2 8 70
Taylard—
Taillard, William 1 1 10*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 10*d* 3*d*
Taylard, William 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Tayllard, William 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
Tailbois—
Tailboys, Robert, knt. 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Talbois, Robert, knt. 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Taylboys, Robert, knt. 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
Tayllard.—*Vide* Taylard.
Tayllour.—*Vide* Tailor.
Tailor, Hugh—
Taillour, Hugh 1 5 9 87
Tailor, John—
Taillour, John, clk. 1 2 3 24
——— 2 2 15 117
——— sen. 2 3 1 2
——— 2 3 8*d* 10*d*
Tailor, Nicholas—
Taillour, Nicholas 2 2 9 74
Tailor, Richard—
Taillour, Richard, of Toppesham 1 3 9*d* 4*d*
——— 2 1 19 75
——— 2 3 8*d* 10*d*
Tayllour, Richard 2 2 18*d* 10*d*
Tailor, Robert—
Taillour, Robert 1 2 10*d* 6*d*
Tailor, Thomas—
Taillour, Thomas 1 4 11 64
——— 2 1 4 ..
Tailor, William—
Tailloure, William 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
Tedur, Jasper, son of Owin.—*Vide* also Pembroke, earl of 1 4 6 43
Tedur, Owin 1 4 6 43
Tempest, Robert—
Tempeste, Robert 2 3 12 79

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Tempest, Thomas, knt. 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Tempyll, William 1 4 9 56
Teringham.—*Vide* Tyryngham.
Terryngton, Robert . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
Teutler, Vincent 1 3 15 141
Tevering, William 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Tewkesbury, Richard abbot of the monastery of . 2 2 19 138
Tey, Henry 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Thi, *see* Thy.]
Thomas, John 1 1 23 75
Thomas.—*Vide* St. Thomas.
Thomas, Rice ap.—*Vide* Ap Thomas, Rice.
Thomas of Acres, master of house of St.—*Vide* London
Thompson.—*Vide* Thomson.
Thomson—
Thompson, John 2 3 17 116
Thomson, Robert . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Thoresby, Thomas 2 1 14 110
Thornbourgh.—*Vide* Thornbury.
Thornbury, John 1 3 7 73
Thornbury, Leonard—
Thornbourgh, Leonard 1 3 1 3
Thorneburgh, Leonard 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Thornebury, Leonard 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
Thornbury, Rowland—
Thorneburgh, Rowland 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
———.—*Vide* also Cornbury . 1 2 4*d* 2*d*
Thorne, Thomas 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Thorneburgh.—*Vide* Thornbury.
Thornes, Thomas 1 2 8*d* 3*d*
Thorneton, Thomas 1 3 9 89
Thorney—
Thorney, John 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Torney, John 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Thorney monastery, abbot, &c., of . . . 2 1 11 128
——— . . . 1 4 20 123
——— tenants of . . . 2 1 11 128
Thorp, Robert 1 2 13 99
Throgmarton.—*Vide* Throgmerton.
Throgmerton—
Throgmarton, Robert 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Throgmerton, Robert 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Thryll—
Thrill, John 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Thryll, John 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Thurlby—
Thurlby, John 1 5 13 59
Thurleby, John 2 3 17 121
Thurleby.—*Vide* Thurlby.
Thurlwall—
Thirlwaile, Philip 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
Thurlwall, Philip 1 3 1 12
——— 1 3 21 170
——— 2 1 6*d* 2*d*
Thurlwynde, John 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
Thwaytes, Edmund—
Thwaitis, Edmund 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Thwaytes, Edmund 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 1 3 1*d* 2*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
Thwaytes, Thomas—
Thwaites, Thomas, knt. 2 1 23 30
29
28
——— . . . . 3 . 6 23
Thwaytes, Thomas, knt. . . . 2 1 25 17
——— alias Twaytes, Thomas . . 2 3 2 13
Twaytes, Thomas, knt. . . . 1 2 2 13
Thwaitis.—*Vide* Thwaytes.
Thymbybly de Colom—
Thymbilby de Colom, Richard . . . 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Thymylby de Cullom, Richard . . . 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Thymbylby de Hoton—
Thymbylby de Hoton, Richard . . . 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
Thymylby de Hoton, Richard . . . 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Thymylby.—*Vide* Thymbylby.
Thirkeld, William 2 3 24 158
Thirkyll, John 1 1 17 10
Thirlwaile.—*Vide* Thurlwall.
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Ti, *see the end of this letter.*]

Toby, John 1 3 23 182
Tocotes—
Tocotes, Roger, knt. 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 3 15 142
——— 1 4 15 107
——— 2 2 7 56
——— alias Tocotys . . 2 2 13 105
Tocottis, Roger 2 1 14 113
——— knt. 1 2 22 155
Tokotts, Roger, knt. 1 4 3 18
Towecotes, Roger, knt. . . . 2 3 25 168
Tocottis.—*Vide* Tocotes.
Tokotts.—*Vide* Tocotes.
Tollerton, Robert 1 2 21 152
Toly, Thomas 2 3 15*d* 18*d*
Touten, John 2 3 13*d* 13*d*
Topclif.—*Vide* Topcliff.
Topcliff, John—
Topclif, John 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Topcliff, John 2 2 18 134
Topclyff, John 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 6*d* 3*d*
——— 2 3 24 160
Topclyffe, John 2 1 1*d* 1*d*
Topclyff, Thomas 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
Toppesham. } Taillour of.—*Vide* Tailor.
Topsham. }
Torneburgh.—*Vide* Cornbury.
Torney.—*Vide* Thorney.
Toser, John 2 1 21*d* 15*d*
Totofte, Mancer* 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— Thomas 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 2 7*d* 3*d*
——— 2 1 8*d* 2*d*
Tounesende, } —*Vide* Townsend.
Tounsend. }
Toures, Ryke of.—*Vide* Ryke of Toures.
Towecotes.—*Vide* Tocotes.
Townsend—
Tounesend, Roger 1 1 14 19
——— . . . pluries 1 1 4*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— . . . bis 1 1 11*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 13*d* 1*d*
——— 1 2 5*d* 3*d*
——— . . . bis 1 5 20*d* 7*d*
——— 2 1 2*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . . . 2 1 3*d* / 4*d* 1*d*
——— 2 1 20*d* 12*d*
——— 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
Tounesende, Roger . . . pluries 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 19*d* 9*d*
——— 1 2 2*d* 2*d*
——— 1 3 17 161
——— 1 5 18*d* 7*d*
——— 1 5 20 18
——— 2 1 3*d* 1*d*
——— . . . bis 2 2 9*d* 9*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 13*d*
——— 2 2 21*d* 15*d*
——— . . . . . 3 . 7*d* 5*d*
Tounsend, Roger 1 1 1*d* 1*d*
——— 1 1 12*d* 1*d*
Townesend, Roger . . . pluries 1 1 9*d* 1*d*
——— 2 2 5*d* 6*d*
Townesende, Roger 1 1 19*d* 13*d*
Towres, master William 2 3 16 106
Traford, John . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
Traynchard.—*Vide* Trenchard.
Traythwye, Thomas 2 1 7*d* 2*d*
Trayvegnon.—*Vide* Trevanyon.
Trebenon.—*Vide* Trevanyon.
Trebone, John 1 2 10 78
Tregoys—
Tregoys, Peter 1 2 3*d* 2*d*
——— 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
Trogoys, Peter 1 1 5*d* 1*d*
Tregurra, James 1 4 3 21
Treheron, David 1 4 13 83
Tremale.—*Vide* Tremayle.
Tremayle, John 1 3 4 50
Tremayle, Thomas—
Tremale, Thomas 1 1 8*d* 1*d*
Tremayle, Thomas 1 1 14 18
——— . . . pluries 1 1 2*d* 1*d*

* An error; possibly "Maurice."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Tremayle, Thomas—*continued.*				
Tremayle, Thomas—*continued.* . . bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— . . . pluries	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— . . . pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——— . . . bis	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— . . . pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— . . . pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— . . . pluries	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	15*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	5	20	13
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	13*d*
———	2	3	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	21*d*	24*d*
Trenchard, John	1	4	1	2
——— alias Traynchard . . .	2	3	5	27
Trenowith—				
Trenowith, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Trenoyth, John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Treynoith, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Trenoyth.—*Vide* Trenowith.				
Treonney, Vivian, clk.	2	2	5	42
Trerise, Arundel.—*Vide* Arundel Trerise.				
Tresawell, Thomas . . . . bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Tresham, Thomas, knt.	1	3	15	143
———	1	5	17	48
Trethewy, Thomas	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Trevanyon—				
Trayvegnon, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Trebenon,* John	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Trevanyon, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Treveynon, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Trevelyan—				
Trevelyan, Henry	1	4	7	49
Trevilian, John, jun., alias Trevylyan . .	2	2	9	77
Treveynon.—*Vide* Trevanyon.				
Trevylyan.—*Vide* Trevelyan.				
Treynoith.—*Vide* Trenowith.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Tri, *see* Try.]				
Trogoys.—*Vide* Tregoys.				
Tropenell, Thomas	2	2	5	33
Trunce, John	2	3	23	155
——— Walter	2	3	23	155
Trussell, Edward	1	2	24	173
——— son and heir of William . .	1	4	6	46
——— William, knt.	1	2	24	173
———	1	4	6	46
Trye, William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Tryngham.—*Vide* Tyryngham.				
Trinity of London, prior, &c., of the house of the Holy.—*Vide* London.				
Trinity of Plesshe, house of the Holy.—*Vide* Pleshey.				
Trype, Goskyn	2	3	6	33
Tunstall, Richard, knt.	1	4	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	4	23
——— Thomas	1	1	24	87
———	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	17	86
——— William	1	2	5	40
———	1	5	21, 22	12
———	2	2	12	92
Turburvyle, John	2	2	5*d*	6*d*
Turnay, William, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England . . . . bis	1	1	13	..
Turnour, William	2	1	10	135
———	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
Turnill or Turvill?—				
Turnill, Robert	1	1	8	1
Turvill, Hugh	1	3	5	52
——— John	1	3	5	52
Turpyng, John . . . . bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Turvill?—*Vide* Turnill.				
Tutsain?—*Vide* Tutsham.				
Tutsham—				
Tutsain? William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Tuttesham, William	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Tuttesham.—*Vide* Tutsham.				
Twaytes.—*Vide* Thwaytes.				
Twynam, William Covert de.—*Vide* Covert de Twynam.				
Twyneho, John—				
Twyneho, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Twyneo, John	2	3	17*d*	21*d*
Twynyho, John . . . . . bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Twyneho, William—				
Twyneho, William	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Twynyho, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Twyneho de Cirencester—				
Twyneho de Cirencester, John . . .	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Twyneo, Twynyho.—*Vide* Twyneho.				
Twytte, Thomas	1	4	13	83
Tyard, Alexander	2	2	7*d*	8*d*
Tychburn—				
Tichebourn, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Tycheborne, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Tychebourn, John	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Tychebourne, John	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Tycheburn, John	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Tycheborne, Tychebourne.—*Vide* Tychburn.				
Tychet, John, knt.—*Vide* Audeley de Audeley.				
Tykull, Ralph	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
Tyler, William	1	4	13	86
Tilles—				
Tilles, Richard	1	5	13	63
Tyllys, Richard	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
Tyllesley, John	2	3	5	25
Tyllys.—*Vide* Tilles.				
Tylney—				
Tilney, Robert	2	3	9	63
Tylney, Philip	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Tymanson, Lambert	1	3	13	132
Tymperley, John, jun.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
——— William	2	1	23	30
———	3	.	6	23
Tyne.—*Vide* Newcastle on Tyne.				
Tyrell, Elizabeth—				
Tirell, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas . .	2	3	10, 11	64
Tyrell, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas . .	1	1	3	..
Tyrell, Humphrey—				
Tirell, Humphrey	3	.	4	17
Tyrell, Humphrey	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	15	115
———	2	3	4	20
Tyrell, James—				
Tirell, James, knt.	2	1	11	130
———	2	1	11	131
——— . . . . bis	2	2	6*d*	7*d*
Tyrell, James, knt. . . . . bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	23*d*	18*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	4	27
———	1	5	17	42
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	2	12	92
Tyrell, Robert.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Tyrell, Thomas—				
Tirell, Thomas	2	3	10, 11	64
———	3	.	4	17
Tyrell, Thomas	1	1	3	..
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——— . . . . . bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	15	115
———	2	3	4	20
——— knt.	1	1	20	55
———	1	2	9*d*	4*d*
Tirry, William, clk.	2	1	10	144
Tyrwhitt—				
Tirwhit, William	2	3	23	153
Tirwhitte, William	2	2	19	145
Tyrwhite, William	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Tyrwit, William	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Tyrwyght, William	1	2	6*d*	3*d*

* Probably another orthography for "Trevenon."

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Tyrwit. / Tyrwyght. } —*Vide* Tyrwhitt.				
Tyryngham, Elizabeth—				
Tiryngham, Elizabeth	2	2	8	71
Tyryngham, Elizabeth	2	2	11	88
Tyryngham, John—				
Teringham, John	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Tyryngham, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Tiryngham, John, son and heir of John	2	2	8	71
Tyryngham, John, son and heir of John	2	2	11	88
Tyryngham, of Tyryngham, John	2	2	11	88
Tysard, John	1	2	12	92
—— Mary, wife of John	1	2	12	92

U.

Unton?, Thomas	1	1	17	40
——	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Upsale. / Upsall. / Upshale. } Scrope de.—*Vide* Scrope de Upsall.				
Upton, William	1	1	21	64
Ussher, Thomas	1	2	11	82
Uvedale, Elizabeth, wife of Thomas	2	3	3 / 4	19
—— Thomas, knt.	2	3	3 / 4	19
—— William	2	2	9	81
——	2	3	3 / 4	19

V.

Vachan.—*Vide* Vaghan.				
Vagger, William	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Vaghan [Vaughan] John	1	1	23	76
Vaghan [Vaughan] Thomas—				
Vagham, Thomas, knt.	1	5	23	2
Vaghan, Thomas, knt.	1	2	15	111
Vaghan [Vaughan] Richard ap Robert ap Ievan—				
Vachan, Richard, *alias* Richard ap Robert ap Ievan Vaghan	1	2	21	150
Vaghan, Richard ap Robert ap Ievan	1	2	21	150
Valdolyt.—*Vide* Valladolid.				
Valladolid—				
Valdolyt, Pedro de	2	3	12	72
Valladolid, merchants of town of	1	5	3	135
Valmazeda, Sancho de	2	3	12	72
Van Domburg, or Dombourg.—*Vide* Domburg.				
Van Riclyngane, George	2	3	6	33
Vance, Catherine	1	5	7	105
Vaughan.—*Vide* Vaghan.				
Vaux, William, alias Vaws, knt.	1	5	17	48
Vavasour, Henry—				
Vavisour, Henry, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Vavasour, John—				
Vavasour, John	1	1	14	20
——	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
—— pluries	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	19*d*	8*d*
——	1	1	20*d*	15*d*
——	1	5	20	19
——	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
——	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	20*d*	14*d*
——	3	.	7*d*	6*d*
Vavesour, John bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
—— pluries	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
—— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
—— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	18*d*	..
——	1	5	20*d*	7*d*
—— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
—— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Vavesoure, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
Vavisour, John	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Vavasour, John, jun.—				
Vavasour, John, jun. pluries	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Vavasoure, John, jun.	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
Vavesour, John, jun. bis	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
Vavasour, Robert	3	.	6	22
Vavasour, William—				
Vavasore, William	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Vavesoure. / Vavisour. } —*Vide* Vavasour.				
Vaws, William, knt.—*Vide* Vaux.				
Veer, Paulus Bastardus de la	1	1	17	40
Veer, Paulus Bastardus de la—*continued.*	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Vernam, John, clk.	1	4	6	46
Verney, Edmund	1	3	4	51
——	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——	2	3	22	147
—— John	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——	1	5	20	16
——	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
—— bis	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——	2	3	5	27
——	2	3	6	37
——	3	.	8*d*	8*d*
Vernon, Henry	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Vernon, Richard—				
Vernoun, Richard	2	3	5	25
Veysy, Robert	2	2	22	164
Viall, James	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Vicars of York cathedral, house of	2	2	14	109 / 110
Victor, Baldewin	2	2	4	29
—— Margerey, widow of Baldewin	2	2	4	29
Vyler, Lawrence	1	1	25	94
Villers—				
Villers, John	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	1*d*	1*d*
——	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Vyllers, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Vyncent, Thomas	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Virgin, The.—*Vide* Mary.				
Vyvyan—				
Vivyan, Richard	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Vyvyan, Richard	2	1	3*d*	1*d*

W.

Wade, Thomas	1	4	5	33
Wadeham.—*Vide* Wadham.				
Wadham—				
Wadeham, John	1	3	1*d*	2*d*
Wadham, John	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Wading, William	1	1	17	40
Wake, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
—— bis	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
——	2	2	19	143
——	2	2	21	162
—— Richard	1	1	21*d*	..
—— Roger	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
——	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
—— William	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Walcotes, John—				
Walcotes, John	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
Walcott, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Walcotes, Richard	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
——	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Walcott.—*Vide* Walcotes.				
Waldeby, Robert, clk.	2	1	3	..
Walden, abbot and prior of the convent of St. Mary and St. James of	2	3	17	113
Wales, Edward prince of, duke of Cornwall, earl of Chester	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
——	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
—— bis	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
——	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
——	1	3	1	1
——	1	5	22	10
—— [son of E. 4.? His patent confirmed]	1	4	5	33
Wales, Gloucester king of arms, principal herald of the parts of.—*Vide* Gloucester herald.				
Wales, marches of, adjoining Gloucestershire, escheator of.—*Vide* Gloucestershire.				
Wales, native of	1	2	21	150
Wales, North, chief justice of	1	1	24	84
Wales, North and South, chief justice and chamberlain of	1	1	15 / 16	29

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Walgrave, William 1 2 6d 3d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
Walkar.—*Vide* Walker.
Walker, John—
Walkar, John 1 3 1 29
——— 1 3 21 174
Walker, John 1 4 5 40
Walker, Miles. 2 1 6d 2d
——— Richard 2 1 18 77
Wall, Edmund . . . . . 2 1 3 ..
—— John . . . . . bis 2 1 3 ..
Waller, John 1 2 5d 3d
Walshe, John, alias Fawcon 2 3 2 11
Walsheman, David. 1 4 13 85
Walter, Ratcliff de Fitz.—*Vide* Ratcliff de Fitzwalter.
Walterot, Thomas 1 2 1 8
Walton, James 1 5 8 93
Walworth John 1 5 8d 2d
——— sen. 1 2 19d 7d
Walwyn, William, alias Wawyn . . bis 2 1 4 ..
Warburton, Geoffrey 1 3 8 77
Warbilton, Margery, late wife of William . . 2 1 18d 9d
——— William 2 1 18d 9d
Ward, Christopher.—*Vide* Warde.
Warde, Christopher, knt. 1 1 2d 1d
——— 1 1 11d 1
——— 1 2 5d 3d
——— 1 2 6d 3d
——— . . . . . bis 2 1 3d 1d
——— 2 1 6d 2d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— 2 2 9d 9d
——— alias Ward . . . 2 3 11 68
——— Elizabeth, wife of William . . . 2 3 15 94
——— John 1 3 23 186
——— Thomas . . . . . 1 1 13 ..
——— William 2 3 15 94
Ware, Thomas West de La.—*Vide* West de la Ware.
Waren—
Waren, William 2 2 5 43
Waryn, Thomas 2 1 7d 2d
Warley, John Denysse de.—*Vide* Denys de Orley.
Warner—
Warnar, Thomas 1 5 23 7
Warner, William . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
Warr, West de la.—*Vide* West de la Ware.
Warton, Geoffrey 1 1 23 81
——— , ... 1 4 24 138
Warwick, Edward, earl of 1 2 9 67
——— 1 3 13 126
——— 1 3 14 136
——— 1 3 16 153
——— 1 4 1 5
——— 1 4 25 145
——— 1 5 7 111
——— 1 5 17 43
——— 1 5 20 16
——— 2 2 3 17
——— 2 2 4 25
——— 2 2 4 26
——— 2 2 6 52
——— 2 2 7 61
——— 2 2 10 84
——— 2 2 12 96
——— 2 2 13 104
——— 2 2 19 146
——— 2 3 3 18
——— 2 3 7 40
——— 2 3 8 56
——— 2 3 17 117
——— 2 3 22 147
——— earl of 2 1 5 165
——— 2 2 14 107
——— 2 2 22 171
——— the king's nephew 1 1 21 59
Vide also Clarence, Edward, son of the duke of.
Warwick, Richard earl of 2 1 22 39
——— late earl of 2 3 1 6
——— the late earl of 1 1 21 62
——— and Salisbury, Richard, earl of . . 1 2 10 73
——— late earl of 2 1 14 109
Warwickshire, escheator of 1 1 25 90
——— sheriff of 1 2 1d 1d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
——— 2 1 6d 2d
——— 2 2 3d 4d
Warwickshire and Leicestershire, sheriff of . . 2 2 3d 3d
——— . . 2 3 8d 9d
Waryn.—*Vide* Waren.
Waslyng—
Waslyn, Richard 1 2 6d 3d
Waslyng, Richard 2 1 7d 2d
Wasshebourn, John 1 4 15 108
Water, John 1 4 3 22
Water, Ratcliff de Fitz.—*Vide* Ratcliff de Fitzwalter.
Waterford, John, bishop of. 1 4 18 117
Waterle, William, jun. . . . . 1 1 2 ..
Waterton, Robert [sen.] 2 3 12 79
——— [jun.], knt. 2 3 12 79
Watson, Robert 1 2 24 177
Wawyn.—*Vide* Walwyn.
Waxchandlers of London 1 5 9 84
Wayfford, baron and lord of.—*Vide* Hastings.
Wayuflete, John 1 2 11 85
——— 1 5 17d 6d
Wayte, John 1 2 6d 3d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— . . . . . 2 3 { 3 4 } 19
Weavers of cloth, foreign, settled in England.—*Vide* Cloth weavers.
Webbe.—*Vide* James.
Webbe, John 1 3 6 64
——— William . . . . . 2 1 2 ..
Webley, William . . . . . 3 . 3 14
Wedehoke, Henry 1 2 23 162
Wedon, John 2 1 23 34
——— William 2 1 23 34
Welbe.—*Vide* Welby.
Welbek, abbot, &c., of 2 1 18 82
Welby, Peter—
Welbe, master Peter 1 3 13 126
Welby, Ralph 1 2 5d 3d
——— Richard 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 1 9d 1d
——— 1 2 2d 2d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
——— 2 1 8d 2d
——— Thomas 1 1 4d 1d
——— 1 1 9d 1d
——— 1 2 7d 3d
——— 2 1 8d 2d
Weldon, William 2 1 12 125
Weley, William Berkley de.—*Vide* Barkley de Weley.
Welle.—*Vide* Wells.
Weller, Richard 1 1 25d 24d
Welles.—*Vide* Wells.
Wellesbourn—
Wellesbourn, Thomas 1 4 25 142
Wellesbourne, Christopher 1 3 17 156
Wells, Agnes—
Welles, Agnes, widow of Thomas . . . 2 1 4 ..
Wells, bishop of.—*Vide* Bath and Wells.
Wells. John—
Wellys, John . . . . . 1 1 2 ..
Wells, Thomas—
Welle, Thomas 1 1 3d 1d
——— 1 1 11 1d
——— 1 2 6d 3d
——— 2 1 3d 1d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— . . . . . 2 3 { 3 4 } 19
Welles, Thomas 1 2 4d 2d
——— . . . . . 2 1 4 ..
——— . . . . . 2 3 { 3 4 } 19
Wells, William—
Wellys, William 1 2 7d 3d
Wells, lord—
Welles, Richard Hastynges, lord . . . 2 3 5 28
——— late lord de . . . 2 2 8 68
Wellys, Richard Hastynges, lord . . . 1 5 6 115
Vide also Hastings de Wells, Richard.
Wells of Hellow—
Welles of Hellowe, Richard, knt. . . . 2 3 12 79
——— Robert, knt. . . . 2 3 12 79
Wenlock, William Clerk of.—*Vide* Clerk of Wenlock.
Wenney, John la.—*Vide* La Wenney, John.
Wentworth, Anne, wife of Henry . . . 1 2 11 86
——— Eleanor. 2 1 10 146
——— Henry, knt. 1 1 6d 1d
——— 1 1 7d 1d
——— 1 1 12d 1d
——— 1 1 13d 1d
——— 1 2 11 86
——— 1 2 1d 1d
——— 1 2 4d 2d
——— 1 2 6d 3d
——— 1 5 8d 2d
——— 2 1 7d 2d
——— 2 2 6 48
——— Roger 1 4 11 64
——— Thomas 1 4 2 9
——— William 1 1 3d 1d
——— 1 1 12d 1d

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Wentworth, William, knt.—*continued*	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Weredon, John	1	3	9	97
West, Thomas	1	2	3	34
West de la Ware—				
West de laware, Thomas, knt. bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
West de la Ware, Thomas, knt.	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	{3 4	19
West de la Warr, Thomas, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Weste de la Ware, Thomas, knt.	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
West Smythfield.—*Vide* St. Bartholomew in West Smythfield.				
Westbroke, Richard	1	2	12	88
Westeley, John	2	2	2	9
Westminster, John, abbot of St. Peter	2	2	9	82
——— dean and chapter of St. Stephens, in the palace of	1	1	21	65
——— John Kendale de.—*Vide* Kendale de Westminster, John.				
——— the recluse of	1	5	10	80
Westmoreland, sheriff of	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
Wetton, Edmund	2	3	6	33
Weyver, John	2	3	6	33
Wharff, John	1	2	17	127
Wharton, Launcelot	2	1	19	70
Whatno, John	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Whetehill, Adrian	1	3	15	145
———	2	3	7	43
——— Joan, widow of Richard	1	3	15	145
——— Richard	1	3	15	145
———	2	3	7	42
Wheteley, William	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Whetham, Robert	2	3	5	27
Whetle, William	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
White, John, sen.	1	3	8	76
——— alias Petir	3	.	2	8
——— William	1	1	13	..
———	1	5	23	9
Whitelbury—				
Whitelbury, Robert	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Whittelbury, Robert	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Whitfield, James	1	4	5	37
Whittelbury.—*Vide* Whitelbury.				
Whytyng, Thomas	1	3	13	129
Whitington—				
Whitington, Thomas	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Whityngton, Thomas	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
Whytyngdon, Thomas bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Whytyngton, Thomas	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Wi, *see the end of this letter.*]				
Wode.—*Vide* Wood.				
Wodehos. } *Vide* Wodhouse. Wodehows. }				
Wodell, Thomas	2	2	22	173
Woderove, John	1	5	2	142
———	2	3	15	93
——— Richard son of John	2	3	15	93
Wodeville.—*Vide* Widevile.				
Wodeward, Edward	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
Wodhouse—				
Wodehows, Richard, alias Wodehos, alias Wodows	2	3	20	139
Wodhouse, alias Loukes, William	1	1	13	..
Wodley, William	2	3	6	33
Wodows.—*Vide* Wodhouse.				
Wodvyle. } *Vide* Widevile. Wodviles. }				
Wogan, Anne, wife of John	1	2	19	135
——— John	1	2	19	135
Woll?, Thomas	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Wolseley.—*Vide* Wolsley.				
Wolshawe, Humphrey	2	3	5	25
Wolsle.—*Vide* Wolsley.				
Wolsley—				
Wolseley, Ralph	1	1	14	17
———	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Wolsley—*continued.*				
Wolseley, Ralph—*continued*	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Wolsle, Ralph	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Wolsley, Ralph	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Wulseley, Ralph	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Wolston—				
Wolston, Guy	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Wulston, Guy	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	21*d*	11*d*
Wulstone, Guy	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Wood, John—				
Wode, John	1	3	1	26
———	1	2	9	71
———	1	5	8*d*	4*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Wood, John	2	1	24	22
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Wood, John, jun.—				
Wode, John, jun. bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Wood, John, knt.—				
Wode, John, knt.	1	1	14	25
———	1	2	24	175
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	5*d*
——— sen. pluries	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Wood, Robert—				
Wode, Robert	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Wood, Thomas—				
Wode, Thomas	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
———	2	1	3	..
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
———	2	3	7*d*	8*d*
———	2	3	15*d*	19*d*
Woodchurch, Harlakynden de.—*Vide* Harlakynden of Woodchurch.				
Worcester, John Alcock, bishop of	2	1	11	134
——— J., bishop of bis	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— John bishop of	1	1	22	71
Worcester, John earl of	1	1	{15 16	29
Worcester, minor friars of the order of St. Francis, in the city of	2	3	3	18
Worcestershire, escheator of	1	1	25	90
——— sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
Worley, Thomas [? same as Wortley]	1	3	22	180
Worseley.—*Vide* Worsley.				
Worsley, Ralph [? same as Wolsley]	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Worsley, William—				
Worseley, William	2	1	17	90
Worsley, William	1	5	20*d*	8*d*
Worteley.—*Vide* Wortley.				
Worthington, Robert	1	2	23	160
———	1	5	20	22
Wortley, Joan, wife of Thomas	2	1	22	44
——— Richard	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— Robert	1	4	13	79

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Wortley, Thomas, knt.—				
Worteley, Thomas, knt.	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Wortley, Th., knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— Thomas, knt.	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	14	133
———	1	4	13	78
———	1	4	13	85
———	2	1	22	44
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Wurteley, Thomas, knt.	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Woudley, Robert	2	3	5*d*	5*d*
Wrangwisshe, Thomas	1	5	4	131
Wratton, Peter	2	1	25	18
Wretyll.—*Vide* Writtill.				
[*For names beginning with the syllable* Wri, *see* Wry.]				
Wrotesley, Richard	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Wrothe, John	2	2	5	35
Wrotley, Thomas, knt.	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Wroughton, John	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	6	35
Wright—				
Wright, John	1	5	8	92
——— William	2	1	10	145
Wryght, Robert	1	1	3	..
Writhe—				
Writhe, John	1	3	22	178
——— alias Garter [herald]	1	2	5	45
Wrythe, John, alias Norroy [herald]	1	1	24	89
Writtill—				
Wretyll, John	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
Writtill, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
Wrytill, John	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Wryxham, William, clk.	1	4	7	49
Wuller, William	2	2	4*d*	5*d*
Wulseley.—*Vide* Wolsley.				
Wulstone.—*Vide* Wolston.				
Wurteley.—*Vide* Wortley.				
Wybbe, master Peter	2	2	5	44
Wydeslade, John	1	1	14*d*	2*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	7*d*
———	1	1	19*d*	12*d*
———	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Wydeslade, Richard—				
Wideslade, Richard	1	4	17*d*	7*d*
Wydeslade, Richard	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
Wydislate, Richard	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
Widevile, Anthony—				
Wodeviles, Anthony.—*Vide* also Rivers, earl	1	2	24	172
Widevile, Edward—				
Wodvyle, Edward	1	3	25	202
Widevile, Richard—				
Wodeville, Richard, knt., alias Wideville, Wydeville, Widevill, Widevile	2	3	13	81
Wydeville.—*Vide* Widevile.				
Widevyle, or Wydevyle, Lionel, late bishop of Salisbury.—*Vide* Salisbury, bishop of.				
Wydislate.—*Vide* Wydeslade.				
Wight, lady of the isle of.—*Vide* York, Philippa, duchess of.				
Wyghton, John	1	3	12*d*	5*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Wyghtryng, or Wythryng, William	1	1	13	..
Wigmore (Hereford dioc.), Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. James of	2	3	3	15
Wykam, William	1	5	1	146
Wykes, John	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	4	..
———	2	3	3	17
Wylcok, William, clk.	1	3	9	93
Wilcokks, William	1	3	1	21
———	1	3	21	173
Wilde—				
Wyld, John	2	3	6	33
Wylde, John bis	2	1	4	..
Wilde, Thomas	1	1	17	40
Wildecotes, Thomas	2	2	6	47
Wylgrice, John	1	5	18*d*	7*d*
Wilkes—				
Wilkes, William	2	1	10*d*	3*d*
Wylkes, William	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
Wylkys, William	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
Wylkynson, Robert	1	2	5	42
Wylkys.—*Vide* Wilkes.				
Willerby, George	1	1	19	48
Willoughby, Christopher—				
Willoughby, Christopher	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
Willughby, Christopher, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Wiloughby, Christopher	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— knt.	2	3	12	79
Wylloughby, Christopher	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
Wyloughby, Christopher, knt	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Wylowhby, Christopher, knt.	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Willoughby, Ralph—				
Willoughby, Ralph	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	3	16	105
Willughby, Ralph	1	4	2	13
———	1	5	5	123
———	2	1	13	117
———	2	1	13	118
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
———	2	3	2*d*	3*d*
Wylloughby, Ralph	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Wyloughby, Ralph	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Wylowhby, Ralph	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
Willougby, Robert—				
Willoughby, Robert	1	2	19	135
——— knt.	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	3	3	41
Willughby, Robert, knt.	2	1	14	113
Wiloughby, Robert, knt.	1	2	15	108
Wyloughby, Robert, knt.	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Willughby.—*Vide* Willoughby.				
William, Thomas Fitz.—*Vide* Fitz William.				
Wylliams, Nicholas	2	2	22	166
Williams, Richard	1	3	1	31
———	1	3	12	119
———	1	3	12	120
———	1	5	6	112
———	2	2	6	53
Williamson, Henry	1	3	1	15
Willis, William	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
Wyloughby. } *Vide* Willoughby.				
Wylowhby. }				
Wilson, Richard	1	1	23*d*	21*d*
———	1	5	11	72
Wilt, Peter	1	1	17	40
Wiltes.—*Vide* Wilts.				
Wilton, Grey de.—*Vide* Gray de Wilton.				
Wylton, Pole de.—*Vide* Pole de Wylton.				
Wilts, Avice, wife of James earl of	2	2	15	115
Wilts, Constance, countess of—				
Wiltes', Constance, wife of John late earl of	2	2	22	172
Wilts, Constance, wife of John earl of	2	2	4	23
Wilts, Edward, son of John earl of—				
Wiltes', Edward, son and heir of John late earl of	2	2	22	172
Wilts, James, earl of	1	3	14	138
——— alias James de Ormond	2	2	15	115
Wiltes, John earl of—				
Wiltes', John late earl of	2	2	22	172
Wilts, John earl of.—*Vide* also Ormond	2	2	4	23
Wiltshire, sheriff of	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	5	11	73
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
———	2	1	22*d*	18*d*
——— bis	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
———	2	3	14*d*	16*d*
Wiltshire and Hants, escheator of.—*Vide* Hants and Wilts.				
Wymbyssh—				
Wymbyssh, Thomas	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
Wymbysshe, Thomas	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	18*d*	..
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
Winchcombe—				
Winchecombe, abbot, &c., of	2	1	10	136
Wynchecombe, abbot of	1	4	16	115
Wynchelsea, mayor of	1	3	8*d*	3*d*
Winchester, warden of St. Mary Magdalen, near the city of	1	2	6	48
——— William bishop of	2	2	19	139
——— W. bishop of , , pluries	1	1	2*d*	1*d*

Index of Names of Persons—Patent Rolls, Ric. III.—*continued.*

The first column of numerals denotes the year of the reign; the second, the number of the roll or "part" in each regnal year; the third, the modern numbering of the membranes included between brackets; and the fourth, the number of the entry.

Winchester, W. bishop of—*continued* . pluries	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Winchester, Hugh le Spencer earl of	2	2	10	83
Winchester, city, mayor of	1	1	21*d*	..
———	1	4	15*d*	6*d*
Wyndam. } *Vide* Wyndham.				
Wyndeham. }				
Wynden, John	2	1	16*d*	7*d*
Wyndham—				
Wyndam, John	1	1	1*d*	1*d*
Wyndeham, John	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Wyndham, John	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	2*d*	2*d*
———	1	2	5*d*	3*d*
———	1	3	9*d*	4*d*
———	1	5	17*d*	6*d*
——— bis	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
Windsor herald.—*Vide* More, John.				
Windsor, Alice—				
Wyndesore, Alice, daughter of Thomas	3	.	7	24
Windsor, Thomas—				
Wyndesore, Thomas	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	3	.	7	24
Wyndesour, Thomas	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
Windsore, Thomas	1	2	23	167
Windsor, William—				
Windesore, William	1	4	16	115
Windsor castle, constable of	1	5	4	129
——— the dean and canons of the free chapel of St. George there	1	4	17 / 18 / 19	116
——— warden or president, canons, and poor knights of the foundation of the chapel of St. George in	1	4	17 / 18 / 19	116
Windsor herald	1	2	5	45
Wyngefeld.—*Vide* Wingfield.				
Wingfield, Henry—				
Wyngfeld, Henry, knt.	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Wingfield, John, knt.—				
Wyngefeld, John, knt.	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Wyngfeld, John, knt.	2	1	7*d*	2*d*
———	2	1	26*d*	21*d*
———	2	3	24*d*	26*d*
Wingfield, John, sen. and jun.—				
Wingefeld, John, jun.	1	5	8	96
Wyngfeld, John, sen.	1	5	8	96
Wynlych, Thomas	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Wynstanly, Hugh	2	3	6	33
Wyntersell, Ann	2	2	5	32
——— Robert	1	2	11	83
———	2	2	5	32
Wyntersell, Thomas—				
Wintershulle, Thomas	1	2	12	88
Wyntersell, Thomas	1	2	11	83
Wyntershulle, Thomas	1	2	12	88
Wyntershull.—*Vide* Wyntersell.				
Wysbech, Thomas	1	4	20	123
Wyseman, Simon	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
Witham, Thomas	1	5	2	142
Wythryng, William.—*Vide* Wyghtryng, William.				
Wytney, John Harecourt de.—*Vide* Harcourt de Wytney.				
Wittelbury—				
Wittelbury, Robert	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	5	47
———	2	2	4	23
Wyttelbury, Robert	1	2	3*d*	2*d*
Wyvyll, John	1	1	19*d*	6*d*

Y.

Yarmouth, Great, reeve and burgesses of	1	5	20	15 / 14
Yatys, Ralph	2	1	2	..
Yelverton, William	2	3	3*d*	4*d*
Yerdeley, John	1	3	23	184
Yoncons? John ap Eynons ap.—*Vide* Eynons ap Yoncons.				
Yong, Henry	1	3	15	144
Yong, Henry—*continued*	2	3	16	100
Yong, Reynold or Reginald—				
Yong, Reginald	1	4	13	89
Yonge, Reginald	1	3	25	201
York herald	1	4	3	22
York, Cecil duchess of	1	4	20	121
———	1	5	14 / 15	56
——— the king's mother	2	3	3	16
York, Philippa duchess of, and lady of the isle of Wight	2	3	4	20
———	2	3	10 / 11	64
———	3	.	4	17
York, Richard duke of	1	4	6	44
———	1	2	23	161
———	1	2	23	162
———	1	2	23	163
———	2	3	5	23
York, Thomas archbishop of	1	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d* / 4*d*	1*d*
York cathedral, canons of	1	2	8	60
York city, mayor of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
——— mayor and escheator of	2	3	2	9
——— mayor, citizens, and sheriffs of	1	3	7	69
——— sheriffs of	1	2	4*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
——— monastery of St. Mary without the walls of, abbot, &c., thereof	2	3	24	163
——— William abbot thereof	2	3	14	90
——— tenants thereof	2	3	2	9
Yorke, William	3	.	6	22
Yorkshire, escheator of	1	5	2	142
———	3	.	2	9
———	2	3	14	89
——— sheriff of	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	7*d*	3*d*
———	1	2	8*d*	3*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	2*d*
———	1	4	13*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	3*d*
———	2	2	3*d*	4*d*
———	2	3	8*d*	9*d*
——— East Riding, sheriff of	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— North Riding, sheriff of	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
——— West Riding, sheriff of	2	1	8*d*	2*d*
Yotton, John, clk	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
Youghal, Ireland—				
Yoghull, mayor, &c., of the town of	2	3	18	125
Ysley, John.—*Vide* Isley.				
Yvers, William, knt.	2	1	8*d*	2*d*

Z.

Zealand, merchants of all places in	1	1	17	40
——— Camfer and elsewhere in	2	3	24*d*	27*d*
Zouch.—*Vide* Zouche.				
Zouche, John	1	2	1*d*	1*d*
Zouche de Zouche—				
Zouch de Zouch, John, knt.	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	6*d*	2*d*
Zouche de Zouch, John, knt.	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— Zouche, John, knt. bis	1	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	5*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	6*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	7*d*	1*d*
——— bis	1	1	8*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	9*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	10*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	11*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	12*d*	1*d*
——— pluries	1	1	13*d*	1*d*
———	1	1	24*d*	23*d*
———	1	2	6*d*	3*d*
———	2	1	2*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	3*d*	1*d*
——— bis	2	1	4*d*	1*d*
———	2	1	21*d*	15*d*

INDEX

TO THE

SEVENTH, EIGHTH, AND NINTH PRINTED REPORTS

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

☞ *An Index to the First, Second, and Third Printed Reports is appended to the Third Printed Report.*
An Index to the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Printed Reports is appended to the Sixth Printed Report.

INDEX.

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ABOLITION OF SLAVERY. See Slave Compensation Records.				
ACCOUNT BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Inventory in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF CHANCERY.				
Books and Papers connected with the Slave Compensation Records received from	VIII.	..	19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY. See Admiralty Records.				
ACCOUNTS. See Court and Chamber Keeper's Accounts, (Queen's Bench). See German Accounts. See Ministers' Accounts, (Tower). See Taxes, &c. &c.				
Two Rolls of Accounts, relating to the Ordnance and Army, temp. Edw. VI. and Eliz., among Treasury Records; transferred to Rolls House	VII.	II.	..	8, 34, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	199
Inventory of Private Memoranda of, (Queen's Bench)	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
ACCRUING RECORDS.				
Additional accommodation required for those of the Registrar-General; his application to the Treasury referred to the Master of the Rolls; reply thereto.	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
Warrants and proceedings for bringing the Accruing Records into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, in 1845	VII.	..	1, 2, 8, 14, 17–19	
	VII.	I.	..	1–7, 21–23, 27, 46
Inventory of those transferred in 1845.	VII.	I.	..	22, 23, 47
Warrants for transfer of those of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, stayed in 1845 for want of proper accommodation, &c.	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, in 1846, for those for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Masters of the Courts of Common Law, the Queen's Remembrancer, and the Treasurer of Queen Anne's Bounty, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received for want of proper accommodation; reply of the Queen's Remembrancer thereto	VIII.	..	1, 2	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 2
Of the Chancery and Parliament transferred, in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——————————— in 1847	IX.	..	2, 4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Additional space provided in Rolls Chapel for those of the Chancery.	IX.	..	4	
Miscellaneous transfers in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
Warrants for transfer of those of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, 1826, and 1827, prepared: Records in course of transfer.	IX.	..	1, 2, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1–5
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF SUPREMACY.				
By Religious Houses: temp. Hen. VIII.: afford Materials for a History of the Reformation: Inventory thereof	VII.	..	14	
	VII.	I.	..	50
	VII.	II.	..	279
	VIII.	..	13	
ADMIRALTY RECORDS.				
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
Proceedings connected with Transfers and Removals from Deptford Dock-yard, previous to March, 1846.	VIII.	..	2, 22, 23	
Further proceedings in 1846; correspondence between Accountant-General of the Navy, Treasury, Admiralty, and Public Record Office; extensive Removals; mode of Removal	VIII.	..	2, 23, 25, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	20, 34
Particulars of Admiralty Documents received in 1846.	VIII.	..	23	
Mode of arrangement after transfer, and regulations for searches: operations: nature and value of Documents transferred	VIII.	..	25, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
Log Books: their nature, origin, and value; deaths and marriages entered therein: extract from the earliest Log Book extant	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	4, 5, 6, 20, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	202
Pay Books: their use, extent, and description: example of their utility in questions of pedigree	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ADMIRALTY RECORDS—*continued.*				
Report of Officers of the Admiralty, &c., on details preparatory to the final Transfer of the Greenwich Out-Pension Office to the War Office and Admiralty	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7
Correspondence between the Admiralty, the Accountant-General of the Navy, and Public Record Office, respecting a proposed transfer of Lieutenants' Log Books	IX.	..	11	
Report of Mr. Hardy, on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House	IX.	I.	..	22
Further transfer of Admiralty Records, in 1847; mode of arrangement; operations, Catalogues, Indexes; use of the Records by Admiralty Officers, &c., regulations as to Fees	IX.	..	2, 10–13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 19, 26, 27
ADMISSIONS. See Attorneys' Admissions, (Queen's Bench).				
ADVANCES, BOOK OF, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
Inventory of	VII.	I.	..	18, 47
	VII.	II.	..	214
AFFIDAVITS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21, 22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
One Affidavit of Service of Subpœna, Mich. 1808, transferred to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
AFFIDAVITS, (Queen's Bench, Crown Side).				
Operations upon various descriptions of, in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 14, 34, 35
AFFIDAVITS, (Queen's Bench, Plea Side).				
Further transfer in 1845: and operations upon various descriptions of	VII.	..	15	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25
Operations upon various descriptions of, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 16, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
AFRICAN COMPANY, THE ROYAL.				
Dissolved in 1821: their Records among Treasury Documents; description thereof, and operations upon, with Inventory of Books: Records transferred to Rolls House	VII.	..	4	
	VII.	II.	..	21, 58
	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	27, 29
	VIII.	II.	..	199, 200
AGARDE'S INDEXES.				
Transferred from Chapter House to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
AGENDA BOOK, (Treasury).	VII.	II.	..	14
Nature of: transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	28
ALIENATION OFFICE RECORDS.				
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50
AMERCIAMENT BOOKS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
AMERICA.				
Accounts of the Treasurer of Martin Frobisher's three Voyages to	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
Books of Assignments connected with "Penn's Perpetuity," or compensation for loss of Pennsylvania, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	6
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	18, 49, 61
Minutes of the Treasury relating to the American War, transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	II.	..	200
AMMUNITION.				
Dangers to the Records from Military Stores, Gunpowder, &c., in the Tower of London: Reports and Correspondence thereon, from 1732 to 1845	VII.	..	29–32	
	VII.	I.	..	30–32, 37, 38, 42
ANGELL *v.* ANGELL.				
Extract from the Summing-up of Lord Denman, in the above Case, showing the importance of the Admiralty Pay Books, &c.	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	20

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ANGLESEY. See Welsh Records.				
ANNUITIES. See Life Annuities. See Memorials of Annuity Deeds. See Tontine Annuities.				
ANSWERS. See Bills and Answers.				
ANTIQUARIES. See Society of Antiquaries.				
APPEARANCE BOOK, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
APPEARANCE BOOKS, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
APPEARANCES, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, and upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 27
ARMY.				
Roll of Accounts relating to the Army sent into Scotland, 1569–1571, among Treasury Records: transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VII.	II.	..	8, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	199
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	57
ARMY MEDICAL BOARD.				
Proposed transfer of Books and Papers thereof, in 1846: Correspondence thereon: part of the Documents destroyed: remainder not received for want of sufficient accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
ARRANGEMENTS OF RECORDS.				
Records formerly arranged under Pictorial Signs, &c.	VII.	..	9	
Complete arrangement of various classes suspended for want of proper accommodation and Fire-Proof Repository: temporary expedients	VII.	..	19, 22, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	..	1, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Summary of arrangements made by the Officers, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 50
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26
Expenses of Workmen's Labour in Carlton Ride, from August, 1840, to December, 1847.	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
ARREARS, BOOK OF, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
ARTICLES OF CLERKSHIP, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon Affidavits connected with, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	15
ARTS. See Fine Arts' Commission.				
ASSESSED TAXES. See Taxes.				
ASSIGNMENT BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Among Treasury Records; description and value thereof; with Inventory	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	5, 6, 7, 32, 33
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	II.	..	199
ASSIZE ROLLS.				
Operations upon, at Chapter House, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50
Warrant for Removal of those at Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, previous to Henry VIII.: removal suspended on account of repairs in progress	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
ATTORNEY, LETTERS AND POWERS OF.				
Among Treasury Records; description and value thereof, with Inventory	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	5, 6, 7, 32, 33
Transferred from Treasury, in 1846, with exceptions	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	28, 31
	VIII.	II.	..	199
ATTORNEY, WARRANTS OF. See Warrants of Attorney.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ATTORNEYS. See Attorneys' Admissions, (Queen's Bench). See Bills against Attorneys, (Queen's Bench), &c.				
ATTORNEYS' ADMISSIONS, (Queen's Bench).				
Further transfer, in 1845, and of Indexes thereto	VII.	..	15	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 46
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
Operations upon Fiats of Judges to admit Attorneys, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35,
AUDITOR OF THE RECEIPT OF EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
AUGMENTATION BAG.				
Calendar of Documents contained in a Bag so called, in the Chapter House	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	244
AUGMENTATION OFFICE BOOKS. See Augmentation Office Records.				
AUGMENTATION OFFICE RECORDS.				
Augmentation Office Books: operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 17, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 15, 26, 27
Charters: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 15, 26, 27
Chartularies; Calendar in progress	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
——— First Part of Calendar; its nature and value	VIII.	..	13	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	135
Church Goods, Surveys of; description of, and Inventory	VII.	..	22	
	VII.	I.	..	21, 47
	VII.	II.	..	307
——— further discoveries of, and Inventory	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	I.	..	7, 27
	IX.	II.	..	233
Court Rolls: operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
Ministers' Accounts: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Miscellanea: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	21	
	VII.	I.	..	19, 20, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	11, 12	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	15–17, 21	
	IX.	I.	..	6–8, 13, 15, 26, 27
Parliamentary Surveys: description of; First Part of Inventory	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	23
	VII.	II.	..	224
——— operations upon, in 1846; Second Part of Inventory	VIII.	..	9, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 17, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	52
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Particulars for Grants: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 47
——— in 1846; description and nature of	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 17, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 15, 26, 27
——— First Part of Inventory	IX.	II.	..	148
Surrenders of Monasteries and Religious Foundations: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
——— in 1846, and Inventory	VIII.	..	8, 13	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	1
Summary of proceedings on, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
AUGMENTATION OFFICE RECORDS—*continued.*				
Summary of proceedings on, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour, on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
See Carlton Ride. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
AYMER DE VALENCE, EARL OF PEMBROKE.				
Calendar of Ancient Correspondence from and with, in the Chapter House	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	II.	..	180
BAGA DE SECRETIS.				
Inventory of Warrants to inspect and copy Records in	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
BAIL BOOKS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
BAILIFFS' ACCOUNTS. See Ministers' Accounts, (Augmentation Office).				
BAILS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
One Bail Paper, Michaelmas, 1829, transferred to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
BAILS AGAINST PRIVILEGED PERSONS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS, COMMON, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS, COUNTRY, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS, ENTRIES OF, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS FOR DEFENDANTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS FOR RECOGNIZANCES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 47
BAILS, INDEXES OF THE ISSUE OF, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
BAILS JUSTIFIED IN COURT, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35
BAILS ON WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAILS, RULES AND ORDERS UPON DISCHARGE OF, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
BAILS, SPECIAL, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
——— Affidavits connected with, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BAILS, WARRANTS ON FILING COMMON, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
BAILS, WARRANTS ON FILING SPECIAL, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
BAND. See Savoy, Duke of.				
BANK OF ENGLAND. See Exchequer Bills.				
Bank Books transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	II.	..	200
BANKERS' RECEIPTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35
BARGAINS AND SALES.				
Enrolled upon Placita Terræ Rolls	VII.	..	20	
BARONS' DEPOSITIONS, COMMISSIONS, AND INTERROGATORIES, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 24, 46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 17, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 13, 26, 27
BARONS' LETTER TO POPE BONIFACE VIII.				
Description of; operations upon the Seals, in 1845	VII.	..	13	
Further operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	10, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 18
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Inventory of Seals to	VIII.	II.	..	185
BARROW, JOHN, (Keeper of the Admiralty Records).				
His Statement of the Origin, Extent, and Value of the Log Books	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	4—6
BARRY, CHARLES.				
Proposes to place a portion of the Records in the roofs of the new Houses of Parliament; requests the opinion of the Master of the Rolls; Report of Record Officers thereon transmitted to him	VII.	..	23	
Suggests Palace Yard as the site for a General Record Office	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Measurement of the Records transmitted to him	VII.	I.	..	36
BENARDE, EDWARD. See Wilts.				
BENGAL.				
East India Company's Advices from, 1729–1780, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	61
BILLS, (Chancery). See Bills and Answers, (Chancery). See Signed Bills.				
BILLS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
BILLS AGAINST ATTORNEYS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	14
BILLS AGAINST ATTORNEYS, (Queen's Bench).				
Some in putrid condition when transferred: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47

	Report.	Appendix	Page of Report.	Page of Appendi.
BILLS AGAINST PRISONERS, (Queen's Bench).				
Some in putrid condition when transferred: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 28, 46, 4
BILLS AND ANSWERS, (Chancery).				
Operations upon, and Calendar continued, in 1845	VII.	..	12	
Summary of proceedings upon, in 1845, and from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	46–49
Operations upon, and Calendar continued, in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——————————— in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 19, 26, 27
BILLS AND ANSWERS, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
——————— in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 13, 26, 27
BILLS AND DECLARATIONS AGAINST THE MARSHAL, (Queen's Bench). See Declarations, (Queen's Bench).				
BILLS AND WRITS OF MIDDLESEX, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, and upon Præcipes for Issue of, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
BILLS OF COSTS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17
——————— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
BILLS OF COSTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	16, 34
BILLS OF TAXED COSTS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 27
BILLS OF TAXED COSTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES. See Log Books. See Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.				
BISHOPS' CERTIFICATES, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
For 1823 and 1824, transferred in 1845	VII.	I.	..	7, 21
Operations upon, in 1845, and from 1840 to 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 47, 48
——————— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	11, 15, 26, 27
BLACK, WILLIAM HENRY, an Assistant Keeper. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
Appointed to report upon the state of the Old Treasury Records, in 1842: Correspondence connected therewith	VII.	..	2	
	VII.	I.	..	44, 45
	VIII.	..	19	
Progress and completion of his report upon the Old Treasury Records, in 1845	VII.	..	2–4, 10	
	VIII.	..	20	
Report on the Old Records of the Treasury	VII.	II.	..	1–100
Directed to examine and report upon certain Welsh Records in London and at Welsh-Pool; his reports thereon; brings some from Welsh-Pool to the Rolls House; Practice Book of the Chester Circuit reported on, and transferred	VII.	..	5, 6	
	VII.	I.	..	9–15, 18, 19, 46
	IX.	..	8	
Examines the new Record Office at Welsh-Pool, and inspects the removal of the Records thereto: his report thereon	VII.	..	6	
	VII.	I.	..	15, 19

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
BLACK, WILLIAM HENRY, an Assistant Keeper—*continued.*				
Report respecting the insecurity of the place of deposit of the Records of the Great Sessions of Caernarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth, at Caernarvon; and opinion on proposal of the County Magistrates; building re-examined by him, and reported on	VII.	..	6, 7	
	VII.	I.	..	16
	VIII.	..	3, 18	
Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	18
Appointed to receive the Old Treasury Records determined to be transferred; transfer effected under his direction, in 1846; description of Documents transferred; report on transfer, and progress in arrangement	VIII.	..	3, 19, 20, 21	
	VIII.	I.	..	25-31
Returns to Orders of the House of Commons prepared by him; and other searches made for the Lords of the Treasury, &c.	VIII.	..	17	
	IX.	..	7	
Examines the Slave Compensation Records, proposed to be destroyed; selects some classes; Records transferred, and placed under his charge	VIII.	..	2, 18, 19	
	IX.	..	10	
Appointed to proceed to Ireland to inquire into the state of the Records of the Irish Exchequer, &c., at Dublin; his examination and report thereon	VIII.	..	3, 18	
Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	21
Further transfer of Treasury Records, in 1847, under his direction; progress in arrangement	IX.	..	7-10	
Appointed to examine the Records of the National Debt Office, with a view to their transfer; examines and reports thereon; Records transferred, and placed under his charge	IX.	..	8, 10	
Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	19
BLOODY TOWER. See Tower of London.				
BOARD OF WORKS. See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
BONIFACE VIII., Pope. See Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.				
BOUNTY OFFICE. See First Fruits and Tenths.				
BRAIDWOOD, JAMES, (Superintendent of London Fire Brigade).				
Surveys the various Record Repositories, and reports as to their dangers from Fire, Heating, Gas, Gunpowder, &c.; suggestions thereon; some precautions adopted under his superintendence	VII.	..	24–35	
	VII.	I.	..	33–42
	VIII.	..	28	
His observations upon the employment of Iron as a building material; on Heating and Warming Record Repositories, &c.; transmitted to the Board of Works	VIII.	..	29, 30	
	VIII.	I.	..	31
BRANDE, WILLIAM THOMAS.				
His opinion that wood, covered with sheet-iron, is an inadequate protection against Fire	VII.	..	26	
	VII.	I.	..	40
BRECKNOCK. See Welsh Records.				
BREVIATES OF THE RECEIPTS, (Pell Office).				
Additions to Inventory of	VII.	I.	..	18
	VII.	II.	..	213
BRIEFS. See Papal Briefs.				
BRIGGS, J. T., (Accountant-General of the Navy). See Admiralty Records.				
BUCKINGHAM.				
Commission appointing Lord Wharton to be Custos Rotulorum within the Town and Parish of Buckingham, in 1697.	VII.	..	8	
BULLS. See Papal Bulls.				
BYHAM, R. See Ordnance.				
CAERNARVON. See Welsh Records.				
CALENDARS. See Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
CALEY, JOHN.				
As Secretary to the Record Commission, represents, in 1805, to the Board of Ordnance, the danger to the Records in the Tower from the Gunpowder and Ammunition	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	30
Arranges the Acknowledgments of Supremacy in the Chapter House	VII.	..	14	
	VII.	II.	..	279
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII., repaired under his directions	VII.	..	13	
	IX.	..	22	
Surrenders of Monasteries in Augmentation Office, arranged by him	VII.	..	19	
	VIII.	II.	..	2
Surveys of Church Goods in Augmentation Office, arranged and bound by him	VII.	..	22	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CAPIAS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon Præcipes for, and Writs of, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16, 34
CAREY, P. S.				
Informs the Master of the Rolls that he has certain Welsh Records in his possession; Correspondence and Report thereon: Warrant for their transfer, and consequent removal to Rolls House	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	9, 10, 18, 46
Transfers the Practice Book of the late Chester Circuit	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
CARLTON RIDE.				
Branch Office; Exposed to very great danger from Fire: precautions adopted: description and plan of the Building: unfit for a Record Office.	VII.	..	22, 24, 25, 32, 35	
	VII.	I.	..	32, 33, 35
	VIII.	..	14	
Mr. Braidwood's Reports on its insecurity and danger	VII.	I.	..	33, 34, 36-38
Correspondence between the Home Office, Office of Woods, and Master of the Rolls, on its dangers from Fire	VII.	I.	..	35
Mr. Phipps' Report on State of Repair, Fire Precautions, &c.	VIII.	I.	..	43
Increased inconveniences for want of proper accommodation therein: rendering it inexpedient to receive any further Records	VII.	..	22, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	..	1, 14	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Warrants for reception of Accruing Records stayed for want of proper accommodation.	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 2
Damage sustained by Repository and Records by Hail-Storm of 1 August, 1846	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	11
Certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law removed from, to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 14, 15, 18, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Warrants for resumption of removal of Accruing Records into, issued in 1848	IX.	..	1, 18	
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Cole's Division).				
Business of the Division, in 1845	VII.	..	14	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	4	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	18	
Inventories and Calendars, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845.	VII.	I.	..	21
The like, on want of proper Press Room	VII.	I.	..	28
——— on the inexpediency of receiving the Accruing Records of 1825 and 1826	VIII.	I.	..	1
——— on Damage to Repository and Records by Hail-Storm of 1 August, 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
——— of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
——— for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48-51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c., from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
CHANCERY.				
Certain Welsh Exchequer Records transferred to Carlton Ride for the purpose of becoming Records of the Chancery	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	7, 46
COMMON PLEAS.				
Accruing Records for 1824, and others, transferred to.	VII.	..	1, 17	
Accruing Records of the Registrar, for 1824, transferred to	VII.	..	1, 17	
Operations, in 1845.	VII.	..	17, 18, 20	
——— in 1846.	VIII.	..	6, 7	
——— in 1847.	IX.	.	19, 20	
Indexes removed to, from Chapter House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Inventory of Placita Terræ, for the reign of Charles I.	VII.	II.	..	219
EXCHEQUER.				
Augmentation Office.				
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21	
Calendar and Inventory of Parliamentary Surveys: First Part	VII.	II.	..	224
——— Second Part	VIII.	II.	..	52
Inventory of Particulars for Grants: First Part	IX.	II.	..	148

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Cole's Division)—*continued.*				
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*				
First Fruits and Tenths.				
Accruing Records, for 1823 and 1824, transferred to	VII.	..	2, 19	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office.				
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	23	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Pipe Office.				
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	23	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Plea or Common Law Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824, and others, transferred to	VII.	..	1, 19	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21, 22	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Bail Paper and Affidavit, transferred to, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Queen's Remembrancer.				
Accruing Records, for 1822, 1823, and 1824, transferred to	VII.	..	1, 18	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	18, 19, 20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	7, 8, 9	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20, 21	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Treasury of the Receipt.				
Operations, in 1845, upon Ancient Seals and Barons' Letters, &c., brought from Chapter House	VII.	..	13	
The like, in 1846	VIII.	..	9, 10, 11, 15	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22, 23	
Agarde's Indexes, removed to, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.; Inventory of Seals	VIII.	II.	..	185
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Indexes removed to, from Chapter House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
Crown Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824, transferred to	VII.	..	1, 14	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	14, 20	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 5	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Plea Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824, and others, transferred to	VII.	..	1, 14	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	14, 15, 16, 20	
State of Documents relating to Interlocutory Proceedings	VII.	..	16	
Operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 6	
State of the Records, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
Transfer, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
Certain Ancient Records removed to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
WELSH RECORDS.				
Certain Equity Records of the Court of Great Sessions for the Brecknock Circuit transferred to Carlton Ride	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.		7, 46
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Hunter's Division).				
Business of the Division, in 1845	VII.	..	21	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	11	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CARLTON RIDE, (Mr. Hunter's Division)—*continued.*				
Business of the Division, in 1847	IX.	..	15	
Operations upon Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 21	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	11-13	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	15, 21	
Church Goods, Surveys of: description of, and Inventory	VII.	..	22	
	VII.	II.	..	307
———: further discoveries of, and Inventory	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	II.	..	233
Escheators' Accounts and Inquisitions: operations upon, in 1846: Calendar in progress	VIII.	..	12	
——— in 1847: Calendar completed	IX.	..	17, 20	
Surrenders of Monasteries and Religious Foundations: Inventory, &c., in progress, in 1845	VII.	..	19	
———: Inventory and operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 13	
	VIII.	II.	..	1
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	19, 20
——— for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19
——— for 1847	IX.	I.	..	6
Documents discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower: further searches, and Report thereon	IX.	..	17, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 23
Summary of proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
CATALOGUES. See Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
CAUSE BOOKS, and LISTS OF CAUSES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
CAVEAT BOOKS.				
Among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	54
Transferred to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
CENSUS COMMISSION, (1841). See Population Returns.				
CERTIFICATE BOOKS, TELLERS', (Exchequer of Receipt).				
Transferred from Treasury, in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	II.	..	199
CERTIFICATES OF INDUCTION TO LIVINGS. See Bishops' Certificates, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
CHAMBER KEEPER'S ACCOUNTS, (Queen's Bench). See Court and Chamber Keeper's Accounts, (Queen's Bench).				
CHAMBERLAIN, THE LORD.				
Portion of Carlton Ride given up by his Lordship to the Record Service	VII.	..	33	
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 48
CHAMBERLAINS' ACCOUNTS. See Ministers' Accounts, (Augmentation Office).				
CHANCELLOR'S ROLLS, (Pipe Office).				
Description of, and operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
CHANCERY RECORDS. See also the various Chancery Offices and Records. See Welsh Records.				
Rolls Chapel anciently considered as the Treasury of the Chancery: Mr. Palmer's Report on Miscellaneous Documents discovered therein, in 1845; description of their ancient arrangement	VII.	..	8, 9	
	VII.	II.	..	211
Documents discovered in the Tower, in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
Instances of Documents having been omitted to be enrolled, and enrolled erroneously, &c.	VII.	..	8, 22	
	IX.	..	6, 12	
	IX.	I.	..	18
Transmissions of Accruing Records to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	2, 8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	2, 4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Certain Welsh Exchequer Records transferred to Carlton Ride, in 1845, for the purpose of becoming Records of Chancery	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	7, 46

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHANCERY RECORDS—*continued.*				
Certain Slave Compensation Records transferred from the Accountant-General of Chancery, to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22
Two Treaty Rolls, transferred from Chapter House to Rolls Chapel, in 1848	IX.	..	3, 4	
Mr. Hardy's Report of proceedings at the Tower, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	20
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	18
Summary of proceedings in Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48-51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Account of Number of Searches, &c., on Patent Rolls in Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	22
CALENDARS.				
County Placita (Specimen)	VII.	II.	..	277
Patent Rolls (First Part), Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	II.	..	1
Royal and other Letters, &c.	VII.	II.	..	239
Specification and Surrender Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	II.	..	101
Specifications enrolled upon Close Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	II.	..	188
——— (Third Part)	VIII.	II.	..	82
INDEXES.				
Patent Rolls, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	II.	..	255
Royal and other Letters, &c., in progress	VIII.	I.	..	35
Specification and Surrender Rolls, in progress	VII.	I.	..	47
	VIII.	I.	..	35
CHANNEL ISLANDS.				
Searches and Copies made for the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Criminal Laws of the Channel Islands	IX.	..	3, 15	
	IX.	I.	..	6
CHAPTER HOUSE.				
Branch Office: Description of the Building, its dangers from Fire and Decay	VII.	..	14, 26, 27	
The Record Commissioners report its risks from Fire in 1837	VII.	..	31	
	VII.	I.	..	32
Domesday, and the greater part of the Records in, could be received in the Stone Tower	VII.	..	26	
Examples of perfect preservation of Records therein, without any Fire, resulting from the thickness of the walls	VIII.	..	30	
The Deputy Keeper of the Public Records requests the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to survey the Building as to state of Repair and Fire-risks	VII.	I.	..	36
Mr. Braidwood's Report on its Fire-risks, and Rates of Fire Insurance	VII.	I.	..	37, 38
Mr. Phipps' Report on the state of the Building	VII.	I.	..	42
Business of the Division: operations and arrangements in 1845	VII.	..	12	
The like, Calendars, &c., in 1846	VIII.	..	10, 14, 15	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	2, 3	
Notes of Fines for 1824, transmitted to, in 1845	VII.	..	12, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	21, 46
Additional irregularities and deficiences in Notes of Fines	VII.	..	13	
Acknowledgments of Supremacy: description of, and Inventory	VII.	..	14	
	VII.	II.	..	279
	VIII.	..	13	
Ancient Correspondence: Calendar of, (First Part)	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	180
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.: operations upon, at Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	..	13	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	10, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 18
——— Inventory of Seals	VIII.	II.	..	185
——— operations upon, at Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Court of Requests: Inventory of Books commenced, in 1845	VII.	..	13, 14	
——— completed, in 1846	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	172
——— Abstracts of Entries in Books of	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	167
Court of Wards and Liveries: Inventory of Books and Rolls completed, in 1846	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	177
——— Indexes to Inquisitions post mortem, &c.: operations on Miscellaneous Records, in 1847	IX.	..	2	
Miscellaneous Documents, &c.: operations upon, at Carlton Ride, in 1846	VIII.	..	9, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	18
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22, 23	
	IX.	I.	..	15

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHAPTER HOUSE—*continued.*				
Seals: operations upon, at Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	..	13	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	10, 11, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 18
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	12, 15
Removals of Indexes from, to Carlton Ride	VIII.	I.	..	34
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
Mr. F. Devon's description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls	IX.	II.	..	246
Two Treaty Rolls discovered among Proceedings of Court of Wards and Liveries, and removed to Rolls Chapel; abstracts of entries thereon	IX.	..	2, 3, 4	
	IX.	II.	..	250
Enrolments of Letters of Privy Seal of the first Prince of Wales, 33 Edw. I., discovered; abstracts of entries thereon	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	246
Household Roll, 21 Edw. I., discovered; abstracts of entries thereon	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	249
Calendar of Documents contained in Rageman and Augmentation Bags	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	243, 244
Summary of proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records from, at Carlton Ride, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
CALENDARS.				
Ancient Correspondence (First Part)	VIII.	II.	..	180
Court of Requests: Abstracts of Entries in Books of	VIII.	II.	..	167
Miscellaneous Documents in Rageman and Augmentation Bags	IX.	II.	..	243, 244
INVENTORIES.				
Acknowledgments of Supremacy	VII.	II.	..	279
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.: Seals	VIII.	II.	..	185
Court of Requests: Books	VIII.	II.	..	172
Court of Wards and Liveries: Books and Rolls (Second Part)	VIII.	II.	..	177
CHARLES I.				
Inventory of Parliamentary Surveys of Honours, Manors, and Lands belonging to, and to his Queen, and the Prince of Wales	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	II.	..	52
Settlement Grants relating to his Queen, discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	I.	..	6
CHARLES II.				
Settlement Grants relating to his Queen, discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	I.	..	6
CHARLOTTE, THE PRINCESS.				
Household Accounts of, transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	II.	..	200
CHARTER ROLLS.				
Letters Patent erroneously enrolled upon	IX.	..	6	
CHARTERS AND CHARTULARIES.				
Charters erroneously enrolled upon Patent Rolls	IX.	..	6	
Operations upon Charters in Augmentation Office, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	21	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 15, 26, 27
——— from Chapter House, at Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15
Calendar of Chartularies, in progress	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
——— (First Part)	VIII.	..	13	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	135
CHATHAM. See Chest at Chatham.				
CHEST AT CHATHAM.				
Origin thereof: Schedule of Books, &c., connected with, &c.	VIII.	..	28	
	VIII.	I.	..	8
CHESTER. See Welsh Records.				
CHINA TRADE. See House of Commons.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CHURCH GOODS, SURVEYS OF.				
Inventory of, (Edw. VI.): their nature and importance	VII.	..	22	
	VII.	I.	..	21, 47
	VII.	II.	..	307
Further discoveries of, and Inventory	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	I.	..	7, 27
	IX.	II.	..	233
CHURCH LIVINGS.				
Surveys of, during the Commonwealth, among Miscellaneous Documents in Rolls Chapel	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
CIVIL LIST.				
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	18, 20, 49, 57
Civil List Posting Books, and others, transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	29
	VIII.	II.	..	200
Inventory of Civil List Posting Books, in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
CLERK OF THE CROWN, (Chancery). See Crown Office, (Chancery).				
CLERK OF THE KING'S SILVER. See King's Silver Records.				
CLERK OF THE PELLS. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
CLERKS OF RECORDS AND WRITS, (Chancery).				
Enrolments of Decrees transmitted to Rolls Chapel by, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
CLERKSHIP. See Articles of Clerkship, (Queen's Bench).				
CLOSE ROLLS, (Chancery).				
11 G. IV. and 1 W. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
2 W. IV. ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
3 W. IV. ——— in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Index to, 1829 and 1830	VII.	..	9, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	47
——— 57—60 Geo. III. and 1 Geo. IV.	IX.	..	4	
——— 1 Geo. IV., fair copy: and temporary Index to 1831 and 1832	IX.	I.	..	27
Calendar of Specifications enrolled on (Second Part).	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	47
	VII.	II.	..	188
——— (Third Part)	VIII.	..	15, 16	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	82
COAST BONDS.				
Suggested removal of, from Stone Tower	VII.	..	25	
COGNOVITS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12
COINAGE. See Mint. See Tin.				
COLE, HENRY, an Assistant Keeper. See Carlton Ride.				
Notifies the danger to Carlton Ride from Fire, in 1841	VII.	..	33	
Operations upon the Ancient Seals and Barons' Letter, &c.	VII.	..	13	
	VIII.	..	10	
	IX.	..	22	
Opinion as to the Records that might be placed in the Stone Tower	VII.	..	26	
Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Letters on want of proper Press-room at the Carlton Ride, &c.	VII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Report of Damage to Carlton Ride and Records therein, by Hail-Storm of 1 August, 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, placed under joint charge of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole	IX.	..	15	
Certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, and placed under his charge; Warrant for removal	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	1
Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COLONIES.				
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records: transferred to Rolls House	VII.	II.	..	61
	VIII.	II.	..	199
COMMISSARIAT PAPERS.				
Employed to fill up a hollow in the Green Park, being rotten	VII.	II.	..	23
Transfer of, from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	30
	VIII.	II.	..	199, 200
Operations upon, in Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS, FORFEITED ESTATES, TREASURY, WOODS AND FORESTS, &c. &c. See Customs, Forfeited Estates, Treasury, &c. &c.				
COMMISSIONS, (Treasury).				
Many transferred from Treasury Chambers to Rolls House	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	II.	..	199
COMMISSIONS, SPECIAL, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 17, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 13, 26, 27
See Barons' Depositions, Commissions, and Interrogatories, (Exchequer). See Depositions and Commissions, (Exchequer).				
COMMITMENTS, COMMITTITURS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
COMMON LAW, COURTS OF. See Common Pleas. See Exchequer. See Queen's Bench.				
Accruing Records, for 1824, transferred, and some others, in 1845	VII.	..	1	
Summary of operations upon Records, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48–51
Warrants for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825 stayed, in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, for 1825 and 1826, in 1846	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Masters thereof, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Summary of operations upon Records, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Miscellaneous transfers, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Warrants for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827 prepared: Records in course of transfer	IX.	..	1, 2, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1–6
Removal of certain Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for; and Table showing how far executed	IX.	..	1, 14, 15, 18, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847, incurred in consequence of their defective state when transferred	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16–18
Summary of operations upon Records, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE CHANCERY.				
Operations, in 1845, upon Proceedings on the Common Law Side of the Chancery deposited in the Tower, commonly called "County Placita;" and Specimen Calendar	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	I.	..	47
	VII.	II.	..	277
Operations continued, in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 27
Documents erroneously quoted as being enrolled, found among County Placita	IX.	..	6, 12	
	IX.	I.	..	18
COMMON LAW SIDE OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Plea or Common Law Side.				
COMMON PLEAS.				
Records of the Custos Brevium formerly arranged under Pictorial Signs	VII.	..	9	
Miscellaneous Proceedings in, among County Placita at the Tower	VII.	..	12	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COMMON PLEAS—*continued.*				
Accruing Records, for 1824, and others, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	1, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	3, 21, 22, 28, 46
Accruing Records in the Office of the Registrar, for 1824, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride and Chapter House: Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	1, 12, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	3, 21, 28, 46
Registrar's Notes of Fines: further deficiencies and irregularities in	VII.	..	13	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 50
Operations and Inventories, in 1845	VII.	..	17, 18, 20	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
Warrants for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, for 1825 and 1826, in 1846	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Masters, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Operations and Inventories, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 7, 11	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Removal of Indexes, from Chapter House to Carlton Ride, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
Accruing Records, for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	3
Accruing Records in the Office of the Registrar, for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	4
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	19, 20	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
INVENTORIES.				
Placita Terræ, Charles I.	VII.	II.	..	219
COMMON PRAYER.				
Surveys of Church Goods and Furniture, temp. Edw. VI., probably with reference to the Acts for the Uniformity of Common Prayer	VII.	..	22	
COMMON ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
For 1824, transferred, and placed in Carlton Ride: operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	17	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 46
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	16, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	12, 26
Placita de Banco Rolls, Hen. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
COMMONS, HOUSE OF. See House of Commons.				
COMPOSITION BOOKS, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18
COMPOTUSES OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Escheators' Accounts and Inquisitions.				
COMPTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
COMPTROLLER OF THE NAVY.				
Pay Books deposited in his Office: their description and use	VIII.	..	26, 27	
CONCORDS OF FINES. See Fines, Concords of.				
CONSENT RULES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 15, 34, 35
CONSENT RULES IN EJECTMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
CONSOLIDATED FUND BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Inventory in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
CONTROLMENT ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Edw. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
CONVICTS, RETURNS OF, (Queen's Bench).				
Removals of, to Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	26
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 14, 34, 35
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 16, 26, 27
See Prisoners' Papers, (Queen's Bench).				
COOPER, C. P. See Record Commissioners.				
CORAM REGE ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 34
Edw. II.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
CORNWALL.				
Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Coinage of Tin, to Hugh Woolridge, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
Inventory of Parliamentary Surveys of Lands belonging to Duchy of	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	II.	..	52, 81
Book of Correspondence relating to Duchy of, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17
CORRESPONDENCE, ANCIENT, (Chapter House).				
First Part of Calendar of	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	180
COSTS, AFFIDAVITS OF INCREASED, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
COSTS, BILLS OF. See Bills of Costs. See Bills of Taxed Costs.				
COTTONIAN LIBRARY. See House of Commons.				
COUNTIES PALATINE.				
Inventory of Terms, &c., in which Issues and Judgments (Queen's Bench), have been entered where the Venues were laid in	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
COUNTY PLACITA.				
Operations upon, in 1845, at Tower	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	I.	..	47
Specimen Calendar	VII.	II.	..	277
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845, at Chapter House	VII.	I.	..	50
——————— in 1846, at Tower	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
——————— in 1847, ———	IX.	..	12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 27
Documents erroneously quoted as being enrolled, found among	IX.	..	6, 12	
	IX.	I.	..	18
COURT AND CHAMBER KEEPER'S ACCOUNTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35
COURT OF CHANCERY. See Chancery.				
COURT OF REQUESTS. See Requests, Court of.				
COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERIES. See Wards and Liveries, Court of.				
COURT ROLLS, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
COURTS OF COMMON LAW. See Common Law, Courts of.				
COURTS OF LAW AND EQUITY, COMMITTEE ON. See House of Commons.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
COX, JOHN, (Late Registrar and Marshal of the late Chester Circuit).				
Certain Welsh Records in his custody, and deposited in London and at Welsh Pool: Mr. Black's Reports thereon: Warrants for their transfer, and consequent removal to Rolls House	VII.	..	6, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	10–14, 18, 46
"CROWN" FRIGATE.				
Extract from the Log Book of, 1673	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	II.	..	202
CROWN LANDS. See Parliamentary Surveys.				
CROWN LEASES.				
Operations upon Abstracts and Entries of, among Pipe Office Records, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	25, 46, 48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	18, 48
CROWN OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Building surveyed by Mr. Phipps, as to state of repair, &c.	VII.	..	28	
	VII.	I.	..	43
Six Documents transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
CROWN OFFICE, (Queen's Bench). See Queen's Bench: Crown Side.				
CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH. See Queen's Bench: Crown Side.				
CULLIFORDE, Mr. See Ports of England.				
CUMBERLAND.				
16 Notes of Fines missing for, 31 Geo. III.	VII.	..	13	
CUSTOMS.				
658 volumes of Customs' Establishments, &c., transmitted from Treasury to Commissioners of Customs, in 1830; their destruction contemplated in 1845	VII.	..	4	
	VII.	II.	..	20
	IX.	..	10	
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	16, 20, 40, 45, 51, 57, 61
154 volumes of Customs' Establishments transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846; and other Customs' Books	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	28, 29
	VIII.	II.	..	200
3 volumes of Customs' Establishments, transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19
Operations upon Customs' Establishments, in 1847	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 21, 26, 27
DANBY, EARL OF.				
Grant of certain Fee-farm Rents in Wales to, by Charles II.: transferred to Rolls House	VII.	II.	..	25
	VIII.	II.	..	199
DEATHS. See Log Books. See Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.				
DEBENTURE BOOKS, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	II.	..	199
DEBENTURES. See Debenture Books, (Exchequer of Receipt). See Pensions. See Tellers' Accounts, Remains, and Vouchers.				
DECAYED DOCUMENTS.				
Certain Queen's Bench Records in a putrid state, when transferred	VII.	..	15, 16	
	VII.	I.	..	27
Papers in Treasury Vault suffering from damp; many in a rotten state removed to fill up a hollow in the Green Park	VII.	II.	..	23

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DECAYED DOCUMENTS—*continued.*				
Damage to Treasury Records, by Hail-Storm, in addition to previous decay from damp	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	23, 27, 28, 29
	IX.	..	8, 9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
Records in loft of Carlton Ride, exposed to dirt and also to percolation of rain through the roof	VII.	..	24	
Damage to Carlton Ride, and Records therein, by Hail-Storm penetrating through the roof	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	11
Danger to Records at Caernarvon from damp: security against further risk required	VII.	..	7	
	VII.	I.	..	16, 17
	VIII.	..	3	
	VIII.	I.	..	2
Records of the Irish Exchequer suffering from dampness of places of deposit	VIII.	..	3	
DECLARATIONS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Among Treasury Records: Inventory thereof	VII.	..	2	
	VII.	II.	..	2, 27
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846; subsequent operations	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	27, 28, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	200
DECLARATIONS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
DECLARATIONS, (Pell Office).				
Operations upon, at Rolls House, in 1845	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	18, 46
Many among the Treasury Records, supplying deficiencies at Rolls House: Inventory thereof	VII.	..	2	
	VII.	II.	..	2, 26
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846; subsequent operations	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	27, 28, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	200
DECLARATIONS, (Queen's Bench).				
Transferred in great confusion: operations upon, in and previous to 1845: and estimated cost	VII.	..	15, 16, 17, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 27, 28, 46, 47, 50
Operations, in 1846, upon	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
——— Declaration Books	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
——— Declarations in Ejectments	VIII.	..	6, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
——— Bills and Declarations against the Marshal	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
DECLARATIONS, UNDER-TREASURER'S.				
Some among Treasury Records: description thereof: and Table for the reign of Henry VIII.	VII.	II.	..	8, 34, 35
Transferred to Rolls House, from Treasury, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	28, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	200
DECLARED ACCOUNTS.				
Books containing Entries of, among Treasury Records: Inventories thereof	VII.	II.	..	18, 50, 54
DECREE BOOKS, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
DECREES, (Chancery).				
Enrolments of, with dockets, transmitted by Clerks of Records and Writs to Rolls Chapel, in 1845: Index to	VII.	..	8, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Operations upon Decree Rolls in Rolls Chapel, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
Index to, in Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	27

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DECREES AND ORDERS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1845, and from 1840 to 1845	VII.	..	18	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46, 48
——— ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	8	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
DEEDS.				
Calendar of Private Deeds, in Chapter House	VII.	I.	..	51
Index of Deeds for divers Dioceses, in Chapter House	IX.	I.	..	27
Discovery of Private Deeds, &c., at Tower	VIII.	..	22	
Operations upon, at Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
DELPIT, MONSIEUR. See France.				
DEMISES, (Pipe Office).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18
DEMURRERS, (Queen's Bench).				
Inventory of, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
DENBIGH. See Welsh Records.				
DENMAN, LORD.				
Extract from his Summing-up, in the Case Angell *v.* Angell, showing the value of certain Admiralty Books	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	20
DEPOSITIONS, (Chancery).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
DEPOSITIONS AND COMMISSIONS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	8	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
See Barons' Depositions, Commissions, and Interrogatories, (Exchequer).				
DEPTFORD DOCK-YARD.				
Proposed Transfer of Books and Papers of Army Medical Board from	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
Transfers of Admiralty Records from, to Tower	VIII.	..	2, 22–26	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
	IX.	..	11, 12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 26
DEPUTY KEEPER, THE, (Sir Francis Palgrave).				
Warrants appointing him to take charge of various Records, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	1–7, 10, 13, 14
Circular to the Courts of Common Law, &c., respecting the non-transfer of the Accruing Records of 1825 and 1826	VIII.	I.	..	1
Correspondence, &c., with the Board of Works, and Clerk of the Peace for Caernarvon, respecting the proposed new Record Office at Caernarvon	VIII.	..	3	
	VIII.	I.	..	2
Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls, under his direction	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4, 14	
——— Monastic Chartularies, by and under his direction	VII.	..	13	
	VII.	II.	..	135
Examines the Slave Compensation Records	VIII.	..	18	
Communications with, respecting proposed transfer of Greenwich Out-Pension Records	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7
Correspondence with Woods and Forests, &c., respecting the fittings up of the Stone Tower, and precautions to be adopted against Fire	VIII.	..	29	
	VIII.	I.	..	31
	IX.	..	14	
	IX.	I.	..	24
Correspondence with Admiralty, respecting proposed transfer of Lieutenants' Log Books	IX.	..	11	
Search made at the request of Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, addressed to	IX.	..	15	
Proposes that certain Ancient Records be removed from Stone Tower to Carlton Ride	IX.	I.	..	1
Warrants appointing him to take charge of various Records, in 1848	IX.	I.	..	1–5
Correspondence with Woods and Forests, as to the requisite Parliamentary Notices having been given for erecting a Record Repository upon the Rolls Estate	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	25
DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS. See Decayed Documents.				
Exchequer Documents destroyed as waste	VII.	II.	..	3, 7
	VII.	..	4	
Contemplated destruction of Books of Customs' Establishments at Custom-House	VII.	II.	..	20
	IX.	..	10	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS—*continued.*				
	VII.	II.	..	22, 23
	VIII.	..	21, 31	
Probable Destruction of Papers at Treasury: others saved from destruction by being received into Public Record Office	VIII.	I.	..	26, 27, 29, 30
	VIII.	II.	..	199
	IX.	..	8, 9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
Certain Slave Compensation Records sent to Stationery Office for destruction: examined by Mr. Black, and selections received into Rolls House: value and importance of those so preserved from destruction	VIII.	..	18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 25, 34
	IX.	..	10	
Various Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board proposed to be removed to Stationery Office and destroyed: destruction countermanded by Treasury; part sold and destroyed	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
Proposed destruction of portions of the Books and Papers of the Greenwich Out-Pension Office	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7, 8
Proposed destruction of certain Admiralty Records for want of room at Deptford: measures taken for their preservation	VIII.	..	23, 31	
Probable destruction of Lieutenants' Log Books at Somerset House	IX.	I.	..	23
DEVON, COUNTY OF.				
Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Coinage of Tin, to Hugh Woolridge, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
Deficiencies in Notes of Fines for	VII.	..	13	
DEVON, FREDERICK, an Assistant Keeper. See Chapter House.				
His description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House; and other operations	IX.	..	2, 3	
	IX.	II.	..	246
DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS, (Chapter House). See Foreign Documents, (Chapter House).				
DIRECTION. See Letters of Direction.				
DISPOSITION BOOKS.				
Books among Treasury Records, entitled Disposition Books, Public Disposition Books, and Civil List Disposition Books: Inventories thereof	VII.	II.	..	17, 48, 49, 52, 53
Disposition Books transferred (from the commencement of the series until they branched off into the Public Disposition Books and Civil List Books) from Treasury Chambers to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
DOCKETS OF DECREES. See Decrees, (Chancery).				
DOCQUET BOOKS, (Treasury).				
Description and Inventory thereof	VII.	II.	..	17, 47, 52
DOGGETT BOOKS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	24
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	16, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
DOGGETT PAPERS OF JUDGMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	5	
	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
DOGGETT ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18	
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	16
DOGGETT ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
DOMESDAY-BOOK.				
Report of the Society of Antiquaries in 1768, as to the proper mode of printing it	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
	IX.	II.	..	253
Danger from Fire to the Chapter House, in which it is deposited	VII.	..	27	
Its perfect state, although not exposed to artificial warmth	VIII.	..	30	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
DOWNING-SQUARE (now Downing-street), WESTMINSTER.				
Title-Deeds of the Crown of Houses in, found among Treasury Records	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	30
DUBLIN. See Ireland.				
DUCAREL, Dr.				
Calendar to Parliamentary Surveys, formed by	VII.	II.	..	224
DUCHY OF CORNWALL. See Cornwall.				
DUCHY OF LANCASTER. See Lancaster.				
DUTIES. See Taxes.				
EAST INDIA COMPANY.				
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	61
EASTLAKE, C. L. See Fine Arts' Commission.				
EDWARD II.				
Enrolments of Letters of Privy Seal of, when Prince of Wales, 33 Edw. I., discovered at Chapter House; abstracts thereof	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	246
EDWARD V.				
Privy Seal for calling a Parliament on the supposed day of his death, discovered in Rolls Chapel	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
EJECTMENTS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
EJECTMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon Rules and Declarations in Ejectments, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 6, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
ENROLMENT OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Close Rolls and Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 11 Geo. IV. and 1 Wm. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
The like, 2 Wm. IV., in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— 3 Wm. IV., in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
ENTRY BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Inventory in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
EQUITY PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY.				
Arrangement and Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c., continued in 1845	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 19, 26, 27
EQUITY PROCEEDINGS OF BRECKNOCK CIRCUIT. See Welsh Records.				
ERROR.				
Operations upon Writs and Transcripts of Records in Error, (Queen's Bench,) in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
The like, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
——— on Rules in Error (Queen's Bench)	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
ESCHEATORS' ACCOUNTS AND INQUISITIONS.				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	20, 21	
	VII.	I.	..	19, 20, 25, 46, 47
——— in 1846: their importance: Calendar in progress	VIII.	..	12	
	VIII.	I.	..	19, 35
——— in 1847: Calendar completed	IX.	..	17, 20	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 7, 13, 26, 27

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ESCROES, (Pipe Office).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	11, 15, 26
ESSOIGN ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Hen. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
ESSOINS, (Queen's Bench).				
Inventory of, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
ESTIMATE BOOK.				
Book so called, among Treasury Records, for the years 1765–80, transferred to Rolls House	VIII.	II.	..	200
ESTREATS OF FINES AND RECOGNIZANCES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 14, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16
EXCHEQUER: Auditor of the Receipt. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: Augmentation Office. See Augmentation Office Records. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
EXCHEQUER: Comptroller-General of the. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: First Fruits and Tenths. See First Fruits and Tenths.				
EXCHEQUER: Ireland. See Ireland.				
EXCHEQUER: Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	25, 46
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
——— in 1846.	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18
——— in 1847.	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
EXCHEQUER: Pell Office. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
EXCHEQUER: Pipe Office. See Pipe Office, (Exchequer).				
EXCHEQUER: Plea or Common Law Side.				
The Lord Chief Baron requests the Master of the Rolls to receive certain Records not 20 years old, in 1845	VII.	..	1	
	VII.	I.	..	4
Accruing Records, for 1824, with others, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	1, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	4, 21, 22, 46
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
Warrant for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, for 1825 and 1826, in 1846	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Masters, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
All Records to the end of Trinity Vacation, 1830, have been transferred	IX.	..	1	
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	21, 22	
Transfer of Bail Paper and Affidavit, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings, for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER: Queen's Remembrancer. See Carlton Ride.				
Accruing Records for 1822, 1823, and 1824, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	1, 18	
	VII.	I.	..	5, 21, 46
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	18–22	
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	19, 20
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
Warrant for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, for 1825 and 1826, in 1846	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 2
Circular addressed to the Queen's Remembrancer, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received: and reply thereto	VIII.	..	1, 2	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 2
Operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	7, 8, 9, 11—14	
Mr. Hunter's Reports of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	4
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Documents discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower: further searches, and Report thereon	IX.	..	17, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 23
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	15–21, 23	
Mr. Hunter's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	6
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
CALENDARS.				
Chartularies (First Part)	VIII.	II.	..	135
INVENTORIES.				
Parliamentary Surveys	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	II.	..	52
Particulars for Grants (First Part)	IX.	II.	..	148
Surrenders of Monasteries	VIII.	II.	..	1
Surveys of Church Goods	VII.	II.	..	307
	IX.	II.	..	233
EXCHEQUER: Receipt Side. See also Chapter House.				
Amount of Fees paid into the Exchequer, 1840—1845, from Public Record Office	VII.	..	24	
	VII.	I.	..	51
Business of the Division, in Rolls House, in 1845	VII.	..	10	
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	10, 11	
Deficiencies in series of various Exchequer Records at Rolls House, supplied by Records at Treasury Chambers: Report on old Treasury Records	VII.	..	2, 3	
	VII.	II.	..	1–100
Mr. Black's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	18
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48—51
Business of the Division, in Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	17, 18, 19	
Value and importance of the Exchequer Records	VIII.	..	18	
Mr. Black occupied in examining various Irish and Welsh Records	VIII.	..	3, 19	
Slave Compensation Records transferred into the Division, in 1846: their value and importance: part saved from destruction	VIII.	..	2, 18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	24, 25
Treasury Books and Records transferred by Treasury directions into the Division, in 1846; their state and value: part saved from destruction: Lists and Specimens of Documents removed	VIII.	..	3, 19, 20, 21	
	VIII.	I.	..	25–31
	VIII.	II.	..	199–201
	IX.	II.	..	253
Mr. Black's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Business of the Division, in Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	7	
Further Transmission of Treasury Records, in 1847: operations, &c.	IX.	..	7, 8, 9, 10	
Records of the National Debt Office examined and transferred, in 1847: operations thereon	IX.	..	8, 10	
Welsh Records: Practice Book of the Chester Circuit transferred	IX.	..	8	
Arrangements, &c., in 1847	IX.	..	8	
Slave Compensation Records: further operations, in 1847	IX.	..	10	
Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes, in 1847	IX.	..	10	
Mr. Black's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	19
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
INVENTORIES.				
General Repertory of Records in the Division, in progress	VIII.	I.	..	21, 35

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
EXCHEQUER: Receipt Side—*continued.*				
INVENTORIES—*continued.*				
Auditor's Office.				
Warrants	VIII.	II.	..	189
Pell Office.				
Book of Advances	VII.	II.	..	214
Breviates of the Receipts	VII.	II.	..	213
Imprest Books	VII.	II.	..	215
Issue Books	VII.	II.	..	213
EXCHEQUER: Scotland.				
An Exchequer established in Scotland at the Union: series of Books relating thereto, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 47
EXCHEQUER: Treasury of the Receipt. See Chapter House.				
EXCHEQUER: Wales. See Welsh Records.				
EXCHEQUER BILLS.				
Numerous Contracts of the Bank of England, for the circulation of, transferred to Rolls House from Treasury, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	30
EXCISE.				
Various Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	16, 20, 23 40, 51, 61
EXHIBITS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
EXTENTS. See Outlawries, (Queen's Bench). See Writs, Extents, and Inquisitions, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
FANE, HENRY. See Keeper of Treasury Papers.				
FARADAY, M.				
His opinion, that wood, covered with iron-plate, affords no effectual protection against Fire	VII.	..	26	
	VII.	I.	..	40
FAST.				
Proclamation for a General Fast, in 1743	VII.	..	8	
FEE FARM RENTS.				
Surveys pursuant to a Commission, grounded upon an Act for the Sale of those belonging to the Commonwealth	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	II.	..	52
See Danby, Earl of.				
FEES.				
Amount of, in 1845, paid into the Exchequer	VII.	..	23	
Summary of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	49, 51
Total amount, from 1 July, 1840, to 31 December, 1845, paid into the Exchequer	VII.	..	24	
Summary of, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	27
Amount of Fees received:—Observations upon inferences to be drawn therefrom:—Cases in which no Fees are charged	VII.	I.	..	19
	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
	IX.	..	3, 7, 10, 12, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	22
FEES, (Queen's Bench).				
Inventories of various Accounts of, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 13, 35
FEET OF FINES. See Fines, Feet of.				
FIATS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	4	
	VIII.	I.	..	14
FIATS OF JUDGES TO ADMIT ATTORNEYS. See Attorneys' Admissions, (Queen's Bench).				
FINE ARTS' COMMISSION.				
Extensive searches and copies made for, relative to Painting, Sculpture, &c.: copies delivered to Mr. Eastlake, Secretary to the Commission	VIII.	..	11, 22	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FINES, Concords of.				
In great disorder when transferred, through neglect: operations upon, in 1845, and previously	VII.	..	17	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 50
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16, 34
FINES, Feet of.				
For 1824, transferred to Carlton Ride: operations upon, in 1845, and previously	VII.	..	17	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 50
To 38 Geo. III., compared, &c., with old Index; deficiencies in	VII.	I.	..	47, 50, 51
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	12, 26
FINES, Notes of.				
For 1824, transmitted to Chapter House, in 1845	VII.	..	12, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	21, 46
Deficiencies and irregularities in	VII.	..	13	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 50
Operations upon, in 1845, and previously	VII.	I.	..	24, 50
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16
FINES AND RECOGNIZANCES, (Queen's Bench). See Estreats of Fines and Recognizances, (Queen's Bench).				
FINES AND RECOVERIES IN WALES AND CHESTER. See Welsh Records.				
FIRE, DANGERS AND ACCIDENTS FROM, &c.				
Patent and Privy Seal Books of the Protectorate, burned at the Auditor's Office, in 1672	VII.	II.	..	5
King's Silver Books greatly damaged by Fire	VII.	..	17	
	VIII.	..	7	
Records in the Tower exposed to dangers from Fire, in 1788 and 1841	VII.	I.	..	32
Records and Record Repositories exposed to imminent dangers from Fire: Reports and Correspondence thereon; Precautions and Measures taken as far as practicable to diminish the danger, in and previous to 1845	VII.	..	11, 14, 22, 24–36	
	VII.	I.	..	18, 32–44
Further Correspondence, in 1846, as to the great risk the Records and Record Repositories are exposed to from Fire; partial Security afforded to the Stone Tower; remarks on the application of Iron as a material in Fire-proof Buildings, on Heating, &c.	VIII.	..	28-31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 31, 32
Stone Tower rendered externally Fire-proof; Precautions against internal danger; estimate of Expense, &c.	IX.	..	1, 14, 15	
	IX.	I.	..	24
FIRE INSURANCE.				
Rates charged by Fire Insurance Companies, stated by Mr. Braidwood, and applied to Record Repositories	VII.	..	26–35	
	VII.	I.	..	38, 41
FIRE-PROOF REPOSITORY FOR RECORDS. See Repository, General Record.				
FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS.				
Accruing Records for 1823 and 1824, transferred by Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride; Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	2, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	7, 21, 26
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 24, 46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
Warrant for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.		28
The like, for 1825 and 1826, in 1846	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to Treasurer of Queen Anne's Bounty, that Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer by Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty; Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	2, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	5
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	11, 15, 26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from Aug. 1840 to Dec. 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
FLINT, COUNTY PALATINE OF. See Welsh Records.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
FŒDERA, RYMER'S.				
Royal Letters and State Papers in the Tower, only imperfectly used in	VII.	..	11	
Treaties in the Chapter House, not printed in	IX.	..	3	
Reference given in New Calendars of the Patent Rolls to Documents printed in	IX.	..	7	
FOREIGN DOCUMENTS, (Chapter House).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	I.	..	27
FOREIGN OFFICE.				
Search made for, at the request of Lord Palmerston, Secretary of State	IX.	..	15	
	IX.	I.	..	6
FORFEITED ESTATES, Proceedings of Commissioners of.				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	I.	..	46
Summary of operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
FOUNDATION INDENTURES OF HENRY VII.'s CHAPEL. See Henry VII.'s Chapel.				
FRANCE.				
Inspections, &c., made by Monsieur Delpit, under the authority of the French Government, without Fees	VII.	I.	..	19
	IX.	..	3	
FRENCH CLAIMS, Commissioners of.				
Operations upon Documents of, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	18, 50
FROBISHER, MARTIN.				
Accounts of the Treasurer of his three Voyages to America	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
FUNDS.				
Inventory of Account and Entry Books of Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer, relating to various Funds, in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
GAOL DELIVERY.				
Proceedings in, among County Placita in the Tower	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	II.	..	277
GAS.				
Proposal to lay on Main Gas Pipes in the Tower; its danger to the Records; Correspondence thereon	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	31–33
GASCON PETITIONS.				
Calendar of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
GERMAN ACCOUNTS, (Tower).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
GIBRALTAR.				
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	61
GLAMORGAN. See Welsh Records.				
GODOLPHIN, LORD.				
His Patent as Lord High Treasurer, and various Treasury Constitutions bearing his Seals of Office, &c., found among Treasury Records transferred to Rolls House	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	30
Constitution of, as Lord High Treasurer, appointing George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for arranging, &c., the Records in the Tower	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
	IX.	II.	..	253
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS.				
Necessity of providing accommodation for their Records, in General Record Repository	VII.	..	4, 5	
Searches, &c., made for, without Fees	VII.	..	8, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	19
	VII.	II.	..	22
	VIII.	..	17, 18, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
	IX.	..	3, 7, 10, 12, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	22
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury, stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	25

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS—*continued.*				
Approval by the Treasury of the Rules proposed by the Master of the Rolls, requesting that they may be applied to all transfers from Government Offices	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	26
Rules proposed by the Master of the Rolls, applied to transfers of Treasury and Admiralty Records	VIII.	..	20, 23	
Large proportion of the Expense of the Public Record Office is incurred for Papers transmitted by Government Departments	IX.	..	24	
GRAHAM, GEORGE. See Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.				
GRANTS. See Particulars for Grants, (Augmentation Office).				
GRANTS OF PUBLIC MONEY.				
Return prepared for the House of Commons, of Grants of Public Money toward the Relief of the Inhabitants of Scotland, 1782–5	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
GREENWICH OUT-PENSION OFFICE.				
Proposed transfer of Records from; Examination of Documents, and Reports and Correspondence thereon; value of the Records; transfer suspended for want of proper accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 25, 27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7–10, 34
GREY, LADY JANE.				
Signed Bill of, as Queen of England, for Patent appointing Edward Benarde to be Sheriff of Wilts	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
GUILDS.				
Account Book of, at Little Walsingham, Norfolk, found at Chapter House	IX.	II.	..	251
GUNPOWDER. See Ammunition.				
HABEAS CORPUS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14
HAIL-STORM. See Storms.				
HAMPTON COURT PALACE.	VIII.	..	21	
Holograph Report of Sir Christopher Wren to William III., concerning Works at; found among Treasury Records	VIII.	I.	..	29
	VIII.	II.	..	200
HARDY, THOMAS DUFFUS, an Assistant Keeper. See Tower of London.				
Notifies to the Master of the Rolls the proposed plan of laying on Main Gas Pipes in the Tower	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	31
Examines the Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board: Report thereon	VIII.	..	2, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	3
Examines the Records of the Greenwich Out-Pension Office: Report thereon	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7–10
Proceedings in receiving the Admiralty Records, 1841–1847: Correspondence and Reports thereon; Particulars of Documents received; Catalogues, &c.	VIII.	..	2, 22–27	
	IX.	..	11, 12	
Report on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House	IX.	I.	..	22
Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	20
——— 1847	IX.	I.	..	18
HARRIS, SIR W. SNOW. See Log Books.				
HEATING.				
Mr. Braidwood's Observations on the means of warming a Record Repository, transmitted to the Board of Works; Objections to various modes of Heating; Examples of preservation of Records without artificial warmth	VIII.	..	29, 30	
	VIII.	I.	..	31
HENRY VII.'s CHAPEL.				
Operations upon Foundation Indentures of, in 1847	IX.	..	22, 23	
	IX.	I.	..	15
HENRY VIII.	VII.	..	14	
Inventory of Acknowledgments of his Ecclesiastical Supremacy	VII.	I.	..	50
	VII.	II.	..	279
HOLDEN, HENRY GEORGE, an Assistant Keeper. See Rolls Chapel.				
HOLMES, GEORGE, (Keeper of Records in the Tower).				
Assisted Rymer in the compilation of the Fœdera	VII.	..	11	
	IX.	..	9	
Treasury Constitution, appointing him to be Chief Clerk for the arrangement and calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	2
	IX.	II.	..	253
HOME DEPARTMENT.				
Secretary of State requests the immediate attention of the Commissioners of Woods and Forests to dangers to Record Repositories from Fire; Correspondence thereon, and Reports transmitted from Home Office to the Master of the Rolls; his Lordship's reply	VII.	..	25	
	VII.	I.	..	35

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
HOME DEPARTMENT—*continued.*				
Application made to Secretary of State, as to providing a General Record Repository without delay	VIII.	..	30	
HOUSE OF COMMONS.				
Committee of, on Cottonian Library, in 1732, notice the existence of the Gunpowder Magazine underneath the Record Repository at the Tower	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	32
Committee of, on Record Commission, in 1836, notice that the Records at the Tower are deposited over a Gunpowder Magazine, and contiguous to a Steam-engine in daily operation	VII.	..	31	
	VII.	I.	..	32
Committee of, on Courts of Law and Equity, in 1845, submit a plan for building a Record Office in Palace Yard	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Return prepared for, of Grants of Public Money toward the Relief of the Inhabitants of Scotland, 1782–5	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
Order of, among Queen's Bench Records	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
Letter of James I. to Emperor of Japan, produced to Committee of, on the China Trade	IX.	..	15	
HOUSE OF LORDS.				
Extensive searches made by order of, respecting Peerages	VII.	..	7, 8	
Table of Warrants for issuing Grants of Peerages, compiled for use of Committee of Privileges	VII.	..	8	
Parliament Rolls, 7 and 8 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	2, 8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
——— 8 and 9 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— 9 and 10 Vict., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
HOUSEHOLD ROLL, 21 Edw. I.				
Discovered at Chapter House; abstracts of entries thereon	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	249
HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, The New.				
Roofs proposed as a part of the General Record Repository: inspected and reported on; pronounced wholly unfit for the reception of any Records; plan of the roofs	VII.	..	23	
	VII.	I.	..	28–30
HULL.				
Searches made by direction of Treasury, respecting Hull Docks	VII.	II.	..	22
HUNTER, JOSEPH, an Assistant Keeper. See Carlton Ride, (Mr. Hunter's Division).				
Continues the Calendaring, &c., of Queen's Remembrancer's Miscellaneous Records	VII.	..	21	
	VIII.	..	11	
	IX.	..	15	
Reports of proceedings, for 1845	VII.	I.	..	19, 20
——— for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19
——— for 1847	IX.	I.	..	6
Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, placed under joint charge of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole	IX.	..	15	
Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; documents discovered therein; further searches in, under his direction; Report thereon	IX.	..	17, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 23
HYDE PARK.				
Magazine built in, to receive the Gunpowder from the Tower, which was removed there in 1805	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	30
IDIOTS.				
Grants of Custodies of Persons or Lands of, among County Placita in the Tower	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	II.	..	277
IMPREST BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	18, 47
	VII.	II.	..	215
Index to, in progress	VII.	..	11	
INDEXES. See also Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues.				
Private Indexes or Calendars to Records in Rolls Chapel	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4	
Summary of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	49, 51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	27
Removals of, from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	VIII.	I.	..	34
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
Inventories of the Official Indexes and Calendars, in preparation	IX.	I.	..	11, 27

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INDEXES—*continued.*				
ADMIRALTY.				
Log Books and Muster Books	IX.	..	12	
	IX.	I.	..	18
CHANCERY.				
Close Rolls, 1829 and 1830	VII.	..	9, 10	
——— 1831 and 1832 (temporary)	IX.	I.	..	27
——— 57-60 Geo. III. and 1 Geo. IV.	IX.	..	4	
Decrees, Enrolments of	VII.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	27
Memorials of Annuity Deeds, 1829	VII.	..	10	
——— 1830 and 1831.	VIII.	I.	..	35
——— 1831	IX.	..	4	
Patent Rolls, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	..	6	
	IX.	II.	..	255
——— 11 Geo. IV.—2 Wm. IV.	VIII.	.	15	
Royal Letters, in progress	VIII.	..	22	
Specification and Surrender Rolls, in progress	VII.	I.	..	47
	VIII.	I.	..	35
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Bills and Answers, (Plaintiffs' Names,) in progress	IX.	..	20	
Particulars for Grants, in progress	IX.	I.	..	27
EXCHEQUER: RECEIPT SIDE.				
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.	VIII.	..	10	
Books of Musters	VIII.	..	18	
Imprest Books (Pell Office), in progress	VII.	..	11	
Special Reference Book to Records in Rolls House, in progress	VII.	..	11	
WARDS AND LIVERIES, COURT OF.				
Inquisitions post mortem	VIII.	I.	..	35
	IX.	..	2	
	IX.	I.	..	27
INDICTMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	14, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
INDUCTION TO LIVINGS, CERTIFICATES OF. See Bishops' Certificates, (First Fruits and Tenths).				
INMAN, W. S. See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
INQUIRIES, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	14
INQUISITIONS, (Chancery).				
Discovered in the Tower	VIII.	..	22	
INQUISITIONS, (Common Pleas). See Writs and Inquisitions, (Common Pleas).				
INQUISITIONS, (Court of Wards and Liveries). See Inquisitions Post Mortem.				
INQUISITIONS, (Exchequer). See Escheators' Accounts and Inquisitions. See Writs, Extents, and Inquisitions, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
INQUISITIONS, (Queen's Bench). See Inquisitions Post Mortem, (Queen's Bench). See Outlawries, (Queen's Bench).				
INQUISITIONS AD QUOD DAMNUM.				
Discovered in Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
Operations upon, at the Tower, in 1845.	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	I.	..	47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 26
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.				
Anciently returned into Chancery, Court of Wards and Liveries, and Exchequer: now in the Tower and Rolls Chapel, Chapter House, and Carlton Ride	IX.	..	2	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM—*continued.*				
Discovered in Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
Operations upon, at the Tower, in 1845	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	I.	..	46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 26
——— at Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	..	21, 22	
	VII.	I.	..	19, 20, 46, 47
——— at Chapter House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	2	
	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 14, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 16, 27
INSECURITY OF RECORD REPOSITORIES. See Decayed Documents. See Fire, Dangers and Accidents from, &c. See Storms.				
INSURANCE. See Fire Insurance.				
INTERROGATORIES, (Exchequer). See Barons' Depositions, Commissions, and Interrogatories, (Exchequer).				
INVENTIONS. See Specifications of Patents of Inventions.				
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES. See also Indexes.				
To Accruing Records, for 1824, received in Carlton Ride	VII.	..	14, 17, 18, 19	
List of those prepared in Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
Summary of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48–51
List of those prepared in Carlton Ride, in 1846	VIII.	..	10	
Summary of, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	35
Private Calendars or Indexes to Records in Rolls Chapel	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4	
Inventories of the Official Calendars and Indexes, in preparation	IX.	I.	..	11, 27
Summary of, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	27
ADMIRALTY.				
Lists of Books Catalogued, and Specimen of Log Books	VIII.	..	24, 25	
	VIII.	II.	..	202
	IX.	..	11, 12	
CHANCERY, (Rolls Chapel).				
Patent Rolls, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4, 14	
	IX.	II.	..	1
Privy Seals, (continued)	VII.	..	10	
	VIII.	..	15	
Specification and Surrender Rolls, (Second Part)	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	II.	..	101
Specifications enrolled upon Close Rolls, (Second Part)	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	II.	..	188
——— (Third Part)	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	II.	..	82
CHANCERY, (Tower).				
Equity Proceedings	VII.	..	12	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	13	
Inquisitions ad quod damnum	VII.	..	12	
Patent Rolls, Edw. IV.	VIII.	..	22	
Proceedings on Common Law Side, or County Placita.	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	II.	..	277
	VIII.	..	22	
Royal and other Letters, &c.	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	II.	..	239
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	13	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.*				
COMMON PLEAS.				
Placita Terræ, Chas. I.	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	219
EXCHEQUER: QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.				
Chartularies, (First Part)	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
	VIII.	..	13	
	VIII.	II.	..	135
Church Goods, Surveys of	VII.	..	22	
	VII.	II.	..	307
	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	II.	..	233
Escheators' Accounts and Inquisitions, in progress	VII.	..	21	
	VIII.	..	12	
——— completed.	IX.	..	17	
Miscellaneous, in progress	VII.	..	21	
	VIII.	..	11	
	IX.	..	15	
Parliamentary Surveys, (First Part)	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
——— (Second Part)	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	II.	..	52
Particulars for Grants, in progress	VII.	..	19	
	VIII.	..	8	
	IX.	..	21	
——— (First Part).	IX.	II.	..	148
Surrenders of Monasteries	VII.	..	19	
	VIII.	..	8, 13	
	VIII.	II.	..	1
EXCHEQUER: RECEIPT SIDE.				
Description of those prepared at the Rolls House	VII.	..	10	
	VIII.	..	17	
	IX.	..	10	
Auditor's Office.				
Warrants	VIII.	II.	..	189
Pell Office.				
Book of Advances	VII.	II.	..	214
Breviates of the Receipts	VII.	II.	..	213
Imprest Books	VII.	II.	..	215
Issue Books	VII.	II.	..	213
EXCHEQUER: TREASURY OF THE RECEIPT.				
Acknowledgments of Supremacy	VII.	..	14	
	VII.	II.	..	279
Ancient Correspondence (First Part)	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	180
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII., Seals, &c.	VIII.	..	10	
	VIII.	II.	..	185
Miscellaneous Documents, Scotch Documents, and Contents of Presses—continued	VII.	..	13	
	VIII.	..	15	
——— in Rageman and Augmentation Bags	IX.	II.	..	243, 244
Requests, Court of: Books of, in progress	VII.	..	13, 14	
——— completed, and Abstracts of Entries from	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	167, 172
Wards, Court of: Books and Rolls (Second Part)	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	II.	..	177
SLAVE COMPENSATION RECORDS.				
In progress	VIII.	..	19	
TREASURY RECORDS.				
Various Tables and Inventories	VII.	II.	..	26–99
IRELAND.				
Irish Books, containing entries relating to Ireland, among Treasury Records; Inventories thereof	VII.	II.	..	16, 46, 52
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	24, 25
Records of the Exchequer in Ireland in great confusion, &c.; Lords of the Treasury request the Master of the Rolls to permit an Officer of the Public Record Office to examine them; Mr. Black employed; his Report thereon transmitted to Treasury	VIII.	..	3, 4, 18	
	VIII.	I.	..	24

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
IRON.				
One of the best conductors of Heat known: Wood covered with Iron-plate obtains no effectual protection against Fire	VII.	..	26	
	VII.	I.	..	38, 39, 40
Hot Air, conveyed in Iron Flues, a most dangerous mode of heating buildings	VII.	..	28	
	VII.	I.	..	34
Mr. Braidwood's Observations upon the application of Iron as a material in Fire-proof Buildings; transmitted to the Board of Works	VIII.	..	29	
	VIII.	I.	..	31
ISSUE BOOKS, (Pell Office).				
Inventory of	VII.	I.	..	18
	VII.	II.	..	213
ISSUE ROLLS.				
Specimen Calendar (Pell Office)	VII.	I.	..	18
Among Chancery Records in Rolls Chapel	VII.	II.	..	212
JAMES I. See Japan, Emperor of.				
JAPAN, EMPEROR OF.				
Search made for Letter addressed to, by James I., in 1613	IX.	..	15	
	IX.	I.	..	6
JERSEY, ISLAND OF.				
Copy of the Extent of, 5 Edw. III., made for the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Criminal Laws of the Channel Islands; its importance	IX.	..	15	
	IX.	I.	..	6
JEWS.				
Roll relating to, temp. Edw. I., among Chancery Records in Rolls Chapel	VII.	II.	..	212
Placita Judæorum, Hen. III. and Edw. I., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
JUDGES' FIATS TO ADMIT ATTORNEYS. See Attorneys' Admissions, (Queen's Bench).				
JUDGES OF THE CHESTER CIRCUIT.				
List of	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20
	IX.	II.	..	252
JUDGMENT ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
JUDGMENTS. See Counties Palatine.				
See Doggett Papers of Judgments, (Queen's Bench).				
See Recognizances and Judgments, (Queen's Bench).				
JURY LISTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 16, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	16
KEEPER OF STATE PAPERS.				
Sign Manual for the appointment of John Tucker as, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
KEEPER OF TREASURY PAPERS.				
Appointment of Henry Nelson as	VII.	II.	..	23, 99
——— Thomas Pratt as, in room of Charles Lowndes, who succeeded Henry Fane	VIII.	I.	..	30
KING'S BENCH. See Queen's Bench.				
KING'S REMEMBRANCER. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
KING'S SILVER RECORDS.				
Books greatly damaged by Fire: operations upon, in 1845, and from 1840 to 1845	VII.	..	17	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 46, 50
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	7, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
KING'S WARRANT BOOKS. See Warrant Books, (Treasury Records).				
KIPLING, JOHN, (late Keeper of the Records in Rolls Chapel).				
Private Calendars or Indexes heretofore in his possession	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LANCASTER.				
Inventory of Parliamentary Surveys of Lands belonging to Duchy of	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	II.	..	52, 80
LAND TAX. See Taxes.				
LANGDALE, LORD. See Master of the Rolls.				
LATITATS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
——— Indexes of the Issue of, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
LAW OPINIONS.				
Books containing, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	18, 49
LEASES. See Crown Leases. See Particulars for Grants, (Augmentation Office).				
LETTER BOOKS.				
Among Treasury Records; description and Inventory thereof	VII.	II.	..	16, 45, 51
LETTERS.				
Inventory of, among Queen's Bench Records	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
LETTERS, ROYAL AND OTHER. See Correspondence, Ancient, (Chapter House). See Royal Letters, &c.				
LETTERS OF ATTORNEY. See Attorney, Letters and Powers of.				
LETTERS OF DIRECTION, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Their nature: operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
LETTERS OF DIRECTION, (Treasury Records).				
Their nature	VII.	II.	..	17, 18
LETTERS OF PRIVY SEAL. See Privy Seals.				
LETTERS PATENT. See Patent Books, See Patent Rolls. See Patents.				
LIBER ASSESSIONE, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	17
LIBERATE ROLL.				
10 Edw. I., discovered in Rolls Chapel	VII.	II.	..	212
LIBERATE WRITS.				
Calendar of, 3 and 4 Hen. III.	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
LIEUTENANTS' LOG BOOKS. See Log Books.				
LIFE ANNUITIES.				
Documents relating to, transferred from National Debt Office to Rolls House, in 1847: subsequent operations	IX.	..	8, 10	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 21, 26
LIVERPOOL.				
Report by Mr. Braidwood to the General Committee of Fire Insurance Companies on Liverpool Fire Prevention Bill: Resolution of the Insurance Offices on storing hazardous Goods in Liverpool	VII.	I.	..	39
LOANS.				
Books of entries of Orders charged on Loans, 1693-9, among Treasury Records.	VII.	II.	..	17, 52
LOG BOOKS.				
Their Origin, Description, and Value: Births, Deaths, and Marriages on board Ships, recorded therein	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	4–6, 20
Extract from the earliest known to be extant	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	202
Transferred from the Admiralty to the Tower: Catalogues, Indexes, &c.	VIII.	..	23, 24	
	IX.	..	11, 12	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 27
Correspondence respecting a proposed Transfer of Lieutenants' Log Books at Somerset House to the Tower	IX.	..	11	
Report of Mr. Hardy, on the Log Books deposited at Somerset House	IX.	I.	..	22
Consulted by Sir W. Snow Harris, for his researches on the Theory of Storms at Sea	IX.	..	12	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
LONDON BRIDGE.				
Discovery among the Exchequer Records of an omission, on the part of the City of London, in repaying a sum advanced by the Government for rebuilding London Bridge, and subsequent payment in consequence	VIII.	..	18	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND.				
Requests Mr. Black to examine the Records of the Four Courts	VIII.	..	18	
LORDS, HOUSE OF. See House of Lords.				
LOTTERY.				
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records: transferred to Rolls House	VII.	II.	..	54, 61
	VIII.	II.	..	200
LOWNDES, CHARLES. See Keeper of Treasury Papers.				
LUNATICS.				
Grants of Custodies of Persons or Lands of, among County Placita in the Tower	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	II.	..	277
LYSONS, SAMUEL, (Keeper of Records in the Tower).				
Letter from Board of Ordnance to, in 1805, stating that the whole of the Gunpowder and Ammunition, under the Record Office, had been removed	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	30
MARRIAGES. See Log Books. See Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.				
MARSHAL OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH. See Declarations, (Queen's Bench).				
MARSHALL, SERGEANT.				
Practice Book of the Chester Circuit compiled by; transferred to Rolls House; List of Judges of the Chester Circuit therein	VII.	I.	..	10
	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
	IX.	II.	..	252
MARY I., (Queen of England).				
Writ relating to the appointment of Edward Benarde as Sheriff of Wilts by	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
MASTER OF THE HORSE.				
His portion of the Carlton Ride given up to the Record Service	VII.	..	33	
MASTER OF THE ROLLS, (Lord Langdale).				
His Warrants for removal and transfer of various Records	VII.	I.	..	1-7, 10, 13, 14
	IX.	I.	..	1-5
His Minute on the insecurity of the place of deposit of certain Welsh Records, at Caernarvon	VII.	..	7	
	VII.	I.	..	16
	VIII.	..	3	
	VIII.	I.	..	2
His opinion on the suggestion to place the Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, in the new General Record Repository	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
Proposed deposit of Books and Papers of Census Commission of 1841, in his custody: stipulations thereon	VIII.	..	2	
His note on the proposal to lay down Main Gas Pipes in the Tower of London	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	31, 32
His attention drawn to Dangers from Fire, &c., to the Record Repositories: precautions adopted: Correspondence thereon with Treasury and Home Office: his regret at make-shifts, &c.	VII.	..	24, 25, 35	
	VII.	I	..	35
	VIII.	..	28-31	
Inspects the Roofs of the new Houses of Parliament, in which it is proposed to place a portion of the Records: requests the chief Record Officers to report thereon: considers the Roofs wholly unfit for the reception of any Records	VII.	..	23	
Warrants for the reception of Accruing Records for 1825 into his custody suspended, in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, in 1846, for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Issuing of Warrants resumed in 1848	IX.	..	1, 2, 18	
Proposed transfer into his custody of the Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board: Correspondence thereon: his Lordship willing to take charge of them, but the accommodation not sufficient	VIII.	..	2, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
Transfer of Slave Compensation Records into his custody: Correspondence with Treasury thereon	VIII.	..	2, 18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 24, 25
Transfer of Admiralty Records into his custody: Correspondence connected therewith	VIII.	..	2, 22-26, 31	
Transfer of Treasury Records into his custody: Correspondence connected therewith; appoints Mr. Black to receive the Records	VIII.	..	3, 19, 20, 21, 31	
	VIII.		..	25-31
	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
MASTER OF THE ROLLS, (Lord Langdale)—*continued.*				
Letter from, to the Treasury, stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	25
Approval by the Treasury of the Rules proposed by, requesting that they may be applied to all transfers from Government Offices	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	26
Proposed transfer into his custody of the Greenwich Out-Pension Records: Correspondence thereon: unable to be received for want of proper accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 25, 27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7-10, 33
The Commissioners on the Fine Arts request that searches, &c., may be made for them, relative to the Art of Painting, &c.	VIII.	..	11, 22	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19
Treasury request him to appoint an Officer to examine the Records of the Exchequer in Ireland: appoints Mr. Black; Report of Mr. Black thereon transmitted by his Lordship to the Treasury	VIII.	..	3, 4, 18	
	VIII.	I.	..	24
Treasury request him to appoint some Officer to examine certain Records in the National Debt Office, with a view to their transfer: appoints Mr. Black: and, after examination and report, authorizes Mr. Black to receive them	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	19
States to the Treasury the dangers of the effluvia arising from decomposed Treasury Records in Rolls House: suggests that some separate building should be provided for removing the nuisance: proceedings adopted	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
Admiralty request him to cause certain Lieutenants' Log Books to be examined, with a view to their transfer: Correspondence thereon	IX.	..	11	
His Minute on the mode of forming the new Calendars of the Patent Rolls	IX.	..	14	
Correspondence with Woods and Forests, &c., as to rendering the Stone Tower internally Fire-proof: suspends his application to the Treasury thereon, as preparations are making for the erection of a General Record Repository	IX.	..	14	
	IX.	I.	.	24
Approves of a proposal for removing certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law from Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower: Warrant for removal	IX.	..	1, 14, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Approves of the Rolls Estate as the site for the new Record Repository	IX.	..	23	
MASTERS' AFFIDAVITS, (Queen's Bench). See Costs, Affidavits of Increased, (Queen's Bench).				
MASTERS' RULES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
MAYBERY, WALTER.				
Delivers, as Prothonotary of the Great Sessions for Brecknock Circuit, certain Welsh Records into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to Warrant	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	7
MEDALS.				
Searches made in Muster Books at the Tower, for determining claims for Medals granted for services in War	IX.	..	12	
MEDICAL BOARD. See Army Medical Board.				
MEMORANDA ROLLS, (Exchequer: Plea Side).				
Edw. I.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
MEMORANDA ROLLS, (Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer).				
Hen. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847.	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
MEMORANDA ROLLS, (Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
Hen. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
MEMORIALS OF ANNUITY DEEDS.				
11 Geo. IV. and 1 Will. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845.	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
Index to, in 1845.	VII.	..	10	
	VII.		..	47
2 Will. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
Index, &c., to, in 1846.	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
3 Will. IV., transmitted from Enrolment Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1847.	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Index to, in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	27
MERIONETH. See Welsh Records.				
METROPOLITAN IMPROVEMENTS, COMMISSIONERS FOR.				
Propose that the Rolls Estate shall be the Site of the new Record Repository: Plans thereof annexed to their Sixth Report; the requisite Parliamentary Notices given in 1847	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	25

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
METROPOLITAN RECORDS.				
Report on measurements of, transmitted to Mr. Barry	VII.	I.	..	36
Mr. Barry considers the Victoria Tower not sufficiently spacious for them	VII.	..	23	
Exposed to great dangers from Fire, &c.	VII.	..	11, 14, 22, 24-36	
	VIII.	..	28–31	
Summary of proceedings upon, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48-51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
MIDDLESEX.				
Deficiencies in Notes of Fines for	VII.	..	13	
See Bills and Writs of Middlesex, (Queen's Bench.)				
MILNE, A. See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
MINT.				
Books relating to, among Treasury Records; transferred to Rolls House, in 1847	VII.	II.	..	54
	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
Indenture between Sir Isaac Newton, Master of the Mint, and William III., found among Treasury Records	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	30
MINUTE BOOKS, (Treasury).				
Their nature: Inventory, and Extracts from	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	12-14, 41, 42, 65-99
Transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	II.	..	200
MINUTES OF THE TREASURY.				
Many transferred from Treasury Chambers to Rolls House: subsequent operations	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	27, 29, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	199, 200
MONASTERIES, SURRENDERS OF.				
Description of; former and present arrangement: Inventory, and operations in 1845 and previously	VII.	..	19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46, 48
	VIII.	..	8, 13	
Inventory and operations, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	17, 19, 34, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	1
MONASTIC CHARTULARIES. See Charters and Chartularies.				
MONEY. See Grants of Public Money. See London Bridge.				
Money Books among Treasury Records: their nature: Inventories thereof: part transferred to Rolls House	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	14, 20, 42
	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
MONTGOMERY. See Welsh Records.				
MOTIONS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 26, 27
MUSTER BOOKS OF THE NAVY.				
Transferred from Deptford Dock-yard to Tower: operations upon: their use	VIII.	..	23, 24, 25	
	IX.	..	11, 12, 13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 19, 27
MUSTERS, BOOKS OF, (Exchequer).				
Index of Counties to, temp. Hen. VIII.	VIII.	..	18	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 35
NATIONAL DEBT OFFICE.				
Records removed to, from Office of Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer	VII.	II.	..	3, 7, 37, 38
Treasury request the Master of the Rolls to appoint some Officer to examine certain Records in, with a view to their transfer: Mr. Black appointed: his examination and report: Records transferred to Rolls House: list of Documents received, and subsequent operations	IX.	..	8, 10	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 21, 26

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
NAVY. See Admiralty Records. See Greenwich Out-Pension Office.				
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	16, 51, 56, 57
Operations upon Navy Rolls, at Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
NELSON, HENRY.				
Appointed Keeper of the Treasury Papers and Books, in 1726	VII.	II.	..	23, 99
	VIII.	I.	..	30 *n.*
NEWTON, SIR ISAAC. See Mint.				
NON-PAROCHIAL REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.				
Deposited in Rolls Yard: necessity of a Fire-Proof Building for	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
Office in Rolls Yard, containing them, surveyed by Board of Works	VII.	..	28	
	VII.	I.	..	43
NORTH BRITAIN BOOKS, (Treasury Records).				
Relating to the Exchequer established in Scotland at the Union, and to the Office of Secretary of State for Scotland, &c.	VII.	II.	..	17, 21, 47, 57, 61
See Scotland.				
NORTH WALES CIRCUIT. See Welsh Records.				
NORWICH CATHEDRAL.				
Records preserved in a perfect state therein from the Anglo-Norman period without warmth	VIII.	..	30	
NOTES OF FINES. See Fines, Notes of.				
NOTTINGHAM, EARL OF, (Lord High Admiral).				
Plan proposed by him, in 1590, for the relief of Mariners suffering in the service of the Crown	VIII.	..	28	
OFFICE BOOKS OF THE TREASURY.				
Description and Catalogues of	VII.	II.	..	9–21, 38, 39, 41
	VIII.	..	21	
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House: subsequent operations	VIII.	I.	..	27, 28, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	200
OFFICIAL INDEXES AND CALENDARS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.				
Descriptive Inventories of, in progress: their nature	IX.	I.	..	11, 27
ORDER BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Inventory of, in progress	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 35
ORDER BOOKS, (Treasury).				
Description and Inventories of	VII.	II.	..	16, 46, 52
	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	27, 28
Transferred from Treasury to Rolls House	VIII.	II.	..	200
	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19
ORDERS, (Common Pleas). See Rules and Orders, (Common Pleas).				
ORDERS, (Exchequer). See Decrees and Orders, (Exchequer).				
ORDERS AND DEBENTURES. See Debenture Books, (Exchequer of Receipt). See Pensions. See Tellers' Accounts, Remains, and Vouchers.				
ORDERS OF HOUSE OF COMMONS. See House of Commons.				
ORDERS TO AMEND RECORDS, (Queen's Bench).				
Inventory of, in 1846	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
ORDNANCE.				
Roll relating to, for the whole reign of Edward VI., among Treasury Records: transferred to Rolls House in 1846	VII.	II.	..	8, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	199
Military Stores and Gunpowder belonging to the Ordnance Department increase the danger to the Records in the Tower of London from Fire, &c.: Correspondence and measures adopted from 1732 to 1845	VII.	..	29, 32	
	VII.	I.	..	30–32, 37, 38, 42
ORIGINALIA ROLLS, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1845, and previously	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	25, 46, 48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ORIGINALIA ROLLS, (Exchequer)—*continued.*				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
Hen. III.—Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
OUTLAWRIES, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	8	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
———— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
OUTLAWRIES, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
———— in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 15, 34, 35
———— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16
OUT-PENSION OFFICE. See Greenwich Out-Pension Office.				
PAINTING. See Fine Arts' Commission.				
PALACE YARD.				
Suggested as a site for the General Record Office.	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
PALGRAVE, SIR FRANCIS.				
Succeeds Mr. Caley as Keeper of the Chapter House, in 1834	VII.	..	13, 14	
See Deputy Keeper, The.				
PALMER, THOMAS, an Assistant Keeper. See Rolls Chapel.				
Report on Miscellaneous Documents in Rolls Chapel	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	II.	..	211
Account of the Searches, &c., on the Patent Rolls in Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	22
PALMERSTON, LORD. See Foreign Office.				
PAPAL BRIEFS.				
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	51
PAPAL BULLS.				
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50
PAPER KEEPER, (Treasury).				
Appointments of: great extent and neglect of his duties	VII.	II.	..	23, 99
	VIII.	I.	..	30
PAPISTS.				
Proclamation for putting the laws in execution against, in 1743	VII.	..	8	
See Popish Recusants.				
PARISH CHURCHES. See Church Goods, Surveys of. See Church Livings.				
PARLIAMENT. See House of Commons. See House of Lords. See Houses of Parliament, The New.				
Privy Seal of Edward V. for issuing Writs for calling a Parliament, to meet on the supposed day of his death	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
Inventory of Surveys of Crown Lands, taken 1649–1653, by authority of Parliament	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	224
	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	II.	..	52, 80, 81
Writs and Returns to Parliament for Scotch Counties, and for England, discovered in Rolls Chapel: operations thereon	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
	VIII.	..	15	
Extensive searches made, by order of the House of Lords, respecting Peerages; and Table of Warrants for issuing Grants of Peerages, compiled	VII.	..	7, 8	
Materials of a Return to Parliament collected from Records at Rolls House.	IX.	I.	..	22
PARLIAMENT ROLLS.				
7 and 8 Vict., transmitted from House of Lords to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	2, 8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
8 and 9 Vict. ———— in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
9 and 10 Vict. ———— in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PARLIAMENTARY SURVEYS.				
Their date and nature: operations upon, in 1845: First Part of Inventory of those in Augmentation Office	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 47, 48
	VII.	II.	..	224
Operations upon, in 1846: Second Part of Inventory of those in Augmentation Office	VIII.	..	9, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 17, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	52
List of Parliamentary Surveys, deposited in the Office of the Duchy of Lancaster	VIII.	II.	..	80
——— Cornwall	VIII.	II.	..	81
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
PARTICULARS FOR GRANTS, (Augmentation Office).				
Operations upon, in 1845: Inventory in progress	VII.	..	19, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 47, 48
Their nature: further operations in 1846: Inventory continued	VIII.	..	8, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 17, 34, 35
	IX.	..	21	
Operations in 1847: First Part of Inventory: Index in progress	IX.	I.	..	10, 15, 26, 27
	IX.	II.	..	148
PATENT BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Nature and description of	VII.	II.	..	3–5
From 1620 to 1834, transferred on the abolition of the Auditor's Office in 1834, to the Paymaster of Civil Services	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	36
Table of, exhibiting the whole series extant at Rolls House and Treasury Chambers, in 1844	VII.	II.	..	29
Transfers of, from Treasury to Rolls House	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	II.	..	199
Calendar of, in preparation	VIII.	..	18	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 35
	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	21, 27
PATENT BOOKS, (Treasury).				
Nature and description of: with Inventories	VII.	II.	..	18, 40, 49, 53
PATENT ROLLS.				
CHANCERY:				
Instances of Omissions in enrolling Documents upon, and other errors	VII.	..	8, 22	
	IX.	..	6	
1 Wm. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
2 Wm. IV. ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
	IX.	..	4	
"Watson's Roll," examined and compared with Warrants	VIII.	..	15	
Index to all the modern Patent Rolls in Rolls Chapel, completed	VIII.	..	15	
Operations upon, in Rolls Chapel, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Description of, and Documents upon; deficiencies of Public Calendars; Private Calendars; formation of new Calendars, and reasons for commencing with the Rolls at the Rolls Chapel	VIII.	..	16	
	IX.	..	4–6, 14	
Account of Searches, &c., on, at the Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	22
Comparative Statement of Amount of Business on, at Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	5	
Calendar of, Edw. IV. to Hen. VII., in progress	VII.	I.	..	47
	VIII.	..	16, 22	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	IX.	I.	..	27
Mode of framing the new Calendars to; description, use, importance, and advantages of new Calendars	IX.	..	5, 6, 14	
Ancient numbering of Membranes; reference to all Documents printed in Rymer's Fœdera, &c.	IX.	..	6, 7	
Calendar to, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	II.	..	1
Alphabetical Indexes to, and to the Calendar, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	..	6	
	IX.	I.	..	27
	IX.	II.	..	255
EXCHEQUER:				
Table of, belonging to the Auditor of the Receipt, extant at Rolls House and Treasury Chambers, in 1844	VII.	II.	..	29
PATENTS. See Specifications of Patents of Inventions.				
Calendar of, in the Wakefield Tower	VII.	II.	..	239
Among Miscellaneous Documents of the Augmentation Office	VII.	..	19	
Grant by Letters Patent of Charles II. to the Earl of Danby, of certain Fee-farm Rents in Wales; transferred to Rolls House	VII.	II.	..	25
	VIII.	II.	..	199

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PATENTS—*continued.*				
Treasury Patents, of various descriptions, transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	28, 30
	VIII.	II.	..	199
PAY BOOKS OF THE NAVY.				
Transferred from Admiralty to the Tower; nature and value thereof; example of their utility in pedigrees; Catalogues, &c.	VIII.	..	23, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	8, 20
	IX.	..	11	
PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE.				
Report of Officers, relative to arranging details preparatory to transfer of Greenwich Out-Pension Records	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7
PAYMASTER OF CIVIL SERVICES.				
Transfers to his Office, in 1834, on the re-modelling of the Exchequer of Receipt	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	3, 36
Transfers from his Office, in 1846, to Rolls House: subsequent operations upon documents	VIII.	I.	..	28, 30, 31
	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
PAYMASTER OF THE NAVY. See Treasurer of the Navy.				
PEDIGREE. See Log Books. See Pay Books of the Navy.				
PEEL, SIR ROBERT.				
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to, as First Lord of the Treasury, respecting the General Record Repository	VII.	..	23	
	VII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	..	30	
PEERAGE. See Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII. See Parliament.				
PELL OFFICE. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
PENN. See Pennsylvania.				
PENNETHORNE, JAMES, (Surveyor of Houses to Commissioners of Woods and Forests).				
Plans prepared by, for erecting the New Record Repository on the Rolls Estate	IX.	..	23	
PENNSYLVANIA.				
Books of Assignments connected with Penn's Perpetuity for loss of Pennsylvania, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	6
PENSION OFFICE. See Greenwich Out-Pension Office.				
PENSIONS.				
Operations upon Receipts and Vouchers for Payment of, in Rolls House, in 1845	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	18
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	21
——— in 1847	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
Books of Debentures for, in Office of Paymaster of Civil Services	VII.	II.	..	7, 33
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	20
——— transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	199
Inventory of Treasury Warrants for Payment of Sign Manual Pensions, in progress	IX.		..	21, 27
PEREMPTORY PAPERS AND RULES, (Queen's Bench).	VIII.	..	6, 11	
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
PETITIONS OF RIGHT.				
Documents relating to, among County Placita in the Tower	VII.	..	12	
PETTY BAG OFFICE.				
Surveyed by Board of Works, relative to State of Repair, &c.	VII.	..	28	
	VII.	I.	..	43
Patent Rolls, Privy Seals, and Signed Bills, 1 Wm. IV., transmitted from, to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
The like, 2 Wm. IV., in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
	IX.	..	4	
PHIPPS, JOHN. See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
PIPE OFFICE, (Exchequer).				
Operations upon Records of, in 1845	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	I.	..	25, 46

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PIPE OFFICE, (Exchequer)—*continued.*				
Operations upon Records of, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
——— in 1847.	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 11, 15, 26, 27
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Warrant for removal; and particulars of Records removed.	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9, 26
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
PIPE ROLLS.				
Operations upon, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	18, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	15
Hen. II. — Hen. VII., removed from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9, 26
PLACITA. See County Placita.				
Operations upon Placita Rolls, at Chapter House, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50
PLACITA CORONÆ, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
PLACITA DE BANCO ROLLS, (Common Pleas). See Common Rolls, (Common Pleas).				
PLACITA JUDÆORUM. See Jews.				
PLACITA TERRÆ, (Common Pleas). See Recovery Rolls, (Common Pleas).				
PLEA OR COMMON ROLLS, (Common Pleas). See Common Rolls, (Common Pleas).				
PLEA ROLLS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
Continuation of Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III. Hil., transferred to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9, 26
PLEAS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon Rules to Plead, and Entry Books of Special Pleas, &c., in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 13, 15, 34, 35
——— Entry Books of Special Pleas, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
POLICE.				
Employed in watching Carlton Ride against danger from Fire	VII.	..	34	
Employment of, in watching Rolls House and Chapel, recommended by Mr. Braidwood	VII.	I.	..	34
Book of Police Accounts, 1800—1807, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	54
Employed in watching Treasury Records	VIII.	I.	..	27
POOL, OR WELSH POOL. See Welsh Records.				
POOLE, R. A., (Clerk of the Peace for Caernarvonshire). See Welsh Records.				
POPE BONIFACE VIII. See Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.				
POPISH RECUSANTS.				
Commissioners of Forfeited Estates to inquire as to Estates of	VII.	..	12	
Proclamation for putting the laws in execution against, in 1743	VII.	..	8	
POPULATION RETURNS.				
For 1801, 1811, 1821, and 1831, in Tower of London	VII.	..	4	
Application in 1845 to receive those of 1841; agreed to, with certain stipulations	VII.	..	4, 5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
Further Correspondence, in 1846, respecting those of 1841	VIII.	..	2	
PORTS OF ENGLAND.				
Mr. Cullifordes Reports of his Survey of	VII.	II.	..	57

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
POST OFFICE.				
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 23, 61
Operations upon Accounts of, among Pipe Records	IX.	I.	..	11, 15
POSTEAS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 16, 34
POSTEAS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	17
POSTEAS, (Queen's Bench). See Writs and Posteas, (Queen's Bench).				
POSTING BOOKS. See Civil List.				
POWERS OF ATTORNEY. See Attorney, Letters and Powers of.				
POWIS, EARL OF. See Welsh Records.				
PRACTICE BOOK OF THE CHESTER CIRCUIT.				
Manuscript Book, so called, in the possession of the representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren	VII.	I.	..	10
Transferred to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
List of Judges of the Chester Circuit, extracted therefrom	IX.	II.	..	252
PRÆCIPES, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, of various descriptions, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
PRÆCIPES FOR CAPIAS, (Common Pleas). See Capias, (Common Pleas).				
PRÆCIPES FOR ISSUE OF BILLS OF MIDDLESEX, (Queen's Bench).				
Practically inconsultable, when transferred	VII.	I.	..	27
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
PRÆCIPES FOR ISSUE OF WRITS, (Queen's Bench).				
Practically inconsultable, when transferred	VII.	I.	..	27
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 46, 47
PRATT, THOMAS. See Keeper of Treasury Papers.				
PRESSES.				
Accruing Records cannot be received in Carlton Ride for want of	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Inventory of Contents of Presses in Chapter House, in progress	VII.	..	13	
	VII.	I.	..	47, 50
	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	IX.	I.	..	27
Extra Presses fitted up in the Tower for reception of Admiralty Records	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	20
PRINCE OF WALES. See Charles I. See Edward II.				
PRISONERS' PAPERS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations, in 1845, upon Bills against Prisoners; some in putrid condition when transferred	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 28, 46, 47
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 14, 15, 34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 16
See Convicts, Returns of, (Queen's Bench).				
PRIVY SEAL BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
From 1742 to 1834, transferred on abolition of the Auditor's Office, in 1834, to the Paymaster of Civil Services	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	36

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
PRIVY SEAL BOOKS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer)—*continued.*				
Nature and description of	VII.	II.	..	5
Table of, exhibiting the whole series extant at Rolls House and Treasury Chambers, in 1844	VII.	II.	..	31
Transferred to Rolls House, in 1846, from Treasury	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	II.	..	199
PRIVY SEAL ROLLS, (Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer).				
Table of, exhibiting the whole series extant at Rolls House and Treasury Chambers, in 1844	VII.	II.	..	31
Of Edward II., when Prince of Wales, 33 Edward I., discovered at Chapter House: abstracts of entries thereof	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	246
PRIVY SEALS.				
Of Edward V., for issuing Writs for calling a Parliament to meet on the supposed day of his death	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
Catalogue of, in Rolls Chapel, Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII., continued; other operations.	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	47
	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
1 Will. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46
2 Will. IV., ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
Extensive searches in, by order of the House of Lords	VII.	..	8	
Operations upon, at Tower, in 1847: their great value	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 26
———, Ric. II., brought from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	IX.	..	22	
PRIVY SIGNET BILLS.				
1 Will. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
2 Will. IV. ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
PROCEEDINGS OF COMMISSIONERS OF FORFEITED ESTATES, SLAVE COMPENSATION, &c. See Forfeited Estates, Slave Compensation, &c.				
PROCLAMATIONS.				
For apprehending a servant of the Ambassador from the Duke of Savoy	VII.	..	8	
For a General Fast, in 1743	VII.	..	8	
For putting the laws in execution against Papists, &c., in 1743	VII.	..	8	
PRYNNE.				
Royal Letters, &c., used by him	VII.	..	11	
PUBLIC DISPOSITION BOOKS. See Disposition Books.				
PUBLIC MONEY. See Money.				
PUBLIC OFFICES. See Government Departments.				
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. See Repository, General Record.				
Report of Chief Officers, on the unsuitableness of the Roofs of the New Houses of Parliament for the safe custody of Records	VII.	..	23	
	VII.	I.	..	28
Summary of proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
Fees received in, from 1st July, 1840, to 31st December, 1845, and paid in to the Exchequer	VII.	..	24	
Summary of proceedings, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48–51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Expenses of Workmen's Labour, in Carlton Ride, on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury, stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices: and answer from the Treasury approving of the same, &c.	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	25, 26
Inventories of the Official Calendars and Indexes in preparation	IX.	I.	..	11, 27
PUTREFACTION. See Decayed Documents.				
QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY. See First Fruits and Tenths.				
QUEEN DOWAGER, THE.				
The basement story of Carlton Ride in the occupation of	VII.	..	33	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
QUEEN OF ENGLAND. See Charles I. See Charles II. See Grey, Lady Jane. See Mary I. See Queen Dowager, The.				
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Miscellaneous Proceedings in, among County Placita at the Tower	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	II.	..	277
Removal of Indexes from Chapter House to Carlton Ride, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
CROWN SIDE.				
Accruing Records for 1824, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride:	VII.	..	1, 14	
Warrant for transfer	VII.	I.	..	2, 21, 28, 46
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	14, 20	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
Warrant for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, in 1846, for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Master, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Operations and Inventories, in 1846	VIII.	..	4, 5, 10	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	2
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal, and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17
PLEA SIDE.				
Accruing Records for 1824, and others which had been reserved, transferred in 1845, and placed in Carlton Ride: Warrant for transfer	VII.	..	1, 14, 15	
	VII.	I.	..	1, 21, 22, 28, 46
Filthy and putrid state of large masses of Documents when transferred	VII.	..	15, 16	
	VII.	I.	..	27
Operations, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 16, 17, 20	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
Warrant for transfer of Accruing Records for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, in 1846, for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Circular addressed to the Masters, that the Accruing Records for 1825 and 1826 cannot be received	VIII.	..	1	
	VIII.	I.	..	1
Operations and Inventories, in 1846, and state of the Records	VIII.	..	5, 6, 10, 11	
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
Summary of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: Warrant for transfer	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1
Removal of Ancient Records from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: Warrant for removal, and particulars of Records removed	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Operations, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
Transfer of Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III. (part), in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9
Mr. Cole's Report of proceedings for 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Summary of proceedings in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of Cost of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	17, 18
QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
QUO MINUS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14
RADNOR. See Welsh Records.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RAGEMAN BAG.				
Calendar of Documents contained in a Bag so called, in the Chapter House	IX.	..	3	
	IX.	II.	..	243
RAIN. See Decayed Documents. See Storms.				
RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
RECEIPTS. See Bankers' Receipts, (Queen's Bench). See Taxes. See Tellers' Accounts, Remains, and Vouchers.				
RECOGNIZANCES AND JUDGMENTS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
RECORD COMMISSIONERS.				
Represent to the Board of Ordnance, in 1805, by Mr. Caley, their Secretary, the danger to the Records in the Tower from the Gunpowder and Ammunition:	VII.	..	30	
measures adopted in consequence	VII.	I.	..	30
Apply to the Board of Ordnance, in 1832, by Mr. Cooper, their Secretary, for the removal of the Gunpowder from the Tower: answer of Mr. Byham,	VII.	..	31	
Secretary to the Board of Ordnance, thereto.	VII.	I.	..	31, 32
Committee of House of Commons on Record Commission notice, in 1836, the dangers to the Records in the Tower from Gunpowder, &c.	VII.	..	31	
	VII.	I.	..	32
Report to the King in Council, in 1837, the dangers to the Records in the Chapter House and Tower	VII.	..	31	
	VII.	I.	..	32
RECORD OFFICERS.				
Their Report on the unsuitableness of the Roofs of the New Houses of Parliament for the safe custody of Records	VII.	..	23	
	VII.	I.	..	28
RECORD PUBLICATIONS.				
Transferred from Queen's Printers to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
RECORD REPOSITORY. See Repository, General Record.				
RECORDS AND WRITS, CLERKS OF, (Chancery). See Clerks of Records and Writs, (Chancery).				
RECORDS IN ERROR. See Error.				
RECOVERIES, WELSH. See Welsh Records.				
RECOVERY ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Inventory of, (Placita Terræ,) for the reign of Charles I.	VII.	..	20	
	VII.	II.	..	219
Operations upon, in 1845, and previously	VII.	..	17	
	VII.	I.	..	50
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	16
——— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
RECUSANTS. See Popish Recusants.				
REFERENCE BOOKS, (Treasury Records).				
Nature and description of, with Inventory	VII.	II.	..	16, 46, 52
Transferred to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
REFORMATION, THE.				
Materials for a History of	VII.	..	14, 22	
	VIII.	..	13	
REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES. See Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.				
REGISTERS OF PAPERS READ AT THE TREASURY BOARD.				
Catalogues of	VII.	II.	..	62–65
REGISTRAR-GENERAL OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES.				
Applies to the Treasury for additional accommodation for his Accruing Records, and for the Non-Parochial Registers in his custody: necessity of Fire-Proof	VII.	..	5	
Building: communications with the Master of the Rolls thereon	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Applies to the Treasury respecting the deposit of the Population Returns of 1841 in his charge: communication with the Master of the Rolls thereon: stipula-	VII.	..	4, 5	
tions for their reception at the Tower	VII.	I.	..	17
	VIII.	..	2	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REGISTRAR OF THE COMMON PLEAS. See Common Pleas.				
REID, DR. D. B.				
His opinion that a lining of Iron affords no effectual protection against Fire	VII.	..	26	
	VII.	I.	..	40
RELIGIOUS HOUSES. See Acknowledgments of Supremacy. See Charters and Chartularies. See Monasteries, Surrenders of. &c.				
REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18	
REMEMBRANCE ROLLS, SPECIAL, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26
REMEMBRANCER OF THE EXCHEQUER, THE LORD TREASURER'S. See Exchequer: Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
REMEMBRANCER OF THE EXCHEQUER, THE QUEEN'S. See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS.				
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury, stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices; and answer from the Treasury approving of the same, &c.	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	25, 26
Summary of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26
Warrants for transfer of Accruing Records of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, stayed in 1845, for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.		28
The like, in 1846, for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
Of various Records from other Offices to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, as being more secure, suggested	VII.	..	26	
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 14, 15, 18, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Warrants for transfer of Accruing Records of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, 1826, and 1827 prepared: Records in course of transfer	IX.	..	1, 2, 18	
Expenses incurred in consequence of defective state of Records of Courts of Common Law, when transferred	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
ADMIRALTY.				
From Deptford Dock-yard to the Tower of London	VIII.	..	2, 22, 23	
	IX.	..	2, 11, 12	
Proposed transfer of Lieutenants' Log Books in Somerset House, to the Tower of London	IX.	..	11	
ARMY MEDICAL BOARD.				
Proposed transfer of Records; suspended, for want of accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
CHANCERY.				
Certain Welsh Exchequer Records, in 1845, for the purpose of becoming Records of Chancery	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	7
Accruing Records, in 1845	VII.	..	2, 8	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	2, 4	
Two Treaty Rolls, from Chapter House to Rolls Chapel, in 1848	IX.	..	3, 4	
COMMON PLEAS.	VII.	..	1, 17	
Accruing Records for 1824, and Warrant for: with others	VII.	I.	..	3, 21, 22, 28
Indexes, from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	VIII.	I.	..	34
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	3
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 15, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Registrar.				
Accruing Records for 1824: and Warrant for	VII.	..	1, 12, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	3, 21, 28
——— for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	4
EXCHEQUER.				
First Fruits and Tenths.				
Accruing Records, for 1823 and 1824: and Warrant for	VII.	..	2, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	7, 21

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*				
EXCHEQUER—*continued.*				
First Fruits and Tenths—continued.				
Accruing Records for 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	2, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	5
Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Pipe Office.				
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Plea or Common Law Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824, and others: and Warrant for	VII.	..	1, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	4, 21, 22
——— to end of Trinity Vacation, 1830, have been transferred	IX.	..	1	
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Bail Paper and Affidavit, to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Queen's Remembrancer.				
Accruing Records, for 1822, 1823, and 1824: and Warrant for	VII.	..	1, 18	
	VII.	I.	..	5, 21
——— 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	4
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 15, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Receipt Side.				
768 additional Documents, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	21
Treasury of the Receipt.				
Agarde's Indexes, from Chapter House to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	9
Two Treaty Rolls, from Chapter House to Rolls Chapel, in 1848	IX.	..	3, 4	
GREENWICH OUT-PENSION OFFICE.				
Proposed transfer of Records: suspended, for want of accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 25, 27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7–10
NATIONAL DEBT OFFICE.				
Certain Records from, to Rolls House, in 1847	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	19
QUEEN'S BENCH.				
Indexes, from Chapter House to Carlton Ride	VIII.	I.	..	34
Crown Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824: and Warrant for	VII.	..	1, 14	
	VII.	I.	..	2, 21, 28
——— 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	2
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Plea Side.				
Accruing Records, for 1824: and Warrant for, with others	VII.	..	1, 14, 15	
	VII.	I.	..	1, 21, 22, 28
——— 1825, 1826, and 1827, in course of transfer: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1
Ancient Records: from Carlton Ride to Stone Tower, Westminster Hall: and Warrant for	IX.	..	1, 14, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
Continuation of Plea Roll, 56 Geo. III., to Carlton Ride, in 1847	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	9
REGISTRAR-GENERAL'S DOCUMENTS.				
Accruing Registers of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, &c., suggested	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Population Returns of 1841, proposed	VII.	..	4, 5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
	VIII.	..	2	
SLAVE COMPENSATION RECORDS.				
From Parliament-street and Stationery Office, to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 24, 25

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS—*continued.*				
TREASURY.				
Old Records surveyed, with a view to their transfer: removals proposed	VII.	..	2	
	VII.	II.	..	25
Old Records transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	..	3, 20, 21	
	VIII.	I.	..	23, 25–31
	VIII.	II.	..	199, 200
Further transfers, in 1847	IX.	..	2, 7	
	IX.	I.	..	19
WALES.				
Chester, Flint, Denbigh, and Montgomery.				
Fines and Recoveries in the possession of the Representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren in London: and Warrant for	VII.	..	5, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	9, 10, 18
Practice Book of the Chester Circuit, from the Representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20
Chancery Records in the custody of the late Marshal and Registrar of the Chester Circuit, in London and Welsh-Pool: and Warrants for	VII.	..	6, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	13, 14, 18
Great Sessions Records, into New Record Office at Welsh-Pool	VII.	..	6	
	VII.	I.	..	15, 19
Anglesey, Caernarvon, and Merioneth.				
Proposed removal of Records from Caernarvon to London, on account of insecurity of place of deposit: objected to by the County Magistrates	VII.	..	6, 7	
	VII.	I.	..	16, 17
Brecknock, Radnor, and Glamorgan.				
Certain Equity Proceedings of the Court of Great Sessions: and Warrant for	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	7
REPAIRS.				
Summary of, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 50
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26
Expenses of Workmen's Labour on certain Records, from August, 1840, to December, 1847, in Carlton Ride	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
REPLEVIN, Writs of, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
REPORTS.				
Mr. Barrow, Keeper of the Admiralty Records: on Log Books	VIII.	I.	..	4
Mr. Braidwood: on Dangers to Record Offices from Fire	VII.	I.	..	33, 34, 36
——— on Employment of Iron as a building material: mode of Heating, &c.	VIII.	I.	..	31
Mr. Phipps: on State of Repair of Record Offices, and additional accommodation for Records	VII.	I.	..	42
——— on rendering the Stone Tower Fire-proof	IX.	I.	..	24
Officers deputed from the Admiralty, War Office, and Paymaster-General's Department: relative to Greenwich Out-Pension Records	VIII.	I.	..	7
Treasury Officers: on Old Treasury Records	VIII.	I.	..	26
REPORTS OF RECORD OFFICERS.				
Chief Officers: on unsuitableness of Roofs of New Houses of Parliament for the safe custody of Records	VII.	I.	..	28
Mr. Black: on Welsh Records in the possession of Mr. Carey	VII.	I.	..	9
——— on Welsh Records in the custody of Mr. Cox: and on bringing them from Welsh-Pool to London	VII.	I.	..	11, 12, 14
——— on removing the Records to the New Record Office, Welsh-Pool	VII.	I.	..	15
——— on the Records of the Counties of Caernarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth	VII.	I.	..	16
——— on the Records, Books, and Documents of the Treasury	VII.	II.	..	1
——— of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	18
——— on transfer of the Old Records and Documents of the Treasury	VIII.	I.	..	27
——— on Irish Records	VIII.	..	4	
——— of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	21
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	19
Mr Cole: of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	21
——— on want of proper Press-room, and on the inexpediency of receiving further Accruing Records in Carlton Ride, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	28
——— the like, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	1
——— of Damage to the Carlton Ride, and the Records, by Hail-Storm	VIII.	I.	..	11

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
REPORTS OF RECORD OFFICERS—*continued.*				
Mr. Cole: of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	11
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	8
Mr. F. Devon: description of certain hitherto unexamined Rolls at the Chapter House	IX.	II.	..	246
Mr. Hardy: on Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board, at Deptford	VIII.	I.	..	3
——— Greenwich Out-Pension Office, on Tower Hill	VIII.	I.	..	7–10
——— of proceedings in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	20
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	18
——— on Log Books deposited at Somerset House	IX.	I.	..	22
Mr. Hunter: of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	19, 20
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18, 19
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	6
——— on searches made for Secret Closets and Concealed Records in Stone Tower, Westminster Hall	IX.	I.	..	23
Mr. Palmer: on ancient Chancery Records, discovered in Rolls Chapel	VII.	II.	..	211
——— of Searches, &c., on Patent Rolls in Rolls Chapel, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	22
REPOSITORY, GENERAL RECORD.				
Victoria Tower and adjacent parts of New Houses of Parliament not sufficiently spacious for; proposal to place some of the Records in the roofs; roofs fitted up, inspected, and reported on; pronounced wholly unfit	VII.	..	23	
	VII.	I.	..	28
Palace-Yard proposed as the site of	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Accruing Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c., cannot be received for want of	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VIII.	..	31	
Accommodation should be provided therein for Documents from over-burdened Public Offices	VII.	..	4, 5	
Urgent necessity for the immediate erection of a Fire-Proof General Record Repository; serious inconveniences and obstacles occasioned by want of, in 1845	VII.	..	5, 6, 24, 25, 35, 36	
	VII.	I.	..	32, 33, 35
Only two of the present Record Repositories can be made Fire-proof	VII.	..	35	
Additional inconveniences, and risks for want of, in 1846; evils increasing, year by year	VIII.	..	1, 14, 16, 20, 28, 30, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 11, 12
Records of the Admiralty, Army Medical Board, and Greenwich Out-Pension Office, cannot be received for want of	VIII.	..	2, 3, 25, 26, 28, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	3, 10, 33
Master of the Rolls suspends his determination as to rendering the Stone Tower internally Fire-proof, as proceedings are in progress, and preparations making, for the erection of a General Record Repository	IX.	..	14	
	IX.	I.	..	24
Commissioners for Metropolitan Improvements propose that the Rolls Estate shall be the site of the new Record Repository; plans for Repository annexed to their Sixth Report; Correspondence with Woods and Forests thereon: the requisite Parliamentary Notices given, in 1847, for carrying the recommendation into effect; approval of the site by the Master of the Rolls	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	25
REQUESTS, COURT OF.				
Records of, deposited in Chapter House; description of; Inventory of Books commenced	VII.	..	13, 14	
	VII.	I.	..	47, 50
Inventory of Books, completed	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	172
Specimens of Suits in Books of, from Hen. VII. to Eliz.	VII.	I.	..	47, 51
	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	167
Operations upon Miscellaneous Proceedings of, in 1847	IX.	..	2	
RETURNS OF CONVICTS. See Convicts, Returns of, (Queen's Bench).				
RETURNS TO PARLIAMENT. See House of Commons. See Parliament.				
REVENUE ACCOUNTS. See Exchequer. See Taxes. &c.				
Description of Revenue Books, among Treasury Records; and Inventories thereof	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	19, 55, 57
Revenue Books transferred from Treasury to Rolls House in 1846; subsequent operations	VIII.	I.	..	28, 34
	VIII.	II.	..	200
Operations upon various descriptions of, among Pipe Records, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	11, 15
ROBERTS, CHARLES, an Assistant Keeper.				
Calendar of the Ancient Patent Rolls, from 10 Hen. VII., continued under his direction, at the Tower of London	IX.	..	5, 14	
See Tower of London.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ROLLS CHAPEL.				
Description of; its dangers from Fire and Mode of Heating; surveyed by Mr. Braidwood and Mr. Phipps; precautions adopted, and further precautions proposed; rate of Fire Insurance	VII.	..	11, 25, 28, 29	
	VII.	I.	..	34, 35, 38, 43
Formerly considered as the Treasury of the Chancery	VII.	..	8	
Business of the Division, in 1845	VII.	..	7	
Transmissions of Accruing Chancery Records, in 1845	VII.	..	2, 8	
Documents newly discovered in 1845; Mr. Palmer's Report thereon	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	II.	..	211
Arrangements and Repairs, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
Catalogues, Inventories, &c., in 1845	VII.	..	9	
Summary of proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
The like, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 49
Business of the Division, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
Transmissions of Accruing Chancery Records, in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 15	
Repairs and Ventilation of the Building, and Repairs and Arrangements of Records, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
Calendars, Catalogues, Inventories, &c., in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
Calendar of Specifications, in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls, in 1846; private Calendars, &c.	VIII.	..	16	
Summary of proceedings, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
Business of the Division, in 1847	IX.	..	3	
Transmissions of Accruing Chancery Records, in 1847; and of two Treaty Rolls from Chapter House	IX.	..	3, 4	
Arrangements, Calendars, Catalogues, Indexes, &c., in 1847	IX.	..	4	
Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls, in 1847; description of the Patent Rolls and of the Calendars; mode of Calendaring; Indexes; discoveries of errors in Enrolments; private Calendars, &c.	IX.	..	4–7	
Account of number of Searches, &c., on Patent Rolls, in Rolls Chapel, in 1847.	IX.	I.	..	22
Comparative statement of the amount of business on Patent Rolls, at Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	5	
Summary of proceedings, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
CALENDARS.				
Patent Rolls, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	II.	..	1
Specification and Surrender Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	II.	..	101
Specifications enrolled upon Close Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	II.	..	188
——— (Third Part)	VIII.	II.	..	82
INDEXES.				
Patent Rolls, Edw. V. and Ric. III.	IX.	II.	..	255
Specification and Surrender Rolls, in progress	VII.	I.	..	47
	VIII.	I.	..	35
ROLLS ESTATE.				
Proposed by the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners as the site for the New Record Repository: site approved by the Master of the Rolls	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	25
ROLLS HOUSE. See also Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
Description of; its great dangers from Fire and Mode of Heating; surveyed by Mr. Braidwood and Mr. Phipps; precautions adopted, and further precautions proposed; rate of Fire-Insurance	VII.	..	11, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 35	
	VII.	I.	..	34, 35, 36, 38, 43
Removals of Welsh Records to	VII.	..	5, 6, 10	
	VII.	I.	..	14, 18, 46
	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
——— Slave Compensation Records to	VIII.	..	19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 34
——— Treasury Records to	VIII.	..	20, 21	
	VIII.	I.	..	23, 27, 34
	IX.	..	7	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
——— Documents from Comptroller-General's Office to	VIII.	I.	..	21
——— Printed Record Publications to	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— National Debt Office Records to	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	19, 26
Summary of Proceedings, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48–51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls commenced at	IX.	..	5, 14	
Dangers arising from decomposed Treasury Records therein, stated by the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury: building erected in the garden of the Rolls House for their reception	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
ROLLS YARD.				
Description of the various Buildings in	VII.	..	27, 28	
	VII.	I.	..	43
Inconvenience from carrying Records through, in the open air	VII.	..	11	
Lodge in, appointed as residence for Fire-Engineer	VII.	..	29	
Non-Parochial Registers deposited in	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17
Room over Engine-house in, appropriated to Treasury Records	VIII.	I.	..	28
ROOFS. See Houses of Parliament, The New.				
Impropriety of placing Records in Roofs of Buildings	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	11
ROYAL LETTERS, &c.				
Importance of: operations upon, at Tower, in 1845	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
Fourth part of Calendar of, at Tower	VII.	II.	..	239
Newly discovered at Tower, in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
Operations upon, at Tower, in 1846: Calendar and Index in progress	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 27
——————— at Chapter House, in 1846: First Part of Calendar	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	180
RULES AND ORDERS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	16, 34
RULES AND ORDERS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
RULES AND ORDERS UPON DISCHARGE OF BAIL, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
RULES BY CONSENT, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 34, 35
RULES BY CONSENT IN EJECTMENT, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 10	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 34, 35
RULES, ENTRIES OF, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, and upon Indexes to, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
RULES IN ERROR. See Error.				
RULES, MASTERS', (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
RULES OF ENTRY, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
RULES, PEREMPTORY PAPERS AND, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35
RULES, PRISONERS', (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
RULES, SIDE BAR, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
RULES TO PLEAD, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
RULES TO PLEAD, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
RULES TO SHOW CAUSE, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	6	
	VIII.	I.	..	13
RUPERT, PRINCE.				
Extract from the Log Book of a Frigate in the Fleet under his command, in 1673	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	II.	..	202
RYMER. See Fœdera, Rymer's.				
SALE OF RECORDS.				
Portion of the Army Medical Records sold or destroyed	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
———— Greenwich Out-Pension Records, proposed to be sold as waste paper or destroyed	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7, 8
SALT.				
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	61
SATISFACTIONS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
———— in 1846	VIII.	..	6, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 15, 34, 35
SAVOY, DUKE OF.				
Proclamation offering a reward for the apprehension of Band, a servant of the Ambassador from, for High Treason	VII.	..	8	
SCIRE FACIAS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon Entries of, in 1845	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 47
SCOTLAND.				
Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII., respecting the dominion over Scotland: Inventory of Seals	VII.	..	13	
	VIII.	..	10, 11	
	VIII.	II.	..	185
Accounts of the Army sent into Scotland, under the Earl of Sussex, 1569–1571, among Treasury Records; transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VII.	II.	..	8, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	199
Writs and Returns to Parliament for Scotch Counties and Boroughs in 1656, discovered in Rolls Chapel, in 1845: operations upon	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
	VIII.	..	15	
Books relating to Office of Secretary of State for Scotland, Will. III., among Treasury Records: transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VII.	II.	..	21, 57
	VIII.	II.	..	200
An Exchequer established in, at the Union; series of Books relating thereto, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 47
Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	23, 61
Operations upon Scottish Documents in Chapter House; Inventory, &c.	VII.	..	13	
	VII.	I.	..	47, 50
	VIII.	..	15	
Return prepared for the House of Commons, of Grants of Public Money toward the Relief of the Inhabitants of Scotland, in 1782–5	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
SCULPTURE. See Fine Arts' Commission.				
SEALS.				
	VII.	..	13	
	VIII.	..	10, 11, 15	
Operations upon, to Chapter House Documents	VIII.	I.	..	14, 18, 34, 35
	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	12, 15, 26, 27
	VII.	..	13	
———— to Barons' Letter to Pope Boniface VIII.: Inventory	VIII.	..	10, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	14, 18, 35
———— to Charters, &c.	VIII.	II.	..	185
	VIII.	..	8	
———— to Surrenders of Monasteries	VII.	..	19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46, 48
	VIII.	..	13	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SEALS—*continued.*				
To Acknowledgments of Supremacy in Chapter House; valuable and curious	VII.	..	14	
	VIII.	..	13	
To Treasury Constitutions; of Lord High Treasurers; &c.	VIII.	..	21	
SECRET SERVICE.				
Books of Payments for, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	54
SECRETARY-AT-WAR. See War Office.				
SECRETARY OF STATE. See Foreign Office. See Home Department. See Scotland.				
SEIZURES, REGISTERS OF.				
Among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	20, 57
SERVANTS' TAX.				
Books relating thereto, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	57
SETTLEMENTS, PATENTS OR GRANTS OF.				
On Queens of England, discovered in a Secret Closet in the Stone Tower	IX.	..	17	
	IX.	I.	..	6
SHARINGTON, SIR WILLIAM. See Wilts.				
SHERIFFS' ACCOUNTS, (Augmentation Office). See Ministers' Accounts, (Augmentation Office).				
SHERIFFS' ACCOUNTS AND ROLLS, (Pipe Office).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	15, 26
SHOW CAUSE RULES. See Rules to Show Cause, (Queen's Bench).				
SIDE BAR RULES. See Rules, Side Bar, (Queen's Bench).				
SIGN MANUAL PENSIONS AND WARRANTS. See Warrants, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
SIGNED BILLS.				
Of Lady Jane Grey, as Queen of England	VII.	..	9	
	VII.	II.	..	212
1 Wm. IV., transmitted from Petty Bag Office to Rolls Chapel, in 1845	VII.	..	8	
2 Wm. IV. ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
Operations upon, Hen. VII. and VIII., in Rolls Chapel	VII.	..	9	
	VIII.	..	15	
SIX CLERKS' OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Defective and inconvenient arrangement of Equity Proceedings	VII.	..	12	
See Clerks of Records and Writs, (Chancery).				
SIXPENNY BOOK.				
Book of entries relating to duty of Sixpence in the Pound on Pensions, &c., 8 Geo. I.	VII.	II.	..	18, 48
Transferred to Rolls House from Treasury, in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	28
	VIII.	II.	..	200
SLAVE COMPENSATION RECORDS.				
Treasury request that certain portions of the Records be received into the custody of the Master of the Rolls: other portions sent to the Stationery Office to be destroyed: Records examined and received into the Rolls House: description of Records received: and operations in 1846	VIII.	..	2, 18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 24, 25, 34, 35
Value and importance of	VIII.	..	18, 19	
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	21, 26
SLAVE TRADE.				
Statistics of, among African Company's Books	VII.	II.	..	22
See Slave Compensation Records.				
SMITH, Dr. A., (Deputy-Inspector-General of Hospitals).				
Approves of the destruction of more than one-half of the Army Medical Records: his letter transmitted from Treasury to Master of the Rolls: documents alluded to, either sold or destroyed	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.				
Report of the President and Council, as to the proper mode of printing Domesday Book, in 1768	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
	IX.	II.	..	253
SOMERSET HOUSE. See Log Books.				

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SPECIAL COMMISSIONS. See Commissions, Special, (Exchequer).				
SPECIAL JURY LISTS. See Jury Lists, (Queen's Bench).				
SPECIAL PLEAS. See Pleas, (Queen's Bench).				
SPECIAL REMEMBRANCE ROLLS. See Remembrance Rolls, Special, (Queen's Bench).				
SPECIFICATIONS OF PATENTS OF INVENTIONS.				
Rolls made up in Rolls Chapel, in 1845, and previously	VII.	..	8	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 48
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	4	
	IX.	I.	..	26
Index of Specifications enrolled upon Close Rolls, in progress	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	47. 49
	IX.	I.	..	27
Calendar of Specification and Surrender Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	47
	VII.	II.	..	101
——— Specifications enrolled upon Close Rolls (Second Part)	VII.	..	10	
	VII.	I.	..	47
	VII.	II.	..	188
——— (Third Part)	VIII.	..	15	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	82
Index to Calendars of Specifications, in progress	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
	VIII.	I.	..	35
STAMPS AND TAXES.				
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 61
Operations upon various Accounts of, among Pipe Records, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	11, 15
STATE PAPERS.				
Sign Manual for the appointment of John Tucker as Keeper and Registrar, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
Calendar of, and operations upon, in Tower, in 1845	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— in 1846, and discovery of	VIII.	..	22	
	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	18, 27
Catalogue of, in Chapter House, continued	VII.	..	13	
	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
STATES OF ACCOUNTS. See Declared Accounts.				
STATIONERY OFFICE.				
Exchequer Documents destroyed at, as waste	VII.	II.	..	3, 7
Portions of Army Medical Records removed by, for sale or destruction	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
——— Slave Compensation Records forwarded to, for destruction; examined by Mr. Black; selections made, and removed into Rolls House; value and importance of the portions so preserved	VIII.	..	18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 25, 34
STONE TOWER, WESTMINSTER HALL.				
Description of; its dangers from Fire; alterations suggested; rate of Fire Insurance for; accommodation for Records in	VII.	..	25, 26, 35	
	VII.	I.	..	37, 38, 42
Precautions to render it Fire-proof; further precautions suggested; Correspondence with Woods and Forests; Estimate of expence; rendered externally Fire-proof; Master of the Rolls suspends his determination upon its being rendered internally Fire-proof, as preparations are making for erection of General Record Repository	VIII.	..	29	
	VIII.	I.	..	31
	IX.	..	1, 14	
	IX.	I.	..	24
Removal of certain Ancient Records of the Courts of Common Law, from Carlton Ride to; Warrant for, and particulars of Records removed	IX.	I.	1, 14, 15, 18, 19	
	IX.	I	..	1, 9
Placed under the joint charge of Mr. Hunter and Mr. Cole	IX.	..	15	
Precautions adopted, and regulations for Searches in	IX.	..	15	
Documents discovered in a Secret Closet in; further searches in Tower, and Report thereon	IX.	..	17, 18	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 23
STORMS.				
Damage to Records by Hail-Storm of 1 August, 1846	VIII.	..	14, 21	
	VIII.	I.	..	11, 23, 27, 28, 29
	IX.	..	8, 9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
Log Books at the Tower consulted for researches on the Theory of Storms at Sea	IX.	..	12	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
SUBPŒNA OFFICE, (Chancery).				
Surveyed by Board of Works, with reference to State of Repair, &c.	VII.	..	28	
	VII.	I.	..	43
SUBPŒNAS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	14, 26
SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS.				
For 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
From 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48-51
For 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
For 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
SUPERSTITIOUS USES.				
Commissioners of Forfeited Estates to inquire as to Estates given for	VII.	..	12	
SUPPLIES.				
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	19
——— ——— transferred to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	II.	..	200
SURRENDER ROLLS, (Chancery).				
	VII.	..	10	
Calendar of, in Rolls Chapel, (Second Part)	VII.	I.	..	47
	VII.	II.	..	101
	VII.	I.	..	47, 49
Index to Calendar of, in progress	VIII.	I.	..	35
SURRENDERS OF MONASTERIES. See Monasteries, Surrenders of.				
SURVEYS. See Church Goods, Surveys of. See Church Livings. See Parliamentary Surveys.				
SURVEYS OF RECORD REPOSITORIES.				
By Committee of House of Commons on Cottonian Library, in 1732	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	32
	VII.	..	24-35	
By Mr. Braidwood, Superintendent of the London Fire Brigade	VII.	I.	..	33, 34, 36
	VIII.	..	28	
	VII.	..	25–35	
By Board of Works (Mr. Phipps)	VII.	I.	..	42
	VIII.	..	28	
	IX.	I.	..	24
TALLIES.				
Of the Chamberlains of the Receipt of Exchequer, burned in 1834	VII.	II.	..	3
Inventory of Warrants for Issues of Money, for Tallies, &c.	VIII.	II.	..	189
TAXES.				
Books and Papers relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 19, 47, 57, 61
	VIII.	..	11	
Receipts for, among Queen's Bench Records, Inventory thereof	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
Operations upon various Accounts of, among Pipe Records, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	11, 15, 26
TELLERS' ACCOUNTS, REMAINS, AND VOUCHERS.				
	VII.	..	3	
Description of Tellers' Books, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	7, 8, 33, 34
	VIII.	..	21	
Tellers' Books (various), transferred from Treasury to Rolls House, in 1846	VIII.	II.	..	199, 200
	VII.	..	10	
Operations upon Tellers' Vouchers, in 1845, and previously	VII.	I.	..	18, 46, 48, 49
——— ——— in 1846	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	21, 34
——— in 1847	IX.	..	10	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
TENTHS. See First Fruits and Tenths.				
TICKETS.				
	VII.	I.	..	26
Printed at Carlton Ride	VIII.	I.	..	18
	IX.	I.	..	16
TIN.				
Grant to Hugh Woolridge of the Office of Comptroller of the Coinage of, in Cornwall and Devon, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
Books relating to, among Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	17, 47
TITE, WILLIAM.				
His opinion on clauses in Liverpool Fire Prevention Bill	VII.	I.	..	40

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TONTINE ANNUITIES.				
Documents relating to, transferred from National Debt Office to Rolls House, in 1847; subsequent operations	IX.	..	8, 10	
	IX.	I.	..	20,21,26
TOWER OF LONDON.				
Treasury Constitution, appointing George Holmes to be Chief Clerk for the Arrangement and Calendaring of the undigested Records in the Tower; found among Treasury Records transferred to Rolls House	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
	IX.	II.	..	253
Description of the Record Offices in; their dangers from Gunpowder, Fire, &c.; precautions to diminish and remove the risks; further precautions proposed; rate of Fire-Insurance	VII.	..	29–32, 35	
	VII.	I.	..	30–33,37, 38, 42
Correspondence with Board of Ordnance respecting dangers from Gunpowder and Ammunition	VII.	..	30, 31	
	VII.	I.	..	30,31,32
Proposal to lay on Main Gas Pipes in; Note by the Master of the Rolls thereon	VII.	..	30	
	VII.	I.	..	31, 32
Correspondence between the Treasury and the Master of the Rolls respecting the appropriation of the Bloody Tower therein, to the Public Record Office	VIII.	..	25, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	33
Population Returns, from 1801 to 1831, deposited in; inquiries as to whether those for 1841 could be conveniently received	VII.	..	4, 5	
	VIII.	..	2	
Business of the Division, in 1845	VII.	..	11	
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	21	
——— in 1847	IX.	..	10	
Royal Letters, State Papers, &c.	VII.	..	11	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	13	
Proceedings on Common Law Side of Chancery, or County Placita	VII.	..	11	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	12	
Bills, Answers, and Equity Proceedings	VII.	..	12	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	13	
Proceedings of Commissioners of Forfeited Estates	VII.	..	12	
Inquisitions post mortem	VII.	..	12	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	12	
Inquisitions ad quod damnum	VII.	..	12	
	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	12	
Documents discovered in 1846	VIII.	..	22	
Calendars of the Ancient Patent Rolls	VIII.	..	22	
	IX.	..	5, 14	
Comparative Statement of the Amount of Business on the Patent Rolls at Rolls Chapel and Tower, in 1847	IX.	..	5	
Proposed Transfer of Army Medical Records to; suspended, for want of accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
——— Greenwich Out-Pension Records to; suspended, for want of accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 25, 27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7–10, 33
Transfer of Admiralty Records to, from Deptford Dock-yard; their Nature and Value; mode of Removal: Catalogues; mode of Arrangement and Search; Log Books, Pay Books, &c.; operations in and previous to 1846	VIII.	..	2, 22–27, 31	
Further transfer of Admiralty Records to, in 1847; list of Documents transferred and Catalogued: Lieutenants' Log Books; operations in 1847	IX.	..	11, 12	
Privy Seals, their value; operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	13	
Particulars of Arrangement, &c., in 1847	IX.	..	13	
Mr. Hardy's Report of proceedings for 1846	VIII.	I.	..	20
——— 1847	IX.	I.	..	18
Summary of proceedings in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46, 47
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48–51
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
CALENDARS.				
Proceedings on Common Law Side of Chancery, or County Placita (Specimen)	VII.	II.	..	277
Log Books of the Admiralty (Specimen)	VIII.	II.	..	202
Royal and other Letters, &c., (Fourth Part)	VII.	II.	..	239
TRADESMEN'S BILLS.				
Inventory of, among Queen's Bench Records	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
TRANSFERS. See Removals and Transfers.				
TREASON.				
Acts of Parliament appointing Commissioners to inquire into the Estates of Traitors, &c.: operations upon Records of Commissioners, &c.	VII.	..	12	
	VII.	I.	..	46, 50, 51
	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
Proclamation for apprehending a servant of the Ambassador from the Duke of Savoy for	VII.	..	8	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURER OF QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY. See First Fruits and Tenths.				
TREASURER OF THE NAVY.				
Nature, use, and extent of Pay Books in the Navy, formerly in his Office . .	VIII.	..	27, 28	
	VIII.	I.	..	20
TREASURER, THE LORD HIGH.				
Lord Godolphin's Patent as, and various Treasury Constitutions with Seals of Office of Lord High Treasurers, found among Records transferred from Treasury Chambers to Rolls House	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	30
TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER, THE LORD. See Exchequer: Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer.				
TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE.				
For Correspondence with, &c., respecting Old Treasury Records:—See Treasury Records.				
Report of the Society of Antiquaries to, as to the proper mode of printing Domesday Book, in 1768.	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
	IX.	II.	..	253
Extensive searches made in Rolls Chapel, by order of Solicitor to Treasury, in Peerage cases	VII.	..	7, 8	
Searches made for, in Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	22
	IX.	..	7	
	VIII.	..	17	
——————— in Exchequer Records	VIII.	I.	..	23
	IX.	I.	..	22
Transmit to the Master of the Rolls an application from the Registrar-General as to receiving the Population Returns of 1841	VII.	..	4	
Transmit to the Master of the Rolls a Letter from the Registrar-General as to providing Fire-proof Accommodation for his Accruing Records: Correspondence thereon	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	17, 18
Correspondence with, as to General Record Repository: Report of Record Officers on Roofs of New Houses of Parliament transmitted to, &c.: weighty and increasing reasons for its immediate erection	VII.	..	23, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	..	30, 31	
Informed, in 1843, of the very perilous state of Carlton Ride from Fire. . .	VII.	I.	..	35
Reports of Mr. Phipps and Mr. Braidwood, respecting Fire-Risks, &c., transmitted to, by the Master of the Rolls, with a request that the great Risk of Fire may be taken into serious consideration	VIII.	..	28	
Transmit to the Master of the Rolls a Letter from the Secretary-at-War, respecting the proposed destruction of the Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board, which they had countermanded: request that they may be examined and received: part destroyed: Correspondence thereon: Documents cannot be received for want of accommodation	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
Transmit to the Master of the Rolls a Minute respecting the confused state of the Records of the Exchequer in Ireland: request that some Officer be appointed to examine them: Mr. Black appointed: his Report thereon transmitted to the Treasury	VIII.	..	3, 4, 18	
	VIII.	I.	..	24
Request that a portion of the Slave Compensation Records may be received: the Master of the Rolls agrees thereto	VIII.	..	2, 18	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 24
Request that a further portion of the Slave Compensation Records, sent to the Stationery Office for destruction, may be examined, and portions selected and preserved, if desirable: examination thereof accordingly, and selections made	VIII.	..	18, 19	
	VIII.	I.	..	22, 25, 34
Request that the Greenwich Out-Pension Records be examined, with a view to the transfer of a portion: examination thereof: Correspondence thereon: Records cannot be received for want of proper accommodation	VIII.	..	2, 25, 27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7–10
Application to, by the Master of the Rolls, that the Bloody Tower be appropriated to the Record Office: Correspondence thereon: objections of the Constable of the Tower: possession not obtained: consequent inability to receive certain Records	VIII.	..	25, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	33
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to, stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	25
Approve of the principles and rules proposed for the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices, and request that they may be applied to all such transfers	VIII.	..	20	
	VIII.	I.	..	26
Request that certain Records in the National Debt Office may be examined, with a view to their transfer	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	19
Extract from a Letter of the Master of the Rolls to, approving of the Rolls Estate as the site for the New Record Repository	IX.	..	23	
TREASURY OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EXCHEQUER. See Chapter House. See Exchequer: Receipt Side.				
TREASURY RECORDS.				
The Lords of the Treasury request the Master of the Rolls to depute a qualified person to report upon their state: Mr. Black appointed: Correspondence thereon	VII.	..	2	
	VII.	I.	..	44, 45
	VIII.	..	19	
Mr. Black much engaged on Report upon	VII.	..	2, 10	

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
TREASURY RECORDS—*continued.*				
Mr. Black's Report upon the Old Treasury Records	VII.	II.	..	1
Description of, as arranged by Mr. Black at Treasury: their use and importance	VII.	..	2, 3, 4	
Report upon, presented by Mr. Black to the Master of the Rolls: transmitted to the Treasury: and directed to be printed for the use of the Treasury, &c.	VII VII. VIII.	.. I. ..	2 .. 20	 18, 45
Letter from the Master of the Rolls to the Treasury, transmitting printed Report on, and stating his view respecting the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices	VIII. VIII.	.. I.	20 ..	 25
Treasury approve of the principles and rules proposed by the Master of the Rolls for the management of Documents transferred from Government Offices: consent to the transfer of the Treasury Records, inclosing Report of Treasury Officers thereon, and request that the rules be applied to their transfer, and to all similar transfers	VIII. VIII.	.. I.	20 ..	 25, 26
Report of Treasury Officers on	VIII. VIII.	.. I.	20 ..	 26
Master of the Rolls agrees to receive them, after pointing out the risks of the Record Repositories	VIII.	..	20	
Mr. Black appointed to receive them	VIII.	I.	..	23, 27
Particulars of Treasury Records transferred: Lists of Documents removed: subsequent operations in 1846	VIII. VIII. VIII.	.. I. II.	3, 20, 21	 23, 27, 34 199, 200
Mr. Black's Report on the Transfer of: transmitted to the Treasury	VIII. VIII.	.. I.	3 ..	 23, 27
Treasury acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Black's Report on the Transfer of, &c., and wish to make further Transfers: Books examined and transferred accordingly: operations in 1847: bad state of Documents	IX. IX.	.. I.	7, 8, 9, 10 ..	 19, 20, 21, 26, 27
Master of the Rolls states to the Treasury the dangers arising from the decomposed Treasury Records in Rolls House, and requests that a separate building may be erected for their reception: Treasury direct the Commissioners of Woods, &c., to provide a proper receptacle immediately	IX. IX.	.. I.	9 ..	 21
Specimens of Treasury Records	VIII. IX.	II. II.	.. ..	200 253
TREASURY WARRANTS. See Warrants, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
TREATIES.				
Among State Papers in the Tower	VII.	..	11	
Description of the Chancery Treaty Rolls; two Treaty Rolls discovered in Chapter House, and removed to Rolls Chapel; abstracts of Entries thereon	IX. IX.	.. II.	2, 3, 4 ..	 250
TREATY ROLLS. See Treaties.				
TREVELYAN, C. E. See Treasury, Lords Commissioners of the.				
TUCKER, JOHN.				
Appointed Keeper and Registrar of the Papers of State, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
UNDER-TREASURER'S DECLARATIONS. See Declarations, Under-Treasurer's.				
VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS.				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	24
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	18
VENIRE FACIAS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	10, 14
VENUES IN COUNTIES PALATINE. See Counties Palatine.				
VICTORIA TOWER.				
Proposed as the site for General Record Repository; Palace Yard preferable	VII.	I.	..	18
Not sufficiently spacious to receive the whole of the Records	VII.	..	23	
VINCENT, H. W., (Queen's Remembrancer). See Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer.				
VOUCHERS. See Tellers' Accounts, Remains, and Vouchers.				
WALES. See Welsh Records.				
WALES, PRINCE OF. See Charles I. See Edward II.				
WALSINGHAM, LITTLE, (Norfolk).				
Account Book of Guilds at, found at Chapter House	IX.	II.	..	251

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WAR OFFICE.				
Correspondence between Treasury and War Office respecting the Books and Papers of the Army Medical Board; Treasury request the Secretary-at-War to countermand their destruction until examined by Record Officers; portion sold or destroyed	VIII.	..	2	
	VIII.	I.	..	2, 3
Report made by Officers deputed from War Office, &c., relative to the transfer of the Greenwich Out-Pension Records; transmitted by Treasury	VIII.	..	27	
	VIII.	I.	..	7
WARDROBE ACCOUNTS.				
Operations upon, among Pipe Records, in 1847	IX.	I.	..	11, 15
WARDS AND LIVERIES, COURT OF.				
Operations upon Records of, from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	50, 51
——— in 1846; second part of Inventories; and Index to Inquisitions post mortem	VIII.	..	14	
	VIII.	I.	..	35
	VIII.	II.	..	177
——— in 1847; Index to Inquisitions post mortem	IX.	..	2	
	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
WARRANT BOOKS, (Treasury Records).				
Of various classes; description of; their value and importance	VII.	..	3	
	VII.	II.	..	15, 43, 44, 51
WARRANTS.				
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1824	VII.	I.	..	1
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, Crown Side, to Michaelmas Term, 1824	VII.	I.	..	2
For transfer of Accruing Records of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1824	VII.	I.	..	3
For transfer of Accruing Records of Common Pleas, Registrar, to Michaelmas Term, 1824	VII.	I.	..	3
For transfer of Accruing Records of Plea or Common Law Side of the Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1824, and others not 20 years old	VII.	I.	..	4
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1824	VII.	I.	..	5
For transfer of Accruing Records of First Fruits and Tenths, for 1823 and 1824	VII.	I.	..	7
For transfer of certain Equity Records of the Court of Great Sessions for the Counties of Glamorgan, Brecon, and Radnor	VII.	I.	..	7
For transfer of certain Duplicates of Concords of Fines, &c., of the late Chester Circuit	VII.	I.	..	10
For transfer of certain Records remaining in the custody of the late Registrar and Marshal of the late Chester Circuit	VII.	I.	..	13
For transfer of the Records of the late Chancery of the Counties of Montgomery, Denbigh, and Flint	VII.	I.	..	14
For transfer of Accruing Records of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, stayed in 1845 for want of proper accommodation	VII.	..	2, 24	
	VII.	I.	..	28
The like, in 1846, for 1825 and 1826	VIII.	..	1, 4, 31	
	VIII.	I.	..	1, 12
For transfer of Accruing Records of Courts of Common Law, &c., for 1825, 1826, and 1827, prepared	IX.	..	1, 2, 18	
For removal of certain Ancient Records of Courts of Common Law, from Carlton Ride to the Stone Tower, Westminster Hall; Table showing how far executed	IX.	..	1, 14, 15, 18, 19	
	IX.	I.	..	1, 9
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	IX.	I.	..	1
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Bench, Crown Side, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	IX.	I.	..	2
For transfer of Accruing Records of Common Pleas, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	IX.	I.	..	3
For transfer of Accruing Records of Common Pleas, Registrar, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	IX.	I.	..	4
For transfer of Accruing Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer, to Michaelmas Term, 1827	IX.	I.	..	4
For transfer of Accruing Records of First Fruits and Tenths, for 1825, 1826, and 1827	IX.	I.	..	5
WARRANTS, (Exchequer of Receipt).				
Inventory of Original Royal Sign Manual and Treasury Warrants, in Books and Portfolios, completed in draught, in 1845	VII.	..	11	
	VII.	I.	..	18, 47
Further operations upon, in 1846; and Inventory	VIII.	..	17	
	VIII.	I.	..	21, 34, 35
	VIII.	II.	..	189
——— in 1847	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	20
Inventory of Treasury Warrants for Payment of Sign Manual Pensions, in progress	IX.	I.	..	21, 27

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WARRANTS FOR ISSUING OF GRANTS OF PEERAGES.				
Table of, compiled for the House of Lords.	VII.	..	8	
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Common Pleas).				
Transfers of, in 1845: and operations upon	VII.	..	17, 18, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 23, 24, 46, 47
Further operations, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	16
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26, 27
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	16	
	VII.	I.	..	26, 46
——————— in 1846	VIII.	..	5, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 15, 34, 35
——————— in 1847	IX.	..	19	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 16, 26, 27
WARRANTS OF ATTORNEY, BAILS ON, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
WARRANTS ON FILING COMMON BAILS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
——————— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	15, 34
WARRANTS ON FILING SPECIAL BAILS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	15, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 25, 46, 47
WARRANTS TO INSPECT, &c., BAGA DE SECRETIS.				
Inventory thereof	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 35
WARREN, CHARLES, (late Chief Justice of Chester and Flint).				
Certain Fines and Recoveries of the Chester Circuit in the possession of his Representatives; Correspondence and Report thereon: Warrant for their transfer, and consequent removal to Rolls House	VII.	..	5	
	VII.	I.	..	9, 10, 18, 46
Practice Book of the Chester Circuit transferred by his Representatives. . .	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20, 26
WARWICKSHIRE.				
Deficiency in Notes of Fines for	VII.	..	13	
WATCHMEN.				
Employed at Carlton Ride, Rolls Chapel, and Rolls House, as a precaution against Fire	VII.	..	29, 34	
	VII.	I.	..	34
WATER. See Decayed Documents. See Storms.				
WATSON'S ROLL.				
Patent Roll so called; its examination by Mr. Palmer	VIII.	..	15	
WELCH, E., (Comptroller-General's Office).				
Money omitted to have been paid into the Exchequer by the Corporation of London, discovered by him while searching among the Exchequer Records .	VIII.	..	18	
	VIII.	I.	..	23
WELLINGTON, DUKE OF, (Constable of the Tower of London).				
Board of Ordnance request his opinion as to the propriety of laying on Main Gas Pipes in the Tower: Note by the Master of the Rolls thereon . . .	VII.	I.	..	31, 32, 33
Objects to the proposed appropriation of the Bloody Tower in the Tower to the Record Office, believing that it would be more economical and convenient to construct a Building to contain the Records and State Papers	VIII.	..	26	
	VIII.	I.	..	33
WELSH JUDGES.				
List of, for the Chester Circuit	IX.	..	8	
	IX.	I.	..	20
	IX.	II.	..	252

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WELSH POOL. See Welsh Records.				
WELSH RECORDS.				
Table showing their custody, deposit, &c., on 31st Dec. 1846	VIII.	I.	..	36
Chester, Flint, Denbigh, and Montgomery.				
Certain Fines and Recoveries remaining in the possession of the Representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren, in London: Correspondence and Report thereon: Warrant for their transfer, and consequent removal to Rolls House; operations upon, after removal	VII. VII. VIII.	.. I. I.	5, 10	 9, 10, 18, 46, 50 21, 34
Certain Chancery Records remaining in the custody of the late Marshal and Registrar of the Chester Circuit, in London and Welsh-Pool: Reports thereon: Warrants for their transfer, and consequent removal to Rolls House; operations upon, after removal	VII. VII. VIII.	.. I. I.	6, 10	 10–14, 18, 46, 50 21, 34
Application of the Magistrates of Montgomery for the erection of a new Record Office at Welsh-Pool, and for removal of the Records; assented to, on certain conditions; new buildings completed and inspected; Records removed thereto, expenses being defrayed by the Earl of Powis; Report thereon	VII. VII.	.. I.	6 ..	 15, 17, 19
Practice Book of the late Chester Circuit transferred by the Representatives of the late Chief Justice Warren; its nature and contents	IX. IX.	.. I.	8 ..	 20, 26
List of Judges of the Chester Circuit	IX.	II.	..	252
Anglesey, Caernarvon, and Merioneth.				
Insecure place of deposit of the Records of the Court of Great Sessions, at Caernarvon: their removal to London proposed, and objected to by the County Magistrates: buildings re-examined: Reports and Correspondence thereon: Minute of the Master of the Rolls, transmitted to the Clerk of the Peace for Caernarvon	VII. VII.	.. I.	6, 7 ..	 16
Plan for new Record Office prepared by County Surveyor, transmitted to the Board of Works: Building examined by Mr. Inman and Mr. Black; Report of Mr. Inman transmitted from Board of Works, and, by direction of the Master of the Rolls, to the Clerk of the Peace for Caernarvon	VIII. VIII.	.. I.	3, 18 ..	 2, 24
Brecknock, Radnor, and Glamorgan.				
Certain Equity Proceeding of the Court of Great Sessions, delivered into the custody of the Master of the Rolls, for the purpose of becoming Records of the Chancery: Warrant for their transfer	VII. VII.	.. I.	5 ..	 7, 46
WESTMINSTER CONVENT. See Henry VII.'s Chapel.				
WESTMINSTER HALL. See Stone Tower, Westminster Hall.				
WESTMINSTER PALACE. See Houses of Parliament, The New.				
WHARTON, LORD.				
Commission appointing him to be Custos Rotulorum within the town and parish of Buckingham, 1697	VII.	..	8	
WHITEHALL, ANCIENT COURT OF. See Requests, Court of.				
WILLIAM III.				
Indenture between, and Sir Isaac Newton, as Master of the Mint; and Sir Christopher Wren's Report to, on completing part of Hampton Court Palace; found among Treasury Records	VIII. VIII. VIII.	.. I. II.	21	 29, 30 200
WILLS.				
Books containing entries of Probates of Wills, &c., among Treasury Records . .	VII.	II.	..	6
WILTS.				
Signed Bill of Lady Jane Grey, as Queen of England, and Writ of Queen Mary I., relating to the appointment of Edward Benarde as Sheriff of Wilts, in the place of Sir William Sharington	VII. VII.	.. II.	9 ..	 212
WOOD BOOKS.				
Among Treasury Records; description and Inventory	VII.	II.	..	18, 50
WOODS AND FORESTS, COMMISSIONERS OF.				
Correspondence with, as to dangers from Fire, &c., to Record Repositories; Surveys and Reports of their Officers; precautions taken	VII. VII. VIII.	.. I. ..	14, 24–35 .. 28, 29	 33–44
Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, rendered externally Fire-proof under their direction; further internal precautions considered necessary; Correspondence thereon	VIII. VIII. IX.	.. I. ..	29 .. 1, 14	 31

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WOODS AND FORESTS, COMMISSIONERS OF—*continued.*				
Estimate of expense of rendering the Stone Tower internally Fire-proof; Master of the Rolls suspends his determination thereon, as preparations are making for the erection of General Record Repository; Correspondence in connexion therewith, &c.	IX.	..	14	
	IX.	I.		24
Record Office at Caernarvon examined by their Surveyor, Mr. Inman; Conferences thereon; Report of Surveyor transmitted to Caernarvon	VIII.	..	3	
	VIII.	I.		2
Correspondence between the Commissioners, the Treasury, Master of the Rolls, &c., relative to the proposed appropriation of the Bloody Tower in the Tower of London to the Record Office	VIII.	..	25, 26	
	VIII.	I.	..	33
Treasury request them to take immediate steps for providing a separate building to receive the decomposed Treasury Records in the Rolls House; separate building erected in the garden of the Rolls House	IX.	..	9	
	IX.	I.	..	21
Searches made for concealed Records, &c., in Stone Tower, Westminster Hall, with assistance from	IX.	..	18	
	IX.	I.	..	6, 23
Correspondence with, respecting the Parliamentary Notices for carrying into effect the recommendations of the Metropolitan Improvement Commissioners for erecting a Record Repository on the Rolls Estate	IX.	..	23	
	IX.	I.	..	25
WOOLRIDGE, HUGH.				
Grant to, of the Office of Comptroller of the Coinage of Tin in Cornwall and Devon, in 1702	VII.	..	8	
WORKMEN.				
Great expense incurred for their Wages, in arranging and repairing the putrefied Queen's Bench Records	VII.	..	16, 17	
	VII.	I.	..	27, 28
Summary of their operations, in 1845	VII.	I.	..	46
——— from 1840 to 1845	VII.	I.	..	48, 50
——— in 1846	VIII.	I.	..	34
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	26, 27
Estimate of the Cost of their Labour on certain Records of the Courts of Common Law, &c., from August, 1840, to December, 1847	IX.	..	24	
	IX.	I.	..	16
WORKS, BOARD OF. See Woods and Forests, Commissioners of.				
WREN, SIR CHRISTOPHER.				
His Report to William III., on cost of completing certain works at Hampton Court Palace; found among Treasury Records	VIII.	..	21	
	VIII.	I.	..	29
	VIII.	II.	..	200
WRITS, (Chancery).				
Calendar of, in the Wakefield Tower	VII.	II.	..	239
Discovery of, at Tower	VIII.	..	22	
Operations upon, at Tower	IX.	..	13	
	IX.	I.	..	19
WRITS, (Exchequer of Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	9	
	VIII.	I.	..	17, 34
——— and upon Præcipes for, in 1847	IX.	..	22	
	IX.	I.	..	10, 14, 26
WRITS, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1847	IX.	..	21	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
WRITS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1845: great expense incurred	VII.	..	16, 20	
	VII.	I.	..	22, 26, 27, 28, 46, 47
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	11	
	VIII.	I.	..	12, 35
——— in 1847	IX.	I.	..	16, 26
See Bills and Writs of Middlesex, (Queen's Bench).				
See Writs and Posteas, (Queen's Bench).				
See Writs of Replevin, (Queen's Bench).				
WRITS AND INQUISITIONS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18	
	VII.	I.	..	23, 46
——— in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	14
See Writs of Covenant, (Common Pleas).				
WRITS AND POSTEAS, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 15, 34, 35

	Report.	Appendix.	Page of Report.	Page of Appendix.
WRITS AND RETURNS TO PARLIAMENT. See Parliament.				
WRITS AND TRANSCRIPTS OF RECORDS IN ERROR. See Error.				
WRITS, EXTENTS, AND INQUISITIONS, (Exchequer: Queen's Remembrancer).				
Operations upon, in 1845	VII.	..	18, 19	
	VII.	I.	..	24, 46
WRITS OF CAPIAS. See Capias, (Common Pleas).				
WRITS OF COVENANT, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	16, 34
WRITS OF ENTRY BOOKS, (Common Pleas).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7	
	VIII.	I.	..	16
———— in 1847	IX.	..	20	
	IX.	I.	..	13, 26
WRITS OF LIBERATE. See Liberate Writs.				
WRITS OF QUO MINUS, &c. See Quo Minus, (Exchequer of Pleas). See Writs, (Queen's Bench).				
WRITS OF PRIVY SEAL. See Privy Seals.				
WRITS OF REPLEVIN, (Queen's Bench).				
Operations upon, in 1846	VIII.	..	7, 11	
	VIII.	I.	..	13, 16, 34, 35

LONDON:
Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, Stamford-street,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

NINTH REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[23 FEBRUARY 1848.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1848.